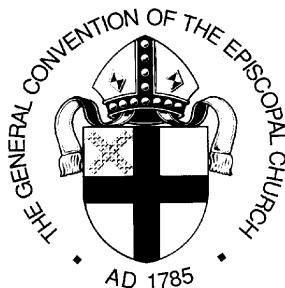


Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1958



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in Miami Beach, Florida
From October Sixth to Seventeenth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1958

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1958

Published by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 1958. Printed by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, 1958.

COMPOSITION, PRESS WORK AND BINDING
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
DIVISION OF RAND McNALLY & Co.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
National Council	vii
Joint Committees and Commissions	ix
The Courts	xvii
Index to the Journal of the General Convention	xix
Index to the Appendices	xl
Officers of the House of Bishops	1
House of Bishops	2
Journal of the House of Bishops	8
Pastoral Letter, 1958	48
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, 1956	53
Pastoral Letter, 1956	74
Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, 1957	76
Officers of the House of Deputies	95
House of Deputies	96
Journal of the House of Deputies	115
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions	157
Topical Arrangement of Action	163
Appendices	347
<hr/>	
Constitution	iii
Canons	1
Index to the Constitution and Canons	179

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS
THE REV. ALEXANDER M. RODGER
207 FAIRMOUNT ROAD, RIDGEWOOD, N.J.

To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES
THE REV. CANON C. RANKIN BARNES, S.T.D.
281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 5, Sec. 2. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

All orders for General Convention Journals and Constitution and Canons should be sent to the National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
RICHARD P. KENT, JR.
170 REMSEN STREET, BROOKLYN 1, N.Y.

Canon 1, Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his office, and Church Pension Fund Assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than twenty-two dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each Retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

The General Convention will meet in Detroit, Michigan, on Sunday, September 17, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one.

MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger, D.D., *Presiding Bishop and President*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Rt. Rev. Jno. B. Bentley, D.D., *Vice President*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Mr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., *Treasurer*,
281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Until the General Convention of 1961

Rt. Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., 63 E. Hancock Ave., Detroit 1, Mich.

Rt. Rev. William F. Lewis, S.T.D., P.O. Box 1590, Reno, Nevada.

Rev. Gardiner M. Day, 1 Garden Street, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., St. Paul & 20th St., Baltimore 18, Md.

Mr. Ernest W. Greene, 3133 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington 8, D.C.

Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., Leesburg, Va.

Edward McCrady, Ph.D., Sewanee, Tenn.

Mr. William H. Siegmund, 727 West 7th St., Los Angeles 17, Calif.

Miss Leila Anderson, 297 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.

Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, 202 N. Main St., Oberlin, Ohio.

Mrs. William H. Hannah, 1203 Roanoke Ave., Riverhead, N.Y.

Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, 3508 Woodley Rd., Washington 16, D.C.

Until the General Convention of 1964

Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., S.T.D., 1551 10th Ave., No., Seattle 2, Wash.

Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., 305 S. 3rd St., Wilmington, N.C.

Ven. David R. Thornberry, D.D., 412 Sycamore St., Cincinnati 2, Ohio.

Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattle, S.T.D., 2919 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans
15, La.

Mr. Harrison Garrett, Garrett Bldg., Baltimore 3, Md.

Mr. Franklin B. Miles, 1720 Lawndale Rd., Elkhart, Indiana.

Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N.C.

Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, P.O. Box 2536, Houston, Texas.

Elected by Provinces

1. Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., 1335 Asylum Ave., Hartford 5, Conn.

2. Rt. Rev. Frederick L. Barry, D.D., 68 So. Swan St., Albany 10, N.Y.

3. Rt. Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, D.D., 321 Wyandotte St., Bethlehem,
Pa.

4. Rev. Raymond T. Ferris, 900 Broadway, Nashville 3, Tenn.

5. Rt. Rev. Donald H. V. Hallock, D.D., 804 E. Juneau Ave., Milwaukee 2,
Wis.

6. Rt. Rev. Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., 225 37th St., Des Moines 12, Iowa.

7. Rt. Rev. John E. Hines, D.D., 520 San Jacinto St., Houston 2, Texas.

8. Rev. Charles M. Guilbert, 2837 Claremont Blvd., Berkeley 5, Calif.

OFFICERS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer

THE REV. JOHN W. SUTER, D.D., Route 1, Concord, N.H.

Registrar

THE REV. ALEXANDER M. RODGER, 207 Fairmount Road, Ridgewood, N.J.

Custodian of Archives

THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY, 606 Rathervue Place, Austin 5, Texas.

Historiographer

THE REV. WALTER H. STOWE, S.T.D., 5 Paterson St., New Brunswick, N.J.

Recorder of Ordinations

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, 20 Exchange Place, New York 5, N.Y.

JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

To report to the next General Convention

A Joint Committee is one composed of members of the two Houses of the General Convention.

A Joint Commission includes not only members of the two Houses but members chosen at large.

The Joint Rules of the two Houses of the General Convention provide that the Bishop first named shall be the convener.

The Joint Rules also provide that Joint Committees and Commissions shall not have power to fill vacancies or add to their numbers. Vacancies are filled on behalf of the House of Bishops by the Chairman of that House, and on behalf of the House of Deputies by the President of that House.

The Joint Rules also provide that any Joint Committee or Commission which does not report to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the close of the Convention unless action to the contrary is taken.

The words in parenthesis preceding the title of each Committee and Commission indicate the key word to the name of the Committee or Commission.

(Architecture) Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

Bishop Sherman, Suffragan of Long Island; Bishop Miller of Easton; Very Rev. Darby W. Betts of Rhode Island; Rev. Canon Edward N. West, D.D., of New York; Frederick Dunn of Missouri, 1218 Olive St., St. Louis 3, Mo.; Charles Nagel of Missouri, City Art Museum, St. Louis, Mo.; John W. Stenhouse of Washington, 3421 Lowell St., Washington, D.C.; Frederick J. Woodbridge of New York, 215 East 37th St., New York 16, N.Y.

(Arrangements) Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1961

The Presiding Bishop, *Chairman*; Bishop Louttit of South Florida; Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., of New York, 14 East 41st St., New York 17, N.Y.; in consultation with Bishop Emrich of Michigan and the President of Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of Michigan.

(Committees and Commissions) Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions

Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Louttit of South Florida; Bishop Bloy of Los Angeles; Rev. George W. Barrett, D.D., of New York; Rev. Duncan M. Hobart of Mississippi; Rev. James L. Stilwell of Nebraska;

B. Powell Harrison of Virginia, Leesburg, Va.; Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., of Rochester, 403 Pulteney St., Geneva, N.Y.; Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., of New Jersey, 115 Broadmead, Princeton, N.J.

**(Constitution and Canons) Joint Committee on Supplement to
White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons**

Bishop Pike of California; Very Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, D.D., of Chicago; Philip Adams of California, 1020 Mills Bldg., San Francisco 4, Calif.; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.; B. Allston Moore of South Carolina, 54 King St., Charleston, S.C.

(Deaconesses) Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses

Bishop Mason of Dallas; Bishop Campbell, Suffragan of Los Angeles; Bishop Burrill of Chicago; Rev. Louis M. Hirshon, D.D., of Rochester; Ven. Dean T. Stevenson of Bethlehem; Rev. Killian A. Stimpson, D.D., of Milwaukee; Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman of Pennsylvania, Washington Crossing, Pa.; Deaconess Ruth Johnson of New York, 1047 Amsterdam Ave., New York 25, N.Y.; William A. Shands of Florida, P. O. Box 144, Gainesville, Fla.

**(Eastern Churches) Joint Commission on Cooperation with the
Eastern Churches**

Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of Connecticut; Rev. Kenneth R. Waldron of New York; Paul B. Anderson, Th.D., of New York, 291 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.; Byron George Clark of New York, 12 East 88th St., New York 28, N.Y.

(Ecumenical) Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations

The Presiding Bishop; Bishop Dun of Washington; Bishop Bayne of Olympia; Bishop Baker, Coadjutor of North Carolina; Bishop Hallock of Milwaukee; Bishop Higgins of Rhode Island; Bishop Mosley of Delaware; Very Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. Gardiner M. Day of Massachusetts; Rev. Edward R. Hardy, Ph.D., of Connecticut; Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., of New York; Rev. William H. Nes, D.D., of Chicago; Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of New York; Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., of Milwaukee; Paul B. Anderson, Th.D., of New York, 291 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.; Morton C. Jaquith of Western Massachusetts, 48 Cedar St., Clinton, Mass.; Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., of New York, 14 East 41st Street, New York 17, N.Y.; Harry W. Osborne of Colorado, 114 Wood Terrace Dr., Colorado Springs, Colo.; Albert A. Smoot of Virginia, 410 Duke St., Alexandria, Va.; Mrs. Lawrence P. Doty of Rochester, 7 Pinnard St., Rochester 10, N.Y.; Mrs. Paul F. Turner of Delaware, 2918 Harrison St., Wilmington, Del.

(Evangelism) Joint Commission on Evangelism

Bishop Mason of Dallas; Bishop Stark of Newark; Bishop Brown of Arkansas; Very Rev. Henry N. Hancock of Minnesota; Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. John C. van Dyk, Sc.D., of Newark; Corlett J. Cotton of Kansas, 645 Mississippi St., Lawrence, Kan.; James T. McKinstry of Delaware, P.O. Box 467, Wilmington, Del.; Andrew Burnet Stoney of Western North Carolina, 509 West Union St., Morganton, N.C.

(Expenses) Standing Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies

Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., of Delaware, *Chairman*; Rev. Canon Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan; Rev. Bertram L. Smith of Dallas; Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth of North Carolina; Rev. William R. Bagby of Iowa; Tracy B. Lord of Connecticut, 88 Manhattan Ave., Bridgeport 1, Conn.; Frederick G. Stuart of Newark, 420 Park Pl., Fort Lee, N.J.; Hunter L. Delatour of Long Island, 185 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.; John Vassie of Oregon, 809 Jackson Tower, 806 S.W. Broadway, Portland 5, Oreg.; Roger L. Kingsland of Easton, Clearwater, Easton, Md.; William A. Shands of Florida, P.O. Box 144, Gainesville, Fla.; Harold E. Say of Western New York, 140 80th St., Niagara Falls, N.Y.; David U. Patton of Alabama, P.O. Box 366, Athens, Ala.

(General Convention) Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention

Bishop Brinker of Nebraska; Bishop Jones of West Texas; Bishop Craine, Coadjutor of Indianapolis; Rev. John Heuss, D.D., of New York; Rev. Marshall E. Seifert of Alabama; Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.; Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., of New York, 14 East 41st Street, New York 17, N.Y.; D. Harvey Phillips of Erie, 21 Main St., Bradford, Pa.

(General Theological Seminary) Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary ad Interim

Bishop De Wolfe of Long Island; Bishop Boynton, Suffragan of New York; Bishop Scaife of Western New York; Bishop Sherman, Suffragan of Long Island; Bishop Armstrong, Suffragan of Pennsylvania; Bishop Welles of West Missouri; Bishop Foote of Idaho; Ven. John M. Burgess of Massachusetts; Rev. William H. Cole of Central New York; Rev. Kenneth M. Gearhart of Georgia; Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr., of Arkansas; Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., of North Carolina; Very Rev. David deL. Scovil, D.D., of Los Angeles; Rev. Robert F. Sweetser of Fond du Lac; Donald Dresel of Montana, 718 Bielenberg St., Deer Lodge, Mont.; William Preston Lane, Jr., LL.D., of Maryland, Hagerstown, Md.; Royal F. Netzer, Ph.D., of Albany, 166 East St., Oneonta, N.Y.; Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N.C.; Joseph W. Vanable of Rhode Island, 24 Harvest St., Providence, R.I.; Harold B. Weston of Mississippi, P.O. Box 7, Bay St. Louis, Miss.

**(Historical Magazine) Joint Commission on the Historical
Magazine of the Church**

Bishop Gray of Connecticut; Bishop Carruthers of South Carolina; Bishop Burroughs of Ohio; Bishop Stuart of Georgia; Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., of Los Angeles; Rev. G. MacLaren Brydon, D.D., of Virginia; Rev. Wm. Wilson Manross, Ph.D., of Rochester; Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., of New Jersey; Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island, 177 Montague St., Brooklyn 1, N.Y.; Frank J. Klingberg, Ph.D., of Los Angeles, University of California, Los Angeles 24, Calif.; Lawrence F. London, Ph.D., of North Carolina, 217 Hillsboro St., Chapel Hill, N.C.; Richard G. Salomon, Ph.D., of Ohio, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio.

**(Human Affairs) Joint Commission on the Church in
Human Affairs**

Bishop Hines of Texas; Bishop Watson of Utah; Bishop Warnecke of Bethlehem; Bishop Marmion of Kentucky; Bishop Marmion of Southwestern Virginia; Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D., of West Texas; Rev. Canon Charles S. Martin of Washington; Rev. William G. Pollard, Ph.D., of Tennessee; Rev. Percy F. Rex of Delaware; Rev. Robert P. Varley of Easton; John E. Buddington of Massachusetts, 95 Sewall Woods Rd., Melrose, Mass.; Michael Budzanoski of Pittsburgh, 700 Mound St., Monongahela, Pa.; Hodding Carter, Litt.D., of Mississippi, Greenville, Miss.; Lester B. Granger of New York, 1133 Broadway, New York 10, N.Y.; Charles P. Taft, LL.D., of Southern Ohio, 16 Garden Pl., Cincinnati 8, Ohio; William C. Turpin of Atlanta, Bankers Insurance Bldg., Macon, Ga.; Mrs. Lloyd W. Clarke of Central New York, 263 Clinton St., Watertown, N.Y.

**(Industrial Areas) Joint Commission to Survey the Problems of
Missionary Work in Industrial Areas**

Bishop Pardue of Pittsburgh; Bishop Street, Suffragan of Chicago; Rev. Amos C. Carey of Erie; Rev. Richard J. Hardman of New Jersey; Rev. G. Paul Musselman of Michigan; William C. Baird of Western New York, 1069 Delaware Ave., Buffalo 9, N.Y.; Edward L. Cushman of Michigan, 14250 Plymouth Rd., Detroit 32, Mich.; John H. Leach of Missouri, 915 Olive St., St. Louis 1, Mo.; Willard A. Pleuthner of New York, 383 Madison Ave., New York 17, N.Y.

(Liturgical) Standing Liturgical Commission

Bishop Fenner of Kansas (1961); Bishop Stuart of Georgia (1964); Rev. John W. Suter, D.D., of New Hampshire (*ex officio*); Very Rev. Francis B. Sayre, Jr., D.D., of Washington (1961); Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D., of California (1964); Rev. Bertram L. Smith of Dallas (1961); Rev. Charles W. F. Smith, D.D., of Massachusetts (1961); John W. Ashton, Ph.D., of Indianapolis (1964), Indiana University, Bloomington, Ind.; Frank Stephen Cellier, Ph.D., of Chicago (1964), 2144 Beechwood Ave., Wilmette, Ill.; Spencer Ervin of Pennsylvania (1961), Bala-Cynwyd P.O., Pa.

(Music) Joint Commission on Church Music

Bishop De Wolfe of Long Island; Bishop Hatch of Western Mass.; Rev. John W. Norris, S.T.D., of Vermont; Rev. Emmett P. Paige of Pennsylvania; Rev. William B. Schmidgall of Central New York; Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., of Georgia; Paul Allen Beymer of Ohio, 11931 Carlton Rd., Cleveland 6, Ohio; Ray Francis Brown, Mus.D., of New York, 175 Ninth Ave., New York 11, N.Y.; Vernon de Tar of New York, 12 W. 11th St., New York 11, N.Y.; Edward B. Gammons of Massachusetts, Groton School, Groton, Mass.; Leo Sowerby, Mus.D., of Chicago, 666 Rush St., Chicago 11, Ill.; Alec Wyton of New York, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York 25, N.Y.

**(Program and Budget) Joint Committee on Program and Budget
for the General Convention of 1961**

Bishop Hunter of Wyoming; Bishop West of Florida; Bishop Burrill of Chicago; Bishop Powell of Oklahoma; Bishop Stokes of Massachusetts; Bishop Doll, Coadjutor of Maryland. (The six presbyters and twelve laymen cannot be appointed until after the election of Deputies to the General Convention of 1961.)

(Provinces) Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System

Bishop Hart of Pennsylvania; Bishop Walters of San Joaquin; Bishop of Louisiana; Rev. Thomas H. Carson, S.T.D., of Dallas; Rev. Canon Irwin C. Johnson of Michigan; Rev. John W. Norris, S.T.D., of Vermont; Lewis E. Cooke of South Florida, 707 N. Osprey Ave., Sarasota, Fla.; Gen. Eric F. Maude of Maryland, Fallston, Md.; John Vassie of Oregon, 809 Jackson Tower, 806 S.W. Broadway, Portland 5, Oreg.

(Society and Alcohol) Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol

Bishop Cole of Upper South Carolina; Bishop Crowley, Suffragan of Michigan; Rev. George L. Cadigan, D.D., of Rochester; Rev. Canon Bernard C. Newman, S.T.D., of New York; Dean K. Brooks, M.D., of Oregon, Oregon State Hospital, Salem, Oreg.; Ebbe Curtis Hoff, M.D., of Virginia, Medical College of Virginia Hospital, Richmond 19, Va.; Mrs. Robert H. Durham of Michigan, 19512 Canterbury Rd., Detroit 21, Mich.; Mrs. J. Prescott Seldon of Maryland, 222 Ridgewood Rd., Baltimore 10, Md.

**(State of the Church) Committee of the House of Deputies ad
interim on the State of the Church**

Prov. 1—Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, D.D., of Connecticut, *Chairman*; Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., of Western Massachusetts; Robert W. Boyer of Western Massachusetts, 45 Lumae St., Springfield 9, Mass.; *Prov. 2*—Ven. Canon Charles W. MacLean, S.T.D., of Long Island; Rev. Roger Alling, S.T.D., of Rochester; Walter E. Cooper of New Jersey, 109 Miln St., Cranford, N.J.; *Prov. 3*—Rev. Burke Rivers of Bethlehem; Rev. Jesse F. Anderson of Pennsylvania; G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., of Washington, 2803 P St., N.W., Washington 7, D.C.; *Prov. 4*—Rev. Cecil

B. Jones of Mississippi; Rev. Canon William L. Hargrave of South Florida; Hon. Francis O. Clarkson of North Carolina, 1124 Bolling Rd., Charlotte 7, N.C.; *Prov. 5*—Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., of Milwaukee; Ven. David R. Thornberry, D.D., of Southern Ohio, *Secretary*; Joseph L. Neudert of Northern Michigan, 1816 Twelfth St., Menominee, Mich.; *Prov. 6*—Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer of Iowa; Rev. Hanford L. King, Jr., Ph.D., of Montana; E. Joseph Dorzweiler of Iowa, 510 E. 20th St., So., Newton, Iowa; *Prov. 7*—Rev. Lawrence Cantrel of New Mexico and Southwest Texas; Rev. Edward R. Sims of West Missouri; Howard T. Tellepsen of Texas, 3410 No. McGregor Way, Houston 4, Texas; *Prov. 8*—Rev. Richard T. Lambert of Alaska; Rev. Charles Williams of Sacramento; Albert C. Colton of Utah, 1275 Second Ave., Salt Lake City 3, Utah; *Overseas*—Ven. William L. Ziadie of Central America; Emmett Harmon of Liberia, Monrovia, Liberia; *American Churches in Europe*—Very Rev. Sturgis L. Riddle, D.D., of Paris.

(Theological Education) Joint Commission on Theological Education

The Presiding Bishop, *ex officio*; Bishop Gibson, Coadjutor of Virginia; Bishop Stokes of Massachusetts; Bishop Corrigan, Suffragan of Colorado; Deans of Theological Seminaries, or their representatives: *Berkeley*, Very Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, D.Phil., of Connecticut; *Beasley*, Rev. Robert J. Page, Ph.D., of Southern Ohio; *Cambridge*, Very Rev. John B. Coburn, D.D., of Massachusetts; *General*, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., of New York; *Nashotah*, Very Rev. Walter C. Klein, Th.D., of Chicago; *Pacific*, Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, Ph.D., of California; *Philadelphia*, Rev. Albert H. Lucas, D.D., of Maryland; *Seabury-Western*, Very Rev. Charles U. Harris, Jr., of Chicago; *Sewanee*, Very Rev. George M. Alexander, D.D., of Upper South Carolina; *Southwest*, Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, D.D., of Texas; *Virginia*, Very Rev. Jesse McL. Trotter of Virginia. One Examining Chaplain from each Province: 1, Rev. George O. Ekwall of Massachusetts; 2, Ven. Henry P. Krusen of Western New York; 3, Rev. E. Felix Kloman, D.D., of Washington; 4, Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., of North Carolina; 5, Rev. John L. O'Hear, D.D., of Ohio; 6, Rev. Bernard W. Hummel, D.D., of Minnesota; 7, Rev. Claude A. Beesley, D.D., of Dallas; 8, Rev. Frederick A. Schilling, Ph.D., of San Joaquin. Three laymen: E. Townsend Look of New Jersey, "Town's End," Brookside, N.J.; Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., of North Carolina, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, N.C.; Everett S. Wallis, Sc.D., of New Jersey, 115 Broadmead, Princeton, N.J. *Exec. Com.*, Bishop Stokes, *Chairman*; Dean Rose, Dean Blandy, Archdeacon Krusen, Mr. Look, Dr. Wallis.

(Treasurer) Joint Advisory Committee to Cooperate with Treasurer of General Convention

Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D.; Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, D.D., of Connecticut; Theodor Oxholm of New York, 1047 Amsterdam Ave., New York 25, N.Y.

(Unity) Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity

Bishop Gibson, Coadjutor of Virginia; Bishop Burrill of Chicago; Bishop Powell of Oklahoma; Bishop Brady of Fond du Lac; Bishop Kinsolving of Arizona; Rev. Powel M. Dawley, Ph.D., of New York; Very Rev.

Sherman E. Johnson, Ph.D., of California; Rev. Charles D. Kean, D.D., of Washington; Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., of Dallas; Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, S.T.D., of Louisiana; Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., of Milwaukee, 828 No. Broadway, Milwaukee 2, Wis.; C. Clement French, Ph.D., of Spokane, Washington State College, Pullman, Wash.; Byron S. Miller of Bethlehem, P.O. Box 491, Greenwich, Conn.; John G. Rauch of Indianapolis, 3050 No. Meridian St., Indianapolis 8, Ind.; George F. Thomas, Ph.D., of New Jersey, 49 McCosh Hall, Princeton, N.J.

**(Women Church Workers) Joint Commission on Status and
Training of Professional Women Church Workers**

Bishop Hall of New Hampshire; Bishop Crittenden of Erie; Bishop Sterling of Montana; Rev. John M. Allin of Louisiana; Very Rev. L. Skerry Olsen, D.D., of Kansas; Rev. Walter Williams, D.D., of California; Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., of Connecticut, 281 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N.Y.; Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson of North Carolina, 1124 Bolling Rd., Charlotte 7, N.C.; Mrs. Ernest E. Rucker of Southwestern Virginia, 1615 Spotswood Pl., Lynchburg, Va.

THE COURTS

COURT OF TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1961: Bishop Powell of Maryland; Bishop Barry of Albany; Bishop Campbell of West Virginia.

To serve until 1964: Bishop Mason of Dallas; Bishop Hines of Texas; Bishop Barth of Tennessee.

To serve until 1967: Bishop Brinker of Nebraska; Bishop Gooden of the Panama Canal Zone; Bishop Hatch of Western Massachusetts.

COURT OF REVIEW OF THE TRIAL OF A BISHOP

To serve until 1961: Bishop Carpenter of Alabama; Rt. Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D.; Bishop Bloy of Los Angeles.

To serve until 1964: Bishop Jones of West Texas; Bishop Boynton, Suffragan of New York; Bishop Gunn of Southern Virginia.

To serve until 1967: Bishop Peabody of Central New York; Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D.; Bishop Gray of Connecticut.

INDEX

A

- Addinsell, H. M.
 Appreciation to, 163
 Presented report to Joint Session, 159
 Report of, 505
- Aging, Church Program for the, 163
- Aided Dioceses, request for National Council to study appropriations to, 29
- Albany, permission to elect a Suffragan Bishop
 Election authorized, 165
 Memorial requesting, 131
- Alcoholism, Joint Commission to Study Problems of
 Continued, 166
 Report of, 347
 Report received, 165
- Amendments to Canons (see Canons)
- Amendments to Constitution (see Constitution)
- American Bible Society
 Report to House of Bishops, 16
 Report to House of Deputies, 133
 Resolution endorsing, 167
- American Church Building Fund Commission
 Report of, 352
 Resolution endorsing, 167
- American Church Institute for Negroes
 Appropriation to, 168
 Report of, 356
- American Churches in Europe
 Dean Riddle addressed House of Deputies on, 133
 Deputies from, entitled to share in vote by orders, 134
 Report on, by Bishop Nash, 79
- Anglican Church of Canada
 General Secretary introduced in House of Bishops, 12
 General Secretary introduced in House of Deputies, 134
- Anglican Communion
 Clergy from other Churches of, transferred to this Church, 579
 Clergy of this Church transferred to other Churches of, 580
 Share of, in Ecumenical Movement, 84
- Appreciation, Resolutions of
 Barnes, Rev. Canon C. Rankin, S.T.D., 154
 Barth, Rt. Rev. Theodore N., D.D., 92
 Baxter, Rev. Canon Samuel N., Jr., 154
 Bethlehem Diocese of, 72
 Block, Rt. Rev. Karl M., D.D., 81
 Bushy, Douglas A., 45, 93, 155
 Carrington, Most Rev. Philip, 59, 72
 Carruthers, Rt. Rev. Thomas N., D.D., 92
 Chitty, Arthur Ben, 93
 Cole, Rt. Rev. C. Alfred, D.D., 40
 Collins, Hon. Le Roy, 45, 154
 Cooke, Lewis E., 44, 153
 Copeland, Rev. Don H., 44, 153
 Crandall, Mr. and Mrs. John, 72
 Goodwin, Rt. Rev. Frederick D., D.D., 44
 Graf, Frederick, 72
 Greene, Ernest W., 43
 Gulden, Frank, 154, 270
 Lally, Mrs. Johanna L., 154
 Lawrence, Rt. Rev. W. Appleton, D.D., 91
 Louttit, Rt. Rev. Henry I., D.D., 44, 153
 McClelland, Rev. William, 72
 McCracken, Miss Elizabeth, 57, 89
 McCrary, Dr. Edward, 92
 Miami Beach, City of, 45

- Mills, Rev. John G., 154
- Minife, Very Rev. Benjamin, 72
- Morchouse, Clifford P., 154
- Moses, Rt. Rev. William F., D.D., 44, 153
- Oka, Kenneth, 45, 154
- Rock, Brig. Gen. Lewis B., 44, 153
- Rodger, Rev. Alexander M., 72
- Rose, Very Rev. Lawrence, S.T.D., 72
- Sherrill, Rt. Rev. Henry K., D.D., 47, 153
- South Florida, Diocese of, 44, 153
- South, University of the, 89
- Tennessee, Diocese of, 89
- True, Miss Gertrude, 154
- Trumbore, Rev. Frederick, 72
- Vander Horst, Rt. Rev. John, D.D., 92
- Warnecke, Rt. Rev. Frederick J., D.D., 72
- Washburn, Rt. Rev. Benjamin M., D.D., 31
- Wedel, Rev. Canon Theodore O., Ph.D., 154
- Williams, Mrs. William C., 44
- Windisch, Miss Carolyn L., 154
- Archbishop, proposed as title for the Presiding Bishop, 180
- Architecture and the Allied Arts, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 337
 - Continued, 169
 - Report accepted, 169
 - Report of 81, 358
- Arizona, Admission as a Diocese
 - Congratulated by House of Bishops, 28
 - Consent given, 170
 - Deputies congratulated, 141
 - Memorial asking for, 130
- Armed Forces
 - Chaplaincy Service in, 155
 - Concern of House of Deputies for men and women in, 155
 - Suffragan Bishop for, 57, 170
 - House of Bishops issued statement regarding, 67, 70
- Arkansas, Diocese, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 592
- Arrangements, Committee of, for General Convention, of 1961 (see General Convention, 1961)
- Assistant Secretaries
 - House of Bishops, 9
 - House of Deputies, 116
- Atomic Energy, Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses of
 - Commission discharged, 172
 - Continuing study of, 171
 - Report of, 360
 - Report presented, 172
 - Report to House of Bishops, 1957, 82

B

- Badger, Rev. Edwin Hunt, Jr., addressed Joint Session, 158
- Barnes, Rev. Canon C. Rankin, S.T.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
 - Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 - Assisted at Opening Service of General Convention, 8
 - Called House of Deputies to order, 115
 - Elected Secretary of General Convention, 324
 - Elected Secretary of House of Deputies, 116
 - Printing to be done under direction of, 338
- Barth, Rt. Rev. Theodore N., D.D., appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 92
- Baxter, Rev. Canon Samuel N. Jr.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 116
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
- Bayne, Rt. Rev. Stephen F., Jr., D.D., nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295

- Bethlehem, thanks to Bishop and Diocese of, 72
 Bible, Marginal Readings, 279
 Bible Society, American, resolution endorsing, 167
 Binsted, Rt. Rev. Norman Spencer, D.D.
 Resignation of, 55, 117
 Resolution of appreciation of, 61
 Bishops
 Consecrated since last General Convention, 578
 Court of Review of Trial of, 41
 Court of Trial of, 41
 Deceased, 11, 54, 77
 Memorial messages at deaths of, 42
 Missionary, Election of, for Missionary Districts of
 Central America, 58, 64, 85, 87
 Central Brazil, 172, 208
 Idaho, 58, 63
 Mexico, 85, 88
 Philippines, 85, 88, 172, 290
 Presentation of newly consecrated, 11, 54, 57, 77
 Recognition of service, at resignations, 42
 Resignations accepted during previous triennium, 117
 Resignations of, 13, 55
 Retiring allowances of, 198, 199, 200
 Bishops, election of Missionary, 39, 172
 Bishops, House of
 Adjournment of, sine die, 47
 Assistant secretaries, appointment of, 9
 Bishops newly consecrated, presented to, 11, 54, 57, 77
 Election of Missionary Bishops by (see Bishops)
 Greetings from House of Deputies to, 117
 Interim Meetings of, 27, 30
 Journal of, 88
 Lambeth Palace Chapel, gift of organ to, 59, 83
 Memorials and Petitions presented in, 14
 Officers of, 1
 Offices of Devotion, 617
 Roll Call of, 9, 15, 23
 Roll of, 2
 Rules of Order, 606
 Secretary, election of, 9
 Sessions of, 8
 Special Meeting of, 1956
 Adjournment, sine die, 73
 Call for, 53
 Letter, Pastoral, 74
 Special Meeting of, 1957
 Adjournment, sine die, 93
 Call for, 76
 Date for, 65
 Letter, Pastoral, none issued, 81
 Quiet day, 78, 80
 Special Meeting of, 1959
 Committee on, 30
 Dates for, 38
 Invitations for, 27
 Location of, 37
 Special Meeting of, 1960
 Committee on, 30
 Dates for, 38
 Invitations for, 27
 Location of, 37
 Special Meeting of, 1962
 Invitation for, accepted, 67
 Standing Committees of, 12, 609
 Standing Orders of, 614
 Standing resolutions adopted, 42
 Two special meetings during next triennium, 27
 Vice Chairman of, elected, 11
 Bishops, retiring, service to mark, 66
 "A Book of Offices"
 Approval of text by House of Bishops required, 174
 Liturgical Commission authorized to prepare, 174
 New edition authorized, 173

- A Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days
 - Approved as alteration to Book of Common Prayer, 176
 - Proposal for, by Liturgical Commission, 174
- Brotherhood of St. Andrew, resolution on, 67
- Brown, Rt. Rev. Robert R., D.D.
 - Consecration of, 592
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 57
- Budget for next triennium
 - General Church Program, 305
 - General Convention, 336
 - National Council, 305
- Budget Starting One Year Later, 176
- Burroughs, Rt. Rev. Nelson M., D.D.
 - Elected Vice Chairman, House of Bishops, 11
 - Presided over House of Bishops, 25, 26, 46

C

- Cabanban, Rev. Benito Cabanban
 - Accepted election as Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, 41
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 146
 - Elected Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, 290
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 40
- California, Diocese of
 - Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 605
 - Permission to elect a Suffragan Bishop, 177
- Campbell, Rt. Rev. Donald James, D.D.
 - Nominated for Bishop of Idaho, 58
 - Withdrew name from nomination for Bishop of Idaho, 63
- Canons, Amendments to, Adopted
 - Canon 2, Sec. 7, 181
 - Canon 3, 182
 - Canon 5, Sec. 1, 183
 - Canon 6, Sec. 1, 184
 - Canon 7, Sec. 4, 186
 - Canon 8, Sec. 1, 187
 - Canon 10, Sec. 2, 189
 - Canon 14, Secs. 3, 9, 189
 - Canon 39, Sec. 1, 197
 - Canon 41, Sec. 6 (c), 198
 - Canon 43, Sec. 7 (c), 199
 - Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e), 200
 - Canon 48, Sec. 2 (a), 202
 - Canon 51, Sec. 11, 203
- Canons, Amendments to, Not Adopted
 - Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a), 177
 - Canon 2, Sec. 2, 178
 - Canon 2, New Sec. 5, 180
 - Canon 4, Sec. 6 (b), 182
 - Canon 5, Sec. 1, 184
 - Canon 7, Sec. 1, 185
 - Canon 8, Sec. 7, 188
 - Canon 16, 190
 - Canon 16, new Secs. 1, 2 & 3, 191
 - Canon 16, Sec. 3, 192
 - Canon 17, Sec. 2, 193
 - Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a), 194
 - Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b), 194
 - Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b), 196
 - Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d), 16
 - Canon 30, Sec. 2 (a), 26
 - Canon 34, Sec. 2, 197
 - Canon 43, Sec. 7, 199
 - Canon 45, Sec. 8, 200
 - Canon 50, new Sec. 4, 202
 - Canon 51, Secs. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 203
 - Canon on ministers of other communions seeking Holy Orders, 25, 31

- Canons, Committee on Amendments to, House of Bishops, 12
- Canons, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 123
 - Organization of, 128
- Canons, Committee to Certify Changes in
 - Members of, 42, 46
 - Report of, 204
- Canterbury Association, National, 81
- Capital Punishment, 206
- Carman, Rt. Rev. James Walmsley Frederic, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 593
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Carrington, Most Rev. Philip, D.D.
 - Appreciation of Quiet Day, 59, 72
 - Brought greetings to House of Bishops, 55
 - Leader of Quiet Day, 56
 - Presented to House of Bishops, 55
- Carruthers, Rt. Rev. Thomas N., D.D., appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 92
- Caution, Rev. Tollie L., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 158
- Central America, Missionary District of
 - Creation of, 57
 - Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction in Guatemala, El Salvador and Honduras accepted, 57
 - House of Bishops requested National Council to publicize, 67
 - Nominations for Bishop of, 58, 85
 - Nicaragua and Costa Rica transferred from Missionary District of Panama Canal Zone to, 57
 - Resolution requesting creation of, 56
- Central Brazil, election of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill, 208
- Certification of Minutes, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 125
 - Organization of, 129
 - Reports of, 133, 134, 136, 137, 140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 151
- Chitty, Mr. Arthur Ben, appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 93
- Christian Education, Department of, Commendation of, 209
- Christian Vocations, Study of, 212
- Christmas Observance, 213
- Church Historical Society
 - Advisory Committee to Treasurer asked to study, 46
 - Appropriation to, 337
 - Continued as Convention's agency for archives, 214
 - Presentation of report of, 213
 - Report of, 366
 - Statement of functions of, 373
- Church Music, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 337
 - Continued, 283
 - Presentation of report of, 282
 - Report of, 502
- Church of South India
 - Report of Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on, 424
 - Resolutions regarding, 214
- Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, New York
 - Memorial to House of Bishops regarding, 13, 26
 - Proposal for committee of conciliation, 224
- Church Pension Fund, The
 - Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 125
 - Organization of, 129
 - Continuance of Assessment Rate, 224
 - Earlier retirement age, 226
 - Election of, as Recorder, 321
 - Election of Trustees, 227
 - Joint Committee to Study, 228
 - No reason to change Rules of, 229
 - Present structure of, 231
 - Procedures regarding retired clergy re-entering service, 232
 - Report of, as Recorder, 522

- Report of, on possible increased pensions, 375
- Retired clergy re-entering service, 232
- Church School Missionary Offering
 - Disposition of, 233
 - Recognition of, 233
- Church Society for College Work, report on, 67
- Clark, Rev. Franklin J., D.D., felicitated by House of Deputies, 151
- Clark, Rev. Raymond H., nominated for Bishop of Idaho, 58
- Clements, Rt. Rev. James Parker
 - Consecration of, 596
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 55
- Clergy, employment of mature and experienced, 234
- Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries, Joint Commission on
 - Discharge of, 235
 - Presentation of report of, 129
 - Report of, 381
- Clergy, Studies of Salaries and Allowances of, 234
- College of Preachers
 - Appropriation to, 25
 - Conferences for newly consecrated Bishops, continuance of requested, 236
- College Work, Church Society for, report on, 67
- Collins, Governor Le Roy
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 8
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 116
 - Appreciation expressed to, 45, 118
 - House of Deputies committee to escort, 115
- Colorado, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 604
- Committees, Standing
 - House of Bishops, 12
 - House of Deputies, 121, 142
- Commissions, Joint, Joint Rules as to, 615, 630
- Committees and Commissions, Joint Committee on
 - Appointment of, 236
 - Appropriation to, 337
 - Organization of, 237
- Committee of Nine (see Divergent Traditions)
- Committees, Joint, Joint Rules as to, 615, 630
- Compilations of Resolutions and Actions, 238
- Connecticut, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 603
- Constitution
 - Amendment to, proposed 1955 and finally adopted in 1958
 - Article I, Sec. 7, 239
- Constitution
 - Amendment to, proposed 1955 and not adopted in 1958
 - Article I, Sec. 2, 239
- Constitution
 - Amendments to, proposed 1958, to be acted on in 1961
 - Article I, Sec. 2, 240
 - Article I, Sec. 6, 241
 - Article II, Sec. 2, 242
 - Article V, Sec. 6, 243
 - Article X, 244
 - Article XI, 245
 - Article XI, 246
- Constitution
 - Amendments to, proposed 1958, not adopted
 - Article I, Sec. 2, 31
 - Article I, Sec. 4, 247
 - Article II, Sec. 8, 247
- Constitution, Committee on, House of Bishops, 12
- Constitution, Committee to Certify Changes in
 - Appointment of, 43
 - Report of, 248
- Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's
 - Annotated
 - Appropriation to, 337

- Continued, 251
- Presentation of report of, 250
- Report of, 400
- Constitution and Canons, Preamble to (not Adopted), 131, 251
- Cooperating agencies receiving funds from General Church Program, 307
- Corrigan, Rt. Rev. Daniel, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 604
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, xvii
 - Bishops elected to, 41
- Court for the Trial of a Bishop, xvii
 - Bishops elected to, 41
- Craine, Rt. Rev. John Pares, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 600
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 77
- Crandall, Mr. and Mrs. John, thanks of House of Bishops expressed to, 72

D

- Dagwell, Rt. Rev. Benjamin Dunlap, D.D., resignation of, 117
- Damrosch, Very Rev. Leopold, *nominated* for Bishop of the Philippines, 85
- Daniels, Rt. Rev. Henry Hean, D.D., resignation of, 117
- Darlington, Rev. Gilbert, D.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 16
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 133
- Day, Rev. Gardiner M., addressed Joint Session, 161
- Deaconesses
 - Joint Commission on the Work of
 - Asked to study pensions for Deaconesses, 253
 - Continued, 252
 - Presentation of report of, 252
 - Report of, 408
 - Number of, 410
- Deaconesses, Pensions for Retired
 - Department of Christian Social Relations asked to study, 45
 - Joint Commission asked to study, 253
 - Proposal to pay, 253
- Deaf, Church's Concern for the
 - Appointment of committee, 70
 - Committee to study work among, 66
 - Referred to National Council, 91
 - Report of work among, 91
- Deceased Members
 - House of Bishops, names of, 11
 - House of Deputies, names of, 400
 - Committee on Memorials to
 - Appointment of, 125
 - Organization of, 128
 - Memorial Service for, 136
- Depositions from the Ministry, 580
- Deprivations from the Ministry, 580
- Deputies, Election of, one year in advance, 254
- Deputies, House of
 - Adjournment of, *sine die*, 156
 - Assistant secretaries, appointment, 116
 - Assistant sergeants-at-arms, appointment, 133
 - Committees of
 - Appointment, 120
 - List, 621
 - Organization, 128
 - Deceased members, Memorial Service for, 136
 - Greetings to House of Bishops, 117
 - Journal of, 115
 - Members of, 96

- Officers of, 95
- Organization, 116
- Parliamentary Manual, 632
- President of,
 - Election of, 116
 - Nomination for, 116
- Roll Call, 115
- Rules of Order, 620
 - Amendments to, adopted, 322, 323, 324
- Secretary
 - Election of, 116
 - Recorded proceedings of Joint Sessions, 157, 159, 160, 162
 - Requested to circulate names and addresses of Deputies, 156
- Sergeant-at-Arms, appointment, 133
- Standing Orders, 630
- Tellers appointed, 116
- Vice President of, proposed, 177
- Diaconate, Ordinations to the
 - 1955, 534
 - 1956, 548
 - 1957, 562
- Diaconate, perpetual, 68, 83
- Dicus, Rt. Rev. Richard Earl, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 590
 - Name withdrawn by nominator, 86
 - Nominated for Bishop of Central America, 85
- Diocesan Publications, appreciation expressed to editors of, 156
- Diocesan Statistics
 - Financial, 668
 - Vital, 656
- Dioceses, Aided, request for National Council to study appropriations to, 29
- Dioceses, Development of, Joint Committee to Study, 254
- Dispatch of Business, Committee on
 - House of Bishops, 12
 - House of Deputies, 116, 126
- Divergent Traditions in teaching and practice, Committee on, House of Bishops,
 - Membership of, 90
 - Report of, 90
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Canon on, amended, 182
 - Election of Treasurer, 333
 - Report of Treasurer, 505
- Dominican Republic, Missionary District of
 - Action deferred pending survey, 31
 - Proposal to elect Bishop for, 27
- Donegan, Rt. Rev. Horace, W. B., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 161

E

- Eastern Churches, Joint Commission on Cooperation with
 - Appropriation from Good Friday Offering to, 256
 - Authorized, 256
- Eastern Orthodox Churches, Joint Commission on Assistance to
 - Appropriation from Good Friday Offering, 256
 - Continued, 255
 - Presentation of report of, 255
 - Receipts from Good Friday Offering, 415
 - Report of, 412
- Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 337
 - Continued, 256
 - Discharged from field of Anglican relations, 257
 - Instructions to, 258
 - Presentation of report of, 256

- Report of, 418
- Report on Church of South India, 424
- Education, Christian (see Christian Education)
- Emrich, Rt. Rev. Richard S., D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 158
 - Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
 - Presented invitation for General Convention, 1961, 267
- Episcopal Authors, memorial regarding doctrinal statements of certain, 24
- Episcopal Church Foundation
 - Address on, to House of Bishops, 16, 58
 - Address on, to House of Deputies, 135
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops to anonymous donor, 62
 - Gift to, announced, 59
- Episcopal Young Churchmen, 258
- Equality of Sexes in Church's Life, Joint Commission on, 259
- Esquirol, Rt. Rev. John Henry, S.T.D.
 - Consecration of, 603
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Essex, Rt. Rev. William Leopold, S.T.D., resignation of, 117
- Evangelical United Brethren Church, 260
- Evangelism
 - Joint Commission on, authorized, 260
 - Mass Meeting on, at General Convention, 1961, 261
 - Shoemaker, Rev. Samuel, D.D., addressed House of Deputies on, 150
- Expenses, Committee on, House of Deputies
 - Appointment of, 126
 - Organization of, 129
 - Recommended creation of Joint Committee, 155
 - Report of, 335

F

- "The Faith, the Church, and the University," 262
- Family in Contemporary Society, 78
- Federal and Supreme Court Orders, 262
- Fenn, Rev. Don Frank, D.D., appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 153
- Ferris, Rev. Raymond T.
 - Elected Bishop of Central America, 64
 - Nominated for Bishop of Central America, 58
- Firestone, Harvey S., Jr.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 25
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 139
- Fiscal year, 184
- Fitzgerald, Rev. John Henry, D.D., sent greetings by House of Bishops, 40, 42
- Flores, Very Rev. José Raul Jimenez, D.D., nominated for Bishop of Mexico, 86
- Foote, Rt. Rev. Norman Landon, S.T.D.
 - Consecration of, 599
 - Elected Bishop of Idaho, 63
 - Nominated for Bishop of Idaho, 58
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 77
- Formosa, work in, 69
- Forward Movement Publications
 - Appreciation of, 156
 - Continuation of, 263
 - Report on publications, 451
 - Report to House of Bishops, 27
 - Report to House of Deputies, 134
- Franklin, Lindley M., Jr.
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 151
 - Elected Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 333

G

- General Church Program
 As adopted for 1959-61, 305
 Plan of apportionment, 315
- General Convention
 Assessment for coming triennium, 338
 Budget of, 336
 Closing Service, 47, 156
 Corporate Communion of two Houses, 8
 Journals of, distribution, 338
 Opening Service, 8
 Secretary of, election of, 324
 Treasurer of
 Election, 334
 Report of, 708
- General Convention, 1961
 Committee of Arrangements for, 264
 Date of, 268
 Place of, 266
- General Convention, Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of
 Appropriation to, 337
 Continued, 266
 Interim reports to House of Bishops, 93
 Presentation of report of, 264
 Report of, 453
- General Theological Seminary
 Building Fund Campaign, 268
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 12
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 128
 Organization of, 128
 Election of Trustees, 268
 Report of Trustees, 461
 Presented to House of Bishops, 26
 Presented to House of Deputies, 140
- Goddard, Rt. Rev. Frederick Percy, S.T.D., consecration of, 591
- Gonzalez, Ven. Romualdo, nominated for Bishop of Central America, 58
- Good Friday Offering
 Authorization of, 269
 Gifts from, for Eastern Orthodox, 415
- Gray, Rt. Rev. Walter H., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 158
- Grochowski, Most Rev. Leon
 Brought greetings to House of Bishops, 55
 Welcomed by Presiding Bishop, 55
- Group Insurance for clergy, 270
 Report of The Church Pension Fund on, 395
- Gulden, Frank
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
 Appreciation of General Convention expressed to, 270
 Report as Treasurer, 708

H

- Haden, Rt. Rev. Clarence Rupert, Jr., D.D.
 Consecration of, 601
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 77
- Hallock, Rt. Rev. Donald H. V., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 160
- Harbour, Rev. Richard L., addressed Joint Session, 159
- Harris, Rt. Rev. Bravid W., D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 161
 Addressed House of Bishops, 90

- Harrisburg, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 594
 Harrison, B. Powell, Jr., addressed Joint Session, 160
 Hart, Rt. Rev. Oliver J., S.T.D.
 Congratulated by House of Deputies on anniversary, 150
 Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
 Healing, Spiritual, Committee on the Pastoral of House of Bishops to study, 67
 Heim, Rev. Kenneth E., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 159
 Historical Magazine, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 337
 Continued, 271
 Report of, 465
 Historical Society, Church
 Advisory Committee to Treasurer asked to study, 46
 Appropriation to, 337
 Continued as Convention's agency for archives, 214
 Report of, 366
 Statement of functions of, 373
 Presentation of report of, 213
 Historiographer
 Election of, 271
 Report of, 470
 Holt, Bishop Ivan Lee, message to House of Bishops from, 25
 Home Department, National Council, work among deaf referred to, 91
 Honaman, Rt. Rev. Earl Miller, D.D.
 Consecration of, 594
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
 Human Affairs, Joint Commission on the Church in
 Appropriation to, 272
 Continuing, Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on, 272
 Hungarians, gifts for distressed, 64
 Hunt, Rev. Canon H. R.
 Introduced in House of Bishops, 12
 Introduced in House of Deputies, 134
 Hunter, Rev. David R., Ed.D., addressed Joint Session, 158

I

- Idaho, Missionary District of
 Consecration of Bishop, 599
 Election of Bishop of, 63
 Nominations for Bishop of, 58
 Indian Americans, 272
 Indianapolis, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 600
 Industrial Areas, Joint Commission to Survey Missionary Problems in
 Appropriation to, 274
 Continued, 274
 Report of, 472
 International Cooperation, 341

J

- Jamestown 350th Anniversary
 Interim report to House of Bishops on, 29, 92
 "Jamestown Sunday" to be observed, 60
 Program for, 60
 Report of Joint Committee on, 482
 Jerusalem, Archbishop in
 Addressed Joint Session, 159
 Welcomed in House of Bishops, 11

Joint Committees and Commissions

- Expenses of, 337
- Organization of, 616, 631
- Printing for, under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 338
- Rules of Order on, 615, 630
- To report to General Convention, 615, 630
- Vacancies on, how filled, 616, 631
- Joint Rules as to Joint Committees, 615, 630
- Joint Sessions of House of Bishops and House of Deputies
 - Addressed by Archbishop in Jerusalem, 159
 - National Council, report of, 158, 159, 160
 - Program and Budget, report of Joint Committee on, 162
 - Treasurer, report of, 159
- Jones, Rt. Rev. Everett H., D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 159
 - Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
- Jordan, Robert D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 16
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 135
- Journals of General Convention, distribution of, 338
- Judd, Rev. Albert O., appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 9
- Jurisson, Rev. Alexander, addressed Joint Session, 161

K

- Kansas, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 596
- Kennedy, Rev. Dana F., addressed Joint Session, 160
- Kennedy, Rt. Rev. Harry S., D.D.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 90
 - Addressed Joint Session, 161
 - Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
- Kent, Richard P., Jr., elected Treasurer of General Convention, 334
- King James Version, 350th Anniversary, 274
- Kinsolving, Rt. Rev. Arthur B., II, D.D., congratulated by House of Bishops, 29
- Kirchhoffer, Rt. Rev. Richard A., S.T.D., resignation of, 13
- Koonz, Rev. Ellsworth E., addressed Joint Session, 161

L

- Labor Day, Special Prayers and Lessons for, 275
- Lally, Mrs. Johanna L.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 116
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
- Lambeth Conference, 1958
 - Background material for, 78
 - Commission on Holy Matrimony to prepare statement for, 93, 497
 - Consultative Body of, 66
 - Liturgical Commission's work on Prayer Book for, 79
- Lambeth Palace, organ for restored chapel at, 59, 83
- Lawrence, Rt. Rev. Frederic Cunningham, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 599
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 55
- Lawrence, Rt. Rev. W. Appleton, D.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops to, 91
 - Resignation of 78, 86, 117
- Lay Readers, Standards for Licensing, 275
- Lay Workers, Pensions and Insurance Protection for, 276

- Laymen's Work, Presiding Bishop's Committee on
 Final Report to House of Bishops, 25
 Final Report to House of Deputies, 139
- Leffler, Very Rev. John C., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 160
- Lewis, Rt. Rev. Arnold Meredith, D.D.
 Consecration of, 593
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 54
- Lickfield, Rt. Rev. Francis William
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Lichtenberger, Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl, D.D.
 Addressed House of Deputies, 142
 Committee on Installation of, 43
 Elected Presiding Bishop, 296
 Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
 Resignation as Bishop of Missouri, 42
 Welcomed in House of Deputies, 142
- Liturgical Commission, Standing
 Appropriation to, 337
 Matters referred to
 Book of Propers for Minor Holy Days, 176
 Labor Day, Prayers and Lessons for, 275
 Lord's Prayer, change of phrasing, 279
 Nuclear Age, prayers in, 287
 Prayer Book Studies, 79
 Presentation of report of, 277
 Report of, 485
 Work on Prayer Book in preparation for Lambeth Conference, 79
- Lord's Prayer
 Change of phrasing, 279
 Shorter form, 279
- Louisiana, Diocese of, appreciation of copies of history of, 83
- Louttit, Rt. Rev. Henry I., D.D.
 Addressed House of Deputies, 152
 Appreciation expressed to, 44, 153
 Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 Nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
 Presented greetings of Diocese of South Florida, 157
- Lusitanian Church in Portugal, 79

M

- MacInnes, Most Rev. Angus Campbell, D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 159
 Welcomed in House of Bishops, 11
- Mandell, Very Rev. Wayland Stearns, S.T.D., nominated for Bishop of the Philippines, 85
- Marginal Readings Bible, 279
- Marriage Renewal Sunday, 280
- Massachusetts, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 599
- Matrimony, Holy
 Canon on, proposed nullity amendment, 194
 Joint Commission on
 Discharge of, 281
 Report of, 61, 93, 492
 Statement on, 281, 497
- McCracken, Miss Elizabeth
 Greetings of House of Bishops to, 57, 89
 Welcomed by House of Bishops, 16
- McCrary, Dr. Edward, appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 92
- McNairy, Rt. Rev. Philip Frederick, D.D.
 Consecration of, 602
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Melcher, Rt. Rev. Louis C., D.D., resignation of, 13

- Memorial Minutes
 - Block, Rt. Rev. Karl Morgan, 308
 - Bortz, George L., 308
 - Jones, Rev. Bayard Hale, D.D., 490
 - Keeler, Rt. Rev. Stephen E., D.D., 715
 - Wells, Chester C., 308
 - Zabriskie, Rev. Alexander C., D.D., 715
- Memorials and Petitions
 - Committee on, House of Bishops, appointment of, 12
 - To House of Bishops, 13, 14
 - To House of Deputies, 130
- Mexico, Missionary District of, consecration of Bishop, 602
- Mills, Rev. John G.
 - Appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Deputies, 116
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
- Ministry
 - Depositions from, 580
 - Deprivations from, 580
 - Ordinations to, 529
 - Restorations to, 580
 - Suspensions from, 580
- Minnesota, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 602
- Missionary effort, personalizing, 24
- Missionary publications, 282
- Missouri, Diocese of, permission to elect a Bishop Coadjutor, 282
- Mitchell, Rt. Rev. R. Bland, D.D., resignation of, 117
- Montana, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 598
- Moravian Church, greetings of House of Bishops to, 56
- Moses, Rt. Rev. William Francis, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 587
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 55
- Music, Joint Commission on Church
 - Appropriation to, 283, 337
 - Continued, 283
 - Report of, 502

N

- Nash, Rt. Rev. Norman Burdett, D.D.
 - Report on American Churches in Europe, 79
 - Resignation of, 117
- National Council
 - Committee on Ecumenical Relations, establishment of, approved, 257
 - Election of members from Provinces to, 81
 - Members, vii
 - Membership
 - Election to, 284
 - Election of members nominated by General Division of Women's Work, 286
 - Officers, salaries of, 510
 - Report of Treasurer, 505
 - To study needs of whole Church, 81
 - When considering creation new jurisdictions overseas to invite representatives of
 - Committee on Foreign Missions of House of Bishops for conference, 62
 - Work among deaf referred to, 91
- National Council of Churches
 - Delegates to General Assembly of, 422
 - Members of General Board of, 422
 - Memorial from Diocese of South Carolina regarding, 24
 - Reports on, 65
- Nations, reconciling of conflicts between, 79
- Nazaretian, Rt. Rev. Vahram, message to House of Bishops from, 25
- Necrology
 - Bishops, 523
 - Deacons, 524
 - Priests, 524

- North Carolina, Bishop of, address to House of Bishops on segregation, 62
- North Queensland, Bishop of
 Addressed House of Bishops, 29
 Addressed House of Deputies, 142
- North Texas, Missionary District of, admission of as Diocese, 286
 Congratulations of House of Bishops on admission as Diocese, 28
 Deputies congratulated, 141
 Memorial asking for, 130
- Northwest Texas, Diocese of (see Missionary District of North Texas)
- Nuclear Age, prayers in, 287
- Nuclear reactor for St. Paul's University, Tokyo, 287

O

- Ogilby, Rt. Rev. Lyman C., D.D.
 Addressed Joint Session, 161
 Elected Bishop of the Philippines, 88
 Nominated for Bishop of the Philippines, 85
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 10
- Ohio, Bishop of
 Elected Vice Chairman, House of Bishops, 11
 Presided over House of Bishops, 25, 26, 46
- Oka, Kenneth, welcomed General Convention to Miami Beach, 158
- Ordination vows, loyalty to, 89
- Ordinations
 Election of Recorder of, 321
 List of, 530
 Total for previous triennium, 522
- Oregon, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 593
- Overseas Department, when considering creation new jurisdictions to invite representatives of Committee on Foreign Missions of House of Bishops for conference, 62
- Overseas Missions, Committee to Study, 289

P

- Panama Canal Zone, Missionary District of
 Costa Rica transferred from, to Missionary District of Central America, 57
 Nicaragua transferred from, to Missionary District of Central America, 57
- Pardue, Rt. Rev. Austin, D.D., nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
- Parochial Vital Statistics, 660
- Parsons, Rt. Rev. Edward Lambe, D.D., greetings of House of Bishops to, 86
- Partridge, Rev. Ivan H., appointed Assistant Secretary, House of Bishops, 9
- Pastoral Letter
 Committee on, of House of Bishops, to study spiritual healing, race relations, 67
 Text of, 49, 74
- Penick, Rt. Rev. Edwin A., D.D.
 Addressed House of Bishops on segregation, 62
 Congratulated by House of Deputies on anniversary, 147
- Pension Fund, the Church (see Church Pension Fund)
- Pepper, Rev. Canon Almon R., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 161
- Perpetual Diaconate, 68, 83
 Referred to Joint Commission on Theological Education, 69
- Philippines, Missionary District of the
 Election of the Rev. Benito C. Cabanban as Suffragan Bishop, 290
 Election of Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, D.D., as Bishop, 88
- Pike, Rt. Rev. James Albert, D.D.
 Consecration of, 605
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 11

- Plumb, Rev. Robert J., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 158
 Pope Pius XII, mourning death of, 160
 Porter, Rt. Rev. Archie William Noel, D.D., resignation of, 117
 Portugal, Lusitanian Church in, 79
 Powell, Rt. Rev. Noble C., D.D., nominated for Presiding Bishop, 295
- Prayer Book**
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 12
 Committee on, House of Deputies
 Appointment of, 124
 Organization of, 128
 Liturgical Commission
 Prayer Book Studies, 79
 Report of, 485
 Proposed alterations for use in other nations, 14, 31
 Proposed Propers for Minor Holy Days, 176
- Prayer Book in Arabic, 292
 Prayer Book Revision, Joint Commission on, 292
 Prayer Book Studies, 79
- President, House of Deputies, election of, 116
- Presiding Bishop**
 Address at Opening Service, 8
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 46
 Celebrant at Corporate Communion of the two Houses, 8
 Official Acts, 17
 Presided at Joint Sessions, 157, 159, 160, 162
 Presided in House of Bishops, 8
 Report to House of Deputies on Episcopal resignations accepted, 117
 Retiring allowance increased, 181
 Salary, 299
- Presiding Bishop, election of, 294
 Confirmation by House of Deputies, 296
 Election by House of Bishops, 30, 294
 Joint Committee to present nominations, 14, 118
- Presiding Bishop, Joint Commission on the Office and Work of, 297
- Presiding Bishop, Retiring**
 Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
 Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 153
 Moving expenses of, 299, 336
 Presided in House of Bishops, 8
 Presided at Joint Sessions, 157, 159, 160, 162
- Presiding Bishop, salary of, 299
- Presiding Bishop, See and Pastoral Jurisdiction for, 299
- Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work**
 Final Report to House of Bishops, 25
 Final Report to House of Deputies, 139
- Priesthood**
 Depositions from, 580
 Deprivations from, 580
 Ordinations to, 529
 Restorations to, 580
 Suspensions from, 580
- Printing between Conventions under direction of Secretary, House of Deputies, 338
- Program and Budget**
 Joint Committee on, for 1958
 Members of, 118
 Officers of, 300
 Report of, 300
 Joint Committee on, for 1961, 313
 Appropriation to, 337
- Provincial System, Joint Commission to Study**
 Appropriation to, 337
 Continued, 314
 Presentation of report, 313
 Report of, 514

Q

- Quarterman, Rt. Rev. George H., S.T.D., congratulated by House of Bishops, 28
- Quebec, Archbishop of
 Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 59, 72
 Brought greetings to House of Bishops, 55
 Presented to House of Bishops, 55
- Quin, Rt. Rev. Clinton S., D.D., greetings to, 57
- Quotas, Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of
 Basis for apportionment of quotas, 315
 Discharge of, 316
 Presentation of report, 315
 Report of, 518

R

- Racial Discrimination
 Resolution deploring, 316
 Resolution from Triennial Meeting on, 150
- Racial tensions, workers in areas of, 320
- Reception of clergy from other Churches of Anglican Communion, 579
- Reception of persons previously confirmed, 320
- Recorder of Ordinations
 Election of, 321
 Report of, 522
 Index to, 582
- Registrar
 Deputy registrars appointed by, 589
 Election of, 321
 Report of, 589
- Reinhardt, John W., addressed Joint Session, 159
- Requirements for Church Buildings, 82
- Resignations of Bishops
 Committee on, House of Bishops
 Appointment of, 12
 Report of, 15
 Reported by Presiding Bishop to House of Deputies, 117
- Restorations to the Ministry, 580
- Review, Court of, of Trial of a Bishop, xvii
 Bishops elected to, 41
- Rhea, Rt. Rev. Frank Archibald, D.D.
 Appreciation of, 62
 Resignation of, 117
- Richards, Rt. Rev. David E., S.T.D.
 Elected Bishop of Central America, 87
 Nominated for Bishop of Central America, 85
- Riddle, Very Rev. Sturgis L., D.D., addressed House of Deputies, 133
- Riebs, Rev. Raymond K., nominated for Bishop of Central America, 58, 85
- Rodger, Rev. Alexander M.
 Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 72
 Election of, as Registrar of General Convention, 321
 Election of, as Secretary of House of Bishops, 9
- Rose, Rt. Rev. David Shepherd, presentation to House of Bishops, 11
- Rose, Very Rev. Lawrence, S.T.D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 26
 Addressed House of Deputies, 140
 Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 72
- Rules of Order, House of Bishops, 606
 Committee on, appointment of, 13
 General Rule 1, 321
 Revision requested at 1959 interim meeting, 37
 Rule 2, Sec. 5 (not adopted), 31

Rules of Order, House of Deputies, 620

- Committee on
 - Appointment of, 126
 - Organization of, 129
- Rule 5, 322
- Rules 8, 9, 322
- Rule 15, 323
- Rules 26 and 49, 323
- Rule 37, 324

Rules of Order, Joint Rules, 615, 630

S

Sacramento, Diocese of, consecration of Bishop Coadjutor, 601

St. Andrew, Brotherhood of, resolution on, 67

St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, 83

St. Paul's University, Tokyo, nuclear reactor for, 287

Salina, Missionary District of, consecration of Bishop, 593

Salinas y Velasco, Rt. Rev. Efrain, D.D., resignation of, 117

Samuelson, Rev. Clifford L., addressed Joint Session, 158

Saucedo, Rt. Rev. José Guadalupe, D.D.

- Consecration of, 602
- Elected Bishop of Mexico, 88
- Nominated for Bishop of Mexico, 85
- Presentation to House of Bishops, 10

Seabury Press, The, recent publications of, 67

Secretary

- General Convention, election of, 324
- House of Bishops
 - Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 - Assisted at Opening Service, 8
 - Election of, 9
- House of Deputies
 - Assisted at Corporate Communion, 8
 - Assisted at Opening Service, 8
 - Election of, 116
 - Printing to be done under direction of, 338

Segregation, address on by Bishop of North Carolina, 62

Sergeant-at-Arms, and assistants, appointed, 133

Service

- Closing, 47, 156
- Corporate Communion of the two Houses, 8
- Memorial, for Deceased Deputies, 136
- Opening, 8

Shands, William A., introduced Governor Collins in House of Deputies, 116

Sherrill, Rev. Edmund Knox

- Accepted election as Bishop of Central Brazil, 41, 147
- Addressed House of Deputies, 147
- Elected Bishop of Central Brazil, 208
- Presented to House of Bishops, 41

Sherrill, Rt. Rev. Henry Knox, D.D.

- Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 47
- Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 153
- Official Acts as Presiding Bishop, 17
- Presided in House of Bishops, 8
- Presided at Joint Sessions, 157, 159, 160, 162

Shevill, Rt. Rev. Ian W. A.

- Addressed House of Bishops, 29
- Addressed House of Deputies, 142
- Welcomed in House of Bishops, 11

Shires, Rt. Rev. Henry Herbert, S.T.D., resignation of, 117

- Simoes, Rt. Rev. Plinio Lauer, S.T.D.
 Addressed House of Bishops, 90
 Consecration of, 595
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 77
- Sims, Rev. Bennett J., addressed Joint Session, 159
- Smith, Rt. Rev. Gordon V., S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 160
- Social Reconstruction, Joint Commission on
 Continued as Human Affairs, Joint Commission on the Church in, 272
 Report of, 643
- Social Security Coverage for the Clergy, 324
- Society and Alcohol
 Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 337
 Authorized, 166
 National Council asked to implement recommendations of, 166
 Program on, for the Church, 349
- South Africa, Church of the Province of, 78
 Resolution on, 325
- South Florida, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 597
- South India, Church of (see Church of South India)
- South, University of the, appreciation of House of Bishops to, 89
- Southern Dioceses, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 153
- Southwestern Brazil, Missionary District of, consecration of Bishop, 595
- Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church, resolution on, 327
- Standing Committees
 House of Bishops, 12
 House of Deputies, 121, 142
- State of the Church, House of Deputies Committee on
 Appointment of, 121
 Appropriation to, 337
 Organization of, 128
 Report of, 328, 650
 Report presented, 152
- Sterling, Rt. Rev. Chandler Winfield, D.D.
 Consecration of, 598
 Presentation to House of Bishops, 55
- Stoney, Rt. Rev. James Moss, D.D., resignation of, 117
- Stowe, Rev. Walter H., S.T.D., elected Historiographer, 271
- Sturtevant, Rt. Rev. Harwood, D.D., resignation of, 117
- Supreme Court Orders, 262
- Suspensions from the Ministry, 580
- Swift, Rt. Rev. A. Ervine, S.T.D., nominated for Bishop of the Philippines, 85
- Sydnor, Rev. William, addressed Joint Session, 159

T

- The Temple, Atlanta, deploring bombing of, 328
- Tennessee, Diocese of, appreciation of House of Bishops to, 89, 92
- Texas, Diocese of, consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 591, 596
- Theological Education, Committee to study problems of, 40
- Theological Education, Joint Commission on
 Appropriation to, 330
 Enlargement of Executive Committee, 330
 House of Bishops special committee on, reorganization of, 26, 37, 40
 Perpetual Diaconate referred to, 69
 Report of, 682
- Theological Education Sunday, 330
- Theological Students, fellowship aid for graduate, 331
- Tithing, accepted by House of Bishops, 43
- Traffic Safety, 332

- Transfers of clergy to other Churches of the Anglican Communion, 580
- Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
 - Election of, 333
 - Report of, 505
- Treasurer of the General Convention
 - Advisory Committee to, 334
 - Requested to study Church Historical Society, 46
 - Budget for next triennium, 335
 - Election of, 334
 - Report of, 338, 708
- Trial, Court of, of a Bishop, xvii
 - Bishops elected to, 41
- True, Miss Gertrude, appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
- Tucker, Rt. Rev. Henry St. George, D.D., greetings of House of Bishops to, 24, 59, 78
- Turner, Rt. Rev. Edward Clark, D.D.
 - Consecration of, 596
 - Presentation to House of Bishops, 55

U

- United Lutheran Church, 339
- United Thank Offering, resolution of House of Deputies in appreciation of, 139
- Unity, Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 337
 - Conferences with Methodist Church, 79
 - Continued, 340
 - Report of, 713
- University of the South, Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 89

V

- Vander Horst, Rt. Rev. John, D.D., appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 92
- Vice Chairman, House of Bishops, election of, 11
- Villaret, Mary Louise, addressed House of Deputies, 158
- Visser 't Hooft, Rev. Willem A., addressed House of Bishops, 84
- Vital statistics
 - Diocesan, 656
 - Parochial, 660
- Vocations, study of Christian, 212
- Voegeli, Rt. Rev. C. Alfred, S.T.D., addressed Joint Session, 161

W

- War and Peace, 341
- Warnecke, Rt. Rev. Frederick J., D.D.
 - Addressed Joint Session, 161
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 72
- Washburn, Rt. Rev. Benjamin M., D.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Bishops expressed to, 31
 - Resignation of, 117
- Wedel, Rev. Canon Theodore O., Ph.D.
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154
 - Elected President, House of Deputies, 116
- Welsh, Rev. Clement W.
 - Addressed House of Bishops, 27
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 134
- West Texas, Diocese of, Consecration of Suffragan Bishop, 590
- Windisch, Carolyn L., appreciation of House of Deputies expressed to, 154

- Women Church Workers
 - Joint Commission on
 - Appropriation to, 337, 345
 - Authorized, 344
 - Resolution of House of Bishops on, 92
- Women, eligibility to serve as Deputies, 247
- Women's Work, General Division of
 - Appreciation of House of Deputies on United Thank Offering, 139
 - Invited to Joint Sessions, 157, 162
 - Nominations of members of National Council, 286
 - Suggested nomenclature for diocesan and parochial units, 155
- World Council of Churches
 - General Secretary addressed House of Bishops, 84
 - Report of Central Committee meeting, 65
- Wright, Rt. Rev. Thomas H., D.D., presented Report of Joint Committee on Program and Budget, 162
- Wright, Rev. William G., D.D., addressed Joint Session, 158

Y

- Yashiro, Rt. Rev. Michael Hinsuke, S.T.D., welcomed in House of Bishops, 11
- Year, fiscal, 184

Z

- Zabriskie, Rev. Philip T., addressed Joint Session, 158
- Zielinski, Rt. Rev. Thaddeus S.
 - Addressed House of Deputies, 132
 - House of Deputies committee to escort, 127
 - Welcomed in House of Bishops, 11, 55

APPENDICES

	PAGE
1. Alcoholism	347
2. American Church Building Fund Commission	352
3. American Church Institute for Negroes	356
4. Architecture and the Allied Arts	358
5. Atomic Energy	360
6. Church Historical Society	366
7. Church Pension Fund	375
8. Clergy Pensions	381
9. Constitution and Canons—Annotated Edition	400
10. Deceased Members—House of Deputies	400
11. Deaconesses	408
12. Eastern Orthodox Churches	412
13. Ecumenical Relations	418
14. Ecumenical Relations—Church of South India	424
15. Forward Movement Publications	451
16. General Convention—Structure and Organization	453
17. General Theological Seminary	461
18. Historical Magazine	465
19. Historiographer	470
20. Industrial Areas	472
21. Jamestown 350th Anniversary	482
22. Liturgical Commission	485
23. Matrimony	492
24. Music	502
25. National Council—Treasurer	505
26. Provincial System	514
27. Quotas	518
28. Recorder of Ordinations	522
29. Registrar	589
30. Rules of Order—House of Bishops	606
31. Rules of Order—House of Deputies	620
32. Social Reconstruction	643
33. State of the Church	650
34. Theological Education	682
35. Treasurer	708
36. Unity	713



THE RIGHT REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Th.D., Litt.D.

Presiding Bishop,
January 1, 1947 to November 15, 1958.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Th.D.

VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Ohio

SECRETARY

The Rev. Alexander M. Rodger,
Ridgewood, N. J.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Ivan H. Partridge,
Glen Rock, N. J.

The Rev. Albert O. Judd,
Maplewood, N. J.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 207 Fairmount Road, Ridgewood, N.J.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1958

OCTOBER 6, 1958

THE RIGHT REVEREND

- *Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
William Procter Remington, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Arthur Wheelock Moulton, S.T.D., Bishop.
- *Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
Edward Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
George Ashton Oldham, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- *William Blair Roberts, D.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Edward Lee Strider, D.D., Bishop.
- *Frank William Sterrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Edward Makin Cross, S.T.D., Bishop.
Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop.
- *Alfred Alonzo Gilman, S.T.D., Bishop.
Benjamin Franklin Price Ivins, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
Simeon Arthur Huston, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
John Durham Wing, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Erskine Campbell, O.H.C., D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
Walter Mitchell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Shirley Hall Nichols, S.T.D., Bishop.
- *John Thomson Dallas, D.D., Bishop.
- *Albert Sidney Thomas, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop.
Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop.
- *Samuel Harrington Littell, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio.
- *William Scarlett, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop.

- Robert Burton Gooden, D.D., Bishop.
 Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Th.D., Litt.D., Presiding Bishop.
 Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia.
- *Charles Kendall Gilbert, D.D., S.T.D., Litt.D., Bishop.
 Robert Nelson Spencer, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Benjamin Tibbits Kemerer, D.D., Bishop.
 John Boyd Bentley, D.D., S.T.D., Vice President of the National Council.
- *Efrain Salinas y Velasco, D.D., Bishop.
 Benjamin Martin Washburn, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Newark.
- *Archie William Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Emmet Gribbin, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
 Theodore Russell Ludlow, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
- *Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., Bishop.
 Vedder Van Dyck, S.T.D., Bishop of Vermont.
 Charles Clingman, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- *Lewis Bliss Whittemore, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *William Leopold Essex, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
- *William Hamlin Ziegler, D.D., Bishop.
 William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
- *Douglass Henry Atwill, D.D., Bishop.
 Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas.
- *William Payne Roberts, D.D., Bishop.
- *Robert Franklin Wilner, D.D., Bishop.
- *Raymond Atkins Heron, D.D., Bishop.
- *William Ambrose Brown, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
 Charles Colcock Jones Carpenter, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Alabama.
- *Edmund Pendleton Dandridge, D.D., Bishop.
- *Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
 Malcolm Endicott Peabody, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Central New York.
 Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop.
 Richard Ainslie Kirchoffer, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Indianapolis.
 Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., LL.D., Bishop.
 Alexander Hugo Blankingship, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.
- *John James Gravatt, D.D., Bishop.
- *Edwin Jarvis Randall, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
 Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska.
- *Athalicio Theodoro Pithan, D.D., Bishop.

Walter Henry Gray, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Connecticut.

*Lloyd Rutherford Craighill, D.D., Bishop.

*Wallace Edmonds Conkling, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

Oliver Leland Loring, D.D., Bishop of Maine.

Noble Cilley Powell, D.D., Bishop of Maryland.

*James Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop.

*Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.

James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Long Island.

William Fisher Lewis, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Nevada.

*Wiley Ross Mason, D.D., Bishop.

Oliver James Hart, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Herman Riddle Page, D.D., Bishop of Northern Michigan.

Duncan Montgomery Gray, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi.

John Thomas Heistand, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Harrisburg.

Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas.

Charles Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Haiti.

Charles Francis Boynton, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Sumner Francis Dudley Walters, S.T.D., Bishop of San Joaquin.

Harry Sherbourne Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu.

Austin Pardue, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh.

Angus Dun, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Washington.

Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina.

William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire.

Reginald Mallett, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana.

Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia.

Conrad Herbert Gesner, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of South Dakota.

*Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., L.H.D., Bishop.

Reginald Heber Gooden, S.T.D., Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.

Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Bishop of South Florida.

Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, 2nd, D.D., Bishop of Arizona.

Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Albany.

Charles Avery Mason, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Dallas.

Alfred Lothian Banyard, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of New Jersey.

Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina.

John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop of Texas.

William Robert Moody, D.D., Bishop of Lexington.

Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, D.D., S.T.D., Ph.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan.

- *Harold Everett Sawyer, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
 Lane Wickham Barton, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon.
 George Henry Quarterman, S.T.D., Bishop of North Texas.
 Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop.
 Stephen Fielding Bayne, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Litt.D., Bishop of Olympia.
- *Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop.
 Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New York
 George Purnell Gunn, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia.
 Charles Francis Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Hampshire.
 Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil.
 James Wilson Hunter, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.
 Francis Eric Irving Bloy, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Los Angeles.
 Lauriston Livingston Scaife, D.D., S.T.D., Th.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western New York.
 William James Gordon, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Alaska.
 Russell Sturgis Hubbard, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.
- *Charles Asa Clough, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.
 Theodore Nott Barth, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee.
 Mathew George Henry, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina.
 Edward Hamilton West, D.D., Bishop of Florida.
 Walter Maydole Higley, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.
 Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.
 Donald James Campbell, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.
 Girault McArthur Jones, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana.
 Randolph Royall Claiborne, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Atlanta.
 Robert Fisher Gibson, Jr., D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
 Joseph Gillespie Armstrong, III, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.
 Charles Larrabee Street, S.T.D., Ph.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.
 Allen Jerome Miller, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Easton.
 Nelson Marigold Burroughs, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Ohio.
 Egmont Machado Krischke, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.
 Dudley Scott Stark, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rochester.
 Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of West Missouri.
 Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., Bishop of Iowa.
 William Camrock Campbell, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of West Virginia.

- Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., S.T.D., L.H.D., Bishop of Chicago.
 Henry Herbert Shires, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop.
 Richard Henry Baker, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.
 Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Missouri.
 Robert McConnell Hatch, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
 Richard Simpson Watson, D.D., Bishop of Utah.
 Albert Ervine Swift, S.T.D., Bishop of Puerto Rico.
 Richard Runkel Emery, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota.
 David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., Bishop of Central America.
 Winslow Robert Chilton Powell, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma.
 Donald Hathaway Valentine Hallock, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee.
 Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Minnesota.
 William Crittenden, D.D., Bishop of Erie.
 Iveson Batchelor Noland, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana.
 Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., Bishop of the Philippines.
 *John Seville Higgins, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Rhode Island.
 Frederick John Warnecke, D.D., Bishop of Bethlehem.
 William Hampton Brady, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac.
 Leland William Frederick Stark, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.
 George Mosley Murray, D.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.
 Dudley Barr McNeil, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan.
 William S. Thomas, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh.
 Clarence Alfred Cole, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina.
 Charles James Kinsolving, III, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and South-west Texas.
 John Brooke Mosley, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Delaware.
 Charles Gresham Marmion, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Kentucky.
 William Henry Marmion, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
 John Joseph Meakin Harte, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.
 Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., Bishop of Colorado.
 Archie Henry Crowley, Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.
 Albert Rhett Stuart, D.D., Bishop of Georgia.
 Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Massachusetts.
 John Vander Horst, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.
 Harry Lee Doll, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland.
 Richard Earl Dicus, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of West Texas.
 Frederick Percy Goddard, D.D., S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Texas.
 Robert Raymond Brown, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas.

Arnold Meredith Lewis, D.D., Bishop of Salina.
 James Walmsley Frederic Carman, D.D., Bishop of Oregon.
 Earl Miller Honaman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg.
 Plinio Lauer Simoes, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Southwestern Brazil.
 Edward Clark Turner, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.
 James Parker Clements, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Texas.
 William Francis Moses, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.
 Chandler Winfield Sterling, D.D., Bishop of Montana.
 Frederic Cunningham Lawrence, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
 Norman Landon Foote, S.T.D., Bishop of Idaho.
 John Pares Craine, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis.
 Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Sacramento.
 José Guadalupe Saucedo, D.D., Bishop of Mexico.
 Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.
 John Henry Esquirol, S.T.D., J.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.
 Daniel Corrigan, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Colorado.
 James Alfred Pike, J.S.D., S.T.D., D.D., J.U.D., Litt.D., Bishop of
 California.
 David Shepherd Rose, Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia.
 Francis William Lickfield, Bishop of Quincy.

(Total number 190, including 12 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 2 Bishops
 in offices created by the General Convention, 60 retired Bishops, 2 resigned
 Bishops without vote. Quorum in the House 59; Constitutional Majority,
 42 retired Bishops not being present, 65.)

*Not present at this session.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

FIRST DAY

MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA.

MONDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1958.

This being the day and place designated for the meeting of the General Convention of 1958, the Holy Communion was celebrated in the Napoleon Room of the Deauville Hotel at 7:30 a.m. by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of North Carolina; the Bishop of South Florida; the President and the Secretary of the House of Deputies; and the Secretary of the House of Bishops.

The Bishops had previously participated in the Opening Service of the General Convention held at 8 p.m. on Sunday, October 5 in the Miami Beach Exhibition Hall at which time the Bishop of North Carolina lead the Service of Evening Prayer. The Secretary of the House of Bishops read the First Lesson, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies read the Second Lesson. The Presiding Bishop delivered the address.

The House of Bishops met for business at the Deauville Hotel at 10:30 a.m. The Presiding Bishop conducted the opening devotions, the Bishop of Quincy read the Lesson. The Presiding Bishop called upon the Bishop of South Florida to welcome the Governor, who in turn called upon the Bishop of Florida. The Bishop of Florida introduced Governor LeRoy Collins, noting that he is an active communicant of the Church.

Governor Collins welcomed the General Convention to Florida and noted briefly the history of the state from the point of view of its religious development. He paid tribute to the work of the Episcopal Church in Florida and emphasized "the primacy of moral and spiritual values." The Governor was thanked by the Presiding Bishop.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, the Rules of Order being suspended, the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger of the Diocese of Newark was elected Secretary of the House of Bishops. The Rev. Mr. Rodger then nominated the Rev. Ivan H. Partridge and the Rev. Albert O. Judd, both of the Diocese of Newark, as Assistant Secretaries.

The roll was called and it was found that 141 Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present, to-wit :

Bishop Remington	The Bishop of Pittsburgh
Bishop Moulton	The Bishop of Washington
The Bishop of North Carolina	The Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop Oldham	The Bishop of Eau Claire
Bishop Juhan	The Bishop of Northern Indiana
Bishop Ivins	The Bishop of Liberia
Bishop Huston	The Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop Wing	The Bishop of the Panama Canal
Bishop Binsted	Zone
Bishop Sturtevant	The Bishop of South Florida
The Bishop of Southern Ohio	The Bishop of Arizona
Bishop Robert Gooden	The Bishop of Albany
The Presiding Bishop	The Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Virginia	The Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop Spencer	The Bishop of East Carolina
The Vice President of the National	The Bishop of Texas
Council	The Bishop of Lexington
The Bishop of Newark	The Bishop of Michigan
Bishop Ludlow	The Bishop of Eastern Oregon
The Bishop of Vermont	The Bishop of North Texas
Bishop Clingman	Bishop Nash
Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence	The Bishop of Olympia
The Bishop of Kansas	The Bishop of New York
The Bishop of Alabama	The Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop R. Bland Mitchell	The Bishop of New Hampshire
The Bishop of Indianapolis	The Bishop of Central Brazil
The Bishop of Cuba	The Bishop of Los Angeles
The Bishop of Nebraska	The Bishop of Western New York
The Bishop of Connecticut	The Bishop of Alaska
The Bishop of Maine	The Bishop of Spokane
The Bishop of Maryland	The Bishop of Tennessee
The Bishop of Long Island	The Bishop of Western North
The Bishop of Nevada	Carolina
The Bishop of Pennsylvania	The Bishop of Florida
The Bishop of Northern Michigan	The Suffragan Bishop of Central
The Bishop of Mississippi	New York
The Bishop of Harrisburg	The Suffragan Bishop of
The Bishop of West Texas	Long Island
The Bishop of Haiti	The Suffragan Bishop of
The Suffragan Bishop of New York	Los Angeles
The Bishop of San Joaquin	The Bishop of Louisiana
The Bishop of Honolulu	The Bishop of Atlanta

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia	The Bishop of Delaware
The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania	The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia
The Suffragan Bishop of Chicago	The Suffragan Bishop of Dallas
The Bishop of Easton	The Bishop of Colorado
The Bishop of Ohio	The Suffragan Bishop of Michigan
The Bishop of Southern Brazil	The Bishop of Georgia
The Bishop of Rochester	The Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of West Missouri	The Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee
The Bishop of Iowa	The Bishop Coadjutor of Maryland
The Bishop of West Virginia	The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas
The Bishop of Chicago	The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
Bishop Shires	The Bishop of Arkansas
The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina	The Bishop of Salina
The Bishop of Missouri	The Bishop of Oregon
The Bishop of Western Massachusetts	The Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg
The Bishop of Utah	The Bishop of Southwestern Brazil
The Bishop of Puerto Rico	The Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas
The Bishop of North Dakota	The Suffragan Bishop of Texas
The Bishop of Central America	The Suffragan Bishop of South Florida
The Bishop of Oklahoma	The Bishop of Montana
The Bishop of Milwaukee	The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts
The Bishop of Minnesota	The Bishop of Idaho
The Bishop of Erie	The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis
The Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana	The Bishop of Sacramento
The Bishop of the Philippines	The Bishop of Mexico
The Bishop of Bethlehem	The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota
The Bishop of Fond du Lac	The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark	The Suffragan Bishop of Colorado
The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama	The Bishop of California
The Bishop of Western Michigan	The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia
The Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh	The Bishop of Quincy
The Bishop of Upper South Carolina	
The Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas	

On motion, reading of the Minutes of the last meeting of the House of Bishops was dispensed with.

The Secretary read the list of Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented to the House. They were presented as follows and welcomed by the Chair, to-wit :

The Bishop of the Philippines, the Rt. Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, D.D., was presented by Bishop Binsted.

The Bishop of Mexico, the Rt. Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of South Dakota.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. John Henry Esquirol,

S.T.D., J.D., was presented by the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Salina.

The Suffragan Bishop of Colorado, the Rt. Rev. Daniel Corrigan, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Minnesota and the Bishop of Montana.

The Bishop of California, the Rt. Rev. James Albert Pike, D.D., J.U.D., J.S.D., Litt.D., was presented by Bishop Shires and the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis.

The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rt. Rev. David Shepherd Rose, was presented by Bishop Dandridge and Bishop Juhan.

The Bishop of Quincy, the Rt. Rev. Francis William Lickfield, was presented by the Bishop of Missouri and the Bishop of Chicago.

The Presiding Bishop offered a prayer of thanksgiving for the lives and work of these Bishops.

The Necrology was read by the Secretary, to-wit:

The Right Reverend Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Retired Bishop of Montana. Died March 5, 1958.

The Right Reverend Charles Shriver Reifsnider, D.D., Retired Bishop of North Tokyo. Died March 16, 1958.

The Right Reverend Thomas Casady, D.D., Retired Bishop of Oklahoma. Died September 9, 1958.

The Right Reverend Karl Morgan Block, D.D., Bishop of California. Died September 20, 1958.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio nominated the Bishop of Ohio as Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops.

On motion the rules of order were suspended.

The Bishop of Ohio was elected.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops was organized and ready for business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Presiding Bishop introduced the following visiting dignitaries who brought messages of greeting to the House: the Most Reverend Michael H. Yashiro, Presiding Bishop of The Nippon Sei Ko Kwai; the Most Reverend Angus Campbell MacInnes, Archbishop in Jerusalem and Metropolitan; the Right Reverend Ian Shevill, Bishop of North Queensland, Australia; the Right Reverend Thaddeus S. Zielinski, Ordinary of the Buffalo-Pittsburg Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church of America.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, these guests were given seats in the House.

The Presiding Bishop introduced Canon Harry A. Hunt, General Secretary of the Anglican Church of Canada, who brought greetings to the House.

The Presiding Bishop directed the Secretary to read the list of appointments to various committees, to-wit :

STANDING COMMITTEES

1. *On Amendments to Canons*: Bishop Carruthers, Chairman, Bishop Barth, Bishop Burroughs, Bishop West, Bishop Minnis, Bishop Bayne, Bishop Hatch, Sec., Bishop Craine, Bishop Pike.
2. *On Constitution*: Bishop Carpenter, Chairman, Bishop Dudley Stark, Bishop Girault Jones, Bishop Carman, Bishop Turner, Bishop McNairy, Bishop Miller, Bishop Moses, Bishop Esquirol, Sec.
3. *On Christian Education*: Bishop Oliver Hart, Bishop Kennedy, Bishop Dun, Bishop Watson, Chairman, Bishop C. Gresham Marmion, Bishop Cole, Bishop Frederic Lawrence, Secretary.
4. *On Consecration of Bishops*: Bishop Duncan M., Gray, Chairman, Bishop Barry, Bishop Gordon, Secretary, Bishop Gunn, Bishop Clough, Bishop Brady, Bishop Corrigan.
5. *On Dispatch of Business*: Bishop Washburn, Chairman, Bishop Brinker, Bishop Everett Jones, Bishop Gordon Smith, Bishop Louttit, Bishop Hall, Sec., Bishop Bloy.
6. *On Domestic Missions*: Bishop Gesner, Chairman, Bishop Arthur Kinsolving, Bishop Quarterman, Bishop Emrich, Bishop Claiborne, Bishop Hubbard, Sec., Bishop Kellogg.
7. *On Foreign Missions*: Bishop Blankingship, Chairman, Bishop Gibson, Bishop Harris, Bishop Ogilby, Bishop Richards, Bishop Donegan, Bishop Stokes, Sec.
8. *On General Theological Seminary*: Bishop DeWolfe, Chairman, Bishop Boynton, Bishop Scaife, Sec., Bishop Sherman, Bishop Welles, Bishop Armstrong, Bishop Foote.
9. *On Memorials and Petitions*: Bishop Peabody, Chairman, Bishop Heistand, Bishop Mallett, Bishop Banyard, Bishop Murray, Bishop Leland Stark, Sec., Bishop Haden.
10. *On New Dioceses*: Bishop Walters, Chairman, Bishop Henry, Bishop Donald Campbell, Bishop Crittenden, Sec., Bishop McNeil, Bishop Dicus, Bishop Higley.
11. *On Prayer Book*: Bishop Walter Gray, Chairman, Bishop Noble C. Powell, Bishop Pardue, Bishop Lichtenberger, Bishop Higgins, Bishop Noland, Sec., Bishop William Marmion.
12. *On Resignation of Bishops*: Bishop C. Avery Mason, Chairman,

Bishop Street, Bishop Stuart, Bishop Crowley, Sec., Bishop Goddard, Bishop Vander Horst, Bishop Honaman.

13. *On Rules of Order*: Bishop Horstick, Chairman, Bishop Chilton Powell, Bishop Wilburn C. Campbell, Bishop Baker, Sec., Bishop Swift, Bishop William Thomas, Bishop Charles Kinsolving.

14. *On Rural Work*: Bishop Goodwin, Bishop Van Dyck, Bishop William Lewis, Chairman, Bishop Moody, Bishop Emery, Bishop Arnold Lewis, Bishop Saucedo, Sec.

15. *On Social and International Affairs*: Bishop Loring, Chairman, Bishop Page, Bishop Barton, Bishop Hines, Sec., Bishop Warnecke, Bishop Mosley, Bishop Brown.

16. *On Unfinished Business*: Bishop Voegeli, Chairman, Bishop R. Heber Gooden, Sec., Bishop Krischke, Bishop Clements, Bishop Joseph M. Harte, Bishop Foote, Bishop Simoes.

The Secretary presented the following resignations; which were referred to the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops:

The Rt. Rev. Louis C. Melcher, D.D., as Bishop of Central Brazil, under Canon 43; Sec. 8 (c), effective October 6, 1958.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Ainslie Kirchoffer, D.D., as Bishop of Indianapolis, under Canon 43; Sec. 8 (a), effective February 8, 1959.

Memorials received from Holy Trinity Church, Brooklyn, N.Y.; and Mr. Herbert Mainwaring of Wollaston, Mass., were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A resolution expressing thanks to the House of Bishops for the election of the Right Reverend Lyman C. Ogilby was presented from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, the Bishop of Newark, presented his report. He outlined the general schedule of business for the House for the period of this convention. He then introduced the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That unless otherwise ordered and except when joint sessions are scheduled, the daily sessions of the House of Bishops shall be from 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m., and from 2:30 p.m. to 5:30 p.m., except on Saturday.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint a committee to present nominations for the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and for the Court of Review as provided in Canon 55, Secs. 14 and 15.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m.

The Secretary announced that prior to the Convention, under the provision of Canon 2, Sec. 1, the Presiding Bishop appointed

the following members of the House on the Joint Committee to present nominations for the office of Presiding Bishop :

The Bishop of New Hampshire.
 The Bishop of Albany.
 The Bishop of Pennsylvania, *Chairman*.
 The Bishop of Louisiana.
 The Bishop of Ohio.
 The Bishop of Wyoming.
 The Bishop of West Missouri.
 The Bishop of San Joaquin.

The Secretary read the following memorials and petitions :

A Memorial from Diocese of Long Island concerning proposed amendment to Article I, Section II. Received, on agenda, awaiting action.

A Memorial from Diocese of Montana concerning proposed amendment to Article I, Section II. Received, on agenda, awaiting action.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island concerning closer bonds of fellowship between Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Eastern Orthodox Churches. Referred to Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Olympia concerning overseas missionary effort. Referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Maryland concerning a Joint Commission to study the Ministry of the Perpetual Diaconate. Referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of Sewanee concerning the provincial system. Referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial presented by the Board of Windham House concerning a Joint Commission on the training of professional women church workers. Referred to Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana concerning provision of scholarship funds for graduate theological studies. Referred to Committee on Theological Education.

A Memorial from the Diocese of South Carolina concerning the National Council of Churches. Referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial from the Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen on missionary work. Received.

A Memorial from the Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen on Civil Rights. Received.

A petition from the National Council concerning special wording in the

Book of Common Prayer for independent states and nations in the overseas missionary jurisdictions. Referred to Committee on Prayer Book.

The House adjourned at 5:36 p. m.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1958.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, conducting the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia reading the Lesson.

The Secretary called the roll of those not previously answering.

Bishop McKinstry and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Bishop Goddard) were found to be present.

A summary of the Minutes of the First Day was read by the Secretary and approved.

The House recessed at 9:48 a.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m. The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The House agreed to hold no morning sessions previous to Joint Sessions during the balance of this Convention.

The Bishop of Dallas, for the Committee on Resignations of Bishops, moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accepts the resignation of:

The Rt. Rev. Louis C. Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil, under Canon 43; Sec. 8 (c), to take effect October 6, 1958;

and that of:

The Rt. Rev. Richard Ainslie Kirchhoffer, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis, under Canon 43; Sec. 8 (a), to take effect February 9, 1959.

Accepted by the House.

The Secretary read a telegram bringing the best wishes of the Greek Archdiocese of North and South America from Bishop Germanos Polizoides, acting Archbishop.

In reply, the Presiding Bishop telegraphed the greetings of the House.

The Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., addressed the House in behalf of the American Bible Society. He reported that the Society had increased its circulation in certain vital areas, particularly in the Armed Forces, but that due to greatly increased expenses, its over-all circulation had only slightly increased over the preceding triennium. He noted that but 1 per cent of the Society's contributions come from the Protestant Episcopal Church and asked that members of the House try to encourage interest in the Society.

He demonstrated an effective hand-turned phonograph costing less than \$1.00 which is being used to spread the Gospel among illiterate peoples.

The Executive Vice President of the Episcopal Church Foundation, Mr. Robert D. Jordan, addressed the House. He reported that the Foundation had received over \$2,000,000.00, in addition to a number of designated gifts, in the past three years.

On his request, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of West Texas spoke of the effective use of the Foundation's funds in their Dioceses.

Mr. Jordan noted that during the triennium interest free loans have been made in 46 Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and assisted in the construction of 85 facilities. He asked that members of the House commend the work of the Foundation to those able to give it substantial assistance.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Sec. 2 (d) of Canon 18 be deleted.

Referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House paused in its business and rose to welcome Miss Elizabeth McCracken of "The Living Church" on the occasion of the 70th anniversary of her first visit to the General Convention.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the following Memorial:

"The House of Bishops hereby records the happiness which all of our members feel as we welcome Miss Elizabeth McCracken to the sessions of the House during this General Convention. Miss McCracken's attendance

at General Conventions began long before any of us became Bishops. She was present at her first General Convention, as a young child, in 1888, when the Chicago Quadrilateral was adopted. In 1895 Miss McCracken, then a young girl in her teens, attended General Convention with her father, a Deputy.

"Since 1904 she has been present, except once when sickness prevented, at almost every General Convention. For over thirty years she has sat with us in the House of Bishops as the official representative of The Living Church. Her reports on the procedures and actions of the House of Bishops have made an important contribution not only to the House, but to the whole Church. Miss McCracken's keen insight, her knowledge of the Church and a vast number of its members, her fair minded approach to every question, and her honest reporting of everything about which she wrote, have never wavered.

"While our respect for Miss McCracken is very great, our affection for her is greater. Her friendship, expressed in the encouragement she has given many of us, and in the kindly, though penetrating, rebuke or criticism given to some of us, has been a blessing for which we are most grateful.

"To you, our counsellor and longstanding companion in the House of Bishops, we, your friends, express our thankfulness that you are again present with us in the House this year, and we congratulate you on this 70th Anniversary of your first attendance at a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America of which you have been so devoted and loyal a member. May God bless and keep you always."

The House approved with a rising vote.

The Presiding Bishop presented to the House the record of his official acts during the last triennium as follows:

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE PRESIDING BISHOP

1955

October, 5, 1955—Authorized the Bishop of Arkansas to act as Consecrator of the Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas.

October 16, 1955—Received notice from the Metropolitan of Australia of the consecration of the Rev. Canon Edwin John Davidson as Bishop of the Diocese of Gippsland in the Province of Australia.

November 15, 1955—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis as Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Florida, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Florida.

1956

January 19, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. James Walmesley Frederick Carman, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon,

by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. William P. Remington, D.D., and the Bishop of Oregon.

January 25, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Earl Miller Honaman, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

February 2, 1956—Consecrated the Very Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis as Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

February 7, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Moss Stoney, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, effective June 30, 1956. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

February 7, 1956—Consecrated the Very Rev. James Walmsley Frederick Carman, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon.

February 23, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Norman Burdett Nash, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, effective October 31, 1956. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

February 24, 1956—Consecrated the Rev. Earl Miller Honaman, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg.

February 25, 1956—Reappointed the following as members of the Committee in Intercommunion with the Polish National Catholic Church: The Right Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Very Rev. Howard S. Kennedy, D.D., the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, S.T.D., and the Rev. Kenneth R. Waldron.

March 4, 1956—Authorized the Bishop of Central Brazil to act as Consecrator of the Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

March 26, 1956—Appointed the Bishop of Ohio as a member of the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts in place of the Bishop of Maryland, resigned.

March 26, 1956—Appointed the following members of the Committee on Church Army in the House of Bishops: The Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Erie, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

April 26, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac, effective October 31, 1956. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

May 1, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Frank A. Rhea, D.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho, effective November 12, 1956. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

May 4, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Edward Clark Turner, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, by the Bishop of Kansas, the Right Rev. Harold L. Bowen, D.D., and the Bishop of Nebraska.

May 22, 1956—Authorized the Bishop of Kansas to act as Consecrator of the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.

June 6, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. R.

Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas, effective October 5, 1956. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

June 28, 1956—Appointed the Bishop of New York as representative of the Presiding Bishop to the Lambeth Consultative Committee in July, 1956.

July 20, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. James Parker Clements as Suffragan Bishop of Texas, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Texas, and the Right Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D.

July 23, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Frederic Cunningham Lawrence, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Massachusetts.

August 29, 1956—Consecrated the Rev. James Parker Clements as Suffragan Bishop of Texas.

October 2, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. William Francis Moses as Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of South Florida, and the Right Rev. John D. Wing, D.D.

October 10, 1956—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Chandler Winfield Sterling as Bishop Coadjutor of Montana, by the Bishop of Montana, the Bishop of Nebraska, and the Bishop of Colorado.

October 18, 1956—Consecrated the Rev. William Francis Moses as Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

October 25, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Norman Spencer Binsted, D.D., Bishop of the Philippines, effective March 1, 1957. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

October 30, 1956—Authorized the Bishop of Montana to act as Consecrator of the Bishop Coadjutor of Montana.

November 3, 1956—Consecrated the Rev. Frederic Cunningham Lawrence, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

November 8, 1956—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana, effective February 15, 1957. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

December 6, 1956—Appointed the Right Rev. Frank A. Rhea, D.D., as Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary District of Idaho until the consecration of the new bishop.

December 10, 1956—Appointed the Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone as Bishop-in-charge of the Missionary District of Central America until a new bishop is consecrated.

December 10, 1956—Appointed the Bishop of South Carolina as Chairman of the Committee of Nine of the House of Bishops.

1957

January 8, 1957—Appointed the Rev. Clement W. Welsh as Editor of Forward Movement Publications to succeed the Rev. Francis J. Moore, D.D.

January 21, 1957—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Norman Landon Foote as Bishop of Idaho, by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Frank A. Rhea, D.D., and the Bishop of Eau Claire.

January 23, 1957—Appointed Mr. Robert N. D. Arndt as the new Provincial Chairman of the Third Province on the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, and Mr. Stephen C. Shadegg as the new Provincial Chairman of the Eighth Province on the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

February 11, 1957—Received notice of the resignation of the Bishop of Northern Indiana as a member of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

February 14, 1957—Consecrated the Rev. Norman Landon Foote as Bishop of Idaho.

March 1, 1957—Appointed the Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines as Bishop-in-Charge until the election of a successor to Bishop Binsted.

March 6, 1957—Appointed the Bishop of Chicago as a member of the Commission on Approaches to Unity.

March 14, 1957—Authorized the Bishop of Indianapolis to act as Consecrator of the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis.

March 27, 1957—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. John Pares Craine, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis, by the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of California, and the Right Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, D.D.

April 15, 1957—Received notice that the Archbishop of the West Indies consecrated the Rev. Edward Lewis Evans as Bishop Suffragan of Kings-ton in the Diocese of Jamaica.

May 2, 1957—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Efrain Salinas y Velasco, D.D., Bishop of Mexico, effective December 31, 1957. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

May 22, 1957—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Sacramento, and the Bishop of West Missouri.

June 14, 1957—Consecrated the Very Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento.

June 20, 1957—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts, effective November 28, 1957. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

July 15, 1957—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. William Leopold Essex, D.D., Bishop of Quincy, effective May 8, 1958. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

September 6, 1957—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. A. W. Noel Porter, D.D., as Bishop of Sacramento, effective December 31, 1957. Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

October 30, 1957—Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status of the Right Rev. David E. Richards, S.T.D., from Suffragan Bishop of Albany to Bishop of Central America.

October 30, 1957—Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status of the Right Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, D.D., from Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of The Philippines to Bishop of The Philippines.

November 14, 1957—Notified Secretary of the House of Bishops of the change of status of the Right Rev. Robert McConnell Hatch from Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut to Bishop of Western Massachusetts effective November 29, 1957.

December 17, 1957—Under the provisions of Canon 2, Sec. 1, appointed the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of West Missouri, and the Bishop of San Joaquin, respectively the Presidents of the Provinces, to represent the House of Bishops on the Joint Nominating Committee for the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

December 30, 1957—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo as Bishop of Mexico, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Mexico and the Bishop of West Texas.

December 30, 1957—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Minnesota and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

1958

January 8, 1958—Appointed Mr. Julian H. Lines to be a member of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work for the Second Province.

January 14, 1958—Consecrated the Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo as Bishop of Mexico.

January 24, 1958—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark, effective November 1, 1958. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

January 30, 1958—Consecrated the Very Rev. Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

March 20, 1958—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Oregon, effective August 24, 1958. Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops of change of status.

March 24, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. John Henry Esquirol, S.T.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

April, 1958—Received notice from the Clerical Secretary of Synod Diocese of Nova Scotia that the Archbishop of Quebec had consecrated the Rev. William Wallace Davis Coadjutor Bishop of the Diocese of Nova Scotia.

April 15, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. James Albert Pike, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California by the Presiding Bishop, the Right Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., and the Bishop of New York.

April 16, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Daniel Corrigan, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Colorado, and the Bishop of Eau Claire.

May 1, 1958—Consecrated the Rev. Daniel Corrigan, D.D., as Suffragan Bishop of Colorado.

May 6, 1958—Appointed the Right Rev. Frederic C. Lawrence, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts to represent our Church at the General Council of the Congregational Christian Churches.

May 15, 1958—Consecrated the Very Rev. James Albert Pike, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of California.

May 20, 1958—Notified the Secretary of the House of Bishops to change the status of the Right Rev. Harry Lee Doll, D.D., from Suffragan Bishop to Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

May 22, 1958—Received notice from the Provincial Registrar of the Church of the Province of South Africa that the Archbishop of Capetown had consecrated the Very Rev. Thomas Savage as Bishop of Zululand, and the Rev. Roy Walter Frederick Cowdry as Assistant Bishop of Capetown.

June 6, 1958—Appointed the Rev. James W. Kennedy, D.D., of New York as a delegate to the Central Committee Meeting of the World Council of Churches in Denmark, in place of Dr. Pusey; and Bishop Mosley in place of Bishop Dun.

June 12, 1958—Appointed the Right Rev. John H. Esquirol, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, to represent our Church at the Central Council of the Congregational Christian Churches.

August 11, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. David Shepherd Rose as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Right Rev. William A. Brown.

August 14, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Donald MacAdie as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Newark, by the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, and the Bishop of Missouri.

August 14, 1958—Authorized the Bishop of Newark to act as consecrator of the Suffragan Bishop-Elect of Newark.

August 18, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Very Rev. Roger Wilson Blanchard as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Florida, and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

August 19, 1958—Took order for the consecration of the Rev. Francis William Lickfield as Bishop of the Diocese of Quincy, by the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, and the Right Rev. William Leopold Essex.

August 20, 1958—Authorized the Bishop of Chicago to act as consecrator of the Bishop-Elect of Quincy.

September 1, 1958—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Bishop of Central Brazil, effective October 6, 1958. To be presented at meeting of the House of Bishops, in Miami Beach, Florida.

September 6, 1958—Received notice of the resignation of the Right Rev. Richard A. Kirchhoffer, Bishop of Indianapolis, effective February 8, 1959.

September 16, 1958—Consecrated the Rev. David Shepherd Rose as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The following appointments were made by the Chair :

To the Committee on Committees and Commissions :

The Bishop of South Carolina.
The Bishop of Los Angeles.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

To the Committee to Consider the Meeting Place of the General Convention of 1961 :

The Bishop of Minnesota.
The Bishop of San Joaquin.
The Bishop of South Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The House adjourned at 4:12 p.m.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1958.

The House convened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, conducting the Devotions, and the Bishop of California reading the Lesson.

The Secretary called the roll of those not originally answering. The following were found to be present :

Bishop Walter Mitchell.
Bishop Nichols.
The Bishop of Central New York.
The Bishop of Kentucky.

A summary of the Minutes of the Second Day was read by the Secretary and approved.

Greetings from the House were sent to the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker.

The Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions reported on the Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina regarding the National Council of Churches of Christ in America.

He recommended that no formal action be taken by the House and asked that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter. On motion the House discharged the Committee from further consideration of this matter.

For the Committee on Memorials and Petitions the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark reported on a petition submitted by three laymen of the Diocese of Massachusetts concerning material published by Episcopal authors which, in the opinion of the petitioners, casts doubt on the historical truth of specified doctrines of the Church.

He expressed the view of the Committee that no formal action by the House of Bishops is necessary and recommended that it be discharged from further consideration of the matter. The House so ordered.

The Bishop of Central New York, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, offered the following resolution as a substitute for the Diocese of Olympia resolution concerning the personalizing of missionary effort:

WHEREAS, The problem of relating the Dioceses and Parishes more closely to the actual work of our overseas missionaries has repeatedly produced proposals for the adoption of a missionary by a Parish or for the assumption by a Diocese for responsibility in a certain missionary field, but while the National Council, after due investigation, has found it heretofore impossible to carry out such proposals, the very fact that they are constantly pressed reveals an abiding desire for a more intimate contact between the people of the Church at home and the workers in the field. Accordingly, your Committee reports the Resolution of the Diocese of Olympia, in the form of a companion resolution to that just adopted to this effect:

Resolved, That the abiding problem of "personalizing overseas missionary work" (referred to above) be referred to the National Council in the confident hope that it will find some way of complying with the principles, at least in some token project.

On motion it was so referred.

A report on the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work was presented by Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr. Mr. Firestone reviewed the work and progress of the Committee since its beginning in 1943 and expressed joy that its functions are being taken over by the new Department of Laymen's Work of the National Council. He pledged the continued support of its lay members. The Presiding Bishop thanked Mr. Firestone for his devoted work.

The new Vice Chairman of the House took the Chair for the first time and was welcomed.

The House adjourned at 4:27 p.m.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1958.

The House convened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair conducting the Devotions and the Suffragan Bishop of Colorado reading the Lesson.

The Presiding Bishop read messages from the Rt. Rev. Vahram Nazaretian, Rector of the Armenian Apostolic Church of Miami and from Retired Bishop Ivan Lee Holt, of the Methodist Church.

The greetings of the House were sent to each.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is no General Canon covering the application of ministers of other communions looking toward Ordination in this Church who wish to give up allegiance to their present communion; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee on Amendments to the Canons make a study of this matter, looking toward drafting a Canon to cover this situation.

Referred to Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$2,000. be appropriated toward the expenses of conferences to be held at the College of Preachers in Washington, D. C., for newly consecrated Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and the Anglican Church of Canada during the triennium.

Referred to Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Central New York for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions reported concerning a Memorial of Holy Trinity Church, Brooklyn, N.Y., and recommended that no action be taken. On motion, the House discharged the Committee from further consideration of this matter.

The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, Dean, presented the report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence spoke to the subject of reorganization of a Joint Commission on Theological Education offering the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Section 2, subparagraph (a) of Canon 30 be amended to read:

"Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education consisting of three Bishops appointed by the Presiding Bishop and three Presbyters and three laymen appointed by the President of the House of Deputies," and further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Section 2, subparagraph (c) of Canon 30 be repealed and subparagraph (d) relettered "(c)".

The Chair appointed the following to a special committee to study organization of the Joint Commission on Theological Education:

The Bishop of Nevada, *Chairman*.
 Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence
 The Bishop of Missouri.
 The Bishop of Michigan.
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

Resolution No. 2 on the report and this resolution were referred to the Special Committee.

The House adjourned at 4:57 p.m.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1958.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Vice Chairman of the House in the Chair reading Devotions and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut reading the Lesson.

On motion of the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Message No. 10 was recalled from the House of Deputies.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the Fourth Day, which were approved.

The Bishop of Haiti offered the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The Church has been at work in the Dominican Republic since 1897; and

WHEREAS, The Dominican Republic was set up as an independent Missionary District in 1940; and

WHEREAS, In view of the growth of and opportunities for the Church in the Dominican Republic and the fact that the Missionary Diocese of the Dominican Republic does not have a resident bishop; therefore be it

Resolved, That a bishop be elected for the Missionary Diocese of the Dominican Republic.

Referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Rev. Clement W. Welsh, Editor, reported on the Forward Movement Publications.

The Bishop of Dallas invited the House to hold an Interim Meeting in Dallas, Texas. The Bishop of Albany invited the House to hold an Interim Meeting in Lake Placid, New York.

Referred to Committee on Interim Meetings.

On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the House adopted a resolution to hold two interim meetings in the next triennium.

The House arose for noonday prayers.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the House went into Executive Session.

The House rose.

The House recessed at 12:12 p.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the House adopted the following Memorial:

"We, the members of the House of Bishops, hereby record our thankfulness and joy that Diocesan status has been granted to the Missionary District of North Texas by action of this General Convention.

"Furthermore we wish to express our congratulations to the Bishop of Northwest Texas, his Clergy, and the members of the Church in his Diocese. North Texas was created as a Missionary District at the 1910 General Convention. Former Bishops have labored hard and long to insure the fine progress made through the years toward Diocesan status. Countless Clergy and Lay people through 50 years have made great contributions without which the present action could not have been achieved. We note that since 1946, the number of Clergy and Parishes have almost tripled; the number of communicants has more than doubled; Church School pupils have increased four-fold; the endowments have skyrocketed from \$7,000 to \$550,000; the District budget has increased from \$6,000 to \$113,000; and the missionary contributions to the General Church which totaled \$2,750 ten years ago are now about \$20,000.

"These clear evidences of remarkable progress are proof of the enthusiasm, loyalty and determination of the Bishop, Clergy and Church members of North Texas. We know the road which has been traveled has not been an easy one, and that the goal chosen could not have been achieved without much hard work, great readiness for sacrifice on the part of many, and widespread and effective team work on the part of the Bishop of North Texas and his people. An important victory has been won, and we rejoice with those who have won it:

"To our Brother in this House, George Quarterman, we express our thanks for the leadership he has given the Church in North Texas, and assure him that he will have our best wishes and prayers both now as the Diocese of Northwest Texas is being born, and in the future as his Diocese continues the fine progress which enabled it to achieve its new status."

On motion of the Bishop of Nevada, the following resolution was adopted:

"*Resolved*, We the members of the House of Bishops, hereby record our grateful rejoicing that Diocesan status has been granted to the Missionary District of Arizona by this Convention.

"Moreover, we would congratulate the Bishop of Arizona, his forty-three (43) clergy and his faithful people. We note that Arizona emerged from the depression to the war with a population of about a half-million souls, and in thirteen (13) years increased to a population of a million and a quarter. In this critical era of expansion, the Church's membership grew even faster than the population. 3,500 communicants in 1945 became 11,800 in 1958, divided among 18 parishes and 26 missions. This splendid growth of numbers is reflected in the financial achievements of these devoted churchmen. A diocesan Expansion Fund of \$447,500. has been raised. \$13,500. is available in a special bequest and these sums have been added to previously existing endowments of \$100,000. Another \$80,000. is pledged and will be collected by the first of 1960.

"Such an achievement in numbers and in resources provides vivid evidence of the exceptional dedication of the Bishop of Arizona, the devoted work of his clergy and the evangelical loyalty of the people. By any standards we know this must be counted success in the service of God, and all who hear of it should be encouraged and inspired by this example.

"Our beloved brother in this House, Arthur Kinsolving, will be the first to insist that this accomplishment is the work of God and his fellow workers in parishes and missions; but we would express to him personally our appreciation and loving gratitude for his leadership in the undertaking and we would assure him of our continuing prayers and best wishes for Bishop, clergy and people in the final steps of organization and in the still greater opportunities for the Service of God and His children which lie before the Diocese of Arizona in the future. May they go forward with God."

The Bishop of Arizona and the Bishop of North Texas each thanked their brother Bishops for support and encouragement, and the Convention for the action taken.

The Bishop of North Queensland, Australia, addressed the House, speaking particularly on the matter of Christian stewardship. He thanked the American Church for its leadership in this respect and expressed the hope that the rest of the Anglican Communion would follow the example of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie the House adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, In fulfilling its function, the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses was perplexed by the problem of the aided Diocese; and

WHEREAS, It is stated in the Home Department Budget and Program Report that at present grants are made to the aided Diocese on the ground that it has a "missionary problem of so great a magnitude that the local jurisdiction cannot completely support it in the immediate future"; and

WHEREAS, It is the opinion of the Committee that there is some doubt as to whether certain present allocations come strictly under the category stated; therefore be it

Resolved, That the National Council be requested to review the basis on which funds are allocated to Dioceses with the objective of eliminating any grants which do not fulfill the condition described by the Home Department report; and be it further

Resolved, That this House requests that a report of this study be given at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented the report on the Joint Committee of Jamestown 350th anniversary. (See Appendix 21.)

On motion, the House went into Executive Session.

The House rose.

The Secretary announced that the Chair had appointed the following as a committee on Interim Meetings of the House:

The Bishop of North Texas.

The Bishop of North Dakota.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The House adjourned at 4:48 p.m.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 11, 1958.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion at All Souls' Church, Miami Beach, at 7:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant. The Bishop of Southern Ohio read the Epistle, the Bishop of North Carolina the Gospel, and the Vice Chairman of the House served.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the Nave of the church for the election of the Presiding Bishop. (For Minutes see Topical Arrangement.)

The House rose.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1958.

The House convened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, leading the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the Fifth Day which were approved.

The Chair appointed the following as a Committee on Resolutions of Appreciation:

The Bishop of Arkansas.
The Bishop of Oregon.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.

A motion to delete Rule 2, Sec. 5 from House of Bishops' Rules of Order was lost.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops places on its record its appreciation of the services rendered by Bishop Washburn as Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business. He has enabled this House to conduct its business smoothly and efficiently. His conduct of the business has been marked at all times by fairness and courtesy.

A further motion by the Bishop of Alabama to amend Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution to withhold voting privileges from retired bishops on financial matters was lost.

On motion of the Bishop of South Carolina, the Committee on Canons was discharged from further consideration of the resolution from the Bishop of Southern Virginia asking for the drafting of a Canon concerning clergy looking toward ordination in this Church who wish to give up allegiance to their present communion.

The Bishop of Massachusetts for the Committee on Foreign Missions reported on the resolution to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic. On his motion the following substitute resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, A survey is now being made of the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House defer action in the matter of electing a Bishop of that District until the next meeting of this House, by which time the results of the survey will be made known to its members.

The Bishop of Connecticut for the Committee on Prayer Book reported on the National Council's proposal to permit authorization in the Prayer Book for use in missionary jurisdictions.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in those editions of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and Other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together

with the Psalter or Psalms of David, published for use in missionary jurisdictions of this Church which comprise sovereign states or nations independent of the United States of America, whether such editions are in English, or in some other language, the following alterations be authorized; to wit:

The Title Page

The words
 "in the United States of America"
 shall be omitted, so that the Title Page shall
 read as follows:

The
 Book of Common Prayer
 and Administration of the Sacraments
 and Other Rites and Ceremonies
 of the Church
 according to the Use of
 The Protestant Episcopal Church
 Together with
 The Psalter or Psalms of David

Table of Contents

The first line of the Table of Contents, comprising the words:
 "The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer iv" shall be omitted.
The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer
 The Ratification of the Book of Common Prayer shall be omitted.

The Preface

The following shall be added before the present preface, which shall also be included:

"The Preface, adopted in 1789 when this Book of Common Prayer was first authorized for use in the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, is given below since this Book is in all essentials the same Book, the only differences being those made necessary for its use in a different country."

*Psalms and
 Lessons for Special Occasions
 Morning Prayer*

Occasions

The title of the special occasional service, comprising the words:
 "Independence Day"
 shall be omitted,
 and in their place shall be substituted the words,

(B.C.P., page xlii) "National Holiday"

*Psalms and Lessons for Special Occasions
Evening Prayer*

Occasions

The title of the special occasional service, comprising the words:

"Independence Day"

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words,

"National Holiday"

(B.C.P., page xliii)

The Calendar

July

The words

"Independence Day"

shall be omitted.

(B.C.P., page xlviii)

*A Prayer for the President of the United States,
and all in Civil Authority*

(a) In the title, the words

"of the United States"

shall be omitted,

so that the title shall read

"A Prayer for the President,
and all in Civil Authority"

(b) In the prayer, the words

"of the United States"

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

"of this nation"

(B.C.P., page 17)

*A Prayer for the President of the United States,
and all in Civil Authority (continued)*

Or this

(c) In the prayer, the words

"of the United States"

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

"of this nation"

(B.C.P., page 18)

*A Prayer for the President of the United States,
and all in Civil Authority*

(a) In the title, the words

“of the United States”

shall be omitted,

so that the title shall read

“A Prayer for the President,
and all in Civil Authority”

(b) In the prayer, the words

“of the United States, The Governor of this State”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“of this nation”

(B.C.P., page 32)

A Prayer for Congress

In this prayer, the words

“these United States”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“this nation”

(B.C.P., page 35)

For Our Country

In this prayer, the words

“the multitudes brought hither out
of many kindreds and tongues”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“all who dwell in our land”

(B.C.P., page 36)

For the Navy

In this prayer, the words

“unto the United States of America”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“unto our nation”

(B.C.P., page 42)

A Bidding Prayer

The words

“the President of these United States,
and for the Governor of this State”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“the President of this nation”

(B.C.P., page 47)

A Bidding Prayer

(continued)

The words

“these United States”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“this nation”

(B.C.P., page 48)

The Litany

The words

“The President of the United States”

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“The President of this nation”

(B.C.P., page 55)

Independence Day

(July 4)

In the title, the words

“Independence Day”

(July 4)

shall be omitted,

and in their place shall be substituted the words

“National Holiday”

(B.C.P., page 263)

The Ordinal

In the title, the words

“in the United States of America,
as established by the Bishops, the Clergy, and Laity
of said Church, in General Convention
September, A.D., 1792.”

shall be omitted,

so that the title on this page shall read:

"The Form and Manner of
Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating
Bishops, Priests, and Deacons
according to the Order of
The Protestant Episcopal Church"

(B.C.P., page 529)

The Consecration of Bishops

No change is recommended in the wording of the Promise of Conformity, either in the rubric, or in the Promise of Conformity itself.

Missionary Bishops of this Church, whether they serve in jurisdictions which comprise sovereign states or nations, or in jurisdictions comprising territories belonging to the United States of America, are, in any case, members of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and, as such, ought to be required to make the Promise of Conformity.

(B.C.P., page 552, or page 544 in another edition)

Articles of Religion

In the title, the words

"as established by the Bishops, the Clergy,
and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the
United States of America, in Convention, on the twelfth
day of September, in the year of our Lord 1801."

shall be omitted,

so that the title of this page shall read:

"Articles of Religion"

(B.C.P., page 601; page 575 in another edition)

* * *

[By inadvertence, the foregoing action was not communicated to the House of Deputies.]

On motion of the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, the House went into Executive Session at 4:58 p.m.

The House rose.

The House adjourned at 5:11 p.m.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1958.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair reading the Devotions, the Bishop of Sacramento reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the Seventh Day which were approved.

The Chair requested of its Chairman that the Committee on Rules of Order make a study and report on up-to-date rules of order at the 1959 interim meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of North Dakota for the Committee on Interim Meetings moved that the House accept the invitation of the Bishop of Albany to meet in the Diocese of Albany in 1959 and the invitation of the Bishop of Dallas to meet in the Diocese of Dallas in 1960.

The question as to dates was referred to the Committee on Interim Meetings.

Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence withdrew his resolution concerning the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

The Bishop of Nevada for the Special Committee on Theological Education offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies appoint a Joint Commission of three Bishops, three clergy and three laymen to study the complex needs of Theological Education and report to the next meeting of the General Convention. And be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this committee shall be specifically asked to consider the size and composition of the Joint Commission on Theological Education, and to present to the next meeting of the General Convention a proposed revision of Canon 30 describing the responsibilities of the Joint Commission on Theological Education in its relation to the Seminaries, to the work of the Unit of Vocations, to the various agencies for graduate training and to the expanding needs of the Church for clergy in the future. And be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized and instructed to provide in the budget for the next triennium an appropriation of \$500. for the expense of this special committee of study and evaluation.

Referred to Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The House adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m. with the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

On motion of the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business the House went into Executive Session at 3:10 p.m.

The Bishop of North Texas reported for the Commission on the Interim Meetings and the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the next meeting of the House of Bishops convene in the Diocese of Albany from October 17 to 22, 1959; and be it further

Resolved, That the 1960 meeting of the House of Bishops convene in the Diocese of Dallas from November 12 to 17, 1960.

The Bishop of Michigan, acting for the Committee on The Pastoral Letter, read the first draft.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the House adopted a resolution accepting this Pastoral, after slight suggested re-editing, as the Pastoral of this House.

The Chair called upon the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, who presented for discussion the names of those nominated for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines.

The Vice Chairman of the House took the Chair.

The Chair called upon the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Missions, who presented, for discussion, the names of men nominated for the office of Bishop of Central Brazil.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland, the Committee on Rules of Order was instructed to make provision that three nominations be presented for every vacancy in the Episcopate.

The House rose.

On motion of the Chairman of the Dispatch of Business the meeting adjourned at 5:20 p.m.

NINTH DAY

ALL SOULS' CHURCH, Miami Beach, Florida.

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1958.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in the All Souls' Church at 7:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Southern Brazil reading the Epistle and Bishop Binsted reading the Gospel, and assisted by the Vice President of the National Council and the Bishop of Ohio.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the church, the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis reading the Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The House recessed for breakfast.

During the recess, the Bishops signed the Testimonials, according to the provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), by a constitutional majority.

The House rose.

The House convened at 2:00 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair leading the Devotions and the Bishop of Idaho reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read the Minutes for the Eighth Day which were approved.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the order of the day.

The Chair appointed the following to nominate three members for The Court for Trial of a Bishop:

The Bishop of Puerto Rico.

The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama.

The Bishop of Idaho.

The Chair appointed the following to nominate three members for The Court of Review of Trial of a Bishop:

The Bishop of Oregon.
The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
The Bishop of Quincy.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, reported on the proposal of the Special Committee on Theological Education that a Joint Commission to study the Joint Commission on Theological Education be established and moved that the House take no action concerning this matter.

The motion was lost.

On motion of Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to appoint a committee of five Bishops to consider the complex needs and problems connected with the field of Theological Education, including possible modifications of Canon 30, and report to the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The Chair appointed the following as a Special Committee to write a letter of greeting to those Bishops absent from this Convention:

The Bishop of Vermont.
The Bishop of Kansas.
The Bishop of Indianapolis.

On motion of Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence, the House gave a standing vote of thanks to the Committee on the Presiding Bishop's Dinner for the outstanding success of the occasion.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the House thanked the Bishop of Upper South Carolina and the other members of the Joint Commission for their excellent report on the Study of the Problems of Alcoholism.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the House voted to send greetings to the Rev. John Henry Fitzgerald, D.D., Secretary Emeritus of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of the Philippines presented to the House the Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Missionary District of the Philippines.

Bishop-Elect Cabanban accepted his election and thanked the House, both personally and for its interest in the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented to the House the Rev. Edmund K. Sherrill, Bishop-Elect of the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

Bishop-Elect Sherrill thanked the House and accepted his election, asking the continued support and prayers of members of the House.

The House adjourned at 3:38 p.m.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1958.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair leading the Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts reading the Lesson.

The Chairman on the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the order of the day.

The Bishop of Puerto Rico for the Special Committee appointed for the purpose, nominated the following for membership in The Court of Trial of a Bishop, to serve until 1967:

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Nebraska.

The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.

On his motion, elected by the House.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts for the Special Committee appointed for the purpose, nominated the following to serve on The Court of Review of The Trial of a Bishop to serve until 1967:

The Bishop of Connecticut.

The Bishop of Central New York.

Bishop R. Bland Mitchell.

On his motion, elected by the House.

The Bishop of Missouri moved the following resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accepts the resignation of the Bishop of Missouri, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., to become effective May 15, 1959.

Adopted by the House.

The Bishop of Connecticut, with the approval of the House, offered the following two resolutions to become standing resolutions of the House :

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on the Resignation of Bishops be requested to prepare a resolution taking note of the service of each bishop whose resignation is being accepted, such resolution to be presented to the House of Bishops along with the recommendation on the resignation. Where a resignation is accepted between meetings of the House, such resolution shall be presented at the next meeting.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint on each occasion a committee of three or more bishops to prepare, on behalf of the House of Bishops, and send to the family of each bishop who dies, a memorial message, such committee to represent the House of Bishops at the funeral where it is practicable for them to attend.

On motion of the Bishop of Long Island, the House of Bishops voted to send the following message to the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D. :

Resolved, The House of Bishops approves the following message of greeting to the Rev. John H. Fitzgerald, D.D., Secretary Emeritus of the House :

"The House of Bishops assembled in General Convention at Miami Beach sends affectionate greetings and well wishes to its Secretary Emeritus. We think of you always with deep gratitude for your years of distinguished and faithful service."

Pursuant to the action taken at a special meeting of the House of Bishops held at Williamsburg, the Chair added the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Michigan to the Committee on the Bishop's Pastoral Letter and requested that this be made one of the standing committees of the House of Bishops.

As required by Canon 66, Sec. 4, the Chair appointed the following two Bishops on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons :

The Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Under Canon 66, Sec. 4, the Chair appointed the following two Bishops on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Constitution :

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.
The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

On motion, the House recessed until 2:30 p.m.

The House reconvened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

With the approval of the House, the Bishop of Chicago offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops greets with joy the growing sense of stewardship in the Church; and be it further

Resolved, That desiring to be good examples for the flock of Christ, the members of the House of Bishops announce that they personally accept the standard of the tithe in their own lives and those of their families; and be it further

Resolved, That the House of Bishops urges all Churchmen to join them.

Adopted by the House.

The Chair appointed the following Committee for the Installation of the new Presiding Bishop:

The Bishop of Washington.
The Bishop of Virginia.
The Bishop of Delaware.

The House adjourned at 5:14 p.m.

ELEVENTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1958.

The House convened at 9:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair, the Bishop of South Florida reading the Lesson.

The Secretary read the Minutes of the Tenth Day which were approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia the House adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Mr. Ernest W. Greene has served capably and devotedly on the Joint Committee on Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries and has been its effective spokesman in many quarters, among them, before a

committee of the Congress of the United States; on the matter of Social Security for the clergy; and

WHEREAS, This Committee has now completed its function; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses its great appreciation to Mr. Greene for his faithful and excellent service.

On motion of the Bishop of Maryland the House voted to express its thanks to the Bishop of Virginia for his most helpful and diligent service on the Joint Committee on Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas for the Committee on Resolutions of Appreciation, the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, The promises contained in the cordial invitation of the Bishops and the Diocesan Convention of South Florida to hold the 59th General Convention of our Church in Miami Beach have been perfectly fulfilled in a most warm and personal manner both by them and by every member of the Church in this great and friendly Diocese; and

WHEREAS, This garden spot, bounded by green-blue water to the east and palm-laden borders to the west, has mushroomed to remind us daily of the beauty of God's world and has brought us a particular appreciation of the opportunity to meet in this place; and

WHEREAS, The imagination, planning, and sheer physical effort, which must go into the organizing and pursuance of any successful Convention, has been hidden so successfully in this instance as to tempt us into a forgetfulness of what is involved in the conduct of such an undertaking; and

WHEREAS, The aforementioned friendship and atmosphere and effort have combined to produce a condition so especially conducive to our deliberations, to the unity of our fellowship, and to our worship of Almighty God; now therefore be it

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Rt. Rev. Henry I. Louttit, D.D., the Rt. Rev. William F. Moses, D.D., Bishop and Suffragan Bishop respectively of the Diocese of South Florida, and to their charming wives, Amy and Cornelia, our deep and sincere gratitude for the privilege of being here and our humble thanks for their innumerable acts of thoughtfulness, both large and small, which have anticipated our every need and made us so perfectly at ease in this paradise of the Atlantic; and be it

Resolved, That this House expresses its warm appreciation to the Rev. Don H. Copeland, Chairman of the Executive Committee and in charge of the religious services; to Brigadier General Lewis B. Rock, U.S.M.C. (Ret.), the Convention General Chairman; to Mr. Lewis E. Cooke, Convention Manager; to Mrs. William C. Williams, Woman's Auxiliary Chairman, and Mrs. William E. Black, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Florida; to Mr. F. Lowry Wall, Treasurer and Mr. B. Trent Codd, Comptroller; to Mr. Eric L. Applewhite, Chairman of Housing; to the Rev. W. R. Rowe and Mrs. A. Travers Ewell for Registra-

tion; to the Rev. Frank L. Titus, Publicity and Promotion; to the Rev. Arthur J. Rantz, in charge of Radio and Television, who also looked after the comfort of this House; to Mrs. Robert A. Burton, Jr., Hospitality Chairman; to the Rev. G. Irvine Hiller who had charge of the pulpit arrangements and the Rev. Ralph A. Harris who had charge of music; to Mr. J. Harlan Lloyd, Printing and Mr. Marston L. Patterson, Exhibits; to Mr. John O. Hauschild for Dinners-Breakfasts arrangements; to Mr. Paul S. Smith, in charge of tickets and Mr. Wilfred A. Griffin in charge of ushers; to Dr. Jean Perdue for medical services; to Mr. John L. Skinner, architect, and to Mr. Paul Marko, transportation; to Mr. Richard Elterman and Mr. Don Coplin of the Deauville Hotel and to Mr. Allen Nolte, Convention Coordinator at the Fountainebleau Hotel. To each of these and to the hundreds of unnamed others in the individual congregations of the Miami Deanery especially the Rev. J. Mitchell Taylor and the members of All Souls' Church, Miami Beach, who have carried out their assignments in entertaining this Convention so beautifully, we give our thanks and pay our tribute to their efficiency, their hospitality, and their ready sacrifice of time and energy which have combined to make this 59th General Convention of the Church a truly memorable one; and be it

Resolved, That this House expresses its thanks to the Chief Executive of the State of Florida, the Honorable LeRoy Collins, not only for the many acts of hospitality extended to its members, but also for the thoughtful message which he brought to us in his words of welcome; to Mr. Morris Lipp, City Manager of the City of Miami Beach for his cooperation in the countless details of arrangements which have so markedly helped to expedite our work; to the Honorable Kenneth Oka, Mayor of Miami Beach and to Captain Jesse Webb of the Miami Beach Police Department and their associates for the many acts of courtesy, helpfulness and hospitality extended to the members of this Convention by them; to Mr. Morris Lansburg, owner of the Deauville Hotel, and to Mr. Duke Stewart, Manager of the Fountainebleau Hotel, for their cooperation in connection with the requirements incident to the meeting places of our three legislative bodies; to Mr. Niles Trammel of Television Station WCKT for his courtesy and helpfulness; to Mr. J. C. Davis, Acting Postmaster, for furnishing a sub-station at our headquarters hotel; to Mr. Harold Berke of the Berke Display Company, and to the Conn Organ Company, of Elkhart, Indiana, and to the many other commercial organizations who contributed so generously to the operation of the Convention; be it further

Resolved, That this House expresses its appreciation to Mr. Douglas A. Bushy, Press Officer of the 59th General Convention, and to the entire staff of devoted Press Room workers under Mrs. Dorothy White, Office Manager; and to the official reporters in each House; to the editor and staff of the Convention and Triennial Daily for their assistance in the preparation of resolutions, committee reports and releases and for the Daily newspapers; to members of the Miami and National Daily Press and wire services present; to the many members of the National Church Press and the Diocesan Press for the full, accurate and wide coverage given this General Convention; to the Rev. Dana F. Kennedy and his assistants and staff for the many radio and television interviews transmitted from this General Convention to the whole Church and here in the Convention hotel.

A heart felt "thank-you" to all who have participated in making this 59th General Convention so memorable and pleasant from beginning to end. Finally be it

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent by the Secretary of this House to each group and individual mentioned herein, and to the Press.

On motion of the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles the House adopted the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The question of providing adequate retiring allowance for Deaconesses has come before successive General Conventions of this Church; and

WHEREAS, No adequate solution of the problem has been achieved; and

WHEREAS, Members of this House desire that adequate provision for retired deaconesses be made at the soonest possible date compatible with full study and adequate financial provision and proper legal safeguards; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House requests the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council to make a study of this matter and submit a full report with recommendations at the next meeting of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Iowa the following resolution was adopted :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the Advisory Committee to the Treasurer of the General Convention to make a study of the work of the Church Historical Society; the preservation and safekeeping of Church records; the cataloging, shelving and staffing of the Society, and report to the next Convention on this matter.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Indianapolis and Bishop W. Bland Mitchell to certify changes in the Canons in the absence of the bishops previously appointed to this Committee.

The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Deputies :

Eleventh Day of Session,

OCTOBER 17, 1958.

MESSAGE No. 168

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and stands ready to adjourn, when final reports are received from the House of Bishops.

Attest: C. RANKIN BARNES, Secretary.

The Vice Chairman of the House assumed the Chair.

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following resolution :

Resolved, That as the last official action of the 1958 General Convention, we of the House of Bishops, express to our beloved leader our warm affection and our deep and abiding gratitude for his exceptional and dedicated

leadership during his term of office, and our appreciation for his personal fairness and kindness.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops had completed its business and stood ready to adjourn to meet with the House of Deputies at the Closing Service of the Convention with the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 12:30 p.m., in the Napoleon Room of the Deauville Hotel.

[Communicated to House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

After Benediction by the Vice Chairman, the House adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops, October 17, 1958

In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost

DEAR BRETHREN IN CHRIST:

This letter is written against the background of our unforgettable experience at the recent Lambeth Conference. For forty days we had, once again, the privilege of meeting with bishops of the Anglican Communion from many parts of the world. We came from every continent, were members of every race and many nations, and revealed in our fellowship, not only the encouraging growth of our Communion, but also that it is part of the Holy Catholic Church which includes members of very race and nation. We saw anew, against the background of the world's terrible divisions, the oneness of mankind in Christ; we saw that "in Christ there is no East or West"; we saw that only a world body, freed from the passions and enmities that divide men, can bring a healing and reconciling word to our world. The Lambeth Conference was a symbol of that unity toward which the whole world groans and travails.

The most urgent and frightening fact in our world is the terrible divisiveness setting men against men: rival nationalisms, opposing philosophies, competing economic systems, and fierce racial tensions. An old order is vanishing and a new order is struggling in pain to be born. In this fierce competition and contest for one solution or another all mankind is swept along. As we dealt with these divisions in our Lambeth deliberations we recognized the stubborn depths of the problem, the passionate fears and resentments that divide men. We recognized that we in America share this common world problem; for America is divided, not only by deep racial tensions, but by the breakdown of communication between those of different convictions, sometimes even between clergy and people. Since wholeness is health; since division is sorrow and sickness; since this terrible world division can mean death, we write to you on the subject of unity and reconciliation. We do so with a great sense of urgency, not to tell you what to do in your specific situations, but rather to share with you five great truths that will help us all to act more truly wherever we may be.

THE CREATIVE MEETING OF SOULS

First, even if no report had been issued by Lambeth, it would still have been a notable experience; for at the Conference we lived with one another under the same roof, broke bread together, prayed beside one another, and knelt side by side at the Holy Communion. We enjoyed the deepest fellowship.

In our world's travail toward unity we would remind you that there is nothing that can take the place of this face to face meeting, this deep fellowship, this communion of souls. It is tragically easy to treat other people as "things" and without personal acquaintance to forget that all mankind desires, needs, hopes, and fears the same things. The meeting of others is a creative experience, giving to each the knowledge of our common humanity, lifting us out of our private worlds, giving us the humbling knowledge that

often our proudest thoughts are not true but the slanted thinking of our particular group, and thus making us more open to God's purposes for us.

Because real meeting elevates the soul and purifies the mind, we ask you, as Christian people, amid all the tensions and divisions of our world, to meet and know and listen to your brethren of other races and groups. It was Archbishop William Temple who said that if any man thinks in terms of the common good and seeks the common good, he is a converted man. But such thinking and acting can come only as we rise above our particular groups by a first hand knowledge of, and deep fellowship with, those who are our brethren in Christ. It was not simply Lambeth which represented mankind; our own Episcopal Church has within its fellowship rich and poor, white and Negro, Orientals, Indians, and Latin Americans. Meet and know your brethren in Christ.

THE SACREDNESS OF LAW

Secondly, since Lambeth Palace is close to the Houses of Parliament, many of us were led to reflect anew on the meaning of law and government. In Christian thought government is a structure appointed by God for the common good. Its function and responsibility is to care for the outer order and framework of our common life. We, all, need to be protected. We need the orderly and impartial administration of justice for the protection of our property, our safety, and our hard-won rights.

St. Paul recognized this when he appealed to Caesar, and when in the Epistle to the Romans he wrote, *the powers that be are ordained by God*. The law is a minister of God for good. It is God's instrument. It makes civilized life possible, and enables us to live together in peace. It restrains our selfishness and wildness, and, while it cannot change our hearts, it does provide the indispensable outer framework of our unity.

The people of this land do not need to be reminded at this moment of the evils of tyranny, but we do need to be reminded now of the evils of anarchy. Anarchy, the absence of law and order, is a greater evil than tyranny, and leads to tyranny. Anarchy is the absence of order; tyranny is an order of sorts. It is for this reason that Christians are taught to honor government and to pray for *all Christian Rulers, that they may truly and impartially administer justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice*. Without that outer framework of order no unity is possible, and any man who seeks to undermine the rule of impartial justice is inviting disaster for the nation. It is only for the gravest and clearest principle of conscience relating to a serious moral issue that one may contemplate civil disobedience. And, because all order is at stake, such disobedience can only be justified when it is based on a higher ethical principle than the law represents. Never, is it right when the disobedience is the expression of a lower ethical standard than the law would enforce. We call upon you, therefore, at this time to honor and obey the laws of this land.

GOD'S JUDGMENT UPON OUR DIVISIONS

Thirdly, we saw vividly at Lambeth the judgment of God upon all our divisions and conflicts. This judgment is a great fact that concerns us all and because of which we all will suffer. The judgment of God; what is it? It is not some extraneous power falling upon us with no relationship to our

behavior. It is not the capricious will of an arbitrary tyrant. It is not the opinion of bishops. It is not a quotation from the Bible.

God's judgment is the response of a just God to the offences of mankind against His loving will. It is the inevitable result we bring upon ourselves when we move against the grain of His universe. It is the inevitable result of our inner contradictions. It is God frustrating our purposes when we oppose His will. This judgment is as real as God is, and as powerful, for it is God Himself seeing our sins and acting in history to accomplish His will in spite of our sins. You will find the judgments of God reported in your daily newspaper, in the events of history, in the clash and contradiction of rival ambitions and fears, in the hatred and suspicion we earn when we fail to deal justly with those with whom we share this narrow world.

We must remember that the majority of mankind belong to the colored races, and that the American racial problem is discussed the world over. Much of the good will which early missionaries gained has been lost. Much of the good will which our nation once enjoyed has been lost. If America continues to lose friends as others become convinced that we do not mean what we say about justice and equality, the reason will be obvious. The judgments of the Lord are true and righteous altogether. These judgments are the plain cost we pay in God's universe for not practicing what we preach, and for not being ready to grant to others the opportunity and equality we cherish for ourselves.

Two strong motives, therefore, should drive us to our duty. One is the love for all men which the Holy Spirit pours into our hearts, the Divine Spirit that urges us toward unity. But if our hearts are sometimes dull, let us then do the will of God because the fear of His judgment grips our hearts. *Imprint upon our hearts*, says the Prayer Book, *such a dread of thy judgments, and such a grateful sense of thy goodness to us, as may make us both afraid and ashamed to offend thee*. This is God's world, and He punishes us together as we move against His will. If Africa and Asia should turn finally against us, it could well be because the colored races became convinced they must look elsewhere for justice. It is only when we lift our eyes from our immediate problems to see God's reign, His grace and wrath, that we think and act truly.

THE LIGHT OF REASON

Fourthly, it must be evident to all that as more than three hundred bishops at Lambeth debated the deepest problems of the day—racial and group tension, nuclear warfare, the problems of the family—that these debates were often charged with the deepest emotion. But our unity was never threatened, because we built, not chiefly on emotion, but on the calm and clear light of reason. Voices were not raised, arguments were never personal, and our fellowship, therefore, was never threatened.

The divisions of this world, national, class, and racial, always are accompanied by deep emotion. But emotion on these subjects, as we can observe in many American communities, is deeply divisive. Indeed, in some communities unity is an impossibility because people have in their emotional blocks lost the ability to communicate one with another. If we built on emotion, the end is conflict.

We need to give a larger place to the liberating, manly, and noble quality of reason. Of course we share with the rest of God's creation the emo-

tional drives of life: fear, rage, and hunger. But part of what the Bible means when it speaks of our being made in God's image is that we can reason. By the calm, impersonal, unifying process of shared thought we are set free from the control of passion to find one another and the commonwealth of humanity. If we carefully search for truth, we will be led together to God, who is the source of all truth.

Let us not think that like children we can shout down other people and their wishes and interests. They are not ghosts, nor children to be frightened away. There is only one way for free men to overcome conflict, and that is by talking together in reasonable self-control, and thus finding a third way which will lead to peace. Christians who believe in the God who is the source of all truth ought to be the first ones to claim this privilege of reason.

Therefore, we ask everyone in this nation to keep his voice down, his arguments impersonal, and to recognize "the stubborn depths of the problem, the passionate fears and resentments that divide men." We ask everyone to recognize that reason and not emotion will unite our torn communities, that discussion must be carried on by all without any note of superiority or servility, and that when we confront one another, we are to do so in a brotherly fashion.

WE ARE THE PEOPLE OF THE CHURCH

Finally, we speak about the Church, to which, by God's mercy, we all belong. We are the Church's people; but the Church is not ours. It is God's creation, the body of which Jesus Christ is the Head and all baptized people are the members. Nobody can destroy it, for it is built on a rock and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it. Our Lord Christ is mankind's one true hope of unity, for by one Spirit are we all baptized into one body, whether we be Jews or Gentiles, whether we be bond or free. By His redeeming love Christ has broken down the middle wall of partition between us, and has made us one in Him. And He has given us the honor of sharing that unity, and of continuing His reconciling work. The Church, when it truly understands itself, is thus the reconciling community in the life of the national community. And every parish or mission, however small, is the great Church at work in its neighborhood, a manifestation at the local level of the all-embracing love of Christ and of the world fellowship revealed in part at Lambeth.

In our world, as St. Paul wrote, two spirits contend one with another for the hearts of men. The first spirit is the self-centered spirit of man leading inevitably to hatred and division. The cries of "my class", "my race", "my clan" rend the world community. This is the spirit of the world; the spirit of pride, exclusiveness, and separation. *Now the works of the flesh*, says the Apostle, are . . . *hatred, variance, emulations, wrath, strife, seditions, heresies.*

The other Spirit, ever guiding the Church (as we saw at Lambeth and know from this Convention) is the Spirit of God drawing men together. It is this Holy Spirit who leads us to love our brethren, who humbles our spirits as they are convicted of sin, who leads us to a unity not of our making. This Spirit raises us above self to see God's will and plan for all men. It is the Spirit of humility, of inclusiveness, and of love ever warring against our hard hearts. In our work of reconciliation we must

never think of ourselves as alone, but always as guided and sustained by Christ Himself present and working in our midst. *But the fruit of the Spirit, says St. Paul, is love, joy, peace, long-suffering, gentleness, goodness, faith, meekness, temperance. . . . If we live in the Spirit, let us walk in the Spirit.*

We have spoken about five great truths that can help us to see and do God's will wherever we may be: The creative meeting of souls, the sacredness of law, God's judgment on our divisions, the light of reason, and the membership we share together in the Church guided by the Spirit.

We said at the beginning that we were not attempting to tell anybody what to do in his specific situation. Provided they have a true perspective, we believe that God's children are quite able to make the necessary, creative decisions which are part of our reconciling task. If we suffer in that endeavor, count it always a privilege to suffer for God and His truth. Care for your souls, brethren, amid the passions and prejudices of our day, and remember that truth alone is strong.

**SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

POCONO MANOR INN,
POCONO MANOR, PENNSYLVANIA.
MONDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 1956.

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop and by resolution of this House at the General Convention of 1955, the House of Bishops met in Special Session in Manor Hall, Pocono Manor Inn, Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania, on Monday afternoon, November 12, 1956.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop conducted the Devotions of the House.

The Secretary read the call for the Special Meeting :

May 29, 1956

Dear Bishop :

This is notification that the House of Bishops is called to meet at Pocono Manor Inn, Mt. Pocono, Pennsylvania, on Monday through Friday inclusive, November 12th through 16th, 1956. The first session will convene at 4:00 p. m. on Monday, November 12th. It is hoped that adjournment may be possible following luncheon on Friday, November 16th.

The agenda will include :

1. Election of a Bishop of Idaho.
2. A report of the Committee on the Prayer Book of the House of Bishops as a result of the resolution proposed by the Bishop of New York as representing the Overseas Department.
3. A report by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts for the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.
4. A discussion of the Service of Confirmation.
5. A discussion on the Perpetual Diaconate.

6. A discussion on the functions of a Bishop with special reference to the increasing demands for Episcopal assistance.

7. A discussion led by the Bishop of North Carolina, in Executive Session, on Integration.

8. Consideration of the formation of a new Missionary District in Central America, together with the election of a Missionary Bishop for the same, should the House of Bishops decide in favor of such a District.

9. Consideration of a Memorial from the Diocese of Milwaukee and the Missionary District of North Texas relative to a Bishop for the Armed Forces.

10. A request of the Presiding Bishop that members of the House bring vestments to be worn at the election of Missionary Bishops.

11. Other such business as may properly come before the House.

The roll was called and it was found that 113 Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present.

The House stood while the Secretary read the names of those Bishops who had passed away since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:

The Right Reverend Harry Tunis Moore, D. D., Retired Bishop of Dallas, died October 6, 1955.

The Right Reverend John Insley Blair Larned, D. D., Retired Bishop in Charge of the American Churches in Europe, died December 3, 1955.

The Right Reverend Martin Julius Bram, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, died February 9, 1956.

The Right Reverend John Chanler White, D. D., Retired Bishop of Springfield, died February 11, 1956.

The Right Reverend Robert Herbert Mize, D. D., Retired Bishop of Salina, died April 1, 1956.

The Right Reverend George W. Davenport, D. D., Retired Bishop of Easton, died July 26, 1956.

The Right Reverend Stephen Edwards Keeler, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota, died September 25, 1956.

The Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented were now presented to the House, to wit:

The Bishop of Salina, the Rt. Rev. Arnold Meredith Lewis, D. D., was presented by the Bishop of New Hampshire and the Bishop of Rhode Island.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon, the Rt. Rev. James Walmsley Frederic Carman, D. D., was presented by the Bishop of Arizona and the Bishop of Idaho.

The Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rt. Rev. Earl Miller Honaman, D. D., was presented by the Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh, and Bishop Wilner.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, the Rt. Rev. Edward Clark Turner, D. D., was presented by Bishop McElwain and Bishop Cross.

The Suffragan Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. James Parker Clements, was presented by the Suffragan Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. F. Percy Goddard, S. T. D., and the Bishop of Minnesota.

The Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, the Rt. Rev. William Francis Moses, was presented by the Bishop of Mississippi and the Bishop of Atlanta.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Montana, the Rt. Rev. Chandler Winfield Sterling, was presented by the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Frederic Cunningham Lawrence, D. D., was presented by Bishop Nash and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Presiding Bishop presented and welcomed to the House of Bishops His Grace, the Most Rev. Philip Carrington, D. D., Archbishop of Quebec, and Metropolitan of the Province of Canada, who will lead the Quiet Day of the House of Bishops.

Archbishop Carrington brought greetings from the Anglican Church of Canada and its Primate, the Most Rev. Walter Foster Barfoot, D. D.

The Presiding Bishop introduced and welcomed the Most Rev. Leon Grochowski, Prime Bishop and Ordinary of the Central Diocese of the Polish National Catholic Church of America, and the Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Zielinski, Bishop of the Buffalo-Pittsburgh Diocese of the Polish National Catholic Church of America. Bishop Grochowski brought the greetings of his Church to the House of Bishops.

On motion the House voted to welcome Archbishop Carrington, Bishop Grochowski, and Bishop Zielinski as guests of the House of Bishops.

The Bishop of Bethlehem welcomed the House of Bishops to the Diocese of Bethlehem on behalf of the clergy and laity of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

The Secretary presented the following resignations:

The Bishop of Idaho and the Bishop of the Philippines, which were referred to the Committee on the Resignation of Bishops.

Various petitions, memorials, and communications were presented by title, to wit:

A resolution on the formation of a new missionary jurisdiction in Central America, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

A resolution on a Bishop for the Armed Forces, which, on motion of the Bishop of South Florida, was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Bethlehem presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in the Diocese of Bethlehem hereby extends its good wishes and congratulations to the Moravian Church on the 500th Anniversary of that Church and requests the Bishop of North Carolina and the Bishop of Bethlehem to convey these greetings to the Moravian Church at the time of its anniversary in 1957.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business presented the calendar for the remainder of the meeting. On motion, the report was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned.

POCONO MANOR, PENNSYLVANIA.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 13, 1956.

Acting in accordance with the resolution adopted by the House of Bishops at the 1955 General Convention, a Quiet Day was observed from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. The Most Rev. Philip Carrington, Archbishop of Quebec and Metropolitan of the Province of Canada, was the leader. His deeply inspirational meditations were based on the first ten chapters of the Gospel according to St. Mark, and were presented in four parts. The House adjourned following the first two meditations at 12 m. and following the second two at 4:00 p.m.

The House met at 4:30 p.m., after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Montana reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary called the roll of those who had not been present on the previous day and the attendance of 27 additional members was noted.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the session of the previous day, which were accepted.

Bishop Oldham presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops in convention assembled sends its fraternal and affectionate greetings to our brother, Clinton S. Quin, and assures him of our prayer that God will sustain him in his present illness and bless and keep him now and through all the days to come.

A resolution sending the greetings of the House to Miss McCracken of *The Living Church* because of her inability to be present was adopted.

The Bishop of Arkansas was presented to the House by Bishop McKinstry and the Bishop of West Texas.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved that the Order of the Day be the request of the Armed Forces Commission of the Diocese of Milwaukee and the resolution of the Missionary District of North Texas on the question of a Bishop for the Armed Forces, said resolution being as follows:

Resolved, That the 46th Convocation of the Missionary District of North Texas urge the House of Bishops continue further consideration of the election of a Bishop for the Armed Forces.

After discussion the following resolution presented for the Armed Forces Division of the National Council by the Bishop of South Florida was adopted by the House:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops goes on record that in its judgment it is neither necessary nor desirable to elect at this time (in accordance with Article II, Section 7, of the Constitution) a Suffragan Bishop, who under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church.

The Bishop of Massachusetts reported for the Committee on Foreign Missions on the resolution for a Missionary District in Central America by presenting the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby accepts ecclesiastical jurisdiction in the Republics of Guatemala, El Salvador, and Honduras relinquished to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America by action of the Synod of the Diocese of British Honduras with Central America of the Church of the Province of the West Indies on October 4, 1956.

Adopted by the House.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby establishes a new missionary jurisdiction to be known as the Missionary District of Central America, said jurisdiction to comprise the Republics of Guatemala, El Salvador, and Honduras, recently relinquished to the Protestant Episcopal Church in the

United States of America by the Synod of the Diocese of British Honduras with Central America of the Church of the Province of the West Indies, and the Republics of Nicaragua and Costa Rica, now to be transferred from the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone to the newly created missionary jurisdiction of Central America.

Adopted by the House.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do now proceed to the election of a Bishop for this jurisdiction.

Adopted by the House.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Presiding Bishop presented the program of the Episcopal Church Foundation as a means by which substantial gifts could be made for varied work within the Church. He then announced the receipt of a gift of \$1,000,000. which is to be used as a revolving fund for loans to Dioceses and Missionary Districts for advance work.

The Bishop of California reporting for the Eighth Province on nominations for a Bishop for the Missionary District of Idaho presented the following name:

The Rt. Rev. Donald James Campbell, D. D., Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.

The following nominations were also made:

The Rev. Raymond H. Clark, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Sheridan, Wyoming.

The Rev. Norman L. Foote, Director National Town and Country Church Institute, Parkville, Missouri.

On motion, the nominations were closed and referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

Nominations were then presented for the Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America as follows:

The Rev. Raymond K. Riebs, Associate Rector, Christ Church, Rio de Janeiro.

The Ven. Romualdo Gonzalez, Archdeacon of Havana and Santa Clara, and Executive Secretary of the Missionary District of Cuba.

The Rev. Raymond T. Ferris, Rector of Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee.

On motion, the nominations were closed and referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Discussion followed on the advisability of preparing a Pastoral Letter. On motion, a Committee was authorized to prepare a statement setting forth the mind of the House of Bishops on the present international situation.

The House rose.

On motion, the House adjourned at 10:30 p.m.

POCONO MANOR, PENNSYLVANIA.

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 1956.

The House met at 10:00 a.m. after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the previous day which, after correction, were accepted.

On motion, a resolution by the Bishop of North Carolina that greetings of the House be sent to the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker and Mrs. Tucker was adopted.

Public announcement was made by the Presiding Bishop of an anonymous gift of \$1,000,000. to the Episcopal Church Foundation. This gift is to be used in a ten-year repayable revolving fund for loans to Dioceses and Missionary Districts for advance work. He announced that the entire fund would be available for use within the next two to three months and that \$100,000. of this fund would be available for use in each succeeding year after the first year.

The Bishop of Maryland presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House extends to the Presiding Bishop our gratitude for his kindness and thoughtfulness in arranging for the enriching experience of the Quiet Day on Tuesday, November 14th; and be it further

Resolved, That we extend our thanks to His Grace, the Archbishop of Quebec, for his stimulating presentation and most helpful meditations.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania spoke on behalf of a Committee of which the late Bishop of Minnesota was a member together with the Bishop of New York and himself. It dealt with a new Chapel at Lambeth Palace which was to be furnished by the various Churches of the Anglican Communion. Arrangements pre-

viously made between the late Bishop Keeler and the Archbishop of Canterbury called for installation of the organ in the chapel as the contribution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. The chapel, which is now complete, has noted on a plaque that the organ has been donated by our Church. The Bishop of Pennsylvania has agreed to receive from the various Bishops of the Church contributions to cover the cost of this organ up to approximately \$3,900. and all contributions should be sent to him.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented the scheduled program for the 350th Anniversary Festival of Jamestown, which will be held from April 26 to November 30, 1957. He presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The President of the United States, and the Governor of the Commonwealth of Virginia have appointed National and State Commissions to plan and execute a Jamestown 350th Anniversary Festival, and recognition is taken by both of these Commissions of the important place religion had in the establishment of the first permanent English settlement in America; and

WHEREAS, The last General Convention of this Church, by resolution, created a Joint Committee known as the "Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee" and authorized invitations to be extended to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of London to participate in the Jamestown Festival, and appropriated two thousand dollars that this Church might participate as far as possible in the 350th Anniversary Festival; and

WHEREAS, A representative of the Bishop of London will celebrate a commemorative Holy Communion Service on Jamestown Island, Virginia, on a date near the anniversary of the first recorded Celebration of the Holy Communion on these shores; and

WHEREAS, The Committee of Religious Functions and Observances of the Virginia 350th Anniversary Commission has urged all participating denominations to observe Sunday, June 16, 1957, as "Jamestown Sunday" and to arrange appropriate services therefor; therefore be it

Resolved, That this meeting of the House of Bishops, meeting at Pocono Manor, Mount Pocono, Pennsylvania, in November, 1956, designates Sunday, June 16, 1957, as "Jamestown Sunday", and urges that celebrations of the Holy Communion be had on that date, commemorating the first recorded Celebration of the Holy Communion on Jamestown Island, Virginia, on June 14, 1607.

Adopted by the House.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The Bishop of Missouri reported for the delegation appointed by the Presiding Bishop at the direction of the 58th General Convention to make a study of the Church of South India.

The Committee on Resignations of Bishops reported that it had had referred to it the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Frank Archibald Rhea, D. D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho to which the Presiding Bishop has received the necessary canonical consents and the resignation has been recorded in the Journal of the House of Bishops effective November 12, 1956.

The Committee on Resignations of Bishops reported that it had had referred to it the resignation, because of ill health, of the Rt. Rev. Norman S. Binsted, D. D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The Committee moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accepts under Canon 43, Section 8 (c) the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Norman S. Binsted, D. D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines effective March 1, 1957.

Adopted by the House.

The Presiding Bishop spoke on the exceptionally unusual ministry that the Bishop of the Philippines has performed in the overseas field for many years and of his untiring efforts for the missionary cause of our Church. He suggested that a committee be appointed to draw up a letter thanking Bishop Binsted for this ministry. On motion, such a resolution was adopted and the Presiding Bishop appointed the Bishop of California, the Bishop of New York, and Bishop Beverley Tucker as members of this committee.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts as Chairman of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony reported for the Commission.

The Bishop of South Carolina reported on the results of the questionnaire that had been sent the members of the House by the Commission.

Bishop Scarlett presented a brief historical background on the Marriage Canon.

The Bishop of Maryland asked if it might be possible that a court of review above that of diocesan courts might be established to which Bishops might appeal if they so desired.

The Presiding Bishop led the House in noonday prayers.

The following resolution, presented by the Bishop of San Joaquin, was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Frank A. Rhea, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Idaho, has resigned his jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Rhea has recently completed a term of six years as President of the Province of the Pacific; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Rhea has served devotedly, modestly, and effectively during a long ministry in the domestic mission field; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express their affectionate appreciation of his many years of service with prayers for God's blessing upon him in his remaining years of ministry.

The Bishop of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses appreciation through the Presiding Bishop to the anonymous donor of \$1,000,000 to the Episcopal Church Foundation for the expansion of the work of the Church in our several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

On motion, the House adjourned to reconvene in Executive Session at 2:00 p.m.

The House met in Executive Session at 2:00 p.m. The Bishop of North Carolina presented a study on segregation. The Bishop of Georgia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the address of the Bishop of North Carolina on segregation be made available to the members of the House of Bishops.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

A Memorial from the First Province on the function of a Bishop was discussed with no action.

The Bishop of Minnesota presented the report of the Committee on Domestic Bishops.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the report of the Committee on Foreign Bishops.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That when the Overseas Department or the National Council is considering the creation of new jurisdictions for the Overseas Department the Committee on Foreign Missions of the House of Bishops be invited to send representatives for conference with the Overseas Department and/or the National Council.

On motion, the House adjourned at 6:30 p.m.

POCONO MANOR, PENNSYLVANIA.

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 15, 1956.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day there was a Celebration of the Holy Communion in Manor Hall at 7:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Salina reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Liberia reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session, the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles asked that his name be withdrawn from the list of nominations for Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in the Missionary Districts of Idaho and Central America.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho. The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of Montana, the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Bishop Clements) as Tellers.

The Bishops in order disposed their ballots and the Rev. Norman Landon Foote, Director of the National Town and Country Institute, Parkville, Missouri, was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho. The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Norman Landon Foote subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Eau Claire, the Bishop of Nevada, the Bishop of West Missouri and Bishop Rhea to notify the Rev. Norman L. Foote of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America. The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, the Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon, and the Bishop of Salina as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Raymond Tuttle Ferris, Rector of Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Raymond T. Ferris, subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the Bishop of Tennessee, and Bishop Dandridge to notify the Rev. Raymond T. Ferris of his election.

The House recessed for breakfast.

During the recess, the Bishops signed the Testimonials, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), by a constitutional majority.

The House reconvened at 11:00 a.m. after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the last session, which were accepted.

The Presiding Bishop made formal announcement of the election of the Rev. Norman Landon Foote, Director of the National Town and Country Institute, Parkville, Missouri, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho, subject to the consents of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Presiding Bishop made formal announcement of the election of the Rev. Raymond Tuttle Ferris, Rector of Christ Church, Nashville, Tennessee, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America, subject to the consents of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from the Rev. Dr. Almon R. Pepper relative to present emergency aid to distressed Hungarians which urged Church aid to be channeled through the existing organizations of the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief and Church World Service.

The Bishop of California read the letter which the House had

requested his committee to draw up to the Bishop of the Philippines upon his retirement.

The House moved its adoption.

The Presiding Bishop stated that in regard to questions from several members of the House he plans to appoint the Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines as Bishop-in-charge following the retirement of Bishop Binsted and until his successor is chosen.

The following committee was appointed by the Presiding Bishop to draw up resolutions of thanks to those responsible for the pleasant arrangements of this meeting of the House:

The Bishop of Oregon.

The Bishop of Arizona.

The Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana.

The Bishop of South Carolina reported on plans for the interim meeting of the House of Bishops in 1957. After discussion a motion was adopted that the House meet at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, from Saturday, September 14 through noon on Wednesday, September 18, 1957, and that a Quiet Day be observed on Sunday, September 15.

The Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The Bishop of Washington reported on the meeting of the Central Committee of the World Council of Churches which was held in Hungary in the summer of 1956.

The Bishop of Rhode Island reported on his experiences as a member of the Policy and Strategy Committee of the National Council of Churches of Christ in America and of the work that the National Council of Churches is seeking to accomplish.

The Bishop of Connecticut reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book as a result of the resolution proposed by the Bishop of New York at the 1955 General Convention as representing the Overseas Department. He stated that inasmuch as the Overseas Department had withdrawn its original request regarding changes in the Prayer Book for its overseas fields the Committee should be discharged of its obligation. It was so voted.

The Bishop of Connecticut presented a statement relative to the Consultative Body and the Joint Committee on Anglican

Strategy of the Lambeth Conference. Dates for the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference were announced as July 3 to August 10, 1958.

The Bishop of Arizona presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Canons of this Church require that the retirement of Bishops be acted upon by this House; and

WHEREAS, The members are initiated into the fellowship of this House by presentation by two Bishops and a speech of welcome by the Presiding Officer, following Consecration ceremonies and pageantry of well-nigh apostolic reverence and splendor; and

WHEREAS, There is such contrast between this welcome of Bishops and the stark acceptance of resignations from their jurisdictions; now therefore be it

Resolved, That the Presiding Father-in-God request the appropriate committee to draw up a Service, or part of a Service, in which the fellowship of this House may share in giving thanks for the life, devotion, and leadership of our retiring members from large or small jurisdictions, after long or short terms of service; and be it further

Resolved, That if possible retiring Bishops be present and take part with the Presiding Bishop at such Services so that corporate honor may be paid where honor is due.

A resolution that the House of Bishops reconvene at 3:00 p.m. and adjourn its meetings by 11:00 a.m. on Friday was adopted.

The House adjourned at 12:30 p.m. to reconvene at 3:00 p.m.

The House reconvened at 3:00 p.m.

The Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The Suffragan Bishop of Central New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Our Church Workers among the Deaf are isolated by nature of their work and circumstances; and

WHEREAS, It should be our desire to do all in our power to draw them into the closer fellowship of the Church through love and helpfulness; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop appoint a committee that may search out ways and means whereby we may be of greater usefulness to them in their life and work.

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accepts the invitation of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to hold its Interim Meeting in the year 1962 at Trinity Church, Columbia, South Carolina.

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the National Council to issue a statement to the members of our Church setting forth and explaining the missionary step we have made in Central America.

The Bishop of New Hampshire presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Armed Forces Commission be empowered to issue a statement to the Diocesan Bishops and the Episcopal Church press regarding our decision and convictions in the consideration of a Suffragan Bishop of the Armed Forces.

The Bishop of Olympia reported on the work of the Church Society for College Work, of its present and future planned expansion.

The Presiding Bishop recommended two recent publications of The Seabury Press to the House, the first a book on Japan by Miss Lea, who is a missionary of the S. P. G., the second Dean Fosbroke's Good Friday Addresses, which will be the Lenten study book for 1957.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio recommended that the suggested procedure of the Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention of 1955 be followed by having Bishops recommend to their Dioceses the election of Deputies to the General Convention in 1957.

The Suffragan Bishop of West Texas spoke on the subject of spiritual healing. On recommendation of the Bishop of Washington the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on The Pastoral of the House of Bishops study the subject of spiritual healing, and be it further

Resolved, That the Committee on The Pastoral of the House of Bishops also study the subject of race relations with the thought of presenting Pastorals on these subjects at an appropriate time in the future.

The Bishop of West Virginia presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Brotherhood of St. Andrew has for almost three-quarters of a century labored valiantly and successfully to bring thousands of men to Christ through His Church; and

WHEREAS, The Brotherhood of St. Andrew is seeking to strengthen its efforts by placing more leaders in the field; and

WHEREAS, The Brotherhood of St. Andrew will need more financial support from the voluntary gifts of laymen to accomplish this aim; be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops assembled in Special Session at Pocono Manor, Pennsylvania, November 13, 1956, heartily commends the Brotherhood of St. Andrew for its faithful witness and hopes its efforts to finance its program through appeals from interested laymen will be successful.

The Bishop of Tennessee spoke on the subject of the perpetual diaconate, submitting the following statement and resolution:

In order that there may be some clear understanding of what would be required by way of study, examination, and time in the case of a perpetual deacon going on to the priesthood, the following principles are proposed:

1. In the first place it is presumed that the demand for such will be rare, and should be entertained by the Bishop only after careful scrutiny as to necessity and motives. The very first statement in Section 10 of Canon 34 contains the words "with no intention of seeking advancement to the priesthood." This being the case any undue number of requests for such advancement would give us pause as to the stability of the Order. However, it is recognized that such a call of God could come to a perpetual deacon, and it seems important that we be prepared to deal with it.

2. Canon 34, Sec. 10 (e) says, "Any Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section who may afterward desire to be advanced to the Priesthood shall be required to pass all examinations required of other Candidates for the priesthood and to comply with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination." In intent this means that he goes back to the beginning of his preparation for the ministry as if he had never been ordained deacon. What this means needs some definition.

3. This would seem to start at the point of admission to candidacy (Canon 26). If the person making the request cannot present a proper college degree, he must follow the provisions of examination as prescribed in Canon 26, Sec. 5 (b and c). It is presumed these examinations after some form were taken before admission to the perpetual diaconate. But it would seem wise for the Bishop to request the Board of Examining Chaplains to review the applicant's status and to recommend further study and additional examination if they see fit.

4. Another thing that would seem to be of value at this point would be a review of the applicant's state of health, physical and mental. Therefore, any Canon on this subject should include a medical and psychiatric examination.

5. After these matters are in order, the Bishop may accept the application of the perpetual deacon for the right to be advanced to the priesthood. From the date of such acceptance two years shall elapse before the applicant may be ordained. He shall spend at least one of these years as a special student in a theological seminary to which the Bishop shall assign him.

6. He shall be required to pass examinations in the full agenda of the Canon 29 on the "Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders," as prescribed in Sec. (1) of that Canon.

Resolved, That the above program of preparation for ordination to the priesthood on the part of a perpetual deacon be endorsed by this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut it was referred to the Joint Commission on Theological Education, together with the request that the Joint Commission on Theological Education make a study on Church pensions as they affect perpetual deacons who are interested in being priested.

The Bishop of Washington presented the statement of the Committee on The Pastoral, which on motion duly adopted was referred back to the Committee.

The House went into Executive Session at 5:00 p.m.

The Bishop of Honolulu reported on work being done among communicants of our Church in Formosa.

The Presiding Bishop reported on his two recent trips abroad.

The House rose.

On motion, the House adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

POCONO MANOR, PENNSYLVANIA.

FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 1956.

The House met at 10:00 a.m. after Devotions, the Bishop of Salina reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the session of the previous day, which were accepted.

The Chair called for the Special Order of the Day.

The Bishop of Washington reported for the Committee on The Pastoral. He moved the adoption of the statement of the Committee. It was adopted.

The Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe moved the adoption of a resolution that the House of Bishops reconsider its previous order that it not issue a Pastoral in 1957

and that it issue the statement presented by the Committee on The Pastoral as The Pastoral Letter of this House. The motion was adopted.

The Secretary announced the appointment by the Chair of the following as the committee to study work being done among the deaf:

The Suffragan Bishop of Central New York.

The Suffragan Bishop of Maryland.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

The Bishop of South Florida presented the following statement on the Armed Forces and moved its adoption:

The House of Bishops rejoices over the widespread interest among our people concerning the ministry to those in the Armed Forces, an interest evidenced in part by the continuing discussion of the need or desirability of electing a Suffragan Bishop to be in charge of the work of our Chaplains. Needless to say we too have concern that our people in service have every opportunity possible to receive the ministrations of the Church. We too recognize the missionary opportunity offered by the millions of young people now on duty in the Armed Forces of the United States.

In preparation for the 1956 meeting of the House of Bishops the Chairman of the Armed Forces Division wrote to each of the some 100 Chaplains on active duty asking him to express his mind on the need for an Armed Forces Bishop. In passing it is interesting to note that 69 replies were received. Of these 4 expressed no opinion, 25 desired to have a Military Bishop elected, 40 voted "No" to the question, "Do you favor the House of Bishops electing a Bishop for the Armed Forces?"

More than three score suggestions were made about the chief responsibilities and concerns of such a Bishop, the help he might give to the individual Chaplain, and the ways in which he might improve and advance the ministry of the Episcopal Church to those in service. The many suggestions do reveal felt needs.

To have a Bishop for the Armed Forces would appear to recognize the value of the Chaplain's work, provide him psychological support, and in general enhance the prestige of the Chaplaincy. For those conscious of rank, his office and title would enable the Suffragan to wield more influence than the Bishop Chairman of the Armed Forces Division or the Executive Secretary. In a position to understand the Chaplains' problems he could be more truly a Father-in-God and pastor to them.

With these needs the members of the House of Bishops, many of whom have served as Chaplains, have sincere sympathy. However, in our considered judgment the present organization can better meet these needs than one Bishop with entire responsibility could. We have a Bishop for the Armed Forces in the Far East, the Bishop of Honolulu. We have a Bishop for the Armed Forces in Europe, the Bishop in charge of the American

Churches in Europe. Both of these are former Army Chaplains. We have four Bishops in the Armed Forces Division, all former Chaplains, who are willing and able to make occasional visitations. We have two experienced Chaplains as Secretaries to take care of administrative, personnel, and counselling problems.

One man, even a Bishop giving full time, cannot better meet all of the needs or solve all of the problems incident to the ministry of the Church in the Armed Forces. Indeed a Military Bishop might weaken our work by seeming to relieve the Bishops, clergy, and laity of the Church of their responsibility in this important and widespread ministry. Now every Bishop has the pastoral responsibility to the military installations in his jurisdiction and the priests of every cure, indeed every congregation has an immediate responsibility to those of the local fellowship now away in the service.

To the suggestion that the office of a Bishop indicates rank in a military sense we can only reply that such an understanding is foreign to the Church's conception of a Chief Pastor. To seek by pressure or by influence ends not attainable on merit is to adopt the mores of the world that stand condemned by Him who "came not to be ministered unto, but to minister."

Those now serving in the Army, Navy, Marines, or Air Force, whether officers or enlisted men, are for the most part civilians on active duty. Our aim is not to establish a Military Branch of the Church but to strengthen the ties of those in military service with the fellowship of the Church in local congregations both at home and where possible in the areas where they may be stationed.

To establish such a permanent Bishopric would seem to be contrary to our Catholic and Anglican tradition. The office of a Bishop indicates territorial jurisdiction. If we elect and consecrate a man for this office it will be permanent, at least until he reaches the age for canonical retirement. We might well be initiating a dangerous precedent in electing and consecrating a Bishop to serve any special interest group save as a temporary expedient in a time of grave emergency. This is said knowing that the Church of England has recently appointed a Military Bishop. But the Church of England is the established Church and as a result has more official standing and can wield larger influence than the Episcopal Church can, accepting as we do the principle of the separation of Church and State. Moreover their practice of the appointment and translation of Bishops makes possible the incumbent's immediate reassignment whenever it seems advisable.

We who have had experience in the office and work of a Bishop, who have the responsibility for the care of all the churches, and all churchmen, are sincere in our belief that the election of a Bishop for the Armed Forces is neither necessary nor expedient at the present time.

THE BISHOP OF PENNSYLVANIA.

THE BISHOP OF SOUTH FLORIDA.

THE BISHOP OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

THE BISHOP OF MINNESOTA.

Adopted by the House.

The Suffragan Bishop of Louisiana presented the following resolution of thanks to all those who helped make this meeting of the House of Bishops so successful:

WHEREAS, The Bishop and Diocese of Bethlehem have entertained this interim meeting of the House of Bishops; and

WHEREAS, Many organizations, individuals, and institutions have contributed in a remarkable way to this heart-warming hospitality; therefore be it

Resolved, That we express to the Rt. Rev. Frederick John Warnecke, Bishop of Bethlehem, our sincere abiding gratitude for the loving concern with which he and his Diocese have entertained the House.

That we express our grateful appreciation also to:

Mr. and Mrs. John Crandall, and through them to the entire staff of Pocono Manor Inn, for the gracious way in which we were made at home in this lovely resort.

The Committees of the Diocese of Bethlehem which planned and executed the delightful reception on the opening evening and the entertainment of the bishops' wives, including the able work of the motor corps.

Trinity Church, Bethlehem, the Central Moravian Church, Bethlehem, and to Lehigh University and the Bethlehem Steel Company for the interesting tour so kindly arranged for the ladies.

The Rev. Frederick Trumbore, Rector of St Clement's Church, Wilkes-Barre, for furnishing Manor Hall as a chapel.

The Rev. William McClelland, Vicar of the Church of the Prince of Peace, Dallas, Chairman of the committee which provided transportation from the airport to the Inn.

The Very Rev. Benjamin Minife, Dean, Mr. Frederick Graf, Organist and Choirmaster, and through them to the Choir of the Cathedral Church of the Nativity, Bethlehem, for the inspiring musical program on the evening of November 15.

The Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, for his conduct of the Quiet Day for the ladies.

Mrs. Henry Knox Sherrill on behalf of the ladies she so graciously led on November 15.

The Secretary of the House, the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger, for his unflinching devotion to duty.

The press for their cooperation and help.

Finally, while His Grace has been thanked in a separate resolution, it seems appropriate to your committee to express our warmest gratitude to the Most Rev. Philip Carrington, Archbishop of Quebec, for the most helpful meditations of November 13.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BISHOP OF OREGON.

THE BISHOP OF ARIZONA.

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF LOUISIANA.

Adopted by the House.

The Chair requested suggestions for leaders for the Quiet Day at the meeting of the House of Bishops in 1957.

The House went into Executive Session at 10:40 a.m.

The House rose.

After the Benediction of the Presiding Bishop the House adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.

THE PASTORAL LETTER

Issued by the House of Bishops, November 16, 1956

DEARLY BELOVED BRETHREN :

The tragic international events of the past few weeks have filled our hearts with outrage, misgivings, and perplexity—outrage at the ruthless slaughter and enslavement of the Hungarian people by the tyranny of Russia; misgivings over the unilateral action taken by the contending interests in the Middle East; and the perplexity shared by so many men as they grope for a solution which will not lead to total war. We know that all Christian men and women share this outrage, these misgivings, and this perplexity; and, for our guidance, we hold these truths to light our path.

First, remember that in the Christian tradition government, while it can be abused, is a divine ordinance. In a small community or a large nation there can be no order without government and no liberty without a common obedience. The same reasoning applies to the international scene. There it is also true that without the power of government, without common obedience to authority, there is no liberty. The opposite of order is disorder; and international disorder is anarchy, and even war. With all its inadequacies and imperfections we believe that Christians are called to give their fullest support to the United Nations, the only semblance of world government we possess. Let it be strengthened so that it can maintain order; let its servants with their awful responsibility be steadily in our prayers; and let the order it stands for be clear in our minds. As always in the affairs of men, the only answer to the anarchy of unilateral action is common action built on a community of interest. Above our turmoil and unrest God reigns, and government to express community of interest and to maintain order is a clear part of His sovereign will. Let us be bold and persistent in working for that government on the international scene.

Secondly, wherever we may be, we can pray, remembering that Jesus, our great High Priest, is ever making intercession for us, and offering His life for all mankind. Since as individuals there may not be much we can do to influence decisions in the United Nations or in our own government, our chief work in all our parishes and missions must be to pray for the men who have the decisions to make, for the people who will pay for these decisions with their lives, for justice, and for the peace of the world. Pray regularly; pray with all your heart. Pray for the people of Hungary in their anguish; pray for all captive souls; pray that tyranny may be broken. Pray, lifting all your bewilderment to the Throne of God; pray without despair, knowing that God hears; pray without ceasing, knowing that this is the greatest work of the Church, and that "more things are wrought by prayer than this world dreams of."

Thirdly, remember that the free world must stand together, and that our present precarious alliance can be maintained only by the deepest understanding and sympathy. The harsh judgments of the self-righteous against the unilateral action of others must be softened by the knowledge of our own sins and short-comings. Applied to the international scene, it is a profound Christian truth that self-righteous people are hard and blind, and that relationships can be maintained only as we are able to forgive because

we too need forgiveness. We believe that unilateral action is dangerous and to be avoided, but let us face honestly, for example, what the people of the United States would be tempted to do if our interests in the Panama Canal were threatened. The relationship of mutual respect and trust must be strengthened in the free world, or comfort will be given to world Communism, and the hope of mankind darkened. Without the humility, based upon our common need for forgiveness, that relationship and understanding are impossible.

Finally, there are three immediate duties that lie before each of us. (a) We can by our generous gifts do all we can to alleviate the enormous suffering of the brave Hungarian people, and by such gifts identify ourselves with them. (b) We can support President Eisenhower and the decision of our Church, taken in convention after convention, pledging full support to the United Nations, by expressing our concern that effective power be given to that body. And (c) we can remember that our own racial divisions and misunderstandings at home are part of the same sad story of division which we see on the international scene. Since the world is one, what we do at home with our divisions and misunderstandings is reflected for our own good or ill among the nations of the earth. It is the will of God that every member of the Church exercise his reconciling ministry in the community in which he lives, that every member seek to create fellowship by breaking down the barriers and suspicions that divide us. Let the sincerity of our prayers for justice, freedom and peace be tested by the action we are willing to take on the local scene. We can pray for world peace and for the abating of tensions in the middle East; we can pray for freedom and justice for our Hungarian brethren; but in our own communities we can lift our hearts in prayer and fulfill our prayers by reconciling word and effective action.

**SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS**

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH,
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1957.

Pursuant to the call of the Presiding Bishop and by resolution of this House at the General Convention of 1955, the House of Bishops met in Special Session at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, on Saturday afternoon, September 14, 1957.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Bishop of Idaho read a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop conducted the Devotions of the House.

The Secretary read the call for the Special Meeting:

June 24, 1957.

Dear Bishop:

This is notification that the House of Bishops is called to meet at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, on Saturday afternoon through Wednesday, inclusive, September 14th-18th, 1957. The first session will convene on Saturday, September 14th at 4:00 p.m. It is hoped that adjournment may be possible following luncheon on Wednesday, September 18th.

The agenda will include the following:

1. A Quiet Day on Sunday between the hours of 10:00 a.m.-12:00 noon, and 2:00-4:00 p.m., which will be led by the Right Reverend Karl M. Block, Bishop of California and Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops.
2. Election of a Bishop of The Philippines.
3. Election of a Bishop of Central America.
4. Election of a Bishop of Mexico.
5. A report of The Committee of Nine, with a period following for small conferences and discussion.

6. A report by Bishop Nash on his work as Bishop-in-Charge of the American Churches in Europe.

7. A report by the Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy.

8. A report by the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts.

9. A report on the resignations of Bishops.

10. A report on Monday, September 16th at 2:00 p.m. by the Rev. W. A. Visser 't Hooft, D.D., General Secretary of the World Council of Churches.

11. A report by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

12. A discussion on the Perpetual Diaconate requested by the Bishop of New Hampshire for the First Province.

13. Other such business that might come before the House of Bishops.

The roll was called and it was found that 106 Bishops, being more than a quorum, were present.

The House stood while the Secretary read the names of those Bishops who had passed away since the last meeting of the House of Bishops, to wit:

The Right Reverend Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Retired Bishop of Texas, died November 29, 1956.

The Right Reverend Middleton Stuart Barnwell, D.D., Retired Bishop of Georgia, died May 6, 1957.

The Bishops recently consecrated and not yet presented, were now presented to the House, to wit:

The Bishop of Southwestern Brazil, the Rt. Rev. Plinio Lauer Simoes, S.T.D., was presented by the Vice President of the National Council, the Rt. Rev. John Boyd Bentley, D.D., and the Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Bishop of Idaho, the Rt. Rev. Norman Landon Foote, S.T.D., was presented by the Bishop of West Missouri and the Bishop of San Joaquin.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis, the Rt. Rev. John Pares Craine, D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Western New York and the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento, the Rt. Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., D.D., was presented by the Bishop of Los Angeles and the Bishop of West Texas.

The Chair announced with deep regret that it had received communications stating that Bishop Scarlett, Bishop McElwain, the Bishop of Northern Michigan and the Bishop of Eau Claire were ill and would be unable to attend this meeting.

A resolution that sympathetic greetings of the House be sent these members was adopted.

A resolution that the House send its warm and affectionate greetings to the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker was also adopted.

The Chair announced that due to the illness of Bishop Scarlett and his inability to conduct the Quiet Day on Sunday, as scheduled, for the wives of the Bishops, they would meet with the House of Bishops and participate in a joint Quiet Day, which would be led by the Bishop of California, the Vice Chairman of the House.

The Chair called upon the Chancellor of the University of the South (the Bishop of South Carolina), the Bishop of Tennessee, and the Vice Chancellor of the University of the South (Dr. Edward McCrady), who brought warm greetings from the University of the South.

The Secretary presented the resignation of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, under Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), to take place on Thanksgiving Day, 1957, which was referred to the Committee on Resignations of Bishops.

The Chair asked the Committee on Foreign Missions to meet directly following the Session of the House in order that adequate consideration might be given to the election of Missionary Bishops for the Missionary Districts of Mexico, the Philippines and Central America.

The Presiding Bishop read a letter from the Bishop of Grahamstown, South Africa, in which was set forth an interpretation of the Native Laws Amendment Act as it affects the Church and is now operating in the Union of South Africa, and asked that the Protestant Episcopal Church remember in its prayers the problems being encountered by the Church of the Province of South Africa.

The Presiding Bishop reported that in preparation for the Lambeth Conference of 1958 the House had been asked to prepare certain background material for the committees of the Anglican Commissions that will meet at that time.

He stated that due to the shortness of time, he had asked the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, D.D., Director of the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council, to consult with people in the Church who could be of assistance, and to prepare a statement on the Family in Contemporary Society in

the United States, copies of which have been made available to members of the House who might wish to read it.

A similar request has been made for the same purpose on the subject of the Reconciling of Conflicts between Nations.

The Bishop of Kansas reported on the work that the Liturgical Commission had been doing on Worship and the Prayer Book in preparation for Lambeth.

The Bishop of Kansas also reported on the work of this Commission relative to Prayer Book Studies, stating that material on Collects, Epistles and Gospels for the Black-letter Saints' Days may be ready by January, 1958. He asked for comments of the House on the same. He also asked concerning requests of the House for the need for such services as those of Deposition, Restoration, Liturgy with respect to the Atom Bomb, etc. Such services could be prepared if the requests warranted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia reported for the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, giving background material that the Commission feels could be used at Lambeth. He also spoke on the Commission's work since 1948, stating that this had dealt almost exclusively with the Methodist Church. In its approaches to unity it has used as its standard the Faith and Order Statement of 1946. What work has been done with the Methodist Church has been carried out primarily on the top level.

Bishop Nash reported for the American Churches in Europe, setting forth in glowing terms the many problems and the great opportunities open to the Episcopal Church in this work. His report showed vital work being done by its eight churches on the Continent. Some of the problems deal with our relationship to the Church of England and its Chaplains on the Continent as they relate themselves to the two Communion, and whether Anglicanism in this area is for British and Americans only or for all un-churched persons in an ecumenical sense. He concluded his presentation by an appraisal of the work of the Reformed Church in Spain and the Lusitanian Church in Portugal.

The Chair reminded the House that some of the questions presented by Bishop Nash in his appraisal of the European situation would be among those under consideration in subsequent days of the meeting of this House by the Committee of Nine.

The Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell requested that members of the House seek out and autograph the book "Autographs of the

Episcopate in the United States of America" which is a treasured possession of the Registrar of the University of the South.

On motion, the House adjourned at 6 p.m.

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1957.

The House of Bishops met at 7:30 a.m. for the Celebration of the Holy Communion in All Saints' Chapel.

Acting in accordance with the resolution adopted by the House at the 1955 General Convention, a Quiet Day was observed from 10:00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m. The Bishop of California, the Vice Chairman of the House, was the leader. His topic for the day was, "The Office and Work of a Bishop in the American Church."

The wives of the Bishops, whose Quiet Day was cancelled because of the illness of their leader, Bishop Scarlett, were invited to join with the House of Bishops for the day.

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1957.

The House met at 9:30 a.m., after Devotions, the Bishop Co-adjutor of Sacramento reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary called the roll of those who had not been present on the previous day and the attendance of 19 additional members was noted.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the session of the previous day, which were accepted.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented the following resolution on behalf of the Committee on Domestic Missions, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Domestic Missionary Bishops at their meeting on September 14, 1957, have requested that the House of Bishops take official

cognizance of the problems related to Church-wide expansion in the years ahead, looking toward more definite plans at the next General Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the National Council, through the Home and Overseas Departments, to make a study of the needs which face the whole Church and to present to the 1958 General Convention recommendations as to ways and means to meet the needs.

The Presiding Bishop suggested that the members of the House, and in particular the Presidents of the various Provinces, give most careful consideration in the election of members from the Provinces to the National Council. Such members should have a deep knowledge of the Church.

The Bishop of Arizona presented the following resolution regarding the Bishops' Quiet Day, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House records its gratitude to the Bishop of California for his witness to the Gospel in the meditations delivered on the Quiet Day for the House of Bishops, and that if it be practicable, these meditations be printed or mimeographed and placed in the hands of each Bishop of the Church.

The Bishop of Olympia presented the following resolution concerning the Canterbury Club, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Executive Commission of the National Canterbury Association has urged all Episcopal students, teachers and administrators to join in a nation-wide corporate Communion on the third Wednesday of October of each year, beginning October 16, 1957; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House joins most heartily in this initiation, expresses hope that there will be general acceptance, and urges that the Presiding Bishop appropriately declare this observance as a nation-wide appointment in the Church.

The Bishop of Washington reported for the Committee on the Pastoral Letter. He presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That it is the conviction of the House that it would be unwise to undertake to issue a Pastoral at this Meeting.

He stated that his Committee was looking ahead and working toward the issuance of a Pastoral either on Christian Healing or Racial Integration in the Church and in Society, as directed at the Meeting of the House in 1956, and that there is a strong possibility that a Pastoral on one of these two subjects will be ready for the General Convention in 1958.

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island reported for the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts. It is the intention of the Commission to publish a brochure, possibly

before the 1958 General Convention, on the subject "Requirements for Church Buildings." The Commission will welcome suggestions by mail within the next month from any members of the House.

The Bishop of Washington reported on the recent North American Conference on Faith and Order, of which he was Chairman, which met at Oberlin, Ohio. Other representatives of our Church at this meeting, the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, also added their comments.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania introduced the Rev. William G. Pollard, Ph.D., Executive Director of the Institute of Nuclear Studies at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, a member of the Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. Dr. Pollard presented a report for this Commission as follows:

The Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy was appointed by action of the General Convention of 1955.

The Commission has held three full meetings of its membership at Washington, D.C., at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and at Philadelphia, Pa. At Oak Ridge we were briefed on the nature and potentialities of atomic energy by leading scientists of the installation. We were shown a swimming pool research reactor in operation.

We have also consulted the State Department, the Atomic Energy Commission and other government authorities in this field.

Since our thinking early turned towards Japan, we have interviewed and met with the President of St. Paul's University, Tokyo, and other authorities on Japan and the Japanese Church.

There is great need in America for study and understanding by the people of the Church of the constructive purposes inherent in atomic energy. We have come to believe that this understanding can best be achieved not only by a program of study but by the Church taking the lead in actually sharing the potential peaceful blessings of this power.

We feel that the only institutions related to the Episcopal Church possessing facilities and trained personnel to use an atomic research reactor at this time are St. Paul's University and St. Luke's Hospital in Tokyo, Japan. To give a reactor to these Christian institutions for peaceful study, research and medical therapy would be a powerful Christian witness in Japan. For the Christian Church dramatically to take this great new force and use it for good would witness to our concern not only for spiritual well-being but for the total well-being of the whole man. It would further witness to our concern that the whole of God's creation be used for good and for blessing. We, therefore, have decided that immediate steps should be taken outside the budget of the Church to secure funds to give a swimming pool type research reactor to St. Paul's University, Tokyo, equipped with facilities for producing radio-active isotopes for use at St. Luke's Hospital.

This type of reactor cannot be used for military purposes. St. Paul's University will provide housing and all operating costs. Funds for these purposes have been assured from Japanese sources if this reactor is the first to be given a Japanese University. The proposal has been favorably reviewed by the Atomic Energy Commission, and the United States government and is in full accordance with President Eisenhower's program of Atoms for Peace.

We would commend this to the Church for approval and immediate implementation.

He followed this report by a discussion of such a reactor, its great value, from a Christian point of view, to St. Paul's University and St. Luke's Hospital.

The Bishop of Louisiana spoke concerning the gift, to each member of the House, of the book "So Great a Good—a History of the Episcopal Church in Louisiana and of Christ Church Cathedral, 1805-1955" a work of Hodding and Betty W. Carter, which gift has been made possible by friends of the Diocese of Louisiana.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented a motion expressing thanks to the Bishop of Louisiana and, through him, to his Diocese, the very great appreciation for the gift of this history, which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania reported on the project originated by the late Bishop Keeler of the gift of an organ by the American Church for the Chapel at Lambeth Palace. At the Special Meeting of the House of Bishops in 1956 \$3,600 was asked to cover the cost of this gift. Contributions received amounted to \$4,260.30. These contributions were forwarded to the Archbishop of Canterbury; the organ has been installed in the Chapel, and will be dedicated during the Lambeth Conference in 1958.

The Bishop of New Hampshire initiated a discussion on the Perpetual Diaconate, asking members of the House concerning its effectiveness as they have seen it in operation. After considerable discussion the Suffragan Bishop of California stated that the resolution on the Perpetual Diaconate adopted at the 1956 Meeting of this House had been under consideration by the Joint Commission on Theological Education, which hoped that a report will be ready for presentation at the 1958 General Convention.

On motion, the House adjourned at 12:30 p.m. to reconvene at 2:30 p.m. in All Saints' Chapel.

The House met at 2:30 p.m. in All Saints' Chapel, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop introduced the Rev. Willem A. Visser 't Hooft, General Secretary of the World Council of Churches, who addressed the House on the Ecumenical Movement and the part that the Anglican Communion has taken in it.

Dr. Visser 't Hooft stated that we have often heard the quotation of Archbishop Temple "that the Ecumenical Movement is the great new fact of our time," but the question arises in what sense is this true. It is certainly not the fact of the emergence of an international organization of the churches which is world shaking. We must ask what lies behind this. Something has happened in the consciousness of the churches which makes the Ecumenical Movement possible.

It would seem that in many different churches in many different countries there has been at one and the same time a rediscovery of the nature of the Christian Church. This has taken place in the realm of Theology, particularly Biblical Theology, but also in many other realms. Many great traditions have contributed to this rediscovery. In this connection we owe much to the Eastern Orthodox. It is interesting to note that in the Roman Catholic Church there is also a wholly new approach to the doctrine concerning the Church. The Anglican Communion has played a central role in that important development through the theologians who have participated in ecumenical discussion.

Now it is the task of the World Council to give expression to that new conception of the church. It does so in various ways. It seeks to express the universal fellowship of Christians by bringing the churches into constructive conversation with each other. It seeks to do so by providing channels for the expression of the solidarity of Christians through inter-church aid. It seeks to do so as it gives the churches a common voice with regard to the great international, social and racial problems of our times.

What has all this to do with the cause that we have at hand, namely with the cause of the unity of the Church? We can only express concrete results in the realms of Church unity when the truly Biblical and ecumenical concept of the church has really penetrated the whole life of our churches. At the present moment we are still in the dangerous position that a relatively small number of the Ecumenically active and courageous people understand what the Ecumenical Movement is all about, but that there are large masses in our churches who are still thinking in very small and often even men-centered ways about the church. Our first task is therefore to give our church members that real understanding of what is meant when we confess the *Una Sancta*, the Holy Catholic Church of the Creed.

In the meantime we have no reason to be discouraged with regard to progress in the field of unity, for in many parts of the world serious attempts are made to bring the churches together. In this respect the Lambeth Conference of 1958 will be of crucial importance. It is to be hoped that on that occasion the Anglican Communion will once again take the lead in preparing the way for a wider manifestation of the essential unity of the Church of Christ.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

Nominations were in order for the Missionary District of Central America.

The Rt. Rev. David E. Richards, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Albany, was nominated by the Bishop of Cuba, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions. The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone seconded the nomination.

The Rev. Raymond Karl Riebs, Associate Priest, Christ Church, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, was nominated by the Bishop of Cuba. The Bishop of Southern Ohio seconded the nomination.

The Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of West Texas, was nominated by the Rt. Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D. The Rt. Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., seconded the nomination.

A motion that the nominations be closed and referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions was adopted.

Nominations were in order for the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., Bishop-in-Charge of the Philippines, was nominated by the Bishop of Cuba, reporting for the Committee on Foreign Missions. Bishop Binsted, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Honolulu and the Bishop of Central New York seconded the nomination.

The Very Rev. Leopold Damrosch, Dean of the Cathedral of St. Luke, Portland, Maine, was nominated by the Bishop of Cuba for the Committee on Foreign Missions. The Bishop of West Missouri and the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island seconded the nomination.

The Rt. Rev. Albert Ervine Swift, S.T.D., Bishop of Puerto Rico, was nominated by the Bishop of Albany. The Bishop of Fond du Lac seconded the nomination.

The Very Rev. Wayland Stearns Mandell, S.T.D., Dean of St. Andrew's Theological Seminary, Manila, was nominated by the Suffragan Bishop of New York. The Bishop of Quincy and the Bishop of Olympia seconded the nomination.

A motion that the nominations be closed and referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions was adopted.

Nominations were in order for the Missionary District of Mexico.

The Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo, San Miguel Mission, Tlacotepec, Michoacan, Mexico, was nominated by the Bishop of Cuba for the Committee on Foreign Missions. The Bishop of West Texas seconded the nomination.

The Very Rev. José Raul Jimenez Flores, D.D., Templo de Jesus, San Martin de las Flores, Jalisco, Mexico, was nominated by the Bishop of Cuba for the Committee on Foreign Missions. The Suffragan Bishop of California seconded the nomination.

A motion that the nominations be closed and referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions was adopted.

A motion by the Bishop of West Virginia that the order of business be changed so that an Executive Session on the nominations for election to the foregoing Missionary Districts be held that evening, with a Celebration of the Holy Communion and the election on Tuesday morning instead of Wednesday, was adopted.

On motion, the House adjourned to re-convene at 8:00 p.m. in the Juhan Gymnasium.

The House met in Executive Session at 8:00 p.m.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The Rt. Rev. Walter Mitchell, D.D., withdrew his nomination of the name of the Rt. Rev. Richard Earl Dicus, D.D., for election to the Missionary District of Central America.

The Bishop of California informed the House that the Right Rev. Edward Lambe Parsons, recently recovering from a serious operation, had sent through him warm greetings to the House. On motion, the House sent its deep and fraternal greetings to Bishop Parsons.

The Committee on the Resignation of Bishops reported that it had had referred to it the resignation of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, under Canon 43, Sec. 8 (a), effective as of Thanksgiving Day, November 28, 1957.

The Committee moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops accepts the resignation of the Bishop of Western Massachusetts effective as of Thanksgiving Day, November 28, 1957.

The House rose.

On motion, the House adjourned at 10:00 p.m.

SEWANEE, TENNESSEE.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1957.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in All Saints' Chapel at 7:30 a.m., the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts reading the Epistle and the Bishop of California reading the Gospel.

The House assembled in Executive Session, the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in the Missionary Districts of Central America, the Philippines and Mexico.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America. The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento, the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Idaho and the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots and the Rt. Rev. David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., Suffragan Bishop of Albany, was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Central America. The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rt. Rev. David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the Bishop of Albany and the Bishop of New York to notify the Rt. Rev. David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines. The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, the Bishop of Southwestern Brazil and the Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots and the Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., Bishop-in-Charge of the Philippines, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines. The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed Bishop Binsted, the Bishop of Connecticut and the Bishop of Honolulu to notify the Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., of his election.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico. The Chair appointed the Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon, the Bishop of Salina, the Bishop of Arkansas and the Suffragan Bishop of Texas (Bishop Goddard) as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots and the Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo, San Miguel Mission, Tlacotepec, Michoacan, Mexico, was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of Mexico. The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo subject to the approval of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of West Texas, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia and Bishop Bentley to notify the Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo of his election.

The House recessed for breakfast.

During the recess the Bishops signed the testimonials in accordance with the provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), by a constitutional majority.

The House re-convened at 10:00 a.m. after Devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Secretary read a summary of the Minutes of the previous day, which were accepted.

The Presiding Bishop made formal announcement of the election of the Rt. Rev. David Emrys Richards, S.T.D., Suffragan

Bishop of Albany, as Bishop of Central America subject to the consents of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Presiding Bishop made formal announcement of the election of the Rt. Rev. Lyman Cunningham Ogilby, D.D., Bishop-in-Charge of the Philippines, as Bishop of the Philippines subject to the consents of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Presiding Bishop made formal announcement of the election of the Rev. José Guadalupe Saucedo, of San Miguel Mission, Tlacotepec, Michoacan, Mexico, as Bishop of Mexico subject to the consents of a majority of the Standing Committees.

The Presiding Bishop appointed the following committee to draw up a resolution of appreciation to the University of the South and the Diocese of Tennessee:

The Bishop of Los Angeles.
The Bishop of Wyoming.
The Bishop of New Hampshire.

The Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business moved the Order of the Day.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the following resolution to Miss Elizabeth McCracken, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The present members of the House of Bishops have had the privilege and pleasure of knowing Miss Elizabeth McCracken during the years that we have been members of the House and she has been a representative of the Church Press at our meetings; and

WHEREAS, We no longer enjoy her presence due to her being sick and therefore unable to attend our meetings; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the House of Bishops, send affectionate greetings to Miss McCracken, with the assurance that we miss her at our current session, and also expressing the hope that she may find such a measure of relief from physical disability as to enjoy improved health in the years ahead.

The Rt. Rev. Walter Mitchell presented the following resolution, which was not adopted:

WHEREAS, There have probably always been some men in the Church who have violated their ordination vows, either as to what they believed and taught or as to the forms of worship used, or both; and

WHEREAS, The number of such men seems to have increased considerably of late; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Committee of Nine of this House be, and is hereby

directed to make a study of this whole matter and to report their findings and recommendations to the next meeting of this House in Miami Beach.

The Bishop of South Carolina, as Chairman of the Committee of Nine, presented a statement of procedure for seven study groups, including all Bishops in the House, which were to consider the subject "Deviation from Prayer Book Usage" from 10:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m. He announced membership of the Committee of Nine as follows:

The Bishop of South Carolina, Chairman.
The Bishop of Albany.
The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of Washington.
The Bishop of Texas.
The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh.
The Bishop of Connecticut.
The Bishop of Eau Claire.

The House adjourned to go into group discussions.

The House re-convened at 2:30 p.m., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop called upon three Missionary Bishops to tell something of the work in their jurisdictions.

The Bishop of Honolulu presented a vivid picture of the work that the Church is doing in Guam, where a priest has been placed for the first time; in Taiwan where he has confirmed 374 communicants in the past two years; and in Okinawa, which he described as a great joy to the whole Church.

The Bishop of Southwestern Brazil told of the outstanding work that the Church is doing in Brazil, small in comparison to the work in the United States, but with tremendous opportunity.

The Bishop of Liberia described the industrial and agricultural growth of his nation and the part that the Church is playing in educating natives for all phases of agricultural, educational and religious opportunities.

The House went into Executive Session at 4:00 p.m.

The Bishop of South Carolina, as Chairman of the Committee of Nine, called upon the Bishop of Washington to summarize the findings of the morning session.

The following resolution, presented by the Bishop of West Missouri and seconded by the Bishop of Indianapolis and the Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles, was adopted:

WHEREAS, For many years new members of this House have been entertained by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts at delightful dinners soon after their consecration; and

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Western Massachusetts has presented his resignation of jurisdiction to take effect this autumn; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Right Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence its deep appreciation of his gracious hospitality and its prayers for his long life and continued joyous service to God and His Church.

The House rose.

On motion, the House adjourned at 5:45 p.m.

The House re-convened at 8:00 p.m. in Executive Session, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

The Bishop of Newark presented a resolution requesting that Candidates for Holy Orders at the School of Theology of the University of the South be admitted to sit in the evening Executive Session, which was not adopted.

The Suffragan Bishop of Central New York reported for the Committee on the Work among the Deaf, setting forth the opportunities of the Church in working with this group, and our great limitations. He spoke:

1. Of the large areas untouched by the Church.
2. Of methods for securing and training manpower to improve and enlarge the work.
3. Of the fair stipend and expense allowances that should be paid to the valiant souls who do this work.
4. Of how to bring the deaf children and deaf parents into the warmth and fellowship of our normal parish life.
5. Of the proper way to so publicize this work that it may be better known and supported by the whole body of the Church.

On behalf of the Committee he presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops recommends to the National Council that the "Work Among the Deaf" be placed under the Home Department of the National Council.

The Bishop of Olympia spoke concerning professional training of women in the Church and the peculiar problem being faced by the women of the Church who desire to make religious work a lifetime livelihood.

The following resolution, presented by the Bishop of Olympia, was adopted:

WHEREAS, The theological education of women and their professional life and service in the Church are matters of central concern to us; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops earnestly commends to the respect and support of the Church our training schools for women, and the ideal of professional vocations for women which they represent, and requests the Joint Commission on Theological Education to study the training schools for women with respect to:

1. The inclusion of the heads of St. Margaret's House and Windham House with the deans of the Church's seminaries on the Commission.
2. The dedication of some token percentage, not to exceed \$10,000 a year, of the Theological Sunday offering to St. Margaret's House and to Windham House, if this can properly be done.
3. The making equal, as far as is appropriate, of the theological education of women with that of men, in terms of its standards and the importance it has in the eyes of the Church.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia reported on the results of the Jamestown 350th Anniversary Festival and the important part played in it by the Episcopal Church.

The Bishop of Los Angeles presented the following three resolutions of appreciation, which were adopted:

Resolved, That we, the members of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in session on the beautiful and historic campus of the University of the South at Sewanee, Tennessee, in the Centennial Year of its founding, express to the Chancellor of the University, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Carruthers, D.D., the Vice Chancellor, Dr. Edward McCrady, and the Bishops of the owning Dioceses our deepest appreciation and heartfelt thanks for the gracious and thoughtful hospitality accorded us throughout our stay; and be it further

Resolved, That we pray God's continued blessing upon this holy place with its Academy, University and Seminary from whose walls have gone forth an impressive host of men who, by life and service, have so greatly enriched the Church and our national life.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops meeting at Sewanee, Tennessee, expresses to the Diocese of Tennessee, its Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Theodore N. Barth, D.D., its Suffragan Bishop, the Rt. Rev. John Vander Horst, D.D., the clergy and laity, its profound thanks for the splendid and efficient manner in which the multitudinous details pertaining to this meeting have been handled; and be it further

Resolved, That this House records its special appreciation and thanks to Mr. Arthur Ben Chitty for his untiring efforts in our behalf, and for arranging the delightful tours for the wives of the Bishops, to Mrs. Gass, and to the Seminary students who acted as pages in this House and who comprised the transportation corps, and to the charming hosts and hostesses who so cordially opened their homes to us and who have done so much to make us comfortable and to feel so completely at home.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, meeting at Sewanee, expresses to Mr. Douglas Bushy and other members of the press, its gratitude and appreciation for their helpful assistance and informative releases.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts reported for the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

On motion, the Commission statement was referred back to the Joint Commission and a substitute motion that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony prepare a copy of our Canon on Marriage for study at the Lambeth Conference, was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina spoke for the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of General Convention. A report of the committee was distributed with the request that comments or additions to said report be sent by mail to the Bishop of North Carolina before December 10, 1957.

A motion that the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of Tennessee carry the warm greetings of this House to Bishop Dan-dridge, who is in the Emerald Hodgson Hospital, Sewanee, Tennessee, was carried.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts and the Bishop of Quincy were invited to come to the rostrum where the Presiding Bishop and the members of the House joined together in a prayer for God's blessing upon them in their retirement.

The House rose.

After the Benediction of the Presiding Bishop the House adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.



THE REV. CANON THEODORE OTTO WEDEL,
Ph.D., D.D., S.T.D.

President of the House of Deputies, 1952, 1955, 1958.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., D.D., S.T.D.,
Washington, D.C.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., S.T.D.,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter, Jr.
Austin, Texas

The Rev. John G. Mills,
Whitewater, Wis.

Mrs. Johanna L. Lally,
Woodside, N.Y.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Richard P. Kent, Jr.,
170 Remsen Street, Brooklyn 1, N.Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

ALABAMA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Edward G. Mullen, <i>Florence.</i>	Mr. David U. Patton, <i>Athens.</i>
Rev. Marshall E. Seifert, <i>Birmingham.</i>	Mr. Evans Dunn, <i>Birmingham.</i>
Rev. Benjamin A. Meginniss, Jr., <i>Dothan.</i>	Mr. William N. McQueen, <i>Montgomery.</i>
Rev. D. Holmes Irving, Jr., <i>Mobile.</i>	Mr. Paul T. Tate, Jr., <i>Mobile.</i>

ALBANY

Rev. Canon James W. Pennock, <i>Potsdam.</i>	Mr. Walter C. Loecher, <i>Albany.</i>
Rev. Darwin Kirby, Jr., <i>Schenectady.</i>	Mr. Harlow G. Wetmore, <i>Elsmere.</i>
Rev. Robert L. Seekins, Jr., <i>Troy.</i>	Royal F. Netzer, Ph.D., <i>Oneonta.</i>
Rev. Frederick E. Thalmann, ¹ <i>Troy.</i>	Stuart A. Winning, M.D., <i>Ogdensburg.</i>

ARKANSAS

Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr., <i>Harrison.</i>	Mr. Felix Green, <i>Little Rock.</i>
Rev. John E. Shoemaker, <i>Fort Smith.</i>	Dale Alford, M.D., ² <i>Little Rock.</i>
Very Rev. Charles A. Higgins, <i>Little Rock.</i>	Mr. John H. Holloway, <i>El Dorado.</i>
Rev. Ralph C. Kutait, <i>Lake Village.</i>	Mr. Rabie Rhodes, <i>Harrison.</i>

ATLANTA

Rev. Harry Tisdale, <i>Decatur.</i>	Maj. Claude L. Daughtry, <i>Avondale Estates.</i>
Rev. W. Russell Daniel, <i>Rome.</i>	Mr. Thad Horton, <i>Atlanta.</i>
Rev. Odell G. Harris, <i>Fort Valley.</i>	Mr. Hinton F. Longino, <i>Atlanta.</i>
Rev. T. Stewart Matthews, <i>Macon.</i>	Mr. Henry G. Sapp, <i>Columbus.</i>

¹ The Rev. Edward N. Williams took the place of the Rev. Mr. Thalmann 7th day.
² Dr. Alford took his seat 2nd day.

BETHLEHEM

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Ven. Dean T. Stevenson, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	Mr. Edward W. Warren, <i>Waverly.</i>
Rev. Burke Rivers, <i>Wilkes-Barre.</i>	Mr. Karl E. Goedecke, <i>Hazleton.</i>
Very Rev. Benjamin Minifie, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	Mr. Marius Bressoud, Jr., <i>Bethlehem.</i>
Rev. Richard K. White, D.D., <i>Scranton.</i>	Mr. Byron S. Miller, <i>Honesdale.</i>

CALIFORNIA

Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett, <i>San Francisco.</i>	Mr. Philip Adams, <i>San Francisco.</i>
Rev. Walter Williams, D.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. George Livermore, <i>San Francisco.</i>
Rev. Charles M. Guilbert, <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, <i>Piedmont.</i>
Very Rev. S. E. Johnson, Ph.D., <i>Berkeley.</i>	Mr. Aubrey E. Hackshaw, <i>Oakland.</i>

CENTRAL NEW YORK

Rev. E. Rugby Auer, <i>Syracuse.</i>	Mr. Hugh R. Jones, <i>Utica.</i>
Rev. William H. Cole, <i>Syracuse.</i>	Mr. Frederick P. Weymer, <i>Syracuse.</i>
Rev. Raymond M. O'Brien, <i>Elmira.</i>	Mr. Morris S. Weeden, <i>Cazenovia.</i>
Rev. Ellwood Hannum, <i>Endicott.</i>	Mr. Kenneth E. Anderson, <i>Johnson City.</i>

CHICAGO

Very Rev. H. S. Kennedy, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	Mr. John R. Diggs, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. James W. Montgomery, <i>Flossmoor.</i>	Mr. Kenneth E. Timm, <i>Joliet.</i>
Rev. Edwin Hunt Badger, Jr., <i>Northbrook.</i>	Mr. Robert A. Jarecki, <i>Chicago.</i>
Rev. W. T. St. John Brown, <i>Evanston.</i>	Mr. Carl O. Williams, <i>Evanston.</i>

COLORADO

Rev. Canon Harry Watts, <i>Denver.</i>	Karl Arndt, M.D., <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. Leon C. King, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Chapman Young, Jr., <i>Castle Rock.</i>
Rev. Marshall V. Minister, <i>Port Morgan.</i>	Mr. Harold Kountze, Jr., <i>Denver.</i>
Rev. Justin A. Van Lopik, <i>Denver.</i>	Mr. Charles H. Buell, <i>Denver.</i>

CONNECTICUT

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read, S.T.D., <i>Hartford.</i>	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, D.D., <i>Greenwich.</i>	Mr. Tracy B. Lord, <i>Bridgeport.</i>
Rev. J. Warren Hutchens, <i>Bridgeport.</i>	Mr. Henry P. Bakewell, <i>Hartford.</i>
Rev. Reamer Kline, D.D., <i>New Britain.</i>	Mr. Roger W. Hartt, <i>Fairfield.</i>

DALLAS

Rev. Wm. Paul Barnds, Ph.D., <i>Fort Worth.</i>	Mr. Ray F. Holmes, <i>Fort Worth.</i>
Rev. Bertram L. Smith, <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Wm. Llewellyn Powell, <i>Dallas.</i>
Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	Mr. Robert W. Hatch, <i>Dallas.</i>
Rev. Thomas H. Carson, S.T.D., <i>Texarkana.</i>	Mr. Robert Doss, <i>Whitewright.</i>

DELAWARE

Very Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, D.D., <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. James T. McKinstry, <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., <i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. Houston Wilson, <i>Georgetown.</i>
Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, <i>Dover.</i>	Mr. Daniel M. Thornton, III, <i>Greenville.</i>
Rev. John W. Haynes, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. William K. Paton, <i>Dover.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

Rev. Charles I. Penick, <i>Goldsboro.</i>	Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., <i>Fayetteville.</i>
Rev. Daniel W. Allen, <i>Wilmington.</i>	Mr. Prime F. Osborn, III, ³ <i>Wilmington.</i>
Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., <i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. Will G. Gaither, <i>Elizabeth City.</i>
Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., <i>Fayetteville.</i>	Mr. David T. Oates, <i>Fayetteville.</i>

EASTON

Rev. Robert P. Varley, <i>Salisbury.</i>	Mr. Roger L. Kingsland, <i>Easton.</i>
Rev. Allan Whatley, <i>Cambridge.</i>	Mr. J. Holbrook Chapman, <i>Wittman.</i>
Rev. Newton C. Wilbur, <i>Chestertown.</i>	Mr. Preston P. Heck, <i>Chestertown.</i>
Rev. Conrad H. Goodwin, Jr., <i>Easton.</i>	Mr. Layton T. Boulden, <i>Elkton.</i>

³ Mr. Frank Wooten took the place of Mr. Osborn 7th, 10th and 11th days.

EAU CLAIRE

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, <i>Eau Claire.</i>	Harold J. Conlon, M.D., <i>Eau Claire.</i>
Rev. Stanley Atkins, <i>Hudson.</i>	Louis Weisbrod, M.D.,* <i>New Richmond.</i>
Rev. Raymond S. Ottensmeyer, <i>Superior.</i>	Mr. Alexander J. Keith, Jr., <i>Eau Claire.</i>
Rev. H. Bruce Connell, <i>Park Falls.</i>	Mr. Merton G. Eberlein, <i>Mauston.</i>

ERIE

Rev. Canon T. L. Small, S.T.D., <i>Oil City.</i>	Mr. E. Gurdon Potter, <i>Smethport.</i>
Very Rev. Frederic R. Murray, <i>Eric.</i>	Mr. D. Harvey Phillips, <i>Bradford.</i>
Rev. Beecher H. M. Rutledge, <i>Warren.</i>	Mr. George E. Hamilton, <i>Meadville.</i>
Rev. Ralph E. Hovencamp, <i>New Castle.</i>	Mr. Rollo McCray, <i>Waterford.</i>

FLORIDA

Rev. Henry B. Hodgkins, D.D., ⁴ <i>Pensacola.</i>	Mr. Fred G. Jones, <i>Neptune Beach.</i>
Very Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, D.D., ⁵ <i>Jacksonville.</i>	Mr. Alfred Thomas Airth, <i>Live Oak.</i>
Rev. Robert Ray Parks, <i>Atlantic Beach.</i>	Mr. Arthur W. Platt, <i>Tallahassee.</i>
Rev. Alvin S. Bullen, <i>Warrington.</i>	Mr. William A. Shands, ⁶ <i>Gainesville.</i>

FOND DU LAC

Very Rev. E. M. Ringland, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>	Mr. André J. Perry, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
Rev. Thomas K. Chaffee, <i>Neenah.</i>	Edwin W. Webster, Ph.D., <i>Ripon.</i>
Rev. Robert F. Sweetser, <i>Sheboygan.</i>	Hon. F. H. Schlichting, <i>Sheboygan.</i>
Rev. John O. Bruce, <i>Nashotah.</i>	Mr. Kenneth C. Blaies, <i>Stevens Point.</i>

GEORGIA

Rev. Kenneth M. Gearhart, <i>Moultrie.</i>	Mr. Brooke Thompson, <i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. Allen B. Clarkson, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. William H. Flowers, Jr., <i>Thomasville.</i>
Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. Woodrow W. Brooks, <i>Camilla.</i>
Rev. G. Edward Haynsworth, <i>Savannah.</i>	Mr. Samuel C. Waller, <i>Augusta.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁴ Dean Blanchard took the place of the Rev. Dr. Hodgkins 10th day.⁵ The Rev. George Bedell took the place of Dean Blanchard 7th day.⁶ Mr. Edwin Embry took the place of Mr. Shands 4th day.

HARRISBURG

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Very Rev. Howard G. Clark, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	Mr. Samuel A. Burns, <i>Harrisburg.</i>
Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, <i>Lancaster.</i>	Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt, <i>York.</i>
Rev. Llewellyn O. Diplock, <i>Williamsport.</i>	Mr. Donald H. Reynolds, <i>Lancaster.</i>
Rev. E. Edward M. Philipson, <i>Sunbury.</i>	John D. Denney, M.D., <i>Columbia.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

Rev. John H. Vruwink, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. Elbert R. Gilliom, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. W. Robert Webb, <i>Evansville.</i>	Irving W. Burr, Ph.D., <i>West Lafayette.</i>
Rev. George L. Evans, <i>Evansville.</i>	Mr. George J. Deeb, Jr., <i>Indianapolis.</i>
Rev. Canon Frederic P. Williams, <i>Indianapolis.</i>	Mr. Robert G. Miller, <i>Muncie.</i>

IOWA

Rev. William R. Bagby, <i>Cedar Falls.</i>	Mr. Richard T. Paynter, <i>Muscatine.</i>
Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, <i>Dubuque.</i>	Mr. E. Joseph Dorzweiler, <i>Newton.</i>
Rev. Robert W. Kem, <i>Des Moines.</i>	Mr. Stanley L. Hart, <i>Keokuk.</i>
Rev. E. William Strauser, <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. Russell O. Lamson, <i>Waterloo.</i>

KANSAS

Rev. Laurence Spencer, <i>Mission.</i>	George S. Hopkins, M.D., ⁸ <i>Topeka.</i>
Very Rev. L. Skerry Olsen, D.D., <i>Topeka.</i>	Mr. Corlett J. Cotton, <i>Lawrence.</i>
Rev. Frederic J. Raasch, <i>Wichita.</i>	Mr. Park Wilcox, <i>Wichita.</i>
Rev. Louis Basso, Jr., <i>Coffeyville.</i>	Mr. James F. Cooper, <i>Chanute.</i>

KENTUCKY

Rev. Stephen R. Davenport, II, ⁷ <i>Harrod's Creek.</i>	Mr. Henry J. Scheirich, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. William H. Langley, Jr., <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Fred C. Boss, <i>Lyndon.</i>
Rev. Edward W. Conklin, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Arthur H. Almstedt, <i>Louisville.</i>
Rev. Wilfred B. Myll, <i>Louisville.</i>	Mr. Virgil E. Zickel, ⁹ <i>Louisville.</i>

⁷ The Rev. Andrew E. F. Anderson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Davenport 5th and 6th days only.

⁸ Richard Green, M.D., took the place of Dr. Hopkins 10th day.

⁹ Mr. James R. Rash, Jr., took the place of Mr. Zickel 7th day.

LEXINGTON	
<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Addison Hosea, <i>Versailles.</i>	Mr. Maurice A. Jackson, <i>Versailles.</i>
Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield, <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. Mark C. Holmes, <i>Erlanger.</i>
Rev. Samuel E. Blackard, <i>Frankfort.</i>	Mr. Edward F. Prichard, <i>Versailles.</i>
Rev. Robert W. Estill, <i>Lexington.</i>	Mr. John L. Davis, <i>Lexington.</i>
LONG ISLAND	
Ven. Canon C. W. MacLean, S.T.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>	Mr. Hunter L. Delatour, <i>Great Neck.</i>
Very Rev. Harold F. Lemoine, D.D., <i>Garden City.</i>	Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., <i>Brooklyn.</i>
Ven. Canon A. E. Saunders, D.D., <i>Brooklyn.</i>	Mr. Richard P. Kent, Jr., <i>Merrick.</i>
Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, <i>Garden City.</i>	Mr. Richard Beyer, ¹⁰ <i>Lindenhurst.</i>
LOS ANGELES	
Rev. Harold Barrett Robinson, <i>San Diego.</i>	George Gibbs, Ph.D., ¹¹ <i>Claremont.</i>
Very Rev. David deL. Scovil, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	Mr. Merton A. Albee, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. F. C. Benson Belliss, <i>Long Beach.</i>	Mr. William D. Campbell, ¹² <i>Los Angeles.</i>
Rev. Edward McNair, <i>Studio City.</i>	Mr. Chester A. Rude, <i>Los Angeles.</i>
LOUISIANA	
Very Rev. Leonard E. Nelson, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. G. Allen Kimball, <i>Lake Charles.</i>
Rev. John Maury Allin, <i>Monroe.</i>	Mr. T. Fitzhugh Wilson, <i>Monroe.</i>
Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton, <i>New Orleans.</i>	Mr. Russell E. Sprague, <i>Tallulah.</i>
Rev. Robert E. Ratelle, <i>Alexandria.</i>	Mr. Samuel A. Carleton, <i>New Orleans.</i>
MAINE	
Rev. Herbert S. Craig, <i>Augusta.</i>	Mr. Ralph G. Kennison, <i>Augusta.</i>
Rev. Canon Charles O. Brown, <i>Waterville.</i>	Mr. Rodney E. Ross, <i>Bath.</i>
Rev. John E. Gulick, <i>Cape Elizabeth.</i>	Mr. Samuel G. Henderson, Jr., <i>Cape Elizabeth.</i>
Rev. Wilbur E. Hogg, Jr., <i>Falmouth Foreside.</i>	Mr. John H. Daley, <i>Gardiner.</i>

¹⁰ Mr. Beyer took his seat 3rd day.

¹¹ Mr. William H. Siegmund took the place of Dr. Gibbs 3rd and 4th days. G. R. Myers, M.D., took the place of Dr. Gibbs 9th to 11th days.

¹² Mr. William H. Siegmund took the place of Mr. Campbell 10th day.

MARYLAND

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>		Mr. Harrison Garrett, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. Rex B. Wilkes, D.D., <i>Baltimore.</i>		Mr. Theodore C. Waters, <i>Baltimore.</i>
Rev. David Coleman Watson, <i>Baltimore.</i>		William Preston Lane, Jr., LL.D., <i>Hagerstown.</i>
Rev. Bennett J. Sims, <i>Baltimore.</i>		Gen. Eric F. Maude, <i>Fallston.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Very Rev. C. H. Buck, Jr., Ph.D., <i>Boston.</i>		Mr. John E. Buddington, <i>Melrose.</i>
Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Cambridge.</i>		Mr. James Garfield, <i>Cambridge.</i>
Ven. John M. Burgess, <i>Newton Centre.</i>		Mr. Philip H. Stafford, <i>Swampscott.</i>
Rev. Sewall Emerson, <i>Boston.</i>		Mr. Lispenard B. Phister, <i>Boston.</i>

MICHIGAN

Rev. Allan L. Ramsay, <i>Detroit.</i>		Mr. Charles B. Crouse, <i>Detroit.</i>
Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, <i>Bloomfield Hills.</i>		Mr. Gerald G. Guinan, <i>Pontiac.</i>
Rev. Canon Irwin C. Johnson, <i>Detroit.</i>		Mr. William Hedelund, <i>Midland.</i>
Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., <i>Ann Arbor.</i>		Robert H. Durham, M.D., <i>Detroit.</i>

MILWAUKEE

Very Rev. Malcolm DeP. Maynard, ¹⁸ <i>Milwaukee.</i>		Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., <i>Nashotah.</i>		Mr. Peter Day, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
Rev. Victor E. H. Bolle, <i>Milwaukee.</i>		Col. Walter S. Hahn, <i>Lake Geneva.</i>
Rev. Bernard G. Buley, <i>Waukesha.</i>		Frederick L. Browne, Ph.D., <i>Madison.</i>

MINNESOTA

Very Rev. Henry N. Hancock, <i>Minneapolis.</i>		Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. John W. Hildebrand, <i>Duluth.</i>		Mr. John W. Gregg, <i>Minneapolis.</i>
Rev. O. Wendell McGinnis, <i>Rochester.</i>		Mr. Lloyd A. Hatch, <i>St. Paul.</i>
Rev. Canon F. Douglas Henderson, <i>Minneapolis.</i>		Mr. Lyman L. Huntley, <i>Grand Rapids.</i>

¹⁸ The Rev. John G. Mills took the place of Dean Maynard 10th day.

MISSISSIPPI

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Fred J. Bush, ¹⁴	<i>Jackson.</i>	Mr. Harold B. Weston, <i>Bay St. Louis.</i>
Rev. Cecil B. Jones,	<i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. Reynolds S. Cheney, <i>Jackson.</i>
Rev. Duncan M. Hobart,	<i>Meridian.</i>	Mr. Tom McGlothlin, <i>Laurel.</i>
Rev. Robert M. Allen,	<i>Vicksburg.</i>	Mr. J. W. Barksdale, Jr., ¹⁵ <i>Jackson.</i>

MISSOURI

Very Rev. Ned Cole, D.D.,	<i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Kenneth O. Hanson, <i>Webster Groves.</i>
Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D.,	<i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. John Sonnenfeld, Jr., <i>St. Charles.</i>
Rev. W. Murray Kenney,	<i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. John H. Leach, <i>St. Louis.</i>
Rev. Edward T. Adkins,	<i>St. Louis.</i>	Mr. Forrest F. Crane, <i>Columbia.</i>

MONTANA

Rev. Hanford L. King, Jr., Ph.D.,	<i>Bozeman.</i>	Mr. Howard E. Connor, ¹⁶ <i>Great Falls.</i>
Rev. Robert H. Owen,	<i>Glasgow.</i>	Mr. Willis B. Haskell, <i>Lewistown.</i>
Rev. George T. Masuda,	<i>Billings.</i>	Mr. Arthur S. Keene,* <i>Billings.</i>
Very Rev. Charles A. Wilson,	<i>Helena.</i>	Mr. Donald E. Dresel, <i>Deer Lodge.</i>

NEBRASKA

Very Rev. Robert G. Hewitt,	<i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Robert D. Neely, <i>Omaha.</i>
Rev. Donald F. Haviland,	<i>Omaha.</i>	Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, <i>Lincoln.</i>
Rev. James L. Stilwell,	<i>Lincoln.</i>	Mr. Andrew D. Mapes, <i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. Eric B. Asboe,	<i>Nebraska City.</i>	Mr. R. M. Sutton, <i>Omaha.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Rev. William H. Crouch,	<i>Lancaster.</i>	Mr. James S. Barker, <i>Concord.</i>
Rev. J. Edison Pike,	<i>Keene.</i>	Mr. Elmer M. Anderson, <i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Donald H. Marsh,	<i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Douglas N. Everett, <i>Concord.</i>
Rev. Robert H. Dunn,	<i>Portsmouth.</i>	Mr. Howard G. Arnold, <i>Milford.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁴ The Rev. William Asger took the place of the Rev. Mr. Bush 3rd to 6th day only.¹⁵ Mr. Zed D. Hawkins took the place of Mr. Barksdale 7th day.¹⁶ Mr. Connor took his seat 2nd day.

NEW JERSEY

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Canon W. H. Stowe, S.T.D., <i>New Brunswick.</i>	Hon. Jay B. Tomlinson, <i>Bordentown.</i>
Rev. Canon John V. Butler, D.D., <i>Princeton.</i>	Mr. Walter E. Cooper, <i>Cranford.</i>
Ven. Canon Samuel Steinmetz, Jr., <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. J. Arthur Jones, <i>Camden.</i>
Rev. Canon Raymond H. Miller, <i>Sea Girt.</i>	Everett S. Wallis, Ph.D., <i>Princeton.</i>

NEW MEXICO AND SOUTHWEST TEXAS

Rev. Lawrence Cantrel, <i>Gallup, N. M.</i>	Mr. William W. Gilbert, <i>Santa Fe, N. M.</i>
Rev. Henry F. Seaman, <i>Santa Fe, N. M.</i>	Mr. Shelby C. Hogan, <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>
Rev. Charles L. Conder, <i>Alpine, Tex.</i>	Mr. William G. Ikard, II, <i>Mesquite, N. M.</i>
Rev. Charles E. Fish, <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>	Mr. Edmund Ross, <i>Albuquerque, N. M.</i>

NEW YORK

Rev. Frank L. Carruthers, <i>Newburgh.</i>	Mr. Theodor Oxholm, <i>New York.</i>
Rev. John Heuss, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>
Rev. George W. Barrett, D.D., <i>Bronxville.</i>	Mr. Ludlow S. Fowler, ¹⁷ <i>New York.</i>
Rev. Powel Mills Dawley, Ph.D., <i>New York.</i>	Mr. Ralph E. Hartwig, <i>Peekskill.</i>

NEWARK

Rev. Herbert S. Brown, <i>Newark.</i>	Mr. Charles W. Kappes, Jr., <i>Ridgewood.</i>
Rev. Marcus B. Hall, <i>Montclair.</i>	Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, <i>Fort Lee.</i>
Rev. James A. Mitchell, D.D., <i>Englewood.</i>	Mr. F. Bruce Gerhard, <i>Summit.</i>
Rev. Eric M. Tasman, D.D., <i>South Orange.</i>	Mr. John B. Rhodes, <i>Short Hills.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Rev. Thom Williamson Blair, <i>Charlotte.</i>	Mr. George E. London, <i>Raleigh.</i>
Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, <i>Rocky Mount.</i>	Sydenham B. Alexander, M.D., <i>Chapel Hill.</i>
Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., <i>Charlotte.</i>	Hon. Francis O. Clarkson, <i>Charlotte.</i>
Rev. Carl Franklin Herman, <i>Greensboro.</i>	Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., <i>Raleigh.</i>

¹⁷ Mr. Harold C. Barlow took the place of Mr. Fowler 8th day.

NORTHERN INDIANA	
<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. George B. Wood, <i>Fort Wayne.</i>	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Gary.</i>
Rev. William C. R. Sheridan, <i>Plymouth.</i>	Col. Burrett B. Bouton, <i>Howe.</i>
Very Rev. Robert F. Royster, <i>South Bend.</i>	Mr. Louis A. Gorham, <i>Huntington.</i>
Rev. Wallace L. Wells, <i>Gary.</i>	Mr. Franklin B. Miles, <i>Elkhart.</i>
NORTHERN MICHIGAN	
Rev. Canon J. William Robertson, <i>Iron Mountain.</i>	Mr. Joseph L. Neudert, <i>Menominee.</i>
Rev. John A. Alford, <i>Marquette.</i>	Mr. F. Lloyd Symmonds, <i>Iron River.</i>
Rev. William A. Burrirtt, <i>Houghton.</i>	Mr. Kenneth E. Sannes, <i>Niagara, Wis.</i>
Rev. Malcolm E. McClenaghan, <i>Sault Ste. Marie.</i>	Mr. George B. Pruner,* <i>Houghton.</i>
OHIO	
Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., ¹⁸ <i>Cleveland.</i>	F. Edward Lund, Ph.D., ²⁰ <i>Gambier.</i>
Rev. Maxfield Dowell, D.D., <i>Cleveland.</i>	Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., LL.D., ²¹ <i>Akron.</i>
Rev. Louis M. Brereton, D.D., <i>Canton.</i>	Mr. Robert M. Lindstrom, <i>Cleveland.</i>
Very Rev. C. C. Roach, S.T.D., ¹⁹ <i>Gambier.</i>	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Youngstown.</i>
OKLAHOMA	
Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., <i>Tulsa.</i>	Mr. Roy C. Lytle, <i>Oklahoma City.</i>
Rev. Joseph S. Young, <i>Norman.</i>	Mr. A. Francis Porta, <i>El Reno.</i>
Rev. Paul R. Palmer, <i>Duncan.</i>	Mr. Henry E. Gray, <i>Tulsa.</i>
Rev. Charles E. Wilcox, <i>Tulsa.</i>	Mr. George C. Lynde, <i>Muskogee.</i>
OLYMPIA	
Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	James F. Hodges, L.H.D., <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Canon E. B. Christie, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. Samuel H. Brown, <i>Tacoma.</i>
Rev. Russell B. Staines, D.D., <i>Seattle.</i>	Mr. B. Franklin Miller, <i>Seattle.</i>
Rev. Matthew P. Bigliardi, <i>Mercer Island.</i>	Mr. W. Paul Uhlmann, <i>Seattle.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

¹⁸ The Very Rev. David Loegler took the place of Archdeacon Wonders 10th day.

¹⁹ The Rev. G. Russel Hargate, D.D., took the place of Dean Roach 10th day.

²⁰ Mr. Hugh C. Laughlin took the place of Dr. Lund 7th and 8th days.

²¹ Mr. Hugh C. Laughlin took the place of Mr. Firestone 1st, 2nd and 9th to 11th days.

OREGON

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Louis B. Keiter,	<i>Portland.</i>	Dean K. Brooks, M.D., <i>Salem.</i>
Very Rev. Joseph L. O'Rillion,	<i>Portland.</i>	Mr. John Vassie, <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Hal R. Gross,	<i>Oregon City.</i>	Mr. Robert A. Leedy, ²⁴ <i>Portland.</i>
Rev. Leslie Dunton,	<i>Coos Bay.</i>	Mr. William N. Russell, <i>Eugene.</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

Rev. Jesse F. Anderson,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. P. Blair Lee, <i>Philadelphia.</i>
Rev. Peter C. Van der Hiel, Jr.,	<i>Ardmore.</i>	Mr. William White, Jr., <i>Bryn Mawr.</i>
Rev. Philemon F. Sturges,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>	Mr. C. Jared Ingersoll, ²⁵ <i>Whitemarsh.</i>
Rev. William John Dietrich, Jr.,	<i>Philadelphia.</i>	Hon. E. Leroy van Roden, <i>Media.</i>

PITTSBURGH

Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker, D.D., ²²	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. Malcolm Hay, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. A. Dixon Rollit, D.D.,	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. Michael Budzanoski, <i>Monongahela.</i>
Rev. Francis L. Drake,	<i>Oakmont.</i>	Mr. Clement A. Gile, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
Rev. Oliver R. Floyd, Ph.D.,	<i>Pittsburgh.</i>	Mr. William S. Tallman, Jr., <i>Sewickley.</i>

QUINCY

Rev. Gordon E. Gillett,	<i>Peoria.</i>	Mr. Joseph C. Haefelin, <i>Peoria.</i>
Rev. Channing F. Savage, ²³	<i>Moline.</i>	Mr. John Morgan,* <i>Moline.</i>
Rev. George W. De Graff,	<i>Galesburg.</i>	Mr. William H. Van Wyk, <i>Quincy.</i>
Rev. Arthur M. Gard,	<i>Warsaw.</i>	Mr. Ben H. Potter, <i>Rock Island.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Rev. Canon Frederick H. Belden,	<i>North Kingstown.</i>	John Nicholas Brown, LL.D., <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. Charles W. Wilding,	<i>Providence.</i>	Mr. Joseph W. Vanable, <i>Providence.</i>
Rev. John L. Pickells,	<i>East Greenwich.</i>	Mr. T. Dawson Brown, <i>Riverside.</i>
Ven. William L. Kite,	<i>Warwick.</i>	Rear Admiral Henry E. Eccles, <i>Newport.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²² The Rev. Eugene M. Chapman took the place of the Rev. Dr. Shoemaker 10th day.²³ The Rev. Howard W. Brummitt took the place of the Rev. Mr. Savage 1st, 2nd, 10th and 11th days.²⁴ Mr. Leedy took his seat 3rd day.²⁵ Mr. Loring Dam took the place of Mr. Ingersoll 9th day.

ROCHESTER

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. George L. Cadigan, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Thomas E. Hargrave, <i>Rochester.</i>
Rev. Roger Alling, S.T.D., <i>Corning.</i>	Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., <i>Geneva.</i>
Rev. Donald H. Gratiot, <i>Rochester.</i>	Mr. Lee Harder, <i>Wellsville.</i>
Rev. Frederick M. Winnie, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	Clarence P. Thomas, M.D.,* <i>Rochester.</i>

SACRAMENTO

Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, <i>Eureka.</i>	Mr. Carl R. Kaski, <i>St. Helena.</i>
Rev. Charles W. Williams, <i>Woodland.</i>	Donald E. Bux, M.D., <i>Arcata.</i>
Rev. Albert S. Colbourne, ²⁰ <i>Vallejo.</i>	Mr. Guy Mainwaring, <i>Petaluma.</i>
Rev. Gordon A. Cross, <i>Sacramento.</i>	Mr. Paul E. Mudgett, <i>Fortuna.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

Rev. Edward B. Guerry, <i>Charleston.</i>	J. Richard Sosnowski, M.D., <i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Thomas S. Tisdale, <i>Orangeburg.</i>	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>Charleston.</i>
Rev. Lynwood C. Magee, <i>Charleston.</i>	Mr. Jack J. Wright, <i>Florence.</i>
Rev. William S. Stoney, <i>Hagood.</i>	Mr. Philip G. Porcher, <i>Mt. Pleasant.</i>

SOUTH FLORIDA

Rev. Canon William L. Hargrave, <i>Winter Park.</i>	Maj. Gen. Charles H. Gerhardt, <i>Winter Park.</i>
Rev. James L. Duncan, <i>St. Petersburg.</i>	Mr. Lewis E. Cooke, ²⁰ <i>Sarasota.</i>
Ven. John E. Culmer, LL.D., ²¹ <i>Miami.</i>	Mr. Stafford B. Beach, <i>Lantana.</i>
Very Rev. Osborne R. Littleford, ²² <i>Orlando.</i>	Mr. Albert Roberts, Jr., <i>St. Petersburg.</i>

SOUTHERN OHIO

Ven. David R. Thornberry, D.D., <i>Cincinnati.</i>	Charles P. Taft, LL.D., <i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. Morris F. Arnold, <i>Cincinnati.</i>	Mr. Fredriks D. Berger, <i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. Robert W. Fay, D.D., <i>Columbus.</i>	Mr. John R. Sherwood, <i>Cincinnati.</i>
Rev. Almus M. Thorp, D.D., <i>Columbus.</i>	Brewton Berry, Ph.D., <i>Columbus.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

²⁰ The Rev. Kenneth B. Samuelson took the place of the Rev. Mr. Colbourne 10th day.²¹ The Rev. Samuel C. W. Fleming took the place of Archdeacon Culmer 7th day only.²² The Rev. Don H. Copeland took the place of Dean Littleford 6th and 7th days only.²³ Mr. Cooke's place was taken by Mr. Joseph A. Sperry 3rd and 4th days, by Mr. Robert T. Anderson 5th and 6th days, by Mr. W. Ted Gannaway 7th day, and by Mr. Grady Crawford 8th and 9th days.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Boston M. Lackey, Jr., <i>Petersburg.</i>		Mr. Seaborn J. Flournoy, <i>Portsmouth.</i>
Rev. George R. MacClintock, ²⁰ <i>Danville.</i>		Mr. James Mann, Jr., <i>Norfolk.</i>
Rev. Peyton R. Williams, <i>Norfolk.</i>		Mr. Harry G. Duval, <i>Bon Air.</i>
Rev. C. Charles Vaché, <i>Portsmouth.</i>		Mr. F. Nelson Light, <i>Chatham.</i>

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Lynchburg.</i>		Mr. Walter G. Stephenson, ²¹ <i>Roanoke.</i>
Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, D.D., <i>Lexington.</i>		Mr. Harry L. Nash, <i>Waynesboro.</i>
Rev. John Simmons Wellford, <i>Covington.</i>		Mr. Edmund Pendleton, <i>Wytheville.</i>
Rev. Richard R. Beasley, D.D., <i>Roanoke.</i>		Mr. John Woodfin Burrese, <i>Salem.</i>

SPRINGFIELD

Very Rev. David K. Montgomery, <i>Springfield.</i>		Mr. Thomas H. F. Norris, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. Wayne L. Johnson, <i>Pekin.</i>		Mr. Wallace M. Mulliken, <i>Champaign.</i>
Rev. Francis C. Gray, <i>Decatur.</i>		Mr. James G. Weart, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. William E. Berger, <i>Lincoln.</i>		Mr. Al. F. Posladek, <i>Springfield.</i>

TENNESSEE

Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., <i>Memphis.</i>		Mr. Charles M. Crump, <i>Memphis.</i>
Rev. Raymond T. Ferris, <i>Nashville.</i>		Mr. Will S. Keese, Jr., <i>Chattanooga.</i>
Rev. William G. Pollard, Ph.D., <i>Oak Ridge.</i>		Edward McCrady, Ph.D., <i>Sewanee.</i>
Rev. Tracy H. Lamar, Jr., <i>Knoxville.</i>		Mr. A. Leon Huddleston, <i>Memphis.</i>

TEXAS

Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, D.D., <i>Austin.</i>		Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker, <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. Scott Field Bailey, <i>Austin.</i>		Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, <i>Beaumont.</i>
Rev. J. Thomas Bagby, <i>Houston.</i>		Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, <i>Houston.</i>
Rev. James E. McKeown, <i>Jacksonville.</i>		Mr. Ivan A. Oden, <i>Lake Jackson.</i>

²⁰ The Rev. Mr. McClintock took his seat 2nd day.

²¹ Mr. Davis H. Elliot took the place of Mr. Stephenson 1st to 6th days. Mr. Stephenson took his seat 7th day.

UPPER SOUTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Gray Temple, <i>Columbia.</i>	Mr. Stephen D. Mitchell, <i>Greenville.</i>
Rev. John A. Pinckney, <i>Greenville.</i>	Mr. Robert T. Neblett, <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. William W. Lumpkin, <i>Rock Hill.</i>	Mr. W. Croft Jennings, <i>Columbia.</i>
Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., <i>Spartanburg.</i>	Mr. R. Hoke Robinson, <i>Columbia.</i>

VERMONT

Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, <i>Burlington.</i>	Mr. James E. Pooley, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. John W. Norris, S.T.D., <i>Brattleboro.</i>	Mr. Bruce B. Butterfield, <i>Burlington.</i>
Rev. Robert S. Kerr, <i>Bellows Falls.</i>	Mr. Charles L. Park, Jr., <i>White River Junction.</i>
Rev. Albert W. Anderson, <i>Montpelier.</i>	Hon. Ernest W. Gibson, LL.D., <i>Brattleboro.</i>

VIRGINIA

Ven. Samuel B. Chilton, D.D., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. George R. Humrickhouse, <i>Richmond.</i>
Rev. Albert T. Mollegen, D.D., <i>Alexandria.</i>	Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., <i>Leesburg.</i>
Rev. Herbert A. Donovan, D.D., <i>Charlottesville.</i>	Mr. Albert A. Smoot, <i>Alexandria.</i>
Rev. David H. Lewis, Jr., <i>Richmond.</i>	Mr. John Paul Causey, <i>West Point.</i>

WASHINGTON

Rev. Canon T. O. Wedel, Ph.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. William F. Creighton, D.D., <i>Chevy Chase.</i>	Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. W. Curtis Draper, Jr., <i>Upper Marlboro.</i>	Stuart O. Foster, M.D., <i>Washington.</i>
Rev. John R. Anschutz, D.D., <i>Washington.</i>	Mr. Edward R. Finkenstaedt, <i>Washington.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

Rev. Edward R. Sims, <i>Sedalia.</i>	Mr. Robert B. Hillyard, ²³ <i>St. Joseph.</i>
Rev. Arleigh W. Lassiter, <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Gill Miller, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Charles T. Cooper, Jr., <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Paul G. Hoffman, <i>Kansas City.</i>
Rev. Eugene G. Malcolm, <i>Kansas City.</i>	Mr. Henry C. Salveter, <i>Sedalia.</i>

²³ Mr. Jack H. G. Cooper took the place of Mr. Hillyard 1st to 6th days. Mr. Hillyard took his seat 7th day.

WEST TEXAS

<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Robert E. Megee, Jr., <i>Corpus Christi.</i>	Mr. Frank M. Gillespie, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D., <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. Edwin A. Thayer, <i>San Antonio.</i>
Rev. Hubert C. Palmer, <i>Corpus Christi.</i>	Mr. William Hollis Fitch, <i>Eagle Pass.</i>
Rev. Samuel Orr Capers, <i>San Antonio.</i>	Mr. John H. Foster, <i>San Antonio.</i>

WEST VIRGINIA

Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., <i>Wheeling.</i>	Mr. A. Hallam Christian, <i>Huntington.</i>
Rev. George F. LeMoine, <i>Martinsburg.</i>	Mr. Thomas W. Steptoe, <i>Charles Town.</i>
Rev. Frank Rowley, <i>Bluefield.</i>	Mr. Charles A. Albert, <i>St. Albans.</i>
Rev. Robert P. Atkinson, <i>Huntington.</i>	Mr. Thomas W. Boyd, <i>Huntington.</i>

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Very Rev. M. F. Williams, S.T.D., <i>Springfield.</i>	Mr. Robert W. Boyer, <i>Springfield.</i>
Rev. Malcolm W. Eckel, <i>Pittsfield.</i>	Mr. William W. Yerrall, <i>Longmeadow.</i>
Rev. A. Grant Noble, D.D., <i>Williamstown.</i>	Mr. Morton C. Jaquith, <i>Clinton.</i>
Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Fitchburg.</i>	Mr. Winthrop S. Dakin, <i>Amherst.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Holland.</i>	Mr. Howard F. Bigelow, <i>Kalamazoo.</i>
Rev. Francis J. Foley, <i>Traverse City.</i>	Mr. George S. Smith, <i>Omena.</i>
Rev. George A. Stams, D.D., <i>Grand Rapids.</i>	Mr. George W. Perrett, <i>Battle Creek.</i>
Rev. William P. D. O'Leary, <i>Dowagiac.</i>	Mr. Craig W. Brooks, <i>Marshall.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Rev. John D. Mears, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. Corning Townsend, Jr., <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. William E. Bowker, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. Harold E. Say, <i>Niagara Falls.</i>
Rev. H. Russell Barker, <i>Buffalo.</i>	Mr. L. James Dutton, <i>Buffalo.</i>
Rev. Canon Leo W. Dyson, <i>Silver Creek.</i>	Mr. Melvin W. Elliott, ²³ <i>Buffalo.</i>

²³ Mr. Scott Osgood took the place of Mr. Elliott 8th day.

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. John Walter Tuton,	<i>Asheville.</i>	Mr. V. Jordan Brown,
Rev. Herbert Koepf-Baker, Ph.D.,	<i>Highlands.</i>	Mr. Andrew Burnet Stoney,
Rev. G. Mark Jenkins,	<i>Fletcher.</i>	Mr. Edwin S. Hartshorn, Sr.,
Rev. James Y. Perry, Jr.,	<i>Waynesville.</i>	Mr. William F. Tyndall,
		<i>Biltmore.</i>
		<i>Morganton.</i>
		<i>Biltmore Forest.</i>
		<i>Cherokee.</i>

DEPUTIES FROM MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>
Rev. Richard T. Lambert,	<i>Fairbanks.</i>	Robert A. Smithson, D.D.S.,
		<i>Anchorage.</i>

ARIZONA

Rev. Charles H. Crawford,	<i>Yuma.</i>	Mr. William W. Clore, ³¹
		<i>Phoenix.</i>

CENTRAL AMERICA

Ven. William L. Ziadie,	<i>Puerto Limon, Costa Rica.</i>	Mr. William H. Lewis,
		<i>Guatemala City, Guatemala.</i>

CENTRAL BRAZIL

Ven. G. Vergara dos Santos,	<i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>	Dr. Epaminondas M. do Valle,*
		<i>Rio de Janeiro.</i>

CUBA

Rev. José A. Gonzales,	<i>Guantanamo.</i>	José Lopez Campos, LL.D.,
		<i>Havana.</i>

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Rev. Philip E. Wheaton,	<i>Ciudad Trujillo.</i>	Mr. Carlos Dore,
		<i>Ciudad Trujillo.</i>

EASTERN OREGON

Rev. Claire T. Crenshaw,	<i>Bend.</i>	Mr. John L. Caldwell, Jr.,
		<i>Ontario.</i>

HAITI

Rev. Pierre P. T. Thévenot,	<i>Port-au-Prince.</i>	Mr. Muller Garnier,
		<i>Port-au-Prince.</i>

* Indicates non-attendance.

³¹ Mr. W. A. Von Schoeler took the place of Mr. Clore 8th day.

HONOLULU

<i>Clerical</i>		<i>Lay</i>	
Rev. Canon Paul R. Savanack, <i>Honolulu.</i>		Mr. Arthur G. Smith,	<i>Honolulu.</i>

IDAHO

Rev. J. Robert Nicholas, <i>Weiser.</i>		Joseph W. Marshall, M.D., <i>Twin Falls.</i>	
--	--	---	--

LIBERIA

Rev. C. Kai Kandakai, <i>Robertsport.</i>		Mr. Emmett Harmon,	<i>Monrovia.</i>
--	--	--------------------	------------------

MEXICO

Very Rev. José F. Gomez, D.D., <i>Mexico, D. F.</i>		Mr. Fendall Gregory,	<i>Cuernavaca.</i>
--	--	----------------------	--------------------

NEVADA

Rev. Gail Edward Howlett, <i>Las Vegas.</i>		Mr. Harry H. Atkinson, ⁸⁵	<i>Reno.</i>
--	--	--------------------------------------	--------------

NORTH DAKOTA

Rev. Canon Thomas J. McElligott, <i>Fargo.</i>		Mr. Charles E. Bailly,	<i>Fargo.</i>
---	--	------------------------	---------------

NORTH TEXAS

Ven. Claude E. Canterbury, <i>Amarillo.</i>		Mr. Lee T. Bivins,	<i>Amarillo.</i>
--	--	--------------------	------------------

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Rev. Henry Arthur Blake, <i>Cristobal.</i>		Cmdr. Richard A. Sexton, <i>Fort Amador.</i>	
---	--	---	--

PHILIPPINES

Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, <i>Zamboanga City.</i>		Mr. Tomas L. Benafin, <i>Mountain Province.</i>	
--	--	--	--

PUERTO RICO

Rev. Domingo Villafane, <i>Manati.</i>		Mr. Gabriel Hernandez, <i>Caparra Heights.</i>	
---	--	---	--

SALINA

Rev. Rudolph W. Treder, <i>Dodge City.</i>		Dr. Earl H. Good,	<i>Liberal.</i>
---	--	-------------------	-----------------

⁸⁵ Mr. Atkinson took his seat 3rd day.

SAN JOAQUIN

*Clerical**Lay*

Very Rev. Harry B. Lee, *Fresno.* Mr. Robert J. Newell, *Bakersfield.*

SOUTH DAKOTA

Rev. Webster A. Two Hawk,⁸⁶ *Lake Andes.* Ben R. Reifel, Ph.D., *Aberdeen.*

SOUTHERN BRAZIL

Rev. Ernest Bernhoeft,* *Montenegro.* Carlos N. Tietboehl, M.D.,* *Porto Alegre.*

SOUTHWESTERN BRAZIL

Ven. Antonio T. Guedes,* *Bage.* Mr. Manoel Francisco Dalfollo,* *Santa Maria.*

SPOKANE

Rev. Robert L. Baxter, Jr., *Yakima.* Mr. Ford S. Barrett, Jr.,⁸⁸ *Spokane.*

UTAH

Rev. Carl R. Ericson, D.D., *Salt Lake City.* Mr. Albert J. Colton, *Salt Lake City.*

VIRGIN ISLANDS

Rev. Herbert P. Aldrich, *Frederiksted.* C. Warren Smith, M.D., *St. Thomas.*

WYOMING

Rev. Raymond H. Clark,⁸⁷ *Sheridan.* Mr. Ted Rounds, *Sundance.*

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Very Rev. Sturgis L. Riddle, D.D., *Paris, France.* Mr. Edward A. Bayne, *Rome, Italy.*

* Indicates non-attendance.

⁸⁶ The Rev. James D. Marrs took the place of the Rev. Mr. Two Hawk 7th day.

⁸⁷ The Rev. John Hannahs took the place of the Rev. Mr. Clark 11th day.

⁸⁸ Mr. Barrett took his seat 2nd day.

**JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES**

FIRST DAY

DEAUVILLE HOTEL,
MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA.
MONDAY, OCTOBER 6, 1958.

This being the day designated by the previous Convention for holding the meeting of the General Convention, the Deputies-elect assembled in the Deauville Hotel, Miami Beach, Florida.

At 10:30 a.m. the Secretary of the last House, the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., called the House to order, read a passage of Holy Scripture, and led the House in prayer.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This 59th General Convention is honored by the presence of the Hon. Le Roy Collins, Governor of Florida and distinguished layman of this Church; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Chair appoint a committee of two Presbyters and two laymen to wait upon Governor Collins and to escort him to this House at his convenience; and be it further

Resolved, That upon the arrival of the Governor the Rules be suspended and the Governor be invited to address the House.

The Chair appointed the following committee:

The Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of Olympia.
The Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia.
William Preston Lane, Jr., LL.D., of Maryland.
The Hon. Ernest W. Gibson, LL.D., of Vermont.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies, having previously been received and recorded, the names were called and the following responded and took their seats. (See list on preceding pages.)

The roll call was interrupted by the entrance of Governor Collins who was introduced by Senator Shands, of Florida. Governor Collins addressed the House.

Following the Governor's address the roll call was completed.

The Secretary declared that a quorum was present.

The first order of business was the election of the President of the House. The Chair appointed the following Tellers :

The Rev. Reamer Kline, D.D., of Connecticut.
 The Rev. Charles L. Conder, of New Mexico and Southwest
 Texas
 The Rev. Russell B. Staines, D.D., of Olympia.
 The Rev. George W. De Graff, of Quincy.
 The Rev. Peyton R. Williams, of Southern Virginia.
 Mr. William W. Clore, of Arizona.
 Mr. Henry G. Sapp, of Atlanta.
 Mr. Karl E. Goedecke, of Bethlehem.
 Mr. Corlett J. Cotton, of Kansas.
 Mr. Rodney E. Ross, of Maine.

Nominations being called for, Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, nominated the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of Washington. Several Deputies seconded this nomination.

Since there were no further nominations the House directed the Chair to cast the ballot. The ballot was so cast.

The Chair declared Canon Wedel elected President of the House, and appointed the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, and Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, to present him to the House.

The newly elected President briefly addressed the House.

The President called for nominations for Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, nominated the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D. There being no further nominations, the President cast the ballot and declared Canon Barnes elected Secretary of the House.

The Secretary appointed as Assistant Secretaries the Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., of Texas; the Rev. John G. Mills, of Milwaukee; and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, of Long Island.

The President appointed the following Committee on Dispatch of Business:

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	1.	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>
8.	Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett, <i>California.</i>	2.	Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., <i>New York.</i>

On behalf of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of two, consisting of one Presbyter and one layman, be appointed by the President to convey the cordial greetings of this House to the House of Bishops, and to inform the House of Bishops that the House of Deputies has been duly organized by the election of the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., S.T.D., D.D., as President, and the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, D.D., S.T.D., as Secretary, and is now ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, and Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, as a committee to present Message No. 1 to the House of Bishops.

The Secretary presented the following communication from the Presiding Bishop:

September 2, 1958.

To the House of Deputies:

In accordance with the provisions of Canon 41, Sec. 6 (b) and Canon 43, Sec. 8 (d), I certify that the following is the list of the resignations of Bishops which have been accepted since the meeting of the General Convention in 1955:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Canon</i>	<i>Date Effective</i>
James Moss Stoney	43, 8(a)	June 30, 1956.
Richard Bland Mitchell	43, 8(a)	October 5, 1956.
Norman Burdett Nash	43, 8(a)	October 31, 1956.
Harwood Sturtevant	43, 8(a)	October 31, 1956.
Frank Archibald Rhea	43, 8(c)	November 12, 1956.
Henry Hean Daniels	43, 7(a)	February 15, 1957.
Norman Spencer Binsted	43, 8(c)	March 1, 1957.
William Appleton Lawrence	43, 8(a)	November 28, 1957.
Efrain Salinas y Velasco	43, 7(a)	December 31, 1957.
Archie William Noel Porter	43, 7(a)	December 31, 1957.
William Leopold Essex	43, 7(a)	May 8, 1958.
Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell	43, 8(b)	August 24, 1958.
Henry Herbert Shires	43, 7(a)	September 7, 1958.
Benjamin Martin Washburn	43, 8(a)	November 1, 1958.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop.*

The Secretary announced that, prior to the Convention, acting under the provisions of Canon 2, Sec. 1, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., President of the House, had appointed the following (one from each Province) to represent this House on the Joint Committee to Present Nominations for the Office of Presiding Bishop:

The Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, of Vermont.
 The Rev. John Heuss, D.D., of New York.
 The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, of Pennsylvania.
 Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., of North Carolina.
 Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., of Milwaukee.
 Mr. Robert D. Neely, of Nebraska.
 The Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., of Missouri.
 Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, of California.

The Secretary announced that, prior to the Convention, acting under instruction from the previous Convention, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., President of the House, had appointed the following to represent this House on the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio.
 The Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana.
 The Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., of Oklahoma.
 The Very Rev. M. F. Williams, S.T.D., of Western Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Frank Rowley, of West Virginia.
 The Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, Ph.D., of California.
 Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts.
 Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas.
 Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, of Nebraska.
 Mr. Theodor Oxholm, of New York.
 Mr. Houston Wilson, of Delaware.
 Major Claude L. Daughtry, of Atlanta.
 Mr. John H. Leach, of Missouri.
 George Gibbs, Ph.D., of Los Angeles.
 Mr. Brooke Thompson, of Georgia.
 Mr. Charles B. Crouse, of Michigan.
 Mr. Will G. Gaither, of East Carolina.
 Mr. Arthur W. Platt, of Florida.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., expresses its appreciation and thanks to the Hon. Le Roy Collins, Governor of Florida and distinguished layman of this Church, for his gracious address of greeting and welcome on this occasion; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be requested to convey this message to the Governor in writing.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, for the presentation of the reports of the National Council and the reception of notable visitors be held at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, October 7, Wednesday, October 8, and Thursday, October 9; and that at these Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members, and department secretaries of the National Council, and to the officers and official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the General Division of Women's Work; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the officers and official representatives of the Triennial Meeting to convene with the members of the two Houses of the General Convention in these Joint Sessions.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That unless otherwise ordered the daily sessions of the House of Deputies during the first week shall be as follows:

Monday, from 10:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m., and from 2:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m.

Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday, from 2:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m.

Friday, from 9:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m., and from 2:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m.

Saturday, from 9:00 a.m. until 1:00 p.m.

Resolved, That whenever a morning session of the House of Deputies shall be held, it shall begin with such devotions as the President shall prescribe; and that at 12 o'clock prayer for missions shall be said, as prescribed by Rule 1.

Resolved, That the public be cordially invited to occupy seats provided for visitors during the sessions of this House, except when the House is in Executive Session.

Resolved, That the President appoint a Sergeant-at-Arms, and such assistants as may be required, to serve for the period of this General Convention.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Special Committee on Privilege and Courtesy be appointed, consisting of three presbyters and three laymen, to which may be referred resolutions of privilege and courtesy and other resolutions not pertaining to a Standing Committee, and which shall originate for presentation on the last day of this General Convention such resolutions of appreciation, recognition, and courtesy as may seem to them appropriate.

The President appointed the following as the members of this Committee :

The Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Rev. William F. Creighton, D.D., of Washington.
The Rev. William E. Bowker, of Western New York.
Mr. Thomas H. F. Norris, of Springfield.
Mr. Maurice A. Jackson, of Lexington.
Edwin W. Webster, Ph.D., of Fond du Lac.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution which was adopted :

Resolved, That when any resolution originating in any Joint Committee or Commission shall come before the House, whether in a message from the House of Bishops, from a committee report, or from the Calendar, if the report itself shall not have been previously considered in this House, the entire report shall be considered to be before the House, and a spokesman for the Joint Committee or Commission shall be allowed ten minutes to present the substance of the report and to move the pertinent resolution or resolutions, if request be made by a member of the Joint Committee or Commission at that time.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That Deputies be requested to submit at today's session, when the Order of Business shall permit, by title, such motions and resolutions as may be ready, for reference to appropriate committees; and that they bear in mind that such motions and resolutions as require concurrent action may not be presented after the third calendar day except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, as provided by Rule of Order 36.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the President shall, at this time, appoint the standing committees of this House; and be it further

Resolved, That committees be requested to hold meetings for organization during the noon recess, and that upon re-convening of the House, the committees shall submit their first reports, indicating their organization and the chairman and secretary chosen for each committee.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That in order to expedite the work of the committees, such printed reports of Joint Committees and Commissions as are to be presented first in this House and such Memorials and Petitions as may have been received, shall be presented by title by the Secretary of this House at today's session, and be referred forthwith to the appropriate committees of this House, or, in case there is no appropriate committee, be placed on the Calendar.

The Secretary read the names of the members of the Committees of the House, appointed by the President, as follows :

1. *On the State of the Church*

(2 Deputies from Overseas Missionary Districts, and 1 from American Churches in Europe)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
	(2 from each Province)		(1 from each Province)
1.	Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, D.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>	1.	Mr. Robert W. Boyer, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
1.	Rev. A. Vincent Bennett, D.D., <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>	2.	Mr. Walter E. Cooper, <i>New Jersey.</i>
2.	Ven. C. W. MacLean, S.T.D., <i>Long Island.</i>	3.	Mr. G. Bowdoin Craighill, Sr., <i>Washington.</i>
2.	Rev. Roger Alling, S.T.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	4.	Hon. Francis O. Clarkson, <i>North Carolina.</i>
3.	Rev. Burke Rivers, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	5.	Mr. Joseph L. Neudert, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>
3.	Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>	6.	Mr. E. Joseph Dorzweiler, <i>Iowa.</i>
4.	Rev. Cecil B. Jones, <i>Mississippi.</i>	7.	Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, <i>Texas.</i>
4.	Rev. Canon Wm. L. Hargrave, <i>South Florida.</i>	8.	Mr. Albert J. Colton, <i>Utah.</i>
5.	Ven. David R. Thornberry, D.D., <i>Southern Ohio.</i>		
5.	Rev. Arthur A. Vogel, Ph.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>		
6.	Rev. Robert E. Holzhammer, <i>Iowa.</i>	<i>Overseas</i>	
6.	Rev. H. L. King, Jr., Ph.D., <i>Montana.</i>	Ven. William L. Ziadie, <i>Central America.</i>	
7.	Rev. Lawrence Cantrel, <i>New Mexico.</i>	Mr. Emmett Harmon, <i>Liberia.</i>	
7.	Rev. Edward R. Sims, <i>West Missouri.</i>	<i>American Churches in Europe</i>	
8.	Rev. Richard T. Lambert, <i>Alaska.</i>	Very Rev. Sturgis L. Riddle, D.D., <i>Paris, France.</i>	
8.	Rev. Charles W. Williams, <i>Sacramento.</i>		

2. *On the General Theological Seminary*

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. William H. Cole, <i>Central New York.</i>	4.	Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., <i>North Carolina.</i>
8.	Very Rev. D. deL. Scovill, D.D., <i>Los Angeles.</i>	1.	Mr. Joseph W. Vanable, <i>Rhode Island.</i>
4.	Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., <i>North Carolina.</i>	2.	Royal F. Netzer, Ph.D., <i>Albany.</i>
1.	Ven. John M. Burgess, <i>Massachusetts.</i>	3.	Wm. Preston Lane, Jr., LL.D., <i>Maryland.</i>
4.	Rev. Kenneth M. Gearhart, <i>Georgia.</i>	4.	Mr. Harold B. Weston, <i>Mississippi.</i>
5.	Rev. Robert F. Sweetser, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>	6.	Mr. Donald E. Dresel, <i>Montana.</i>
7.	Rev. Christoph Keller, Jr., <i>Arkansas.</i>		

3. On Missions

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Canon R. D. Read, S.T.D., <i>Connecticut.</i>	8.	Mr. Arthur G. Smith, <i>Honolulu.</i>
2.	Rev. John D. Mears, <i>Western New York.</i>	4.	Mr. Stafford B. Beach, <i>South Florida.</i>
3.	Rev. George R. MacClintock, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>	1.	Mr. Rodney E. Ross, <i>Maine.</i>
5.	Rev. Morris F. Arnold, <i>Southern Ohio.</i>	3.	Mr. E. Gurdon Potter, <i>Eric.</i>
6.	Rev. Webster A. Two Hawk, <i>South Dakota.</i>	4.	Mr. Andrew Burnet Stoney, <i>Western North Carolina.</i>
7.	Rev. Joseph S. Young, <i>Oklahoma.</i>	5.	Mr. Elbert R. Gilliom, <i>Indianapolis.</i>
8.	Rev. Charles H. Crawford, <i>Arizona.</i>		

4. On the Admission of New Dioceses

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Very Rev. G. G. Moore, D.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	3.	Mr. Harrison Garrett, <i>Maryland.</i>
1.	Ven. William L. Kite, <i>Rhode Island.</i>	3.	Mr. Jack H. Mason, <i>Southern Virginia.</i>
3.	Rev. Paul A. Kellogg, <i>Delaware.</i>	5.	Mr. John R. Diggs, <i>Chicago.</i>
2.	Rev. Herbert S. Brown, <i>Newark.</i>	3.	Mr. A. Hallam Christian, <i>West Virginia.</i>
4.	Rev. Fred J. Bush, <i>Mississippi.</i>	4.	Mr. G. Allen Kimball, <i>Louisiana.</i>
5.	Rev. George B. Wood, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>	6.	Mr. Richard T. Paynter, <i>Iowa.</i>
8.	Rev. Harold Barrett Robinson, <i>Los Angeles.</i>		

5. On the Consecration of Bishops

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>	1.	Mr. James S. Barker, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
3.	Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	2.	Everett S. Wallis, Ph.D., <i>New Jersey.</i>
1.	Rev. Herbert S. Craig, <i>Maine.</i>	4.	Mr. Jack J. Wright, <i>South Carolina.</i>
2.	Rev. George L. Cadigan, D.D., <i>Rochester.</i>	6.	Karl Arndt, M.D., <i>Colorado.</i>
4.	Rev. Henry B. Hodgkins, D.D., <i>Florida.</i>	7.	Mr. Forrest F. Crane, <i>Missouri.</i>
5.	Very Rev. E. M. Ringland, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>	3.	Mr. James Mann, Jr., <i>Southern Virginia.</i>
		8.	Mr. Carl R. Kaski, <i>Sacramento.</i>

6. *On Amendments to the Constitution*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., <i>Maryland.</i>	6.	Mr. David E. Bronson, <i>Minnesota.</i>
8.	Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., <i>Olympia.</i>	1.	Mr. James Garfield, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
4.	Rev. Harry Tisdale, <i>Atlanta.</i>	3.	Mr. Edward W. Warren, <i>Bethlehem.</i>
4.	Rev. T. Clarke Bloomfield, <i>Lexington.</i>	4.	Mr. Reynolds S. Cheney, <i>Mississippi.</i>
2.	Rev. E. Rugby Auer, <i>Central New York.</i>	5.	Mr. Fredriks D. Berger, <i>Southern Ohio.</i>
7.	Rev. Wm. Paul Barnds, Ph.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	7.	Mr. Roy C. Lytle, <i>Oklahoma.</i>
		8.	Mr. Merton A. Albee, <i>Los Angeles.</i>

7. *On Canons*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., <i>Missouri.</i>	5.	Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
5.	Rev. J. William Robertson, <i>Northern Michigan.</i>	2.	Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., <i>Long Island.</i>
2.	Rev. Canon W. H. Stowe, S.T.D., <i>New Jersey.</i>	4.	Mr. B. Allston Moore, <i>South Carolina.</i>
4.	Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton, <i>Louisiana.</i>	3.	Mr. Malcolm Hay, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
5.	Very Rev. H. S. Kennedy, D.D., <i>Chicago.</i>	8.	Mr. Philip Adams, <i>California.</i>
		1.	Mr. Winthrop S. Dakin, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
		5.	Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
		6.	Mr. Robert D. Neely, <i>Nebraska.</i>

8. *On Elections*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Frederic F. Bush, Jr., <i>West Virginia.</i>	1.	Mr. Elmer M. Anderson, <i>New Hampshire.</i>
8.	Very Rev. Joseph L. O'Rillion, <i>Oregon.</i>	5.	Mr. Fritz W. Alexander, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>
1.	Rev. Canon Charles O. Brown, <i>Maine.</i>	5.	Mr. Joseph C. Haefelin, <i>Quincy.</i>
2.	Rev. Marcus B. Hall, <i>Newark.</i>	7.	Mr. Gill Miller, <i>West Missouri.</i>
4.	Rev. Charles I. Penick, <i>East Carolina.</i>	2.	Mr. Corning Townsend, Jr., <i>Western New York.</i>
4.	Rev. Addison Hosea, <i>Lexington.</i>	6.	Mr. Chapman Young, Jr., <i>Colorado.</i>
		7.	Mr. William W. Gilbert, <i>New Mexico.</i>

9. *On the Prayer Book*

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
6.	Rev. Raymond H. Clark, <i>Wyoming.</i>	8.	Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, <i>California.</i>
1.	Rev. Gardiner M. Day, <i>Massachusetts.</i>	4.	Mr. Albert A. Smoot, <i>Virginia.</i>
2.	Very Rev. H. F. Lemoine, D.D., <i>Long Island.</i>	1.	Mr. James E. Pooley, <i>Vermont.</i>
3.	Rev. L. O. Diplock, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	3.	Mr. William White, Jr., <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
3.	Rev. A. Dixon Rollit, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	5.	F. Edward Lund, Ph.D., <i>Ohio.</i>
4.	Rev. Marshall E. Seifert, <i>Alabama.</i>	7.	George S. Hopkins, M.D., <i>Kansas.</i>
8.	Rev. Louis B. Keiter, <i>Oregon.</i>		

10. *On Christian Education*

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
5.	Rev. William C. Warner, <i>Western Michigan.</i>	4.	Edward McCrady, Ph.D., <i>Tennessee.</i>
4.	Rev. Gray Temple, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	1.	Mr. Ralph G. Kennison, <i>Maine.</i>
1.	Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, <i>Vermont.</i>	8.	Joseph W. Marshall, M.D., <i>Idaho.</i>
3.	Very Rev. L. E. Gressle, D.D., <i>Delaware.</i>	5.	Mr. Gerald G. Guinan, <i>Michigan.</i>
2.	Rev. John Heuss, D.D., <i>New York.</i>	5.	Mr. Peter Day, <i>Milwaukee.</i>
3.	Very Rev. Frederic R. Murray, <i>Erie.</i>	6.	Mr. Willis B. Haskell, <i>Montana.</i>
7.	Rev. Robert E. Megee, Jr., <i>West Texas.</i>		

11. *On Christian Social Relations*

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
7.	Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D., <i>West Texas.</i>	3.	Mr. Samuel A. Burns, <i>Harrisburg.</i>
4.	Rev. F. Bland Tucker, D.D., <i>Georgia.</i>	5.	Charles P. Taft, LL.D., <i>Southern Ohio.</i>
8.	Rev. J. Thomas Lewis, <i>Sacramento.</i>	8.	Dean K. Brooks, M.D., <i>Oregon.</i>
2.	Rev. Canon James W. Pennock, <i>Albany.</i>	1.	Rolf C. Syvertsen, M.D., <i>New Hampshire.</i>
2.	Rev. Frank L. Carruthers, <i>New York.</i>	4.	Mr. Stephen D. Mitchell, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>
3.	Rev. Robert P. Varley, <i>Easton.</i>	6.	Ben R. Reifel, Ph.D., <i>South Dakota.</i>
4.	Rev. Herbert Koepf-Baker, Ph.D., <i>Western North Carolina.</i>		

12. *On Memorials of Deceased Members*

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. John A. Pinckney, <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	2.	Mr. Frederick P. Weymer, <i>Central New York.</i>
2.	Rev. Darwin Kirby, Jr., <i>Albany.</i>	8.	Mr. Hugh D. Brown, <i>Sacramento.</i>
3.	Rev. Rex B. Wilkes, D.D., <i>Maryland.</i>	1.	Mr. John H. Daley, <i>Maine.</i>
4.	Rev. Stephen R. Davenport, II, <i>Kentucky.</i>	3.	Mr. Walter G. Stephenson, <i>Southwestern Virginia.</i>
4.	Rev. Edward B. Guerry, <i>South Carolina.</i>	6.	Mr. Charles E. Bailly, <i>North Dakota.</i>
5.	Rev. James W. Montgomery, <i>Chicago.</i>	7.	Mr. A. Francis Parta, <i>Oklahoma.</i>
5.	Rev. Gordon E. Gillett, <i>Quincy.</i>		

13. *On The Church Pension Fund*

(13 members—1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
4.	Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., <i>Upper South Carolina.</i>	3.	Mr. Ernest W. Greene, <i>Washington.</i>
6.	Rev. Canon Harry Watts, <i>Colorado.</i>	2.	Mr. Walter C. Loecher, <i>Albany.</i>
1.	Very Rev. C. H. Buck, Jr., Ph.D., <i>Massachusetts.</i>	3.	Mr. P. Blair Lee, <i>Pennsylvania.</i>
5.	Very Rev. Malcolm DeP. Maynard, <i>Milwaukee.</i>	7.	Mr. John H. Foster, <i>West Texas.</i>
5.	Rev. Allan L. Ramsay, <i>Michigan.</i>	2.	Mr. F. Bruce Gerhard, <i>Newark.</i>
8.	Rev. Charles M. Guilbert, <i>California.</i>	4.	Mr. Henry J. Scheirich, <i>Kentucky.</i>
		8.	James F. Hodges, L.H.D., <i>Olympia.</i>

14. *On Unfinished Business and the Certification of the Minutes*

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Canon T. L. Small, S.T.D., <i>Erie.</i>	2.	Mr. Thomas E. Hargrave, <i>Rochester.</i>
4.	Rev. William H. Langley, Jr., <i>Kentucky.</i>	5.	Mr. Franklin B. Miles, <i>Northern Indiana.</i>
1.	Rev. Canon F. H. Belden, <i>Rhode Island.</i>	7.	Mr. Frank M. Gillespie, <i>West Texas.</i>

15. *On Rules of Order*

(6 members — including President)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
	President, <i>ex officio</i> , Chairman.	1.	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., Connecticut.
5.	Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant, <i>Eau Claire.</i>	6.	Mr. David E. Bronson, Minnesota.
7.	Very Rev. Ned Cole, D.D., Missouri.	1.	Hon. Ernest W. Gibson, LL.D., Vermont.

16. *On Expenses*(13 members with Secretary and Treasurer *ex officio* but no vote)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. William C. Munds, D.D., Delaware.	1.	Mr. Tracy B. Lord, Connecticut.
5.	Rev. Canon Irwin C. Johnson, Michigan.	2.	Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, Newark.
7.	Rev. Bertram L. Smith, Dallas.	2.	Mr. Hunter L. Delatour, Long Island.
4.	Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, North Carolina.	8.	Mr. John Vassie, Oregon.
6.	Rev. William R. Bagby, Iowa.	3.	Mr. Roger L. Kingsland, Easton.
		4.	Mr. William A. Shands, Florida.
		2.	Mr. Harold E. Say, Western New York.
		4.	Mr. David U. Patton, Alabama.

17. *On Rural Work*

(3 Presbyters and 3 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. William H. Crouch, New Hampshire.	4.	Mr. Robert J. Powell, Jr., East Carolina.
3.	Ven. Samuel B. Chilton, D.D., Virginia.	5.	Harold J. Conlon, M.D., Eau Claire.
6.	Very Rev. Robert G. Hewitt, Nebraska.	7.	Mr. Lee T. Bivins, North Texas.

18. *On Dispatch of Business*

(4 members)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
3.	Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, D.D., Southwestern Virginia	1.	Anson T. McCook, LL.D., Connecticut
8.	Very Rev. C. Julian Bartlett, California.	2.	Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., New York.

19. *On Evangelism*

(13 members — 1 from each Province)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Robert H. Dunn, <i>New Hampshire.</i>	6.	Mr. John W. Gregg, <i>Minnesota.</i>
5.	Very Rev. D. K. Montgomery, <i>Springfield.</i>	4.	Mr. Lewis E. Cooke, <i>South Florida.</i>
2.	Rev. Raymond M. O'Brien, <i>Central New York.</i>	7.	Mr. Corlett J. Cotton, <i>Kansas.</i>
3.	Rev. S. M. Shoemaker, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh.</i>	3.	Mr. Samuel S. Schmidt, <i>Harrisburg.</i>
3.	Rev. A. T. Mollegen, D.D., <i>Virginia.</i>	7.	Mr. William Hollis Fitch, <i>Texas.</i>
4.	Rev. Raymond T. Ferris, <i>Tennessee.</i>	8.	Mr. B. Franklin Miller, <i>Olympia.</i>
5.	Rev. John H. Vruwink, <i>Indianapolis.</i>		

20. *On National and International Problems*

(5 Presbyters and 5 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, <i>Long Island.</i>	1.	Mr. John E. Buddington, <i>Massachusetts.</i>
3.	Ven. Dean T. Stevenson, <i>Bethlehem.</i>	3.	Mr. Michael Budzanoski, <i>Pittsburgh.</i>
6.	Very Rev. Henry N. Hancock, <i>Minnesota.</i>	4.	Mr. Prime F. Osborn, III, <i>East Carolina.</i>
7.	Rev. Laurence Spencer, <i>Kansas.</i>	5.	Mr. André J. Perry, <i>Fond du Lac.</i>
8.	Rev. Canon E. B. Christie, D.D., <i>Olympia.</i>	7.	Mr. Felix Green, <i>Arkansas.</i>

21. *On Ecumenical Relations*

(5 Presbyters and 5 Laymen)

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
2.	Rev. Canon J. V. Butler, D.D., <i>New Jersey.</i>	2.	Mr. Lee Harder, <i>Rochester.</i>
7.	Very Rev. G. M. Blandy, D.D., <i>Texas.</i>	7.	Mr. William G. Ikard, II, <i>New Mexico.</i>
3.	Very Rev. Howard G. Clark, <i>Harrisburg.</i>	1.	John Nicholas Brown, LL.D., <i>Rhode Island.</i>
4.	Rev. Edward G. Mullen, <i>Alabama.</i>	1.	Mr. Morton C. Jaquith, <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>
6.	Rev. O. Wendell McGinnis, <i>Minnesota.</i>	5.	Mr. Howard F. Bigelow, <i>Western Michigan.</i>

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Thaddeus F. Zielinski, D.D., Ordinary of the Buffalo-Pittsburgh Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church of Amer-

ica, be granted the privilege of the platform this afternoon, and that he be invited to address this House briefly at 3:00 p.m., or as soon thereafter as possible; and be it further

Resolved, That the President appoint one Presbyter and one layman to convey this invitation to Bishop Zielinski and to escort him to this House.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Rev. James L. Stilwell, of Nebraska.
Mr. William H. Van Wyk, of Quincy.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That following the presentation of motions and resolutions in today's Order of Business, the Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., be extended the courtesy of the House for ten minutes to present the report of the American Bible Society.

Reports No. 1 were received from the following Committees, announcing their organization as follows:

1. Committee on the State of the Church: Chairman, the Rev. Robert B. Appleyard, D.D.; Secretary, the Ven. David R. Thornberry, D.D.
2. Committee on the General Theological Seminary: Chairman, the Rev. William H. Cole; Secretary, Richard G. Stone, Ph.D.
3. Committee on Missions: Chairman, the Rev. Canon R. D. Read, S.T.D.; Secretary, Mr. A. B. Stoney.
4. Committee on Admission of New Dioceses: Chairman, the Very Rev. Gerald G. Moore, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. George B. Wood.
5. Committee on the Consecration of Bishops: Chairman, the Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. Herbert S. Craig.
6. Committee on Amendments to the Constitution: Chairman, the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. David E. Bronson.
7. Committee on Canons: Chairman, Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L.; Secretary, the Hon. John W. Ford, LL.D.
8. Committee on Elections: Chairman, the Rev. Frederick F. Bush, Jr.; Secretary, Mr. Fritz W. Alexander.
9. Committee on the Prayer Book: Chairman, the Rev. Gardiner M. Day; Secretary, the Rev. Raymond H. Clark.
10. Committee on Christian Education: Chairman, the Rev. William C. Warner; Secretary, Mr. Peter Day.
11. Committee on Christian Social Relations: Chairman, the Rev. Harold C. Gosnell, D.D.; Secretary, Dean K. Brooks, M.D.
12. Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members: Chairman, the Rev. John A. Pinckney; Secretary, Mr. Frederick P. Weymer.

13. Committee on The Church Pension Fund: Chairman, the Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Ernest W. Greene.

14. Committee on Unfinished Business and the Certification of the Minutes: Chairman, the Rev. Canon T. L. Small, S.T.D.; Secretary, Mr. Franklin B. Miles.

15. Committee on Rules of Order: Chairman, the President, *ex officio*; Secretary, the Very Rev. Gordon E. Brant.

16. Committee on Expenses: Chairman, the Rev. William C. Munds, D.D.; Secretary, Mr. Tracy B. Lord.

17. Committee on Rural Work: Chairman, the Rev. W. H. Crouch; Secretary, Harold J. Conlon, M.D.

18. Committee on Dispatch of Business: Chairman, Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D.; Secretary, the Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, D.D.

19. Committee on Evangelism: Chairman, the Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker, D.D.; Secretary, the Rev. Robert H. Dunn.

20. Committee on National and International Problems: Chairman, the Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch; Secretary, the Ven. Dean T. Stevenson.

21. Committee on Ecumenical Relations: Chairman, the Rev. Canon John V. Butler, D.D.; Secretary, John Nicholas Brown, LL.D.

The Secretary presented by title the following reports:

Report of the Joint Commission to Study the Problems of Alcoholism. Resolutions Nos. 1 and 3 were referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations. Resolution No. 2 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. The second resolution on page 2 was referred to the Committee on Expenses. All of the other resolutions were referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. Resolutions Nos. 1 to 9 inclusive were referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund. Resolution No. 10 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons. Resolution No. 1 was placed on the Calendar No. 1. Resolution No. 2 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission to Survey the Missionary Problems in Industrial Areas. Resolutions Nos. 1 to 5 inclusive were referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations. Resolution No. 6 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 2. The third resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 3.

Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. Resolutions Nos. 1, 2 and 4 were referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations. Resolution No. 3 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Report of the Historiographer, which was placed on the Calendar No. 4.

Report of the Church Historical Society, which was placed on the Calendar No. 5.

Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine, which was placed on the Calendar No. 6.

Report of the Treasurer, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, reported the following resolutions involving expense, contained in reports of those Joint Committees and Commissions, the substance of which was being considered by the House of Bishops, asking their reference to the Committee on Expenses. They were so referred.

Joint Commission on Architecture, Resolution No. 2.

Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, Resolution No. 2.

Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, Resolution No. 5.

Joint Commission on Provincial System, Resolution No. 6.

Joint Commission on Theological Education, Resolution No. 5.

The Secretary presented the following Memorials and Petitions:

Memorial from the Missionary District of Arizona for the formation of a Diocese from said Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Memorial from the Missionary District of North Texas for the formation of a Diocese from said Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

Request from the Diocese of Albany, for permission to elect a Suffragan Bishop, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

Petition from Mr. James J. Managhan, of Dorchester, Mass., requesting the adoption of a Preamble to the Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island requesting the adoption of the proposed amendment to Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Memorial from the Dioceses of Bethlehem, Massachusetts and Pittsburgh requesting the adoption of an amendment to Article I, Sec. 4, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island requesting the adoption of the amendment to Canon 16 as proposed in Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons of 1955, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Memorial from the Diocese of Connecticut and the Missionary District of Wyoming commending the National Council's Department of Christian Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago urging continuance of the present Pension Fund assessment rate, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Memorial from the Diocese of Delaware regarding uniform Pension Fund payments, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Memorial from the Diocese of Easton, Georgia, Long Island, Olympia and South Florida regarding a church program for the aging, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana requesting a Joint Committee to Study The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey requesting an observance of the 350th Anniversary of the King James Bible, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey requesting the reprinting of the Marginal Readings Bible of 1903, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Memorial from the Diocese of Kansas requesting the amendment of Canon 16 on Letters of Transfer, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Memorial from the Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen urging the abolition of capital punishment which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Memorial from the Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen on the question of race relations, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the various committees to which have been referred portions of the report of the Joint Commission on the Reorganization of General Convention be requested to report on them not later than Thursday afternoon, and that these reports be grouped together under the same calendar number; and be it further

Resolved, That the House go into Committee of the Whole immediately following the communications from the President on Friday morning for the general discussion of this whole subject for one hour, unless the time be shortened or extended by vote of the Committee of the Whole; and be it further

Resolved, That when the Committee shall rise and report, the House shall proceed to act upon the several committee reports dealing with the recommendations of the Joint Commission on the Reorganization of General Convention in the following order:

1. Recommendations concerning amendment of the Constitution.
2. Recommendations concerning amendment of the Canons.
3. Other recommendations requiring concurrent action.
4. Other recommendations requiring action by this House only.

The Secretary read Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

This is to advise that the Joint Committee on Program and Budget met on Monday, September 29, and organized as follows:

Chairman: The Right Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., of East Carolina.

Vice Chairman: Mr. J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas.

Secretary: Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts.

Assistant Secretary: The Rev. George T. Masuda, of Montana.

Treasurer: Mr. Theodor Oxholm, of New York.

The President introduced the Right Rev. Thaddeus F. Zielinski, D. D., Ordinary of the Buffalo-Pittsburgh Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church of America, who addressed the House.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the appreciation of this House of Deputies be expressed to the Right Rev. Thaddeus F. Zielinski, D.D., Ordinary of the Buffalo-Pittsburgh Diocese, Polish National Catholic Church of America, for his gracious address, and that we rejoice in the relationship of intercommunion that binds our Church with the Polish National Catholic Church in this country and abroad, and with the Old Catholic communion of which it is a part, in the common fellowship of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church.

The President introduced the Rev. Gilbert Darlington, D.D., who spoke of the work of the American Bible Society.

Dean Riddle, of Paris, France, spoke on the work of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe.

The President announced the appointment of a Sergeant at Arms, and three assistants, as follows:

Sergeant at Arms—Mr. Sheldon H. Crocker, of Texas.

Assistant—Mr. Ray F. Holmes, of Dallas.

Mr. D. Harvey Phillips, of Erie.

Mr. John L. Caldwell, Jr., of Eastern Oregon.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 7, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 6 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the First Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of business, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

The Order of Business for today will be the regular daily order as set forth in Rule 9, subject to the modification recommended in the following resolution:

Resolved, That at this afternoon's session and also at tomorrow's session, the presentation of motions and resolutions by title, to be referred to committees, or to be placed on the Calendar, shall be made the Order of the Day at 4:30 o'clock, unless previous opportunity for their presentation shall have been offered.

Tomorrow's session will be at 2:30 o'clock, and we offer the following resolution for a special Order of the Day:

Resolved, That at 3:30 p.m. tomorrow (Wednesday), or as soon thereafter as the business of the House may permit, Mr. Robert D. Jordan be granted the privilege of the floor for 15 minutes to present the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation.

Deputies are reminded that today (Tuesday) and tomorrow (Wednesday) are the last opportunities for members to present new business requiring concurrent action, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses is requested to lay before this House on Friday, October 10, a tentative estimated budget of General Convention, as required by Rule 48, and their recommendations thereon, in order that all resolutions and reports calling for the expenditure of such funds may be considered by this House at the earliest possible moment, subject to later approval of the Budget as a whole.

The Rev. Clement W. Welsh, Editor of Forward Movement Publications, addressed the House.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 8, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 7 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Second Day were approved.

The President ruled that Deputies from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe were entitled to share in any vote by dioceses and orders.

The President introduced to the House the Rev. Canon H. R. Hunt, D.D., General Secretary of the Anglican Church of Canada.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

The Order of Business for today will be the regular daily order as set forth in Rule 9, subject to modification by such special orders as have been or may be voted. The following special orders have previously been voted:

3:30 p.m., or as soon thereafter as the business of the House may permit, address of Mr. Robert D. Jordan and presentation of the work of the Episcopal Church Foundation, 15 minutes.

4:30 p.m., Motions and Resolutions. Deputies are reminded that, under Rule 36, this is the final opportunity to present new business requiring concurrent action, except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Tomorrow's session will be at 2:00 p.m., as previously ordered, and we offer the following resolution for a special Order of the Day:

Resolved, That the special order of the day at the opening of the afternoon session tomorrow (Thursday) be a service of commemoration of the former members of the House of Deputies who have died during the past triennium; and that the service be conducted under the auspices of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That immediately following the order for motions and resolutions, Item No. 16 of the Calendar, being a concurrent resolution of instruction to the Joint Committee on the Place of the Next General Convention, be taken from the Calendar for immediate consideration.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That following the presentation of motions and resolutions in today's Order of Business, if time permits, the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., be extended the courtesy of the House for ten minutes to present the report of the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Townsend, of Western New York, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Elections:

Mr. Joseph A. Sperry, of South Florida, in place of Mr. Lewis E. Cooke; the Rev. William Asger, of Mississippi, in place of the Rev. Fred J. Bush; Mr. William A. Siegmund, of Los Angeles, in place of George Gibbs, Ph.D.

Mr. Robert D. Jordan, Executive Vice President of the Episcopal Church Foundation, addressed the House on the development of the Foundation, and introduced three other speakers, who briefly outlined its program.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of the Day for motions and resolutions be deferred until the close of this debate, or 5:00, whichever may be earlier; and that this session continue until 5:30; and be it further

Resolved, That if the Order of the Day be not concluded at 5:00, the remainder of it lie over to tomorrow as unfinished business.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Reported No. 4 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 8 read, and do certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Third Day were approved.

The Rev. Mr. Pinckney, of Upper South Carolina, Chairman of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, conducted the Triennial Memorial Service for deceased members of the House. (See Appendix 10.) The Secretary of this Committee, Mr. Weymer, of Central New York, read the roll of deceased members.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Immediately following the report of the Committee on Elections, we shall conclude the unfinished order for yesterday afternoon; namely, consideration of the resolution by the Very Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle for the Diocese of Delaware, concerning the place of the next General Convention (Calendar Item No. 16). We shall then proceed to the other committee reports in order; and the various committees to which have been referred sections of the report of the Joint Commission on Structure and Organization of General Convention are reminded that reports on these matters are to be submitted today, for reference to the Committee of the Whole tomorrow morning.

Tomorrow there will be both morning and afternoon sessions, from 9:30 a.m. until 12:30 p.m., and from 2:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m., as previously scheduled.

The special Order of the Day for tomorrow (Friday) morning, as previously voted, will be consideration of the report of the Joint Commission on the Structure and Organization of General Convention, first in Committee of the Whole and then in the regular session. However, your committee asks modification of the resolution for the Order of the Day, by unanimous consent, to defer the Committee of the Whole until after the report of the Committee on Elections, in order to permit any new members to take their places.

We offer the following resolution for a special Order of the Day tomorrow afternoon:

Resolved, That the special Order of the Day at 3:00 p.m. tomorrow (Friday) be consideration of the report of the Committee on National and International Affairs relating to the proposed gift of an atomic reactor to St. Paul's University, Tokyo.

Another matter of unfinished business carried over from yesterday is the report by Dean Rose on the General Theological Seminary. We therefore request the following:

Resolved, That the Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, be given the privilege of the floor for ten minutes on Friday afternoon, following the special Order previously voted, to present the report of the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. William A. Siegmund, of Los Angeles, in place of George Gibbs, Ph.D.; Mr. Edwin Embry, of Florida, in place of Mr. William A. Shands; Mr. Richard Beyer, of Long Island, in place of Mr. Frank Gulden.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 10, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. A devotional service was held.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 9 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Fourth Day were approved.

The Secretary announced that the House of Bishops requested the return of its Message No. 10, which was agreed to.

The Secretary announced that the President had appointed Mr. Hogan, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, to the Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council, in place of Mr. Gerhard, of Newark.

Mr. Alexander, of Northern Indiana, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Robert T. Anderson, of South Florida, in place of Mr. Lewis E. Cooke.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

As previously voted, the special Order of the Day, following report of the Committee on Elections, will be as follows:

1. Committee of the Whole, on report of Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention, as previously voted. One hour, unless the time be shortened or extended by vote of the Committee of the Whole.

2. Report of Chairman of Committee of the Whole.

3. Action upon report of Committee of the Whole, and of the several committee reports dealing with the recommendations of the Joint Commission on Structure and Organization of General Convention in the following order, as previously voted:

- (1) Recommendations concerning amendment of the Constitution;
- (2) Recommendations concerning amendment of the Canons;
- (3) Other recommendations requiring concurrent action;
- (4) Other recommendations requiring action by this House only.

Resolved, That following the completion of the foregoing special Order, and subject to the priority of messages from the House of Bishops, committee reports be received in the following order:

1. Committee on Expenses (Rule 48).
2. Committee on The Church Pension Fund (unfinished business).
3. Resumption of normal daily Order, beginning with Item VI, Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.

Resolved, That at the opening of the afternoon session, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., be given the

privilege of the House for ten minutes to speak on the Presiding Bishop's Committee for Laymen's Work.

At 3:00 p.m., the Order previously voted: Report of the Committee on National and International Affairs relating to the proposed gift of an atomic reactor to St. Paul's University, Tokyo;

Followed by presentation by Dean Rose of the report of the General Theological Seminary.

Dr. Webster, of Fond du Lac, presented Report No. 1, of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy:

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy begs leave to report that it is now organized and has elected the Rev. Donald Henning, D.D., of Tennessee, as Chairman, and Edwin W. Webster, Ph.D., of Fond du Lac, as Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, presented the following resolution for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the admiration and appreciation of this House of Deputies be expressed to the General Division of Women's Work in Triennial Meeting assembled for their devoted and effective service to the Church, exemplified once again in the generous United Thank Offering presented today; and be it further

Resolved That a committee of two presbyters and two laymen be appointed to convey this Message to the triennial meeting.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Very Rev. Roger W. Blanchard, of Florida.
The Rev. Edward McNair, of Los Angeles.
Mr. John H. Daley, of Maine.
Mr. Chapman Young, Jr., of Colorado.

Mr. Anderson, of New Hampshire, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. Andrew E. F. Anderson, of Kentucky, in place of the Rev. Stephen R. Davenport, II.

Mr. Firestone, of Ohio, presented the Report of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work.

The Rev. Dr. Mollegen, of Virginia, for the Committee on Evangelism, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee on Dispatch of Business be requested to set aside a ten-minute period at a session of this House early next week to be

used by the Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker, D.D., of Pittsburgh, for a presentation of Laymen's Work in our Church.

The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., presented the Report of the General Theological Seminary. (See Appendix No. 17.)

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business tomorrow (Saturday) be:

1. Executive session to consider election of Presiding Bishop, when received and ready for report.
2. That we omit reports of committees, unless any may require immediate action, and proceed as early as possible to items on the calendar.

Note that the session on Saturday is from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That there be a single session on Monday, from 2:00 to 5:00 p.m., and that priority be given in that session to action on the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all reports and resolutions concerning the Church of South India be made an Order of the Day on Tuesday.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY, OCTOBER 11, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. A devotional service was held.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 10 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Fifth Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Today's Order of Business, as previously voted, will be:

1. Executive session to consider election of Presiding Bishop, when received and ready for report.
2. That we omit reports of committees, unless any may require immediate action, and proceed as early as possible to items on the Calendar.
3. At 10:00 a.m., (unless in executive session), consideration of report of Committee on Canons in regard to definition of "member" and "communicant in good standing."

To this, your Committee would add:

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop of the Japanese Church and the Bishop of North Queensland, Australia, be extended the courtesy of the House following noon prayer for missions, or at such other time as may be convenient.

On Monday there will be a Joint Session at 10:30 a.m. for presentation of the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and the session of this House will be from 2:00 to 5:00 p.m.

The Rev. Mr. Bush, of West Virginia, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: the Rev. Don Herbert Copeland, of South Florida, in place of the Very Rev. Osborne R. Littleford.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 6A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That when the Committee on Consecration of Bishops reports the name of the Presiding Bishop elected by the House of Bishops, subject to confirmation of this House, there shall be permitted not more than five seconding speeches from five different clerical or lay deputations, not to exceed two minutes each; and that thereafter there follow debate and action in accordance with Rule 37; and be it further

Resolved, That the House shall continue in Executive Session until released therefrom by ruling of the President.

The Deputies from the Missionary Districts of North Texas and Arizona, which Districts are about to become Dioceses of this Church, were presented on the platform and congratulated.

At this point Bishop Lichtenberger, the Presiding Bishop-elect, was escorted to the platform and was welcomed with a standing ovation. He made a brief address.

The Most Rev. Michael Hinsuke Yashiro, S.T.D., Presiding Bishop of Nippon Seikokwai, and Bishop of Kobe, addressed the House, expressing the thanks of his Church for all the gifts of men and money sent it during the last century.

The Right Rev. Ian W. A. Shevill, Bishop of North Queensland, addressed the House, expressing the thanks of his Church to this Church for guidance in the matter of proportionate giving.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, OCTOBER 13, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the Minutes of October 11 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Sixth Day were approved.

The Secretary announced the appointment by the President of the following Standing Committee on Theological Education:

<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Clerical</i>	<i>Prov.</i>	<i>Lay</i>
1.	Rev. Powel Mills Dawley, Ph.D., <i>New York.</i>	3.	Mr. Byron S. Miller, <i>Bethlehem.</i>
1.	Rev. A. Grant Noble, D.D., <i>Western Massachusetts.</i>	5.	Frederick L. Browne, Ph.D., <i>Milwaukee.</i>
8.	Rev. Walter Williams, D.D., <i>California.</i>	2.	Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., <i>Rochester.</i>
4.	Rev. Robert Ray Parks, <i>Florida.</i>	4.	Mr. George E. London, <i>North Carolina.</i>
6.	Rev. Canon F. Douglas Hender- son, <i>Minnesota.</i>	7.	Mr. Kenneth O. Hanson, <i>Missouri.</i>
7.	Rev. Thomas H. Carson, S.T.D., <i>Dallas.</i>	Missionary District:	
5.	Rev. Henry Lewis, D.D., <i>Michigan.</i>	Mr. Gabriel Hernandez, <i>Puerto Rico.</i>	

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Your Committee recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Order of Business this afternoon, following the report of the Committee on Elections, be as follows:

1. Opportunity for possible reconsideration of action on definition of Church membership (Canon 16).
2. *Unfinished Business*: Conclusion of debate and action on Calendar Item No. 21, Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons, on election of a Vice President for the House of Deputies.
3. Report of Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.
4. Other committee reports and normal Order of Business (Rule 9).

Resolved, That unless otherwise ordered, sessions of the House of Deputies for the remainder of this week, through Thursday, be from 9:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m., and from 2:00 p.m. until 5:00 p.m.; and on Friday from 9:00 a.m. until completion of business.

Resolved, That the special Orders of the Day tomorrow (Tuesday) be as follows:

- 10:00 a.m. Consideration of report of Joint Committee on Program and Budget.
- 2:00 p.m. Reports relating to the Church of South India.

Mr. Miller, of West Missouri, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Hugh C. Laughlin, of Ohio, in place of F. Edward Lund, Ph.D.; the Rev. Samuel C. W. Fleming, of South Florida, in place of the Ven. John E. Culmer, LL.D.; Mr. Zed Hawkins, of Mississippi, in place of Mr. J. W. Barksdale, Jr.; Mr. Frank Wooten, of East Carolina, in place of Mr. Prime F. Osborn, III; the Rev. George Bedell, of Florida, in place of the Very Rev. Roger Blanchard; Mr. James R. Rash, of Kentucky, in place of Mr. Virgil Zickel; Mr. Walter G. Stephenson, of Southwestern Virginia, in place of Mr. Davis S. Elliott; the Rev. James D. Marrs, of South Dakota, in place of the Rev. Webster A. Two Hawk; Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, of South Florida, in place of Mr. Lewis E. Cooke; the Rev. Edward N. Williams, of Albany, in place of the Rev. Frederick E. Thalmann.

The House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

TUESDAY, OCTOBER 14, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. A devotional service was held.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the Minutes of October 13 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Seventh Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

In accordance with resolutions previously voted, special Orders today will be as follows:

10:00 a.m. Consideration of report of Program and Budget Committee.
2:00 p.m. Reports relating to the Church of South India.

For consideration of the Program and Budget report, we offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That for the consideration of the Program and Budget, the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget from this House shall have seats on the platform. A representative of the Joint Committee shall introduce the report by title, and two seconding speeches, not to exceed three minutes each, shall be permitted. A representative of the Joint Committee shall then be allowed ten minutes to open the discussion, and members of the Joint Committee may speak as often as necessary to answer questions or present the Committee's resolutions. Deputies shall be limited to three minutes each, except that the mover of an amendment to any resolution may be allowed five minutes to present his amendment, and a representative of the Committee may be allowed five minutes to reply to it. Resolutions shall be offered seriatim, and each resolution together with any amendments thereto, shall be disposed of before the next resolution is considered.

At the beginning of the afternoon session, a special resolution will be offered to govern the debate on the Church of South India.

The Rev. Mr. Bush, of West Virginia, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Grady Crawford, of South Florida, in place of Mr. Lewis E. Cooke; Mr. W. A. Von Schoeler, of Arizona, in place of Mr. William W. Clore; Mr. Scott Osgood, of Western New York, in place of Mr. Melvin W. Elliott; the Very Rev. O. R. Littleford, of South Florida, in place of the Rev. Don H. Copeland.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 8A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That we now take up the special Order of the Day for debate on the whole question of the relationship of this Church to the Church of South India, including Messages Nos. 9 and No. 47 of the House of Bishops, and the report of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations thereon. In considering this Order of the Day, no deputy shall speak more than once nor

for more than three minutes, except that, following the reading of the two Messages and the report, one spokesman for the affirmative and one spokesman for the negative shall each be allowed ten minutes for his opening and five minutes for his closing, and except that any deputy offering an amendment in writing shall be allowed five minutes for that purpose, and a spokesman for the Committee or for the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations shall be allowed five minutes to reply to the amendment.

If the President has reason to question whether any proposed amendment be of doubtful constitutional or canonical validity, he may recognize the chairman of the appropriate committee to express his opinion on that point before taking a vote on the amendment.

Prior to 4:00 p.m., no motion shall be permissible which would terminate debate while any deputy is on the platform waiting to speak, or which would preclude the closing speeches of five minutes each for the negative and the affirmative, followed by action upon any proposed amendments and the final vote, which in each case shall be upon the question: Shall the House concur (with amendments, if any remain)?

Unless otherwise ordered, the House shall remain in session until action on both Messages is completed.

Mr. Miller, of Bethlehem, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Theological Education:

The Committee is organized with the election of the Rev. Powel Mills Dawley, Ph.D., of New York, Chairman, and Mr. Bryon S. Miller, of Bethlehem, Secretary. The Committee is ready to receive such motions and resolutions as may come to it.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this debate be now suspended, to be resumed tomorrow morning, following the special order on Holy Matrimony previously adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Bush, of West Virginia, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: Mr. Harold C. Barlow, of New York, in place of Mr. Ludlow S. Fowler.

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. A devotional service was held.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 14 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Eighth Day were approved.

The Rev. Mr. Bush, of West Virginia, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Elections:

Mr. Hugh C. Loughlin, of Ohio, in place of Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr.; Dr. G. R. Myers, of Los Angeles, in place of Dr. George Gibbs; Mr. Loring Dam, of Pennsylvania, in place of Mr. C. Jared Ingersoll.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Special Orders for today, previously voted, are as follows:

10:00 a.m. Resolutions concerning Holy Matrimony; followed by action on remaining resolutions of Program and Budget Committee.

We propose the following additional Special Order:

Resolved, That the following be a Special Order this afternoon:

3:00 p.m. Resolution of Committee on Christian Education (Calendar No. 31), followed by items on the Calendar in order.

In order to speed up the business of the House in the days remaining, we propose the following:

Resolved, That all speakers during the remainder of this General Convention be limited to five minutes, unless their time be extended by vote of the House.

Resolved, That the Committee on Committees and Commissions be requested to report today or tomorrow morning on all Joint Committees or Commissions to be continued during the next triennium, with the appropriations approved by the Committee on Expenses; and that a time be provided for that Committee to report as soon as convenient after it may indicate its readiness to do so.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops and handed to the Chairman of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Benito C. Cabanban, of the Philippines, and Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Philippines, was introduced and addressed the House briefly.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House proceed this afternoon with action on the report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, and that if this be

not completed by 3:00 p.m. the special Order set for that time be deferred until completion of action on the Program and Budget.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 9-A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in considering the Order of the Day on Christian Education, no deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than three minutes, except that one spokesman for the affirmative and one spokesman for the negative shall each be allowed five minutes for his opening and five minutes for his closing, and except that any deputy offering an amendment shall be allowed five minutes for that purpose. Within one hour of the beginning of debate, no motion shall be permissible which would terminate debate while any deputy is on the platform waiting to speak. Thereafter the spokesman for the negative and affirmative, respectively, shall close the debate, followed by action upon any proposed amendments and the final vote.

The Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill, Bishop-elect of Central Brazil, was introduced. He addressed the House briefly and indicated his acceptance of the election.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, presented a resolution of appreciation for the leadership of the Right Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., on the thirty-sixth anniversary of his Consecration, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Right Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of North Carolina and senior active Bishop of this Church, has for 36 years in the Episcopate given distinguished and statesmanlike leadership, not only to his own Diocese and Province but to the Church throughout the Nation and beyond; and

WHEREAS, Today, the 15th of October, is the 36th anniversary of his consecration as a Bishop in the Church of God; therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Deputies of the 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church expresses to Bishop Penick its sincere congratulations upon the occasion of this significant anniversary, and assures him that we, in concert with the members of his own Diocese, rejoice in honoring him as a leader and friend of whom we are all proud.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 16, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. A devotional service was conducted by the President.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes met with the Secretary, heard the Minutes of October 15 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Minutes of the Ninth Day were approved.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted :

Today is the last full day of the 59th General Convention. It is therefore of the utmost importance that the House of Deputies complete this day all business requiring concurrence by the House of Bishops. As we still have much important business before us, it will probably be necessary for us to have an evening session. Your committee, therefore, requests that we schedule an evening session; but in the event that we complete all business requiring concurrence of the Bishops before adjournment of the afternoon session, we shall at that time introduce a resolution to cancel the evening session.

Resolved, That a session of the House of Deputies be held this evening beginning at 8:00 p.m., to consider such matters as require concurrence by the House of Bishops.

It is also necessary that any remaining committee reports be brought before the House today if they are to receive proper action. The most orderly way to accomplish this is to follow the normal Order of Business for the most part, dealing with each committee report as it comes up without reference to the Calendar of any matter requiring concurrent action. However, certain matters of importance should receive priority, in order that time may be given for proper consideration both by our House and by the House of Bishops. We therefore offer the following resolutions :

Resolved, That the Order of Business today shall be as follows :

1. Report of Committee on Elections.
2. Completion of matters pertaining to Program and Budget.
3. Report of Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.
4. Report of Committee on Expenses.
5. Resolutions to establish or to continue interim Joint Commissions and Joint Committees, with appropriations as recommended by Committee on Expenses.
6. Roll call of standing committees, beginning with Committee on Rules of Order; and all such reports as require concurrent action shall be dealt with immediately, without reference to the Calendar. At his discretion, the President may call from the Calendar related matters requiring concurrence, for immediate action.
7. Reports of Joint Committees and Joint Commissions not previously dealt with. This includes certain nominations and elections.
8. Reports of Committee on Privilege and Courtesy requiring concurrent action.
9. Reports of other special committees, if any.

10. Petitions and Memorials, if any.
11. Motions and resolutions requiring concurrent action. (2/3 vote.)
12. Business on the Calendar requiring concurrent action.

Resolved, That notwithstanding the foregoing Order, the President may at his discretion admit resolutions, committee reports, or items from the Calendar, requiring concurrent action, at any time; and Messages from the House of Bishops shall be dealt with at the earliest convenience after receipt.

Resolved, That all speeches today be limited to three minutes; but the President may at his discretion allow an additional two minutes; any additional time to be only upon two-thirds vote of the House.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Rev. Samuel Shoemaker be given ten minutes at the opening of the afternoon session for an address on Evangelism.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 19-A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in order to expedite the work of the House of Deputies at the next General Convention, the President be authorized to appoint all Standing Committees of the House prior to the convening of the 60th General Convention, provided that such appointments shall be tentative only, and subject to confirmation or change by the President elected at said Convention; and be it further

Resolved, That the President of the House, or the Convener of any Standing Committee designated by him, be empowered to activate any such committees by mail, and if deemed advisable to call a meeting or meetings of the Committees at some suitable place and time prior to the formal organization of the House, to the end that the committee may consider matters referred to it at the earliest possible date; and be it further

Resolved, That the President or the Secretary of the House may refer by mail to any Standing Committee thus tentatively organized any matter deemed appropriate, including reports of Joint Commissions and Committees, memorials, petitions, and resolutions received prior to the opening of the 60th General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Bush, of West Virginia, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. G. Russel Hargate, D.D., of Ohio, in place of the Rev. Dr. Corwin C. Roach; the Very Rev. David Loegler, of Ohio, in place of the Ven. Donald Wonders, D.D.; the Rev. Eugene M. Chapman, of Pittsburgh, to take effect at 4 p.m., in place of the Rev. Samuel M. Shoemaker, D.D.; the Rev. Howard M. Brummitt, of Quincy, in place of the Rev. Channing F. Savage; the Rev. Kenneth B. Samuelson, of Sacra-

mento, in place of the Rev. Albert S. Colbourne; Mr. Frank Wooten, of East Carolina, in place of Mr. Prime F. Osborn, III.

Mr. Anderson, of New Hampshire, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following are entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. John G. Mills, of Milwaukee, in place of the Very Rev. Malcolm DeP. Maynard; Dr. Richard Greer, of Kansas, in place of Dr. George Hopkins; the Very Rev. Roger Blanchard, of Florida, in place of the Rev. Dr. Henry Bell Hodgkins; Mr. William H. Siegmund, of Los Angeles, in place of Mr. William Campbell.

The Rev. Dr. Shoemaker, of Pittsburgh, addressed the House on the question of Evangelism.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 10-B of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in considering this Order of the Day, no deputy shall speak more than once nor for more than three minutes, except that the Chairman of the Committee on Christian Social Relations shall be allowed six minutes for his opening and six minutes for his closing, and except that any deputy offering an amendment shall be allowed an additional three minutes for that purpose. Prior to 4:00 o'clock p.m. no motion shall be permissible which would terminate debate while any deputy is on the platform waiting to speak. Thereafter a spokesman for the committee may close the debate, followed by action upon any proposed amendments and the final vote.

The Secretary read the following resolution from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary, commending the resolution of the House of Bishops on race relations:

WHEREAS, The women of the Church, recognizing that they have a special responsibility to foster in their families attitudes of mutual respect and Christian regard for people of every race; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Triennial Meeting of 1958 endorse and support the resolution on Race Relations passed by the House of Bishops; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to each House of the General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Van der Hiel, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Right Rev. Oliver J. Hart, D.D., LL.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., celebrates this, the 16th day of October, 1958, the sixteenth anniversary of his consecration as a Bishop in the Church of God; and

WHEREAS, During these years he has given great spiritual leadership to the Church as a whole and the Diocese of Pennsylvania in particular; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 59th General Convention extends to the Right Rev. Oliver J. Hart, Bishop of Pennsylvania, their heartiest congratulations and good wishes with the prayer that God's blessing will continue to rest upon him and his Episcopate.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House respectfully requests the President thereof to invite the newly elected Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, Mr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., to attend a session of this House, and to be presented thereto by the President in order that we might assure him both of our pleasure in his election and our cooperation with him in our joint task.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Every member of this House has occasion, again and again, to be grateful for the yeoman service of its elected officers; and

WHEREAS, The position of Secretary of the House of Deputies is one such office which places us all everlastingly in the debt of its incumbents; and

WHEREAS, The sometime Assistant Secretary and Secretary of the House of Deputies for twenty-seven years, the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, D.D., of Flourtown, Pa., now in his eighty-sixth year, who served the General Conventions from 1919 to 1943, retiring in 1946, is certainly one whose distinguished service should be noted and remembered; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the 59th General Convention takes note of this remarkable record and expresses to Dr. Clark its felicitations, its continuing affectionate regard, and its warm good wishes.

The House stood adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

FRIDAY, OCTOBER 17, 1958.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. A devotional service was held.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes

met with the Secretary, heard the minutes of October 16 read, and certify them to be correct.

The Rev. Mr. Hall, of Newark, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Elections:

The Committee reports that the following is entitled to serve in this Convention: The Rev. John Hannahs, of Wyoming, in place of the Rev. Raymond H. Clark.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

We have completed nearly all business originating in this House and requiring concurrence by the House of Bishops. However, there are some matters remaining on our Calendar, and there will be other messages from the House of Bishops on which we must act. We also have the important report of our Committee on the State of the Church and some other matters of unfinished business, and we must remain in session until all business is completed.

Resolved, That the Order of Business, following the report of the Committee on Elections, and subject to priority of messages from the House of Bishops, be:

1. Report of Committee on the State of the Church.
2. Any other committees having final reports.
3. Items on the Calendar.
4. Report on the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy.
5. Motions and resolutions not requiring concurrence (by two-thirds consent).
6. Final report of Committee on Unfinished Business.
7. Communications from the President.
8. Adjournment *sine die*.

Resolved, That the House remain in session until its business is completed, and until notice is received that the House of Bishops has completed its business, and that no prior motion to adjourn shall be permitted.

The Rev. Dr. Appleyard, of Connecticut, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix No. 34.)

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on the State of the Church be received, with appreciation, and that it be printed in the *Journal*.

The Bishop of South Florida, host of the Convention, was introduced to the House.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, Presiding Bishop of this Church, is attending his last Convention as an active Bishop of this Church; and

WHEREAS, For twelve years the whole Church of Christ has been the beneficiary of his dedicated, wise and far-seeing leadership; therefore be it

Resolved, That the President of this House be asked to invite the Presiding Bishop to attend this final session of the House of Deputies to the 59th General Convention that we might express to him our affectionate regard and profound appreciation, and that he might give us his blessing.

The Rev. Mr. Watson, of Maryland, presented a resolution of appreciation for the long service and distinguished leadership of the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D. D., which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The senior Clerical Deputy from Maryland, the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., has served the Church with distinction for 11 consecutive General Conventions; and

WHEREAS, This marks the final Convention in which the Rev. Dr. Fenn will serve before his retirement from the active ministry; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies records its gratitude to Dr. Fenn for his distinguished leadership, wise guidance and faithful service in this House.

The Rev. Mr. Cross, of Sacramento, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, So many of the clergy and lay leaders of Southern Dioceses are endeavoring to give Christian leadership under difficult circumstances in the area of better race relations; and

WHEREAS, The Virginia Deputies, with others representing Southern Dioceses, gave this Convention the benefit of their experience and sincere desire to forward Christ's Kingdom in this difficult and emotion-charged area of life; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of this Convention expresses its appreciation to these deputies and assures them and their Dioceses of our prayers and good will as brothers in Christ as they continue to do their part in helping to bring the rule of Christ more perfectly into human relations.

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, for the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 59th General Convention in the City of Miami Beach, expresses to the Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, the Right Rev. Henry I. Louttit, D.D., to the Suffragan Bishop, the Right Rev. William F. Moses, D.D., and to all the members of their staffs, its gratitude for the gracious hospitality shown to this Convention; to the Chairman of the Executive Committee, the Rev. Don H. Copeland; to the General Chairman of Arrangements, Brig. General Lewis B. Rock, U.S.M.C., Ret.; to the Convention Manager, Mr. Lewis E. Cooke; to all the members of the committees and task groups of the host Diocese for their graciousness and thoughtful planning which has aided so greatly in the accomplishment of the Convention's work and in the convenience and pleasure of its members.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, concluding its 59th General Convention in the City of Miami Beach, expresses its deep appreciation to the Honorable LeRoy Collins, Governor of Florida; and to the Honorable Kenneth Oka, Mayor of the City of Miami Beach, for their warm welcome to us expressed personally by them and through the courtesy and kindness of the citizens of their state and city.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses to its President, the Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., of the Diocese of Washington, its sincere appreciation for the patience, competence, efficiency and impartial manner in which he has presided over this House in its many and various deliberations.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its sincere and deepest thanks to the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, for his calm and superb manner in executing the complex and important duties of his office.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its sincere appreciation to the assistant secretaries, the Rev. Canon Samuel N. Baxter, Jr., of Texas, the Rev. John G. Mills, of Milwaukee, and Mrs. Johanna L. Lally, of Long Island, and to their aides, Miss Gertrude True, and Miss Carolyn L. Windisch for their quiet and efficient performance of their several tasks and duties.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses to Mr. Frank Gulden of Long Island, Treasurer of the General Convention, its heartfelt thanks for his devotion to his office.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies extends to the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, Clifford P. Morehouse, LL.D., and to the other members of his committee, its appreciation and gratitude for the efficient and competent manner in presenting in such orderly fashion the complex agenda that came before this House.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies warmly thanks the Committee on Expenses for their thorough and careful work in preparing the budget of General Convention for the next triennium.

Resolved, The House of Deputies expresses its appreciation to the Rev. Ralph A. Harris as choir director, Mr. Harold M. Fronty as organist, also the assembled Choirs, also Mr. William A. Gast and Mr. Russell Hinds for making the organ possible.

Resolved, The House of Deputies expresses its appreciation to pages, messengers and other members of the Diocese of South Florida for the many little helps given by them for making our work and stay more profitable and pleasant.

Resolved, The House of Deputies expresses its appreciation to the press, radio and T.V. for its handling of our activities.

Resolved, The House of Deputies expresses to all those people, bus and taxi drivers, bell boys, waitresses and others who had no real interest in the Convention but went beyond the call of duty to make our stay here more pleasant.

Resolved, The House of Deputies wishes to thank Mr. J. Greenburg for the kindly handling of the Post Office sub-station.

Resolved, The House of Deputies expresses to Mr. Douglas Bushy of the Public Relations Division of the Department of Promotion and to Mrs. Dorothy White, "Chief-of-Staff," its sincere appreciation for their inestimably valuable assistance to this Convention through the ministry of the Press Room's stenographic pool and mimeographing service.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

WHEREAS, A change in the Name, "Woman's Auxiliary," is presently being considered by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary; and

WHEREAS, It is desirable to designate a simplified name specifically encompassing all women of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and

WHEREAS, Such designation should, in the interest of general usage, be brief; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Triennial Meeting recommends as the suggested designation for the women of a diocese "Episcopal Churchwomen, Diocese of _____" The diocesan executive Board on women's work might be designated as a "Division of Women's Work of the Diocese." A suggested name in parishes might be "Women of _____ Church."

The Rev. Mr. Lumpkin, of Upper South Carolina, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The number of our Church people serving in the Armed Forces, and their families, is very considerable and will continue to be very considerable for many years to come; and

WHEREAS, The present provision for pastoral and sacramental administrations to our people in the Armed Forces and their families remains inadequate, due to the fact, that neither Episcopal Armed Forces Chaplains, nor parish priests near military areas, can readily seek out and minister to those of our Church located beyond their immediate areas; therefore be it

Resolved, That the deep concern of this House of Deputies regarding the necessity of an expanded ministry to our Church people in the Armed Forces and their families be communicated to the Armed Forces Division of the Home Department of the National Council.

The Committee on Expenses presented the following, which was adopted:

The Committee on Expenses strongly recommends that this Committee be composed of members of both Houses; and be it further

Resolved, That hereafter all requests for appropriations under the budget of General Convention be accompanied by a statement of all receipts and expenses for the preceding triennium and an itemized statement of needs for the ensuing triennium.

Mr. Phillips, of Erie, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies expresses its appreciation for the services rendered by the various Editors of Diocesan Publications (magazines) in the several Dioceses for their devoted service in disseminating the information of the Church to the largest body of Church readers of any publication in the Church today, 99% of them serving in an editorial capacity as volunteers, recognizing that this devoted leadership does much to keep the entire Church informed concerning news and actions of the Church.

Dean Gressle, of Delaware, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The ministry of printing of the Forward Movement is gaining wider use; and

WHEREAS, The Church appreciates the enrichment of our private life by these materials; therefore be it

Resolved, That the House of Deputies congratulates the Forward Movement and encourages it to go forward with its important work.

A request was made that the Secretary send a list of names and addresses of the Deputies to this Convention, to be sent with *Journal, 1958*, to all the Deputies.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented Report No. 11-A of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, which was adopted:

Resolved, That we send the following Message to the House of Bishops:

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed its business and stands ready to adjourn, when final reports are received from the House of Bishops.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

Eleventh Day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1958.

MESSAGE No. 173

The Secretary of the House of Bishops notifies the Secretary of the House of Deputies that the House of Bishops has completed its business, and stands ready to adjourn to meet with the House of Deputies in the closing service of the Convention with the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 12:30 p.m., in the Napoleon Room of the Deauville Hotel.

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary*.

Canon Small, of Erie, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes:

Your Committee on Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes knows of no business of this House which has not been completed.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President*.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

JOINT SESSIONS OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PLANS FOR JOINT SESSIONS, OCTOBER 7, 8 AND 9

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Joint Sessions of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, for the presentation of the reports of the National Council and the reception of notable visitors be held at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday, October 7, Wednesday, October 8, and Thursday, October 9; and at these Joint Sessions the privileges of the floor, with the right to speak, shall be accorded to all officers, members and department secretaries of the National Council, and to the officers and official representatives of the Triennial Meeting of the General Division of Women's Work; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the officers and official representatives of the Triennial Meeting to convene with the members of the two Houses of the General Convention in these Joint Sessions.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 3.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing message on the First Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4]

JOINT SESSION, TUESDAY, OCTOBER 7 10:00 a.m.

The Joint Session of the two Houses of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the women of the Church convened in the hall of the House of Deputies in the Deauville Hotel.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Right Rev. Henry I. Louttit, D.D., Bishop of South Florida, host of the Convention, presented the greetings of the Diocese of South Florida.

The Presiding Bishop expressed cordial appreciation of the hearty and hospitable welcome given to the Convention by the Bishop, the Suffragan Bishop, the priests and the lay people of the Diocese.

At the Presiding Bishop's request, the Rev. Canon J. Mitchell Taylor, rector of All Souls' Church, Miami Beach, introduced Mr. Kenneth Oka, Mayor of Miami Beach. Mr. Oka gave the members of the Convention a cordial and hearty welcome to his city.

The Right Rev. Richard S. Emrich, D.D., Chairman of the Home Department of the National Council, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department.

The Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., Director of the Home Department and Executive Secretary of its Division of Domestic Missions and Church Expansion, spoke on the increasing opportunities in the home field.

The Rev. Philip T. Zabriskie, Executive Secretary of the Division of College Work, outlined the spiritual needs of the rapidly growing college population.

The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Division of Racial Minorities, discussed the critical financial situation facing the schools supported by the American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Rev. Robert J. Plumb, D.D., Executive Secretary of the Armed Forces Division, outlined opportunities facing priests of the Church serving in the military chaplaincy.

The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, Executive Secretary of the Division of Town and Country Work, presented the challenge of new developments in the rural field.

The Right Rev. Walter H. Gray, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department.

The Rev. David R. Hunter, Ed.D., Director of the Department of Christian Education, discussed the fundamental purpose, place and task of Christian Education.

Miss Mary Louise Villaret, Assistant Director of the Department, spoke on the philosophy and development of the Seabury Series.

The Rev. Edwin Hunt Badger, Jr., rector of St. Giles' Church,

Northbrook, Ill., and the Rev. Bennett J. Sims, rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, Md., discussed the importance of an effective teacher training program in the life of the parish.

The Rev. Kenneth E. Heim, D.D., senior representative of the Overseas Department in Japan, expressed the appreciation of Nippon Seikokwai for the group life laboratory conducted by the Department of Christian Education in Japan during the summer.

The Rev. William Sydnor, Executive Secretary of the Division of Curriculum Development, described the varying contributions of the Children's, Youth and Adult Divisions to the life of the Church.

The Rev. Richard L. Harbour, Executive Secretary of the Youth Division, discussed the special contribution of the Unit of Camps and Conferences and the Unit of Parish and Preparatory Schools.

The Most Rev. Angus Campbell MacInnes, D.D., Archbishop in Jerusalem, sketched the development of the Anglican bishopric in Jerusalem, its recent expansion into an archbishopric, and the complicated problems which mark the Middle East.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

JOINT SESSION, WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 8

10:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was devoted to the further consideration of the program of the National Council.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

Mr. H. M. Addinsell, Treasurer of the National Council, presented his report to the General Convention for the triennium 1955-58. (See Appendix 25.)

The Right Rev. Everett H. Jones, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Promotion, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department and summarized its goals.

Mr. John W. Reinhardt, Director of the Department of Promotion, sketched its program in the field of radio and television.

The Rev. Dana F. Kennedy, Executive Secretary of the Division of Radio and Television, discussed the same theme in further detail. He exhibited a film which brought to the audience the strong convictions of Robert Young, star of screen, radio and television and a devoted Churchman, as to the effectiveness of radio and television as contemporary media for the spread of the Gospel.

The Right Rev. Donald H. V. Hallock, D.D., a member of the Department of Promotion and President of the Church Literature Foundation, outlined the need for a national Episcopal magazine.

Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., a member of the National Council, explained the vital importance of a special campaign to meet urgent capital needs, as previously requested by the House of Bishops.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

JOINT SESSION, THURSDAY, OCTOBER 9
10:00 a.m.

This Joint Session was devoted to the further consideration of the program of the National Council.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies acted as Secretary.

The Right Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, Bishop of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The whole Christian world mourns the death of Pope Pius XII; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church now assembled expresses its sympathy to the Bishops, clergy and people of the Roman Catholic Church. The work of Pope Pius for the cause of peace between men and nations will be a permanent memorial to the Church which he loyally served. May God grant rest unto his soul!

The Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department.

The Right Rev. Gordon V. Smith, S.T.D., Chairman of the Division of Health and Welfare Services, described the way in which the Division had carried out the request of the General Convention of 1955 for a "special study of the spiritual and social problems of the elderly."

The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, Chairman of the Division of Christian Citizenship, outlined the Division's quiet program of Christian conciliation in the area of race relations.

The Right Rev. Frederick J. Warnecke, D.D., Chairman of the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work, spoke of the continuing need for an informal consultation service to the urban parishes of the Church.

The Presiding Bishop expressed his deep satisfaction at having been able to serve, during his term of office, as Chairman of the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation.

The Rev. Canon Almon R. Pepper, D.D., Director of the Department of Christian Social Relations, called attention to the recently published pamphlet, "We Want You to Know, Brethren," listing the services rendered by this Committee during the previous triennium.

The Rev. Alexander Jurisson, an archpriest of the Estonian Orthodox Church, who has served on the staff of this Committee for nine years, described its continuing service to refugees.

The Right Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Chairman of the Unit of Church Vocations, summarized the activities of this new agency created by direction of the General Convention of 1952.

The Rev. Ellsworth Koonz, Executive Secretary of the Unit of Church Vocations, discussed the varying aspects of this recruiting agency, such as its apprenticeship program.

The Right Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan, D.D., Chairman of the Overseas Department, presided during the presentation of the program of that Department.

The Right Rev. Lyman C. Ogilby, D.D., Bishop of the Philippines, made clear the opportunity facing the Church in the Far East.

The Right Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, described the Church's work in the Pacific area.

The Right Rev. C. Alfred Voegeli, S.T.D., Bishop of Haiti, reported on the program of missionary districts in Latin America.

The Right Rev. Bravid W. Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia, emphasized the importance of an educational program in any Christian work in Africa.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

PLAN FOR JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 13

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Session of the two Houses be held on Monday morning, October 13th, at 10:30 a.m., to hear the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to invite the delegates of the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to this session.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The House of Deputies concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

JOINT SESSION, OCTOBER 13

The Joint Session was held in the meeting hall of the House of Deputies on Monday, October 13, at 10:30 a.m.

The Presiding Bishop was in the Chair. The Secretary of the House of Deputies served as Secretary of the meeting.

The Presiding Bishop opened the meeting with prayer.

The Presiding Bishop expressed to the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget the grateful appreciation of the two Houses and the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. He asked them to stand, and they were greeted by the hearty applause of the large audience.

The Right Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., Chairman of the Committee, presented its report. The report was received with a standing ovation.

The Session voted to refer this report to the two Houses.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

TOPICAL ARRANGEMENT OF THE JOURNAL IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

H. M. Addinsell, Appreciation to

Mr. Lee, of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, hereby pays tribute to the distinguished and devoted leadership in the financial affairs of the Church which Harry M. Addinsell has provided for more than seven years as Treasurer of the National Council.

The diligence and remarkable skill which he has brought to bear on the sometimes tedious but always demanding responsibilities of his office could have its source only in the deep spiritual insight and inspiration he possesses.

Strict in his decisions when necessary, he is so gifted with tact, evenness of temper and kindness of manner as to have won that friendly and ungrudging acceptance of his judgments which a lesser man could not have obtained.

He came to his office at a critical time in the Church's financial history and he leaves it in a strong position, with young and able business leadership, well organized and trained by him to carry on the work in which he has served so superlatively.

This Convention, on behalf of the whole Church, hereby extends to him its good wishes for the future and its warmest and most heartfelt thanks for his outstanding service.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 7.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

Aging—Church Program for the

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented Memorials from the Dioceses of Easton, Georgia, Long Island, Olympia and South Florida regarding a church program for the aging, which were referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, During the past half-century the percentage of population over 65 years of age has steadily increased and will continue to increase; and

WHEREAS, This fact presents a most demanding missionary opportunity and responsibility for the Church in meeting the special need of the aging; and

WHEREAS, The Episcopal Church has not developed its full potential of leadership in this field; and

WHEREAS, There is urgent need for skilled and technically trained personnel to provide consultation to dioceses and parishes and on regional and local programs in the following areas:

1. The establishment of satisfactory institutional and non-institutional housing for aging people;
2. Studies into the Christian view of aging and death, and the production of materials for all age groups for use in study sessions;
3. The development of pilot projects in selected areas to study and improve the Church's skill in meeting the needs of those over 65;
4. Consultation between churches and existing community welfare and health agencies in order that adequate standards of personnel and care be met and all housing for the aging be effectively regulated.

WHEREAS, The Dioceses of Easton, Georgia, Long Island, Olympia and South Florida have memorialized this Convention expressing concern and need; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 59th General Convention commends the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council for the work begun pursuant to the resolution of the 58th General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 78.]

The House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, considered the foregoing Message.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, also reported for the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the budget of the General Church make available the sum of \$17,500.00 annually for the next triennium to the Department of Christian Social Relations for personnel and materials to carry out the foregoing purposes.

This resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, summarized Reports Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, which were considerations of Memorials from various Dioceses on the ground that they had been sufficiently considered in Report No. 2, just accepted.

Albany—Permission to Elect a Suffragan Bishop

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a petition from the Diocese of Albany for permission to elect a Suffragan Bishop, which was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, recommending favorable action on the foregoing petition, and offering the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Albany be authorized to proceed to the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

Alcoholism—Joint Commission to Study the Problems of

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission to Study the Problems of Alcoholism. (See Appendix 1.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission to Study the Problems of Alcoholism be received.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Commission to study the Problems of Alcoholism be continued under the name of the Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol.

Referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Tenth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 133.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the appropriate departments of the National Council in cooperation with the Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol implement such recommendations as are contained in this report.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

The Bishop of Upper South Carolina presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$3,500. be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol for continuance and expansion of its work during the ensuing triennium.

Referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Tenth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commission, moved its reference to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies. It was so voted.

American Bible Society

Mr. Fowler, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The American Bible Society is the official agency of over 50 denominations in translating, publishing and distributing the Holy Scriptures in more than 200 languages and dialects without note or comment; and

WHEREAS, Each year it is issuing without purpose of profit 15,000,000 printed Bibles, Testaments or Portions of the Bible, and also 49,494 volumes or talking book records for the Blind; and

WHEREAS, The need for the Holy Scriptures increases each year because of the growth in population, in new literates and in new languages and versions in which the Scriptures are available while at the same time the cost of paper, press work, binding, and forwarding are advancing continuously; and

WHEREAS, Due to the increased demand for Scriptures the American Bible Society has now assumed from the British and Foreign Bible Society one-half the cost of supplying India, France and the Congo Basin in Africa; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America urges all of its members to support the American Bible Society, by offering prayers for the success of its worldwide work and by taking special collections on Bible Sunday, on Whitsunday, or on some other convenient occasion in envelopes to be supplied by the Society for this purpose so that the Good News of the Gospel may be adequately provided for all those who are now clamoring for the Holy Scriptures, each in his own tongue.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

American Church Building Fund Commission

Mr. Kent, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The General Convention, assembled in New York City on October 25, 1880, did establish the American Church Building Fund Commission and on its behalf called upon the Church throughout the land for the creation of a Permanent Fund to aid in the erection of church buildings; and

WHEREAS, The American Church Building Fund Commission has been constant in its stewardship, regular in its reports to the General Convention, and has demonstrated by its record of service that it is willing, experienced and able to fulfill its purpose; and

WHEREAS, Appeals to the Commission by congregations throughout the Church seeking construction and improvement loans have exceeded \$1,600,-000 annually since 1945, thereby evidencing the demand for the Commission's services and the inadequacy of its Permanent Fund, now slightly more than \$1,174,500 of which 96 per cent is currently on loan; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention, having created the American Church Building Fund Commission and having observed its work, commends the commission to the lively interest and support of the whole Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention recommends to the National Council that due recognition of this agency in financing the erection, purchase, improvement and repair of Episcopal Church buildings be given at such time when loan fund may be raised on a national basis.

The foregoing resolution was placed upon the Calendar No. 15. Item No. 15 was taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 56.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

American Church Institute for Negroes

Mr. Keese, of Tennessee, on the Third Day, presented a resolution dealing with the appropriation to the American Church Institute for Negroes, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

The Committee has received the following resolution presented by Mr. Keese, of Tennessee:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the appropriation to the American Church Institute for Negroes be eliminated from the budget, because it continues the policy of segregation and gross discrimination, which has long been outlawed by the Church, and recently outlawed by the ruling of the Supreme Court of the United States.

The Committee feels that the resolution is inaccurate in its facts, does not reflect the thinking of this Church and the excellent work the institutions have performed, and we move the disapproval of the resolution and ask to be discharged from further consideration.

The report was accepted.

Architecture and the Allied Arts—Joint Commission on

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts. (See Appendix 4.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts be accepted.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

The Suffragan Bishop of Long Island offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued.

Referred to Committee on Joint Committees and Commissions.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the present sum of \$3,000 be continued in like amount and appropriated to the Joint Commission of Church Architecture and the Allied Arts for the continuance and development of its work during the coming triennium.

Referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Eighth Day, for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended the following resolution from the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be continued.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

Arizona—Admission as Diocese

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Arizona for the formation of a Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

Dean Moore, of Dallas, on the Third Day, presented the following report for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom has been referred the petition of the Missionary District of Arizona to be admitted as a diocese, beg leave to report that they have gone carefully over the petition and certified copy of their Constitution, have had an interview with the Deputies from this Missionary District and have found that all the necessary constitutional and canonical requirements found in Article V, Sec. 1 of the Constitution, and Canon 9, Sec. 4, have been fulfilled.

We hereby present the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention hereby gives consent to the erection of a new diocese to be known as the Diocese of Arizona; such new diocese to include all the territory now included in the Missionary District of Arizona; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Arizona be accepted into the union with the General Convention upon its organization as a Diocese in Primary Convention.

Unanimously adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

Armed Forces, Suffragan Bishop for

Mr. Hay, of Pittsburgh, on the Third Day, presented a resolution calling for a Joint Commission to study the election, duties and functions, when elected, of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution presented by Mr. Hay, of Pittsburgh:

WHEREAS, There has been strong sentiment for some years among the clergy and people of this Church calling for the election of a Bishop to serve as chief pastor to our priests and people who are in the Armed Forces, or resident in military communities at home and abroad; and

WHEREAS, The number of our priests and our people serving in the Armed Forces, and their families will continue to be very considerable for many years to come; and

WHEREAS, The present provision for direct Episcopal supervision of and Episcopal pastoral and sacramental administrations to our people in the Armed Forces and their families is at present on an interim, and temporary basis; and

WHEREAS, Though this matter has been brought before previous General Conventions, no careful study has yet been made of the various aspects and effects of such a Bishop's probable duties and functions by both Houses; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission of this General Convention be appointed to give careful study to the election, and duties and functions when elected, of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces and report to the next Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$3,000.00 be appropriated for the expense of this Joint Commission during the next triennium.

The Committee would invite the attention of the House of Deputies to the fact that the matter of a Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces was thoroughly explored by the House of Bishops at a meeting held during the last triennium, that the House of Bishops came to the conclusion that such a step was not desirable and published a full explanation of the reason for the decision.

The Committee therefore recommends that the resolution not be adopted, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Committee was discharged by a vote of the House refusing to consider the foregoing resolution separately.

Atomic Energy, Continuing Study of

Canon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

The Committee presents the following resolution from the report of the Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy and recommends its referral to the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention requests the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National

Council to study, through its conferences and all its resources, developments in the field of atomic energy and to keep the Church informed of their nature and significance.

Your Committee moves the adoption of this report and that this Committee be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 101.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

Atomic Energy—Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. (See Appendix 5.) The financial resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses. The remaining resolutions were referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Archdeacon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on National and International Problems, suggesting the discharge of the Commission, and offering the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy considers that it has completed the tasks assigned to it by General Convention and has requested that it be discharged; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Joint Commission charged with responsibility in the field of Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy be not continued by the General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

Bishops—Election of Missionary

On the Ninth Day, pursuant to the order of the Day, there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in All Souls' Church, Miami Beach, at 7:30 a.m. The Presiding Bishop was the cele-

brant, assisted by the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Right Rev. Norman S. Binsted, the Vice President of the National Council and the Bishop of Ohio.

The House of Bishops assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the church, the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis reading a lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space, and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for vacancies in the Episcopate in the Missionary District of the Philippines and the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

The House rose.

The House of Deputies went into Executive Session.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

Ninth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1958.

MESSAGE No. 109

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies:

The Rev. Benito Cabanban Cabanban, Priest-in-charge, Holy Trinity Mission, Zamboanga, as Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines.

The Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill, Holy Trinity Church, Sao Paulo, Brazil, as Bishop of Central Brazil.

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, Secretary.

This Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House rose.

“A Book of Offices”

The Bishop of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission, and offered the fourth resolution attached thereto, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission is hereby authorized to prepare and publish a new edition of *A Book of Offices*, with such additions, alterations, and omissions as it shall deem expedient.

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the following amendment was added to the text of the resolution:

“ . . . , and provided further that before publication, the *Book of Offices* be submitted to a meeting of the House of Bishops and receive its approval.

The foregoing resolution, as amended, was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

A Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days

The Bishop of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission. (See Appendix 22.) He offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission is hereby authorized to prepare and publish a Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days, embodying the proposals of its Prayer Book Studies IX and XII, on the Calendar and the Propers of the Minor Holy Days, respectively; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the said Book, when duly published with the approval of the Standing Liturgical Commission, is hereby authorized for optional use, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, in any Parish or Mission of this Church, Provided, that the said Book not be used for services of worship in this Church on any Sunday or Holy Day of the year for which the Book of Common Prayer specifically provides a proper Collect, Epistle and Gospel.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Fourth Day, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book, recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 29.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on the Prayer Book on the resolution of the Standing Liturgical Commission on a Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has had referred to it Resolution No. 3 contained in the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission dealing with the proposed preparation and publication of "A Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days." The Committee reports that in its opinion, the proposed resolution, if adopted, would be in violation of Article X of the Constitution, for the reason that such resolution proposes an alteration of the Book of Common Prayer with respect to the service of Holy Communion, in a manner which does not comply with the provisions of the Constitution on that subject.

The Report was placed on the Calendar No. 24.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on the Prayer Book, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 30.

Your Committee unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission is hereby authorized to prepare and publish a *Book of Propers for Minor Holy Days*, as an alteration of the Book of Common Prayer and printed separately as a supplement to the Book of Common Prayer, embodying the proposed Propers as contained in its Prayer Book Studies XII, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this proposed supplement to the Book of Common Prayer be made known by the Secretary of this House to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts as an alteration to the Book of Common Prayer in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution; *provided*, that the said Book may not be used for services of worship in this Church on any Sunday or Holy Day of the year for which the Book of Common Prayer now specifically provides a proper Collect, Epistle and Gospel.

On the Tenth Day, Items No. 24, 29 and 30 were taken from the Calendar and considered together.

The House voted to concur with the House of Bishops' Message No. 41, with the following amendment:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention hereby authorizes the publication of a *Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days*, as an alteration of the Book of Common Prayer to be printed separately as a supplement to the Book of Common Prayer, embodying the proposed Propers as contained in the Prayer Book Studies XII of the Standing Liturgical Commission hereto attached; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this proposed supplement to the *Book of Common Prayer* be made known by the Secretary of the General Convention to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts as an alteration to the Book of Common Prayer, in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution, *Provided*, that the said Book may not be used for services of worship in this Church on any Sunday or Holy Day of the year for which the Book of Common Prayer now specifically provides a proper Collect, Epistle and Gospel; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission be requested to arrange for the publication of this book.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

Budget Starting One Year Later

The Rev. Mr. Hovencamp, of Erie, on the Third Day, presented a resolution calling for a triennial budget to start one year after the close of the Convention, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget has considered the following resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Hovencamp, of Erie:

"WHEREAS, Every Diocese and Missionary District has difficulty in the calculation and assignment of quotas for the Every Member Canvasses for the year immediately following General Convention and the adoption of the General Church budget; therefore be it

Resolved, That the General Convention consider adopting its triennial budget for a three-year period to take effect on the first of January one year hence (i.e., the 1958 Convention would adopt a budget for 1960, 1961, and 1962.)"

The Committee recommends that this resolution be disapproved.

The report was accepted.

California—Permission to Elect a Suffragan Bishop

On motion of the Bishop of California, on the Second Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Rt. Rev. Henry H. Shires, D.D., retired as Suffragan Bishop of California on September 7, 1958; and

WHEREAS, The Bishop of California, pursuant to the requirements of Section 1 of Canon 41, has asked for assistance of a Suffragan, and such request has been concurred in by the Standing Committee and the Council of the Diocese; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that pursuant to the requirement of Sec. 2 of Canon 41, consent be given to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of California at its 1959 Diocesan Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Smyth, of North Carolina, presented a resolution providing for an amendment to Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a), which would provide for the election of a Vice President of the House of Deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Canons, dealing with the proposal to elect a Vice President of the House of Deputies:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, of North Carolina, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that beginning with the second sentence of Sec. 1(a), Canon 1 be amended by insertion of the word "Vice President" in order to read as follows:

"If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by election of ballot of a President . . . and a Vice President . . . from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election.

"The President and the Vice President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention. As soon as a President, a Vice President and a Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business."

The Committee reports that in its opinion the proposed amendment is in proper form and recommends its adoption.

The resolution was re-committed to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar No. 21.

Item No. 21 was taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, and the adoption of the resolution was moved.

Mr. Crump, of Tennessee, presented the following amendment:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the foregoing amendment take effect immediately.

This amendment was accepted.

The Rev. Mr. Pike, of New Hampshire, proposed the following amendment:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Vice President shall be of a different order.

This amendment was not accepted.

Discussion was resumed on the Seventh Day.

A motion to refer the entire matter to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention was lost.

The resolution was tabled.

Canon 2, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

The Bishop of Lexington, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the legislation requiring the resignation of the Presiding Bishop at the session of the General Convention immediately following his 68th birthday be repealed;

And that the term of office of the Presiding Bishop be limited to three regular triennial Meetings of the General Convention, not counting that session at which he is elected.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons, by returning the foregoing resolution to the House as in proper canonical form, without comment.

The resolution was not adopted.

Canon 2, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Second Day, presented a resolution proposing the limitation of the Presiding Bishop's term of office to 12 years, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the following resolution presented by Mr. Adams, of California:

"Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 2, of the Presiding Bishop, be amended by adding a clause at the end of the first sentence of Section 2, so as to read as follows:

"Section 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office until the fifteenth day of November succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age; but in any event, his term of office shall cease upon his completion of twelve years in office."

The Committee reports that in its opinion the following should be added to the resolution:

"Resolved, That it be ordered that this amendment take effect upon the expiration of the term of office of the present Presiding Bishop."

The Committee reports that after discussion it was voted to recommend that the foregoing resolution be made a Special Order of the Day.

The report was accepted.

When the Special Order of the Day was reached, Mr. Adams, of California, moved the adoption of his resolution.

Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, moved to amend the resolution by substituting for the resolve suggested by the Committee on Canons, the following:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this amendment shall take effect immediately upon its adoption."

This amendment was accepted by the mover.

Mr. Adams' resolution, as thus amended, was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

The House of Bishops, considering this Message on the Fourth Day, did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

Canon 2, New Sec. 5 (Not Adopted)

The Deputation from the Diocese of California, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new section be added to Canon 2, 'Of the Presiding Bishop,' following the present Sec. 4 to read as follows:

"Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, during his term of office, shall be styled the Archbishop of this Church, and that the following sections be re-numbered accordingly."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Deputation from the Diocese of California. The Committee reports this resolution without recommendation and asks to be discharged from further consideration.

The report was accepted.

Mr. Adams, of California, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new section be added to Canon 2, "Of the Presiding Bishop," following the present Sec. 4 to read as follows:

"Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, during his term of office, shall be styled the Archbishop of this Church."

Re-number the following sections to conform.

It was moved that this resolution be tabled. This motion was lost by a vote of 292 to 296.

The resolution was not adopted.

Mr. Bayne, of the American Churches in Europe, presented a resolution in regard to the title of the Presiding Bishop, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered the resolution offered by Mr. Bayne, of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, requesting this Committee to study and draft those amendments to the Constitution that would be required if the Presiding Bishop were to be made and be titled an Archbishop. To comply with this resolution would require careful and protracted study and the redrafting of a number of provisions of the Constitution. The time available to the Committee at this General Convention is not sufficient for this task. Consequently, the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this problem.

The report was accepted.

Canon 2, Sec. 7

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, on recommendation of the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies, introduced the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 2, Sec. 7 shall be amended by the substitution of the word "six" for the word "five" before the word "thousand."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons, without recommendation.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 137.]

Canon 3

Bishop R. Bland Mitchell, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 3 be amended by striking out the date 1820 in the third line of the second paragraph and inserting 1821 in lieu thereof.

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Fourth Day, recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 25 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 69.]

Canon 4, Sec. 6 (b)—(Not Adopted)

Mr. Causey, of Virginia, on the Second Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 4, Sec. 6 (b), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the amendment to Canon 4, Sec. 6 (b) amending the clause by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:

“Any Diocese or Missionary District, engaged in a program of proportionate giving, which has eliminated an asking Diocesan budget, shall be exempt from the requirement of the subsection, provided that such Diocese or Missionary District shall, by such means as it deems best, see that its people are fully informed as to the program adopted by the General Convention and their obligations with respect thereto.”

and requests Mr. Causey to appear before the Committee at a convenient time and explain the purpose and effect of the amendment.

The report was accepted.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that recognizing the merit of proportionate giving it believes the proposed amendment inexpedient at this time for the reason that such giving can be developed within the framework of the present Canon and asks to be discharged.

The report was accepted.

Canon 5, Sec. 1

The Rev. Dr. Appleyard, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, for the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 5, Sec. 1, be amended by deleting the phrase "upon a blank form adopted by the General Convention" of the first sentence and substituting for it the following: "upon the blank form prepared by the National Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee refers to its Report No. 14 in which it states its belief that the resolution presented by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget amending Canon 5, Sec. 1 by deleting in Sec. 1, lines 2 and 3 the words "the blank form adopted by the General Convention" and substituting the words "the form approved by the National Council" is inexpedient.

The Committee reports that in its opinion the amendment proposed by the Rev. Mr. Appleyard is similarly inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration.

The House declined to accept this recommendation. The original resolution was proposed as a substitute.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

Canon 5, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Dakin, of Western Massachusetts, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 5, Sec. 1, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 30 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports it has considered the following resolution presented by Mr. Dakin, of Western Massachusetts:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 5, Sec. 1, be amended by deleting in the third sentence thereof the words "in good standing" and by inserting therein after the words "time of this report" the following new words: "and the number of the former who have attended worship services at least thrice in the next preceding year, and of the latter who have received Holy Communion at least thrice in that period."

The Committee is informed by Mr. Dakin that the purpose of this amendment is to bring the provisions of Canon 5, Sec. 1, into harmony with the provisions of Canon 45, Sec. 3, regarding parochial records and reports. The Committee is further informed that this resolution has been referred to the Committee on the State of the Church which is primarily concerned with statistical matters.

The Committee therefore believes that action by the Committee on Canons should be postponed until the report of the Committee on the State of the Church has been received.

This was placed on the Calendar No. 40 until the report of the Committee on the State of the Church has been received.

Item No. 40 was taken from the Calendar on the Eleventh Day. Mr. Dakin, of Western Massachusetts, amended his resolution.

The resolution was tabled.

Canon 6, Sec. 1

Bishop R. Bland Mitchell, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 6 is hereby amended by adding a new section to read as follows:

Sec. 1. The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Fourth Day, placed the foregoing resolution before the House without comment.

The House adopted the resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee reports that in its opinion the resolution should be amended to read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 6 be amended to add to Sec. 1 a clause to be number (8) reading as follows:

(8). The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

The Committee recommends concurrence, with the foregoing amendment.

The House concurred, with amendment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 72.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

Canon 7, Sec. 1 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Crane, of Missouri, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 7, Sec. 1, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons, stating that the proposed amendment was in proper canonical form and recommending that it be referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The report was accepted.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 19 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee, having considered the resolution presented by Mr. Crane, of Missouri, reading as follows:

"WHEREAS, Canon 7, Sec. 1, fails to clearly set forth the eligibility of clergy who are not disabled or infirm, but who retire under Canon 45, Section 8, or who retire at age 68 as allowed under the provisions of the rules and regulations of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund; therefore, be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 7, Sec. 1, be amended to read as follows, following the words; '. . . and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts;' . . . 'with the view of providing for the clergy eligible for retirement, for the clergy disabled according to the rules and regulations of the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.'

believes that such amendment of the Canon is not necessary, and that it would create more ambiguities than any which it is alleged that it would cure. The present language of the Canon has not been subject to any misunderstanding insofar as the Committee is aware.

Your Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution, and has instructed its Secretary to move its adoption;

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial, because of the precision of the present language of the Canon, and the ambiguity of the language proposed in the Memorial.

The report was accepted.

Canon 7, Sec. 4

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Eleventh Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 7, Sec. 4, be amended by deleting the figure "1949" in the final line thereof, and substituting in lieu thereof the figure "1958", so that Sec. 4, as amended, will be

"Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension, except as directed by the General Convention in 1958."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

Canon 8, Sec. 1

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey requesting an amendment to the Canons to provide for the addition of the Missionary District of Central America to that Province, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 8, Sec. 1, paragraph 3, be amended by adding the words "Central America", so that the paragraph shall read:

"The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Haiti, the Panama Canal Zone, and Central America."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The Bishop of Haiti offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 8, Sec. 1, be amended to include the name of the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic in the listing of the Second Province

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Canons on the request of the Committee on Foreign Missions to include the name of the Missionary District of the Dominican Republic in the list of the Second Province, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 8, Sec. 1, paragraph 3, be amended by adding the words "... the Dominican Republic . . ."; after the word "Haiti" and before the words "the Panama Canal Zone"

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

With the approval of a two-thirds majority of the House, the Bishop of West Missouri, on the Seventh Day, introduced the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 8, Sec. 1, paragraph 8 be amended by adding the words “. . . and the Missionary District of Mexico”, after the words “New Mexico”.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons concerning the addition of the Missionary District of Mexico to the Seventh Province as requested by the Bishop of West Missouri, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 8, Section 1, Paragraph 8, be amended by adding the words “and the Republic of Mexico”, after the words “New Mexico”.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

Canon 8, Sec. 7 (Not Adopted)

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Canons, which was placed on the Calendar, No. 11:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention that Canon 8, Sec. 7 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof:

“The Clerical and Lay Deputies to General Convention of each diocese and Missionary District within the Province shall be members of the Provincial House of Deputies.”

The Committee finds the proposed amendment in proper form and recommends its reference to the Committee to which the report of the Joint Commission to study the provincial system has been referred.

Canon 10, Sec. 2

Bishop R. Bland Mitchell, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 10, Sec. 2, be and the same is hereby amended by striking out the figure "3" after the word "Section" in the last line thereof and inserting the figure "2" in lieu thereof.

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Fourth Day, recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 68.]

Canon 14, Secs. 3, 9

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Third Day, reported for the Committee on Canons concerning a request from the Convocation of American Churches in Europe asking for amendments in Canon 14, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 14, "Of Congregations in Foreign Lands" be amended as follows:

1. In Sec. 3, line 4, the word "male" be stricken out.
2. In Sec. 9, line 8, the words "annually, to serve until their successors are chosen" be stricken out, and there be substituted the words, "to serve for two years and until their successors are elected and have accepted election".
3. In Sec. 9, line 11, the words "one Lay representative" be stricken out, and there be substituted the words, "two Lay representatives".

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons, which recommended concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

Canon 16 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Smyth, of North Carolina, on the Third Day, on behalf of the North Carolina deputation, presented a resolution in regard to Canon 16, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, of North Carolina, reading as follows:

Resolved, That the Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, May 14-15, 1957, at St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, North Carolina, does hereby record its opposition to the proposed amendment to General Canon 16, defining "members" and "members and communicants in good standing," as proposed, and requests that the House of Deputies' Committee on Canons give further consideration to such definition making due allowance for human frailties and the saving grace of God.

The Committee reports that the subject of this resolution is covered by its report No. 7 on the Resolution presented by the Committee at the Convention of 1955 upon the definition of "members, members in good standing and communicants in good standing" which was placed upon the Calendar and since no further consideration on that subject seems necessary, asks to be discharged from further consideration.

The report was accepted.

Canon 16 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Kansas requesting an amendment to Canon 16, as regards Letters of Transfer, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the Memorial adopted by the 99th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Kansas with reference to letters of transfer under Canon 16, Sec. 1 (a), which Memorial

contains no proposed resolution. While the Committee is sympathetic with several of the suggestions made, it is of opinion that the present Canon is sufficient as a matter of legislation and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial.

The report was accepted.

Canon 16, New Sections 1, 2 and 3 (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Long Island requesting the adoption of the amendment to Canon 16 as proposed in Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons of 1955, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the Memorial presented by the Dioceses of Long Island, Louisiana and Western Massachusetts upon the subject of the report and resolutions submitted by the Committee on Canons at the General Convention of 1955 contained in the *Journal* at pages 176-179, in which the following resolution was presented:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 16 be amended by inserting the following sections as follows:

"Sec. 1. All persons who have received the sacrament of Holy Baptism with water, in the name of the Father and the Son, and of the Holy Ghost and whose baptism has been recorded in this Church, are members thereof.

"Sec. 2. All such baptized persons who shall for one year next preceding have fulfilled the requirements of the Canon 'Of the Due Celebration of Sundays' are members of this Church in good standing.

Sec. 3. All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church or a Bishop of a Church in communion with this Church or have been received into this Church by a Bishop of this Church, and who shall, unless for good cause prevented, have received Holy Communion at least thrice during the next preceding year, whereof the feast of Easter shall be one, are communicants in good standing."

The House of Deputies adopted the following resolution in which the House of Bishops concurred:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons of the House of Deputies be not acted upon at this session of the General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a copy of this Report be forwarded to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts for their study and consideration during the coming Triennium; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Report be made an order of business for consideration at the 1958 meeting of the General Convention."

The Committee reports that it recommends the adoption of the resolution as presented by this Committee at the Convention of 1955 and hereinabove set forth.

The Report was placed on the Calendar No. 12.

Item No. 12 being taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, moved the adoption of the resolution.

He accepted amendments offered by the Rev. Mr. Minister, of Colorado, that the opening words of Sec. 3 should read:

"All such members in good standing who have been confirmed by a Bishop of this Church, or, having been confirmed by a Bishop of a Church not in communion with this Church shall have been received, etc."

The amended resolution being considered was lost by a vote of 270 to 323.

Because of confusion regarding the exact wording of the resolution as amended, the President directed that it be duplicated for possible reconsideration later.

On the Seventh Day, a motion to re-consider the foregoing action was defeated, a two-thirds majority being necessary, by a vote of 351 to 224.

Canon 16, Sec. 3 (Not Adopted)

The Suffragan Bishop of Alabama, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 16, Sec. 3 (a) and Canon 16, Sec. 3 (b) each be amended by the addition of the following at the end of the section:

"Provided, however, that if the person applying for judgment is a party to a marriage in which one of the two parties has been previously married to another person, a favorable judgment may not be given until at least one year after the date of the final decree of the civil court annulling or dissolving the former marriage, or the last of the decrees if more than one former marriage is involved."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Canons on the foregoing resolution. The matter was recommitted to the Committee.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Committee on Canons by recommending that no action be taken on the foregoing resolution.

The resolution was not adopted.

Canon 17, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

The Bishop of Indianapolis, on the Second Day, presented Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony. (See Appendix 23.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 17, Section 2, be amended by striking out paragraphs (b) (2), (b) (3), (b) (4), (b) (6), (b) (7), and (b) (9), renumbering subparagraph (b) (5) as subparagraph (b) (3) and inserting a subparagraph numbered (b) (4) reading (4) "Lack of free will and competent consent on the part of either party (including fraud, duress, mental deficiency or insanity, and such defects of personality as to make such consent impossible).", so that Section 2 shall read as follows:

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

- (a) One may not marry one's ascendent or descendent
- (b) One may not marry one's sister
- (c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendent or the descendent of one's brother or sister

(2). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(3). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(4). Lack of free will and competent consent on the part of either party (including fraud, duress, mental deficiency or insanity, and such defects of personality as to make such consent impossible).

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Third Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended that Canon 17, Sec. 2, remain unchanged.

The House accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a)—(Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Buley, of Milwaukee, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Bernard G. Buley, of Milwaukee, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (a), which permits the seeking of a judgment of marital status be amended to read:

"any person being a lay member in the Church."

and reports that in its opinion the amendment is inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration.

The report was accepted.

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, on the First Day, with ten other Deputies, presented a resolution amending Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, which was made a special order of the day for the morning of the Ninth Day.

The special Order of the Day having arrived on the Ninth Day, Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons was taken from the Calendar and presented by Mr. Dykman, of Long Island.

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Edward B. Guerry, of South Carolina, and ten other deputies reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the second sentence of Canon 18, Sec. 2, Clause (b) be amended to read as follows:

"The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church as set forth in The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer; but when any impediments set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b) are proved by satisfactory evidence, including a copy of the Civil Court's decree and record, if practical, to have existed before the marriage which has been annulled or dissolved by a Civil Court of competent jurisdiction, thus manifestly establishing that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church has ever existed in the case, the same may be declared by proper authority."

The Rev. Canon Robertson, the Rev. Canon Stowe, the Rev. Sherwood S. Clayton, the Very Rev. Dean Kennedy and Messrs. Dykman, Moore and Foulkes present the following report and recommend adoption of the resolution for the reasons stated:

We believe there should be no Canon susceptible of different construction in the several Dioceses and Districts so that marital status may depend on domicile and the position toward permanency of the marriage bond of the Bishops at a particular time.

As stated in the Report of the Joint Commission on Marriage and Divorce to the General Convention of 1931, which proposed a Canon recognizing only nullity *ab initio*, such was already the law of this Church (*Journal, 1931*, p. 470 et seq.).

In spite of the fact that the purpose of Canon Law is to lead men to salvation, a report of a Committee on the House of Bishops (*Journal, 1949*, pp. 439-40) recognizes that under the present Canon the paths chosen by the Bishop may differ according to domicile and his conscience.

The form of solemnization of Matrimony contained in the Book of Common Prayer is part of the Canon Law of this Church.

The words "For be ye well assured, that if any persons are joined together otherwise than as God's word doth allow their marriage is not lawful" coupled with the promise to love, comfort, honor and keep in sickness and in health; and forsaking all others keep only to the one so long as both shall live and the latter declaration, "to have and to hold from this day forward for better, for worse, for richer, for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish till death us do part" are completely inconsistent with a dissolution of the marriage bond by anything occurring later.

Thus it is a violation of God's holy ordinance as so explicitly set forth to recognize any such possibility.

We question the constitutionality of any Canon repugnant to the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony as contained in the Book of Common Prayer which has been adopted other than as provided in Article X of the Constitution for alteration of that Book.

The Amendment proposed by the Deputy from South Carolina accords with the ancient Canon Law as so explicitly set forth in the Book of Common Prayer and preserves the dignity of the Church which certainly is not enhanced by different interpretations of the same Canon in different Dioceses and Districts, a situation we deplore.

We therefore move the adoption of the resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Sant, of Missouri, presented the Minority Report, as follows:

The Rev. Dr. Sant and Messrs. Ford, Hay, Adams, Dakin and Neely dissent from the opinion of the Majority and consider the present Canon preferable.

While we recognize that no Canon that can be designed to cover problems in the marriage field will be regarded as perfect, we dislike to put the

Church in the position of having to expand the doctrine of nullity to the absurd lengths which we are convinced would result as a practical matter if the proposed amendment were adopted.

We feel that every member of the House should carefully read the Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony to this Convention, particularly the Appendix prepared by Bishop Bayne and approved by the Joint Commission, which reads as follows:

"It is, perhaps, unfair to generalize. Yet, it would be agreed by the great majority of the bishops who administer the discipline of the Church, that the present Canons, imperfect as they are, do permit a positive and redemptive approach to the heavy problems of marriage and divorce in our society; that they do permit approximate justice to be done without corroding our witness to Christian standards; and that, perhaps most important of all, they permit the accumulation of a store of experience which will, in due course, enrich and purify our moral theology in this area. This last is, perhaps, the most important function of any canonical legislation."

We are in complete sympathy with this position and opposed to the adoption of the Rev. Mr. Guerry's nullity amendment.

A vote by orders being required on the adoption of the Majority Report, the result showed that the resolution was lost by a vote of:

Clerical: Ayes, 31; Noes, 39; Divided, 5.

Lay: Ayes, 23; Noes, 49; Divided, 8.

Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b) (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Williams, of Southern Virginia, on the Ninth Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 32 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports it has considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Peyton R. Williams, of Southern Virginia, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b), be amended so that the first sentence reads as follows:

"If the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority, is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage, he shall refer the application to a council of advisors before which the applicant shall appear, for recommendation to him."

The Committee reports it considers the amendment inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the resolution.

The report of the Committee was accepted.

Canon 34, Sec. 2 (Not Adopted)

The Bishop of Missouri, presenting the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education on the Fourth Day, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 2, be amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, for the Committee on Canons on the Seventh Day, returned Resolution No. 3 of the Joint Committee on Theological Education concerning amendment of Canon 34, Sec. 2, as in proper canonical form with the suggestion that the existing Canon not be changed.

On motion of the Bishop of Missouri the amendment was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons, reporting the amendment in proper canonical form without recommendation.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 136.]

Canon 39, Sec. 1

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the request of the Presiding Bishop that Canon 39, Sec. 1, be amended as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a clause to be lettered (e) be added to Canon 39, Sec. 1, to read as follows:

(e). It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop within a reasonable time after his election, of his acceptance or declination of the election.

The Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting for the Committee on Canons on the Third Day, recommended concurrence with the foregoing Message, with the following amendments:

1. Delete the words "within a reasonable length of time."
2. Following the final word "election" add the phrase ". . . at the same time as he notifies the electing diocese."

The House concurred, with these amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 22 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 71.]

Canon 41, Sec. 6 (c)

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, on recommendation of the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies, proposed an amendment to Canon 41, Sec. 6 (c), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, for the Committee on Canons, reported by recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 41, Sec. 6 (c), be amended by substituting the words "four thousand" for "twenty-five hundred" in the third line.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

Canon 43, Sec. 7 (Not Adopted)

Archdeacon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 43, Sec. 7, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Ven. Canon Harry J. Stretch, of Long Island, reading as follows:

WHEREAS, The compulsory retirement of Bishops upon their attaining the age of seventy-two years contravenes the traditional nature of their pastoral relationship as Fathers-in-God, entered into by virtue of their consecration; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 7 of Canon 43 be deleted, and the following sections of that Canon be renumbered accordingly. and reports that in its opinion the amendment is inexpedient and asks to be discharged from further consideration.

The report was accepted.

Canon 43, Sec. 7 (c)

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, on recommendation of the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies, proposed an amendment to Canon 43, Sec. 7 (c), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, for the Committee on Canons, reported by recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 43, Sec. 7 (c), be amended to read: "Such retired Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, or any Bishop who retires from an office created by the General Convention, shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of four thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from the Church Pension Fund, from his former Diocese, or from the National Council. Such retiring allowance may be revised when-

ever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e)

The Bishop of Minnesota, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e), which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, on recommendation of the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies, proposed an amendment to Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e), which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Ninth Day, for the Committee on Canons, reported by recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e), be amended by substituting the words "four thousand" for the words "twenty-five hundred" in the third line thereof.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

Canon 45, Sec. 8 (Not Adopted)

The Rev. Mr. Day and Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, on the First Day, presented a resolution regarding the continuing service of clergymen beyond the age of 72, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Dean Cole, of Missouri, presented a resolution dealing with the same subject, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having considered the resolution presented by the Rev. Gardiner M. Day and Mr. James Garfield, of Massachusetts, and that, presented by the Very Rev. Ned Cole, D.D., of Missouri, each proposing an amendment to Canon 45, Sec. 8, recommends that each of these proposals be referred to the Committee on Canons, and that the Committee on The Church Pension Fund be discharged from further responsibility for them.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the resolution presented by the Very Rev. Ned Cole, D.D., of Missouri, reading as follows:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Sec. 8 of Canon 45 be amended by inserting after the words ‘of such Minister’s canonical residence; these words: ‘However, a Minister who, pursuant to this Section, resigns a position which he has held for a period of less than four years prior to attaining the age of 72 years, may be reappointed to the same position but with the limitations (a) and (b) aforesaid;’”

and the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Day and Mr. Garfield, of Massachusetts, reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 45, Sec. 8, be amended by adding at the end of it the following provision:

“and provided further, that a Minister who, pursuant to this Section, has resigned a position in this Church which he had held for a period of less than 4 years prior to attaining the age of 72 years may be reappointed to the same position, subject to the limitations contained in clauses (a) and (b) of the preceding proviso.”

and reports that both resolutions having the same purpose and effect, it finds the language of the resolution by the Rev. Mr. Day and Mr. Garfield preferable, and recommends its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, reporting on the Fifth Day for the Committee on Canons, returned to the floor the foregoing Message.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

Canon 48, Sec. 2 (a)

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Second Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the suggestion of the Armed Forces Division of the National Council that Canon 48, Sec. 2 (a), be amended to include a chaplaincy in the Air Force and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 48, Sec. 2 (a) be amended to read:

(a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Armed Forces of the United States.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Third Day, for the Committee on Canons, reported by recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

Canon 50, New Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)

The Florida deputation presented a resolution regarding lay administration of the chalice at the Holy Communion, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Dean Cole, of Missouri, on the First Day, presented the following resolution as the request of the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Missouri:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a new section to be numbered 4, be added to Canon 50, to read as follows:

Sec. 4. When additional assistance is required in the administration of the Holy Communion, a rector, or Priest-in-charge, of a parish may request the Bishop, in writing, to license a mature, male communicant of the Parish to administer the Chalice in the presence of a Priest. Before requesting such license, the Minister shall certify to the Bishop that the person chosen has been duly instructed. The written consent of the Vestry specifically naming the communicant to be so licensed and commissioned must accompany the written request of the Priest. Before the layman may so serve, he must be commissioned by the Bishop in a service specifically designed

for this purpose. The granting of such license and such commissioning by the Bishop shall be entirely at the discretion of the Bishop and shall always be in writing and for a specifically designated service or services."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Prayer Book Committee considered the resolution amending Canon 50, presented by Dean Cole, of Missouri, and found its members divided. While a majority of the Committee were opposed to it, the entire Committee agreed in requesting that it be put on the Calendar.

On motion, the report was tabled.

Canon 51, Secs. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 (Not Adopted)

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses. (See Appendix 11.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 51, Secs. 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 shall be repealed and instead there shall be adopted the following as Sec. 3: "A Deaconess shall comply with the requirements of Canons 26, 27, 28 and 29 insofar as they relate to Candidates for Ordination to the Diaconate, and where properly applicable to women and to persons not seeking advancement to the Priesthood."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, returned the resolution as in proper canonical form.

The resolution was not adopted.

Canon 51, Sec. 11

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses. (See Appendix 11.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 51, Sec. 11, be amended by the addition of the following, which should become the second sentence of Sec. 11 immediately following the words "canonically attached": "Each Deaconess shall report annually to the Bishop of her Diocese in the form prescribed by the Bishop."

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Canons, recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Canons, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 70.]

Canons—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

The Right Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D.
The Bishop of Indianapolis.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Canons:

The Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., of Missouri.
Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of Long Island.

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 66, Sec. 4 (a), to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention in 1958, hereby certifies that at the 59th triennial meeting of the General Convention, held in Miami Beach, Florida, October 5-17, 1958, the following changes in the Canons were made by concurrent action of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies:

Canon 2, Sec. 7, was amended by the substitution of the word "six" for the word "five" before the word "thousand."

Canon 3 was amended by striking out the date 1820 in the third line of the second paragraph and inserting the date 1821 in lieu thereof.

Canon 5, Sec. 1, was amended by striking out the phrase "upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention" in the first sentence thereof and substituting therefor the following: "upon the blank form prepared by the

National Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church."

Canon 6 was amended by adding to Sec. 1 a clause to be numbered "8" reading as follows:

(8). The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Canon 7, Sec. 4, was amended by striking out the date 1949 in the final line thereof and substituting therefor the date 1958.

Canon 8, Sec. 1, was amended by adding (1) in paragraph 3 thereof the words "the Dominican Republic" after the word "Haiti" and the words "Central America" after the words "the Panama Canal Zone," and (2) in paragraph 8 thereof the words "the Republic of Mexico" after the words "New Mexico."

Canon 10, Sec. 2, was amended by striking out the figure "3" after the word "Section" in the last line thereof and inserting the figure "2" in lieu thereof.

Canon 14 was amended as follows:

1. In Section 3, line 4, by striking out the word "male."

2. In Sec. 9, line 8, by striking out the words "annually, to serve until their successors are chosen" and substituting therefor the words "to serve for two years and until their successors are elected and have accepted election."

3. In Sec. 9, line 11, by striking out the words "one lay representative" and substituting therefor the words "two lay representatives."

Canon 39, Sec. 1, was amended by the addition of a new clause to be lettered "e", reading as follows:

(e). It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop of his acceptance or declination of the election at the same time as he notifies the electing Diocese.

Canon 41, Sec. 6 (c), was amended by substituting the words "four thousand" for the words "twenty-five hundred" in the third line thereof,

Canon 43, Sec. 7 (c), was amended to read as follows:

(c). Such retired Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or any Bishop who retires from an office created by the General Convention, shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of four thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund, from his former Diocese, or from the National Council. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Canon 43, Sec. 8 (e), was amended by substituting the words "four thousand" for the words "twenty-five hundred" in the third line thereof.

Canon 48, Sec. 2 (a), was amended to read as follows:

(a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Armed Forces of the United States.

Canon 51, Sec. 11, was amended by the addition of the following sentence immediately after the words "canonically attached":

Each Deaconess shall report annually to the Bishop of her Diocese in the form prescribed by the Bishop.

R. BLAND MITCHELL,
RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER,
House of Bishops.

J. FRANCIS SANT,
JACKSON A. DYKMAN,
House of Deputies.

Capital Punishment

Mr. Adams, of California, on the Second Day, presented a resolution on the abolition of capital punishment, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence, on behalf of the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship, presented the following resolution:

INASMUCH as the individual life is of infinite worth in the sight of Almighty God; and

WHEREAS, the taking of this human life falls within the providence of Almighty God and not within the right of man; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention goes on record as opposed to capital punishment.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented the following resolution from the Eighth Province Meeting, May 7, 1958:

WHEREAS, The conscience of many thoughtful people has been aroused by the condemnation to death of individuals who may be innocent; and

WHEREAS, There is a growing body of public opinion which believes that capital punishment is archaic and ineffective to protect society, as shown by the fact that states which have abolished it have the lowest homicide rates; and

WHEREAS, Research has demonstrated that the death penalty fails for the most part on obscure, impoverished, friendless or defective individuals and rarely on the well-to-do and educated; and

WHEREAS, The Church believes that each individual is sacred, as a child of God, and that to legalize killing of an offender is to deny the basic

Christian doctrines of forgiveness of sin and the power of redemption, and that mercy is a Christian duty; and

WHEREAS, Resolutions urging abolition of the death penalty have been recently passed by Six Dioceses, one Missionary district and the Synod of the Eighth Province; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America record its conviction that the death penalty ought to be abolished.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

The Bishop of Texas, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, recommended that the House take no action on either resolution. The motion was lost.

The House adopted the resolution presented by Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on behalf of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommended concurrence.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, offered an amendment regarding life imprisonment.

The whole matter was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and included Reports No. 14 and 15, having to do with Message No. 54 of the House of Bishops and resolutions referred to it on the question of capital punishment.

These were placed on the Calendar No. 32.

Item No. 32 was taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Reports No. 13, 14 and 15 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations on capital punishment, which included Message No. 54 from the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, proposed an amendment, which was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, moved concurrence with the House of Bishops in Message No. 54.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.]

Central Brazil—Election of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill

The House of Bishops went into Executive Session on the Ninth Day.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for the vacancy in the Episcopate in the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for a Bishop for the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

The Chair appointed the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, the Bishop of Mexico, and the Bishop of Sacramento as Tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots and the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Sao Paulo, Brazil, was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

The Chair announced the completion of the election of the Rev. Edmund K. Sherrill, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Southern Brazil, the Bishop of Southwestern Brazil, and Bishop Melcher to notify the Rev. Edmund K. Sherrill of his election.

The following communication was sent to the President of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of Miami Beach, Florida, did on the 15th day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in conformity with Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a), make choice of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Sao Paulo, Brazil, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops:

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which it was referred, has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

Your Committee recommends that this House approve the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil, that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House and that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof.

The House voted to approve and confirm the election of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill as Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil.

The following communication was sent to the Presiding Bishop:

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies, do hereby certify that on this 15th day of October, 1958, the choice of the House of Bishops of the Rev. Edmund Knox Sherrill to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Central Brazil was confirmed by the House of Deputies.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President.*
C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary.*

The House rose.

Christian Education, Department of—Commendation of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented Memorials from the Diocese of Connecticut and the Missionary District of Wyoming, commending the National Council's Department of Christian Education, which were referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented a resolution criticizing the National Council's Department of Christian Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Dr. Kline, of Connecticut, presented a resolution of

appreciation of the work of the National Council's Department of Christian Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Dean Littleford, of South Florida, on the Second Day, presented a critical resolution regarding the National Council's Department of Christian Education, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Secretary of the House, on the Ninth Day, read the following communication from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

WHEREAS, The women of the Church have received from the Department of Christian Education of the National Council excellent materials for use as individuals and as groups, effective aids in program planning and, through its teams of Consultants, invaluable assistance in Leadership Training; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Triennial Meeting of the Women of the Church of 1958 expresses appreciation to the Department for all it has meant to them, commending its excellent work done in the past, and anticipating its plans for the future; and be it further

Resolved, That we respectfully urge that the General Convention of 1958 give its approval of and adequate support to the Department for the coming triennium.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, read Report No. 4 of the Committee on Christian Education, the resolution attached to which was Item No. 31 on the Calendar.

The Committee on Christian Education reports that it has considered resolutions regarding the program of the national department of Christian Education as follows:

One adopted by the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Connecticut on May 20, 1958 commending the Department and its work (copy attached); another submitted by the Rev. Reamer Kline, D.D., Clerical Deputy from Connecticut, very much like the one from his diocese, commending the Department and its work (copy attached), copies of which have been sent prior to the opening of General Convention to all Bishops and clerical and lay Deputies; another adopted by the 49th Convocation of the Missionary District of Wyoming May 8, 1958 commending the Department and its work (copy attached); another submitted by the Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., Clerical Deputy from Maryland, reflecting a very different point of view (copy attached), copies of which have been sent, prior to the opening of General Convention, to all Bishops and clerical Deputies; and another presented by the Very Rev. Osborne R. Littleford, Clerical Deputy from South Florida, expressing a position quite like, although not quite as strong, as that taken by the Rev. Don Frank Fenn (copy attached).

To aid it in its deliberations, the Committee on Christian Education invited all deputations and individuals who wished to express themselves,

before the Committee, regarding the National Department of Christian Education and its program, to do so. This announcement was made by the Chairman of the Committee at the afternoon session of the House of Deputies October 8th. Approximately 30 persons availed themselves of this opportunity and, although a number of them were not in accord in every particular with every aspect of the program of the National Department of Christian Education, all of them—with the exception of one or two—commended the over-all program of the National Department, and many of them spoke of it, and what it had accomplished in their dioceses and parishes and own lives, with the highest praise. And everyone, without any exception, found great value in it.

With all of the resolutions and information available before the Committee, the Committee on Christian Education has carefully studied the matter of this report. In the course of things the Chairman was authorized to appoint a sub-committee to draw up, for the Committee's consideration, a substitute resolution which might be offered to the House of Deputies. As members of this sub-committee the Chairman appointed the Rev. John Heuss, D.D., of New York; the Very Rev. Lloyd E. Gressle, D.D., of Delaware; Dr. Edward McCrady, of Tennessee; and the Committee's secretary, Mr. Peter Day, of Milwaukee. The Committee has considered their recommendations, and in some instances amended them, and is now ready to make its unanimous recommendation.

We offer and recommend the adoption of the following resolution, which puts the matter squarely before the House:

WHEREAS, The current program of the National Council in the field of Christian Education has done much to recapture for Christian Education its proper importance in the spirit, life and work of our Church; and

WHEREAS, The Department has wisely centered its program in the life of the worshipping, redeeming fellowship of the Holy Catholic Church; and

WHEREAS, In this program a sound distribution of emphasis has been made between family worship, leadership training, and the publication of teaching materials for children, youth and adults; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Christian Education is now making intense effort to create teaching materials and methods specifically designed for very small church schools; and

WHEREAS, There is deep concern on the part of the Department, in revising its current church school courses to include therein an increased emphasis on the content of the Church's historic teaching in ways which will be meaningful to the spiritual needs of the growing child, and to simplify whenever possible the teaching methods; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention record its appreciation of the service rendered in the field of Education by the National Council and its Department of Christian Education, and that it call for continued study and development by the Department to bring into existence an increasingly useful set of materials and methods for the whole Church.

Item No. 31 was taken from the Calendar, being the foregoing resolution. The Rev. Dr. Heuss, of New York, for the Committee

on Christian Education, spoke to the resolution and moved its adoption.

Mr. Huddleston, of Tennessee, presented a substitute resolution, which was not adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, of South Florida, presented amendments, which were not adopted.

The resolution recommended by the Committee on Christian Education was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 107.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

Christian Vocations—Study of

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Theological Education understands that its function and responsibility, as defined in Canon 30, is confined to the area of preparation of ordained Ministers of this Church, and believes from its experience that any widening of this responsibility will limit and handicap its ability properly to discharge this function; and

WHEREAS, Requests have been referred to the Joint Commission for study and assistance in many important but diverse areas of Christian Vocations for both men and women which the Commission does not feel able or competent to consider; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention asks the National Council to undertake a study of the whole field of Christian Vocations in the Church with a view to the possible establishment of a Department or Division dealing with the question of Christian Vocations in the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Christian Education, and, on the Seventh Day, re-referred to the Committee on Theological Education.

Mr. Miller, of Bethlehem, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Theological Education, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 156.]

Christmas Observance

Mr. Cooper, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented a resolution in regard to the observance of the Christmas season, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

Your Committee has considered the resolution in regard to Christmas observance, presented by Mr. Cooper, of New Jersey, and while agreeing with its general purpose, wishes to offer the following substitute therefor:

WHEREAS, The commercialization of the Christmas season has long been a matter of concern to multitudes of Christian people; and

WHEREAS, The Nativity of Our Lord should be more widely observed in its religious significance of God's gift to us of His Incarnate Son; and

WHEREAS, Community after community in this nation has through local cooperation of all churches sought to increase the spiritual significance and observance of this great Feast through the Christ in Christmas movement; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention urges both parishes and communicants of this Church to cooperate fully in the Christ in Christmas movements to emphasize the spiritual significance of God's gift to us of His beloved Son and to do all other things possible to increase reverent observance of the Nativity of Our Lord.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

Church Historical Society

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Church Historical Society. (See Appendix 6.) This was placed on the Calendar No. 5.

Item No. 2 being taken from the Calendar on the Second Day, Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, moved the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; Provided, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Directors of the Church Historical Society.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 19.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

Church of South India

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, read Memorials concerning the recognition of the Church of South India by this Church from the Dioceses of Colorado, Fond du Lac, Long Island, Ohio, Quincy, Springfield and Virginia.

The report on the foregoing Memorials was received and, there being no objection, the House agreed that the action on the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the Church of South India would serve as answer to these Memorials.

The Bishop of Washington presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the Church of South India. (See Appendix 14.)

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia read a proposed preamble to the resolutions contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the Church of South India, for the information of the House.

The Bishop of Washington moved the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that having considered the form and practice of consecration and ordination in use in the Church of South India and the intention explicitly asserted in its Constitution "that eventually every minister exercising a permanent ministry in it will be an episcopally ordained minister," (CSI Constitution, II, 21) we acknowledge the Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church as true Bishops, Priests and Deacons in the Church of God.

An amendment by the Bishop of Long Island to insert the word "episcopally" between the words "Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons" and the words "consecrated or ordained," was not sustained.

On motion of the Bishop of West Missouri, a Preamble to the foregoing resolution was accepted by the House, so that the combined Preamble and resolution were considered as follows:

PREAMBLE:

We, the Bishops and Deputies assembled in General Convention, receive with gratitude the testimony of the Lambeth Conference of 1958 to the growth of inner coherence in the Church of South India during the last ten years, affirmed as well by the action taken by five of our sister Anglican Churches recognizing the Bishops and episcopally ordained clergy of that Church.

In taking parallel action we recognize that we act in the face of some very real anomalies which appear to be inevitable in the state of divided Christendom:

1. That of recognizing Episcopal Order within the life of a Christian Body which is still to some extent in process of formulating its agreed standards of faith;

2. That of recognizing only the Bishops and episcopally ordained clergy in a Christian Body which though it adheres to episcopal ordination, acknowledges its non-episcopally ordained clergy to be of equal status.

3. That of entering into a limited measure of intercommunion with a Christian Body itself in full communion with other Christian Bodies with which we have no such relations.

THEREFORE, We call attention to the fact that our action is of an interim character, a nature imposed upon it by these anomalies and necessarily remaining so until their resolution in such manner as may permit full communion between the Church of South India and the Churches of the Anglican Communion.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that having considered the form and practice of consecration and ordination in use in the Church of South India and the intention explicitly asserted in its Constitution "that eventually every minister exercising a permanent ministry in it will be an episcopally ordained minister," (CSI Constitution, II, 21) we acknowledge

the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, with the request that it hold an open hearing thereon.

The Bishop of Washington presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that

a. A Bishop or episcopally ordained Presbyter of the Church of South India when temporarily within a diocese or district of the Protestant Episcopal Church may be invited to celebrate the Holy Communion in churches of the diocese or district in accordance with the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion in the Prayer Book of this Church, with the permission of the Bishop, provided that he be willing while within that diocese or district to celebrate in Protestant Episcopal churches only except upon occasions recognized by the Bishop as having major ecumenical significance.

b. An episcopally ordained deacon of the Church of South India when temporarily within a diocese or district of the Protestant Episcopal Church may be invited to assist at services of the Holy Communion in churches of the diocese or district, with the permission of the Bishop.

c. Bishops, presbyters and deacons of the Church of South India may be invited to preach in churches of the Protestant Episcopal Church, with the permission of the Bishop of the diocese or district.

d. A bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter or deacon of the Church of South India may be granted license or permission for a stated period of time to act and officiate as a bishop, priest, or deacon of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and such bishops, presbyters and deacons shall be thereupon subject in all respects to the canons and other regulations governing ministers of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

e. The Bishop of a diocese or district may upon special occasion authorize the celebration of the South Indian Liturgy (An Order for the Lord's Supper, or the Holy Eucharist, approved by the Synod of the Church of South India, January, 1954) in a church within his jurisdiction for the congregation of that Church by a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the Church of South India.

f. Bishops and priests of the Protestant Episcopal Church who visit the territory of the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for celebrating the Holy Communion within it.

g. Communicant members of the Church of South India when temporarily within the dioceses or districts of the Protestant Episcopal Church may receive Holy Communion in Protestant Episcopal churches. Members

of the Church of South India who desire to become habitual communicants or communicant members of the Protestant Episcopal Church shall be required to conform to the regular discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

h. Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church who visit the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for receiving Holy Communion and other sacramental ministrations at the hands of its bishops and episcopally ordained presbyters.

A motion by the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island that the sections of this resolution be individually considered was lost.

A motion by the Suffragan Bishop of Long Island to eliminate section D was lost.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 10.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Gillett, of Quincy, on the Second Day, presented a resolution regarding the constitutionality and canonicity of the resolutions on the Church of South India, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered the Preamble and Resolutions presented by the Rev. Gordon E. Gillett, of Quincy, as follows:

"WHEREAS, Resolutions 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d, on the Church of South India, recommended by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations for adoption by this Convention, to authorize invitations to celebrate, preach, and officiate, may be in conflict with certain provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention; viz., with Constitution Article VIII and with Canons 38 and 39; now therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that consideration of resolutions submitted on behalf of the said Joint Commission be postponed pending advice by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the Committee on Canons, of this House, on the possibility of this conflict; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and the Committee on Canons are hereby requested to advise this House on this matter."

The Committee finds no conflict between the resolutions recommended by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and Canon 38. The Committee believes Canon 39 has no application. Believing it was the intention of the presenter to ask the opinion of the Committee on a possible conflict with Canon 49, the Committee reports that it finds no such conflict.

The report was accepted.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 10 from the House of Bishops with reference to the Church of South India and finds concurrence by this House would require no amendment of the Canons.

Dean Lemoine, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding the report on the Church of South India, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Canon Butler, of New Jersey, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, reading as follows:

Your Committee on Ecumenical Relations has had under consideration Messages 9 and 10 from the House of Bishops relating to the Church of South India. Two open hearings have been held and the matters involved have been carefully considered by your Committee.

The Committee has also considered the resolution submitted by Dean Lemoine, of Long Island, reading as follows:

“Resolved, That recommended Resolution No. 1 of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations (page 16 of Report) be amended by inserting the word ‘Episcopally’ before the word ‘consecrated’ so as to make the passage read:

‘We acknowledge the bishops, presbyters, and deacons episcopally consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India . . .’”.

Your Committee approves the substance thereof and therefore recommends that the resolution contained in Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops be amended by the insertion of the word “episcopally” before the word “consecrated” in the third from the last line.

Your Committee further unanimously recommends that this House concur, with the amendment aforesaid, in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated in its Message No. 9.

Your Committee further recommends that this House concur with the House of Bishops in the action communicated in its Message No. 10.

Your Committee finally recommends that these matters be made a special Order of Business for this House.

The foregoing Report was placed on the Calendar No. 27.

The Rev. Mr. Gillett, of Quincy, on the Second Day, presented a resolution regarding the Church of South India, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Canon Saunders, of Long Island, presented a substitute resolution regarding the Church of South India, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Brown, of Newark, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding the Church of South India, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Canon Butler, of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

Your Committee on Ecumenical Relations has also considered certain other resolutions relating to the Church of South India, as follows:

Resolution submitted by the Rev. Gordon E. Gillett on behalf of the Province of the Midwest;

Substitute Resolution submitted by the Rev. Canon A. Edward Saunders of the Diocese of Long Island;

Amendment proposed by the Rev. Herbert S. Brown of the Diocese of Newark.

Inasmuch as these proposals are inconsistent with the resolutions recommended for adoption by your Committee in its Report No. 3, your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The report was accepted.

The Bishop of Washington, on the Fifth Day, moved that the House of Bishops reconsider the resolution on the Church of South India, contained in its Message No. 10. The House so voted, and asked for a return of Message No. 10.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies announced that the House of Bishops had requested the return of its Message No. 10, which was agreed to.

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the House of Bishops voted to delete from the foregoing Message section (d) and to re-letter subsequent sections (d), (e), (f), (g), and (h), and to adopt the resolution as so amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered Message No. 47 of the House of Bishops, which was referred to it for advice as to the constitutionality of its provisions. Message No. 47 is the same as Message No. 10 of the House of Bishops, which that House withdrew, except only that Paragraph d of Message No. 10 has been deleted and the remaining paragraphs correspondingly relettered. Message No. 47 deals with the Church of South India question, as did Message No. 10. In view of the fact that the only paragraph of Message No. 10, which in the opinion of this Committee involved constitutional questions, was Paragraph d of that message, and in view of the fact that this paragraph had been omitted from Message No. 47, the Committee is of the opinion that no constitutional questions are raised by any of the provisions of Message No. 47 of the House of Bishops.

Mr. Dykman, of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons:

The Committee on Canons reports that it has considered Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops, with reference to the Church of South India, proposing a resolution in the same words as those contained in the resolution contained in Message No. 10 striking out former paragraph (d).

The Committee has already reported that concurrence by this House in the earlier resolution would require no amendment of the Canons, and so reports with reference to the resolution contained in Message No. 47.

Item No. 27 was taken from the Calendar, on the Eighth Day, being Report No. 3 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations on Messages Nos. 9 and 47 from the House of Bishops relating to the Church of South India.

Report No. 3 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations was again presented by Mr. John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island.

Mr. John Nicholas Brown, of Rhode Island, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations reports that it has considered Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops which Message is a substitute for former Message No. 10 with which the Committee recommended concurrence in its report No. 3.

Message No. 47 is identical to Message No. 10 except that paragraph "d" of Resolution 2 (found on pages 16 and 17 of the Report on the Church of South India) is omitted and the following paragraphs re-lettered.

In view of the constitutional questions thus avoided the committee deems the omission wise and recommends concurrence with Message No. 47 as received

The amended form of Message No. 9 from the House of

Bishops was recommended for adoption by the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations recommended concurrence with Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops.

Canon Saunders, of Long Island, presented a substitute as an amendment to Messages No. 9 and 47, and to the recommendations of the Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Vogel, of Milwaukee, presented three amendments to the two resolutions under consideration:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Preamble affixed by the House of Bishops to the Resolution of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the Church of South India be amended to read:

"In Paragraph 2 the insertion of the word 'generally' between the words 'in taking' and 'parallel action' so that the sentence will read, 'In taking generally parallel action. . . .'

"The last paragraph to contain the additional sentence: 'We also desire to state that our action is not to be construed as an approval of the scheme of South India as a modus operandi for future union or reunion attempts.'"

In Section "f" of Message No. 47 the words "if they are Episcopally confirmed" be inserted after "... Protestant Episcopal Churches" in line 3.

The Rev. Mr. Barker, of Western New York, presented an amendment to Message No. 47.

The Rev. Mr. Colbourne, of Sacramento, presented an amendment to Message 47:

Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops be amended by striking the concluding words of paragraph "a" as follows:

"except upon occasions recognized by the Bishop as having major ecumenical significance."

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, asked unanimous consent to make certain changes in the wording of an amendment to Message No. 9 from the House of Bishops so as to put it in proper form. His suggestion was adopted.

It was moved to strike out the first four paragraphs of Canon Saunders' substitute resolution.

It was voted that all amendments to Message No. 9, except the word "episcopally," which was recommended by the Committee on Ecumenical Relations in its Report No. 3, be laid on the table.

It was moved that the substitute resolution of Canon Saunders, and all amendments, be laid on the table. This motion was adopted by a vote of 353 to 241.

The House thereupon considered the following resolution ;

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 9, with the following amendment :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we, the Bishops and Deputies assembled in General Convention, receive with gratitude the testimony of the Lambeth Conference of 1958 to the growth of inner coherence in the Church of South India during the last ten years, affirmed as well by the action taken by five of our sister Anglican Churches recognizing the Bishops and episcopally ordained clergy of that Church ; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in taking parallel action we recognize that we act in the face of some very real anomalies which appear to be inevitable in the state of divided Christendom :

1. That of recognizing Episcopal Order within the life of a Christian Body which is still to some extent in process of formulating its agreed standards of faith ;

2. That of recognizing only the Bishops and episcopally ordained clergy in a Christian Body which, though it adheres to episcopal ordination, acknowledges its non-episcopally ordained clergy to be of equal status.

3. That of entering into a limited measure of intercommunion with a Christian Body itself in full communion with other Christian Bodies with which we have no such relations ; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we call attention to the fact that our action is of an interim character, a nature imposed upon it by these anomalies and necessarily remaining so until their resolution in such manner as may permit full communion between the Church of South India and the Churches of the Anglican Communion ; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that having considered the form and practice of consecration and ordination in use in the Church of South India and the intention explicitly asserted in its Constitution "that eventually every minister exercising a permanent ministry in it will be an episcopally ordained minister," (CSI Constitution, II 21) we acknowledge the bishops, presbyters and deacons episcopally consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

A vote by orders being required, the House adopted the resolution by the following vote :

Clerical : Ayes, 58½ ; Noes 19½ ; Divided, 7.
Lay : Ayes, 67½ ; Noes, 7½ ; Divided, 5.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

The Presiding Bishop referred this Message to a Special Com-

mittee consisting of those Bishops serving on the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The Bishop of Washington, on the Tenth Day, reported for this Special Committee, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

The House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, considered Message No. 47 of the House of Bishops.

The amendment proposed by the Rev. Dr. Vogel, of Milwaukee, was accepted.

The amendment proposed by the Rev. Mr. Colbourne, of Sacramento, was accepted.

The House thereupon considered the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 47, with the following amendment :

1. At end of item (a) delete the words "except upon occasions recognized by the Bishop as having major ecumenical significance."
2. In item (f), after the words "Holy Communion in Protestant Episcopal Churches" add the words "if they have been episcopally confirmed."

A vote by orders being required by the deputations from Chicago, Colorado and Louisiana, the House adopted the resolution by the following vote :

Clerical: Ayes, $64\frac{1}{2}$; Noes, $12\frac{3}{4}$; Divided, 4.
Lay: Ayes, $67\frac{1}{2}$; Noes, $8\frac{1}{2}$; Divided, 4.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

The Presiding Bishop referred this Message to a Special Committee consisting of those Bishops serving on the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The Bishop of Washington, on the Tenth Day, reported for this Special Committee, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, New York

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, on the Third Day, presented a resolution in regard to the case of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, N.Y., which was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee reports that it has considered the following resolution presented by Mr. Bronson of Minnesota:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Special Committee consisting of two bishops, two presbyters and two laymen be appointed to offer its services of conciliation in an attempt to settle outside the civil courts the problems now in litigation involving the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn, New York.

The Committee has given careful consideration to this resolution, has consulted a number of persons who are closely concerned with the situation to which it is addressed and has been informed of the viewpoint expressed on the subject in a committee report made to the House of Bishops.

The Committee believes that the appointment of such a commission would be inexpedient in view of the fact that the General Convention has neither canonical jurisdiction in this case, nor the means of implementing an action that such a committee might regard as desirable under the circumstances.

The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The report was accepted.

Church Pension Fund—Continuance of Assessment Rate

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago urging continuance of the present Pension Fund assessment rate. (See Appendix 7.) The Memorial was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was re-committed to the Committee.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, and asked that it be placed on the Calendar No. 34:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having reconsidered its Report No. 5 and the resolution therein as re-committed to it, and having

heard and considered the views of a lay deputy as presented in a meeting in which all members of the Committee were present, offers the following resolution and unanimously instructs its Secretary to move its adoption;

WHEREAS, The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have reported to the General Convention that the scale of pensions, minimum and otherwise, presently paid clergymen, widows and minor dependent orphan children can be increased, respectively, by an amount equal to 20 per cent thereof, provided that the 15 per cent rate of assessment (the additional 3 per cent on top of the permanent 12 per cent assessment) is continued; and

WHEREAS, The Church since January 1, 1950, has unanimously supported the assessment rate of 15 per cent; and

WHEREAS, The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, after thorough consideration of actuarial reports, financial counsel, and with the wisdom in such matters represented by the Trustees as a group, have reported that the 20 per cent increase cannot properly or safely be put into effect unless the 15 per cent aggregate rate of assessment is continued; and

WHEREAS, The increase of 20 per cent in pensions involves an accrued liability for past service amounting to \$12,000,000, which in addition to the current liability, which year by year must be covered, will be amortized by the 3 per cent portion of the assessment plus transfers from reserves; and

WHEREAS, The Trustees have consistently maintained reserves which will insure the Fund against default in the event of adverse financial conditions and did so protect fully the beneficiaries of the Fund even during the great depression; and

WHEREAS, The Church Pension Fund is subject to the Laws of State of New York and its Commissioner of Insurance, and would not be permitted to hypothecate assumed, but unrealized, future surplus earnings; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the present rate of 15 per cent for assessments for The Church Pension Fund be continued, and that the scale of pensions, minimum and otherwise, presently paid to clergymen, widows and minor dependent orphan children be increased, effective December 1, 1958, respectively, by an amount equal to 20 per cent thereof, all as set forth in the Report of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to the General Convention dated February 3, 1958.

The following amendments were also placed on the Calendar No. 34:

Resolution presented by Mr. Flournoy, of Southern Virginia:

Resolved, That the resolution proposed by the Committee on The Church Pension Fund in its Report No. 5 be amended by striking the words, "present rate of 15 per cent be continued" and substituting therefore the words, "permanent rate of 12 per cent be re-established"; and further amended by adding at the end of the resolution the words: "All without prejudice to a possible increased assessment at the next or any subsequent General Convention if it be clearly shown to be necessary to meet the increase in clergy pensions hereby provided."

Resolution presented by Canon Hargrave, of South Florida :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund be requested and authorized, by means of a special rule, to make available, on an annual basis based upon the experience of the next previous fiscal year, such additional payment as may be possible to widows in the role of beneficiaries, in order to bring the amount of actual minimum benefit for widows to an amount not to exceed \$1,200.00 per annum.

Item No. 34 was taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day.

The resolution offered by Mr. Flournoy, of Southern Virginia, was not adopted.

The resolution offered by Canon Hargrave, of South Florida, was not adopted.

The resolution recommended by the Committee on The Church Pension Fund was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 149.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

Church Pension Fund—Earlier Retirement Age

Archdeacon Steinmetz, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, introduced a resolution to permit retirement of clergy at age 65, or after 40 years of service, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund. He cited the statement of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, dealing with this matter, and dated April 27, 1956. (See Appendix 8.) He offered the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention recommends that there be no change in the age of retirement as presently permitted with respect to qualification for pension from The Church Pension Fund.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 141.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

Church Pension Fund—Election of Trustees

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed for the purpose of nominating eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years each, and to fill any vacancies which may exist on the Board of Trustees; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that when the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of The Church Pension Fund shall have been appointed, it be requested to announce and hold hearings before making such nominations.

The President appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. John Walter Tuton, of Western North Carolina.
 The Rev. William E. Berger, of Springfield.
 The Rev. W. Russell Daniel, of Atlanta.
 Mr. F. Lloyd Symmonds, of Northern Michigan.
 Mr. George R. Humrickhouse, of Virginia.
 Mr. John Holbrook Chapman, of Easton.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

The House concurred.

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Arizona.
 The Bishop of Erie.
 The Bishop of Iowa.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The Rev. Mr. Tuton, of Western North Carolina, on the Sixth Day, presented the report of the Joint Committee to Nominate persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund has met and elected the Bishop of Arizona as Chairman and the Rev. John Walter Tuton, of Western North Carolina, as Secretary.

The Rev. Mr. Tuton, of Western North Carolina, on the Ninth Day, presented the report of the Joint Committee to Make Nominations for Trustees of The Church Pension Fund:

The Committee has met, has received suggestions for nominations, has considered the same and begs leave to present the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following be elected as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund:

Class of 1961

Mr. Albert L. Nickerson (to replace Ethan A. H. Shipley).

Class of 1964

The Rt. Rev. Sumner Walters, S.T.D., (to replace Wm. T. Kirk, Deceased).

Class of 1967

The Rt. Rev. Nelson M. Burroughs, D.D.

The Rt. Rev. Anson P. Stokes, Jr., D.D.

Rev. Clarence H. Horner, D.D.

Mr. William L. Day.

Mr. G. Peabody Gardner.

Mr. Richard K. Paynter, Jr.

Mr. Gustavus E. Wiedermayer.

Mr. Seaborn J. Flournoy.

The foregoing nominees were elected by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

Church Pension Fund—Joint Committee to Study

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana, requesting the creation of a Joint Committee to Study The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 18 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee, having considered the Memorial submitted by the Diocese of Louisiana, a copy of which is attached hereto, reports as follows:

1. The Memorial requests the General Convention to appoint a Joint Committee to study the status, investment policies and operational procedures of The Church Pension Fund, with specific attention to equalizing pension assessments where housing is provided, whether owned or rented; the feasibility of a life insurance benefit payable upon the death of a clergyman; and clarification of the status of adopted children.

2. Your Committee points out that there has been a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries in each triennium since the year 1949, and that there is presently before this House a Resolution

providing for the appointment of such a Joint Commission to serve during the coming triennium, and to report to the General Convention in 1961.

3. With reference to housing allowance, your Committee is informed that the Fund, early in 1958, requested of all parishes an expression of opinion regarding housing in relation to assessments. The returns showed a heavy majority in favor of retaining the present basis, without change.

4. With respect to life insurance for the clergy, your Committee in other of its Reports, has recommended group life insurance for the clergy on a Diocesan basis, and here re-asserts that recommendation.

5. Adopted children are now eligible for benefits as dependent, minor orphan children of a deceased clergyman, provided, that the adoption took place before the adopting father passed the age of 45 years.

6. Your Committee points out that the Fund is audited by outside auditors, that its Investment Committee consists of men well qualified in this field, who have the benefit of Investment Counsel, and that its broad policies are based on the needs of a dependable, actuarial reserve pension system.

In view of all of the facts hereinabove recited, your Committee respectfully request that it be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial.

The report was accepted, and the Committee discharged from further consideration.

Church Pension Fund—No Reason to Change Rules

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention recognizes that Canon 7 specifically limits The Church Pension Fund to providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity, and for the widows and minor orphan children of deceased clergymen.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, and offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund, under the provisions of Canon 7, cannot properly pay the Immediate Death Grant of \$1,000.00 to any one other than the widow of a clergyman,

for example, to the mother or sister of an unmarried clergyman, or to the estate of an unmarried deceased clergyman.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on Canons in regard to House of Deputies Message No. 36 and Message No. 37. On his motion the House asked for a Committee of Conference, and the reference of the two Messages to it.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of South Carolina.
The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of California.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The House of Deputies acceded to this request.

The Chair appointed:

The Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., of Upper South Carolina.
The Very Rev. C. H. Buck, Jr., D.D., of Massachusetts.
The Very Rev. Malcolm DeP. Maynard, of Milwaukee.
Mr. Ernest W. Greene, of Washington.
Mr. Walter C. Loecher, of Albany.
Mr. P. Blair Lee, of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Tenth Day, reported for the Committee of Conference, recommending that the House do not concur.

The House did not concur with Message No. 36.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The House did not concur with Message No. 37.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

On the recommendation of the Committee of Conference, the Bishop of South Carolina offered the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention sees no reason to desire any change in the present canonical establishment of The Church Pension Fund, namely, that it exists to serve "the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy" and for no other persons; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention sees no reason to suggest a change in the present rules of The Church Pension Fund in fulfillment of the Fund's purposes.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

Church Pension Fund—Present Structure

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Delaware, asking for uniform pension payments by The Church Pension Fund, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was placed on the Calendar No. 36.

Item No. 36 was taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 6 of The Committee on The Church Pension Fund. Mr. Greene, of Washington, for the Committee, recommended adversely on the proposal of the Diocese of Delaware, and offered the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the present pension structure be, and hereby is approved.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 152.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]

**Church Pension Fund—Procedures Regarding
Retired Clergy Re-entering Service**

The deputation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, on the First Day, presented a resolution regarding part-time work on the part of retired clergy, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was placed on the Calendar No. 35.

Item No. 35 being taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, Mr. Greene, of Washington, presented the following resolution recommended in the foregoing Report:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention approves of the procedure employed by the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund in determining, through a Special Committee, case by case, whether re-entry to service by a retired clergyman involves resumption of activity or is compatible with a state of retirement.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented a substitute resolution. The substitute was lost.

The resolution contained in Report No. 12 was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

Church Pension Fund—Retired Clergy Re-entering Service

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which was placed on the Calendar No. 26.

Item No. 26 was taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, being Report No. 10 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee on The Church Pension Fund, having considered that portion of the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Plans and Clerical Salaries which deals with retired clergy re-entering service in the Church, and its Resolution No. 2, offers a Resolution as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention hereby supports and approves the Rule of The Church Pension Fund,

and the procedure thereunder, whereby, in the event that a clergyman, being retired, re-enters active service in any one place for more than three months in any one twelve month period, the pension payments to such clergyman shall be suspended during the time, in excess of three months, which he spends in such service.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 49.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

Church School Missionary Offering

Canon Johnson, of Michigan, on the Second Day, presented a resolution providing for a different disposition of the Church School Missionary Offering, which was placed on the Calendar No. 14.

Item No. 14 was taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, and the resolution considered by the House.

The resolution was tabled.

Church School Missionary Offering—Recognition of

The Rev. Mr. Lamar, of Tennessee, on the Ninth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Children of our Church are taught to support the Missionary work of the Church through the Lenten Mite Box offering; and

WHEREAS, This offering has amounted to a sum in the amount of \$1,300,000.00 in the last triennium; and

WHEREAS, No special recognition of this offering has been made by this Convention; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention publish the amount of this offering in an appropriate and formal manner; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention commend the children of the Church by appropriate Letter of Commendation addressed to the Church Schools of each Parish and Mission of the Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Letter of Commendation be prepared and distributed by the National Council as soon as possible.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

Clergy—Employment of Mature and Experienced

The deputation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, in the First Day, presented a resolution regarding greater employment of mature and experienced clergy, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Appleyard, of Connecticut, on the Third Day, for the Committee on the State of the Church, returned the foregoing resolution, asking that it be placed on the Calendar. Placed on the Calendar No. 22.

Item No. 22 was taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, and the following resolution, presented by the deputation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, considered:

WHEREAS, Industry is giving more and more recognition to maturity and experience as positive values to be recognized in employment policies; and

WHEREAS, Parishes and dioceses of our Church in filling clerical vacancies often tend to overlook these qualities in their emphasis on the factor of youth, thus not only working hardship to many older clergy, but also depriving the Church of services which might be of great value to it; and

WHEREAS, The Church should set an example and not lag behind secular personnel practices; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention urge the Church to give greater consideration, at all levels, to the employment of mature and experienced clergy in all aspects of its work.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 159.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

Clergy—Study of Salaries and Allowances of

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund,

which endorsed and recommended the adoption of Resolution No. 6 attached to the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries (See Appendix 8), reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it will be desirable for Dioceses to appoint committees of laymen, where such committees do not now exist, to study the whole matter of clerical salaries with special attention to the adequacy and equity of such salaries, and to report their findings for the guidance of Vestries and Mission Committees; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that similar study should be given to allowances, especially the allowances to the clergy for the operation and replacement of the automobile, without which a clergyman cannot fulfill his pastoral duties in this day; and in all cases allowances should be realistic and equitable.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

Clergy Pensions Plans, Joint Commission to Study

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund; recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries be appointed to serve during the triennium 1958-61, and to report to the General Convention.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered resolutions Numbers 9 and 10, submitted by the Joint Commission to study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries. These resolutions read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries be appointed to serve during the triennium 1958-61, and to report to General Convention.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the sum of \$2,500.00 be, and hereby it is appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the coming triennium."

Fully convinced of the importance of the matters under consideration, the Committee recommends the adoption of these resolutions.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 125.]

The House of Bishops did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

College of Preachers—Conferences for Newly Consecrated Bishops

The Bishop of Bethlehem, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, At the request of a number of bishops, the College of Preachers in January 1958, at Washington, D. C., held a conference for newly consecrated bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and of the Anglican Church of Canada which proved to be of great benefit to these bishops in orienting them to their new responsibilities and office in the Church; and

WHEREAS, These bishops, 24 in number, unanimously requested that this conference be brought to the attention of the House of Bishops, and urged the continuance of such conferences; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we warmly commend the College of Preachers for this service to the Church and urge that similar conferences for newly consecrated bishops be continued.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

Committees and Commissions, Joint Committee on

The Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen, who shall report to the General Convention as to establishing or continuing Joint Committees and Commissions.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The House of Deputies, on the Second Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the part of the House of Bishops:

The Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the part of that House:

The Rev. George W. Barrett, D.D., of New York.

The Rev. Duncan M. Hobart, of Mississippi.

The Rev. James L. Stilwell, of Nebraska.

Mr. B. Powell Harrison, Jr., of Virginia.

Theodore T. Odell, Ph.D., of Rochester.

Everett S. Wallis, Ph.D., of New Jersey.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has organized with the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark as Chairman and the Rev. George W. Barrett, D.D., of New York, as Secretary. Hearings are being arranged in order that those interested in the creating, continuing or discontinuing of such committees and commissions may appear and state their views.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 15 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee reports that during the coming triennium it intends to make a thorough study of existing joint committees and commissions with a view to promoting the more useful and efficient functioning of the work

of this Church, and will report to the next General Convention. To this end it invites the suggestions of members of this Convention, sent either to the Secretary of the Convention or to the Chairman or Secretary of the Committee.

After a preliminary estimate of the work to be done, the committee submits the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that \$1,500.00 be added to the sum provided in the budget for the joint committee on Committees and Commission, making the total \$3,000.00 during the triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

Compilation of Resolutions and Actions

Dean Bartlett, of California, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding a compilation of all resolutions and actions of the General Convention, for general distribution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 23.

Item No. 23 was taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, being the resolution presented by Dean Bartlett, of California, which, after an amendment accepted by the mover, was considered as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a compilation of all resolutions and actions taken by this Convention, which are intended to edify and instruct our people, be prepared by the Secretary of the Convention and printed in an edition not to exceed 5,000, and distributed to all the clergy of the Church with the request that diligence be used in apprising the people thereof in all parishes and missions of the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 57.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1955 AND
FINALLY ADOPTED IN 1958**
Constitution—Article I, Sec. 7

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the Second Day, the House of Bishops adopted, by a constitutional majority, the following amendment to the Constitution, proposed in the Convention of 1955 and to be finally acted upon at this Convention:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article I, Sec. 7, of the Constitution be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the National Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date, so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

On a vote by orders the House concurred by the following constitutional majority:

Clerical: Ayes, 80¾; noes, 0; divided, 0.
Lay: Ayes, 80¾; noes, 0; divided, 0.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENT PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1955 AND
NOT ADOPTED IN 1958**

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2

The Presiding Bishop, on the Seventh Day, introduced a proposed change in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution, passed on first reading at the 1955 Convention.

The Bishop of Alabama for the Committee on Constitution recommended that the House of Bishops not approve the proposed change in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution, to deprive retired Bishops of the right to vote in the House. On second reading this amendment to the Constitution was lost.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

**CONSTITUTION—AMENDMENTS PROPOSED AT THE
GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1958, AND TO BE
FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CON-
VENTION OF 1961**

Resolved, That the following alterations in the Constitution proposed at this General Convention be sent by the Secretary of the House of Deputies to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting.

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 2

The Bishop of New York, on the Second Day, reported to the House the adoption of the following resolution by the Overseas Department of the National Council:

Resolved, That the Overseas Department requests its Chairman to ask the Committee on Canons of the House of Bishops to review the Canons as they refer to the Bishops who constitute a quorum of the House, with particular reference to Foreign Missionary Bishops.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Puerto Rico, on the Seventh Day, presented a resolution amending the Constitution, Article I, Sec. 2, by deleting the words “. . . Foreign Missionary Bishops and of . . .”

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on the Constitution.

The Bishop of Alabama, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on the Constitution, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to-wit:

That Article I, Section 2 be amended by the deletion of the words “Foreign Missionary Bishops and of” following the word “exclusive” and by the addition of the words “or positions” after the words “their jurisdictions.”

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered Message No. 99 of the House of Bishops, proposing an amendment to Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution, and recommends that this House concur in Message No. 99, with amendments which will make the resolution therein contained read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention.

That the second sentence of Article I, Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended so that it shall read as follows:

“ A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.”

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

Constitution—Article I, Sec. 6

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered the ambiguity arising from the language of Sec. 4 of Article I and Sec. 6 of Article I, dealing with a vote by orders in the case of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, and in the case of Missionary Districts established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States and recommends that to resolve this ambiguity for the future, the following amendment to the Constitution should be proposed:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to wit: That Article I, Section 6 of the Constitution be amended by adding a new sentence at the end of said section, to read as follows:

"Each Missionary District established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States and also the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, shall have the same rights in a vote by orders as are specified for Missionary Districts in Section 4 of this Article."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 33.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Constitution.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

Constitution—Article II, Sec. 2

The Bishop of Liberia, on the Fifth Day, presented the following amendment to the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on the Constitution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article II, Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended by deleting the words: "within the United States" in line six (6), so that the said line shall end with the word "jurisdiction."

Resolved, That the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Alabama, reporting for the Committee on the Constitution on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to-wit:

That Article II, Sec. 2, of the Constitution be amended by deleting the words ". . . within the United States . . ." in line 6 so that said line shall end with the word "jurisdiction."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

Constitution—Article V, Sec. 6

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered the suggestions contained in a memorial from the Right Rev. R. Bland Mitchell, D.D., with respect to a proposed amendment to Article V, Sec. 6, of the Constitution. The Committee believes an amendment to be advisable to clarify the ambiguity in this section, to which the Bishop's memorial was addressed. It suggests, however, that the proposed amendment be changed slightly in form; accordingly, the Committee proposes the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, the following amendment is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to-wit:

That the first sentence of Article V, Section 6 of the Constitution be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

"No new Diocese shall be formed unless it shall contain at least six Parishes and at least six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Constitution.

The Bishop of Alabama, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Committee on the Constitution, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

Constitution—Article X

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee finds that because of the proposed amendment to Article I, Sec. 6, of the Constitution, dealing with the right to vote, on a vote by orders of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, the following additional amendment should be proposed and hence offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to wit:

That Article X be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary District or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however*, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

The report was accepted, and the resolution adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 131.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

Constitution—Article XI

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 17 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee finds that because of the proposed amendment to Article I, Sec. 6 of the Constitution, dealing with the right to vote, on a vote by orders of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, the following additional amendment should be proposed, and hence offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to wit:

That Article XI be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation, or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention, at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

Constitution—Article XI

The Bishop of Alabama, for the Committee on the Constitution, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article XI of the Constitution be amended by adding to it the following:

“All duly adopted alterations or amendments to this Constitution, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made;” be it further

Resolved, That pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The committee has considered Message No. 62 from the House of Bishops proposing an amendment to Article XI of the Constitution as to the date on which amendments, when adopted, become effective. The committee believes the proposed amendment made by the House of Bishops should be clarified and, therefore, recommends concurrence with Message No. 62 of the House of Bishops with such amendments of the resolution therein contained as shall make the same read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Article XI of the Constitution be amended by adding to it the following:

“Each duly adopted alteration or amendment to this Constitution unless otherwise expressly stated therein, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which it is finally adopted;” be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

**CONSTITUTION—PROPOSED AMENDMENTS
NOT ADOPTED****Constitution—Article I, Sec. 4 (Not Adopted)**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented Memorials from the Dioceses of Bethlehem, Massachusetts and Pittsburgh requesting an amendment of Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution which would make women eligible to serve as Deputies to the General Convention, which were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, which was placed on the Calendar No. 19.

Item No. 19 was taken from the Calendar on the Sixth Day, being the following Report No. 2 from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered the matters contained in the resolutions from the Diocese of Bethlehem, the Diocese of Massachusetts and the Diocese of Pittsburgh, which have been referred to it; such resolutions requesting an amendment of Article I, Sec. 4, of the Constitution with respect to representation of the laity in General Convention. A majority of the Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, the following amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention; to wit: That Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution be amended by substituting the words 'lay persons' for the word 'laymen' and the words 'lay person' for the word 'layman'.

Mr. McFaddin, of Texas, moved an amendment, which was tabled.

A vote by orders was required, resulting as follows:

Clerical—Ayes, 31¾; Noes, 40¼; Divided, 9.

Lay—Ayes, 21¾; Noes, 47¼; Divided, 11.

The resolution was not adopted.

Constitution—Article II, Sec. 8 (Not Adopted)

Archdeacon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Third Day, presented an amendment to Article II, Sec. 8, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered the resolution presented by Archdeacon Stretch, of Long Island, proposing an amendment to the Constitution, the effect of which would delete Section 8 of Article II thereof, requiring the retirement of bishops on attaining 72 years of age. Your Committee believes the adoption of such an amendment would be inadvisable and therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The report was accepted.

Constitution—Committee to Certify Changes in

The Presiding Bishop appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Constitution:

The Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed on the Committee to Certify Changes in the Constitution:

The Rev. Don Frank Fenn, D.D., of Maryland.

The Rev. E. Rugby Auer, of Central New York.

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention, appointed as provided in Canon 66, Sec. 4 (b), to certify the changes in the Constitution made by the General Convention in 1958, hereby certifies as follows:

Amendment Finally Adopted

That the following amendment to the Constitution which was proposed in and approved by the General Convention of 1955, and which by resolve thereof was sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions or the Missionary District Conventions, was finally adopted in the General Convention of 1958, by a majority of all bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts entitled to vote in the House of Deputies, voting by orders; and is now a part of the Constitution:

Article I, Sec. 7, was amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the National Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon."

Amendments Proposed in 1958

That amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention of 1958, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and to the Secretary of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Conventions or the Missionary District Convocations at their next meetings:

Amend the second sentence of Article I, Sec. 2, to read as follows:

"A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdiction or positions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business."

Amend Article I, Sec. 6, by adding at the end thereof a new sentence reading as follows:

"Each Missionary District established by the House of Bishops beyond the territory of the United States and also the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have the same rights in a vote by orders as are specified for Missionary Districts in Section 4 of this Article."

Amend Article II, Sec. 2, by deleting the words "within the United States" in line 6 thereof so that said line shall end with the word "jurisdiction."

Amend Article V, Sec. 6, so that the first sentence thereof shall read as follows:

"No new Diocese shall be formed unless it shall contain at least six Parishes and at least six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop."

Amend Article X to read as follows:

"The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary District or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, and of the Convocation of the American

Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however*, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship."

Amend Article XI to read as follows:

"No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation, or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I."

Amend Article XI by adding at the end thereof the following paragraph:

"Each duly adopted alteration or amendment to this Constitution, unless otherwise expressly stated therein, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which it is finally adopted."

PHILIP F. McNAIRY,
JOHN H. ESQUIROL,
House of Bishops.

DON FRANK FENN,
E. RUGBY AUER,
House of Deputies.

**Constitution and Canons, Joint Committee on Supplements to
White and Dykman's Annotated**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Supplements

to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons. (See Appendix 9.)

The first resolution was placed on the Calendar No. 1.

The second resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Item No. 1 was taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, and the first resolution was considered, as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons be continued, to consist of one Bishop, one Priest and three laymen of the profession of the Law, and authorized to prepare and supervise the publication of supplementary pocket parts covering action at this Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 58.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

Constitution and Canons, Preamble to (Not Adopted)

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Petition from Mr. James J. Managhan, of Dorchester, Mass., requesting the adoption of a suggested Preamble to the Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered the memorial from Mr. James A. Managhan, a layman of the Diocese of Massachusetts, suggesting the addition of a preamble to the Constitution and Canons of the Church and after such consideration deems the suggested preamble inadvisable. The Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The report was accepted.

Deaconesses, Joint Commission on the Work of

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses. (See Appendix 11.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring that the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses be continued.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommending that the Commission be discontinued. The motion was lost.

The Bishop of Connecticut again offered his resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses be continued and that the sum of \$1,000. be made available for the expenses of the Commission.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

Deaconesses—Pensions for Retired

Dean Olsen, of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding pensions for retired deaconesses, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget has considered the resolution presented by Dean Olsen, of Kansas, proposing pensions for Deaconesses.

The Committee believes this is not expedient at this time and requests to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

It was proposed that the resolution referred to in this report be considered separately.

The report of the Committee was accepted, and the resolution regarding pensions was presented by Dean Olsen, of Kansas:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum of Thirty Thousand (\$30,000) Dollars a year be set aside to pay a pension of fifty (\$50.00) Dollars a month to each Deaconess who is now or will be retired; except those who receive a pension because they have been employees of the National Council. The pensions are to be effective beginning January 1, 1959. The money is to come from the current operating budget of the National Council. At the end of each year, any surplus from the fund shall be available for other purposes.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

On motion of the Bishop of Eau Claire the House of Bishops voted to reconsider its Message No. 151 of non-concurrence in the House of Deputies' Message No. 135 concerning pensions for deaconesses.

A motion by the Bishop of Eau Claire to recall and change Message No. 151 of non-concurrence with House of Deputies Message No. 135 was lost.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses be requested to consider the needs of deaconesses whose pension needs are not provided for by the National Council or Pension Funds and present to the next General Convention a definite plan of pensions for such deaconesses.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

Deputies—Election of, One Year in Advance

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention. (See Appendix 16.)

The House, on the Fifth Day, went into a Committee of the Whole to consider the foregoing Report.

The House rose.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the report of the Committee of the Whole, and moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that each Diocese and Missionary District in its next annual Convention or Council or Convocation be asked to consider the revision of its Canons to provide for the election of its Deputies to General Convention at the meeting one year preceding the meeting of said Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

Dioceses, Development of—Joint Committee to Study

Mr. Longino, of Atlanta, on the Third Day, presented a resolution creating a Joint Committee to Study the Development of Dioceses, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution presented by Mr. Longino, of Atlanta:

WHEREAS, We are all interested in a more rapid growth of the Episcopal Church throughout the United States; and

WHEREAS, The creation of more dioceses will bring the Bishops of such dioceses closer to the clergy and communicants of new dioceses than our present method of approving the election of some Bishops Coadjutor and some Suffragan Bishops; and

WHEREAS, Bishops work more effectively toward the growth of our church as diocesans than as Coadjutors and Suffragans; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention require that each diocesan furnish convincing proof, when requesting permission to elect a Coadjutor or Suffragan, that this method would better serve the Church, the clergy and the communicants than the creation of a new diocese; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, be set up to study the foregoing resolution and to determine if the area and personnel of present dioceses are correctly constituted from standpoints of operating efficiently, economically and for promoting most rapid growth of our Church, and to recommend what number of parishes seem ideal for one diocesan to administer; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an appropriation of \$1,000.00 be made for the triennium to cover the expense of the committee.

The Committee shares Mr. Longino's concern for the more effective administration of the work of the Church and for the promotion of its growth. Due however to the fact that the possible division of a diocese is by constitution and canon a responsibility of the diocese concerned, it seems to the Committee unwise to establish such a commission—particularly in view of the fact that the services of the Unit of Research and Field Study of the National Council are available to a bishop or a diocese wishing them. The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The report was accepted.

Eastern Orthodox Churches—Joint Commission on Assistance to

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches. (See Appendix 12.) He offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches be continued, to survey the need for aid among the Eastern Churches, to provide assistance in the measure of funds available, and to make recommendations to the Presiding Bishop on matters affecting these Churches.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the title of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches be changed to read "Joint Commission on Cooperation with the Eastern Churches."

Referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Cooperation with the Eastern Orthodox Churches be continued, to survey the need for aid among the Eastern Churches, to provide assistance in the measure of funds available, and to make recommendations to the Presiding Bishop on matters affecting these Churches.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Second Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to make available 15 per cent of the Good Friday Offering for the use of the Joint Commission on Cooperation with the Eastern Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Washington, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. (See Appendix 13.) He presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued, composed of seven Bishops, of whom one shall be the Presiding Bishop, seven Presbyters and seven lay persons.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee in Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

The Bishop of Washington, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,500.00 per annum for the years 1959, 1960 and 1961 be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and on its request, on the Eighth Day, referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

The Bishop of Washington, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that, in the light of the study and evaluation of inter-Anglican relations contained in this report and the appointment of an Advisory Committee on Anglican Relations, the Joint Commission be discharged from primary responsibility in the field of Anglican relations.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 28.

Item No. 28 was taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day.

Canon Butler, of New Jersey, Chairman of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations, moved concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 154.]

The Bishop of Washington, on the First Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention approves the establishment of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations as an official Committee of the National Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

Ecumenical Relations, Joint Commission on—Instructions to

Dean Montgomery, of Springfield, on the Second Day, presented a resolution urging closer cooperation with the Eastern Orthodox Churches, which was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations.

Canon Butler, of New Jersey, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations:

The Committee on Ecumenical Relations has considered the resolution submitted by Dean Montgomery of Springfield, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be requested to name sub-committees and theological advisers to devote their attention during the coming triennium to establishing a closer unity with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and to initiate conversations with Lutheran groups.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, recommended non-concurrence.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

Episcopal Young Churchmen

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented Memorials from the Triennial Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen, which were referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Tenth Day, presented Reports No. 22 and 23 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, This General Convention has received a resolution from the Triennial Convention of Episcopal Young Churchmen which met in Oberlin, Ohio, on August 26, 1958, in which they state that they believe racial prejudice, the use of violence and the curtailment of human freedom to be contrary to Christian practice; and

WHEREAS, This same Episcopal Youth Convention recommends that all local groups of Episcopal Young Churchmen give serious, sincere and unprejudiced study to this national problem with the particular attention to the area in which each of them lives; and

WHEREAS, This same Episcopal Youth Convention has communicated these preambles and resolutions to the 59th General Convention for our information; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America commend the Episcopal Young Churchmen for their concern and study and encourage them to continue in seeking to put into action their Christian faith and convictions.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

Equality of Sexes in Church's Life—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Mr. Bullen, of Florida, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding the appointment of a Joint Commission to study the equality of the sexes in all phases of the Church's life, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Bullen, of Florida:

WHEREAS, There are differences of canonical rules in the several dioceses of the Church pertaining to qualifications of members of vestries and mission boards; and,

WHEREAS, There are differences of views in the several dioceses of the Church pertaining to qualifications of delegates to diocesan, provincial, and national conventions and councils; and

WHEREAS, These differences of rules and opinions center largely about the question of permitting both sexes in these capacities; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a joint commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, three laymen, and three members of the Women's Division, to study this matter with due regard to canonical, organizational and theological implications, and to make such report and/or recommendations to the General Convention of 1961 as it shall see fit.

While aware of the serious problems that the resolution seeks to meet, the Committee believes that the matters raised are largely within the canonical and legal jurisdiction of the separate parishes and dioceses, rather than within the province of the General Convention.

It does ask, however, that this resolution be referred to the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention for study of the matter of the eligibility of Deputies to General Convention. This Committee asks, then, to be discharged from any further considerations of the resolution.

The report was accepted.

Evangelical United Brethren Church

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Seventh Day, read the following telegram of greeting from the Evangelical United Brethren Church:

Members of the 39th session of the General Conference of the Evangelical United Brethren Church assembled in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, greet you in the name of Christ Jesus and send hearty good wishes to all of you. We bid you God speed in your witness for the living Christ.

W. MAYNARD SPARKS, *Recording Secretary*.

Referred to the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, with authorization to make a suitable reply.

The Committee on Privilege and Courtesy presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Triennial Meeting Assembled at Miami Beach, acknowledges with gratitude the gracious greeting of the 39th Session of the General Conference of the Evangelical United Brethren Church, and assures our brethren in Christ of our continuing fraternal concern for their well-being and growth in the life of His Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

Evangelism—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Dr. Mollegen, of Virginia, on the Third Day, presented a resolution requesting the appointment of a Joint Commission on Evangelism, which was referred to the Joint Commit-

tee on Committees and Commissions, and to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has had under consideration a resolution calling for the appointment of a Joint Commission on Evangelism consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen. The Committee is favorable to the appointment of such a Joint Commission but wishes to substitute the following more detailed resolution:

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop in his address opening this General Convention called this Church to a more active life of personal evangelism; and

WHEREAS, The laymen of this Church are increasingly desirous of instruction and help in ways of witnessing which will present Christ persuasively to those who do not yet know Him; and

WHEREAS, There is no continuing body of this Church charged with the specific responsibility of furthering this needed work; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be appointed a Joint Commission on Evangelism consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen to study the field of evangelism and to make recommendation as to ways and means of making the evangelistic effort of this Church more effective.

The Committee recommends favorable action on this resolution, and further recommends that the sum of \$2,000.00 for the triennium for the work of this Commission be included in the General Convention budget.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

Evangelism—Mass Meeting at General Convention of 1961

The Rev. Dr. Mollegen, of Virginia, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this House request the Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1961 to include a Mass Meeting on Evangelism as an official part of that General Convention program.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 55.]

The House of Bishops, on the Seventh Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

“The Faith, the Church, and the University”

The Bishop of Olympia, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The Church Society for College Work and Division of College Work of the National Council have jointly sponsored a series of conversations among lay and clerical theologians of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America on the relationships that should properly exist between the Church, its teachings, and the American universities and colleges; and

WHEREAS, The conclusions of this group of devout and interested churchmen have been published under the title, “The Faith, the Church, and the University”; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention commends this statement to study by the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Sixth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 62.]

Federal and Supreme Court Orders

The Bishop of Washington, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The Church has generally taught as part of the Christian Ethic, the obligation of Christians to obey the Civil Law under which they live; and

WHEREAS, It has generally been clear that the right of civil disobedience and of revolution should be undertaken by Christians only for the gravest reasons of conscience and as a last resort; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the United States is the Supreme law of this land; and

WHEREAS, The Supreme Court is the ultimate interpreter of the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, Those who are in disagreement with Federal and Supreme Courts interpretation of the Constitution have the legal recourse of amendment of the Constitution; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Church call upon its members to face seriously their obligation to conform to Federal and Supreme Court orders in regard to giving to all students equal access to our public schools.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs offered a substitute for the resolution from the Bishop of Washington concerning Christian obligation to obey the law of the land. The substitute resolution was lost.

The Bishop of Washington again presented his resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The foregoing resolution was placed on the Calendar No. 37.

Item No. 37 was taken from the Calendar, on the Eleventh Day, being Message 94 from the House of Bishops, calling attention to the serious obligation to conform to Federal and Supreme Court Orders.

A vote by orders was required.

The House concurred with this Message by the following vote :

Clerical: Ayes, 59¾; Noes, 14½; Divided, 3.

Lay: Ayes, 41¾; Noes, 26¾; Divided, 4.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 165.]

Forward Movement Publications

The Bishop of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Presiding Bishop be authorized to continue the Forward Movement Publications under his supervision, and to appoint such staff members and committees as may be required to maintain this program.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 48.]

**General Convention—Committee of Arrangements
of 1961 Convention**

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1961 be appointed to consist of the following: The Presiding Bishop, the President of the House of Deputies, the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business of the House of Bishops, the Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business of the House of Deputies; acting in consultation with the Bishop of the Entertaining Diocese and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Entertaining Diocese.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

**General Convention, Joint Committee on Structure and
Organization of**

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention. (See Appendix 16.)

The House, on the Fifth Day, went into a Committee of the Whole to consider the foregoing Report.

The Committee rose.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, presented the Report for action.

Recommended Action B-1 having been previously referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, presented Report No. 8 of that Committee:

The Committee has reviewed the recommendations and proposed resolutions contained in the report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention and finds that paragraph B—1 involves constitutional problems. Consequently, to make this recommendation of the Committee effective, would require an amendment of the Constitution. The following resolution herewith submitted by the Committee, without recommendation, would be sufficient for this purpose, to wit:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, the following amendment to the Constitution is hereby

proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, in accordance with Article XI, in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to wit: That the first sentence of the fourth paragraph of Section 4 of Article I of the Constitution, be amended by deleting the words "any Diocese" and by substituting therefor the words "at least three Dioceses."

Recommended Action B-1 was defeated.

As a substitute for Recommended Action B-3, Canon Wedel, of Washington, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies approves in principle the recommendations of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention for the establishment of Study Committees during the mornings of the first week of the next meeting of the General Convention and recommends the project for consideration and possible implementation (if the physical resources of the place of meeting permit such implementation) to the Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention of 1961.

Adopted by the House.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented a resolution in substitution of D-1 in the printed report.

Mr. Lee, of Pennsylvania, presented a substitute for this resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee of Arrangements of the 1961 Convention consider a program whereunder the Joint Sessions of the two Houses and the Women's Division for the consideration of the program and recommendations of the National Council be limited to two in number and that the National Council be afforded additional periods of one hour each as each House may determine.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

The House of Deputies continued its consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of the General Convention on the Fifth Day.

The House rejected the following recommendation:

The Joint Committee recommends that Canon 8, Sec. 7 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: "The clerical and lay

Deputies to General Convention of each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province shall be members of the Provincial House of Deputies."

The House rejected the following recommendation:

The Joint Committee recommends that Article I, Sec. 4, par. 1, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. The Dioceses shall be represented in the House of Deputies by Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese and laymen who are communicants of the Church and who are domiciled in the Diocese, in the following proportions: Dioceses with under 50 active clergy shall have 3 deputies in each order; Dioceses with between 51 and 125 active clergy shall have 4 deputies in each order; Dioceses with between 126 and 200 active clergy shall have 5 deputies in each order; Dioceses having over 200 active clergy shall have 6 deputies in each order. The date for the determination of the category in which a given Diocese falls shall be January 1st of the year of General Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Tenth Day, reporting for the Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention be continued during the next triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

General Convention—Place of 1961 Convention

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed to consider the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House:

The Bishop of Minnesota.

The Bishop of San Joaquin.

The Bishop of South Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The House of Deputies concurred in the foregoing Message on the Second Day.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House :

The Rev. Paul R. Savanack, of Honolulu.
 The Rev. Gardiner M. Day, of Massachusetts.
 The Very Rev. John C. Leffler, D.D., of Olympia.
 Mr. Lewis E. Cooke, of South Florida.
 Mr. John W. Gregg, of Minnesota.
 Mr. Forrest F. Crane, of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

Dean Gressle, of Delaware, on the Second Day, presented a resolution calling for the choice of some college campus as the site for the next General Convention, which was placed on the Calendar No. 16.

Item No. 16 was taken from the Calendar on the Fourth Day, being Dean Gressle's resolution on the site of the next General Convention. By vote this resolution was tabled.

The Bishop of Michigan, in behalf of his Diocesan Convention, tendered an invitation to the General Convention to hold its 1961 meeting in Detroit. This invitation was received with applause and referred to the Committee on Place of Meeting of the 1961 General Convention.

Canon Johnson, of Michigan, extended an invitation to the General Convention to hold its next meeting in Detroit, Mich. This was referred to the Committee on the Meeting Place of the Next General Convention.

Dean Leffler, of Olympia, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee on the Place of Meeting of the Next General Convention :

Reports that it is organized for business with the Bishop of Minnesota as Chairman and the Very Rev. John C. Leffler, Secretary.

The Committee urges any diocese wishing to issue an invitation to notify the Secretary as soon as possible in order that a hearing may be held at 9:00 a.m. on Tuesday, October 14.

For such hearing the Committee requests that the Bishop and at least one clerical and one lay deputy of the inviting diocese be in attendance.

Dean Leffler, of Olympia, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Committee to Consider Place of Meeting for the 1961 General Convention :

The Committee has interviewed representatives of the Diocese of Michigan, considered their gracious invitation, and offers the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the invitation of the Diocese of Michigan, seconded by the Dioceses of Western Michigan and Northern Michigan, to hold the 60th General Convention in Detroit, Michigan, September 17-29, 1961, be accepted with thanks.

This concludes the work of this Joint Committee and constitutes our final report.

The foregoing resolution was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

General Theological Seminary—Building Fund Campaign

The Rev. William H. Cole, of Central New York, on the Ninth Day, on behalf of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, S.T.D., in his report to this Convention called attention to the need of the General Theological Seminary for proper development of its plans for erecting a new library building and for providing for related physical needs; and

WHEREAS, This Seminary is directly related to the Church through control by this Convention of the membership of its Board of Trustees; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this Convention takes favorable notice of the campaign now in progress for funds with which to finance this construction and recommends this cause to the understanding, prayer and support of the whole Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

The House of Bishops, on the Tenth Day, concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

General Theological Seminary—Election of Trustees

The Bishop of Western New York, on the Fifth Day, reported for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and on his nomination the following Bishops were elected to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until January 1, 1965:

The Bishop of Newark.
 The Bishop of Maine.
 The Bishop of Maryland.
 The Bishop of Long Island.
 The Bishop of Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

The Rev. Mr. Cole, of Central New York, on the Seventh Day, reported for the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and on his nomination the following Presbyters and laymen were elected to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary until January 1, 1965 :

The Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., of Los Angeles.
 The Rev. Theodore P. Ferris, D.D., of Massachusetts.
 The Rev. John Heuss, S.T.D., of New York.
 The Rev. Charles D. Kean, D.D., of Washington.
 The Rev. William B. Sperry, of Michigan.
 Capt. John D. Butt.
 Mr. Andrew Oliver.
 Mr. Henry Walton Proffit.
 Mr. William N. Westerlund.
 Mr. Samuel S. Hall.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 76.]

Good Friday Offering

On motion of the Vice President of the National Council, on the Second Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to appropriate annually not less than \$15,000.00 to the Jerusalem and the East Mission from the Good Friday Offering; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that after the foregoing appropriations have been made, any balance left in the Good Friday Offering should be used for work in the Middle East at the discretion of the National Council; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to show in its annual report the amount received from the Good Friday Offering and the expenditures from it.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Third Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Second Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to make available 15 per cent of the Good Friday Offering for the use of the Joint Commission on Cooperation with the Eastern Churches.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 64.]

Group Insurance for Clergy

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 14 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, offering the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that The Church Pension Fund distribute to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts information on group insurance for the clergy, and suggest that they, respectively give consideration to the advantages of, and the need for, a Diocesan plan of noncontributory group insurance for all of its active, canonically resident clergymen, regardless of marital status, who are devoting full-time services to parishes, missions and departments of such Diocese or Missionary District.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 142.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

Frank Gulden, Appreciation to

The Bishop of Long Island, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we record deep appreciation and gratitude for the faithful and efficient service of Frank Gulden who has served devotedly and untiringly for nine years as Treasurer of General Convention; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that he be informed of our high esteem and assured of our prayers for his good health and well-being in continued usefulness to the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

The House of Deputies, on the Eighth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

Historical Magazine—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine. (See Appendix 18). This was placed on the calendar No. 6.

Item No. 6 being taken from the Calendar on the Second Day, being the Report of the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine, the Rev. Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, spoke on this report. He presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on the Historical Magazine be continued.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 18.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

Historiographer

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Historiographer. (See Appendix 19.) This Report was placed on the Calendar No. 4.

Item No. 4 being taken from the Calendar on the Second Day, Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, spoke on his report as Historiographer.

The Report was received.

The House of Bishops, on the Second Day, nominated the Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The House of Deputies, on the Third Day, confirmed the election of the Rev. Canon Walter H. Stowe, S.T.D., as Historiographer of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

Human Affairs, Joint Commission on the Church in

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution submitted by the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by the General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and seven laymen; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the name of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be changed to the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the expenses of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, the sum of \$4,000.00 (\$3,000.00 for travel for four meetings and \$1,000.00 for publications) be appropriated for the triennium.

The Committee recommends the continuance of this Commission during the coming triennium, and therefore the adoption of the proposed resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 126.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

Indian Americans

The Rev. Mr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 24 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, recommending the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The number of Indian Americans has nearly doubled in the past 50 years and continues to grow more rapidly than any other population sub-aggregate, with 50% of all Indians being under 20 years of age; and

WHEREAS, The mechanization of agriculture is increasing and accelerating unemployment on and off the reservations with resulting extensive migration of Indians to urban areas with attendant social and economic dislocation, under-privilege, personal frustration and disillusionment; and

WHEREAS, Educated Indians continue to leave their home communities, thus depleting their potential indigenous leadership; and

WHEREAS, The effectiveness of the ministry of the Episcopal Church to the Indian American is reflected by the fact that the proportion of Indians in the Church is now more than twice that of the general population; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Dioceses, Districts, parishes and missions be encouraged and urged to apply increased imagination and resourceful effort to the Church's responsible task of alleviating social stress and personal distress by providing the Indian with equity of privilege and security of place in the Christian community; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be requested to direct the appropriate Department to study during the next triennium:

1. The character and extent of the changing needs of the mission and ministry of the Episcopal Church to the Indian American.
2. The role of the Diocese, District, Parish and Mission in this ministry.
3. The methods, mechanisms and devices most appropriate and effective in carrying out the mission of the Church to the Indian American and that this Department report the results of its study, together with its recommendations, to the 60th General Convention of this Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 139.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

Industrial Areas, Joint Commission to Survey Missionary Problems in

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 11 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations:

The Committee wishes to commend the Joint Commission to Survey the Missionary Problems in Industrial Areas for its careful studies and surveys in this important field of human need and action, and wishes to move acceptance of its report, including the recommendations and the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission to Survey the Problems of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas be continued, and that the sum of \$1,500.00 be appropriated to the Commission to provide for its work during the coming triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

The House of Bishops, on the Ninth Day, referred the foregoing Message to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Tenth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

King James Version—350th Anniversary

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey, requesting an observance of the 350th Anniversary of the King James Version of the Bible. This was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution adopted by the Convention of Diocese of New Jersey, May 6, 1958, on the subject of the 350th Anniversary of the publication of the King James Version of the Bible.

The Committee feels that certainly the 350th Anniversary of the publication of the King James Version of the Bible is as great an occasion as an Anniversary of the Book of Common Prayer, the 400th Anniversary of which was celebrated appropriately by the Church in 1949, and offers the following resolution to implement the request of the Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be directed to provide special helps through its appropriate departments and divisions for the due celebration of the 350th Anniversary of the King James Version of the Bible during the year 1961.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

The House of Bishops, on the Fifth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

Labor Day—Special Prayers and Lessons for

Mr. Cooper, of New Jersey, on the Second Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that selection of Scripture suitable for the observance of Labor Day be added to the Table of "Psalms and Lessons for Special Occasions", and appropriate prayers be added to the selection of "Special Prayers and Thanksgivings" in the Book of Common Prayer, for the liturgical observance of the day proclaimed by the secular authority as Labor Day in each year; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the same be considered for inclusion in the Lectionary of the Book of Common Prayer, and that meanwhile, such lessons and prayers as are prepared by the Liturgical Commission and approved by the House of Bishops, be used and considered as additions to the Book of Offices, when authorized by the Bishop having jurisdiction.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Your Committee has considered the resolutions presented by Mr. Cooper of New Jersey. It agrees to the appropriateness of the suggestions contained in these resolutions, and suggests that they be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission for consideration in relation to any future revision of the Book of Common Prayer and in relation to the proposed publication of a new edition of *A Book of Offices*.

The resolutions were referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Lay Readers, Standards for Licensing

The Bishop of Salina, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Division of Laymen's Work of the National Council be requested to make a study of ways and means to improve the training and standards for the licensing of Lay Readers and to report its recommendations to the General Convention of 1961.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fifth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

Lay Workers—Pensions and Insurance Protection for

The Rev. Dr. Lewis, of Michigan, on the First Day, presented a resolution on the enlargement of the scope of The Church Pension Fund to include full time church workers, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Mr. Howlett, of Nevada, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding a pension plan for full time lay employees, which was referred to the Committee on The Church Pension Fund.

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 7 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund:

Your Committee, having considered the Memorial submitted by the Diocese of Michigan, and that by the Diocese of Missouri reports as follows:

1. The Memorial, a copy of which is attached, after reciting the lack of Churchwide pension provision for lay workers in professional and non-professional capacities, directs the Delegates from the Diocese of Michigan to bring this matter before General Convention, and to request that the Pension Fund of the Church be enlarged to include these full-time workers.

2. Such persons comprise a group in which tenure in the work is variable, and often relatively short. Hence its personnel is constantly changing. Its members as a group have no clearly defined relationship with any central agency. It is not deemed to be practicable to enlarge The Church Pension Fund so as to include this group.

3. Protection for lay workers in Parishes and Missions, and in Diocesan Offices, can best be handled at the Diocesan level, where local conditions may be taken into consideration. Annuity policies may be provided by the Parish or Diocese, or Group Insurance, convertible to annuities, may be provided by the Diocese.

4. The Church Life Insurance Corporation has issued a pamphlet entitled "Lay Worker Pensions" which is recommended for study by the Members of this General Convention and throughout the Church. Appendix I of the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries also deals with Group Insurance.

Your Committee therefore offers the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the matter of pensions and insurance protection for lay workers, both professional and non-professional be commended to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts and to the Joint Commission on the Status and Training of Professional Women Workers for such action as they may deem to be appropriate.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 140.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

Liturgical Commission

The Bishop of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission. (See Appendix 22.) He offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the first proviso of Article X of the Constitution, be and it is hereby amended to read as follows:

But not withstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and a majority of each order in the House of Deputies,

a. Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

b. Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section of Office thereof, a proposed revision of the Whole Book or any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

Referred to the Committee on Constitution.

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the second proviso of Article X of the Constitution be and it is hereby amended by deletion of the word "further."

Referred to the Committee on Constitution.

The Bishop of Alabama, on the Seventh Day, reporting for the Committee on the Constitution on the amendments proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission to Article X of the Constitution recommended the following substitute amendment:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that pursuant to Article XI of the Constitution, an amendment to the Constitution is hereby proposed and that the same be made known to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts in accordance with Article XI of the Constitution in order that the same may be adopted at the next General Convention, to-wit:

That the first proviso of Article X of the Constitution be amended by adding to it as follows:

"and, further, that the General Convention shall have power, in like manner, to authorize for trial use, subject to the direction of the Bishop of each

Diocese or Missionary District, a proposed revision of the whole *Book of Common Prayer* or any portion thereof."

Referred to the Committee on Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on the Prayer Book, recommended no action be taken on the amendments to Article X of the Constitution proposed by the Standing Liturgical Commission or the substitute amendment suggested by the Committee on Constitution.

On motion the House so voted.

The Bishop of Kansas, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$4,500.00 be and it hereby is appropriated for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission for the ensuing triennium.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Maryland, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, regarding Resolution No. 1 in the Report of the Standing Liturgical Commission. This was placed on the Calendar No. 25.

Item No. 25 was taken from the Calendar, on the Eleventh Day, being Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

The Committee has considered Resolution No. 1 contained in the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission, suggesting an amendment of the first proviso of Article X of the Constitution. The Committee finds that with the exception of the usual provision for reference of the proposed amendment to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, the provisions of this resolution are in proper constitutional form. The committee believes, however, that the adoption of such an amendment is inadvisable for the reason that it weakens the basic purpose of Article X in safeguarding amendments to the Prayer Book by attempting to add another exception to the usual constitutional requirements for such amendment and introduces another way in which the constitutional method for revising the Prayer Book can be nullified. The Committee points out that if its recommendations as above set forth are persuasive with the House, Resolution No. 2 contained in the report of the Standing Liturgical Commission should not be adopted. Accordingly, the Committee asks leave to be discharged from further consideration of these proposed resolutions.

The report was accepted.

The Lord's Prayer—Change of Phrasing

Dean Clark, of Harrisburg, on the First Day, presented a resolution regarding changing the wording of the Lord's Prayer, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Clark, of Wyoming, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

The Committee has considered the resolution from the Diocese of Harrisburg for the changing of the phrase in the Lord's Prayer "and lead us not into temptation" to read "and let us not fall when tempted," and since such a change would require a revision of the Prayer Book, the Committee suggests that it be referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission, without recommendation.

The House accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

The Lord's Prayer—Shorter Form

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the Second Day, presented a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific regarding the use of the Lord's Prayer, without the doxology, during Advent and Lent, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Your Committee has received the memorial from the Province of the Pacific requesting General Convention to grant permission for the use of the shorter form of the Lord's Prayer (i.e. without the Doxology: For thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory for ever and ever.) during the seasons of Advent and Lent.

Your Committee considered this request and is of the opinion that permission to drop the doxology in the Lord's Prayer at certain seasons would create confusion in the congregations of the Church unless there were a rubric in the Book of Common Prayer at the appropriate places warning the congregation that the Lord's Prayer was to be cut short.

Your Committee does not recommend that this change be authorized and asks to be discharged from further consideration of it.

The report was accepted.

Marginal Readings Bible

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey requesting the reprinting of the Marginal Readings Bible of 1903, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Rev. Mr. Warner, of Western Michigan, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Christian Education:

The Committee reports that it has considered the resolution adopted by the Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey May 6, 1958, on the subject of the Marginal Readings Bible of 1903.

The Committee considers the question of a publishing venture of such proportions to be beyond its scope, and several members of the Committee are of the opinion that such a reprinting is unnecessary because of increasing use of the Revised Standard Version of the Bible both in the services of the Church and in the home.

The Committee recommends, therefore, that no action be taken regarding this Memorial, and requests that it be discharged from further consideration of it.

As a substitute for this recommendation, Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention of 1958 requests the Church Hymnal Corporation, or some other publishing company, to reprint by offset process or letter press, the "Marginal Readings Bible" of 1903, in both lectern and Bible study sizes, and to do so, if possible, in time to be a contribution to the 350th Anniversary Celebration of the original publication of the King James or Authorized Version, 1611-1961.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

Marriage Renewal Sunday

The Bishop of Indianapolis, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony. (See Appendix 23.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the **Third Sunday** after the Epiphany be observed as **Marriage Renewal Sunday**.

The resolution was not adopted.

Matrimony, Holy—Discharge of Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Indianapolis, on the Second Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony. (See Appendix 23.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be continued.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Ninth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has noted the excellent and comprehensive report made by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony; and

WHEREAS, It believes that the Commission has done its work so well that it will not be necessary to continue its activity into the next triennium; and

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops, recognizing the subject of Holy Matrimony as of continuing concern recognizes that the General Convention of 1961 may, if it wishes, reconstitute a Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony at that time; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Committee on Holy Matrimony be discharged, with thanks for the excellent work it has accomplished.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

The House of Deputies considered the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 117.]

Matrimony, Holy—Statement on

The Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, on the First Day, with ten other Deputies, presented a resolution concerning a Statement of Holy Matrimony, which was placed on the Calendar No. 7.

Item No. 7 being taken from the Calendar on the Ninth Day, the Rev. Mr. Guerry, of South Carolina, presented his resolution in a revised form.

The resolution was tabled.

Missionary Publications

Archdeacon Ziadie, of Central America, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding missionary publications, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

Canon Read, of Connecticut, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Missions:

The Committee has considered the resolution presented by the Ven. W. L. Ziadie, of Central America, as follows:

WHEREAS, Accurate, appealing missionary information is essential for winning support for our overseas program of extension and expansion; and

WHEREAS, Many of the leaflets now in use about our overseas work are out of date; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Department of Promotion be instructed to review its present missionary publications and to re-edit, improve, and re-publish these pieces wherever possible.

and recommends its adoption.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

Missouri—Permission to Elect a Bishop Coadjutor

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Diocese of Missouri be authorized to proceed with the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

Music, Joint Commission on Church

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music. (See Appendix 24.) This was placed on the Calendar No. 2. The third resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Item No. 2 was taken from the Calendar. The Rev. Dr. Norris, of Vermont, after speaking to the Report, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the thirteenth report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

The Rev. Dr. Norris, of Vermont, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Music be continued, to consist of two Bishops, four Presbyters and six laymen who are church organists.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, moved that the words "who are church organists" be deleted. This amendment was adopted by the House.

The resolution, as amended, was adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Ninth Day, reported for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, for the Committee on Committees and Commissions, moved the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House recommends to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies that favorable consideration be given to the request for \$3,500. for the triennium for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Church Music.

National Council—Election of Members of

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, on the First Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed by the Presiding Bishop to make nominations of members of the National Council on behalf of this House.

The Chair, on the Seventh Day, appointed the following as such committee:

The Bishop of West Texas.
The Bishop of New York.
The Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina.

The Bishop of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, for the foregoing Committee, proposed the following names to the House:

The Bishop of South Florida.
The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of Delaware.
The Bishop of East Carolina.

The Chair appointed the following Bishops to act as tellers: the Bishop of Quincy, the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of California, the Suffragan Bishop of Colorado, the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, and the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota.

On motion of the Bishop of Nebraska, the House agreed that the two bishops receiving the highest number of votes but not necessarily a majority of the House, would be declared elected for nomination by the House.

The balloting being completed, the Chair declared elected:

The Bishop of East Carolina.
The Bishop of Olympia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

The House of Deputies confirmed the foregoing elections on the Ninth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 94.]

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President appoint a committee of three Presbyters and three laymen to bring in nominations of members of the National Council on the part of this House, and that, in accordance with Rule 46, the said committee hold an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations.

The President appointed:

The Very Rev. L. Skerry Olsen, D.D., of Kansas.
 The Rev. Philemon F. Sturges, of Pennsylvania.
 The Very Rev. Leonard E. Nelson, of Louisiana.
 Irving W. Burr, Ph.D., of Indianapolis.
 Mr. F. Bruce Gerhard, of Newark.
 Mr. Robert M. Lindstrom, of Ohio.

The Secretary reported, on the Second Day, that the Committee had organized by the election of the Very Rev. L. Skerry Olsen, of Kansas, as Chairman, and the Rev. Philemon F. Sturges, of Pennsylvania, as Secretary.

The Secretary announced, on the Fifth Day, that the President had appointed Mr. Hogan, of New Mexico and Southwest Texas, on this Committee in place of Mr. Gerhard, of Newark.

Dean Olsen, of Kansas, on the Tenth Day, reported for the Committee as follows:

The Committee has held two meetings and three open hearings. It hereby *unanimously nominates* to serve on the National Council the following:

Two Presbyters for six year terms:

The Ven. David R. Thornberry, of Southern Ohio.
 The Rev. Canon Donald H. Wattley, S.T.D., of Louisiana.

Four laymen for six year terms:

Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., of North Carolina.
 Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen, of Texas.
 Mr. Franklin S. Miles, of Northern Indiana.
 Mr. Harrison Garrett, of Maryland.

One layman for a three year term:

Mr. Ernest W. Greene, of Washington.

We move their election, subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

The report was adopted, and the nominees elected.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 160.]

The House of Bishops confirmed the foregoing elections on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 170.]

The following Message was received from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary on the Seventh Day:

The Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary takes pleasure in nominating to the General Convention for service on the National Council for the triennium 1958-61:

Miss Leila Anderson, of New York.
Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio.
Mrs. William H. Hannah, of Long Island.
Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, of Washington.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that acting under the provisions of Canon 1, Sec. 2 (a) the following women nominated to the General Convention by the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary are hereby elected members of the National Council for terms of three years:

Miss Leila Anderson, of New York.
Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio.
Mrs. William H. Hannah, of Long Island.
Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

Northwest Texas—Admission as Diocese

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of North Texas for the formation of a Diocese, to be known as the Diocese of Northwest Texas, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

Dean Moore, of Dallas, on the Third Day, presented the following report for the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom has been referred the petition of the Missionary District of North Texas to be admitted as a diocese, beg leave to report that they have gone carefully over the petition and certified copy of their Constitution, have had an interview with the Deputies from this Missionary District, and have found that all the necessary constitutional and canonical requirements found in Article V, Sec. 1 of the Constitution and Canon 9, Sec. 4, have been fulfilled.

We hereby present the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention hereby gives consent to the erection of a new diocese to be known as the

Diocese of Northwest Texas; such new diocese to include all the territory now included in the Missionary District of North Texas; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Diocese of Northwest Texas be accepted into union with the General Convention upon its organization as a Diocese in Primary Convention.

Unanimously adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

On motion of the Bishop of Erie, on the Fifth Day, the House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

Nuclear Age—Prayers in

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 12 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Your Committee recommends the reference of the following resolution to the Standing Liturgical Commission with the suggestion that such prayers may be included in the new edition of A Book of Offices:

WHEREAS, Nuclear Energy with its enormous potential for good or evil has become of basic significance to all life; and

WHEREAS, Prayers written for personal use and public services are needed in order that the Church may hold its concerns in this field before God in special prayer; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Standing Liturgical Commission of the Church be requested to set forth such prayers as would be helpful to the Church in illuminating its understandings and empowering its action in the field of nuclear energy.

Referred to the Standing Liturgical Commission.

Nuclear Reactor for St. Paul's University, Tokyo

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. (See Appendix 5.) The financial resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses. The other resolutions were referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Archdeacon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on National and International Problems, and presented the following substitute for those in the original printed report of the Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy:

Your Committee offers the following substitute resolution for the first three resolutions contained in the report of the Joint Commission on Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy. Having consulted with the Rev. Dr. William G. Pollard, priest and eminent atomic scientist, and with Dr. Matsushita, President of St. Paul's University, Tokyo, as well as with other members of the Joint Commission, your Committee, with the concurrence of the Joint Commission, recommends the adoption of the following:

WHEREAS, In 1959, the one hundredth anniversary of the planting in Japan of what has become a sister national church of ten dioceses, the Nippon Seikokwai; and

WHEREAS, A nuclear reactor of a type suited to the educational and research program of St. Paul's University will enable St. Paul's University, founded by the Church and an outstanding center for effective Christian evangelism, to maintain its present leadership among Japanese colleges and universities; and

WHEREAS, The proposed nuclear reactor will be equipped with facilities for producing radioactive isotopes capable of meeting all such clinical needs by St. Luke's Hospital, Tokyo, which since its founding by this Church has witnessed unflinchingly to the Christian Church's concern for men's welfare of body as well as of soul; and

WHEREAS, The gift of such a nuclear reactor by this Church will go far to strengthen the Church's educational and medical missionary efforts among the people of Japan; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention take action authorizing an anniversary gift of a nuclear reactor of the proposed type to St. Paul's University, Tokyo, in the name of the whole Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention requests the National Council to make arrangements for the accumulation for this purpose of a sum, not to exceed \$360,000.00, through direct gifts, a public subscription or special offerings, or from any other funds available to it, and to establish and appoint any committee or committees it may deem necessary for carrying out this project; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that as soon as necessary funds are available, the National Council be authorized to act on behalf of the Church to place all necessary purchase orders, apply for necessary export licenses and take all such other fiscal and legal steps as may be needed to implement this action; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the members of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be given the opportunity and privilege personally to contribute toward the financing of this project during this Convention and hereafter, up to and including a date to be decided upon by the Committee on National and International Problems.

The Rev. Dr. Pollard, of Tennessee, presented the following substitute for the second resolve, which was accepted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention requests the National Council to appoint a national committee of Bishops, Clergy, and Lay people to raise a sum not to exceed \$360,000.00, from foundations and from individual donors for the purpose of making such a gift.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, moved to amend the third resolve by omitting the words "The Overseas Department of." This amendment was accepted.

The Rev. Dr. Fay, of Southern Ohio, presented the following amendment, which was accepted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the members of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies be given the opportunity and privilege personally to contribute toward the financing of this project during this Convention and hereafter, up to and including a date to be decided upon by the Committee on National and International Problems.

The resolution, as thus amended, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 54.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

Overseas Missions, Committee to Study

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented the following memorials:

A Memorial from the Diocese of Chicago to set up a Commission to make a thorough study of the missionary work and life of this Church. Referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Virginia concerning overseas missionary effort. Referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Third Day, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, offered the following sub-

stitute resolution for Memorials from the Diocese of Chicago and the Diocese of Virginia concerning a thorough study of the missionary work and life of this Church:

WHEREAS, The call to the missionary outreach of the Church confronts today a revolutionary and changing world—one in which resurgent non-Christian religions are offering new challenges to the Gospel, in which the emergence of autonomous younger churches demands a recasting of many of our traditional policies and methods, and in which our Church in particular is entering a new era of enlarged responsibilities as partner with sister churches of the Anglican Communion; and

WHEREAS, There is needed throughout the Church a greater vision of the missionary need with much greater support and understanding; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council be instructed to appoint a Committee representative of the whole Church to confer with the Overseas Department and others, and to make recommendations to the National Council for leading this Church into greater understanding, support and service in its world-wide mission.

The House adopted this resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

The House of Deputies, on the Fourth Day, concurred with the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

Philippines—Election of the Rev. Benito Cabanban Cabanban

The House of Bishops went into Executive Session on the Ninth Day.

The Secretary read the list of nominations for the vacancy in the Episcopate in the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Quincy, the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of California and the Suffragan Bishop of Colorado as tellers.

The Bishops, in order, deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Benito Cabanban Cabanban, Priest-in-Charge, Holy Trinity Mission, Zamboanga, the Philippines, was found, on the first ballot, to have received a majority of votes and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The Chair announced the completion of the election, subject to the confirmation of the House of Deputies.

The Chair appointed Bishop Binsted, Bishop Bentley, and the Bishop of Honolulu to notify the Rev. Benito C. Cabanban of his election.

The following communication was sent to the President of the House of Deputies :

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED

That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled in the City of Miami Beach, Florida, did on the 15th day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in conformity with Canon 40, Sec. 2 (a), make choice of the Rev. Benito Cabanban Cabanban, Priest-in-charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Zamboanga, the Philippines, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines.

HENRY K. SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, recommending the approval of the House :

Your Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which it was referred, has considered the certificate of election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Benito C. Cabanban to be Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines.

Your Committee recommends that this House approve the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Benito C. Cabanban to be Suffragan Bishop of the Philippines, that the President and Secretary of this House certify to the Presiding Bishop the action of this House and that the Secretary give notice to the House of Bishops thereof.

The House voted to approve and confirm the election of the Rev. Benito Cabanban Cabanban as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines.

The following communication was sent to the Presiding Bishop :

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies, do hereby certify that on this 15th day of October, 1958, the choice of the House of Bishops of the Rev. Benito Cabanban to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippines was confirmed by the House of Deputies.

THEODORE O. WEDEL, *President*.

C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary*.

The House rose.

Prayer Book in Arabic

The Rev. Dr. Williams, of California, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding the printing of the Prayer Book in Arabic, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget has considered the following resolution presented by the Rev. Dr. Williams, of California:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Committee on Program and Budget is requested to include in the budget, 1958-61, an item of five thousand dollars to reprint the Prayer Book in Arabic for Bishop Cub'ain and his Diocese of Lebanon, Jordan and Syria.

The Committee believes this to be outside its jurisdiction, and requests to be discharged from further consideration thereof.

The Report was accepted.

Prayer Book Revision—Joint Commission on

The Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 10 of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, The Standing Liturgical Commission has substantially completed its work; and

WHEREAS, The Commission for the revision and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer which undertook the 1928 revision of the Book of Common Prayer was appointed in 1913; and

WHEREAS, The Prayer Book Committee believes that a revision of the Book of Common Prayer would be of great benefit to the Church in enriching and unifying its worship;

The Committee unanimously recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven laymen be appointed to consider and report at the next General Convention such revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book as will adapt it to present conditions; *provided*, that no proposition involving the faith and doctrine of the Church shall be considered and reported upon by the Commission; and *provided*, that no proposal to change the title page of the Prayer Book or the name of the Church shall be referred to the Commission.

The Committee accepted an amendment that the Commission be composed of eight Bishops, eight Presbyters and eight laymen.

Referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions,

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution contained in the report of the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, The Standing Liturgical Commission has substantially completed its work; and

WHEREAS, The Commission for the revision and enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer which undertook the 1928 revision of the Book of Common Prayer was appointed in 1913; and

WHEREAS, The Prayer Book Committee believes that a revision of the Book of Common Prayer would be of great benefit to the Church in enriching and unifying its worship;

The Committee unanimously recommends the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Commission consisting of eight Bishops, eight Presbyters, and eight laymen be appointed to consider and report at the next General Convention such revision and enrichment of the Prayer Book as will adapt it to present conditions; *provided*, that no proposition involving the faith and doctrine of the Church shall be considered and reported upon by the Commission; and *provided*, that no proposal to change the title page of the Prayer Book or the name of the Church shall be referred to the Commission.

The Committee does not feel that the question of the desirability of a revision of the Prayer Book is within its province but is rather an issue to be decided by the Convention itself.

If the Convention desires at this time to begin action toward a revision of the Book of Common Prayer, the Committee recommends the adoption of the proposed resolution, with the recommendation that it be first referred to the Committee on Expenses for a proper appropriation, which we believe would amount to at least \$10,000.00 during the coming triennium. The Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this resolution.

The Committee was discharged, and the resolution put before the House. An amendment to strike out both provisos of the resolution was introduced. The two provisos were separated.

Proviso No. 1 was struck out.

Proviso No. 2 was retained, and the resolution adopted as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

A motion by the Bishop of Olympia to set up a Joint Commission, as proposed in Message No. 124, but consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen, was not carried.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia, on the Tenth Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has expressed itself as not favoring a Joint Commission on Prayer Book Revision at this time; and

WHEREAS, The House of Deputies has, by its vote for such a Commission, expressed a desire for consideration of Prayer Book Revision; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be asked to appoint a Committee of this House to study, with the aid of the work of the Liturgical Commission and comments throughout the Church thereon, the desirability and proper direction of the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and to report to the next session of this House.

Adopted by the House.

Presiding Bishop—Election of

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, announced that prior to the Convention, under the provision of Canon 2, Sec. 1, the Presiding Bishop appointed the following members of the House on the Joint Committee to present nomination for the office of Presiding Bishop:

The Bishop of New Hampshire.
 The Bishop of Albany.
 The Bishop of Pennsylvania, *Chairman*.
 The Bishop of Louisiana.
 The Bishop of Ohio.
 The Bishop of Wyoming.
 The Bishop of West Missouri.
 The Bishop of San Joaquin.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, announced that prior to the Convention, under the provisions of Canon 2, Sec. 1, the President had appointed the following members of the House on the Joint Committee to present nominations for the office of Presiding Bishop:

The Rev. Harvey D. Butterfield, of Vermont.
 The Rev. John Heuss, D.D., of New York.
 The Rev. Jesse F. Anderson, of Pennsylvania.
 Richard G. Stone, Ph.D., of North Carolina.
 Howard T. Foulkes, LL.D., of Milwaukee.
 Mr. Robert D. Neely, of Nebraska.
 The Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., of Missouri.
 Mr. Clifton H. Kroll, of California.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, on the First Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee, of which he was Chairman. He moved that the House go into Executive Session.

This motion was tabled.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the Committee's nominations as follows:

The Bishop of West Texas.
The Bishop of Honolulu.
The Bishop of Missouri.

A motion of the Bishop of West Virginia that the House go into Executive Session was adopted.

The House went into Executive Session at 2:40 p.m.

The following were nominated from the floor for the office of Presiding Bishop:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.
The Bishop of Michigan.
The Bishop of Pittsburgh.
The Bishop of Olympia.
The Bishop of South Florida.
The Bishop of Maryland.

The House rose at 3:15 p.m.

Pursuant to the Order of the Day, there was a Celebration of Holy Communion at the All Souls' Church, Miami Beach, at 7:30 a.m., on the Sixth Day, the Presiding Bishop being the Celebrant. The Bishop of Southern Ohio read the Epistle, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Gospel, and the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops served.

The House assembled in Executive Session in the nave of the church, the Bishop of Mexico reading a Lesson from Holy Scripture.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

The Secretary read the report of the Joint Committee to nominate the Presiding Bishop, together with nominations that had been presented on the floor of the House of Bishops.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was said.

Silence was observed for a space and the Service to be used before balloting was concluded.

The Chair announced that an election was in order for the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

The Chair appointed the Bishop of Quincy, the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of California, the Suffragan Bishop of Colorado, the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut and the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota, Chairman, as tellers.

The Bishops were checked on the voting lists provided by the Secretary. The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of Missouri, was found on the third ballot to have received a canonical majority of votes cast and was thereupon declared by the Chair to have been chosen the Presiding Bishop of this Church, subject to the confirmation of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The Secretary of the House of Bishops delivered a Message to the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

The House went into Executive Session.

The Secretary read the following Message from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 66

Sixth Day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1958.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, the Rt. Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D., as Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, United States of America.

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Secretary.*

This having already been considered by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, the Rev. Dr. Magill, of Southwestern Virginia, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee:

The Committee of this House on the Consecration of Bishops unanimously recommends that this House of Deputies confirm the election of the Right Reverend Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, as the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

This was seconded by representatives of both clerical and lay delegations of the Diocese of Missouri, and by representatives

from delegations of Massachusetts, Dallas, West Missouri and Newark.

It was duly moved, seconded and unanimously carried, that the Secretary cast the ballot confirming the election of the Right Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., as the Presiding Bishop of this Church.

The ballot was so cast.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 63.]

Sixth Day of Session,

OCTOBER 11, 1958.

MESSAGE No. 63

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has unanimously confirmed the election of the Right Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, D.D., S.T.D., as Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Attest: C. RANKIN BARNES, Secretary.

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President be requested to appoint a committee of four presbyters and three laymen to wait upon the Right Rev. Arthur Carl Lichtenberger, DD., Presiding Bishop-elect, to extend to him the courtesy of this House, and to escort him to the platform at his convenience.

The Chair appointed the following:

The Rev. Robert A. Magill, D.D., of Southwestern Virginia.
 The Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, of Harrisburg.
 Mr. James S. Barker, of New Hampshire.
 Everett S. Wallis, Ph.D., of New Jersey.
 The Very Rev. Ned Cole, D.D., of Missouri.
 The Rev. J. Francis Sant, D.D., of Missouri.
 Mr. Kenneth O. Hanson, of Missouri.

The House rose.

Presiding Bishop—Joint Commission on the Office and Work of

The Rev. Dr. Wilkes, of Maryland, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding the re-activating of the Joint Commission on the Office and Work of the Presiding Bishop, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis, on the Third Day, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Much emphasis has been placed on the question of age of the new Presiding Bishop, the implications being that a man too old will have no time for adjustment and a young man too long; and

WHEREAS, We have been blessed with superb leadership, but we have obviously allowed the duties of the Presiding Bishop to be increased to the danger point because of our failure to define our own aims for the nature of this office, expecting in one man to find our Spiritual leadership as well as the business administrator for the vast work of the departments of the National Church; and

WHEREAS, We look forward to a greatly increased program of development in the departments of the National Council, making even greater demands on the administrative head; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that General Convention asks the new Presiding Bishop in consultation with the President of the House of Deputies, to appoint a Joint Committee of both Houses of this Convention to study with him both the nature of this Office and the means of assisting him and the Church in the leadership of the departmental work of the Church.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons, and then re-referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended that no action be taken on a resolution presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis to set up a Committee to study the matter of the office of the Presiding Bishop. On motion the committee was discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day presented Report No. 4 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution presented by the Rev. Dr. Wilkes, of Maryland.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission appointed to review the committees and commissions of General Convention be instructed to study the desirability of re-activating the commission on the office and work of the Presiding Bishop.

The Committee has considered also a similar resolution referred to it by the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis.

While sympathetic to the purpose of these resolutions the Committee believes that it would be wiser to refrain from establishing such a commission during the early period of the term of a new Presiding Bishop and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The report was accepted.

Presiding Bishop, Retiring

Mr. Lord, of Connecticut, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a sum not to exceed \$1,500.00 be appropriated to cover necessary expenses in connection with the moving of Bishop Sherrill.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

Presiding Bishop—Salary of

Dr. Gibbs, of Los Angeles, on the Seventh Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the salary of the Presiding Bishop of the Church be set at \$22,500.00 per annum, effective on and after November 16, 1958.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Expenses, recommending the adoption of the foregoing resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 121.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

Presiding Bishop—See and Pastoral Jurisdiction for

The Deputation from the Diocese of Maine, on the Third Day, presented a resolution calling for a Joint Committee to study the question of a see and pastoral jurisdiction for the Presiding Bishop, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 5 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Committee has considered the following resolution presented by the deputation from the Diocese of Maine:

WHEREAS, A bishop in the Church is primarily a pastor; and

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. is deprived of pastoral functions and Episcopal jurisdiction; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that provision be made for a See and pastoral jurisdiction for the Presiding Bishop; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a joint committee be appointed to study this matter and report its proposals to the next General Convention.

While sharing the concern expressed in the resolution the Committee believes that it would be wiser to refrain from appointing such a commission during the early period of the term of a new Presiding Bishop and before his own views on the matter are expressed. The Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The report was accepted.

Program and Budget

Judge McFaddin, of Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget. Members of the Committee from the House of Deputies were introduced.

JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET

The Right Reverend Thomas H. Wright, D.D., of East Carolina, *Chairman*.

The Right Reverend J. Wilson Hunter, D.D., of Wyoming.

The Right Reverend Hamilton West, D.D., of Florida.

The Right Reverend Gerald Francis Burrill, S.T.D., of Chicago.

The Right Reverend Chilton Powell, D.D., of Oklahoma.

The Right Reverend Harry Lee Doll, D.D., Coadjutor of Maryland.

The Venerable Donald Wonders, D.D., of Ohio.

The Reverend George T. Masuda, of Montana, *Assistant Secretary*.

The Reverend Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., of Oklahoma.

The Very Reverend M. F. Williams, S.T.D., of Western Massachusetts.

The Reverend Frank Rowley, of West Virginia.

The Very Reverend Sherman E. Johnson, Ph.D., of California.

Mr. Philip H. Stafford, of Massachusetts, *Secretary*.

Judge J. L. Caldwell McFaddin, of Texas, *Vice Chairman*.

Mr. Sterling F. Mutz, of Nebraska.

Mr. Theodor Oxholm, of New York, *Treasurer*.

Mr. Houston Wilson, of Delaware.

Major Claude L. Daughtry, of Atlanta.

Mr. John H. Leach, of Missouri.

Mr. George Gibbs, Ph.D., of Los Angeles.

Mr. Brooke Thompson, of Georgia.

Mr. Charles B. Crouse, of Michigan.

Mr. Will G. Gaither, of East Carolina.

Mr. Arthur W. Platt, of Florida.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON PROGRAM AND BUDGET, 1958

INTRODUCTION

When God calls His Church to any great new opportunity, all that He requires is for His people to see the evidence that is before their eyes and to

go forward with courage. We are told that while the children of Israel were still in the desert, Moses sent Caleb and other emissaries into the Promised Land. When the men came back they had a cluster of grapes so large that two men had to carry it on a staff. Caleb said, "Let us go up at once and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it."

There were, of course, some who could see only the difficulties. "The land . . . is a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it are men of great stature. And there we saw the giants . . . and we were in our own sight as grasshoppers, and so we were in their sight." Those who saw only the difficulties of the opportunity that lay before them prevailed.

Now the question before the people of the Episcopal Church meeting in this Convention, is whether we will meet the opportunities of the day . . . the vast increase of population at home, the need of many countries around the world . . . whether or not we will use for a holy purpose our share as a Church in the greatest wealth of any nation in history, or whether we will draw back.

Are we to take as our text for the next three years "We were in our own sight as grasshoppers"— Or are we to use the words of Caleb, "Let us go up at once and possess it; for we are well able to overcome it?"

Any budget is expressed in dollars and cents. Money was invented as a convenience in the exchange of goods and services. But money's only meaning is in what it can do for men, women and children, and in how it can help to fulfill the will of God for His Church.

Here the Church's buying power opens the way to a Promised Land that we know the people of the Church wish to enter.

NATIONAL COUNCIL

We commend our National Council for employing an expert firm of management consultants to survey our existing administrative organization and the manner by which it can be strengthened. We wish to thank the officers, department heads and staff for preparing and making available to us, and to the members of General Convention, the data essential to the work of this Program and Budget Committee in planning for the growing needs of the Church, and for their full cooperation with the Committee while in session.

We recommend to National Council the strengthening of our administrative organization by engaging, at a salary of \$15,000 per annum, the services of an executive assistant sharing administrative responsibilities with the Presiding Bishop, as suggested by the aforesaid firm of management consultants.

Finally, we applaud the closer association which has become established between the General Division of Women's Work (formerly the Woman's Auxiliary) and the several Departments of the National Council. We give humble thanks to Almighty God for the devoted work and magnificent generosity of our women. God bless them!

SHAPING THE PROGRAM

National Council has presented to us a tentative program calling upon us to continue the existing work of our National Church and to inaugurate

new work, to provide capital funds for urgent needs at home and overseas, and to launch a new Church magazine which, through its popular appeal, will command wide reading throughout our membership. We have sought to prepare a Program which will recognize the necessity of lifting our sights and will challenge the whole Church to greater corporate effort realistically.

THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM

Here, in broad outline, is the Church's Program as we conceive it:

HOME DEPARTMENT

"Ye shall be witnesses unto Me in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost parts of the earth,"

We record with satisfaction the strides that our missionary districts in continental United States are making toward complete autonomy and self-support. Not since 1922 have two missionary districts come to General Convention seeking admission as dioceses. We commend Arizona and Northwest Texas for taking this momentous step at this Convention. As existing fields assume the burden of self-support the resources of the National Church become available for new work and specialized work. In the light of increased costs of living we have seen fit to recommend over-due increases in missionary salaries for bishops, priests, and lay personnel throughout the Home Field. We underline in our Program the responsibility of the Church for the thousands of our young men now serving in the Armed Forces, separated from normal family and Church life.

We call attention to the campuses of our colleges and universities as offering one of the most important and strategic missionary opportunities of this day. The leaders of the Church of tomorrow are on our campuses today. We recognize the educational, pastoral and evangelistic responsibility of the Church to special racial and minority groups in our population as "souls for whom Christ died." And finally, we commend the program of "on the job" training for seminarians, "in service" training for men in the field, and other means of producing an increasing number of qualified workers in town and country, which too generally in the past has been the neglected area of our Church's work in our own land. All of these emphases are reflected in the budget for the Home Department, which provides the necessary cost of living increases, the continuation of existing work, and reasonable advances looking to the strategic needs of the future.

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

The evidence of our worldwide task is in the mission field overseas. Frequently the growth has been retarded because even when men became available, means have been lacking to send them into the field. A Missionary Reserve, set up in this budget, for the first time, will enable the Overseas Department to meet needs as they arise, and place men in strategic places. Much needed increases are granted in the salaries of Overseas Bishops and in the minimum salaries for unmarried missionaries.

Since the development of a Church rooted in the soil with its own indigenous ministry is the avowed goal of our Program, we are heartened at the growing strength and effectiveness of our theological seminaries in the overseas field. A new seminary in Puerto Rico will aid the whole Spanish-speaking Latin-American field along with the existing Mexican seminary at Guadalajara. Haiti has a small but vigorous seminary for the training of its French-speaking clergy. Brazil has had a long and honorable history in

training its Portuguese-speaking clergy at Porto Alegre. Cuttington College in Liberia trains all the native clergy of our African outpost. In the Pacific area the Central Theological School in Japan, and St. Andrew's Seminary in Manila each performs an indispensable function in the field which it serves.

Our work in the Pacific area overseas constitutes a strategic outpost of our whole missionary endeavor.

In Alaska, the coming of statehood presages a large immigration from the older states, and the Church under Bishop Gordon's leadership is preparing to minister to a white population which has already more than doubled since 1950. Self-support has grown, and new work is being established. The work among the Indians and Eskimos in the Yukon valley and above the Arctic Circle which can never become self-supporting in any foreseeable future, remains a paramount responsibility, inasmuch as many whole communities owe their evangelization to our missionaries and depend on the Episcopal Church for their spiritual sustenance.

In Japan, responsibility for the progress rests upon the Nippon Sei Kokwai. By agreement with its Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Michael H. Yashiro, our direct support of Japanese missionaries is being steadily reduced. Our principal aid to the Japanese program is the support of American missionary personnel who serve as a sort of catalytic agent to the evangelistic and educational efforts of the Japanese Church, and in substantial subsidies to our Church institutions of higher learning and theological education. Okinawa represents the most glorious and appealing missionary advance of our Church in the last ten years. Increased appropriations will guarantee continued healthy growth in this field which to this time has been virtually a monopoly of the American Episcopal Church.

In the Philippine Islands, under Bishop Ogilby, we have been making encouraging progress in the development of self-support and in the training of native leadership. Our relations with the Philippine Independent Church, symbolized by our sharing together the facilities of St. Andrews' Theological Seminary, constitute a most significant ecumenical advance.

The Missionary District of Honolulu at the Crossroads of the Pacific continues to show gratifying growth and is now 85 per cent self-supporting. In addition to his oversight of Okinawa, Bishop Kennedy's far-flung jurisdiction includes Guam (where we are taking advantage of a new opportunity), Wake and Midway Islands, and Taiwan, where our work among the Chinese refugees continues. At Hong Kong and Singapore, and in India and Pakistan we support personnel who symbolize the solidarity of our missionary program with that of the Church of England and other portions of the Anglican Communion.

In the lands to the south of us we rejoice to record the hope of new advance for our Church in Mexico under the leadership of Bishop Saucedo; the opening of a new field in Central America, where Bishop Richards is laying the groundwork for our witness to Christ in the five republics of Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and El Salvador; the expansion of our work in the Canal Zone, Panama, and Colombia under Bishop Gooden; the development of a Brazilian National Church in the three dioceses of our work in that vast republic; encouraging progress in each of our island missionary districts, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands; and in our oldest missionary district in the Republic of Liberia, where our American Church makes its contribution to the Christianization of a great Continent in a state of political and social flux.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Church's program in Christian Education must rest on the words, "teaching them to observe whatsoever I have commanded you." When nine years ago, with daring and determination, a fresh and imaginative approach was initiated, its first part consisted of The Church's Teaching Series. These basic text books were accepted with enthusiasm by the whole Church. The curriculum next developed is now undergoing intensive testing and revision. Publication of the Seabury Series continues to be the backbone of the Seabury Press operation.

Of equal importance with the production of material is the recruiting and training of those who teach. The continuing Leadership Training Program prepares diocesan departments, clergy and teachers for every phase of Christian Education in the Church. This program has built family life into parish life, led to a tremendous growth in Church School students and teachers, and brought new ideas and methods into women's work and laymen's work. Christian Education material is now being developed for the small Church School.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The teaching which Christ commanded His Church to observe includes help to the hungry, the stranger, the sick, and those in prison. In our increasingly urban civilization the needs of humanity take new forms. Our program of Christian Social Relations reflects the Church's awareness and concern by providing a ministry to American Indians relocating in urban areas, help in training chairmen of Christian Social Relations departments in our dioceses and missionary districts, the development of a specialized ministry to the aged, study of the problems of alcoholism, and increased support of the program of Urban-Industrial Church Work, a field whose problems are only beginning to be understood and requiring entirely new concepts and methods for successful solution.

CAPITAL NEEDS

In world history this is an age of population growth and shifts. New cities, with their hospitals, schools and universities, are accordingly founded. The Church's mandate to reach both the churched and the unchurched requires her to grow at least as rapidly as the population around her. This calls for a steady, reliable and continuing capital development. The present budget recognizes that this should not be left to special appeals or the uncertainty of gifts but made a regular part of our investment in our Father's business. We hope that the present provision of \$500,000 in 1960 and \$1,000,000 in 1961 for capital purposes will be increased by future Conventions until we meet what future research studies shall have established as our minimum need.

AN EPISCOPAL CHURCH MAGAZINE

We have carefully considered the proposal of the National Council that the Episcopal Church establish a national magazine, and we agree that such a publication could be a force in making deeper Christians and better informed and more loyal and active Churchmen.

This venture must be launched only in such a way that it will be a completely successful, Church-wide, every-family publication. This requires further study and intensive testing.

Therefore, we propose that the Presiding Bishop appoint a board of Church members, skilled in the communications field, to direct the work of a new Unit of Magazine Study. With the present assets of Forth and the new appropriations recommended (1959, \$31,000; 1960, \$46,800; 1961, \$54,800), we believe it will be possible to develop a new, attractive and readable magazine with wide appeal, to test its readership, and to develop sound methods of reaching every family in the Church. Then we shall have the essential data to show the kind of magazine needed and the means whereby to achieve it.

THE BUDGET

To carry out the program, your Committee submits to General Convention the following Budget for the triennium.

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES:	1958	1959	1960	1961
Home Department.....	\$1,771,600	\$2,109,100	\$2,283,300	\$2,344,200
Overseas Department ¹	2,596,000	3,138,500	3,248,300	3,381,300
Christian Education	439,600	461,500	479,200	507,200
Christian Social Relations...	117,100	138,100	178,300	201,700
Promotion ²	425,500	427,200	474,000	506,600
Finance	172,900	187,300	187,300	187,300
Women's Work ³	115,900	95,900	95,900	95,900
Laymen's Work	42,100	42,300	42,300	42,300
General Administration	192,400	228,900	264,500	272,500
Superintendent's Division ...	284,600	288,900	288,900	288,900
Equipment and Maintenance.	237,900	243,400	251,400	286,400
OTHER:				
World Relief and				
Church Cooperation	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
Cooperating Agencies	140,300	138,700	142,500	145,000
Miscellaneous	114,100	160,500	160,500	160,500
Capital Needs			500,000	1,000,000
	<u>\$7,050,000</u>	<u>\$8,060,300</u>	<u>\$8,996,400</u>	<u>\$9,819,800</u>
ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:				
Quotas of Dioceses and Districts.....	\$7,072,966	\$8,009,067	\$8,832,467	\$8,832,467
Women's Division—U.T.O.	407,334	407,333	407,333	407,333
Income from Trust Funds	550,000	550,000	550,000	550,000
Miscellaneous Income	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
		<u>\$8,060,300</u>	<u>\$8,996,400</u>	<u>\$9,819,800</u>

FOOTNOTES APPLY ONLY TO 1958 BUDGET

¹ Salary items of \$1,408 were transferred from General Administration to Overseas.

² Subscriptions to Churchways in the amount of \$1750 were transferred from General Administration to Promotion. Raising Increased Program in the amount of \$45,000 and Missionary Information Conferences in the amount of \$17,800 were transferred from other Appropriations to Promotion.

³ The New Appointments Item U.T.O. in the amount of \$14,000 and Training U.T.O. Workers in the amount of \$20,000 were transferred from Other Appropriations to Women's Work. The decrease in Women's Work in 1959-61 represents a transfer of the \$20,000 for training to the U.T.O. funds directly and the receipts for each year are reduced by approximately the same amount.

RESOLUTION No. 1

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget in the amount of \$8,060,300 submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be adopted for 1959, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under the authority of General Convention.

RESOLUTION No. 2

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget in the amount of \$8,996,400 submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be adopted for 1960, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under authority of General Convention.

RESOLUTION No. 3

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Budget in the amount of \$9,819,800 submitted by the Joint Committee on Program and Budget be adopted for 1961, subject to revision by the National Council in view of the response of the Dioceses and Districts to the Quotas assigned them under the authority of General Convention.

RESOLUTION No. 4

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council be, and hereby is, instructed, before February 15, in each year of the Triennium, to adjust the Budget in a sum reasonably within the total expectations plus other anticipated income, thus maintaining the pay-as-you-go principle throughout the Triennium.

RESOLUTION No. 5

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all matters of Budget revision the National Council be urged to protect the missionary salaries and increases therein and missionary travel items contained in the Budget for the next Triennium, thereby making them the last to suffer reduction.

RESOLUTION No. 6

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that an appropriation of \$3,500.00 for the Triennium 1959, 1960 and 1961 be included in the Budget of General Convention for the work of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

RESOLUTION No. 7

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that our Presiding Bishop appoint from the ranks of our Churchpeople skilled in the field of communications, a Church Magazine Advisory Board, not to exceed nine in number; and further,

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that during the ensuing Triennium such Board is hereby authorized and empowered: a—To study, design, pilot test and appraise the proposal for an Episcopal Church magazine to serve the interests of all the people of our Church; b—To expend thereon up to the total of the several amounts appropriated by the Budget of

our Church for the ensuing Triennium to the Division of General Administration under the Unit of Church Magazine Study, as well as such further amounts which may be contributed thereto from sources other than our Budget; c—To appropriate thereto our existing magazine of the name of FORTH and all its subscription lists, properties, assets and appropriations, and to make such use thereof as such Board may deem fit; d—To appoint and/or employ all such officers, directors, and staff as such Board may elect and determine; and e—To enlist the co-operation, advice, counsel, and assistance of every Department of our Church as such Board might reasonably require to fulfill and carry out the purposes and objectives of these resolutions; and, further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that such Board shall submit its report in writing to our next General Convention, which *inter alia* shall set forth: a—Its appraisal of, as well as its recommendations with respect to, the advisability of our Church continuing the magazine projected and pilot tested by such Board; and b—Its advice with respect to the objectives, policies, management, format, popular appeal, circulation, estimated costs, and any other factors deemed relevant by such Board to an intelligent determination by our Church as to whether or not it should continue such projected magazine.

RESOLUTION No. 8

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the National Council is requested to assign to appropriate Departments or Units the responsibility for reviewing and appraising the requests for financial assistance from any agency or organizations not under the administrative control of the Council.

RESOLUTION No. 9

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 59th General Convention urge all members of the Church to practice tithing as a basic Christian responsibility and privilege, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 59th General Convention commend to all vestries the goal of giving one-half of the ordinary income of their parishes to work outside of their parishes on National, Diocesan, and local programs.

CONCLUSION

There are times in the history of every movement when comes a lag, as previous gains are consolidated before a new advance is made. Sometimes weariness, cynicism and inertia prolong this lag unduly. 'Tis said that the witty clergyman, Sydney Smith, was speaking slightly of the missionary enterprise in the presence of the Duke of Wellington, till finally that great English hero and Churchman could stand it no more, and blurted out, "Look to your marching orders, sir!" In our proper concern for the consolidation of our gains at the parish and diocesan level, we must never lose sight of the Divine imperative for the great over-all advance of the Church. Let us recall again the marching orders of the Captain of our salvation: "Go ye into all the world, and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world."

Let us heed that command, that we may continue to merit that promise.

THOMAS H. WRIGHT, *Chairman*
 J. WILSON HUNTER
 HAMILTON WEST
 GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL
 CHILTON POWELL
 HARRY LEE DOLL
 DONALD WONDERS
 GEORGE T. MASUDA
 EDWARD H. ECKEL
 MERRITT F. WILLIAMS
 FRANK ROWLEY
 SHERMAN E. JOHNSON

PHILIP H. STAFFORD
 J. L. CALDWELL MCFADDIN
 STERLING F. MUTZ
 THEODOR OXHOLM
 HOUSTON WILSON
 CLAUDE L. DAUGHTRY
 JOHN H. LEACH
 GEORGE GIBBS
 BROOKE THOMPSON
 CHARLES B. CROUSE
 WILL G. GAITHER
 ARTHUR W. PLATT

IN MEMORIAM

KARL MORGAN BLOCK

WHEREAS, the Right Reverend Karl Morgan Block, Bishop of the Diocese of California, was suddenly and dramatically summoned from the Church militant to the Church expectant on September 20, 1958; and

WHEREAS, Bishop Block had served on this Joint Committee on Program and Budget at several General Conventions, and with special distinction at the General Convention of 1949, when he was not only host Bishop to the Convention but also Chairman of the Committee; therefore be it

Resolved, That we place on record our gratitude to Almighty God for the fine leadership which this, His servant, rendered to the Church in the advancement of Her mission and in the promotion of the ideals of Christian stewardship.

May he win with Thee, O Lord, and Thy servants everywhere the eternal victory.

GEORGE L. BORTZ

WHEREAS, George L. Bortz of the Diocese of Michigan, a member of this Joint Committee on Program and Budget at the 1955 General Convention, was translated from the Church militant to the Church expectant on May 30, 1956; therefore be it

Resolved, That we place on record our deep appreciation of the service he has rendered to the Church through this Committee by reason of his knowledge and experience in the field of administration and finance, and pay tribute to his personal exemplification of the ideals of Christian stewardship.

"Grant him, O Lord, an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints."

CHESTER C. WELLS

WHEREAS, Chester C. Wells of the Diocese of Western Michigan was translated from the Church militant to the Church expectant shortly after the 58th General Convention; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Wells had been appointed to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget of the 1955 General Convention in the place of Harold

D. Neill, deceased, and rendered useful service on two sub committees of this Committee, at Honolulu; therefore be it

Resolved, That we place on record our deep appreciation of the service he has rendered to the Church through this Committee during his brief period of membership therein.

"Grant him, O Lord, an entrance into the land of light and joy, in the fellowship of Thy saints."

Mr. Taft, of Southern Ohio, presented a resolution to strike out the last three lines on the third page of the mimeographed report of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, regarding the income of the Constable Fund.

This motion was adopted.

The attached resolutions were considered seriatim.

Resolution No. 1 was considered.

Mr. Laughlin, of Ohio, presented an amendment thereto. Mr. Kimball, of Louisiana, presented an amendment to this amendment, which was accepted by the mover, to read as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Capital Needs item of the proposed budget be amended to read as follows: 1959—\$500,000.

A vote by orders was required. The amendment was lost.

Mr. Crump, of Tennessee, presented an amendment to strike out the appropriation to the Southern Regional Council. The amendment was lost.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, presented an amendment asking for increased amounts for the Department of Christian Social Relations.

Mr. Kimball, of Louisiana, presented an amendment calling for an increase of \$500,000 as a Capital Needs item.

Mr. Townsend, of Western New York, presented an amendment changing the allocation of the amounts charged to the Church magazine unit.

On motion, these three amendments were tabled.

Resolution No. 1 was adopted by the House.

Resolutions Nos. 2, 3 and 4 were adopted by the House.

Resolution No. 5 was considered.

The Rev. Mr. Mears, of Western New York, presented an amendment thereto. The Rev. Dr. Creighton, of Washington, presented a substitute, which was accepted by the mover. The amendment was adopted.

Resolution No. 5, as thus amended, was considered:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in all matters of Budget revision the National Council be urged to protect the missionary salaries and increases therein and missionary travel items contained in the Budget for the next triennium, thereby making them the last to suffer reduction; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention expresses its concern that an apparent great disparity exists between the salaries of our overseas missionaries and the salaries of the native clergy of many of our overseas Missionary Districts, and desires that this concern be communicated to the National Council and to the Bishops of the overseas Missionary Districts for remedial action within the limits of the budget.

Adopted by the House.

Resolution No. 6 was considered.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, for the Committee on Expenses recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Resolution No. 6 was adopted by the House.

Resolution No. 7 was considered.

Mr. McCook, of Connecticut, presented the following amendment, which was adopted:

In the second resolve, Sec. (c), (line 11), strike out the first three words and substitute the words, "to have full access to;" and in line 13 insert the word "temporary" before the word "use."

Resolution No. 7, as thus amended, was considered:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that our Presiding Bishop appoint from the ranks of our Church people skilled in the field of communications, a Church Magazine Advisory Board, not to exceed nine in number; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that during the ensuing triennium such Board is hereby authorized and empowered: a—To study, design, pilot test and appraise the proposal for an Episcopal Church magazine to serve the interests of all the people of our Church; b—To expend thereon up to the total of the several amounts appropriated by the Budget

of our Church for the ensuing triennium to the Division of General Administration under the Unit of Church Magazine Study, as well as such further amounts which may be contributed thereto from sources other than our Budget; c—To have full access to our existing magazine of the name of FORTH and all its subscription lists, properties, assets and appropriations, and to make such temporary use thereof as such Board may deem fit; d—To appoint and/or employ all such officers, directors, and staff as such Board may elect and determine; and e—To enlist the cooperation, advice counsel and assistance of every Department of our Church as such Board might reasonably require to fulfill and carry out the purposes and objectives of these resolutions; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that such Board shall submit its report in writing to our next General Convention, which *inter alia* shall set forth: a—Its appraisal of, as well as its recommendations with respect to, the advisability of our Church continuing the magazine projected and pilot tested by such Board; and b—Its advice with respect to the objectives, policies, management, format, popular appeal, circulation, estimated costs, and any other factors deemed relevant by such Board to an intelligent determination by our Church as to whether or not it should continue such projected magazine.

Adopted by the House.

Resolution No. 8 was adopted by the House.

Resolution No. 9 was considered.

Canon Stowe, of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Owen, of Montana; the Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York; and Mr. Taft, of Southern Ohio, presented amendments to this resolution. On motion, the House re-committed Resolution No. 9 to the Joint Committee, with the provision that it consider all these amendments in making its report.

Mr. McKinstry, of Delaware, presented an additional resolution, which was also referred to the Joint Committee for report.

Judge McFaddin, of Texas, later reported for the Joint Committee by recommending the adoption of Resolution No. 9 as originally presented.

Resolution No. 9 was adopted by the House.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, reported for the Joint Committee on Program and Budget, reporting that the Committee had considered the resolution presented by Mr. McKinstry, of Delaware, and made the following recommendation:

We express our complete sympathy with the purpose of the resolution but consider it inexpedient at this time to take this action. We recommend, however, the following:

RESOLUTION NO. 10

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention asks the National Council to consider the advisability, beginning with the year 1962, of removing the item "Income from Trust Funds" from general income and allocating such income solely to the capital needs of the National Council.

As a substitute for this resolution, Mr. McKinstry, of Delaware, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this General Convention recommends to the National Council that beginning with the year 1962 and thereafter the Item "Income from Trust Funds," unless otherwise designated, shall no longer be used to defray the costs of the General Budget of the National Church, but rather shall be allocated solely to the capital needs of the National Council.

The substitute was not adopted.

Resolution No. 10 was adopted by the House.

Mr. McFaddin, of Texas, moved the acceptance of the Joint Committee's report and the adoption of its resolutions as amended.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 108.]

The House of Bishops concurred in the foregoing Message on the Tenth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee on Program and Budget has labored hard and to good purpose for many days in advance of the opening of this General Convention, as well as during the Sessions themselves; and

WHEREAS, This Committee has presented and recommended to this Convention a Program and Budget which represents in a remarkable fashion the combination of idealism and realism of the Church itself; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that this 59th General Convention hereby expresses to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget its deep appreciation and profound thanks for their remarkable work, and deems the Committee worthy of this, the Church's tribute, "Well done, thou good and faithful servants!"

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

Program and Budget, Joint Committee for 1961

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that there be a Program and Budget Committee for the 1961 General Convention, consisting of six bishops, six presbyters, and twelve laymen; and that the said committee be authorized to meet prior to the General Convention at such time and place as the Convener may designate, to consider the program and budget proposed by the National Council for the triennium 1962-65.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

Provincial System, Joint Commission to Study

The Bishop of Northern Michigan, on the Fifth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System. (See Appendix 26.) He offered the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that Canon 4 Sec. 6 (a) be amended as follows: In line 10, following the word "Province" substitute: "a copy of its proposed Program and Budget for the next triennium for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Province, by such means as it shall determine, shall thereupon, study the proposed program and budget and shall report its findings to the National Council in time for consideration at the spring meeting of that body. After the National Council has acted upon the suggestions from the Provinces, it shall at least four months . . ."

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a new section, to be number Section 10, be added to Canon 8 and that the present Section 10 be numbered Section 11. Section 10 to read: "Whenever the General Convention shall appoint a Joint Commission, each and every such Joint Commission shall report its findings and proposed recommendations to each Province of the Church prior to the first day of September in the year preceding each triennial meeting of General Convention. Each Province, on the receipt of the proposed Joint Commission reports, shall study them either in its Synod or in its Council or by a Special Committee of the Province, if such are established by the Province; and report their findings and recommendations to each Joint Commission not later than January first of the year in which the Joint Commissions are to present their reports at General Convention.

Both resolutions were referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Carolina, on the Seventh Day, for the Committee on Canons reported on resolutions from the Joint Committee to study the Provincial System concerning an amendment to Canon 4, Sec. 6 (a), and an amendment to write new Sec. 10 to be added to Canon 8.

On recommendation of the Committee, the House did not adopt these resolutions.

The Bishop of Northern Michigan, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission to study the Provincial System be continued with instruction to report a plan for the realignment of the Provinces and the creation of new provinces to the next General Convention.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 67.]

The Bishop of Northern Michigan, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$2,400. be designated for the expenses of the Joint Commission to study the Provincial System during the next triennium.

Referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of Sewanee concerning the Provincial System, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Central New York, on the Eighth Day, for the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, recommended that in view of the report of the Commission on the Provincial System, the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Memorial from the Province of Sewanee concerning additional responsibilities for the Provinces.

The House so voted.

Quotas—Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas. (See Appendix 27.) This Report was placed on the Calendar No. 3.

Item No. 3 was taken from the Calendar on the Second Day. Dean Scovil, of Los Angeles, spoke to the Report and moved the resolution attached thereto. The Report was then referred to the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Mr. Stafford, of Massachusetts, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget:

The Joint Committee on Program and Budget concurs with the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas in the resolutions contained on page 4 of its report dated June 19, 1957:

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas is concerned with the methods and techniques developed for the Church by General Convention for raising the budget authorized by General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The National Council, in determining Quotas for the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, is governed under Canon 4 by methods prescribed by General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas finds that the present system is in most instances fair and equitable if all Dioceses and Missionary Districts operate on the same basis; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that for the next triennium the 'Current Expenses' of each Diocese and Missionary District in the Continental U.S. for a three year period (i.e., the last three years available) be continued as the primary basis for determining its apportionment and that the present mathematical formula, which includes weights of 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, be used in making the calculations.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a simpler method of reporting comprehensive parochial expenses be established so as to determine more accurately and uniformly the total amount of current expenses for computing quotas, and that more detailed instruction be provided with the Parochial Report Form in explanation of the items of parochial expenses used in determining the quota base.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, presented Report No. 11 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

Believing that the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas has completed its work, the Committee recommends that it be discharged with the gratitude of this Convention for the contributions it has made.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

Racial Discrimination

Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence, on the Second Day, on behalf of the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship, presented the following resolution:

Inasmuch, As God made man in His own image, and all men of one blood; and

WHEREAS, Any form of discrimination based on race, creed or class is a denial of the unity of mankind and the Church as the body of Christ;

WHEREAS, It is imperative always that Christians seek means of reconciliation;

WHEREAS, In the life of our country we are all involved in the sin of segregation; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention initiate as well as support efforts to defend each individual's rights to full freedom of participation in the total society of our land.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

The Bishop of Texas, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, presented, as a substitute, the following resolution:

WHEREAS, Holy Scripture teaches that God created man in His likeness and image and sent His Son, that in Him all mankind might find essential unity; and

WHEREAS, The perversity of human nature is sowing the seeds of racial conflict and tension throughout the world; and

WHEREAS, The Church's task in such conflict is to reconcile man to man and race to race, through the healing and redeeming power of Jesus Christ; and

WHEREAS, The difficulty of applying the Christian Principle of Brotherhood in specific situations is continuing to divide sincere Christians and to arouse our compassion for all who are especially involved: therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we call upon;

1. Our families to foster a Christian understanding of race relations and to lead their children into such Christian attitudes as will prevent prejudice and promote mutual trust,
2. Our congregations to plan and carry forth such programs of prayer and study as will create, maintain and strengthen the lines of communication between all races,
3. Our church and civil leaders to direct their people beyond the easy standards of local expediency and to provide such creative and positive leadership as will establish that society in which every race will have the freedom to enjoy, without discrimination and without separation, all opportunities in education, housing, employment, public accommodations and all other aspects of church and civil life,
4. And our people to implement loyally and effectively the Lambeth trilateral of "mutual understanding, calm reason, and constant prayer", through which our Heavenly Father will grant us that peace and righteousness which He alone can give.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Cadigan, of Rochester, on the First Day, presented a resolution regarding racial problems, proposed by the Eaton Center Conference, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Mr. Moore, of South Carolina, presented a substitute resolution for the Eaton Center Conference resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Archdeacon Burgess and the Rev. Mr. Day, of Massachusetts, presented a resolution on race relations, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

Mr. Humrickhouse, of Virginia, on the Third Day, presented, on behalf of the deputations of the Dioceses of Virginia, Southern Virginia and Southwestern Virginia, a resolution concerning racial discrimination, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Mr. Lumpkin, of Upper South Carolina, presented

a resolution regarding racial relations, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and included Reports No. 17, 18, 19, 20 and 21, all having to do with race relations, which together with Message No. 56, were placed on the Calendar No. 33.

Item No. 33 was taken from the Calendar, on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 13 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations on race relations. The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, Chairman of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, presented Reports No. 16 through 21 of that Committee.

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell presented a substitute for the resolution contained in this report, and moved its adoption :

The Committee on Christian Social Relations wishes to withdraw its motion for concurrence with Message No. 56 of the House of Bishops, and moves to amend it with the following substitute resolution :

WHEREAS, We believe in the natural dignity and value of every man, of whatever color or race, as created in the image of God and as one for whom Christ died and that discrimination by reason of color or race between men has as its root human sin and that the Church must confess its own sin in this area; and

WHEREAS, We acknowledge that there are no easy answers to the problems created by the effort to apply these convictions to special and local situations, particularly in times of cultural and social change, and that the composite thoughts of Churchmen in conference or convention may or may not be the will of God because we all stand under the judgment of God and not finally under the judgments of fallible men; and also that, despite honest differences of opinion, we are bound together, through our union in Christ and His fellowship of love, to seek God's will :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we call first upon our fellow Churchmen by God's grace to work together in order that every citizen shall have open access to the public schools of the nation and, that by opening channels of Christian conference and communication between the races concerned in each diocese and community, they anticipate constructively the local implementation of this course; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we call on all members of the Church to work actively to eliminate racial discrimination in the life of our Church as well as in the realm of housing, employment, restaurants and all other phases of our common life.

Mr. Moore, of South Carolina, presented a substitute :

WHEREAS, The judgment of the Supreme Court of the United States in the school segregation cases has created a diversity of opinion in the Church so that some condemn as evil what they formerly accepted or condoned; and

WHEREAS, The opinion of the Supreme Court on questions of religion has no binding force; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that in the opinion of this Convention it is still possible for Christian men to hold differing views on this and other subjects, and that a sincere belief in some degree of segregation is compatible with a belief in the dignity of all men and their equality in the sight of God.

Mr. Causey, of Virginia, presented a resolution on behalf of the Virginia deputation, as a substitute:

WHEREAS, We believe in the natural dignity and value of every man, of whatever color or race, as created in the image of God and as one for whom Christ died; that discrimination by reason of color or race between men has as its root human sin; that the Church must confess its own sin in this area; and

WHEREAS, We acknowledge that there are no easy answers to the problems created by the effort to apply these convictions to special and local situations, particularly in times of cultural and social change, and that the composite thoughts of Churchmen in conference or convention may or may not be the will of God because we all stand under the judgment of God and not finally under the judgments of fallible men; and also that, despite honest differences of opinion, we are bound together, through our union in Christ and His fellowship of love, to seek God's will; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that we call first upon our fellow Churchmen by God's grace to cleanse themselves of all spirit of racial discrimination; and then upon all persons, especially the members of our Church, to work together, in charity and forbearance, towards the establishment, without racial discrimination, of full opportunities in fields such as education, housing, employment and public accommodations.

The Rev. Mr. Seekins, of Albany, presented the resolutions which were adopted by the General Convention of 1955, as follows:

WHEREAS, The Supreme Court of these United States has ruled that every citizen shall have open access to the public schools and colleges of the entire nation; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 58th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America now commends to all the clergy and people of this Church that they accept and support this ruling of the Supreme Court, and, that by opening channels of Christian conference and communication between the races concerned in each diocese and community, they anticipate constructively the local implementation of this ruling as the law of the land; and be it further

Resolved, That we make our own the statement of the Anglican Congress that "in the work of the Church we should welcome people of any race at any service conducted by a priest or layman of any ethnic origin, and bring them into the full fellowship of the congregation and its organizations."

A motion to table all amendments was lost.

The resolution proposed by the Rev. Mr. Seekins was tabled.

The Virginia resolution was presented for voting, and was amended by the Rev. Mr. Smyth, of North Carolina, with the consent of the mover, to read as indicated above.

The Virginia resolution was adopted by a vote of: Ayes, 334; Noes, 174.

A vote by orders was called for on Mr. Moore's substitute with the following result:

Clerical: Ayes, 0; Noes, 79½; Divided, 1.
Lay: Ayes, 7; Noes, 70½; Divided, 2.

The House concurred with Message No. 56 of the House of Bishops with the amendment contained in the foregoing action.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 163.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 175.]

Racial Tensions—Workers in Areas of

The Rev. Dr. Gosnell, of West Texas, on the Eighth Day, presented Report No. 23 of the Committee on Christian Social Relations, and offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, In the face of distressing racial developments in many areas of the nation during the past two years, Churchmen and Churchwomen have good reason to rejoice over notable instances of courageous and devoted action taken by church leaders and groups; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that we affirm our moral support of those ministers and lay persons who labor in areas of misunderstanding and tension, that they may calmly and confidently proclaim the Gospel of freedom in Christ.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

Reception of Persons Previously Confirmed

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Rhode Island, reading as follows:

Resolved, That the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Rhode Island memorializes the General Convention and requests that the Convention give consideration to the authorization of a Form of Service whereby persons, confirmed by Bishops in the Apostolic succession, not in communion with this Church, may be received into the Protestant Episcopal Church by any rector of a parish or vicar of a mission.

The foregoing Memorial was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Connecticut, on the Second Day, reported for the Committee on the Prayer Book by recommending that no action be taken in the matter.

The House accepted this recommendation.

Recorder of Ordinations

The House of Bishops, on the Second Day, nominated The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Third Day, the House of Deputies elected The Church Pension Fund as Recorder.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

Registrar

The House of Bishops, on the Second Day, nominated the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

Acting on this nomination, on the Third Day, the House of Deputies elected the Rev. Alexander M. Rodger as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

Rules of Order, House of Bishops—General Rule I

The Bishop of Newark, as Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule I under General Rules be amended by deleting number 11 "On Christian Social Relations", re-numbering the following

committees, and by substituting "On Social and International Affairs" for "On National and International Affairs".

Adopted by the House.

With the approval of a two-thirds majority of the House, on the Seventh Day, the Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following resolution :

WHEREAS, In general Church terminology the term "Overseas Missions" is now used in preference to the term "Foreign Missions"; therefore be it

Resolved, That the General Rules of Order be amended so that the title of the Committee on Foreign Missions be changed to read "Committee on Overseas Missions" and that this terminology be used beginning at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 5

Mr. Gilliom, of Indianapolis, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending the Rules of Order to require that all speakers identify themselves, which was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

Dean Brant, of Eau Claire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rules of Order :

Your Committee, having considered the resolution offered by Mr. Gilliom, of Indianapolis, recommends the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, That Rule 5 be amended by inserting, after the word "President" the words "state his name and his Diocese or Missionary District" so that the Rule would read as follows :

"When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, state his name and his Diocese or Missionary District, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rules 8, 9

Canon Stowe, of New Jersey, on the Sixth Day, presented the following resolution :

Resolved, That Rule 8 be amended by adding a new paragraph to be numbered XXII, reading as follows :

"XXII. On Theological Education, to consist of one Deputy from each Province," and be it further

Resolved, That Rule 9 be amended by adding a new paragraph reading as follows:

"21. On Theological Education."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 15

Mr. Gilliom, of Indianapolis, on the Third Day, presented a resolution amending Rule 15 to read as follows:

"A resolution may be presented by any member of the House, must be reduced to writing and presented in duplicate, must bear the name and dioceses or missionary districts of the presenter and of not less than four additional members who join in its presentation, and who shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No resolution shall be deemed to be before the House until its adoption has been duly moved and seconded."

Dean Brant, of Eau Claire, on the Fourth Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee, having considered the resolution offered by Mr. Gilliom, of Indianapolis, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 15 be amended by inserting, after the words "to writing" the words "presented in duplicate, bearing the name and Diocese or Missionary District" so that the Rule would begin as follows:

"All resolutions must be reduced to writing, presented in duplicate, bearing the name and Diocese or Missionary District of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion, etc."

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rules 26, 49

Dean Brant, of Eau Claire, on the First Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 26 be amended by adding as a fifth paragraph the language of Rule 49 reading as follows:

"The Chairman of any Standing Committee or other Committee, shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Bishops, having duties and responsibilities the same as, or similar to, those of the Committee of the House of Deputies chaired by him," and be it further

Resolved, That Rule 49 be repealed.

Adopted by the House.

Rules of Order, House of Deputies—Rule 37

Dean Brant, of Eau Claire, on the First Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Rules of Order:

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule 37 (b) be amended to read as follows:

“The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House, or unless a vote by orders be required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.”

Adopted by the House.

Secretary of the General Convention

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in accordance with Canon 1, Sec. 1 (i), the Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., Secretary of the House of Deputies, be and hereby is elected as Secretary of the General Convention and editor of the *Convention Journal*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

Social Reconstruction—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction. (See Appendix 32.) Resolutions 1, 2, and 4 were referred to the Committee on Christian Social Relations. Resolution 3 was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Mr. Taft, of Southern Ohio, on the Second Day, spoke to this Report. He asked that Resolutions 1 and 2 be also referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions. (For action thereon, see heading Human Affairs, Joint Commission on the Church in.)

Social Security Coverage for the Clergy

Mr. Greene, of Washington, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 16 of the Committee on The Church Pension Fund, which endorsed and recommended the adoption of Resolution

No. 7 attached the Report of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries (See Appendix 8), reading as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that suitable steps should be taken to bring to the attention of the clergy, especially those who may have failed to qualify within the former time limit, and to the younger clergy, the extension of time which was granted by a recent amendment of the Statute, and the great advantages of Social Security coverage for clergymen and members of their families.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

South Africa, Church in the Province of

The Rev. Dr. Wilkes, of Maryland, presented a resolution regarding the Church in the Province of South Africa, which was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

The Bishop of Delaware, on the Fifth Day, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs:

The Lambeth Conference of 1958 has condemned discrimination of any kind on the grounds of race or color alone, and has urged that members of all races be allowed:

(a). A fair and just share in the government of their country;

(b). A fair and just share in the control, development and reward of the natural resources of their country, including advancement to the highest level of attainment;

(c). The right to associate freely in worship, education, in industry, in recreation and in all other departments of the common life.

The Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa have called on the members of the Church to ignore the provisions of the "Church clause" of the Native Laws Amendment Act, which allows for the forbidding of interracial worship.

The Archbishop of Cape Town, Metropolitan of the Church of the Province of South Africa, has stated: "Principles governing man's relationship with his fellowmen have been laid down in God's self-revelation. The politician's vocation is to work out these principles in practice . . . the moment he seeks to implement a policy which cannot be squared with these prin-

ciples, he assails the Divine prerogative by acting as a lawgiver instead of a lawmaker . . . he is committing blasphemy."

The Archbishop of Cape Town has also said: ". . . it is our Christian calling to put God's love into action at any cost . . . at every level, with everybody, however difficult."

The Bishop of Johannesburg charged his diocese: "We have to be ready to take the path of racial co-operation, however costly it may be for us to do so."

Resolved, The Episcopal Church commends the witness of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the face of the doctrine and practice of apartheid or racial segregation;

The Episcopal Church encourages the Church of the Province of South Africa in its resistance to the attempts by the South African government to enforce apartheid in the life of the church;

The Episcopal Church reiterates the Christian principle that all men are of equal value in the sight of God and affirms that they should be so regarded in the community and before the law;

The Episcopal Church encourages the Church of the Province of South Africa as it seeks to bring together in the fellowship of Christ all people regardless of race or color on a personal, day-by-day basis, in the Church and in public life;

The Episcopal Church asks Church people to inform themselves of the Church of the Province of South Africa through already existing avenues of information;

The Episcopal Church asks the continual prayers of all Church people for the Church and people of South Africa.

The Bishop of Texas, on the Eighth Day, reported for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, and recommended the adoption of the following substitute resolution:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1958 has condemned discrimination of any kind on the grounds of race or color alone, and has urged that members of all races be allowed:

- (a). A fair and just share in the government of their country;
- (b.) A fair and just share in the control, development and rewards of the natural resources of their country, including advancement to the highest level of attainment;
- (c). The right to associate freely in worship, education, in industry, in recreation and in all other departments of the common life.

WHEREAS, The Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa "for the gravest reasons of conscience" have called on the members of the Church to ignore the provisions of the "Church clause" of the Native Laws Amendment Act, which allows for the forbidding of interracial worship; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring,

1. That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, commends the witness of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the face of the doctrine and practice of *apartheid*.

2. That we encourage the Church of the Province of South Africa in its resistance to the attempts of the Government of the Union of South Africa to enforce *apartheid* in the life of the Church;

3. That we ask our Church people to inform themselves concerning the Church of the Province of South Africa;

4. That we ask the continued prayers of all our church people for the Church of the Province of South Africa and for all the people of the Union of South Africa.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Canon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 6 of the Committee on National and International Problems, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 153.]

Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church and the Lusitanian Church

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Second Day, the House of Bishops adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1958 expressed itself as "entirely satisfied with reports received on the present doctrine and discipline of the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church and the Lusitanian Church," and

WHEREAS, Bishop Santos M. Molina in Spain was consecrated by the Bishop of Meath assisted by the Bishops of Minnesota and Northern Indiana in 1956, and Bishop Antonio F. Fiandor in Portugal was consecrated by the Bishop of Southwestern Brazil, assisted by the Bishop of Meath and Bishop Nash in 1958; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Church recognize the Spanish Reformed Episcopal Church and the Lusitanian Church; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this Convention instruct the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity to make contact with these Churches, with a view to investigate the possibility of setting forth definite terms by which full intercommunion between these Churches and the Protestant Episcopal Church may ultimately be achieved.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

State of the Church—Report of the Committee on

The Rev. Dr. Appleyard, of Connecticut, on the Eleventh Day, presented the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church. (See Appendix 33.)

The Rev. Mr. Holzhammer, of Iowa, presented a resolution in regard to the circulation of this Report, which after his acceptance of an amendment offered by Canon Stowe, New Jersey, was considered as follows:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretary of the General Convention be directed, at his earliest convenience, to dispatch a copy of the report of the Committee on the State of the Church as presented to this Convention to each President of the eight Provinces of the Church, together with the suggestion of this 59th General Convention, that adequate time be devoted to consideration of the matters contained in this report at the next meeting of the Provincial Synods of the several Provinces; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that should the President of the Province deem it feasible to consider this report, that after due deliberation on the matter, the Secretary of each Province be requested to submit in writing the findings of the Synod to the Secretary of the Committee on the State of the Church, the Venerable David R. Thornberry of Cincinnati, Ohio; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Secretary of the General Convention send offprints of the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church to all Bishops of the Church, to all Clergymen on the mailing list of the National Council, to all Lay Deputies of the General Convention, and to all delegates to the Woman's Auxiliary Triennial of 1958, as soon as may be.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 164.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.]

The Temple, Atlanta—Deploring Bombing of

The Rev. Mr. Matthews, of Atlanta, on the Seventh Day, presented a resolution on the bombing of The Temple, Atlanta, which was referred to the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy for re-

wording. The Committee suggested the adoption of the resolution in the following form :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church takes note of the bombing of The Temple of the Hebrew Benevolent Congregation of Atlanta, Ga., and expresses its regret and sorrow to the members of its congregation.

All acts of violence and irresponsible and wanton destruction are abhorrent and totally indefensible in the eyes of Christ and His Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eighth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

Theological Education—Joint Commission on

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 34.) He offered the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention accepts the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education and recommends it to the attention of the trustees and faculties of our Church's seminaries, to the National Council, and to the clergy and laity of the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Christian Education, and, on the Seventh Day, re-referred to the Committee on Theological Education.

Mr. Miller, of Bethlehem, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee on Theological Education, recommending concurrence.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 155.]

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented the following resolution :

WHEREAS, The problems involved in the maintaining of high standards for theological education in the Church demand the constant attention of the Joint Commission on Theological Education; and

WHEREAS, The work of the Commission is of vital importance to the welfare and growth of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized and instructed to provide in the budget for the next triennium an appropriation of \$13,000. for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

Theological Education, Joint Commission on—Enlargement of Executive Committee

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 34.) He offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the request of the Joint Commission on Theological Education for authorization to enlarge its Executive Committee by the addition of four laymen be approved.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Ninth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, recommended the adoption of the resolution.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 109.]

Theological Education Sunday

The Bishop of Missouri, on the Fourth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. (See Appendix 34.) He offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The demands of the Church upon its theological seminaries for the proper training of men for the sacred ministry are constantly increasing; and

WHEREAS, Income from endowments and from students' fees is entirely inadequate to support the required programs; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the General Convention calls upon every parish and mission of the Church to observe Theological Education Sunday in a manner befitting the need, and to take an offering on that day, or on another day chosen for the purpose, for the support of the seminaries of the Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The House of Deputies concurred with the foregoing Message on the Fifth Day.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

Theological Students—Fellowship Aid for Graduate

The Rev. Mr. Duncan, of South Florida, on the First Day, presented a resolution regarding fellowship aid for graduate theological students, which was placed on the Calendar No. 9.

Item No. 9 was taken from the Calendar on the Fifth Day, and the following resolution was considered:

WHEREAS, The Episcopal Church has no definite plan of scholarship aid for men who are graduating from seminary and for men who have entered the parish ministry and who desire to return to school to continue graduate studies; and

WHEREAS, There is often a lack of adequately trained scholars who have qualifications to man our seminaries; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Theological Education or such body as the Presiding Bishop shall designate, consider the need for raising scholarship funds in order that the Church have a minimum of five men entering into graduate study each year with an adequate fellowship of \$5,000. per year for the three-year period; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that it be the responsibility of the Joint Commission on Theological Education or such body as the Presiding Bishop shall designate, to promote the founding of such scholarships within the Episcopal Church.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

The House of Bishops considered the foregoing Message on the Seventh Day.

The House did not concur.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Louisiana concerning the provision of fellowships for graduate theological studies, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Bishop of Utah, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Christian Education reported on the Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana on scholarship funds for graduate students. On recommendation of the Committee, the following substitute motion was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the National Council, through its Department of Christian Education, in consultation with the Joint Commission on Theological Education, make a study of the need of our Theological Seminaries for faculty personnel with graduate degrees at the doctorate level and report its recommendations to the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 65.]

Traffic Safety

The Rev. Mr. Lackey, of Southern Virginia, on the Third Day, presented a resolution regarding traffic safety, which was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Canon Stretch, of Long Island, on the Ninth Day, presented Report No. 8 of the Committee on National and International Problems:

In view of the resolution already adopted by the National Council, your Committee believes that adequate expression of the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Lackey, of Southern Virginia on behalf of the President's Committee on Traffic Safety has been given to the whole Church. The Committee asks, therefore, to be excused from further consideration of this matter.

The report was accepted.

Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen be appointed to

present nominations for the office of Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; and that the Committee be requested to announce and hold an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nomination.

The President appointed on the part of that House :

The Rev. James L. Duncan, of South Florida.
 The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair, of North Carolina.
 The Rev. Leon C. King, of Colorado.
 Mr. Howard P. Bigelow, of Western Michigan.
 Mr. Charles M. Crump, of Tennessee.
 Mr. Marius Bressoud, Jr., of Bethelhem.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.]

The House concurred.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House :

The Bishop of Southern Ohio.
 The Bishop of Alabama.
 The Bishop of Utah.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

Mr. Crump, of Tennessee, on the Fifth Day, presented Report No. 1 of the Joint Committee as follows :

The Joint Committee to present nominations for the office of Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society met and organized with the Bishop of Southern Ohio as Chairman and Mr. Charles M. Crump, of Tennessee, as Secretary.

The Committee received names of, and information about, several persons from members of the Convention who attended our open session. Following the open session the Committee considered the qualifications of those suggested as possible nominees. The Joint Committee begs leave to present to the General Convention, as its unanimous nomination for the office of Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the name of Mr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr.

Mr. Crump, of Tennessee, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., be elected to serve as Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 50.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

Treasurer of the General Convention

Mr. Morehouse, of New York, on the First Day, presented the following resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen be appointed to present nominations for the office of Treasurer of the General Convention; and that the Committee be requested to announce and hold an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations.

The President appointed on the part of that House :

The Rev. Maxfield Dowell, D.D., of Ohio.
 The Rev. Scott Field Bailey, of Texas.
 The Rev. Robert L. DeWitt, of Michigan.
 Mr. Fred G. Jones, of Florida.
 Mr. James T. McKinstry, of Delaware.
 The Hon. Jay B. Tomlinson, of New Jersey.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

The House concurred.

The Chair appointed on the part of that House :

The Bishop of Long Island.
 The Bishop of Rochester.
 The Bishop of Salina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The Rev. Dr. Dowell, of Ohio, on the Fifth Day, presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Present Nominations for the Office of the Treasurer of the General Convention, which was adopted :

The Joint Committee to present nominations for the office of the Treasurer of the General Convention reports that two hearings were conducted for the purpose of receiving nominations, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. Richard P. Kent, Jr., is hereby elected the Treasurer of General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 51.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

Treasurer—Advisory Committee to

The Bishop of Salina, on the Eleventh Day, presented the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that an Advisory Committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Priest, and one layman, be appointed to cooperate with the Treasurer of the General Convention during this triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 172.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 166.]

Treasurer—Budget for Next Triennium

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Fifth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, presented a preliminary report on the budget of the General Convention for the next triennium.

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, for the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 4 of the Committee on Expenses, offering a detailed budget in the amount of \$402,390.00 for the triennium.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 138.]

On motion of the Bishop of Washington, the House of Bishops asked the Presiding Bishop to appoint a special committee to consider this Message and to report the following day.

The Presiding Bishop appointed as such committee:

The Bishop of North Carolina.
The Bishop of Iowa, *Chairman*.
The Bishop of Salina.

The Bishop of Iowa, reporting for this special committee on the Eleventh Day, requested a Committee of Conference with the House of Deputies.

The House of Deputies acceded to this request.

The Chair appointed:

The Rev. Canon Irwin C. Johnson.
Mr. Tracy B. Lord.
Mr. Frederick G. Stuart.
Mr. Richard P. Kent, Jr.

The Bishop of Iowa, reporting for the Committee of Conference, moved that the House of Bishops concur with the House of

Deputies in its Message No. 138, with the following amendment:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the following budget for the triennial period ending August 15, 1961 be adopted:

Budget for the Triennium

1958-1961

Presiding Bishop

Salary	\$67,500.00
Church Pension Fund (Includes premium on rent)	11,475.00
Discretionary Fund	30,000.00
Rent	9,000.00
Travel	6,000.00
Expense Account	9,000.00
Stenographic Help	9,000.00
Office Expense	1,800.00
Moving Expense, Retiring Presiding Bishop	1,500.00
Moving Expense, Presiding Bishop-Elect	3,000.00
Installation, New Presiding Bishop	3,000.00
Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops	6,000.00
Retirement Allowances of Bishops	25,000.00
Seabury House Maintenance	30,000.00
Travel of Bishops and other clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops	1,500.00

Secretary of the House of Bishops

Salary	3,600.00
Church Pension Fund	540.00
Expenses	1,800.00

House of Deputies

Travel, Secretarial Help, Expense of President	1,500.00
Salary of Secretary	4,800.00
Church Pension Fund	720.00

Historiographer

Salary	450.00
Expenses	150.00

Registrar

Salary	100.00
Expenses, including engrossing	2,100.00

Custodian Book of Common Prayer..... 100.00

Recorder of Ordinations

Salary and Expenses	4,675.00
---------------------------	----------

Treasurer's Office

Cost of Clerical Salaries and Supplies	3,000.00
Salary of Treasurer	3,600.00

Assistant Secretaries, House of Bishops

1	300.00
2	300.00

Assistant Secretaries, House of Deputies

1	300.00
2	300.00
3	300.00

Commissions and Committees

Program and Budget	3,500.00
Approaches to Unity	10,000.00
Ecumenical Relations	4,500.00
Standing Liturgical	4,500.00
Study of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas	1,500.00
Music	2,500.00
Church in Human Affairs	3,000.00
State of the Church	1,200.00
Theological Education	10,000.00
Alcoholism	3,500.00
Historical Magazine	3,000.00
Church Historical Society, Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Catalog, Shelving and Staff	45,000.00
Committee on Constitution and Canons	1,000.00
Architecture and Allied Arts	3,000.00
Structure and Organization	1,500.00
Participation in the Expense of the Host Diocese up to 50% but not to exceed \$25,000.00	25,000.00
Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions	1,500.00
Provincial Organization	2,400.00
Commission on Evangelism	2,000.00
Commission on Professional Women Church Workers	1,500.00

Expenses

General Convention	3,000.00
Printing Journal, Constitution and Canons—Estimated	20,000.00
Printing Reports of Various Committees	3,000.00
Stationery, Stenographer, Printing and Postage of:	
House of Bishops	1,500.00
House of Deputies	1,500.00
Contingent Fund	6,000.00

\$407,510.00

Estimated Credit for Triennium

Sale of Journal, Constitution and Canons 7,000.00

That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee, during the interval between the meetings of the General Convention, shall be done under the direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have the Journal printed including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number of both to be at his discretion; it being understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed. Cost as provided in Budget is \$20,000.00, Estimated.

The Committee on Expenses voted to set the assessment for the coming triennium at \$19.00 and \$4.75 as provided in Canon 1, Sec. 6.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 169.]

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, presented a request from the House of Bishops to appropriate \$2,000.00 for conferences of newly consecrated Bishops at the College of Preachers, with the recommendation that this be not approved, since such expenses should be covered by the Dioceses involved.

The report was accepted.

Treasurer—Report of

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of Mr. Frank Gulden as Treasurer of the General Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses. (See Appendix 35.)

The Rev. Dr. Munds, of Delaware, on the Tenth Day, on behalf of the Committee on Expenses, offered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the report of the Treasurer of the General Convention submitted under date of August 15, 1958 be accepted.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

United Lutheran Church

Greetings were received, on the Seventh Day, from the 40th Convocation of the United Lutheran Church.

On motion, the Presiding Bishop was authorized to appoint a committee to draft a reply.

The Chair appointed:

The Bishop of Minnesota.
The Bishop of Western New York.

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York, on the Eighth Day, the House considered the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, the following message be sent:

"The 59th General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church meeting in Miami Beach has received with genuine gratitude the cordial greetings of the United Lutheran Church in America. We rejoice in the fact of our mutual fellowship in Christ and offer our warmest greetings to the 40th Annual Convention of the United Lutheran Church. We pray that the blessing of God, The Father, Son and Holy Ghost may attend and inspire you as you continue to bear magnificent witness in His service."

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

Unity—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Deputies, on the First Day, presented by title the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. (See Appendix 36.) This was referred to the Committee on Ecumenical Relations. Resolution No. 1 was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, and Resolution No. 2 to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Barrett, of New York, on the Tenth Day, presented Report No. 13 of the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions:

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions has had under consideration the resolutions submitted in the Report of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity.

The Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions has also given preliminary study to the possible combination of this and two other related Commissions into one Joint Commission, the present Commissions involved being those on Approaches to Unity, on Ecumenical Relations, and on Cooperation with the Eastern Churches. Conferences have been held with the Chairmen of these three Joint Commissions as well as with a number of their members.

While the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions feels that the combination of these three related Commissions is a real possibility, the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions believes that a more thorough study of the problem is needed before it makes a responsible recommendation one way or the other, and has therefore put this matter upon its agenda for study during the triennium for report to the next General Convention.

In the meantime, the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions recommends the continuance of these related Commissions as separate Commissions. Appropriate resolutions regarding those on Ecumenical Relations and on Cooperation with Eastern Churches are being introduced in the House of Bishops, and the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions now recommends favorable action on the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Methodist Church and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

The House concurred, with the following amendment:

Delete all that follows the words "the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

War and Peace

The deputation of the Diocese of Massachusetts, on the First Day, presented a resolution regarding the control of nuclear bomb tests, which was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence, on the Second Day, on behalf of the Episcopal Pacifist Fellowship, presented the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1958 has reaffirmed that "War as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teaching and example of our Lord Jesus Christ," and that "Nothing less than the abolition of war itself should be the goal of the nations, their leaders, and all citizens," and that the use of nuclear bombs and other weapons of similar indiscriminate destructive power is "repugnant to the Christian conscience" and, in our view, morally indefensible; and

WHEREAS, We agree with the opinion of the Second Assembly of the World Council of Churches at Evanston in 1954 when it said, "It is not enough for the churches to proclaim that war is evil. They must study afresh the Christian approaches to peace . . ." and with the Central Committee of the World Council at its meeting in 1957 when it urged "that as a first step governments conducting tests should forego them, at least for a trial period, either together, or individually in the hope that others will do the same, a new confidence be born, and foundations laid for reliable agreements"; and

WHEREAS, We believe that in the cataclysmic events of our time, the Church has been given another chance to exercise through word and deed the ministry of reconciliation; therefore be it

Resolved, That we call upon the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church to go on record as recommending disengagement of the Church and its members from the methods of war and to undertake, in the words of the President of the National Council of Churches in his presidential address at St. Louis on December 6, 1957, "a program of massive reconciliation throughout the total life of mankind."

We further call upon the General Convention to institute a study through the National Council of preparedness in terms of non-violent defense and winning peace by methods which are compatible with the mind of Christ.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Social and International Affairs.

The Bishop of Texas, on the Fifth Day, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs offered a substitute resolution for a resolution presented by Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence, concerning the abolition of war.

The matter was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Maine for the Committee on Social and International Affairs returned to the floor the resolution by Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence concerning the abolition of war and the substitute resolution presented by this Committee.

On motion, after further discussion, the House returned the motions to the Committee.

The Bishop of Texas, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Committee on Social and International Affairs, offered a resolution on War and Peace as a substitute for that offered by Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence. This resolution was lost.

The Bishop of Texas then offered the following resolution, prepared by the Committee on Social and International Affairs in conference with Bishop W. Appleton Lawrence :

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1958 reaffirmed that "War as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teaching and example of our Lord Jesus Christ", and, that "Nothing less than the abolition of war itself should be the goal of the nations, their leaders and all citizens"; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church affirms the provisions of Resolution 106 of the Lambeth Conference of 1958 :

(1). That Christians "press through their governments, as a matter of the utmost urgency, for the abolition by international agreement of nuclear bombs and other weapons of similar indiscriminate destructive power, the use of which is repugnant to the Christian conscience. To this end governments should accept such limitations of their own sovereignty as effective control demands".

(2). That Christians urge their governments "to devote their utmost efforts at once to framing a comprehensive international disarmament treaty which shall also provide for the progressive reduction of armed forces and conventional armaments".

(3). That Christians support their governments in seeking to maintain peace and security in accordance with the United Nations Charter, and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that National Council be requested to institute a study of winning and maintaining peace by methods which are compatible with the mind of Christ.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on National and International Problems.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar No. 38.

Item No. 39 was taken from the Calendar on the Tenth Day, being Report No. 7 of the Committee on National and International Problems dealing with the proposal of a resolution regarding the ending of nuclear bomb tests. The Report was presented by Canon Stretch, of Long Island.

Item No. 38 was taken from the Calendar, being Message No. 95 of the House of Bishops. Canon Stretch, of Long Island, for the Committee on National and International Problems, suggested this as a substitute for Item No. 39.

Mr. Bronson, of Minnesota, moved that the last resolve of Calendar Item No. 39, be substituted for the last resolve of Message No. 95, and that the House concur with Message No. 95, with the following amendment:

WHEREAS, The Lambeth Conference of 1958 reaffirmed that "War as a method of settling international disputes is incompatible with the teaching and example of our Lord Jesus Christ", and, that "Nothing less than the abolition of war itself should be the goal of the nations, their leaders and all citizens"; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church affirms the provisions of Resolution 106 of the Lambeth Conference of 1958.

(1). That Christians "press through their governments, as a matter of the utmost urgency, for the abolition by international agreement of nuclear bombs and other weapons of similar indiscriminate destructive power, the use of which is repugnant to the Christian conscience. To this end governments should accept such limitations of their own sovereignty as effective control demands".

(2). That Christians urge their governments "to devote their utmost efforts at once to framing a comprehensive international disarmament treaty which shall also provide for the progressive reduction of armed forces and conventional armaments".

(3). That Christians support their governments in seeking to maintain peace and security in accordance with the United Nations Charter; and be it further

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that copies of this resolution be sent to the President of the United States, the Secretary of State, and the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the U.S. Sen-

ate and of the House of Representatives and to the Hon. Henry Cabot Lodge, head of the U.S. Delegation to the U.N.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.]

The House of Bishops concurred with the foregoing Message on the Eleventh Day.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 171.]

Women Church Workers—Joint Commission on

The Secretary of the House of Bishops, on the First Day, presented a Memorial from the Board of Windham House, New York, requesting the creation of a Joint Commission to study the training of professional women church workers, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, on the Eighth Day, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commissions, offered the following substitute resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on the Status and Training of Professional Women Church Workers, consisting of three bishops, three presbyters, and three lay persons, be established, the responsibilities of which Joint Commission shall include the following:

1. To ascertain what opportunities now exist or might be developed for women in full-time professional work in the Church;
2. To determine whether the present educational facilities and programs are adequate for training for these opportunities;
3. To determine whether canonical recognition ought to be given professional women Church workers through an official relationship to the Bishop for guidance and pastoral oversight;
4. To recommend such action as this Joint Commission deems appropriate to the General Convention of 1961.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The House of Deputies considered the foregoing Message on the Ninth Day.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

In this connection the Secretary of the House of Deputies read the following communication from the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary:

WHEREAS, A Memorial concerning the training program for professional women Church workers is to be presented by the Board of Windham House to the General Convention of 1958; and

WHEREAS, The women of the Church have a deep concern for professional women Church workers; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Triennial Meeting of 1958 goes on record as unqualifiedly in favor of this Memorial; and be it further

Resolved, That a copy of this resolution be sent to each House of the General Convention.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, reporting for the Joint Committee on Committees and Commission, presented the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the sum of \$1,500. for the triennium be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of this Joint Commission.

Referred to the Committee on Expenses, House of Deputies.

Women's Work—General Division of

The Rev. Dr. Henning, of Tennessee, on the Seventh Day, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on Privilege and Courtesy, and offered the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The action taken in April by the National Council, changing the "Woman's Auxiliary" to the "General Division of Women's Work" of the National Council is a recognition of the fact that women are an important and integral part of every aspect of the Church's life, and

WHEREAS, The women of the Church are now assembled in their first Triennial Meeting under this new form of organization; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the General Convention convey to the Officers of, and the Delegates to the General Division of Women's Work, in Triennial Meeting assembled, its greeting and good wishes for an inspiring and successful meeting, and prays God's guidance

upon them as they make plans for the signally important work of the women of the Church during the years ahead.

Adopted by the House.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 80.]

The House of Bishops, on the Eighth Day, considered the foregoing Message.

The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

APPENDICES

APPENDIX 1

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY THE PROBLEMS OF ALCOHOLISM

This Commission was created in 1955 pursuant to a resolution of the General Convention. It was directed by the General Convention "to study the problems of alcoholism as they relate to this Church and to the Church's duty to society" and to report its activities and recommendations to the next General Convention. The personnel of this Commission is as follows: the Right Rev. C. Alfred Cole of Upper South Carolina; the Right Rev. J. Brooke Mosley of Delaware; the Rev. Canon Bernard C. Newman of New York; the Rev. George L. Cadigan of Rochester; Ebbe C. Hoff, M.D., of Virginia; Dean K. Brooks, M.D., of Oregon; Mrs. J. Prescott Seldon of Maryland and Mrs. Robert H. Durham of Michigan.

Your Commission interpreted its task to be two-fold, to study the problems of alcoholism as they relate to the Church and society and to continue and expand the work begun by the Joint Committee on Alcoholism. We have held four meetings as a Commission during the past three years.

The first meeting was held at the Church Missions House, New York City, April 25, 1956.

A. At this meeting it was the consensus of opinion that the main function of this Commission was to coordinate and give stimulus to all efforts that are being made by the Church in this field rather than to operate independently. Accordingly for liaison purposes, it was decided to invite to subsequent meetings the following: the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, and the Rev. M. Moran Weston of the Department of Christian Social Relations; the Rev. David R. Hunter of the Department of Christian Education; Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman of the Woman's Auxiliary; the Rev. Howard V. Harper of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work; and the Rev. Philip T. Zabriskie of the Division of College Work.

B. The long range task of the Commission seemed to be the formulation and promotion of a Church wide program of alcohol education.

C. Four immediate efforts were undertaken.

1. A subcommittee, composed of Dr. Hoff and Dr. Brooks, was appointed—
 - a. To compile a bibliography of carefully selected literature dealing with the problems of alcohol and classified according to use with particular groups within the Church: Teen-Age Groups, College Students, Woman's Groups, Laymen's Groups, Clergy, and those seeking help for alcoholism.
 - b. To prepare a list of qualified persons from State Commissions and other agencies, grouped geographically, available to speak on the subject.

2. The Rev. George L. Cadigan was appointed to continue the liaison program between our Church and other denominations.
3. Realizing the educational value of conference discussion, Bishop Cole was asked to write the bishops of the Church, suggesting that they sponsor two day conferences for the clergy on the subject of alcohol and society.
4. Bishop Mosley was appointed Chairman of a subcommittee to produce a theological statement on the use of alcoholic beverages to be used as a standard of reference.

The second meeting of the Commission was held at Seabury House, Greenwich, Conn., November 7-8, 1956. Dr. George Cadigan made a report for his committee which was received and approved. Dr. Ebbe Hoff reported on a bibliography of source material. His report was accepted and a motion passed that the bibliography be sent out by the Department of Christian Social Relations to representatives of the Department of Christian Social Relations, the Woman's Auxiliary, the Committee on Laymen's Work and to all bishops. Dr. Dean Brooks reported on the list of qualified persons from State Commissions and other agencies. His report was accepted and a motion passed that this list be kept on file in the Department of Christian Social Relations to be used as needed for distribution. The rest of the meeting was spent in considering the preliminary draft of the theological statement as reported by the Rt. Rev. J. Brooke Mosley. A motion was passed that leading Churchmen, theologians, and experts in the field of alcoholism be invited to the next meeting to assist in the completion of the statement.

The third meeting of the Commission was held at Seabury House, May 28-29, 1957. In addition to the members of the Commission, the following resource people were present and assisted in the production of the statement, "Alcohol, Alcoholism and Social Drinking," or what we believe about abstinence, drinking, drunkenness and alcoholism: the Rev. W. Norman Pittenger, Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel, Dr. Selden D. Bacon, Miss Dorothy Stabler, the Rev. David R. Hunter, Mrs. Lois Knowlson, the Rev. M. Moran Weston, the Rev. Almon R. Pepper, the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, the Rev. Jerry G. Carpenter, Dr. Yvelin Gardner, the Rev. A. Donald Davies, Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, the Rev. Joseph L. Kellerman, and Mr. David Meharg.

The fourth meeting of the Commission was held at Seabury House, December 4-5, 1957. At this session, a subcommittee, composed of Canon Newman, Dr. Hoff and Mrs. Seldon, presented a proposed program on Society and Alcohol for the Protestant Episcopal Church. The Commission discussed the program, approved and recommended that it be submitted to the General Convention to provide the framework for a general program of alcohol education for the whole Church. We also summarized our work and made arrangements for the report to General Convention.

SUMMARY

A. Our Commission joined with the Department of Christian Social Relations in granting scholarships to the Yale Summer School of Alcohol Studies for the summer session of 1956, the Joint Commission contributing \$450 for this purpose.

B. Several individual members of the Commission have attended the North Conway Institute. Dr. Hoff is Vice President of the North Conway Foundation.

C. The "Statement," the bibliography and the pamphlet "In Every Parish," have been prepared and distributed for study and program building.

D. We acknowledge with gratitude the pioneer work done by the Joint Committee.

E. We express our appreciation to the National Council's Department of Christian Social Relations and to all the resource people who met with us for their gracious help and advice.

RECOMMENDATION

The Joint Commission recommends that the General Convention adopt the following program:

A PROGRAM ON SOCIETY AND ALCOHOL FOR THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S.A.

I. Scope and General Principles

a. An effective program for the Church on alcohol and alcohol problems must embrace all problems of alcohol as they affect people, including social drinking, effects of alcoholic beverages on behavior and performance (as on driving), teen-age drinking, problems of inebriety and dependence upon alcohol, the care of alcoholics and their families, and the principles and methods of sound alcohol education. It should be recognized that the problems of alcohol in our society are of such importance that they call for a major effort by the Church, an effort conceived and carried out on the basis of the best possible thinking and study. The need for such an effort is urgent. Genuine concern for these problems is an important part of the Church's legitimate concern for the mental, emotional and social health of people.

b. There should be effective coordination and cooperation in our whole Church life, particularly: the National Council, the Woman's Auxiliary, The Laymen's Committee, Diocesan Organizations, the Theological Seminaries, Episcopal Schools and Colleges, and the local parishes.

II. The National Council

a. It is recommended that a Division of Alcohol and Alcohol Problems be established in the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council.

b. The purpose and function of the Division would be to conduct an on-going continuous examination of alcohol use and alcohol problems; to study the dimensions and characteristics of these problems as revealed by modern research, and to utilize advances in spiritual, moral, social, psychological and medical insight in working for resolution of alcohol problems.

The Executive Secretary of this Division should have a background of skill and competence in the field of social relations, a growing knowledge of

modern research in alcohol problems, and should be a person of mature judgment, with intelligent, objective concern for the problems in this field. His duties would be: (1) to coordinate the alcohol program at the national level through cooperation with various departments; (2) to produce and assist in producing source material, discussion guides, bibliographies, and educational material for the use of the Church. He should also collect and make available material from other sources for the use of Church groups; (3) to give help and inspiration to seminaries, church schools and colleges, diocesan organizations, and parish groups in establishing and continuing sound alcohol programs; (4) to attend national and other meetings and conferences concerned with alcohol problems and underlying disciplines, and to become familiar with progress in the study of alcohol by correspondence and visits with professional centers and personnel in these fields.

c. It is appropriate that educational material and resources prepared by the Church should include attention to alcohol problems. These should be integrated into the general teaching materials in such a way as to promote wholesome attitudes and actions regarding these and other personal, social, and medical issues. For instance, in helping young people understand the processes of growing up and becoming mature people, questions about the use of alcohol among others should be raised.

III. *The Theological Seminaries*

a. It is essential that seminarians be educated in the pertinence and application of their disciplines to alcohol problems. This need not involve adding separate courses, but must involve awareness and appreciation of the significance of alcohol problems by seminary faculties, so that these problems will be illustrated, discussed and integrated into the existing curricula, including clinical training.

b. Seminary faculties should be urged, and helped to develop special interest and competence in alcohol problems so that they may guide and lead the Church in Christian thinking and action.

c. Opportunities should be made available for interested seminary faculty members to secure further training by attendance at the Yale School of Alcohol Studies, the North Conway Institute, and/or other special facilities.

IV. *Episcopal Schools and Colleges*

a. The Episcopal schools and colleges are in a particularly favorable position to introduce sound teaching about alcohol problems into their curricula in the areas of chemistry, biology, hygiene, psychology, the social sciences, and ethics.

b. Such teaching should be discussed in curriculum committees, faculty meetings, headmasters' conferences, etc.

V. *Diocesan Organizations*

a. Alcohol problems are the proper concern of Diocesan Departments of Christian Social Relations and Christian Education.

b. We recommend that each diocese have an active committee on alcohol problems in its Department of Christian Social Relations. Some of the functions of such a committee are: (1) to be in touch with the activities of the National Council; (2) to assist parish clergy and lay groups by making available source material and giving information on treatment and educational resources; (3) to provide speakers and help with programs; (4) to organize and sponsor clergy and lay conferences; (5) to assist clergy and directors of religious education in meeting problems of alcohol in parishes; (6) to stimulate interest in and concern for these problems in the diocese.

VI. Parish Churches

a. Clergy, Directors of Christian Education, Sunday School superintendents and other educational leaders should ensure that effective teaching about alcohol problems is incorporated into the educational program for children, young people, and adult groups. This is perhaps best done by introducing such teaching appropriately as it bears upon general principles of spiritual, mental, social and physical health.

b. Teaching and other source material and other guidance should be sought from the Diocesan Departments of Christian Social Relations and Christian Education and from the National Council.

c. With regard to the special problems presented by alcoholics and their families, the rector needs to be familiar with sources of help for them. He is urged to enlist experienced and skilled lay help in guiding the work undertaken in the community. If he is capable, by training and aptitude, of the work of counselling, he may make such work a part of his ministry. But all members of the Church, because of its very nature, can participate in creating an accepting, wholesome environment in which alcoholics and their families may find rehabilitation and health.

VII. The Woman's Auxiliary

While the problems of alcohol do touch upon the whole life of the parish, it is desirable that the Woman's Auxiliary assume these problems as a matter of special concern and action, especially in guiding the community in decisions and practices about the use of alcoholic beverages.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Commission offers the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission to Study the Problems of Alcoholism be accepted and that the Commission be continued under the name of the Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$3,500.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol for the continuance and expansion of its work during the ensuing triennium.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the appropriate Departments of the National Council, in cooperation with the Joint Commission on Society and Alcohol, implement such recommendations as are contained in this report.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention..... \$4,500.00

Disbursements

Expense, Meeting, April 25-26, 1956, \$572.23, less	
\$500.00 gift of Mary E. Johnston	\$ 72.23
Division of Christian Citizenship	250.00
Expense, Meeting, November 7-8, 1956	700.70
Meeting of Sub-Committee	20.57
500 copies, "Sources of Information about Problems of Alcohol"	91.81
Expense, Meeting, May 28-29, 1957	855.20
Expense, re North Conway Conference	111.46
Expense, Meeting, September 27, 1957	154.03
Expense, Meeting, December 4-5, 1957	660.02
Secretarial services	51.00
	<hr/>
Total	2,967.02
Balance, May 9, 1958	<hr/> \$1,532.98

C. ALFRED COLE, *Chairman.*

J. BROOKE MOSLEY.

GEORGE L. CADIGAN.

BERNARD C. NEWMAN, *Treasurer.*

DEAN K. BROOKS.

EBBE C. HOFF.

MARY E. DURHAM, *Secretary.*

DORIS SELDON, *Vice Chairman.*

APPENDIX 2

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH BUILDING
FUND COMMISSION

The American Church Building Fund Commission reports continuing progress in carrying out its mission to provide financial assistance for the erection, purchase, improvement and repair of Episcopal Church buildings.

AN INSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH

It should be emphasized that *the Commission is an institution of the Church, and exclusively for the Church*. Recognizing the necessity of providing for the building program of the Church, the General Convention in 1880 appointed a committee to consider the matter. The committee's report included the following statement:

"No necessity is so pressing at this time upon the Church at large as the erection of churches in the newer settlements of our country. There is no question of the importance of forming a Building Fund."

The General Convention, appreciating the report of its committee, thereupon established the American Church Building Fund Commission, and called upon the Church to contribute to the establishment of its capital fund. Thus the Commission was organized, and was incorporated in the State of New York on March 11, 1881.

The gifts and offerings which resulted from the appeal were set apart in a permanent fund from which building loans were made available. The net income could be used for gifts to churches where such assistance was necessary and expedient.

TO GROW, THE CHURCH MUST BUILD

The extent to which adequate building facilities contribute to the Church's growth and progress is receiving wider recognition. What established congregation, be it a parish or mission, can move forward or even maintain its influence in the community, if its facilities for worship, Christian education and parochial activities remain antiquated or inadequate?

Beyond the requirements of established churches, is the urgent need for new churches in the many new residential developments that have sprung up during the past dozen years. Growth in population throughout the country, and an unprecedented exodus of families from city and country to new communities where no established churches existed, have resulted in a church building boom of tremendous proportions.

Recently, the Home Department of the National Council reported that \$262,000,000 had been spent by the Church on building projects during the previous 10 years. It predicted that an additional \$708,000,000. would be required to provide for the expected growth of the next 20 years.

THE BURDEN IS BORNE BY THE INDIVIDUAL CHURCHMAN

The Home Department's report attributed 90% of the amount spent, to local congregations. The bulk of what has been accomplished is due to their loyalty and sacrifice.

The congregations of our Church today have a keen desire to stand on their own feet and pay their own way. They do not seek charity, but they urgently need assistance and the means of working out satisfactory financial arrangements that will assure the payment of building contracts in full when due.

Few, if any, churches are able to raise the entire cost of construction, to say nothing of furnishings and equipment, in cash at one time, but contracts must be paid on completion. Obviously, the difference between cash in hand and cost, must be borrowed. Many churches have succeeded in ob-

taining loans from banks, some from insurance companies or other sources, but many others have not.

A church which cannot obtain financing is faced with a dilemma. To raise the entire cost by subscription would mean years of delay, and the odds are against success. It is an only too well known fact that members lose interest and tire of giving when the prospects of accomplishment are remote.

If the new building or improvement is not forthcoming when needed, it is difficult to attract newcomers and current membership is apt to decline. Under such circumstances, some churches are forced to use what funds they can obtain to do a partial job—perhaps the erection of a temporary structure or the addition of extra rooms to an existing building. Such makeshift arrangements are not a satisfactory substitute for a new building that has been planned with care to meet local requirements, and which could have been erected, if the necessary financing had been forthcoming. Disappointment and discouragement are the natural result, making the raising of additional funds all the more difficult.

On the other hand, churches that have completed new building projects have experienced a rising tide of interest and enthusiasm. Nothing succeeds like success. In many cases, the response in gifts and pledges has made possible the full repayment of loans far ahead of maturity. Growth and progress have been stimulated.

ORDERLY FINANCING WITHIN THE CHURCH

The American Church Building Fund Commission's years of service have demonstrated the advantages of such an institution within the Church, as those whom it has served bear witness.

The Board of Trustees, with a bishop as President, is composed of active and interested clergymen and laymen who bear in mind that the prime function of the Commission is to help congregations to help themselves in the attainment of their building objectives.

A significant advantage is that the use of the Fund returns net earnings which are not lost to the Church, but rather inure to her benefit. A large portion of the interest earned has gone back to the Church in the form of gifts and grants to complete building projects. More recently, due to changed conditions and increased demands, earnings have been transferred to enlarge the Permanent Fund.

The Commission encourages borrowing churches to retire their obligations as rapidly as possible. As a result, loan funds are doing double service. Recent experience indicates a complete turnover of the Fund in four and one-half years—more than double the rate normally expected.

SUMMARY OF SERVICE

An overall view of the Commission's activity is given in the following summary:

<i>Years</i>	<i>LOANS</i>		<i>GIFTS AND GRANTS</i>	
	<i>Cases</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Cases</i>	<i>Amount</i>
1880-1945	1,148	\$3,901,315.	1,944	\$ 961,576.
1946-1957	323	3,204,043.	120	111,855.
Totals	1,471	\$7,105,358.	2,064	\$1,073,431.

In the past 12 years, the Commission's loans financed building and improvement projects costing \$7,910,190. The gifts and grants made during the same period, completed projects costing \$1,138,303.

This record is noteworthy because it has been accomplished with relatively small working capital that has accumulated slowly over the years.

GROWTH OF THE PERMANENT FUND

1880-1945	\$ 867,376.
1946-1957	305,276.
	<u>\$1,172,652.</u>

WHAT THE COMMISSION MEANS TO THE CHURCH

In the American Church Building Fund Commission, the Church has an existing corporate agency, organized to finance her building projects in an orderly, modern, effective and economical manner.

What this means to the Church is best known by the parishes and missions it has served. As the bishop of a western diocese wrote to his people, urging their support of an offering for the Commission,

"Not many people, except bishops and officials of aided parishes, can fully appreciate how much and how far reaching the Commission helps the Church. I can say without qualification that the Commission has helped us more than any single agency of the Church. Many are the times that I would not have known where to turn for loans, grants and gifts for our work if we had not had such a resource as the American Church Building Fund Commission."

INADEQUATE RESOURCES A ROADBLOCK TO PROGRESS

Since 1945, by actual count, the Commission has received an average of 137 inquiries annually from churches seeking building and improvement loans. Their expressed borrowing requirements averaged well over \$1,600,000. annually. This does not include mission projects for which gifts were sought.

Compare the foregoing demand with the Commission's Permanent Fund of \$1,170,000, 96% invested in current church loans and the remainder more than offset by approved applications on the waiting list. The Commission's ability to serve new applicants is limited to the money made available by payments on existing accounts, augmented by the offerings, gifts and legacies that are so gratefully received, but which have not kept pace with the demands of the past decade.

That the volume of service rendered in these recent years has been so high in the face of such limited funds, is primarily due to the prepayments that have been made by so many borrowing churches.

SHOULDER TO SHOULDER COOPERATION CAN BRING ABOUT THE SOLUTION

The Commission is not in a position to compete with nor does it desire in any way to detract from the appeals of the national Church or the dioceses for capital funds to meet the extra budgetary needs of the Church. It recognizes the very great value of the capital fund drives of Episcopal jurisdictions for projects within their own borders.

The creation of such national and diocesan funds has not lessened the

demands upon the American Church Building Fund Commission, and frequently has accentuated them.

The Commission appeals only for the means adequately to fulfill its purpose and render the service requested by so many.

The American Church Building Fund Commission offers and will always extend

1. Its pledge to administer impartially and faithfully the resources entrusted to it for the benefit of the Church through sound business methods and a never-failing awareness of its Christian stewardship.

2. Its cooperation with the national Church, the dioceses and missionary districts in our common interest and endeavor to extend and upbuild the Church.

3. Its unstinted efforts to render to its client congregations, prompt and efficient service to the fullest extent that its resources will permit.

Given adequate working capital, and in the light of past performance, particularly during the last 12 years, the American Church Building Fund Commission can be a significant factor in resolving one of the most pressing problems facing the Church today.

THE TRUSTEES

THE RT. REV. JONATHAN G. SHERMAN, S.T.D., *President.*

THE REV. ROBERT B. APPEYARD, D.D.
 THE REV. C. RONALD GARMY, S.T.D.
 THE REV. JAMES M. NIBLO, D.D.
 THE REV. ERIC M. TASMAN, D.D.

A. ELLIOTT BATES.
 RICHARD N. CROCKETT.
 RICHARD P. KENT, JR.
 TRACY B. LORD.
 ALLEN B. MCGOWAN.
 SPENCER MILLER, JR.
 THEODOR OXHOLM.
 HOOKER TALCOTT.
 SAMUEL THORNE.
 ROBERT WORTHINGTON.

APPENDIX 3

REPORT OF THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

Today, the United States is plunged into a critical period of racial integration. New legislation, renewed social concern, and steady Christian witness seek to heal old wounds that reopen as the nation strives to reconcile its preaching and practice. In spite of these efforts, however, racial tensions continue. Unfortunately, these are focused primarily in the schools. Now, more than ever, it is imperative for the Church to keep open the lines of communication between races.

For more than fifty years, the American Church Institute for Negroes, an agency of the Episcopal Church which has been at work improving educational opportunities for Negroes now operates under the auspices of the National Council. Through amendment of the By-laws, February 18, 1957, the Board of Trustees of the American Church Institute now consists of persons selected from the membership of the National Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church and/or its officers and staff. The funds of the American Church Institute are handled by officers of the National Council. The Director of the Home Department is president of the Board of Trustees of the American Church Institute; the Executive Secretary of the Division of Racial Minorities is secretary, and the Assistant Treasurer of the National Council is treasurer of the American Church Institute.

There are now four schools and one college center in the American Church Institute: St. Paul's College (formerly St. Paul's Polytechnic Institute), Lawrenceville, Va.; St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N.C.; Voorhees Junior College, Denmark, S.C.; Okolona College, Okolona, Miss.; and Fort Valley College Center, Fort Valley, Ga.

St. Agnes' Nurses' Training School is about to be closed due to the erection of new nurses' training school in the area of Raleigh, N.C., and has been dropped from the American Church Institute for Negroes schools. Fort Valley College Center has named its chapel St. Luke's, and the half of the work designated as college work alone is under the care of the American Church Institute for Negroes.

Each of these schools is accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools. Each school has an interracial board of trustees which meets regularly. As the schools continue to win respect and enthusiasm, more and more dioceses in which they are located are assuming responsibility for their maintenance. Other foundations are beginning to give financial support. St. Paul's College and St. Augustine's College are members of the United Negro College Fund. Both of these colleges received grants from the Ford Foundation and the Danforth Foundation. Standards are constantly improved in administrative personnel, faculty, buildings and equipment, and scholastic rating. Two of these schools have staffs of mixed racial faculties.

Voorhees Junior College and Okolona Junior College continue to do outstanding work in their respective areas and are rated highest among schools of similar standards.

Through the Institute schools, Negroes have received, not only academic training, but also in trades and industry, domestic science, business and agriculture. Religious life is stressed; there is a chaplain at each school, and many outstanding organizations and movements of the Church are actively functioning, such as the Woman's Auxiliary, the Laymen's League and the Girls' Friendly Society.

Thus, the Church's work moves into a new era. Today, there is an avalanche of college students in the United States. As more and more students in the United States of all races seek advanced education, there is a growing need for qualified institutions, for adequate facilities, consecrated teachers, and study within a Christian framework. In spite of the acceptance of Negroes in formerly segregated schools the American Church Institute schools continue to be of service.

As the nation continues its trend toward integrated education and makes further efforts to ensure equality for all, the Church faces extended op-

portunity. First, its private institutions are free to determine their own policies, practices, and values in guiding the development of students and ultimately in influencing society. Secondly, there is still a need for wise and compassionate leaders, for teachers, sociologists, medical personnel and clergy. Thirdly, there is an increasing need for colleges that stress high scholastic standards and the development of Christian character. And, finally, there is a prevailing and crucial need in our society to replace materialistic evaluation with Christian commitment. To this end, the American Church Institute for Negroes pledges itself with renewed vigor and enthusiasm.

It is imperative that there be a substantial—over 100 per cent—increase in the financial assistance given these schools through the American Church Institute for Negroes. This critical need threatens the very continued existence of the schools. Unless they are able immediately to meet increased cost of operation, i.e., salary increases and capital expenditures, they will be unable to retain their present academic rating which in turn will eliminate their chances of receiving help from foundations that are presently assisting them, and prospective ones. A number of institutions similar in work to these schools have been forced to close their doors at this time when they are desperately needed. Faithful, devoted, hardworking, deeply rooted teachers, students and parents look for guidance and material support.

WILLIAM G. WRIGHT, *President.*

TOLLIE L. CAUTION, *Secretary.*

LINDLEY M. FRANKLIN, JR., *Treasurer.*

APPENDIX 4

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE AND THE ALLIED ARTS

During this triennium your Commission has held the following meetings: December 21, 1955, September 21, 1956, December 14, 1956, and May 25, 1957. All meetings were held in New York as a means of keeping traveling expenses at a minimum. The attendance has been good with never more than two absent at any meeting.

Drawings of the Church Flag and a copy of the original color folder with data giving the proper locations for the flag in the chancel, and in procession, have been filed in the Library of Congress.

The Commission's ecclesiastical art and architectural library located at the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York, has been growing steadily and welcomes appropriate donations of books, photographs or drawings.

The contemplated National Convention on Church Architecture referred to in the report to General Convention in Honolulu had to be abandoned because of the great expense that it would necessitate.

On September 21, 1956 the Rt. Rev. Jonathan Goodhue Sherman succeeded the Rt. Rev. Noble C. Powell, who had resigned in March because of the demands upon him in the capital fund drive in the Diocese of Maryland.

At the same meeting the Rev. Canon Edward N. West was voted the official consultant to advise clergy and building committees on building plans, restorations, and liturgical appointments, to be responsible to the American Church Building Fund Commission for the review of plans on which the Commission purposes to loan money, and to represent the Commission in relation to the National Council of the Churches of Christ in the U.S.A. The total amount of consultation has now become an almost staggering task. It is to be noted, however, that there is a growing tendency to ask for review and suggestions before final plans are drawn. This practice is most desirable, since it conserves effort and reduces costs.

The principal activity of the Commission, subsequent to the meeting of December 14, 1956, was the preparation of a second and more detailed book to succeed the original volume, "Architecture and the Church." Chapters have been written by members of the Commission and it is hoped that Seabury Press will have the book on the market prior to General Convention. In order to keep the cost as low as possible the Commission has assisted with a grant of \$750.00. It is hoped that the book can be sold for \$1.50, with the Commission receiving a 10 per cent royalty on 3,000 copies—a return of \$450.00.

The meeting of May 25, 1957 was spent in more detailed discussion of the subject matter presented for the several chapters so that the combined thoughts and technical experience of all members would be incorporated. It is the feeling of the Commission that such a book will be a means of helping not only the greatest number of our own churches, but that it can also serve in many instances other denominations and the architects. The book will fill a great need since there is nothing quite like it available.

Your Commission offers the following resolutions :

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts be accepted, and that the Commission be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the present sum of \$3,000.00 be continued in like amount and appropriated to the Joint Commission of Church Architecture and the Allied Arts for the continuance and development of its work during the coming triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance on hand, as reported to General Convention 1955. \$ 463.18

Receipts

Royalties on Church Flag from Annin & Co.	\$1,111.91
American Church Building Fund Commission, for surveying plans.	750.00
Balance on hand, as reported to General Convention 1955.	\$ 463.18
Total	<u>4,861.91</u>
	\$5,325.09

Disbursements

Seabury Press subsidy for reprint "Architecture and the Church"	\$ 250.00
Services to American Church Building Fund Commission, Rev. Darby W. Betts.....	150.00
Services to American Church Building Fund Commission, Rev. Edward N. West.....	500.00
National Council Churches of Christ in U.S. of America, Building Bureau.....	100.00
Expenses, Meeting Committee and American Church Building Fund Commission.....	13.51
Expenses, Commission Meeting, Dec. 21, 1955.....	228.11
Expenses, Commission Meeting, Sept. 21, 1956.....	170.35
Expenses, Commission Meeting, Dec. 14, 1956.....	176.84
Expenses, Commission Meeting, May 25, 1957.....	119.89
Printing, Telegrams, Stenographic Service.....	48.94
New England Newsclip Agency.....	77.00
Commission's Library—"Architectural Graphic Standards"	12.00
Deposit on Exhibition Booth for General Convention 1958	50.00
Seabury Press Subsidy on Commission's new book, "Church Buildings and Furnishings," to be partially offset by anticipated royalties of \$450.00	<u>750.00</u>
Total	<u>\$2,646.64</u>
Balance on hand, May 15, 1958.....	<u>\$2,678.45</u>

JONATHAN G. SHERMAN, *Chairman.*

NELSON M. BURROUGHS.

DARBY W. BETTS.

EDWARD N. WEST.

FREDERICK W. DUNN.

MERRITT F. FARREN, *Sec.-Treas.*

CHARLES NAGEL.

JOHN W. STENHOUSE.

APPENDIX 5

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE
PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY

The Joint Commission on the Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy was appointed by action of the General Convention of 1955.

The Commission has held three full meetings of its membership at Washington, D.C., at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and at Philadelphia, Pa. At Oak Ridge we were shown about the installation and we were briefed on the nature and potentialities of atomic energy by leading scientists of the Project. We saw a graphite and a swimming pool research reactor in operation and were given a full description of their use.

We have also consulted the State Department, the Atomic Energy Commission, and other government authorities in this field, receiving full cooperation from them.

Since our thinking early turned towards Japan, we have interviewed and met with the President of St. Paul's University, Tokyo, and other authorities on Japan and the Japanese Church.

The report which follows, a result of these meetings and consultations, is divided into two parts: 1. A series of recommendations, 2. An appendix which seeks to answer questions that may be raised by the recommendations that a gift of an atomic reactor be made to St. Paul's University and St. Luke's Hospital.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The developments in the field of atomic energy are so basic to all human living, and the peoples of the world are becoming so acutely concerned about the fearsome nature of nuclear weapons, that the Commission believes that a group within the Church should be designated to study the peaceful uses of atomic energy and be requested to keep the Church informed of such developments and their significance. To the Commission the best agency so to do is the National Council's Department of Christian Social Relations.

Therefore, the Commission recommends:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention requests the Department of Christian Social Relations to study, through its conferences and all its resources, developments in the field of atomic energy and to keep the Church informed of their nature and significance.

The Commission believes that any study and understanding of the peaceful uses of atomic energy would be furthered, and would require a sharing of the potential and the realized blessings of atomic energy. The most meaningful sharing would be with those peoples who have known little of its blessings but much of its curse—those of the Far East.

The only institutions related to the Church in the Far East possessing trained personnel and able to develop and share the blessings of atomic energy are St. Paul's University and St. Luke's Hospital in Tokyo. The Commission believes that an atomic reactor given to these Christian institutions for peaceful study, research, and medical therapy would be a powerful Christian Witness in Japan. This is confirmed with moving enthusiasm by the Presiding Bishop of the Nippon Seikokai and the missionaries of our Church working in Japan. They believe, with us, that for the Church to take this great new force and use it for good, would witness to God's concern, not only for the spiritual well being, but the total well being, of the whole man as no other missionary effort would. They are convinced that such a

gift would stimulate and strengthen the work of the Church in the Far East with a dramatic force beyond easy understanding.

Therefore, the Joint Commission recommends:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church in the United States give to St. Paul's University, Tokyo, a nuclear reactor of a type suited to its educational and research program and equipped with facilities for producing radioactive isotopes for clinical use by St. Luke's Hospital; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention take action authorizing such a gift in the name of the whole Church and requests the National Council to set aside for this purpose, a sum, not to exceed \$400,000.00, from the Capital Funds Drive, direct gifts for this specific purpose or from any other funds available; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that as soon as necessary funds are available, the Overseas Department of the National Council be authorized to act on behalf of the Church to place all necessary orders, make grants to St. Paul's University for the placing of orders in Japan, apply for necessary export licenses, and take such other fiscal and legal steps as may be needed to implement this action.

The Commission believes that nuclear energy with its enormous potential for good or evil is so basically significant to all life that the Church must hold its concerns in this field before God in special prayer. To this end prayers written for personal use and for public services would be helpful in doing this.

Therefore, the Commission recommends:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Liturgical Commission of the Church be requested to set forth a litany and such prayers as would be helpful to the Church in illuminating its understandings and empowering its action in the fields of nuclear energy.

Finally, the Commission recommends that since its task, as given by the General Convention, is completed it be discharged.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention \$1,500.00

Disbursements

Travelling expenses of Commission members to meetings 993.92

Balance, May 6, 1958 \$ 506.08

APPENDIX

Q. What is a nuclear reactor?

A. A nuclear reactor is a device in which a nuclear fuel, such as uranium, is arranged in a regular lattice so as to burn or react at a slow and controlled

rate in the presence of a gas made up of neutrons. The source of this gas, which plays the same role in nuclear burning that oxygen does in ordinary burning, comes from the burning itself. When uranium reacts with neutron gas one of the by-products of the reaction is about two and one-half times as much new neutron gas as was consumed in the reaction itself.

In a nuclear reactor the uranium fuel is regularly arranged in the form of rods or plates. An external source of neutrons is required for start-up but once started each rod exudes neutrons in proportion to the rate at which the uranium in it is reacting. This by-product neutron gas is produced at very high temperature and must be cooled down by mixing with a suitable material called a moderator. The usual moderator materials are ordinary water, heavy water, and graphite. After passing through several inches of moderator, the cool neutron gas reaches other uranium fuel rods which react with it, liberating more hot neutron gas which on diffusing through the moderator is cooled before reaching other fuel rods. This is the nuclear "chain reaction" on which the operation of the reactor depends.

Q. What are the kinds of nuclear reactors?

A. A nuclear reactor produces two primary products: heat and neutron gas. When the uranium fuel reacts or burns in the presence of cool neutron gas large quantities of heat are liberated so that the uranium metal becomes quite hot. It is necessary to have some means of removing this heat and keeping the uranium metal from exceeding the temperature at which the reactor is designed to operate. When this heat production is the primary purpose for which the reactor is designed and operated, it is called a *power reactor*. Power reactors must be designed to operate at high temperature so that the heat can be used to generate steam at high pressure.

As soon as the chain reaction has reached a fixed level at which the reactor is operated, the entire reactor volume is filled with diffusing neutron gas which escapes from the surface of the reactor as rapidly as it is being generated by the reaction with the uranium fuel inside. In addition, the products of the uranium burning which stay trapped in the body of the uranium metal itself are highly radioactive and emit penetrating radiation called gamma rays of the same nature as X-rays. The neutrons and gamma rays together make up the radiation generated by the reactor. When the primary purpose of the reactor is to make these radiations available to scientists and physicians for research purposes, it is called a *research reactor*. This is the type of reactor being proposed for St. Paul's University.

Q. What kind of reactor is proposed to be given to St. Paul's University?

A. Two types of research reactor are presently under consideration with a final decision to be made later on. The one preferred by the staff of St. Paul's University is a type known as a "Pool Reactor." The core consists of a large number of plates of uranium metal regularly arranged in a rectangular box like volume. This chain reacting core is hung from a bridge on the end of an aluminum frame suspension in a large pool of water with the core about 20 feet below the surface of the pool. The water not only acts as moderator for the neutrons, but as the cooling medium for removing the heat from the uranium plates, and as a radiation shield protecting personnel from the intense radiation coming from the core as well. Such a reactor has several advantages. It is the only type in which the reactor core itself is visible while the reactor is in operation. This makes it especially useful for educational purposes. At first the core will generate heat at the rate of 100 kilowatts (about 20 or 30 times that in a household electric hot water

heater). Later on facilities can be added for circulating the pool water through a cooling system which will make it possible to operate it at ten times this power level with a proportionate increase in the production of neutrons and other radiation for research purposes. Materials can easily be exposed to neutrons by putting them in sealed, weighted cans and simply lowering them into the pool on the end of a fishing line to a point in the water near the neutron core.

The other type under consideration has the same kind of core but it is placed at the center of a closed tank filled with heavy water. This tank is surrounded by a layer of graphite about one foot thick which is equipped with holes and channels into which materials can be placed for exposure to neutrons. The core is operated at a power level of 25 kilowatts and the heavy water is continuously circulated through a refrigerating system to remove the heat. Because heavy water does not absorb neutrons as light water does, the amount of neutron gas available for research in this neutron is equal to or greater than that from the pool reactor at a power level of 100 kilowatts. Around the outside of the graphite blanket and over the top of the reactor there is a thick concrete radiation shield.

The pool reactor would be constructed under contract with a firm in Japan (FAPIG) while the heavy water tank type reactor would be constructed under contract with the Nuclear Development Corporation of America in this country.

Q. How will St. Paul's University use the reactor?

A. The most important use of the reactor will be in a varied research program for faculty and students in the fields of physics, chemistry, and biology. Research in physics involves the use of beams of neutrons to study the structure of solids, experiments on the way in which different elements absorb or scatter neutrons, and measurements of the radiations emitted by various radioactive materials. In chemistry the reactor can be used to detect and accurately measure minute traces of elements present in a sample of material being analyzed by detecting the characteristic radioactivity of the trace substance after exposure to neutron gas in the reactor. Radioactive isotopes produced in the reactor can be used as "tagged atoms" to trace out in detail intermediate steps in chemical reactions.

In biology there is much research to be done on the effects of all kinds of radiations on living organisms and tissues. Radioactive isotopes used as tracers or "tagged atoms" are a very powerful tool in biological studies. In addition, the close relationship between St. Paul's University and St. Luke's Hospital will permit the reactor to be used for the production of radioactive isotopes for St. Luke's on a regular schedule for therapeutic and diagnostic use in the treatment of patients.

In addition to research uses, the reactor will provide St. Paul's University with a versatile and exceptionally suitable facility for a full training program in nuclear science. Japan is one of the few spots in the world where nuclear power is already economical and urgently needed. A vigorous and rapidly-growing nuclear power industry can, therefore, be anticipated in the years ahead. With the reactor St. Paul's University will be in a unique position to provide the educational program necessary to meet the demands of this new industry for specially-trained personnel.

Q. Is St. Paul's University capable of using the reactor?

A. The University has a very fine faculty in all of the departments whose research programs would make use of a reactor. The Chairman of the Physics Department, Dr. Hidezo Tajima, constructed the first cyclotron in Japan. Recently the department has completed the construction of a high-voltage accelerator which is being used to produce high-energy neutrons from a nuclear reaction between heavy hydrogen nuclei. Thus University scientists are already engaged in some neutron physics research, which the reactor will greatly supplement. Present research programs in biology and chemistry are of a character which would fit well into the expanded research activities which the reactor would make possible. There are physicians on the staff of St. Luke's Hospital who have had experience in this country with clinical applications of radioactive isotopes. Thus there is entirely adequate assurance that the University will be able to make effective use of a research reactor.

Q. Could the reactor be converted to military purposes?

A. A concern which is often expressed about the gift of a reactor to Japan is the possibility that it might at some future time be converted to military purposes. Actually there is no ground whatever for such a fear. The uranium in the reactor fuel elements is insufficient to have military value. The only other way in which the reactor could be used for military purposes is to make plutonium by exposing normal uranium, or U-233 by exposing thorium, to the neutrons in the reactor. However, the total production of either which could be achieved in a reactor of the proposed type is so minute as to make it valueless for military purposes.

Q. How will the problem of disposal of radioactive waste be met?

A. The bilateral agreement between the United States and Japan under which the uranium fuel for the reactor can be exported makes it mandatory that spent fuel elements be returned to the United States Atomic Energy Commission for reprocessing. Thus all radioactive fission products produced by the reactor are required by law to be disposed of in this country in existing government facilities. Under Japanese law St. Paul's could not, even if they wished to do so, reprocess the fuel elements from their reactor themselves.

Q. What is the attitude of the United States Government toward this proposal?

A. While we cannot speak officially for the government, they have given full support to all our work and have expressed unofficially the greatest enthusiasm for what we have been doing. Both the State Department and the Atomic Energy Commission look upon the gift of a nuclear reactor to a Japanese University by the Church in America as a most effective contribution to President Eisenhower's "Atoms-for-Peace" program in which the United States is an active participant.

Q. What is the theological basis for the gift of a reactor by the Church?

A. Normally it is not the business of the Church to apply its limited financial resources to the support of scientific research. There would, for example, be essentially no point in a gift by the Church of a facility for research in rayon chemistry. The basis on which the Joint Commission

proposes the gift of a nuclear reactor does not rest, however, on a proposal for the initiation by the Church of a broad program of support of scientific research.

The theological basis for this gift is to be found in the doctrine of creation. In Japan as elsewhere in the Orient there is a widespread and deep-rooted belief in the inherent evil of matter. This view has reached its most virulent form in the case of atomic energy. For what are, certainly, understandable reasons, atomic energy and nuclear phenomena generally are almost universally regarded in Japan as essentially and inherently completely evil. At the same time western science and technology are worshipped in Japan to an extent which goes far beyond the "scientism" which we know in this country. In this environment, the concern of the Church with even nuclear phenomena as a part of God's created world, and its desire to share the benefits of such phenomena with a Japanese university founded by the Church, would have dramatic impact. It is difficult to conceive of a more effective way to teach the Christian concern with the whole of God's creation or one which would speak meaningfully to so great a number of people. The mere fact that the Church could involve itself with a nuclear reactor without any internal contradiction would open the way for a new orientation to the relation between spirit and matter.

Our primary task in Japan is to make manifest the good news of "the Word made flesh and dwelling among us" in an oriental culture in which the idea of flesh stands in radical opposition to the nature of the divine Word. In this culture atomic energy has come to stand as a prime symbol of the opposition between evil on the one hand and good on the other. The possibility of sanctifying even this part of the natural world to serve divine purposes would be powerfully expressed through the proposed gift of a research reactor to St. Paul's University.

OLIVER J. HART, *Chairman*.
 FREDERICK J. WARNECKE.
 ALBERT R. STUART.
 JOHN W. DAY.
 CHARLES S. MARTIN, *Secretary*.
 WILLIAM G. POLLARD, *Vice Chairman*.
 GEORGE W. BURPEE.
 JAMES G. WEART.
 SOPHIA HYATT.

APPENDIX 6

REPORT OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

When the Church Historical Society celebrates its Fiftieth Anniversary in 1960, three dates will stand out as the most significant in its own history:

1910—The date of its organization, which was effected *entirely by laymen*.

1940—The date of the General Convention session which adopted the

Society as the "official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records connected with the life of . . . [this] Church, and to foster as far as possible the investigation of its history and the development of interest in all relevant research."

1955—The date of the General Convention session which approved of the Society's proposed solution of General Convention's mandate (adopted in 1952) to remedy "the over-crowded conditions and lack of fireproof housing" under which it was then operating as an "official custodian of this Church."

Our Fifth Triennial Report (*Journal, 1955*, pp. 354 ff.) set forth the terms of the "Agreement between the Trustees of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest, of Austin, Texas, and the Board of Managers of the Church Historical Society," whereby adequate, fireproof, and air-conditioned quarters in that Seminary's new library building would be provided to the Society for its library and the official archives of General Convention and the National Council, of which it is custodian.

The General Convention (*Journal, 1955*, pp. 175-176) approved of this Agreement, and appropriated the special sum of \$9,000.00 to meet the cost of removal from Philadelphia to Austin.

Thus it was that four years after the General Convention of 1952 laid upon the Society the mandate mentioned above, and one year after the General Convention of 1955 approved our proposed solution, we can say in all modesty and with thanks to God, "Mission accomplished!" But it was not accomplished without meeting and solving some crucial problems.

First, on March 2, 1956, the Rev. William Wilson Manross, Ph.D., resigned as librarian and treasurer of the Society to accept his election as librarian and member of the faculty of the Philadelphia Divinity School. This was a hard blow, for Dr. Manross, in addition to being a priest, is a professional historian of note, and during his eight years of service (October 1, 1948—August 31, 1956), the Society's work and service made great strides, in spite of increasingly unsatisfactory housing. His successor had to be found as soon as possible.

Second, new library equipment had to be ordered before the library was moved, without knowing how much money would be available for it after paying out of the \$9,000.00 appropriation the cost of transportation. In June, 1956, the president and Dr. Manross visited New York and worked out with the Library Bureau of Remington Rand a tentative list of equipment.

In the end, the president had to appeal to the membership of the Society for contributions to the Library Equipment Fund. Over \$4,000.00 was given by the members, but this was still not enough. On September 12, 1957, the Society's treasurer had to borrow \$1,800.00 from the Capital National Bank of Austin, Texas, to pay our library equipment bills in full. This sum the Society still owes the bank.

Third, the pillars of St. Andrew's Chapel of the Philadelphia Divinity School, in the crypt of which the Society's library had been housed, needed strengthening. This required the library's removal in July instead of August, 1956—two months before the new Library building in Austin would be ready. The Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, D.D., Dean of the Seminary of the Southwest, who has been a tower of strength to us during this trying

period, saw to it that storage was provided in Austin until our collections could be moved into the new building.

The problem of Dr. Manross' resignation was solved by the Board of Managers in the election of the following:

TREASURER: The Rev. Prof. Lawrence L. Brown.

LIBRARIAN: Frederick L. Chenery.

ASSISTANT TO THE LIBRARIAN: Martha Newman (Mrs. John H.) Gray.

The work which Dr. Manross formerly did single-handed can no longer be done by one person.

The problems at the Austin end of the removal situation can best be explained in the words of the new librarian, Mr. Chenery.

REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN FOR THE YEAR 1956-57

It has been about a year since the Board of Managers appointed me Librarian, and it has been an exciting and crucial year for the Library now in its new quarters. My primary responsibility as Librarian of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest has prevented my full concentration of energy upon the Historical Society's Library, but perhaps my dual responsibility helps to relate the two endeavors. Fortunately we have the services of a superior Assistant Librarian, Mrs. John H. Gray, and she has accomplished more than one could possibly have expected in this one-year period. I sincerely regret that she will not be with us after May.

It is my purpose in this report to summarize the work we have accomplished in the setting up of the Library in its new location, and to suggest areas for future growth. Now that the Library has the space it needs, it is important that all concerned with the Church Historical Society consider the ways by which its Library can be of greater service to those concerned with the history of the Episcopal Church. . . .

When Dr. Stowe telephoned Dean Blandy last July [1956] to say that the collection had been shipped, the concrete floors for the new building had been poured and the exterior walls had been completed; but the interior work had barely been started. Of necessity we arranged for a local moving company to receive the two freight cars at their warehouse, August 3, 1956, and put the thousands of cartons—at least it seemed like thousands—in storage. It was not until October 12, 1956 that the building was ready so that the cartons could be delivered. With only the smallest size passenger elevator in the Library building, the delivery of cartons to the third floor took two full days. For the next four months we had to work with makeshift arrangements and such temporary bookshelves as could be provided while we waited for the delivery of the Historical Society's new furniture and bookstacks, which came on March 25, 1957. It was thus not until early summer that we could finish the work of unpacking all of the cartons.

The new furniture and bookstacks were supplied by the Library Bureau of Remington Rand. We have 2,100 linear feet of shelving for books, journals, and periodicals; 576 linear feet of divider-type shelving for pamphlets and open-shelf filing of some file folders; 4 four-drawer file cabinets for manuscripts, clippings, etc.; display shelving for about 45 periodicals and for the publications of the Society; 50 transfer files for the older file

folders which will be less frequently consulted; and desks, reading tables, office files, card catalogs, etc. The new quarters are arranged so that they are spacious and attractive, and convenient for the use of staff members and patrons.

Now that the Library has the floor space it has sorely needed for many years, and superior new equipment, it has been possible to make materials accessible in a way never before possible. I judge that some portion of the materials had never been unpacked in Philadelphia, for it was unsorted when it reached us. I will summarize what we are doing with the various types of materials in order to make them more readily available to our patrons.

MANUSCRIPTS. The important manuscript collections, such as the *Ellen Sitgraves Motter*, *Walter M. Neunam*, *Pennington-Jarvis*, *William Ives Rutter, Jr.*, *Wick-Washbon*, and *Muir* collections are being kept intact and filed by collection in the vertical files. These collections had been cataloged, so we already had our key to finding their materials. There are a good many important manuscripts which were not part of these major collections, and which have not been cataloged. More materials are being added, and more should be solicited. It has become clear that these materials will not be organized in usable fashion without the addition of a competent staff member who can devote about half of her time exclusively to this important work.

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS. The General Convention *Journals*, and the *Journals* of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts are now in order. The reports of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, and various National Council reports and publications have received a preliminary sorting.

I am distressed that the files of the diocesan journals are so incomplete, and that we are not on the mailing list to receive journals from all of the dioceses as they are issued each year. I hope in the year ahead that we can request each diocesan secretary to add the Library's name to his permanent mailing list. Many of the older journals in the Library are badly deteriorated, and it would be impossible to obtain all of the missing issues. The durability of microfilm has now been thoroughly tested, and I would hope that at some time the funds might be made available so that a microfilm copy could be made of every diocesan journal that has ever been issued. This undertaking would involve a heavy amount of correspondence in arranging for the filming, and the cost would be high. But such effort and cost would seem justified in producing a permanent record of these primary source materials. Once the negative copy had been produced, positive prints could be made for libraries and diocesan offices which wished to have them.

PERIODICALS. The files of the *Living Church*, *Witness*, the *Spirit of Missions*, and the *Churchman* have been shelved. Other files will be sorted soon. Our survey indicates that the *Spirit of Missions* is the only complete periodical file, with many issues lacking from all other files, particularly in recent years. Current issues of the important periodicals have not been coming regularly, and so the files are not being kept up to date. The necessary expenditures for salaries and equipment have not permitted the entering of subscriptions, but we hope we can do so soon. We should also seek to have current issues of all diocesan periodicals sent to the Library.

PAMPHLETS. We are fortunate in having a large collection of important pamphlets. Some of these were grouped in document boxes by subject, but probably the larger number have not been adequately sorted. We have a student assistant who has arranged many of them, but the completion of this important work will require many hours of staff time.

BOOKS. Fortunately, the books had been cataloged before they left Philadelphia. We have arranged them on shelves by general subject matter, and with some searching we can usually find the books patrons need. We have begun a new catalog with entries set up according to the American Library Association Rules for Author and Title Entries, and I shall soon begin a rough classification of the books according to a standard classification schedule. Ultimately, a schedule should be written which would better meet the needs of this specialized collection, but this will be a major undertaking which would require the services of a full time professional librarian.

Before we began the recataloging and the classification, we examined all of the books to consider those which might be removed from this collection. I hope the Board of Managers will determine the policies governing book selection for this Library so that the Librarian may be guided in weeding the collection, and in accepting gifts or making purchases in the future. Since this Library was established for the specific purpose of furthering the study of the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A., we should guard against developing a general theological collection. Of course, one cannot study the history of the Episcopal Church without considering its relations with other branches of the Anglican Communion. There will be certain official publications of the Anglican Churches in England and other countries which will be needed. I am thinking, for example, of the Lambeth Conference reports, and information about the Church of South India which would be relevant to studying the problem of our relationship to this Church.

If the collection is limited to materials specifically relating to the main purpose of the Library, we should be able to shelve all of the books, and the complete cataloging and classification will be facilitated. As it is, we barely have adequate shelf space for the entire collection now in the Library, and significant additions will not be possible without judicious weeding of the present collection.

Many of the books are in great need of mending or rebinding, and provision needs to be made for this work.

FILES OF THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY AND OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL. These have been placed in fifty Transfile cases, which serve very well for relatively inactive files. We do not have the floor space to multiply these files indefinitely, and we need additional units of the divider-type stack shelves which provide for a much greater concentration of materials within a given floor space. The materials prior to 1918 are in packets, document boxes, and in some cases not gathered in any fashion. The materials since 1918 are in file folders, most of which have deteriorated badly with many of the labels crumbled off. All of the older materials need to be placed in good quality file folders, and the folders for materials since 1918 need to be replaced. The National Council has not sent materials to the Library for about twenty years, and we anticipate the receipts of large quantities of their files soon. This will present a serious problem to the present small staff, who could hardly be expected to give much time to the adequate sorting of these important primary sources until

more progress has been made in organizing the materials already in the Library.

DUPLICATE MATERIALS. In sorting the materials, we have found extensive duplications of books, periodicals, pamphlets, diocesan journals, and other materials. We have retained in the active collection what would seem an adequate number of copies of each item, according to its relative importance, and the duplicate copies have been segregated in the basement. These duplicates are marked, and it is hoped that the Board of Managers will establish a policy concerning the disposal of such materials. There are many items which could be of value to seminary libraries in this country, and others are being sought by such seminaries as the one in Haiti.

NEW ACQUISITIONS. Because of the continuing need to spend almost all of our budget allotment on salaries and equipment, we have not been able to purchase many of the new materials being published or the older materials needed to complete the collection. I have already mentioned that we do not have subscriptions to the important periodicals, and are not now in a position to seek back issues. In seeking to build up the collection it would be particularly helpful if we could set up an extensive desiderata file of all known pamphlets and books which have been prepared by dioceses or local churches which would contribute to the study of the history of our Church. We propose eventually to mail press releases to each diocesan periodical (including mat), appealing for diocesan and parish history materials and biographical information about outstanding clerical and lay leaders, and requesting the direct mailing of current diocesan periodicals. When copies of such materials are not available to us, we should at least be able to furnish patrons with information as to their nature and availability.

Another worthy project would be the compilation of a list of all theses and dissertations relevant to the history of our Church which have been presented to seminary and university libraries. The more significant studies should probably be requested in typescript or on microfilm.

The Library should have all publications of The Seabury Press and the National Council, including all of its departments. Since both of these are official agencies established by General Convention, we would hope that they might consider depositing a copy of each of their publications with this Library. We have not been receiving Seabury Press publications. We are receiving some materials from the National Council, but not all of them. While Morehouse-Gorham is not an official agency of the Church, we would hope that they would also consider depositing a copy of each of their publications with us.

We are deeply grateful to our faithful friends who presented significant gifts of books and manuscripts to the Library during the past year.

RECOMMENDATIONS. In this report I have summarized the progress that has been made in the year since the Library was moved to its new quarters. I am impressed by the significant accomplishments which have been made by our small staff, and I feel we are able to render increasingly good service to our patrons. I have also mentioned some of the weaknesses of the present collection, and have suggested those materials which should be sought to make the Library a truly comprehensive center for the study of the history of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Many of the suggestions I have made would require years of work by an enlarged staff, and the heavy expenditure of money for salaries, acquisitions, and equipment. We would certainly not propose that we move immediately into all of the

projects suggested above. . . . [Mr. Chenery's financial recommendations are covered in the Resolutions presented below.—Editor's note.]

INQUIRIES, LOANS, AND VISITORS. In spite of the Library collection being in cartons for several months, we are happy to report that 203 inquiries by mail have been answered. We can hardly estimate the number of visitors, though it must have been nearly 600. In addition to those who came purposely to visit this Library, we greeted the guests at the Dedication of the Seminary buildings; the enrollees at the Summer School of Church Music and Liturgies; several visitors from the American Theological Library Association who came here after their meeting in Fort Worth; the Austin Library Club; students from the Graduate Library School at the University of Texas; Deans of the Episcopal Seminaries who met on our Campus in December; and the officers of the National Council. We loaned 351 books, including loans by mail. Several patrons spent several days at a time doing research for thesis and dissertation topics.

Several Western dioceses and individual parishes are in the process of compiling histories. We have been able to supply most of their needs after thorough searching to unearth the necessary materials. We have filled orders for microfilming and photostating certain journals and manuscripts.

CONCLUSION. While the Library remained in its former inadequate quarters, it was not possible to arrange and shelve all of the materials, and there was not space for significant expansion of the collection. The Library now has the space it needs, and we must consider what policies should govern the operation of the Library. As Librarian, I am responsible to carry out the policies set by the Board of Managers. I am hopeful that with the possibility of growth, the Board will consider the policies to be established so that the Librarian will know better what is expected of him. In this report I have suggested many areas in which policies are needed, and have tried to indicate what would be involved in carrying them out.

It is clear that we cannot expand our services significantly with the present size staff, and I hope serious consideration may be given to our requests for more money for salaries. The Board of Managers will also want to consider the definition of the position of the Librarian. I have been happy to serve this past year, and understand why it seemed necessary to appoint someone who was already at work at the Seminary to help with setting up the Library in its new quarters. The Board will want to consider whether it is wise to continue the employment of one whose primary obligations are to other work, or whether they should not think of the appointment of a man who could give full attention to the affairs of the Church Historical Society.

FREDERICK L. CHENERY.

October 31, 1957

A Special Committee of the Board of Managers (the President, the Secretary, and the Rev. Dr. C. Rankin Barnes) visited Austin, December 2-5, 1957, and in cooperation with the Librarian and Treasurer drew up a "Statement of Functions of the Society," which was adopted at the Annual Meeting, January 30, 1958, and which is as follows:

THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONS

Resolved: That the Board of Managers hereby adopts the following Statement of Functions of the Church Historical Society and directs that it be made known to the Church at large:

The functions of the Society shall be:

1. To receive, select, and preserve the archival records of the General Convention, together with those of its major committees and commissions, and the archival records of the National Council.
2. Wherever possible, to receive, select from, and preserve all archival records of the dioceses and missionary districts of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, including parochial histories.
3. To receive and preserve publications of the unofficial institutions and voluntary associations of the same Church and to maintain records of their activities.
4. To collect and preserve periodicals, both past and current, bearing upon the same Church.
5. To encourage use of the Society's Library as a depository for books, manuscripts, and photographs bearing upon the history of the same Church.
6. To collect, so far as may be feasible, biographical and bibliographical materials on the clergymen and lay leaders of the same Church.
7. To receive and preserve books and pamphlets about the same Church and those on whatever topic by Episcopal authors.
8. To maintain a small, carefully selected collection of general works regarding the Anglican Communion beyond the United States of America.
9. To receive and preserve, so far as may be feasible, records of organizations in which the same Church participates, such as the National Council of Churches and the World Council of Churches.
10. To publish such scholarly works in Church history and biography as editorial facilities and financial resources may permit, especially those based on archives in the custody of the Society.

PUBLICATIONS DURING THE TRIENNium

In spite of the upheaval caused by the removal of the Society's headquarters and library from Philadelphia to Austin, the Society has added six publications to its growing list since the General Convention of 1955:

BOUND VOLUMES

PARSONS, Edward Lambe, *The Diocese of California, A Quarter Century, 1915-1940* (Publication No. 46, 1958). [This volume, by the Retired Bishop of California, will be on sale at the Church Historical Society Booth at Miami Beach.]

RIGHTMYER, Nelson Waite, *Maryland's Established Church* (Publication No. 45, 1956), pp. 239, \$5.00.

BROCHURES

- BARNES, C. Rankin, *Ethelbert Talbot (1848-1928): Missionary Bishop, Diocesan Bishop, Presiding Bishop* (Publication No. 41, 1955) Illustrated, pp. 51, \$1.00.
- BRENT, Charles Henry, *"Walking With God": A Devotional Miscellany*; edited by Frederick Ward Kates (Publication No. 44, 1956), pp. 36. 50 cents.
- MURPHY, DuBose, *From "Churches" To "Church"* (Publication No. 43, 1956), 20 cents.
- STOWE, Walter Herbert, *More Lay Readers Than Clergy! A Study of the Office of Lay Reader in the History of the Church* (Publication No. 42, 1955), pp. 37, 50 cents.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Directors of the Church Historical Society recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolution No. 1

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Church Historical Society be and hereby is continued as the official agency of the General Convention for the collection, preservation, and safe-keeping of records and historical documents connected with the life and development of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and for furthering as much as possible the investigation of the Church's history and the development of interest in all relevant research; *Provided*, That the Presiding Bishop of the Church, the President of the House of Deputies, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the Treasurer of the General Convention, and the Historiographer of the Church, as they are now or shall hereafter be elected, shall during their respective terms of office be elected Directors of the Church Historical Society.

Resolution No. 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of fourteen thousand (\$14,000.00) dollars per year, or a total sum of forty-two thousand (\$42,000.00) dollars to cover the ensuing three years, be appropriated to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Directors of the Church Historical Society in accordance with the items in the Operating Budget of the Library of the said Society—known as Budget No. I, as follows:

Salary of Librarian	\$ 900.00
Salary of Assistant Librarian	4,800.00
Full-Time Clerical Assistant	2,400.00
Two (2) Part-Time Assistants	1,800.00
Purchase of Books, Pamphlets, and Periodicals	2,000.00
Binding and Rebinding expenses	600.00
Library Supplies	600.00
Rent	600.00
Social Security and Insurance	300.00
Total of Budget No. I, <i>annually</i>	\$14,000.00
Total of Budget No. I, <i>for three years</i>	\$42,000.00

Resolution No. 3

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$6,250.00 (six thousand, two hundred and fifty dollars) be and hereby is appropriated to the Church Historical Society, to be expended under the direction of the Officers and Directors in accordance with the items of the Special Library Budget—known as Budget No. II, as follows:

For Cataloguing Books and Manuscripts.....	\$4,000.00
Capital Expenditures:	
1. Shelving	\$800.00
2. Divider-type Shelving	600.00
3. Desk and Typewriter	500.00
4. Basement Shelving	350.00
	2,250.00
Total of Budget No. II	\$6,250.00

THE DIRECTORS OF THE CHURCH HISTORICAL SOCIETY

OFFICERS

- *REV. CANON WALTER H. STOWE,
S.T.D., *President.*
- REV. CANON JAMES R. SHARP, D.D.,
Vice President.
- SPENCER ERVIN, *Secretary.*
- REV. LAWRENCE L. BROWN,
Treasurer.
- FREDERICK L. CHENERY, *Librarian.*

EXECUTIVE BOARD

In order of length of service

- REV. G. MACLAREN BRYDON, D.D.
- PROF. FRANK J. KLINGBERG, Ph.D.
- GEORGE VERNE BLUE.
- *RT. REV. HENRY KNOX SHERRILL,
D.D.
- *REV. C. RANKIN BARNES, S.T.D.
- PROF. RICHARD G. SALOMON, Ph.D.
- RT. REV. BENJAMIN D. DAGWELL,
D.D.
- REV. MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR.,
Ph.D.
- *FRANK GULDEN.
- REV. NELSON W. RIGHTMYER, Ed.D.
- *REV. CANON THEODORE O. WEDEL,
Ph.D.
- NELSON R. BURR, Ph.D.
- REV. ROBERT S. BOSHER, Ph.D.
- REV. EDWARD R. HARDY, Ph.D.
- REV. WILLIAM A. CLEBSCH, Th.D.
- *REV. ALEXANDER M. RODGER.
- RT. REV. BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN,
S.T.D.

* Officer of the General Convention.

APPENDIX 7

REPORT OF THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

A PLAN WHEREBY PENSIONS MAY BE INCREASED AS AN
OFFSET TO THE RISE IN COST OF LIVING

The increase in minimum pensions authorized by the General Convention of 1949 created an accrued liability of \$15,000,000. This has now been fully

funded.* The temporary 3% portion of the 15% assessment has fulfilled its purpose.

The rise in living costs that goes along with inflation hits pensioners hard. All pension systems are faced with the problem, which has been acute since the start of World War II. The adjustment in the Fund's pensions beginning in 1950 was an effective step forward at that time. But living costs have gone up about 20% in the last eight years, and this means that the purchasing power of one dollar has in this period dropped to 83 cents. The time is ripe for another forward step.

It is with this in mind that the Trustees recommend to General Convention the plan described herein.

The plan is that the extra 3% assessment be continued, on top of the permanent 12% assessment, and so enable the Trustees to increase all pensions by 20%—retirement and disability, widows and orphans, the pensions in force now and the pensions to be granted eventually to the present active group and to those to be ordained in the future. Thus the whole pension structure will be lifted by 20%. Each dollar in pension will become \$1.20, compensating for the decline in its purchasing power since 1949.

The breakdown of the cost of this step is a permanent 2¼% assessment plus an accrued liability of \$12,000,000. A part of this accrued liability will be funded by applying as an initial reserve the \$1,500,000 which the Fund will have received from the 3% assessment in the last half of 1957 and the year 1958. The remaining \$10,500,000 is equivalent to and can be fully funded by an assessment of ¾ of 1% for fifty years. The total assessment for the step is therefore 3% for fifty years, dropping then to the permanent 2¼%.

As to income and outgo, the 3% assessment will bring in \$1,000,000 a year, and \$600,000 a year of this will at the start go out as pensions, this \$600,000 being 20% of the present pension roll of \$3,000,000. This will leave \$400,000 a year to be retained in reserve and invested, along with the \$1,500,000 received as income from the 3% assessment in the last half of 1957 and the year 1958. Eventually the reserve so accumulated will bring the fully funded condition referred to above.

In the normal operations of the Fund a surplus income emerges each year from excess interest earnings and other favorable elements. It varies in amount from year to year. In the past it has been used to build up a permanent surplus, to increase pensions, to fund the \$1,000 grant to widows, and to help in the funding of the accrued liability created in the 1950 increase in minimum pensions.

In this new plan the surplus income will be used to the extent practicable, as in 1950, to aid in the earlier funding of the accrued liability with the

*"Fully funded" means that the assessment money to support pensions is entirely in the hands of the Trustees by the time they are granted. That is, the pensions are fully funded over the active years of the clergymen, no funding being delayed to the years when the pensions are being paid out. An "accrued liability" is the measure by which a condition of being fully funded falls short. A forward step in pensions always creates an accrued liability when the step is made to apply to those, whether active or retired, who have had service prior to the time the step is taken as well as to those with subsequent service only. The accrued liability is the amount that would be in hand if the assessment contributions had been received in those prior years.

hope of a further upward adjustment in pensions at some future time to help meet the further inflation of living costs that is likely to occur. The investment policy will continue to be under the close supervision of the Finance Committee.

It will have to be understood by those receiving pensions that until the accrued liability is fully funded the increases to them will not be guaranteed by funds in the hands of the Trustees, but will depend in large part on the full support of the parishes in continuing to pay the extra 3% assessment.

Canon 7 (Of The Church Pension Fund) carries the following clause:

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension, except as directed by the General Convention in 1949.

The exception with respect to the 1949 action now no longer has meaning. If the plan proposed herein is adopted "1949" will need to be replaced by "1958."

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN, *President.*

February 3, 1958.

APPENDIX

DISCUSSION OF THE PENSION STRUCTURE

The present pension structure is realistic and effective as to relation between the different types of pensions. For the man ordained at a normal age, the retirement and total and permanent disability pensions are one-half of the average annual salary over his ministry, with a minimum pension of \$1,500 a year; the widow's pension is somewhere between one-quarter of his average salary and a minimum of \$750 a year, depending on her years of marriage in his active ministry; the allowances for dependent orphan children under age twenty-one are \$300 to \$500 a year depending on age of child; and the lump-sum payment to widows is \$1,000. For men ordained at later ages the pensions are graded down proportionately, the full minimum applying however to those ordained before age forty.

The assessments from all the parishes and other units are taken into a common "pool." From the pool the pensions are paid to the clergy, widows and children as they qualify, in amounts governed by the formulas and minimums and not by the specific assessments received on his stipends. Actuarial balance is maintained only *for the group as a whole*. No actuarial balance is maintained on the level of the individual. The assessments that a parish pays represent its contribution to the pool. These may be more or they may be less than what its clergyman and his family eventually receive as pension.

The minimum pensions benefit mainly those whose active ministry is cut short by disablement or death and those whose stipends have been on the lower side, and are paid for mainly by the parishes that pay the medium and larger stipends. Yet the pensions received by the clergy who have served the medium and larger parishes bear a reasonable relation to their stipends.

This balance in the system between special "weighting" in favor of the lower paid and pensions viewed as reasonable by the medium and larger parishes for their clergy gives the system a strength it would not otherwise have—in the interests of the whole Church.

An increase of 20% in all pensions would maintain this desirable balance along with the present relation among the different classes of benefits.

THE RETIREMENT PENSION

The retirement pension is based on average annual salary over the clergyman's entire ministry. Industrial pension systems commonly base pensions on final salary, for instance salary in the final year or final five years or final ten years of work. The Fund's arrangement is both necessary and best for the Church.

It is necessary because only by averaging salary over entire ministry can future costs be anticipated with the accuracy needed for proper funding and guarantee. Appropriations to adjust to unanticipated costs, as in a period of steeply rising salaries such as the present, can readily be made by an industrial company simply by action of the board of directors, but could not be expected of the seven thousand "employers" making up the Church. The arrangement is best because averaging salary over entire ministry rather than using final salary avoids a heavy favoring of the higher paid clergy in relation to the lower paid. This favoring would result from the fact that the spread between average salary and final salary is disproportionately greater for higher salaries than lower.

The extra cost if final salary were now substituted for average would be over \$20,000,000 in accrued liability *plus* over 3% in annual assessment.

The normal retirement pension is 50% of average salary. The 50% level was arrived at originally as reasonable along with the disability and widows' pensions geared to it, and as within the ability of the Church to carry cost-wise. Changing to a higher figure than 50% for the retirement pension without proportionately higher disability and widows' pensions would not be desirable.

The formula for the retirement pension, by which the figures are adjusted down for those with less than forty years of ministry, is $1\frac{1}{4}\%$ of average salary multiplied by years, but not more than forty years, from ordination. This formula without the forty years limitation would yield a pension figure of more than 50% of salary for men ordained before age 28 and retiring at 68 or for men ordained before 32 and continuing active to 72. The pension in these cases is, however, limited to 50%. Occasionally this limitation of 50% is questioned. It is nevertheless a wise limitation. Without it the disability and widows' pensions and the minimum pensions could not be as high as they are and retirement pensions of over 50% of salary would be out of line with them as they are. The limitation plays an important part not only in keeping the proper relation but also in the "sharing" principle of the Fund. A 20% increase in all pensions would of course bring the retirement pensions themselves to 60% of salary.

Social Security gives the aged couple 50% more than the single retired worker, for the same wage scale. Accepting that expenses are higher for a couple than a single man, an arrangement of this sort would not be suited to the Fund, for in the long run it would mean smaller retirement pensions for widowers and the unmarried than otherwise. The Fund's benefit for widows and children is substantial, and it is reasonable to expect that the married clergyman should himself make what supplemental provision he thinks necessary from the fact that he is married, through Social Security or otherwise.

The minimum pension of \$1,500 will be brought to \$1,800 by the 20% increase. This will fully restore the purchasing power of the 1950 minimum pension of \$1,500. And there will be later increases in prospect.

Social Security pensions are weighted in favor of the lower salaried group. This fact along with the Fund's minimum pension produces a very heavy weighting for those, who are covered by Social Security, in the medium to low salary range. The grading is brought out in the table below listing pension as per cent of average salary. The percentage figures would of course be smaller if based on *final* salary.

<i>Average Salary</i>	<i>Total CPF and SS Pension</i>	<i>20% Increase in CPF Pension</i>	<i>New Total CPF and SS Pension</i>
\$1,500	151%	20%	171%
1,800	130	16	146
2,400	92	12	104
3,000	85	10	95
3,600	83	10	93
4,800	77	10	87
6,000	71	10	81
7,200	68	10	78

The across-the-board increase now being proposed will improve the minimum pension along with all others. In fact in terms of average salary it improves the minimum pension more, as the table indicates. To increase only the minimum pension now, by more than 20%, would result in unfairness to the remaining pensioners.

It must be recognized that parishes look to the Fund for pensions for their clergy in amounts which they consider to be in reasonable relation to the salaries they pay their men. This is specific in the system. They contribute to the pool, the medium and larger parishes more than their share for the minimum pensions, and expect this of the pool. In the adjustment now being considered to offset a presumably permanent depreciation of the dollar all parishes are entitled to have their clergy participate. Clergy salaries now average about \$5,400. The great number of parishes paying these average salaries, and many paying salaries less than this, should not be asked to accept the principle that their clergy cannot be a part of this adjustment to inflated living costs. Each dollar needs refurbishing whether it is a dollar in a \$300 child's allowance or a dollar in the pension of the retired Presiding Bishop.

THE DISABILITY PENSION

For those ordained by the time they reach age 28, the disability pension is 50% of average annual salary, brought up in 1956 from 40%, with the minimum of \$1,500 a year. The formula for those ordained later is $1\frac{1}{4}\%$ of average salary multiplied by years, but not more than forty years, from ordination to age 68. The disability pension dovetails well with the retirement pension.

The disability pension applies only to disability which in the opinion of the Fund's Medical Board is total and permanent. These are men who are permanently disabled from working and earning. They are retired and the pension gives them a degree of support.

Some of these disabled men have heavier medical expenses than others, and a few might benefit by a rehabilitation process if the costs could in some way be met. The Fund's support, however, is non-discretionary, and does not and should not call for evidence of need. These additional relief needs are matters for diocesan consideration.

The Fund does not provide for disability that is partial or temporary. Men whose disability is partial (a mild heart condition, for example), or temporary (curable illness) characteristically continue to hold their cures and receive salary. Expense of sickness that is not total and permanent disability is in the field of hospital and medical expense insurance. This is a field better handled by dioceses, some of which have local group plans, or by individual policies. For the pension system, taking care of those totally and permanently disabled from earning clearly takes precedence.

THE WIDOWS AND ORPHANS PENSIONS

The widow's pension is in the range from one-quarter of the husband's average annual salary, for the widow who spent forty years or more with her husband in the active ministry, to the minimum of \$750 a year. Widows with dependent children have allowances for them. The provision for the widow bears a reasonable relation to the retirement and disability pensions.

The widow's pension represents about one-half the costs of the system. There are at all times many more widows than retired and disabled clergy together, reflecting the facts that on the average women are several years younger than their husbands and women live several years longer than men.

It is likely that most clergy widows who are not elderly and do not have small children are employed. The \$750 pension as a minimum (\$900 if pensions are increased by 20%) added to earnings would seem to be in reasonable relation to the structure as a whole. Social Security provides no widow's pension under age 62, unless she has children under age 18 and at the same time is not herself working, on the assumption that she should be a part of the work force and contributing taxes rather than drawing benefits.

Clergy widows who are elderly, and unlikely to be employed, include (1) those whose pensions are above \$750, often much higher, because they participated with their husbands in a long ministry, and (2) those who have only the \$750 because their husbands died years before at early or middle age or because they married late or because of low salary history. Social Security, for those who choose it, will come in for both groups of widows at age 62.

The widow's pension is related to years of marriage if marriage was later than ordination, thus reflecting the shorter period she participated with him in his active ministry. Occasionally, though rarely, is question raised on this score of smaller widow's pension where her marriage was later. But the arrangement is a realistic one along with the undergirding minimum of \$750, and consistent with relating the retirement pension itself to years of ministry.

The dependent orphan's allowance at \$300 up to age 7, \$400 from 7 to 14, and \$500 from 14 to 21 is at a realistic level in relation to the other benefits. It is very close in level and gradation with age to some recently published data on basic costs of raising children. A 20% increase in it would help the families.

THE LUMP-SUM \$1,000 PAYMENT TO WIDOWS

A lump-sum payment of \$1,000 is made to widows whose husbands had been in the active ministry within six months of retirement on pension or death. This payment started as a help to widows at a time when they are faced with removal from the rectory, often with small children, to settle elsewhere. It was not thought of by the Trustees as for funeral expense.

Getting annual pensions up to where they ought to be by across-the-board increases is clearly more to be desired than expanding the lump-sum grant. Death benefits are better left to the individual clergyman to work on if he so desires, or to dioceses by group insurance, which Church Life Insurance Corporation issues.

THE TRUSTEES

D. NELSON ADAMS.
 THE VERY REV. ROGER W. BLANCHARD.
 DAVID E. BRONSON.
 THE RT. REV. NELSON M. BURROUGHS.
 LEIGHTON H. COLEMAN.
 JARVIS CROMWELL.
 WILLIAM L. DAY.
 CHARLES D. DICKEY.
 KEMPTON DUNN.
 G. PEABODY GARDNER.
 HARRISON GARRETT.
 THE RT. REV. OLIVER J. HART.
 JAMES F. HODGES.
 THE REV. CLARENCE H. HORNER.
 WILLIAM T. KIRK.
 CLARENCE G. MICHALIS.
 THE RT. REV. J. BROOKE MOSLEY.
 RICHARD K. PAYNTER, JR.
 THE RT. REV. NOBLE C. POWELL.
 THE VERY REV. J. MILTON RICHARDSON.
 THE RT. REV. ANSON P. STOKES.
 THE RT. REV. BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN.
 GUSTAVE E. WIDENMAYER.
 ROBERT WORTHINGTON.

APPENDIX 8

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY
CLERGY PENSION PLANS AND CLERICAL SALARIES

General Convention in 1955 provided for continued study of pension plans and salaries by resolution directing the appointment of a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the triennium 1955-58. (*Journal*, 1955, p. 188)

Pursuant to that resolution, members were appointed as follows:

The Rt. Rev. Francis Eric Bloy, D.D., of Los Angeles.
 The Rt. Rev. Frederick D. Goodwin, D.D., of Virginia.
 The Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, D.D., of Northern Indiana.
 The Rev. Canon Heber W. Becker, of Harrisburg.
 The Very Rev. Frederic W. Litchman, of Salina.
 The Rev. C. Capers Satterlee, D.D., of Upper South Carolina.
 Mr. Clifford C. Cowin, of Ohio.
 Mr. John H. Foster, of West Texas.
 Mr. Ernest W. Greene, of Washington.
 Mr. Walter C. Loecher, of Albany.
 Mr. B. Allston Moore, of South Carolina.
 Mr. Frederick G. Stuart, of Newark.

Six of the appointees had served continuously on this Joint Commission since it was first established in 1949.

Bishop Goodwin was elected Chairman, Clifford C. Cowin Vice Chairman, and Ernest W. Greene Secretary.

Mr. Clifford C. Cowin died on January 20, 1958. The Joint Commission, in its meeting on February 26, 1958, by unanimous vote adopted a resolution, as follows:

Resolved, That, as we open this meeting, we sorely miss our late colleague, Clifford C. Cowin, whose death on January 20, 1958, removed from our group a true and valued friend, an indefatigable worker who served this Joint Commission faithfully and well as its Vice Chairman, a wise counselor, and a devoted follower of our Lord and Master. His dedicated service was of the greatest value to this Joint Commission, to the Diocese of Ohio and to the National Church; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be embodied in the records of this Joint Commission, and that a copy be sent to the widow.

The Joint Commission held two full-scale meetings during the triennium, two meetings of sub-committees, and carried on extensive correspondence between the members.

The assistance and counsel of The Church Pension Fund, particularly its President, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., and its Executive Vice President, Mr. Robert Worthington, have been of inestimable value to this Joint Commission. Mr. Worthington has attended, and made a great contribution to, all meetings of the Joint Commission and its sub-committees.

General Convention referred to the Joint Commission the following matters:

1. Continue the study of clergy pension plans and clerical salaries. (*Journal*, 1955, p. 188.)
2. Retired clergy re-entering active service. (*Journal*, 1955, p. 260.)
3. Extend the Immediate Death Grant of \$1,000.00 to cover, in addition to the widow of a clergyman, the mother or sister of an unmarried clergyman, or the estate of an unmarried clergyman, or, in certain circumstances, the daughter of a clergyman. (By Dean Moore, of Dallas; *Journal*, 1955, p. 238; and also Part 2 of the resolution by Mr. Peter Day, of Milwaukee, *Journal*, 1955, p. 239.)

4. Permitting clergy to retire at age 65, or after forty years in the ministry. (By Mr. Steiger, of Fond du Lac, *Journal*, 1955, p. 238.)
5. Study of possible means of pension protection, outside The Church Pension Fund, for mothers or sisters of unmarried clergymen, or the daughters of clergy. (By Mr. Day, of Milwaukee. *Journal* 1955, p. 239.)

On May 8, 1957, the Secretary of the 173d Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania referred to this Joint Commission a resolution which was adopted by that Convention on May 6 and 7, 1957, as follows:

"WHEREAS, The General Convention has ruled that all clergymen must retire at the age of 72; and

"WHEREAS, The Pension Fund has ruled that if a clergyman should act as a supply for more than three months in a year in one place, he must surrender his pension for the period of over three months if he continues in that one place of supply; and

"WHEREAS, The Social Security of the United States Government permits a person over the age of 72, receiving Social Security, to earn as much as he is able without affecting his Social Security grant; therefore be it

Resolved, That the 173d Annual Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania request the Joint Commission on Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries of General Convention to consider and recommend to The Church Pension Fund, that all clergy reaching the age of 72, receiving a pension from the Fund, be permitted to earn any sum in ministerial work over and above his pension and that such earnings are not to jeopardize his pension providing he is not returning to the work from which he retired."

(Signed) CHAS. H. LONG,
Secretary of the Convention.

This resolution was considered in connection with Item 2, above.

1. *Of the Designation and Limitation of the Groups to be Covered by The Church Pension Fund.*

"The Church Pension Fund . . . is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy." (Canon 7, Section 1, of General Convention.)

"The enactment of this Canon put into operation the fairest and the soundest pension system passed by any Church in this world." (White and Dykman, *Annotated Constitution and Canons*, 1954 Edition.)

The Canon, as quoted above, clearly distinguishes the groups for which The Church Pension Fund is to provide. The Trustees of the Fund, throughout the years since it was established on March 1, 1917, have consistently adhered to their responsibility to administer the Fund in accordance with the Canon, and within the four corners of the field as laid out therein. The members of this Joint Commission believe, as a result of their independent studies, that the Trustees have been, and are, correct in following this course.

The enactment of Canon 7, and the establishment of The Church Pension Fund was the direct outgrowth of the masterly and far-seeing "Preliminary Report of the Joint Commission on the Support of the Clergy (Pensions)," which had been constituted by General Convention of 1910, and of which the Rt. Rev. William Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, was Chairman. That report said:

"The Commission is clearly of the opinion that the pension system of the Church cannot be confined to superannuation alone, but must also provide against total disability at any age, and must take care of widows and minor orphans. This makes the family the basic principle of the pension system, which is peculiarly appropriate in the Church. Only through such an extended provision is the entire problem solved, and the necessity for appeals to charity obviated.

"On the other hand, the Commission cannot admit an obligation to extend the benefits beyond the classes enumerated above."

A long history of concern about the financial plight of the "aged, infirm and disabled clergy, and the widows and orphans of deceased clergy," and of well-meant but ineffectual efforts to do something about it, lay behind the appointment of the Joint Commission by General Convention of 1910.

The first official record having to do with this matter appears in the *Journal of General Convention of 1853*, which authorized the establishment and incorporation of a fund to be supported by voluntary contributions for "the relief of aged, infirm and disabled clergymen, and of the widows and children of deceased clergymen," (Message No. 42 from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the House of Bishops. Adopted by the House of Bishops.)

The groups specified are the same as those recommended in the Report of 1913, and set forth in Canon 7. The language is almost identical. The subject appears, in one form or another, in the *Journals of General Conventions of 1856, 1859, 1862, 1868, 1871, 1874, 1880, 1883, 1889, 1892, 1898, 1904, 1907 and 1910*. In each case the same groups, and only those groups, are mentioned.

Voluntary contributions did not materialize in any adequate amount, and the number and variety of diocesan relief organizations created confusion without solving the problem. After sixty years of such experiences, the time was ripe, in 1913, for the establishment of The Church Pension Fund, to cover the whole Church, and supported by assessments. The fact that 100 per cent of the parishes and missions of the Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. participate in the Pension Fund proves that the founders and their successors have builded well, and have hewn to the line.

It is only natural that sympathy and concern for the problem of groups other than those enumerated in the Canon should lead to suggestions that the benefits of the Pension Fund ought to be extended to such other groups. However, it is the considered judgment of the members of this Joint Commission that this can not properly be done. It is their duty to say so, and this they have done, despite the desire which all share that distress, wherever it may exist, should be relieved by suitable means.

2. *Retired Clergy Re-entering Service.*

General Convention requested the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to give consideration to revising their Rules to permit a clergyman who,

in retirement, is receiving a pension from The Church Pension Fund to re-enter active service, subject to the provisions of Canon 45, as amended, for a period of longer than three months in any one place in any twelve month period without suspension of such pension; and to make such revision of their Rules unless the actuarial provision for any pension would thereby be impaired. This Joint Commission was also requested to study and report on this matter. The Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania requested that a retired clergyman over age 72 be permitted, under any circumstances except violation of Canon 45, Section 8, as amended, to serve longer than three months in any one place in any twelve month period and receive for such ministerial service any amount of money without suspension of his pension.

At present a clergyman returning to active work in one place continues to receive his pension during the first three months and it is then suspended until the work terminates.

In the opinion of the members of this Joint Commission the benefits of the Pension Fund are reserved to the retired clergy. A clergyman, regardless of age or the amount earned, cannot be both "active" and "retired." Therefore, a pension cannot properly be paid to a formerly retired clergyman during a period of resumed active service.

This Joint Commission accepts the judgment of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund with respect to paying pensions to active clergy, as expressed in its statement of April 27, 1956. Excerpts from that statement are as follows:

"The responsibility of the Trustees has always been and continues to be to provide for widows and minor children and for retired and disabled clergy as much income as possible when clerical salaries have ceased. The actuarial base of the system is designed to this end.

"Payments to clergy in regular active ministry, whatever their age, were not contemplated when the Fund was established. To begin such payments now would be unwise and unsound.

"Almost every pension which the Fund is now paying, to clergy and widows and children, is higher than it would be had the distinction between retired and active not been made.

"Limiting payments to those earning not more than \$1,200.00 a year would not avoid the above inequity and discrimination. The misapplication of funds would still be involved.

"The Trustees believe what Bishop Lawrence said in his 1929 report as President of the Fund continues to be valid: 'Many of the difficulties of a pension system will pass away with time, but there is one which probably always will remain. The Church Pension Fund, by its original calculations, and by constant repetition in its official documents, only grants pensions and continues to pay pensions where the clergyman is not engaged in active service in the Church. This is fundamental. This will always assure a certain amount of irritation and will always be one of the things it is desired to have changed. For my part, I do not see how it ever can be changed without disrupting the entire pension system . . . I doubt if this fundamental provision that pensions and salaries cannot both be received will ever secure complete acquiescence.'"

(See Appendix II for the complete text of this statement.)

3. *Extend the Immediate Death Grant of \$1,000.00 to Cover, in Addition to the Widow of a Clergyman, the Mother or Sister of an Unmarried Clergyman, or, in Certain Circumstances, the Daughter of a Clergyman.*

General Convention, by resolution, requested The Church Pension Fund to consider the extension of the \$1,000.00 death grant which is now paid to the widow of a clergyman to cover the mother or sister of an unmarried clergyman, who, for at least three years next previous to his decease, has kept house for such clergyman.

In another resolution, this Joint Commission was directed to study and report on the question of making the immediate death grant available to the estate of an unmarried clergyman, as well as to the widow of a clergyman.

This Joint Commission, as hereinabove set forth, believes that Canon 7 provides, and was intended to provide, that The Church Pension Fund is to extend its benefits exclusively to the retired and disabled clergy, and to the widows and minor orphan children of deceased clergymen.

The Church has historically considered these groups to be its particular concern. Inclusion of other groups would violate both the letter and spirit of Canon 7, and would mean lower pensions for the groups specified in that Canon.

The Joint Commission subscribes to the views set forth in the statement of the Board of Trustees of The Church Pension Fund on April 26, 1956. The complete text of that statement is to be found in Appendix II hereof.

In any event, prompt relief would not be effected by payment to the estate of an unmarried clergyman, because, in most jurisdictions, six months or more elapse before an estate is settled.

4. *Study of Protection, outside The Church Pension Fund, for Mothers and Sisters of Unmarried Clergymen, and the Daughters of Clergymen.*

General Convention, by resolution, directed this Joint Commission to study, and report on, the problem of pension provision for mothers or sisters of unmarried clergymen, and the daughters of clergymen, through annuity contracts outside The Church Pension Fund.

Intensive and protracted study has not disclosed any means of pension protection for these groups which could be applied on a national scale within the Church. Such persons do not constitute a group which has any clearly defined relationship with any central agency, and therefore, they would not qualify for any group annuity plan administered by an insurance company. Furthermore, the group is constantly changing in membership. It does not appear to be within the bounds of practicality under these circumstances, to suggest the inauguration of any funded plan to accomplish the foregoing ends, even if it were deemed to be feasible to raise such a fund.

This matter might well be referred by General Convention to the several dioceses and missionary districts for such action as they may wish to inaugurate. Two methods of dealing with this problem on a diocesan scale would appear to be feasible, namely:

1. The diocese or missionary district might provide group insurance, on a non-contributory basis, for all of its active, canonically resident clergymen, regardless of marital status, who are devoting full-time services to parishes, missions or departments of such diocese or missionary district. The unmarried clergyman, by designating his mother or sister as his bene-

ficiary, would provide a considerable amount of protection, even though it would not be equivalent to a pension. (See Appendix I for further information about group insurance).

2. The vestry of a parish which has an unmarried clergyman might provide on its own account, or with diocesan assistance, an annuity policy to cover the situation.

5. *Permitting Clergy to Retire at Age 65, or after 40 Years in the Ministry.*

General Convention, by resolution, directed the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study the effect on the Pension Fund of permitting the clergy to retire at age 65, concurrent with Social Security, or after 40 years in the ministry.

This is a question which can only be answered on the basis of an actuarial study. The Church Pension Fund caused such a study to be made, and included a summary of the results in the statement of the Trustees on April 26, 1956. Excerpts from that statement are as follows:

"Costwise, it takes about a 30 per cent higher contribution rate to provide the same annuities at age 65 as at age 68; the period of accumulation is three years less, the period of annuity payments three years longer, and interest would otherwise be compounding on a smaller accumulation for a long period.

"Conversely, for a given contribution rate, an annuity starting at age 68 can be about 24 per cent larger than one starting at 65.

"Any attempt now to adjust to a lower retirement age would have unhappy effects in these elements of cost and adequacy of benefits, and would introduce serious inconsistencies in the relation among the several benefits.

"The age for the retirements is now 68. A clergyman unable to work from disability receives a pension on these grounds before 68.

". . . experience had shown the clergy to retain their abilities for a constructive and satisfying ministry to a later age than did factory workers, carpenters, etc., in their work (all of whom, with women workers, are now a part of Social Security)."

This Joint Commission accepts the judgment of the Trustees that experience has proved it distinctly wise to use age 68 for the Church's pension system, and that lowering the age would be retrogressive as to the effectiveness of both the Church's ministry and its pension system.

The statement of the Trustees on this subject is quoted in full in Appendix II.

6. *Clerical Salaries and Allowances.*

Of all the subjects assigned to the various joint commissions and committees for study, there is none that more closely touches the clergy of the Church in their daily living than the matter of clerical salaries. And yet there is little the General Convention can do about this important subject beyond presenting certain facts and hoping that vestries and diocesan authorities may be encouraged to review again their particular responsibilities regarding clerical salaries and take action where such is needed.

How are the salaries of our clergy faring in these days of steadily increasing taxes and cost of living? Are salaries keeping up in this race?

In 1953 The Church Pension Fund made a study, diocese by diocese, of the average and median salary figure. The median salary is the fairer index. Again in November, 1957, a similar study was made. Thus we have a basis of comparison for the last four years. These figures take into consideration only the dioceses and continental missionary districts. The figures given are the *cash* stipends. Housing, travel allowances, pension premiums or other fringe benefits, important as they are to the recipient, are not included since they vary so from diocese to diocese. What do these figures show?

<i>All Clergy except in Foreign Districts</i>	<i>No. of Men</i>	<i>Cash Stipend Median</i>
November 1957	6,375	\$4,200
September 1953	5,607	\$3,600

An increase of \$600.00 in four years in the average median salary for the whole Church.

A closer look, diocese by diocese, reveals the following median groups:

Alabama	\$5,000	Kentucky
Atlanta		North Texas*
Bethlehem		Ohio
Delaware		Washington
Florida	\$4,800	Southwestern Virginia
Missouri		Texas
Southern Ohio		West Texas
Louisiana	\$4,600	Virginia
California	\$4,500	Mississippi
Central New York		New York
Indianapolis		Pennsylvania
Massachusetts		Pittsburgh
Michigan		Western Michigan
Maryland	\$4,400	Southern Virginia
North Carolina		Springfield
West Virginia	\$4,260	
Arkansas	\$4,200	Newark
Connecticut		Northern Indiana
East Carolina		Oklahoma
Eastern Oregon*		Olympia
Easton		Oregon
Georgia		Rhode Island
Idaho*		Rochester
Iowa		San Joaquin*
Kansas		South Carolina
Long Island		South Florida
Los Angeles		Tennessee
New Mexico & S. W. Texas		Upper South Carolina

\$4,100 to \$4,000

Albany	New Jersey
Arizona*	Quincy
Chicago	Salina*
Colorado	West Missouri
Erie	Western Massachusetts
Milwaukee	Western New York
Minnesota	Western North Carolina

Below \$4,000

Dallas	Nevada*
Eau Claire	New Hampshire
Fond du Lac	North Dakota*
Harrisburg	Northern Michigan
Lexington	Sacramento
Maine	South Dakota*
Montana	Spokane*
Nebraska	Utah*
Vermont	Wyoming*

To interpret these figures briefly, they mean that in the \$5,000 group, Alabama, for example, there are as many cash salaries below \$5,000 as there are above. And that in the last category there are as many salaries below \$4,000 as there are above.

What has been referred to above as "fringe benefits" should not be too lightly dismissed. Pension premiums are constant throughout the Church, and their incalculable benefits are a tremendous factor in every clergyman's personal and family security. Rectories, or the provision therefore, are again a very central rather than a fringe benefit. Some parishes and even dioceses pay for household utilities—a considerable help with the income tax calculations. At least one diocese, and possibly more, makes an automatic increase of \$200 in basic cash stipend for every minor child through the fourth one. After that the parson is on his own. Some dioceses provide definite scholarship aid for children of clergy in college. These and other benefits are of course of great help, often providing just that margin that prevents financial insolvency. But for our basic, common denominator figure we must return to the cash stipends.

And here we find, as noted above, an average increase of \$600 in the last four years in median salary figures. This indicates that bishops and other diocesan authorities and parish vestries have been awake and have been making efforts to look out for their parsons and their families. But constant reviewing is necessary. As salaries move upward, income tax payments become larger and larger. A few years ago the income tax, Federal and State, was a small factor in the average minister's budget. More and more it is becoming a very considerable item.

Further, the index of the cost of living continues to rise, not always, however, at any even rate. It did not rise materially from the beginning of 1953 to the end of 1955. Thus, when you compare the situation that existed in November, 1953 (Cost of Living Index 115.) with that which existed in November, 1957 (Cost of Living Index 121.6) you will not get a picture that is thoroughly realistic in relation to what is now going on with regard to the cost of living and what seems to be certain into the

*Missionary District

indefinite future. The position of all persons on salaries is deteriorating quite rapidly under the double pressure of increasing taxes and increasing cost of living.

One firm of economic experts reports that, taking these two factors into consideration, the \$600 average increase in median salaries is worth \$453.96 cash in hand, after deducting the Federal Income Tax and allowing for the increase in the cost of living. This, of course, is a generalized figure, since income tax deductions vary from individual to individual, and state income taxes are not included because of their variation from state to state.

The formula for any specific case is: Deduct the cash stipend of the fall of 1953 from the stipend of the corresponding date of 1957. Take 22 per cent of the difference, then deduct this 22 per cent from the difference, and take 97 per cent of the result of that deduction. The 97 per cent will be the disposable income actually available to the recipient after deducting the Federal Income Tax and adjusting for the increase in the cost of living.

The median salary figure for 1953 and for 1957, together with the application of the above formula to the increase as shown, will be sent to each bishop for his own information and use.

For some reason, diocesan authorities and parish vestries seem to have more difficulty facing squarely the matter of fair travel allowances than they do in considering adequate salaries. Perhaps something of the old idea that automobiles are luxuries still lingers. But under present conditions an automobile is just as essential to a clergyman's work as his salary or rectory, so that when inadequate provision is made for his travel allowance in parish work and the minister has to pay the balance out of his own pocket, it is as if the vestry said to him about the rectory: "We are sorry, but we must charge you rent for the rectory, not full rent, but about half."

The fact remains that travel allowance is the factor in a clergyman's compensation that is least satisfactorily and fairly met. The crucial question is: "How much does it actually cost per mile to operate a car and allow for depreciation and other expenses, such as insurance?"

To this question no single answer can be given. The figure will vary for different parts of the country, for different driving conditions, and according to the number of miles per year the car is driven.

The American Automobile Association reports that for "fairly new, low-priced" cars the cost of driving a car 10,000 miles in 1958 would be \$1,078, an increase of \$76 over 1957. This includes all costs, such as insurance, depreciation, gas and oil, tires, etc. An allowance of 10 cents a mile almost, but not quite, covers the real cost.

When we examine the travel allowance of various dioceses we discover some interesting facts, of which the following are fair samples:

Diocese 1:

\$200 per year for operation.

\$200 per year for depreciation.

Diocese 2:

6 cents a mile, limited to driving between churches.

Diocese 3:

\$300 per year for operation.

\$200 per year for depreciation.

Such allowances are just not based on reality. Family use of the car should not of course be charged to the parish or to the diocese. But when the parson is about his work as a priest of the Church, he certainly should not be required to pay so large a part of his unavoidable travel expense.

In concluding this part of the Joint Commission's study of clerical salaries, we would like to summarize our position by repeating four reasons we have set forth before as to why diocesan authorities, especially bishops, and parish vestries should regularly review the salary, the travel allowance and other phases of compensation they provide for their clergy. We repeat these reasons again:

1. The cost of living is still advancing and will continue to do so. The clergyman's dollar is not worth as much today in purchasing power as it was one, four, five or ten years ago.
2. The cost of automobile operation and replacement is not only increasing but not all in authority have candidly faced and adequately met this large item of unavoidable expense.
3. The Social Security benefits, made available to clergymen three years ago, while bringing great benefits after retirement, also require the payment of a tax of considerable size year by year until retirement.

Both Church Pension Fund and Social Security benefits to be received on retirement are in direct relationship to the salary figure of the clergyman's active ministry. The best way to take care of the future is to be fair with the present.

7. Extension of Time for Qualification for Social Security.

Public Law No. 85-239; 85th Congress, was approved on August 30, 1957. It extends until April 15, 1959, the period within which a clergyman who failed to elect coverage under Old Age and Survivors insurance, Social Security, before the former deadline of April 15, 1957, may now qualify if otherwise eligible.

The new Act also provides that a clergyman must henceforth include the rental value of the rectory or vicarage provided for his use, or rent for living quarters paid on his behalf, as part of his self-employment earnings for Social Security credit, and pay the Social Security Tax (but not the Federal Income Tax) thereon. This was neither permitted nor required under the former Statute. It will affect only those whose cash stipends are less than \$4,200.00 per annum.

Reports indicate that a large majority of the clergy have already elected coverage. However, this extended opportunity to do so should be brought to the attention of the clergy, with special attention to the younger clergy, who, at present, may not fully appreciate what Social Security will really mean to them after they retire.

There are more than 400 local and regional offices of Social Security throughout the country, and further information regarding this important matter may be obtained from any one of them.

8. *Recommendations of the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund that the 15 per cent Rate of Contribution Be Continued, and that All Pensions be Increased by 20 per cent.*

The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund have issued a report to General Convention, 1958, which contains the information that the increases in minimum pensions of all classes which became effective on January 1, 1950, by action of General Convention in 1949, have now been fully funded.

It will, therefore, be possible to apply a portion of the 15 per cent assessment, if that rate is continued, so as to provide an increase of 20 per cent in all pensions, minimum and otherwise, to clergymen, widows and minor orphans.

This Joint Commission recommends to General Convention that the 15 per cent rate of assessment for The Church Pension Fund be continued, and that the increased benefits which can thereby be made possible should be distributed proportionately among all of the groups which are presently covered.

The Trustees have stated the case for the present pension structure clearly and cogently, as follows:

"The present pension structure is realistic and effective as to relation between different types of pensions. For the man ordained at a normal age, the retirement and total disability pensions are one-half of the average annual salary over his entire ministry, with a minimum pension of \$1,500.00 a year; the widow's pension is somewhere between one-quarter of his average salary and a minimum of \$750.00 a year, depending on her years of marriage in his active ministry; the allowances for dependent orphan children under age twenty-one are \$300.00 to \$500.00 each, depending on age of child; and the lump sum payment to widows is \$1,000.00. For men ordained at later ages the pensions are graded down proportionately, the full minimum, however, applying to all ordained before age forty.

"An increase of 20 per cent in all pensions would maintain this relation between the different types."

9. *Continuation of Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries.*

It is deemed to be important that studies of clergy pension plans and clerical salaries by an arm of General Convention shall continue without interruption. To that end it is recommended that a Joint Commission to carry out such studies shall be appointed to serve for the triennium 1958-61, and to report to General Convention.

RESOLUTIONS

The following resolutions are commended to the consideration of General Convention:

Resolution No. 1

Of the designation and limitation of the several groups which are covered by The Church Pension Fund

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that this General Convention recognizes that Canon 7 specifically limits The Church Pension Fund to

providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity, and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

Resolution No. 2

Of retired clergy re-entering service

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that General Convention hereby supports and approves the Rule of The Church Pension Fund whereby, in the event that a clergyman, being retired, re-enters service in any one place for more than three months in any twelve month period, the pension payments to such clergyman shall be suspended during the time, in excess of three months, which he spends in such service.

Resolution No. 3

Of the payment of the Immediate Death Grant of \$1,000.00 to others than the widow of a clergyman

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that The Church Pension Fund, under the provisions of Canon 7, cannot properly pay the Immediate Death Grant of \$1,000.00 to any one other than the widow of a clergyman—e.g., the mother or sister of a deceased unmarried clergyman, or the estate of a deceased unmarried clergyman.

Resolution No. 4

Of the advantages of, and the need for, a diocesan plan of group insurance for the clergy

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urged to give consideration to the advantages of, and the need for, a Diocesan plan of non-contributory group insurance for all of its active, canonically resident clergymen, regardless of marital status, who are devoting full-time services to parishes, missions, and departments of such Diocese or Missionary District.

(The unmarried clergyman may then achieve a considerable degree of protection for a mother or sister by naming her his beneficiary.)

Resolution No. 5

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that, since lowering the age of retirement under The Church Pension Fund from 68 to 65 would involve either a radical increase in the assessment to maintain the present level of pensions, or a material reduction in the amounts of all pensions if the present rate of assessment were maintained, such a step would be unwise and retrogressive as to the effectiveness of both the Church's ministry and its pension system.

Resolution No. 6

Of Clerical Salaries and Allowances

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that it will be desirable for Dioceses to appoint committees of laymen, where such committees do not now exist, to study the whole matter of clerical salaries with special attention to the adequacy and equity of such salaries, and to report their findings for the information and guidance of Vestries and Mission Committees; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that similar study should be given to allowances, especially the allowances to the clergy for operation and replacement of the automobile, without which a clergyman can not fulfill his pastoral duties in this day; and in all cases, allowances should be realistic and equitable.

Resolution No. 7

Of Social Security coverage for the clergy

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that suitable steps should be taken to bring to the attention of the clergy, especially those who may heretofore have failed to qualify within the former time limit, and to the younger clergy who may not at present fully appreciate what Social Security will mean to them in retirement, the extension of time which was granted by a recent amendment of the Statute, and the great advantages of Social Security coverage for clergymen and members of their families.

Resolution No. 8

Of the full funding of the increases in minimum pensions, and the possibility of increasing all pensions provided the 15 per cent rate of assessment is continued.

WHEREAS, The increases in minimum pensions of all classes which became effective on January 1, 1950, by action of General Convention in 1949, have now been fully funded; and

WHEREAS, The Church Pension Fund has determined that, in the event that the 15 per cent rate of assessment is continued, it will provide for an increase of 20 per cent in all pensions, minimum and otherwise, to clergymen, widows and orphans; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the present rate of 15 per cent for assessments for The Church Pension Fund be continued, and that the pensions, minimum and otherwise, presently paid to clergymen, widows and minor orphans, be increased, respectively, by an amount equal to 20 per cent thereof.

Resolution No. 9

Of the Continuation of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries be appointed to serve during the triennium 1958-61, and to report to General Convention.

Resolution No. 10

Appropriation

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$2,500.00 be, and hereby it is appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries during the coming triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation by General Convention, 1955.....\$2,000.00

Disbursements

On account of meetings.....	\$1,166.65
Reprints, article on clerical salaries.....	37.00
Total	\$1,203.65
Unexpended balance	\$ 796.35

FREDERICK D. GOODWIN, *Chairman*.
 FRANCIS ERIC BLOY.
 REGINALD MALLET.
 HEBER W. BECKER.
 FREDERIC W. LITCHMAN.
 C. CAPERS SATTERLEE.
 JOHN H. FOSTER.
 ERNEST W. GREENE, *Secretary*.
 WALTER C. LOECHER.
 B. ALLSTON MOORE.
 FREDERICK G. STUART.

APPENDIX I

Group Insurance for the Clergy

Several Dioceses now have in force Group Insurance covering the clergy of such Dioceses, and a number of others have such insurance under consideration.

The relationship of present-day clerical salaries to the current level of cost of living makes it difficult for a clergyman to make adequate provision for the surviving members of his family in the event of his death. Such provision is necessary as a supplement to the amounts of the pension available to a widow and dependent minor children under The Church Pension Fund.

Further, the unmarried clergyman, whose relatives, e.g., a mother or sister, are not covered under The Church Pension Fund, could, by designating such relative as his beneficiary, provide a considerable amount of protection even though it would not amount to a pension.

Group Insurance is best adapted for operation by the individual Diocese or Missionary District. Varying conditions in different sections of the country would indicate different amounts of insurance coverage as being locally suitable. Insurance regulations permit recognition of the Diocese in the guise of the "employer" of the active, full-time, canonically resident clergy serving the Parishes, Missions and Departments of the Diocese; and the group, to be eligible for coverage, must be employees of one employer. It is, of course, recognized by all concerned that the conventional employer-employee relationship does not exist in the case of the clergy, either with respect to the Diocese or to the Parish.

It would be difficult, if not impossible, to secure recognition, under insurance regulations, of any relationship between the clergy and General Convention which would make possible Group Insurance on a national scale.

Under a Diocesan arrangement, in the event that the group coverage of a clergyman terminates due to removal from the Diocese, retirement, or any other cause, such clergyman may, under the provisions of the usual

insurance contract, at his own expense, and without medical examination, promptly exchange the group life insurance, or any portion thereof (usually in units of not less than \$1,000.00), for permanent, individual insurance by paying the premium required therefor.

There are many advantages in a non-contributory plan of group insurance covering all of the active, full-time, canonically resident clergy serving the Parishes, Missions or Departments of the Diocese. The total amount of the premium is paid to the insurance carrier by the Diocese. The Diocese recovers the respective amounts of premium paid on account of parochial and mission clergy either by including the amount of the total premium in the assessments for the Diocesan Fund, or by the laborious process of collecting from each parish and mission. Inclusion of the amount of the premium in the assessment for the Diocesan Fund greatly simplifies the administrative work in the Diocesan Office, and is to be recommended. One Diocese which collects directly from each parish and mission has found the administrative work, and the follow-up of delinquencies, so onerous that an annual charge is made to each unit for such services.

One hundred percent of the eligible clergy are automatically included in a non-contributory plan, and this is a requirement for this type of coverage. A contributory plan may have some appeal, but it is more complicated. In such a plan seventy-five percent of all of the eligible clergy must participate, according to insurance regulations, a voluntary relationship is involved, and there is the problem of collection from individuals.

The non-contributory plan is not only more practicable, but it appears to satisfy more realistically the purposes which group insurance is intended to serve.

The amount of the annual premium to be paid will vary comparatively little as between insurance carriers who are authorized to write insurance in any State, including the States which enforce the strictest regulation. The annual cost per thousand dollars of coverage will depend principally upon the ages of the group to be covered, and to a small degree upon the aggregate amount of coverage. For example, a Diocese which inaugurated Group Insurance on January 1, 1958, to cover one hundred clergymen ranging from age 68 to the mid-twenties, in the amount of \$10,000.00 each, paid a first year premium at the rate of \$12.50 per thousand dollars of insurance. The premium is refigured on each anniversary date in accordance with the then existing ages of the insured. A "dividend" or "refund" is usually paid annually after the first year, depending upon the experience record with group insurance in the particular Diocese in relation to the experience record of the insurance carrier with all of its insurance in this category.

The Church Life Insurance Corporation, which writes Group Insurance, may be consulted without obligation for further information.

APPENDIX II

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Statement of the Board of Trustees as to Paying Pensions to Active Clergy

General Convention has asked the Trustees to consider the possibility of paying pensions to retired clergy who return to regular active work if the

stipend from the place served is not more than \$1,200 a year. At present a clergyman returning to active work in one place continues to receive his pension during the first three months and it is then suspended until the work terminates.

Requests for an extension of the three months period under special circumstances, such as a very limited and temporary ministry, are passed upon by a committee of three Bishops on the Board.

The responsibility of the Trustees has always been and continues to be to provide for widows and minor children and for retired and disabled clergy as much income as possible when clerical salaries have ceased. The actuarial base of the system is designed to this end.

Payments to clergy in regular active ministry, whatever their age, were not contemplated when the Fund was established. To begin such payments now would be unwise and unsound. The reasons are as follows:

1. Payments to active clergy would mean smaller pensions to those who are actually retired, whose income is restricted at best.
2. And it would mean discrimination in favor of the parishes and missions served by them because those places and the missionary societies that support them would be relieved of a part of their financial responsibility. It would mean discrimination against other places which have to pay full salaries to provide adequately for their clergymen. A pension system cannot use its resources to this end without loss in effectiveness.
3. And it would mean discrimination also in favor of the men so serving actively as opposed to those incapable of serving. The former would be receiving money from the Fund that ought to go to the retired, most of whom are unable to do even incidental supply work and thus gain the limited earnings that might go with it. The men so serving actively are likely eventually to be in the ranks of those whose physical limitations will not let them do even supply work.

Almost every pension which the Fund is now paying, to clergy and widows and children, is higher than it would be had the distinction between retired and active not been made.

Limiting pension payments to those earning not more than \$1,200 a year would not avoid the above inequity and discrimination. The misapplication of funds would still be involved. In fact these effects would be aggravated, for the tendency would be for the congregations by the force of circumstance to let pensions carry more and more of the salary load. The end result in many cases would be for the clergyman with a pension to serve without any stipend, thus relieving the place of all responsibility.

The Trustees are aware that the Federal Social Security system pays its pension to workers earning not more than \$1,200 a year. They call attention however to the obvious fact that a course followed by the government is not necessarily a wise course for the Church, even in pensions. The long-term effect of depressing pensions to the retired, or conversely the higher cost of the system, which is inherent in this feature of Social Security is obscured by its method of financing, wherein the costs are being passed on to future generations to cope with.

Some figures are interesting. A clergyman with earnings of \$1,200 a

year and Social Security pension of \$1,302 (\$1,953 for the eligible couple) would have cash income of \$2,502 (\$3,153) a year. Adding a Church Pension Fund pension of \$1,500 would bring income to \$4,002 (\$4,653); or adding a Fund pension of \$2,000 would bring income to \$4,502 (\$5,153). These cash income levels are higher than the stipends of over half the regularly active clergy.

The Trustees believe what Bishop Lawrence said in his 1929 report as President of the Fund continues to be valid: "Many of the difficulties of a pension system pass away with time, but there is one which probably always will remain. The Church Pension Fund, by its original calculations, and by constant repetitions in its official documents, only grants pensions and continues to pay pensions where the clergyman is not engaged in active service in the Church. This is fundamental. This will always assure a certain amount of irritation and will always be one of the things it is desired to have changed. For my part, I do not see how it ever can be changed without disrupting the entire pension system. . . . I doubt if this fundamental provision that pensions and salaries cannot both be received will ever secure complete acquiescence."

April 27, 1956.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Statement of the Board of Trustees as to Payments to Estates and Survivors of Unmarried Clergy

General Convention has asked the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to consider the extension of the lump-sum grant of \$1,000, which is now paid to the widow of a clergyman, to cover the mother or sister of an unmarried clergyman who for at least three years next previous to his death has kept house for him. It also has asked the Joint Commission to Study Clergy Pension Plans and Clerical Salaries to consider the advisability of making the grant available to the estates of unmarried clergy.

We can only repeat our belief as quoted on page 185 of the 1955 *Journal* of the General Convention:

Resolved, That the Church Pension Fund believes that the decision of the Church in 1916 to accept responsibility in its pension system only for the retired and disabled clergy and the widows and minor orphan children of clergy continues to be a wise one and that the following are pertinent to this question:

1. The Church has historically, through the several general and Diocesan relief societies which pre-dated The Church Pension Fund, considered these groups to be its particular concern;
2. Canon 7 (Of The Church Pension Fund) authorizes the Fund to provide "For the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy," and for no other groups;
3. Provision for others, viz: mothers, sisters, adult children and estates of deceased clergy, would have meant lower pensions for the clergy, widows and minor orphans, or a larger contribution by the Church;

4. The clergy active in this Church, unlike those of other Communion, are not called upon to contribute to the system and therefore are better able to make supplementary provisions;
5. Provision for mothers, sisters, adult children and estates falls properly within the responsibility of the individual clergyman, whether married or unmarried, rather than upon the Church.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

Statement of the Board of Trustees as to Retirement Age

General Convention has asked the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund to study the effect on the Fund if the clergy were permitted to retire at age 65, concurrent with Social Security, or after forty years in the ministry. The age for the retirement pension is now 68. A clergyman unable to work from disability receives a pension on these grounds in the years before 68.

Costwise, it takes about a 30 per cent higher contribution rate to provide the same annuities at age 65 as at age 68; the period of accumulation is three years less, the period of annuity payments three years longer, and interest would otherwise be compounding on a smaller accumulation for a long period.

Conversely, for a given contribution rate an annuity starting at 68 can be about 24 per cent larger than one starting at 65.

It was these considerations of cost and adequacy of pension, along with the fact that experience had shown the clergy to retain their abilities for a constructive and satisfying active ministry to a later age than did factory workers, carpenters, etc. in their work (all of whom are, with women workers, now a part of Social Security), that led to setting the age at 68. Once set, a benefit structure was adopted whereby the disability pension and widow's pension formulas were put in equitable relation to the retirement pension formula.

Any attempt now to adjust to a lower retirement age would have unhappy effects in these elements of cost and adequacy of benefits and would introduce serious inconsistencies in the relation among the several benefits.

It is questionable whether the Church has a responsibility to pay pensions to clergy in the years before age 68 who are disinclined to work though able to do so, particularly when the Church has work to be done. Offering them pension support to add to Social Security at 65 would in fact be a stimulus toward retired status. The new compulsory retirement at 72 is bound to create shortages of clergy. The Church needs more workers. Should it take a step that will cut the number down? We raise these questions.

We believe it pertinent that present-day thought in industry and social science is that physical capabilities are being retained to higher and higher ages, and that a longer work-span is generally desired. There is a growing tendency for companies to move their retirement ages up.

We believe that experience has proved distinctly wise the use of age 68 for the Church's pension system, and that lowering the age would be retrogressive as to the effectiveness of both the Church's ministry and its pension system.

April 27, 1956.

APPENDIX 9

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON
SUPPLEMENTS TO WHITE AND DYKMAN'S ANNOTATED
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Your Committee is happy to report that a supplement covering amendments adopted at the General Convention of 1955 was published by The Seabury Press in 1957, and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons be continued, to consist of one Bishop, one Priest and three laymen of the profession of the law, and authorized to prepare and supervise the publication of supplementary pocket parts covering action taken at this Convention.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$2,000.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Committee on Supplements to White and Dykman's Annotated Constitution and Canons when it meets during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

The Joint Committee is informed by the Treasurer of the General Convention that the sum of \$1,000.00 remains in his hands unexpended out of the appropriation of \$2,000.00 made by the General Convention of 1955.

DUDLEY SCOTT STARK, *Chairman*.
JAMES A. PIKE.
PHILIP ADAMS.
JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
PAUL F. GOOD.

APPENDIX 10

NAMES OF DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF
DEPUTIES COMMEMORATED—1958

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Alabama</i>				
	Clerical			
	John Lewis Jenkins.....	Jan. 7, 1899	Mar. 2, 1954	2
	Lay			
	Martin Mortimer Baldwin....	Aug. 26, 1873	Mar. 5, 1955	2
	Henry Jones Whitfield.....	Aug. 12, 1890	Oct. 4, 1957	4
<i>Albany</i>				
	Clerical			
	Albert Cecil Larned.....	Apr. 4, 1883	June 1, 1956	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Arkansas</i>				
	Lay			
	Eschen B. Garrett.....	June 5, 1896	Mar. 7, 1957	2
	James Tappen Hornor.....	Dec. 17, 1885	June 17, 1957	1
<i>Atlanta</i>				
	Clerical			
	Cyril Edmund Bentley.....	July 11, 1893	Jan. 10, 1957	2
	Robert F. Gibson, D.D.....	Apr. 7, 1866	Jan. 14, 1957	4
	H. Fields Saumenig.....	Jan. 12, 1871	Jan. 21, 1954	3
	Cary B. Wilmer, D.D.....	June 2, 1859	Jan. 5, 1958	7
<i>Bethlehem</i>				
	Lay			
	William Appleton Aiken, Ph.D.....	Mar. 25, 1907	Sept. 26, 1957	1
	Robert Parke Hutchinson.....	May 24, 1882	Jan. 7, 1956	5
<i>California</i>				
	Clerical			
	J. Wilmer Gresham, D.D.....	July 13, 1871	Mar. 21, 1958	3
	Lay			
	Frank Avery	Aug. 5, 1867	July 2, 1955	1
<i>Central New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	Herbert G. Coddington, D.D....	Feb. 6, 1865	Mar. 24, 1956	7
	Frederick T. Henstridge.....	June 2, 1878	July 15, 1958	10
<i>Chicago</i>				
	Clerical			
	Bernard Iddings Bell, D.D....	Oct. 13, 1886	Sept. 5, 1958	1
	B. Norman Burke.....	June 20, 1905	July 23, 1957	1
	Lay			
	Henry Scandrett	Apr. 8, 1876	Mar. 20, 1957	1
<i>Colorado</i>				
	Clerical			
	Zachary T. Vincent.....	Nov. 26, 1884	Sept. 12, 1955	1
<i>Connecticut</i>				
	Lay			
	Richard M. Coit.....	June 5, 1878	Aug. 1, 1956	1
<i>Dallas</i>				
	Clerical			
	Harry Lee Virden.....	June 4, 1882	Mar. 14, 1957	1
<i>Delaware</i>				
	Clerical			
	Percy Lowry Donaghay.....	Feb. 5, 1875	Aug. 3, 1956	4

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Duluth</i>				
	Clerical			
	Francis L. Carrington, LL.D....	Apr. 27, 1880	Sept. 13, 1953	2
<i>Easton</i>				
	Clerical			
	Walter Byron Stehl.....	Sept. 1, 1874	Oct. 10, 1955	1
	John White	Dec. 16, 1878	Apr. 4, 1956	3
<i>Georgia</i>				
	Lay			
	William Dewey Cooke.....	Mar. 18, 1883	June 29, 1957	2
<i>Harrisburg</i>				
	Clerical			
	Arthur G. W. Pfaffko.....	July 13, 1895	Sept. 21, 1956	3
<i>Indianapolis</i>				
	Clerical			
	William T. Capers, Jr.....	June 3, 1895	Aug. 16, 1954	1
	Lay			
	Walter A. Jamieson, Sc.D....	May 10, 1889	June 5, 1957	1
	R. Hartley Sherwood.....	July 4, 1876	Dec. 2, 1955	5
<i>Iowa</i>				
	Clerical			
	Thomas Horton	Apr. 2, 1873	Mar. 21, 1958	1
	Lay			
	Theodor William Rehmann...	Oct. 25, 1896	Jan. 21, 1956	2
<i>Kansas</i>				
	Clerical			
	Carlton A. Clark	Jan. 2, 1892	Sept. 12, 1957	1
	Carl William Nau.....	July 20, 1882	Nov. 1, 1957	3
<i>Kentucky</i>				
	Clerical			
	Custis Fletcher.....	Aug. 27, 1878	May 4, 1958	8
	Lay			
	Morgan Cartledge Williams...	Sept. 6, 1913	May 27, 1956	1
<i>Lexington</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles Stuart Hale, D.D....	Nov. 4, 1889	Dec. 12, 1955	1
	Lay			
	Wadill Platt			1
<i>Long Island</i>				
	Clerical			
	Duncan M. Genns, D.D.....	Sept. 20, 1875	Jan. 22, 1958	1
	Lay			
	Edward A. Richards.....	Mar. 3, 1879	Oct. 14, 1956	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Los Angeles</i>				
	Lay			
	Wilmer M. Hammond.....	Feb. 26, 1877	Sept. 21, 1955	2
	William A. Monten.....	Nov. 13, 1879	Mar. 16, 1958	3
	H. Ivor Thomas.....	Oct. 8, 1866	Oct. 26, 1955	4
<i>Louisiana</i>				
	Clerical			
	James Marshall Owens, D.D.....	Nov. 20, 1874	May 11, 1955	4
	Milton Friel Williams.....	Feb. 17, 1894	Dec. 20, 1957	2
<i>Maryland</i>				
	Clerical			
	Philip J. Jensen, D.D.....	Jan. 18, 1888	May 7, 1956	7
	Lay			
	James Allen Latane	Jan. 15, 1880	Nov. 9, 1955	5
<i>Massachusetts</i>				
	Clerical			
	William Brewster	June 24, 1907	Nov. 3, 1953	1
	Lay			
	William Albert Gallup.....	Sept. 5, 1898	Jan. 14, 1957	2
	Stuart C. Rand.....	June 9, 1888	Oct. 7, 1956	3
<i>Michigan</i>				
	Clerical			
	Gordon Matthews	May 29, 1885	Oct. 5, 1957	4
	Lay			
	William Tefft Barbour.....	Apr. 4, 1877	Sept. 29, 1955	8
	George L. Bortz	Feb. 8, 1900	May 30, 1956	3
<i>Milwaukee</i>				
	Clerical			
	Marshall M. Day, D.D.....	Aug. 13, 1884	Oct. 29, 1955	1
	Archie I. Drake.....	July 5, 1898	Aug. 7, 1955	1
	Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D.....	Apr. 5, 1875	Oct. 18, 1957	1
<i>Minnesota</i>				
	Clerical			
	Walter S. Howard, D.D.....	Nov. 10, 1866	Nov. 3, 1956	5
	Glenn F. Lewis.....	Feb. 28, 1911	July 18, 1958	2
	Lay			
	George A. N. King.....	Nov. 1, 1870	Mar. 5, 1956	4
<i>Mississippi</i>				
	Clerical			
	Charles Edward Woodson, D.D.	Dec. 6, 1861	Oct. 12, 1957	4
	Lay			
	Otto L. Kochtitzky.....	Dec. 10, 1892	Mar. 25, 1958	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Montana</i>				
Clerical				
	Thomas Ashworth	Oct. 23, 1879	July 10, 1956	2
	T. Malcolm Jones.....	Dec. 15, 1905	Jan. 19, 1955	1
	William T. Renison.....	Sept. 27, 1871	May 7, 1957	2
<i>New Hampshire</i>				
Clerical				
	John Ashley Chapin.....	Sept. 1, 1872	Jan. 1, 1953	1
	Arthur McCartney Dunstan...	July 30, 1884	Dec. 18, 1957	6
<i>New York</i>				
Clerical				
	Frederic S. Fleming, D.D....	Mar. 7, 1886	June 19, 1956	8
Lay				
	Stephen F. Bayne, Ph.D.....	June 19, 1879	Aug. 22, 1956	1
<i>Newark</i>				
Clerical				
	Arthur Dumper, D.D.....	July 7, 1872	Jan. 17, 1957	6
	Luke M. White, D.D.....	Oct. 18, 1877	Oct. 1, 1955	3
Lay				
	William T. Kirk.....	May 5, 1895	Sept. 22, 1958	2
<i>North Carolina</i>				
Clerical				
	David Thurber Eaton.....	Feb. 24, 1899	May 24, 1955	1
Lay				
	John H. Cutter.....	1879	July 10, 1958	2
	John J. Parker.....	Nov. 20, 1885	Mar. 17, 1958	1
<i>Northern Indiana</i>				
Clerical				
	Charles N. Tyndell, S.T.D....	May 2, 1876	Apr. 11, 1958	5
<i>Northern Michigan</i>				
Clerical				
	George Stewart Walton.....	Oct. 22, 1867	June 29, 1955	2
<i>Ohio</i>				
Clerical				
	Walter F. Tunks, D.D.....	Oct. 31, 1886	Jan. 14, 1958	7
Lay				
	Clifford C. Cowin.....	Jan. 31, 1897	Jan. 20, 1958	6
	Edwin A. Howe.....	Sept. 26, 1905	July 8, 1957	1
	Richard Inglis, LL.D.....	Nov. 23, 1880	June 25, 1956	3
<i>Oklahoma</i>				
Clerical				
	James Mills	Mar. 15, 1886	Mar. 22, 1956	3
Lay				
	Vernon Preston McComb.....	Jan. 1, 1900	Sept. 27, 1957	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Olympia</i>				
Clerical				
	Lewis James Bailey.....	June 28, 1897	Oct. 28, 1952	2
	Harold Edward Cooper.....	Aug. 9, 1905	Dec. 22, 1957	1
	George A. Wieland, S.T.D....	July 28, 1884	Oct. 5, 1955	3
Lay				
	William F. Daugherty.....	Dec. 31, 1894	Dec. 23, 1956	2
<i>Oregon</i>				
Clerical				
	John Dawson	Jan. 17, 1868	July 22, 1956	1
	Reginald T. T. Hicks.....	Dec. 23, 1879	June 2, 1955	1
	Perry Herbert Smith.....	Nov. 3, 1897	Aug. 6, 1957	2
<i>Pennsylvania</i>				
Lay				
	Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L....	Jan. 2, 1902	Jan. 21, 1957	4
<i>Pittsburgh</i>				
Clerical				
	Edwin J. Van Etten, D.D....	Apr. 28, 1884	Oct. 7, 1956	3
	Chester Leonard Weems.....	May 4, 1915	Dec. 2, 1957	2
<i>Quincy</i>				
Clerical				
	Thomas Marshall Baxter.....	Oct. 23, 1891	May 28, 1957	1
	John K. Putt, D.D.....	Apr. 11, 1893	Sept. 1, 1958	9
<i>Rhode Island</i>				
Clerical				
	Arthur M. Aucock, D.D.....	Oct. 11, 1861	May 23, 1958	9
	Samuel M. Dorrance.....	Mar. 22, 1882	Apr. 12, 1957	1
Lay				
	Albert F. Newman.....		Nov. 25, 1957	1
<i>Rochester</i>				
Clerical				
	Jerome Kates, D.D.....	June 9, 1881	July 18, 1956	1
<i>Sacramento</i>				
Clerical				
	Charles Wilson Baker.....	Jan. 5, 1870	July 11, 1958	2
	Edward Ludlow Freeland.....	July 5, 1878	May 17, 1956	2
	Ernest Potter Runnells.....	Apr. 7, 1894	Oct. 28, 1954	1
<i>South Carolina</i>				
Clerical				
	Henry D. Bull, D.D.....	Nov. 9, 1885	Apr. 26, 1957	7
	Claude Monroe Hobart.....	June 27, 1880	Apr. 17, 1956	1
<i>South Florida</i>				
Lay				
	Sydney Garth Gray.....	Dec. 25, 1881	Apr. 22, 1956	4

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Southern Ohio</i>				
	Clerical			
	Gilbert P. Symons, S.T.D.....	Aug. 28, 1879	Aug. 26, 1956	2
<i>Southwestern Virginia</i>				
	Lay			
	Robert Lawson Peirce.....	Apr. 4, 1873	July 9, 1958	4
<i>Springfield</i>				
	Clerical			
	Samuel Lester Hagan.....	Jan. 14, 1883	Oct. 17, 1956	1
	Lay			
	Clifford M. Hathaway.....	June 7, 1884	Dec. 11, 1956	5
<i>Texas</i>				
	Lay			
	William James Battle, Ph.D....	Nov. 30, 1870	Oct. 9, 1955	9
<i>Upper South Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	William H. K. Pendleton, D.D.	Jan. 17, 1867	Dec. 8, 1956	3
	Lay			
	John White Arrington, Jr....	Mar. 1, 1890	Nov. 27, 1956	2
<i>Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Alexander C. Zabriskie, S.T.D.	Jan. 21, 1898	June 24, 1956	3
<i>West Missouri</i>				
	Lay			
	Benjamin C. Howard.....	Dec. 22, 1869	Oct. 9, 1955	7
<i>West Texas</i>				
	Clerical			
	Mercer Green Johnston.....	Dec. 3, 1868	Nov. 20, 1954	1
<i>West Virginia</i>				
	Clerical			
	Jennings Wise Hobson, D.D....	Aug. 15, 1887	Dec. 6, 1955	7
<i>Western Michigan</i>				
	Clerical			
	Harry Luscombe Nicholson....	Apr. 9, 1887	Mar. 15, 1956	2
	Lay			
	Chester C. Wells.....	July 26, 1890	Aug. 16, 1956	5
<i>Western New York</i>				
	Clerical			
	Frank Stewart Patterson.....	Feb. 26, 1903	Apr. 14, 1953	1
	Lay			
	Henry Adsit Bull.....		Apr. 29, 1956	5
	Maxwell Stevenson Wheeler..	Feb. 13, 1874	Mar. 17, 1956	1

	<i>Name</i>	<i>Born</i>	<i>Died</i>	<i>No. Conven- tions</i>
<i>Western North Carolina</i>				
	Clerical			
	H. Norwood Bowne.....	Apr. 6, 1872	July 15, 1955	1
	William C. Cravner, Ph.D.....	June 17, 1883	July 25, 1955	2
	Arthur Wadsworth Farnum..	Mar. 16, 1879	Oct. 15, 1956	3
	Lay			
	Sheldon Leavitt	Mar. 7, 1880	Dec. 1, 1956	3
<i>Eastern Oregon</i>				
	Clerical			
	Lindley Hoffman Miller.....	Oct. 27, 1892	Feb. 5, 1954	1
	George Lawrence Potter.....	Oct. 10, 1895	Feb. 17, 1955	1
	Frederick Carl Wissenbach...	Sept. 27, 1887	Oct. 15, 1952	1
<i>Idaho</i>				
	Clerical			
	Allison Harvey Baer.....	Jan. 27, 1886	Mar. 29, 1958	2
<i>North Tokyo</i>				
	Clerical			
	James Chappell	Apr. 3, 1869	Sept. 19, 1955	1
<i>Salina</i>				
	Clerical			
	George Blackburn Kinkead...	Feb. 12, 1879	June 14, 1955	2
	Hewitt B. Vinnedge, Ph.D....	June 26, 1898	Mar. 15, 1957	1
	Wilfred Alban Munday.....	Mar. 12, 1887	Mar. 4, 1955	1
<i>San Joaquin</i>				
	Clerical			
	Seth Canfield Hawley.....	Aug. 14, 1882	Mar. 21, 1958	1
<i>Shanghai</i>				
	Lay			
	Augustine W. Tucker.....	June 19, 1883	Oct. 4, 1958	1
<i>South Dakota</i>				
	Clerical			
	Nevill Joyner, D.D.....	Nov. 7, 1868	Dec. 5, 1952	1
	Edwin B. Woodruff, D.D.....	June 3, 1872	Nov. 16, 1957	5
	Lay			
	Wilbert D. Swain.....	July 16, 1876	Apr. 10, 1958	3
<i>Spokane</i>				
	Clerical			
	Alfred Lockwood	Jan. 26, 1870	May 18, 1958	1
	George Frederick Jewett.....	Aug. 22, 1896	Nov. 23, 1956	1
<i>Utah</i>				
	Clerical			
	Mortimer Chester	May 4, 1892	Jan. 8, 1956	3
<i>Wyoming</i>				
	Clerical			
	Henry Herbert Heard.....	Aug. 8, 1896	Oct. 4, 1957	1
	Alexander Edward Pawla.....	Apr. 30, 1875	Nov. 30, 1956	1

APPENDIX 11

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
THE WORK OF DEACONESSES

The General Convention of 1955 adopted the following resolution:

"Resolved, That a Joint Commission on the Work of Deaconesses be created, to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three lay persons."

There were appointed:

The Bishop of Connecticut (The Rt. Rev. Walter H. Gray).
 The Bishop of Chicago (The Rt. Rev. Gerald F. Burrill).
 The Bishop of New York (The Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan).
 The Rev. Earl S. Estabrook.
 The Rev. Dr. Otis R. Rice.
 The Rev. Dr. Killian A. Stimpson.
 Mr. Walter S. Underwood.
 Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman.
 Deaconess Ruth Johnson.

The Bishop of Connecticut was convener. At the first meeting, held in New York, March 6, 1956, the following officers were elected: The Bishop of Connecticut, Chairman; the Rev. Dr. Stimpson, Vice Chairman; Deaconess Ruth Johnson, Secretary-Treasurer.

Meetings were held subsequently in New York on March 15, 1957 and on December 5, 1957.

The Commission was divided into various sub-committees to study the varying questions which were raised.

The bishops of the Church were circularized to secure their opinions on various questions, questionnaires being sent to 126 bishops. The questionnaire stated, "If no reply is received, it will necessarily be counted as indicative of a lack of interest in the whole subject and listed accordingly." 67 replies were received, and no replies were received from 59 bishops.

It was immediately pointed out by some bishops that it is incorrect to refer to the "*Order of Deaconesses*" since the preface to the Ordinal in the Prayer Book states, ". . . that from the Apostles' time there have been these Orders of Ministers in Christ's Church,—Bishops, Priests, and Deacons." Deaconesses are not mentioned. Furthermore, it was pointed out that the Canons nowhere refer to the deaconesses as being an "order," and the Book of Offices omits any reference to "order" or "ordained." This is mentioned in our report because some American bishops and others feel that deaconesses are and should definitely be recognized as being ordained persons, as they are at present in the Church of England, that the Canon should so state, and that a Service of Ordination of Deaconesses should be included in the Prayer Book.

1. To the question "Should the Order of Deaconesses be continued on the present basis without changes in the canon covering the subject?" 44 bishops replied "yes" (though generally suggesting changes), 16 "no," and 7 were uncertain.

The strongest arguments for continuance were that deaconesses had served effectively in various fields, and also that the Church should seek to make maximum use of all potential workers.

2. To the question "If the Order is to be continued but changes made in the canon, what changes do you suggest?," the following are representative replies:

"Educational standards should be higher."

"There should be more careful screening before acceptance."

"Deaconesses should be duly ordained and recognized as being ordained persons."

"Uniform should be modernized."

"Should be included in The Church Pension Fund."

"Should not be suspended or removed from office by the Bishop without the advice and consent of the Standing Committee."

"There should be canonical clarification as to whether deaconesses are to be 'seated' in Diocesan Conventions."

3. The third question was the following: "If you feel that the Order should be discontinued, what are your reasons for this? What are your suggestions as to procedure of discontinuance?" Typical replies are the following:

"Conditions have changed."

"Gone out of fashion—young women who want to enter into Church work prefer to be D.R.E.'s or parish secretaries."

"The Order of Deaconesses does not appeal to women today."

"Women who wish to serve the Church as a lifetime vocation may better enter one of the religious orders."

From the foregoing it is clear that one-third of the bishops desire to have the office of deaconess continued with changes. Your Commission feels that in view of the strong support given by so many bishops, and statements as to the effectiveness of many of the deaconesses, we are not in a position to recommend that the office be discontinued. Rather, it would seem that more effective use should be attempted. We do, however, have the following specific recommendations to make:

1. We feel that the educational standards should be higher and that a deaconess should be required to conform to the same educational requirements as men who become deacons. Therefore we recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 51, Sections 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 shall be repealed and instead there shall be adopted the following as Section 3: "A Deaconess shall comply with the requirements of Canons 26, 27, 28 and 29 in so far as they relate to Candidates for Ordination to the Diaconate, and where properly applicable to women and to persons not seeking advancement to the Priesthood." The remaining sections of Canon 51 shall be re-numbered in appropriate fashion.

At the time this report is being prepared one deaconess is in training, another has passed her canonical examinations and is waiting to be set apart, and a third is understood to be studying under private tutelage.

2. The Commission recommends that the deaconesses give consideration to the modernizing of their garb.

3. It is recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 51, Section 11, be amended by the addition of the following, which should become the second sentence of Section 11 immediately following the words "canonically attached": "Each Deaconess shall report annually to the Bishop of her diocese in the form prescribed by the Bishop."

4. The matter of pensions for deaconesses is one which has been the subject of frequent discussion. Deaconesses do not come under The Church Pension Fund. Provision for them is at present made in varying ways including that provided by the Retiring Fund for Deaconesses, which has assets which are understood to be approximately \$300,000, and also by the Deaconess Retiring Fund Society with offices in Philadelphia. In addition, deaconesses serving under the National Council have annuities in the form indicated below, and perhaps provision is made for annuities in other instances with which your Commission is not familiar. Social Security is provided in certain instances but not, we believe, in all. Your Commission has endeavored to find out the facts of the situation from competent sources, principally The Church Pension Fund who have been most helpful, and the report given us as on March 20, 1958, is as follows:

Active Deaconesses		
1. National Council	9	
2. Other	<u>31</u>	
Total active		40
Inactive Deaconesses		
3. Allowances from Retiring Fund...	15	
4. Pensions from National Council ..	15	
5. Other	<u>27</u>	
Total inactive		<u>57</u>
Total Deaconesses		<u>97</u>

Group 1 do not need attention. They have annuities under the lay missionary plan of National Council, with Church Life Insurance Corporation, which will give them \$1,250. a year at age 65, after 25 years' duty, graded down proportionately for shorter duty. They also have Social Security. Their \$1,250. annuity plus Social Security in the \$900-\$1,300. range will give them \$2,150. to \$2,550. a year at retirement at 65. Their present ages are 46-64.

Group 2 are active with units of the Church other than National Council. Their ages run up to 75. They are probably under Social Security. We do not know what the organizations they are working with may be doing for them in preparing for retirement. Annuities at \$1,250. a year at age 65 after 25

years of deaconess duty are desirable for them, as for the National Council group. Their Social Security will be in the \$900-\$1,300. a year range, which with \$1,250. annuity would total \$2,150.-\$2,550.

Because of the advanced ages of many of these 31 deaconesses in Group 2, annuities of \$1,250. will be extremely costly to build up if it all has to be done within the few remaining years of work. Some are already over age 65 and their retirement now would mean a large single premium to provide the annuity.

For those of these 31 who are under age 60 the best approach would be for the employer to arrange an annuity related to years of duty with the employer, maximum of \$1,250. a year for 25 or more years of duty, graded down for less duty. There will be many for whom the premium cost of this may be prohibitive, nevertheless it is the desirable approach. For those now age 60 and over each case should be studied to see what can be done by the employer.

The 15 retired deaconesses in Group 3 received payments in 1957 from the Retiring Fund for Deaconesses, ranging from \$300. to \$1,200. a year, averaging \$656. a year, and aggregating \$9,693. To provide these payments of \$9,693. a year by guaranteed annuities would call for single premiums totaling about \$99,000. If these 15 were provided with \$1,250. a year annuities the single premiums would total about \$181,000.

The 15 deaconesses in Group 4 receive retirement income from the National Council in amounts of \$350. to \$1,250. a year.

The 27 inactive deaconesses in Group 5 receive no retirement income from either the Retiring Fund or the National Council. If their age distribution is like that of Group 3, the single premiums required now to give them \$1,250. a year annuities would total about \$325,000.

We are informed that the cost of providing a \$1,250. annuity income for all deaconesses not cared for by the National Council would be about \$500,000. This is more than we understand to be the assets of the two retiring funds mentioned above, and the use of even all those funds by the purchase of a single insurance premium contract would not be sufficient to make provision of a \$1,250. annuity income. We can therefore only recommend that the two funds mentioned continue to provide to the best of their ability for the deaconesses now retired and those not otherwise covered in the future. However, we would urge that parishes and organizations now employing deaconesses should endeavor to conform to the lay missionary plan of the National Council and provide an annuity at the rate of \$1,250. a year effective at age 65 after 25 years' duty, graded down proportionately for shorter duty, and that also Social Security be provided. It seems impracticable to require this by canon; but we would lay it upon the parishes and organizations concerned as a matter of simple duty, with the further suggestion that definite policies be secured with the Church Life Insurance Corporation or some comparable insurance company.

5. Because request has been made of us by representatives of the deaconesses that it would be helpful to them to have some representative body with which to deal in their relationships with the General Convention of the Church as well as other bodies, your Commission requests that it be continued with such changes in personnel as may seem to be advisable.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriated by General Convention.....\$1,000.00

Disbursements

Travel expenses of Commission members.....	\$616.33
Secretarial expenses	6.25
Publications	<u>137.00</u>
Total	759.58
Balance not expended or requisitioned.....	\$ 240.42

WALTER H. GRAY, *Chairman*.
 HORACE W. B. DONEGAN.
 GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL.
 EARL S. ESTABROOK.
 KILLIAN A. STIMPSON, *Vice Chairman*.
 RUTH JOHNSON, *Secretary-Treasurer*.
 SARAH M. CHAPMAN.

(The Rev. Otis R. Rice, D.D. and Mr. Walter S. Underwood are members of this Commission but did not participate in the formation of this report.)

APPENDIX 12

REPORT

OF THE JOINT COMMISSION

ON ASSISTANCE

TO THE EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES

The Joint Commission has made regular examination of material which has become available in regard to the position of the Eastern Orthodox Churches, and has given consideration to the needs which have been brought to its attention. The position of some of these Churches may be considered quite satisfactory, whereas there are others which are in real need of financial assistance. All have been very responsive to the friendship of the Protestant Episcopal Church which has been shown by the visits, books and magazines, or financial assistance provided through the Joint Commission. The Churches in Communist dominated countries have made no request, but the Patriarchs or other Heads of these Churches have written with great appreciation of the theological books and magazines which have been sent to them.

A review of the situation, as it appears in the spring of 1958, was made at the meeting of the Joint Commission on April 14, 1958. The salient features of this review are as follows:

Patriarchate of Constantinople—Recovering from the losses of the events of September, 1955. A linotype machine being installed by the World Council of Churches, largely as a gift from our Church. Theological school at Halki operating as usual.

Patriarchate of Alexandria—Facing difficult times because of departure of many Greeks. Maintains an excellent modern library and research center under Dr. Mosconas, with periodical publications.

Patriarchate of Antioch—Theological school (middle school grade) at Tripoli. Several students sent to St. Sergius, Paris. Receives subsidy from income of Priory in Moscow. Active youth movement of increasing importance in vitalizing life of the Church in the Lebanon and Syria.

Patriarchate of Jerusalem—Needs the assistance provided through the Anglican Archbishop in Jerusalem, largely from Protestant Episcopal Church, for maintenance of schools and parishes impoverished because only part of income from endowment properties in Israel can be collected. Theological training in Athens.

Church of Greece—In strong spiritual and cultural position, with widespread religious education and with active lay organizations. Theological faculties at Athens and Thessalonika universities. Numerous theological and popular journals and many books published.

Church of Cyprus—Church life strong under difficult political circumstances. Theological training in Athens.

Patriarchate of Moscow—Adequately supported by the faithful. Two higher theological schools (Moscow and Leningrad) and eight seminaries, besides effectively organized re-training courses for priests ordained before theological schools were reopened. One official monthly (probably 25,000 copies). Pulpit Bible published in 1956. Occasional volumes of sermons of Patriarch or Metropolitan Nicholas. Several monasteries and convents, but no organized religious education of children. No organizations of youth, women, or laity. Increasingly interested in relations with other Churches.

Patriarchate of Bulgaria—Active local and national church life. Theological faculty. Church periodicals.

Patriarchate of Roumania—Monastic life especially strong. Several theological schools. Theological and popular periodicals. Financially weaker than Moscow, but not in need.

Patriarchate of Serbian Church—Inner tensions and governmental restraints have left their mark on the Church. One theological school. Periodical published by Union of Priests. Assistance in theological training and textbooks for religious education provided by World Council of Churches.

Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia—Consists of combination of (1) formerly independent Czech Orthodox, (2) the Orthodox in Czechoslovakia who were under the Serbian or Moscow Patriarchates, and (3) the ex-Uniats who returned to Orthodoxy in 1946. Self-supporting. Theological courses. Church periodical.

Orthodox Churches in Estonia and Latvia—Autonomy annulled, and these Churches integrated into the Russian Orthodox Church.

Polish Orthodox Church—Formerly independent, but now related to Moscow Patriarchate.

Orthodox Church of Finland—In 1957 reached agreement with Moscow providing for recognition of independence. Self-supporting. Monks of Varlaam moved to interior of Finland.

Orthodox Church of Japan—Administered under the jurisdiction of Metropolitan Leonty, Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church of North America. Priests being trained at St. Vladimir's Seminary, New York, under scholarship grants made by the Episcopal Church.

Russian Church in Western Europe—Metropolitan Wladimir in Paris, temporarily under the jurisdiction of the Patriarch of Constantinople. Increasingly difficult position of parishes owing to aging of clergy and impoverishment of parishes. Active parish organizations. St. Sergius Theological Institute with 35 students. (Regarding assistance, see below). Numerous theological works of high order published.

Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia—Headquarters in New York, under Metropolitan Anastassy. Monastery, theological school and publishing house at Jordanville, New York.

Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church in North America—Metropolitan Leonty. St. Vladimir's Theological Seminary, New York, and St. Tikhon's Seminary (middle school grade) at South Canaan, Penn. Active Federation of Russian Orthodox Clubs (young people's organization) and other societies. Self-supporting, except for aid in theological education.

The triennium has seen marked changes in the Orthodox world and in relationships with the Western Churches. All the major Patriarchates are now in touch with each other, with a good deal of inter-visitation. Metropolitan James of Melita, Constantinople's representative at the World Council of Churches, visited Roumania; and a delegation from various Patriarchates, including Constantinople, took part in the celebrations of the Fortieth Anniversary of the Reestablishment of the Patriarchate in Moscow, in May, 1958.

The relationships between the Moscow Patriarchate and the Anglican Communion have been greatly strengthened by the participation of the Presiding Bishop and Dr. Paul B. Anderson in the Deputation of the National Council of Churches to Moscow in March, 1956, and by the Conference of Anglican theologians, under the Archbishop of York, and Russian Orthodox theologians, which took place in Moscow in July, 1956, Dr. Anderson attending as observer on behalf of Bishop Sherrill. The report of this Theological Conference, published by Faith Press, London, indicates the progress made in relationships and points to matters requiring further mutual consideration.

These conferences revealed some aspects of both strength and weakness in the Russian Church. There is evidence of vibrant spirituality and firmly organized parish life, with a well-established national hierarchical structure. The high spiritual and intellectual quality of leadership is to be noted. There seems to be greater demand for theological education on the part of young men than there are places in the theological schools, although

these provide for more than a thousand students. The weaknesses, however, are also apparent. For one thing, the ban on distribution, production and publishing of religious literature ("propaganda") still exists, stultifying both popular and academic work in this field. Many manuscripts have been written, but cannot be published. Thus the intellectual life of the Church is restricted and prevented from finding a relationship with the cultural life of the people. A second factor is the, perhaps natural, persistent promotion of the peace movement by the Patriarchate along lines laid down by the Communist Party, without consideration of the independent non-partisan position which a free Church would normally be expected to take. This is not to criticize the Russian Church, but to note an aspect which indicates a degree of restriction on its outlook and activity.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1955.....\$11,179.70

Receipts

Good Friday Offerings	\$42,912.52	
Designated Gifts	1,900.00	
The Living Church Relief Fund.....	33.00	
Sale of Roster.....	<u>274.85</u>	\$45,120.37
Total		<u>\$56,300.07</u>

Disbursements

St. Sergius Institute and Related Undertakings in Paris	\$33,183.00	
Other Orthodox Church Projects.....	5,950.00	
Church Magazines and Books to Orthodox Patriarchates and Seminaries.....	855.63	
Travel Expense to Commission Meetings.....	248.35	
Miscellaneous and Office.....	162.36	
Roster of Orthodox Clergy.....	2,028.66	
Refund of Good Friday offering overpayment.....	<u>4,263.30</u>	
Total		\$46,691.30
Balance, April 30, 1958.....		\$ 9,608.77

Apart from the cooperation with Orthodox Churches by the Joint Commission, the National Council's Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation helps to support the relief program of Church World Service, which sends large quantities of food, clothes, medicine and other supplies to Greece, Yugoslavia, the Holy Land, France, Germany and Hong Kong, where there are large numbers of the Orthodox in Diaspora; it also has made the following financial grants during the triennium:

A. Through the World Council of Churches

	1955	1956	1957
Orthodox in West (France, Germany)....	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$10,000
Orthodox in East.....	2,000	1,000	1,000
Orthodox in Greece.....	6,000	7,500	7,500
Ecumenical Patriarch	5,500	5,500	5,500

B. Other Grants

St. Vladimir's Seminary, New York.....	\$11,500	\$11,500	\$10,000
Comite Russe de Secours, Paris.....	500	500	500

C. Good Friday Offering

W.C.C. Inter-church Aid	\$10,000
-------------------------------	----------

A distinction can be drawn between the needs of the Churches as national organizations and the needs of parishes and persons. The Joint Commission has restricted its activities to the former; on the other hand, some part of the money which the Committee on World Relief and Church Cooperation sends to the World Council of Churches, and part of the Good Friday Offering, which goes to the Anglican Archbishop in Jerusalem, is used for the latter. Both are valid needs.

As we face the matter as a whole, three points become apparent: (1) the experience of assistance and cooperation with the Orthodox Churches has been highly fruitful in developing the bonds of peace and fellowship which the world sorely needs, (2) the Eastern Orthodox Church is also becoming Western (five million adherents in the United States), and (3) for the first time in history we are on the threshold of a period in which the Eastern Orthodox and the Western Churches can begin to take realistic steps to heal the breach of 1054. The potential benefit to the world of such cooperation in matters of faith and public life cannot be exaggerated.

A striking fact is that the Orthodox Churches themselves are finding a greater degree of unity.

Deputations have been mentioned. Correspondence on matters of mutual concern and policy is drawing these Churches together. There is a good deal of exchange of theological students. The Russian St. Vladimir's Theological Seminary in New York and the Greek Theological Seminary at Brookline have good working relationships. All the Orthodox Churches in North America share in a carefully prepared Annual Conference and Training Course on Religious Education, which is doing a great deal to help these Churches educate young people in the faith.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way in which the Orthodox in Paris are leading off in meetings and discussions in which Anglicans, Lutherans and Roman Catholics come together. This was begun in the 1930's on the initiative of an Orthodox layman, Nicholas Berdyaev. It has been systematized and made increasingly effective under the leadership of the Very Rev. Professor Archimandrite Cyprien, who has organized four Liturgical Conferences at St. Sergius Theological Institute, Paris, with a fifth prepared for 1958. These meetings bring together outstanding theologians, who take their meals together for five days. The record of papers read is as follows:

	<i>Orthodox</i>	<i>Roman Catholic</i>	<i>Anglican</i>	<i>Protestant</i>	<i>Old Catholic</i>	<i>Total</i>
1953	4	4	2	3	—	13
1954	3	5	2	3	—	13
1955	4	5	1	4	—	14
1957	4	4	2	2	—	12
1958	3	6	3	2	1	15

A total of 67 papers has been read by 52 individual theologians, with about 125 different individuals taking part in discussions. They come from Scotland, England, Germany, Sweden, France, Belgium, Holland, Italy, etc.

Perhaps it could have been done elsewhere, but it has been done by the Russian Orthodox at St. Sergius. The influence of these scholars on the developing relationships between East and West is a precious thing. It is something for which to thank God and for which to pray, that their fruits may become even greater.

Priests from St. Sergius Theological Institute are serving on all five continents, some of them in the Soviet Union or behind the Iron Curtain. The Institute continues to be outstanding not only as a center where 25-35 theological students from various Orthodox Churches are trained annually, and where ecumenic work of great significance is conducted, but also where scholarly research is favored. The Rector, Bishop Cassian, and six of the staff have been on the Commission making a modern Russian translation of the New Testament and the Four Gospels being published by the British and Foreign Bible Society in 1958. Professor Zenkovsky's "Apologetics" has just been published by the Russian YMCA-PRESS in Paris, and Professor Kartashoff has turned over to this publishing house the manuscript of his four-volume History of the Russian Church. Thus St. Sergius and its related undertakings in Paris are doing what cannot be done under Soviet conditions—relating the Christian faith to modern culture.

The work of the Joint Commission becomes evident in light of this report. For twenty-one years it has served our Church not only in giving assistance but in friendly personal contacts with the Eastern Churches. In recent years this has included the Armenian and Coptic as well as the Orthodox Churches. As efforts at rapprochement increase, such assistance, contacts and practical expressions of friendship will become increasingly important.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Joint Commission draws from its experience and observations in recommending the following resolutions for General Convention:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches be continued, to survey the need for aid among the Eastern Churches, to provide assistance in the measure of funds available, and to make recommendations to the Presiding Bishop on matters affecting these Churches; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the title of the Joint Commission on Assistance to the Eastern Orthodox Churches be changed to read "Joint Commission on Cooperation with the Eastern Churches."

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the person or persons charged with the responsibility of determining the distribution of the Good Friday Offering be instructed to appropriate 15% of the offering for the use of the Joint Commission on Cooperation with the Eastern Churches.

LAURISTON L. SCAIFE, *Chairman*.
 HORACE W. B. DONEGAN.
 EDWARD ROCHIE HARDY.
 KENNETH R. WALDRON.
 BRYON G. CLARK.
 PAUL B. ANDERSON, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX 13

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

SURVEY OF RESPONSIBILITIES

During the past triennium the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations has had four major areas of responsibility.

In its liaison capacity with the National Council of Churches it has kept up with all of the representatives of the Episcopal Church on the various Boards, Divisions, Departments, Commissions and Committees of the Council; provided for travel expenses when necessary and possible; kept in touch with those who attended meetings and those who did not; and in general seen to it that the Episcopal Church was represented in all phases of the work of the Council. This was particularly important in the selection of 31 official delegates to its triennial meeting held in St. Louis December 1-6, 1957. (See Appendix).

Acting in a similar liaison capacity with the World Council of Churches, the Joint Commission has kept in touch with all phases of its activities. While fewer people have been involved in the work of the World Council, there have been many major responsibilities over the past triennium ranging all the way from the attendance at regular meetings of our official representatives on various Departments and Committees of the World Council, including the Central Committee, to a full participation in the North American Regional Conference on Faith and Order held in Oberlin, Ohio, September 3-10, 1957. (See Appendix).

In the field of Anglican relations, a special committee of the Joint Commission was appointed to explore the whole area of Anglican relations and to report back on the best possible way to strengthen our relationships with other parts of the Anglican Communion. This committee made a study of the opportunities and needs, concentrating mainly on the areas of further knowledge and information, and participation in exchanges between the several parts of the Anglican Communion, and formulated the recommendation that an Advisory Committee on Anglican Relations be named by the Presiding Bishop and responsible to him, as a permanent body dealing with Anglican relations, functioning in close relation to the Presiding Bishop's office and keeping in close touch with the ecumenical movement through the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations. There has been increased cooperation with the *Pan-Anglican*. In response to Bishop Gray's request, the Joint Commission has made suggestions for subjects which might be covered, and several members of the Joint Commission have accepted assignments for articles on the Lambeth Conference for the Fall, 1958 issue. The Secretary of the Joint Commission was appointed an Associate Editor, with the responsibility for providing articles on ecumenical relations. *One Faith and Fellowship*, a book on the Anglican Communion by the Rt. Rev. John S. Higgins, was written at the request of the Joint Commission, and was published by The Seabury Press in April. The Joint Commission also advertised and made available in this country various study materials to be used in preparation for the Lambeth Conference. The Very Rev. Alden D. Kelley became Sub-Warden of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, England, and there have been some excellent representatives from this country attending as students.

The Joint Commission has tried to keep the Church informed on all matters of ecumenical importance, and is constantly seeking new and better ways for reaching down into the dioceses, parishes and missions of the Church, especially through the *Ecumenical Bulletin* and annual Provincial conferences. The Secretary is involved in a stream of correspondence and seeks to keep in touch with what is going on at the local level. In almost every diocese the bishop has appointed a Diocesan Chairman for Ecumenical Relations whose duty, along with that of the Woman's Auxiliary Representative for Ecumenical Relations, is to see that ecumenical news reaches the parishes and missions. A few dioceses have Committees on Ecumenical Relations, often within the framework of the Committee on Social Relations, and one Province has such a committee.

The Joint Commission has tried to fulfill all of its responsibilities as adequately as possible with only volunteer help. It has found the administrative responsibilities that have fallen to it are of dimensions beyond the capacity of the Commission to discharge satisfactorily. The Joint Commission believes there is an urgent necessity for someone attached to the Presiding Bishop's office who would be responsible for ecumenical relations. Therefore, the Joint Commission requests through General Convention that the Presiding Bishop provide for an Ecumenical Relations Assistant in his office, or in some other way incorporate the administrative responsibilities for ecumenical relations within the National Council.

Einar W. Jacobsen resigned from the Commission in 1957 and was replaced by Paul B. Anderson.

THE CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA

As a result of the actions of the last General Convention with respect to the Church of South India, the Commission was responsible during the past triennium for the production and distribution of a study course on the Church of South India (*Empty Shoes, A Study of the Church of South India*), the nomination of the members of a delegation to visit the Church of South India, the evaluation and publication of their report (*Report of the Delegation Sent to the Church of South India by General Convention*), and the presentation of recommendations to this General Convention. Through the work of the Theological Committee, the Delegation and the members of the Joint Commission, this has been done, and appears in a separate report which has been available to the entire Church since the last of March (*The Report of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations on the Church of South India*). This report was adopted unanimously by the Commission as an integral part of its triennial report to General Convention.

ECUMENICAL RELATIONS AT GENERAL CONVENTION

There are three opportunities at General Convention to learn about the ecumenical movement and our Church's part in it. The first is an exhibit showing some of the major fields of action of both the World Council of Churches and the National Council of Churches, and the work of the Joint Commission. Part of this exhibit is planned so that it may be sent around the Church for display at diocesan and parish meetings, with bookings accepted at the Ecumenical Booth or sent in writing to the Secretary of the Joint Commission, the Rev. James W. Kennedy, 12 West 11th Street, New York 11, New York. There are also pamphlets available at the exhibit booth.

Secondly, an Ecumenical Dinner will be held on October 8 at 7:00 p.m. for approximately 300 persons. The Bishop, the Diocesan Chairman and the Woman's Auxiliary Representative from each diocese and missionary district (or appointed substitutes), as well as the members of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the Committee on Ecumenical Relations of the National Council, and special delegates to W.C.C. and N.C.C. meetings, will be given priority. Bishop Dun, Chairman of the Joint Commission, will preside; the Presiding Bishop will speak; and ecumenical relations as it emerges at the local level, with special emphasis on what is being done and how, will be presented. This dinner will be in place of the usual Provincial meetings on ecumenical relations for 1958. A special Handbook on Ecumenical Relations at the Local Level will be distributed at the dinner.

Thirdly, an Ecumenical Mass Meeting will be held on Sunday, October 12 at 8:00 p.m.

FINANCIAL REPORT

The General Convention, through its triennial budget, provides for travel and the expenses of three annual meetings of the Joint Commission. The total budget for the triennium was \$4,500 spent as follows:

1956	College of Preachers.....	\$1,609.09
1957	College of Preachers.....	1,603.97
1958	College of Preachers.....	1,286.94
		<u>\$4,500.00</u>

The National Council Budget provides for ecumenical travel of official representatives of our Church to various meetings around the world:

1956	Both World Council and National Council..	\$10,580.75
1957	Both World Council and National Council..	9,483.51
1958	Both World Council and National Council..	10,000.00 (estimated)

For the administration budget of the World Council of Churches, the Protestant Episcopal Church's quota has been \$35,000. Of this \$22,000 has come from the National Council Budget, and the rest is raised from other sources.

For the administration budget of the National Council of Churches, the Protestant Episcopal Church's quota is \$30,000, all from the National Council budget.

For the past three years the Annual Appeal for Ecumenical Relations to the dioceses and parishes has been made at Whitsuntide. Each year the Joint Commission has provided a leaflet describing the work of the World Council and National Council of Churches. These three leaflets ("Your Part in World Christianity," "A Movement and an Attitude," and "Ecumenical Relations in Miniature") are available free of charge in any quantity from The National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, New York.

The annual appeal has produced the following amounts for both the World Council and the National Council of Churches:

1956	.....	\$2,028.87
1957	.....	1,878.70
1958	(to April 1)	370.00

RESOLUTIONS

The Joint Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations be continued, composed of seven Bishops, of whom one shall be the Presiding Bishop, seven Presbyters and seven lay persons.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$1,500.00 per annum for the years 1959, 1960, and 1961 be included in the budget of General Convention for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that, in the light of the study and evaluation of inter-Anglican relations contained in this Report and the appointment of an Advisory Committee on Anglican Relations, the Joint Commission be discharged from primary responsibility in the field of Anglican relations.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention approves the establishment of the Committee on Ecumenical Relations as an official Committee of the National Council.

RICHARD H. BAKER.
STEPHEN F. BAYNE.
ANGUS DUN, *Chairman*.
DONALD H. V. HALLOCK.
JOHN S. HIGGINS.
J. BROOKE MOSLEY.
LAURISTON L. SCAIFE.
JOHN B. COBURN.
GARDINER M. DAY.
EDWARD R. HARDY.
JAMES W. KENNEDY, *Secretary*.
WILLIAM H. NES.
LAWRENCE ROSE, *Vice Chairman*.
FLOYD W. TOMKINS.
PAUL B. ANDERSON.
RAYMOND E. BALDWIN.
MRS. LAWRENCE DOTY.
CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE.
HARRY OBORNE.
ALBERT A. SMOOT.
MRS. DAVID R. WEST.

APPENDIX

Committee on Ecumenical Relations of the National Council:

The Rt. Rev. Donald H. V. Hallock, *Chairman*.
The Rt. Rev. John E. Hines.
The Rev. James W. Kennedy, *Secretary*.
The Very Rev. John C. Leffler.
The Rev. Almon R. Pepper.
The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins.
Mr. David E. Bronson.
Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce.
Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel.

(The Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, Chairman 1956, 1957)

Committee on Inter-Anglican Relations (under the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations until it became the *Advisory Committee on Anglican Relations* by resolution of the Joint Commission at its annual meeting February 4-5, 1958 and appointment by the Presiding Bishop):

The Rt. Rev. Lauriston L. Scaife, *Chairman*.
 The Rt. Rev. Horace W. B. Donegan.
 The Rt. Rev. John S. Higgins.
 The Rev. C. Rankin Barnes.
 The Rev. James W. Kennedy, *Secretary*.
 The Rev. Howard A. Johnson.
 Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce.
 Mr. Clifford P. Morehouse.

Delegates to the 4th General Assembly of the National Council of Churches, St. Louis, December 1-6, 1957:

- Bishops: Henry K. Sherrill*
 Gordon V. Smith
 (Substituting for John S. Higgins*)
 Arthur C. Lichtenberger*
 Frederick J. Warnecke
 Donald H. V. Hallock
 Richard H. Baker
 Anson P. Stokes, Jr.
 Everett H. Jones
 Jonathan G. Sherman
 Leland W. F. Stark
- Priests: John V. Butler*
 Gardiner M. Day*
 Roger W. Blanchard
 William S. Lea
 Smythe H. Lindsay
 William H. Clark
 Albert A. Chambers
 Robert L. Miller
 Frank Rowley
- Lay members: Charles P. Taft
 Albert A. Smoot*
 Peter Day*
 Edward G. Lasar
 Henry Kraft
 Mrs. James Mersereau
 (substituting for Mrs. Clifford C. Cowin*)
 Mrs. Lawrence P. Doty.
 Mrs. John Sonnenfeld, Jr.
 Mrs. Paul C. Turner.
 Mrs. Milton C. Borman.
- Students: Miss Andrea Liller.
 Miss Jane Romeyn.

Members of the General Board are indicated by an asterisk. Although the Episcopal Church is entitled to only four voting members of the General Board, the four members and four alternates have been designated as official representatives with the understanding that they have a total of four votes and when all eight members are present each one would have only one-half a vote based on the fractional voting rule.

Delegates to the First North American Conference on Faith and Order, Oberlin, Ohio, September 3-10, 1957:

- Bishops: Angus Dun.
Robert F. Gibson, Jr.
Stephen F. Bayne, Jr.
- Priests: John B. Coburn.
Arthur A. Vogel.
Richard H. Wilmer, Jr.
Powel M. Dawley.
John J. Weaver.
- Lay members: Peter Day.
Virginia Harrington.
Mrs. Penrose W. Hirst.
Wilbur G. Katz.
Paul B. Anderson.
- Consultants: The Rev. Roderick S. French.
The Rev. Charles L. Taylor, Jr.
The Rev. James W. Kennedy.
The Rev. Franklin Woodrow Young.
Miss Leila W. Anderson.
Mrs. Maxine Thornton.

Members of the United States Conference of the World Council of Churches, being our Delegates to the Third Assembly of the World Council of Churches, Evanston, Illinois, August 15-31, 1954:

- Bishops: Henry K. Sherrill.
Angus Dun.
Stephen F. Bayne, Jr.
Howard R. Brinker.
- Priests: Alden D. Kelley.
James W. Kennedy.
Theodore O. Wedel.
- Lay members: Charles P. Taft.
Nathan M. Pusey.
Clifford P. Morehouse.
Michael Budzanoski.
Mrs. Henry Hill Pierce.
Mrs. Alfred M. Chapman.
Mrs. Theodore O. Wedel.

APPENDIX 14

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ECUMENICAL
RELATIONS ON THE CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA

PREAMBLE

The General Convention of 1955 adopted the resolutions presented by the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations asking that the entire Church study the Church of South India during the triennium, and that a Delegation visit the Church of South India for a first-hand observation of that Church. The Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations was charged with the responsibility of producing a study outline, together with informative literature, and to implement this study project, as well as receive the findings of the Delegation and prepare an evaluation and appropriate resolutions for presentation to General Convention.

In 1956 *Empty Shoes, A Study of the Church of South India*, was published, which has been read and studied throughout the Church. In 1957 *Report on South India, Being the Report of the Delegation to the Church of South India, With Certain Recommendations and Theological Comments*, was published. Both of these documents have been as widely distributed as possible, and the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations, through its Diocesan Chairmen and Woman's Auxiliary Representatives, has kept the subject before the Church.

Now, with the help of the Theological Committee, after careful study and discussion, the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations presents its Report to the General Convention, and commends it to the Church for serious consideration and appropriate action. This entire report comes with the unanimous recommendation of both the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and the Theological Committee.

REPORT OF THE THEOLOGICAL COMMITTEE

Appointed to act in an advisory capacity to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations in the matter of relations between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Church of South India.

INTRODUCTION

In January, 1957, the Theological Committee submitted to the Joint Commission its preliminary report, a brief statement consisting chiefly of interpretative comments on the recommendations made by our visitors to South India.¹ At that time we indicated substantial agreement with the basic action proposed by the members of the delegation to the Church of South India. We believed, and still believe, that full intercommunion with the CSI must await further developments within the life of that Church. Nevertheless, some steps might now be taken, consistent with our Anglican principles, to achieve a substantial measure of recognition and closer Christian fellowship.

¹ See *Report of the Delegation*, pp. 77-84.

The acknowledgment of the bishops, presbyters and deacons of the CSI, consecrated or ordained at or after the inauguration of that Church, as "bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God" is the basic recognition proposed by our visitors in their Report. With that significant action we unanimously concur in this final report as in our preliminary comments, though we suggest several changes in the consequent resolutions designed to implement that action.

Our careful examination and reconsideration of the whole matter during the past year has been the result of directives given us by the Joint Commission. In January, 1957, it was voted that the work of the Theological Committee "be continued in the light of the Joint Commission's discussion, and that their supplementary report (to the delegation's report) be considered as a first interim report. This committee will continue to act in an advisory capacity and will be called in consultation for producing a final set of recommendations for presentation to General Convention." In October, 1957, this directive was further detailed by instructions received from the Secretary of the Joint Commission "to consider the large number of criticisms already on the record, and in the light of them to reconsider the recommendations already prepared . . . with a recommendation either to present them as they stand, or to make whatever changes seem to be needed to present them as a final set of recommendations for presenting to General Convention by the Joint Commission."

In this report we have sought to discharge the responsibilities thus laid upon the Theological Committee. The concluding pages of the report proper (before its appended material) contain the resolutions we submit to the Joint Commission for consideration when formulating resolutions that may be placed before the General Convention. We are unanimous in our conviction that these resolutions do no violence to principles cherished by the Protestant Episcopal Church, and embody the fullest measure of Christian fellowship that may be established at the present time by such means.

I. THE CHURCH OF SOUTH INDIA

The negotiations which led to the formation of the Church of South India began at Tranquebar in 1919 at a conference under the presidency of Bishop Azariah of Dornakal. From the beginning the union that engaged the attention of the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon and the South India United Church (composed of former Presbyterian and Congregational missions) and later, of the Methodist Church, was proposed on the basis of the four points we call the Lambeth Quadrilateral. By 1930 these negotiations had crystalized in a "Scheme of Union" which was considered by the Anglican bishops then assembled at Lambeth. Despite the fact that there were serious questions to be settled before any final judgment could be given, the Lambeth Conference of 1930 expressed the bishops' "strong desire that, as soon as the negotiations are successfully completed, the venture should be made and the union inaugurated."² At this stage it was hoped that, although full intercommunion between the united Church in South India and the Churches of the Anglican Communion would not be possible at the outset, a limited measure of intercommunion might be established and the episcopally ordained ministers of the united Church recognized by the several Anglican Churches.

Between 1930 and 1947 the "Scheme of Union" was twice revised, not wholly satisfactorily to many Anglicans. Yet in January, 1945, the General

² *Lambeth Conference, 1930*, p. 51.

Council of the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon gave its assent to action which would allow its four dioceses in southern India—Madras, Travancore and Cochin, Tinnevely and Dornakal—to enter the union, a permission that was reaffirmed in 1947. On September 27, 1947, the Church of South India was solemnly inaugurated at a service held in St. George's Cathedral, Madras, the ex-Anglican bishops of the four former dioceses of the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon conveying episcopal orders to the newly-consecrated bishops of the united Church.

The Lambeth Conference of the next year, therefore, was confronted with a union no longer in stages of negotiation, but already a reality. In view of this the Anglican bishops at Lambeth gave "thanks to God for the measure of unity locally achieved by the inauguration of the Church of South India," looking forward "hopefully and with longing to the day when there shall be full communion between the Church of South India and the Churches of the Anglican Communion."³ Though the bishops in their resolutions refrained from using the striking phrases of their Committee on the Unity of the Church which said that "In Madras on that September day a union was brought into being between the heirs of the Protestant Reformation and a Church which retained the Catholic tradition as it is known in the Church of England," still the Encyclical Letter affirmed the same idea: "For the first time since the great division of Christendom at the Reformation, an act of union has taken place in which episcopal and non-episcopal traditions have been united. By that act four dioceses of the Church of India, Burma and Ceylon, speeded by the consent and prayers of that Church, and encouraged by the advice of the last Lambeth Conference, have joined with former Methodists, Presbyterians and Congregationalists in a more comprehensive expression of the Universal Church."⁴

But there were serious questions and uncertainties in the minds of many of the bishops at Lambeth, centering chiefly on (1) the six points raised by the report of a committee of theologians appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury in 1946 to examine the final form of the "Scheme of Union"; and (2) the status to be accorded the clergy of the CSI who were episcopally consecrated or ordained at or after the inauguration of that Church. On the first of these, the Lambeth Conference resolved that the six points of the Derby Report should be communicated to the authorities of the CSI with a request that there be a reconsideration of such provisions in its Constitution as gave rise to these questions, with a view to their amendment. On the second matter—that of the status of the episcopally ordained clergy of the CSI—there was a difference of opinion among the bishops at the Lambeth Conference, a majority being willing to acknowledge them as "true bishops, presbyters and deacons in the Church of Christ," and a substantial minority of the opinion "that it is not yet possible to pass any definite judgment upon the precise status of such bishops, presbyters and deacons."⁵

Recommending some lines that might be followed by Anglican Churches in their future relations with the CSI and its members, the Lambeth Conference of 1948 left to the separate Anglican Churches or provinces the responsibility of such study, consultation and prayer as might help to bring about closer contacts between them and the CSI.

A decade of development has now passed since the inauguration of the

³ *Lambeth Conference, 1948 (Part I)*, p. 38.

⁴ *Lambeth Conference, 1948 (Part I)*, p. 21. Cf. (Part II), p. 42.

⁵ *Lambeth Conference, 1948 (Part I)*, p. 39.

CSI, followed by these initial Lambeth reactions. On one hand these ten years have witnessed the continued growth and strengthening of those Catholic elements in the CSI which were contributed to its life largely out of the Anglican tradition. On the other hand, careful study of the CSI and increased knowledge of its ethos and spirituality have resulted in at least interim action by a number of Anglican Churches on the questions that were left unresolved by the Lambeth Conference a decade ago.

"We suggest," resolved the Anglican Congress of 1954, "that an early evaluation be made by an officially appointed body in each member Church of the Anglican Communion of the situation as it is developing in the Church of South India, so that the Anglican Communion as a whole may have an informed understanding of this courageous venture in reunion. Both to those who have entered the Church of South India from our own Communion, and to those who have joined with them from other Communion, we would affirm our continual fellowship in prayer and in the service of Jesus Christ. We look forward to the day when full communion with them may be realized . . ."⁶ Even before the Minneapolis Congress discussed the South India matter sympathetically, the Church of England had appointed its Joint Committees of the Convocations of Canterbury and York to give further consideration to the relations between that Church and the CSI, with particular reference to the status of the episcopally ordained ministers of the CSI. This action was in accordance with a directive of the Convocation of Canterbury in 1950 that a report be presented for the guidance of Convocation in 1955. Our own Church in 1955, at its first General Convention after the Anglican Congress and with specific reference to the suggestion of that Congress, directed a church-wide study of the CSI during the triennium 1955-58, and authorized the Presiding Bishop to appoint a delegation to visit the CSI and report their findings to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations.⁷

In addition to the action of the Church of England in its Convocations of Canterbury and York in the early summer of 1955, four other Anglican Churches have taken action favorable to the recognition of the episcopally ordained ministers of the CSI, thus accepting the majority opinion expressed at the Lambeth Conference of 1948.⁸ With this similar basic acknowledgment each Church has passed additional resolutions implementing in different ways and under different conditions the consequent relations with the CSI ministers whose status is so recognized, and providing for limited inter-communion on the lay level.

Very much the same reasons have prompted the several Anglican Churches to this course of action. Increasing contacts between the clergy and people of the CSI and those of Anglican Churches make some action, even if it be only of an interim character, highly desirable. Ecclesiastical confusion and pastoral bewilderment are the results of conflicting local policies where general agreement or action officially taken by a Church or province is lacking. Moreover, the wide and commendable desire for parallel action within all the Churches of the Anglican Communion has at least dictated that the matter be thoughtfully considered by all the Anglican Churches at this time.

Many feel that Anglican responsibility towards former Anglicans now within the CSI prompts the most generous measure of favorable action

⁶ *Anglican Congress, 1954*, p. 196.

⁷ See *Empty Shoes*, pp. 1-2.

⁸ The Church in Wales, the Church of Ireland, the Episcopal Church in Scotland, and the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon.

towards the establishment of some relations with a Church that now claims their full and loyal membership. Considerable numbers of Anglicans conscientiously feel that the general Anglican encouragement given to the South India union throughout the years of its planning demands at the very least long and serious consideration of any favorable action, however partial or short of the final goal of complete intercommunion, that does not do violence to Anglican principles.

The results of the years of development and growth within the CSI have allayed much of the fear of a decade ago that the sacramental and institutional life of the CSI might move away from the principles and practice that Anglicans hold essential to the well-being of the Church. Both the study of the English Joint Committees and the Report of our own visitors to the CSI indicate that the elements in the life of that Church which Anglicans may identify as similar to basic elements of their own church life have grown stronger through the years.⁹ The continued strengthening of those elements which we believe the Anglican tradition may properly convey to areas of reunited Christendom would seem to many to be assisted by the establishment of such relations with the CSI as may be possible at the present time.

Finally, the CSI should not be regarded as an experiment in church unity. It is a Church, and a Church on the precarious missionary frontier of Christianity. It is a Church of Indians in India, a tiny Christian bastion surrounded by millions of non-Christian peoples, themselves today exposed to the forces which militate strongly against a Christianity still identified with the European and western powers. It is not at all unlikely that in the years ahead the natural way for us to share in the effort of Christian evangelization in southern India will be through the CSI. In the face of this urgency, where principle will permit it, it would seem that the missionary imperative of our faith dictates the maximum effort to establish relations as will permit the lending of such spiritual and physical resources as we may have to the task of Christianity in this critical area.

One other point should be noted. The favorable action taken by several Anglican Churches and similarly proposed in this report does not necessarily imply that the way to union taken by the CSI establishes a proper pattern for the union of episcopal and non-episcopal traditions. That is a wider question than the one we are considering, yet some of us wish to assert our strong agreement with the counsels offered by the Lambeth Conference of 1948 to guide Anglican Churches in future approaches to reunion. In particular, we would agree with the bishops that "unification of the ministry . . . is likely to be a prerequisite to success";¹⁰ that "the goal in any steps towards a united Church within a given area should always be a Church with which the Anglican Churches could eventually be in full communion"; and that "a part of our Communion contemplating a step which would involve its withdrawal from the Anglican family of Churches should consult the Lambeth Conference" or other Anglican Churches "before final commitment to such a course."¹¹

Doubtless these counsels were in part learned from experience with the formation of the CSI. Their application, however, in the future might make easier the establishment of full intercommunion between Anglican Churches and any reunited Churches to which they have brought essential elements of

⁹ This report assumes acquaintance with the *Report of the Delegation*.

¹⁰ On this point attention is called to the *Plan of Church Union in North India and Pakistan* (3rd Rev. Ed., 1957).

¹¹ *Lambeth Conference, 1948* (Part I), p. 40.

the Anglican tradition, thus avoiding the interim character of the partial intercommunion which represents the extent to which Anglican Churches have been able at the present time to establish relations with the CSI.

II. THE EPISCOPALLY ORDAINED MINISTRY OF THE CSI

However explicitly the formularies of the CSI exclude the necessity of holding any particular interpretation of episcopacy, yet those same formularies assert that "as Episcopacy has been accepted in the Church from early times, it may in this sense fitly be called historic," and "it is needed for the shepherding and extension of the Church in South India." Therefore, "continuity with the historic episcopate will be effectively maintained," and "all consecrations of bishops shall be performed by the laying on of hands at least of three bishops."¹³ Minimal though these statements may seem, they constitute a plain declaration of the CSI in respect to episcopacy. The CSI has carefully maintained the episcopal succession by the participation of Anglican bishops in its first consecrations, using for that act, and incorporating into its ordinal, a form so similar in essentials to those in use in the Anglican Communion that any suggestion of inadequacy of form cannot be sustained.¹⁴

The formularies of the CSI assert also that "every ordination of presbyters shall be performed by the laying on of hands by the bishop and presbyters," and "Deacons shall be set apart for their ministry by the laying on of hands by the bishop of the diocese."¹⁵ To this rule of episcopal ordination of all ministers ordained within the CSI there has been undeviating adherence during the years since the inauguration of the Church, testifying to the integrity of the constitutional affirmation that "it is the intention and expectation of the Church of South India that eventually every minister exercising a permanent ministry in it will be an episcopally ordained minister."¹⁶

Moreover, it is plain that the CSI intends a real continuity with the historic threefold ministry that has been received and continued within the Anglican tradition. The character of its ministry is described in the basic constitutional assertions that "the ministry is a gift of God through Christ to His Church." All members of the Church "according to their measure, share in the heavenly High Priesthood of the risen and ascended Christ," and "all alike are called to continue upon earth the priestly work of Christ by showing forth in life and word the glory of the redeeming power of God in Him."

"But in the Church there has at all times been a special ministry, to which men have been called by God and set apart in the Church. Those who are ordained to the ministry of the Word and Sacraments exercise their office only in and for the Church, through the power of Christ the one High Priest." The CSI "believes that in ordination God, in answer to the prayers of His Church, bestows on and assures to those whom He has called and His Church has accepted for any particular form of the ministry a commission for it and the grace appropriate to it."¹⁷

¹³ CSI Constitution II, 11.

¹⁴ *Lambeth Conference, 1948 (Part II)*, p. 47. See the extracts from the Ordinal of the CSI in Appendix I of *The Church of South India, being the United Report, etc.* (1955), pp. 22-24; and in Appendix II of this report.

¹⁵ CSI Constitution, II, 11 and V, 12.

¹⁶ CSI Constitution, II, 21.

¹⁷ CSI Constitution, II, 7. See also the statement "General Principles" in the CSI Ordinal.

The functions assigned to the bishops, presbyters and deacons by the Constitution of the CSI and in the forms of consecration and ordination in use, make plain that the particular forms of ministry for which appropriate grace is given are a continuance of the historic threefold order. The several pastoral, teaching, evangelistic, disciplinary and sacramental functions which the Catholic Church has entrusted to its bishops, priests and deacons, and which are assigned to those respective orders by the Ordinal and Office of Instruction in our Prayer Book, are similarly assigned in the formularies of the CSI.¹⁷

The initial acceptance of non-episcopally ordained presbyters within the CSI, and the continued practice during the interim of 30 years after its inauguration of receiving ministers of its parent Churches without episcopal ordination, create for Anglicans a difficult and anomalous situation. We are forced to describe the ministry of the CSI as divided between an increasing majority of ministers in episcopal orders and a decreasing minority non-episcopally ordained. Our acknowledgment of a ministry akin to our own is necessarily limited to the former group. The presence of non-episcopally ordained ministers among the presbyters of the CSI, and the constitutional statement that after the period of 30 years "the Church of South India will determine whether there shall continue to be any exceptions to the rule that its ministry is an episcopally ordained ministry" both limit the extent of relations now possible between our Church and the CSI and give to the resolutions embodying such relations an interim character. But we believe that these difficulties do not constitute sufficient grounds for either denying or postponing a favorable judgment on the episcopal consecrations and ordinations of the CSI. We agree with the conclusions expressed in the report of the Joint Committees of the Convocations of Canterbury and York, and already embodied in the action taken by a number of Anglican Churches.

"The recognition of CSI orders is no betrayal of principle. The decision is based on theological grounds in accordance with Western opinion."¹⁸ This judgment appears to us to be a correct one. To require anything more of the intention of the CSI in respect to its episcopal consecrations and ordinations would be to impose a strictness contrary to the main theological tradition of Western Christendom.¹⁹ Our recommendations for action, therefore, contain a resolution that the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church be acknowledged as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

A number of other difficulties and questions remain, themselves contributing to the interim character of this basic acknowledgment and such further resolutions as may be designed to implement it in terms of the fullest fellowship possible now with the clergy and laity of the CSI.

First, the results of the determination in 1977 by the CSI of the conditions under which it will receive ministers from other Churches into its ministry may be such as to affect relations established with any other Churches.

Furthermore, some of the questions raised in the Derby Report of 1946 and echoed in the Lambeth Conference of 1948 have not yet received their final answer. It is evident, however, that not all these points have the same force today which they had a decade ago. The ambiguities, for example,

¹⁷ CSI Constitution, IV-V. See also Appendix II of this report.

¹⁸ From the *Statement on the Resolution passed by the Convocations*, signed by the Superiors of Men's Religious Communities. See *Friends of Reunion*, July, 1956.

¹⁹ See *The Church of South India, being the United Report, etc.* (1955), pp. 13-14; and E. L. Mascall, *The Convocations and South India* (1955), pp. 7-12.

in the constitutional statement on the Sacraments of the Church have been at least partially clarified by the sacramental doctrine and practices embodied in the CSI liturgies of Baptism and the Holy Communion, both authorized in 1954. The use of Confirmation, an order for which was authorized in 1950, is fast becoming the general practice of the Church. Our own visitors have testified "There is a growing appreciation of sacramental worship. . . . We noted with approval the reverent devotion with which the Holy Eucharist was invariably celebrated and received, and the increasing frequency with which the service is being used."²⁰

The question of proper safeguards for the responsibility which rests upon the bishops in matters of faith and order would appear to be open to future settlement. At present no actual provision in the Constitution of the CSI safeguards the independent functioning of the episcopate in the Synod as a distinct and separate order, but the extremely difficult process of overruling the bishops, as well as the spiritual authority secured to the bishop within his diocesan jurisdiction, seem to provide adequate practical protection for the responsibility which the authorities of the CSI plainly acknowledge "rests upon the Bishops in matters of Faith and Order."²¹

Finally, and perhaps most important, it would appear clear now that despite the constitutional statements thought necessary a decade ago at the outset of the union regarding the use of the Creeds and a reasonable liberty of interpretation in respect to their words or phrases, the CSI intends to adhere firmly to the historic faith of the Catholic Church. "The Church of South India is part of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, confessing the historic faith of the Church and seeking to proclaim that faith throughout South India. We have not departed and, God helping us, we shall not depart from that faith. . . . We affirm that we accept the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds as witnessing to and safeguarding the historic faith of the Church."²² Events of the past decade and the character of Christian life and faith evident within the CSI appear to substantiate without question the orthodoxy of that Church. On this point our visitors had no hesitancy in affirming "the credal orthodoxy of the Church of South India."²³ It should be further noted that in the Ordinal of the CSI the Nicene Creed is required to be recited in the course of the ordination services, and afterwards the Bishop in "The Examination" of those to be ordained presbyters declares: "We act and speak as part of the One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church, and in the faith which we have now with united voice declared in the words of the Creed."²⁴

III. THE ANGLICAN CHURCHES AND THE CSI

No Church or Province of the Anglican Communion is, of course, bound by the actions of another. The Lambeth Conference of 1948 recognized that there might be differences of attitude among the Anglican Churches regarding the status of clergy consecrated or ordained within the CSI, expressing the hope that such differences might never in any part of the Anglican Communion be made a ground for condemnation of action taken in another part. Yet among the Anglican Churches, united as they are in common traditions of faith, order and worship that have linked them to-

²⁰ *Report of the Delegation*, pp. 41, 46.

²¹ See CSI Constitution, VIII, 7 and IX, 22-23. Also the *1950 Report of the Joint Committees of the Convocations*, p. 36.

²² *1950 Report of the Joint Committees of the Convocations*, pp. 32-33; 41-43.

²³ *Report of the Delegation*, p. 44.

²⁴ CSI Ordinal, p. 9 (1958). See also Appendix II.

gether in firm bonds of full communion, the last decade has brought a heightened sense of the strength that lies in the closest common action in ecumenical concerns as well as in missionary strategy, evangelistic activity, and other areas of work and witness shared by the entire Anglican Communion. The action of any one Church or Province is of importance to the whole Communion.

In framing the resolutions suggested to the Joint Commission we have kept before us the actions of other Anglican Churches, as we have sought to shape recommendations that might rightly implement the conviction we share with the visitors to the CSI that "we ought to enter into the fullest possible fellowship with the CSI consistent with our Anglican principles and the Faith and Order of the universal Church as received and practiced in our communion."²⁵

Seven Anglican Churches or Provinces have taken some action in respect to the CSI.²⁶ The action of one of these, the Province of the West Indies, affirms that "the Church in the Province of the West Indies is not in communion with the Church of South India." Definite judgment on the status of CSI clergy is deferred until the end of the 30-year interim, or until the Constitution of the CSI has been amended.²⁷ The Province of the West Indies makes no provision for former Anglican laity now in the CSI to be admitted to Holy Communion. Former Anglican clergy of whose orthodoxy the Bishop is satisfied may be allowed to exercise their ministry, provided they do so in Anglican churches only. This action was taken in the West Indies in 1949, and we have no knowledge that the Province has undertaken any recent reconsideration.

The Church of the Province of South Africa governs its relations with the CSI by a set of "interim regulations" adopted by the Episcopal Synod in 1948. These permit sacramental ministrations by former Anglican clergy only, requiring of them the same engagement made in the West Indies, i.e., that they will minister in churches of the Province only. Permission may be given, however, to all clergy of the CSI to preach, and lay members of the CSI, temporarily resident in South Africa, may be admitted to Holy Communion if they agree to exercise that privilege in Anglican churches only. In 1955 the South African Provincial Synod requested that opportunities be afforded to study the whole question at the diocesan level before any alterations were made in these "interim regulations." We have no information on the progress of that study.

Two of the seven Churches, therefore, which have taken any action regarding the ministry of the CSI, have accorded recognition only to ex-Anglican clergy. Five Churches or Provinces have recognized the bishops and episcopally ordained presbyters and deacons of the CSI: England, Wales, Ireland, Scotland, and India.

Each of these five Churches makes its basic recognition in virtually the same form, acknowledging the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained at or after the inauguration of the CSI as "true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God." There are some slight verbal differences in the form used by the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon; and

²⁵ *Report of the Delegation*, p. 73.

²⁶ Appendix I contains a full report of the action of each of these seven Churches or Provinces.

²⁷ The points of amendment are those of the Derby Report included in the Committee Report on "The Unity of the Church" at the Lambeth Conference of 1948. See *Lambeth Conference, 1948* (Part II), p. 44.

the Episcopal Church in Scotland includes references both to the intention of the CSI in respect to an episcopal ministry, and to the form and practice of consecration and ordination in use.

All five Churches implement this basic acknowledgment with a set of regulations governing ministrations by the clergy thus recognized, and permitting a limited measure of intercommunion. Many of these regulations are very similar. All five Churches, for example, permit invitations to preach to be extended, under proper authority, to CSI clergy. Four of them allow their own bishops and priests to accept the hospitality of the CSI for celebrating Holy Communion within it. Similarly, four Churches make provision for episcopally ordained CSI clergy to officiate as ministers of those Churches, becoming thereby subject to the ordinary discipline governing their ministry. A study of the complete resolutions of the several Anglican Churches may easily be made by reference to Appendix I of this report.

Further comment should be made here, however, on at least three matters which have been the subject of extended discussion in the Churches that have adopted resolutions establishing relations with the CSI, and in our own Church since the publication of the *Report of the Delegation*.

1. In the matter of extending permission to bishops and episcopally ordained presbyters of the CSI to celebrate the Holy Communion in Anglican churches, four of the five Churches have made this permission subject to the willingness of CSI clergy to celebrate in Anglican churches only: England, Wales, Ireland and Scotland. The fifth—India—has expressed its restrictions differently. In the territory of the CIPBC episcopally ordained clergy of the CSI are allowed to celebrate the Holy Communion only when exceptional local conditions of pastoral urgency make it desirable (a circumstance quite clearly applicable to the local Indian situation only); and on special occasions, one of which is specified as an occasion of ecumenical significance.

The request made of CSI clergy to confine their celebrations to Anglican churches is not, despite an impression to the contrary, primarily due to the provisions of the English Colonial Clergy Act. The precise application of that Act to the peculiar problem of those ordained by the bishops of the CSI is said to be a matter of some difference of opinion among English lawyers, though undoubtedly it could be made a legal barrier to anyone licensed to officiate in the Church of England ministering in England other than by forms provided in the Prayer Book.²⁰ In any event, the Colonial Clergy Act applies only to England and Wales. The Anglican Churches in Ireland and Scotland were free of any possible legal constraint when imposing their request upon the CSI clergy. The primary motive for the restriction was made plain by the present Archbishop of York when, as Bishop of Durham in July, 1955, he moved the English resolutions in the Convocation of York. "The Colonial Clergy Act," said Dr. Ramsey, "probably makes impossible the ministration of any ministers from overseas in the Church of England, unless they conform entirely to the Church of England in this country. That is a legal point, but I would emphasize that this legal technicality is not the chief reason for the line which the report here takes—far from it. The reason is a pastoral one which needs no elaboration, and it rises from—to quote the report—"the present irreconcilability of the two principles of a unified ministry and of full communion with the non-episcopal Churches."²¹

²⁰ See *The Church of South India, being the United Report, etc.* (1955), p. 15, and the *1950 Report of the Joint Committee of the Convocations*, pp. 19-20.

²¹ Michael Ramsey, *Durham Essays and Addresses* (SPCK, 1957), p. 78.

The problem dealt with by asking the CSI clergy to celebrate in Anglican churches only, arises because the ministers of the CSI have a relationship with their parent bodies which is inherent in their Constitution and inseparable from their determination to maintain full communion and fellowship with all the Churches with which constituent groups of the CSI have had that relation. A CSI minister, is, therefore, "at liberty to minister and to celebrate the Holy Communion in any church of a Church with which any of the uniting Churches have enjoyed relations of fellowship, if he is invited to do so."²⁰ Many of them consequently feel bound to retain the freedom to celebrate in any appropriate church when so invited, regarding the acceptance of a limiting condition to be inconsistent with "the obligations of fellowship between the Churches."²¹ Indeed, they often feel so strongly the scandal of divisions among their parent Churches that the liberty they possess to transcend barriers among us is the more jealously guarded.

No one can come into contact with the CSI without realizing the strength of its conviction that it has entered into a new and rich experience of unity in Christ. Nor would we deny in any way the reality of that experience or seek to limit permanently its expression. Yet the Anglican Churches are not in communion with non-episcopal Churches in their countries. They still maintain the ancient principle that the Sacraments are duly administered under the authority of, and in communion with, the bishop. By attaching a request to celebrate in Anglican churches only, the Anglican Churches are asking the CSI charitably to recognize and accept for the present a limitation of its claim of freedom in the interests of the cause of unity as it exists in conditions outside southern India. The problem is not only a pastoral one; it involves principle for many Anglicans as it does for members of the CSI. It may be, however, that principle on both sides can be affirmed and pastoral perplexity and confusion avoided, by asking of the CSI clergy a willingness to limit their freedom, that may be subject, as is somewhat the case of the resolutions of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon, to dispensation by the bishop on occasions of major ecumenical significance.

Our difficulties at this point illustrate sharply the limits of unilateral action in ecumenical relations. The one-sided consideration of matters relating to the CSI inevitably lacks that element of Christian fellowship and understanding which accompanies mutual encounter and discussion when representatives of separated Communion meet face to face. Some of the resolutions of the Anglican Churches might have been framed differently, even as interim arrangements, had they been the result of continuing conference with official representatives of the CSI. It is earnestly to be hoped that some effective means of liaison and mutual discussion might be devised for the future, and we have included a suggestion to this end in our recommendations to the Joint Commission.

2. The second point of special concern does not perhaps require such full discussion. Three of the five Churches (England, Wales, and Scotland) which have recognized the episcopal orders of the CSI have included in their resolutions permission for the bishop to authorize the use of a church within his jurisdiction for the celebration of the CSI Liturgy by a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of that Church. The only prolonged discussion on this point has centered around the possibility that such an occasion might be made a means to easy intercommunion among Anglicans and different

²⁰ CSI Constitution, II, 15.

²¹ 1950 Report of the Joint Committees of the Convocations, p. 67.

groups of non-Episcopalians, for according to the rule of the CSI, all would be welcome to receive at celebrations of its Liturgy.²²

The Church in Wales has precluded this possibility by allowing such a celebration only "for communicants of the CSI resident in the province." The Episcopal Church in Scotland permits the celebration "on the definite understanding that such celebrations would not be used for purposes of a demonstration to which Episcopalians and members of other Churches would be invited to communicate indiscriminately." It has been pointed out that the Scottish phraseology is perhaps too rigorous, while that of Wales, strictly applied, would make such occasions rare in the extreme.

The English resolution contains no phrase indicating the use of such authorization, but the Archbishop of Canterbury spoke strongly to this question when the resolutions were before the English Convocation. "There is an obstacle," he said, "in the fear that the procedure authorized in this paragraph might be used in an undesirable way, so as to invite a demonstration of some other nature than simply sharing in a celebration by a priest of the Church of South India in the course of our own domestic life. So long as it is within our own domestic life, we feel that there is no kind of objection to it, but that there is a danger of its being used outside. No member of the Upper House would wish to contemplate any use outside our own domestic use . . ."

Clearly the reasons for including such a provision (apart from the desirability of giving CSI communicants opportunity to assist at their own Liturgy) are to permit Anglicans to witness the Liturgy of the CSI and to participate in it, and to provide opportunity for a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the CSI to celebrate the Holy Communion by his own Liturgy from time to time. These purposes are achieved on occasions which are—to use the Archbishop's word—"domestic," that is, within an Anglican church's normal life. In framing our resolution at this point we have sought to indicate the domestic character proper to these celebrations. We would further point out that the Archbishop of Canterbury continued in his comments, "On such an occasion, without disturbing the domestic character of the occasion, it might be found that some from outside might be present and share in the service. To that we see no objection at all."²³

3. Finally, in the matter of regulations that provide some measure of limited intercommunion on the level of lay members there are the widest variations in the resolutions of the several Anglican Churches. A number of Churches (including South Africa) have provided for members of the CSI to receive Holy Communion when temporarily within areas of their jurisdiction. There are, however, some differences in their regulations. Wales and Scotland, for example, extend this hospitality only to episcopally confirmed members of the CSI, Scotland adding the requirement of individual willingness to refrain from communicating outside the Episcopal Church. South Africa welcomes to its altars all CSI communicants, for at least a limited period, and with the same proviso that they receive the Sacrament only in churches of the Province.

England and Ireland allow communicant members of the CSI to receive Holy Communion with no further restriction than such provisions as are made to apply to CSI members who purpose to become habitual communi-

²² See E. L. Mascall, *The Convocations and South India* (1955), p. 16.

²³ *The Convocation of Canterbury and the Church of South India* (1955), p. 33.

cants instead of temporary visitors, namely, acceptance of normal Anglican discipline.

No extended comment is necessary on these practices. The resolutions of England and Ireland appear to be in accord with the recommendation of the Lambeth Conference of 1948 that "recognized communicants of the Church of South India should, in the Churches of the Anglican Communion, subject to the approval of responsible authority and to any such regulations as may locally obtain, be admissible to communion by an exercise of the principle of 'economy'."⁸⁴ This is, of course, in line with the Lambeth resolution in 1930 whereby bishops might give permission that, "baptised communicant members of the Churches not in communion with our own should be encouraged to communicate in Anglican Churches, when the ministrations of their own Church are not available, or in other special and temporary circumstances."⁸⁵

It is the other side of this limited intercommunion that poses the greater problem—that of allowing or encouraging members of Anglican Churches to receive the Sacrament within the CSI. Indiscriminate reception, in a Church where there are celebrants both episcopally and non-episcopally ordained, presents a real and considerable problem of conscience to many Anglicans. On this point there has been prolonged discussion in our Church. Four Anglican Churches have adopted resolutions touching this matter: England, Wales, Scotland and India.⁸⁶ Three of these Churches, in different degrees of emphasis and restriction, permit the reception of Holy Communion at the hands of CSI celebrants who have been episcopally ordained. For example, the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon enjoins its members visiting southern India "whenever practicable receive Holy Communion only when the celebrant is an episcopally ordained minister." The Church in Wales permits its members to receive "provided that they have no reason to believe that the celebrant has not been episcopally ordained." The Episcopal Church in Scotland includes the clause "provided that the celebrant is a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter." The fourth Church, that of England, includes in its resolution only such restrictive implications as are contained in the word "within," and discussion in England has indicated a concern to protect the consciences of many Anglicans by pointing up those implications.⁸⁷

It would seem clear that it is not the mind of the Anglican Churches to relax the Anglican rule and practice that the Holy Communion should normally be received only at the hands of episcopally ordained clergy. It was this normal practice of receiving the Sacrament from those episcopally ordained that prompted the Lambeth Conference of 1930 to point out that even while specifying circumstances under which Anglicans might receive in other Churches when the ministrations of their own Church were not to be had, "the very special circumstances and the very strict regulations specified in this Resolution of themselves show that we are not departing

⁸⁴ *Lambeth Conference, 1948* (Part I), p. 39.

⁸⁵ *Lambeth Conference, 1930*, p. 52.

⁸⁶ South Africa and the West Indies grant no permission for their members to receive in the CSI churches. Ireland, however, might well be included among those Churches that make provision for this reception, for the Irish resolutions allow members "who may go to South India to be free, if so disposed, to participate in the life and worship of the Church of South India." Presumably the point in question is covered in these phrases, but their vagueness avoids a direct confrontation of the issue.

⁸⁷ See Michael Ramsey, *Durham Essays and Addresses* (SPCK, 1957), p. 79; and E.L. Mascall, *The Convocations and South India* (1955), p. 17.

from the rule of our Church that the minister of the Sacrament of the Holy Communion should be a priest episcopally ordained."⁸⁸

It is difficult to see that the "very special circumstances," under which relaxation of the usual rule was admitted by the Lambeth Conference of 1930 to fall within the discretion of the bishop, are ordinarily present today in the CSI. With episcopal ordination the invariable rule within the CSI and the consequent gradual increase in the number of episcopally ordained presbyters (who already constitute the larger number of clergy) the special conditions recognized by Lambeth Conference are increasingly unlikely to be present. It would seem unwise, therefore, to frame an interim resolution in such fashion as to burden Anglican consciences or to appear to ignore the implications of the acknowledgment of the episcopal orders of the CSI. On the other hand, to express a resolution in terms of exclusive restriction, or in such phrases as would exclude the exercise of individual responsibility in special circumstances, would do violence both to the way in which the normal Anglican rule is asserted and to the statement of the Lambeth Conference on this point. It is possible to guide our people in respect to the usual and desirable practice without excluding the unusual circumstances or the episcopal discretion attached thereto by the Lambeth Conference of 1930.

The relationship established between the CSI and the several Anglican Churches that have adopted the series of resolutions we have been discussing is one best described as partial or limited intercommunion. While considerable difference of opinion exists in respect to the use of these terms, the distinctions made by the Archbishop of Canterbury in the Convocation of July, 1955, provide at least a workable definition and help to clarify the extent of the relations which are established between Anglican Churches and the CSI.

"Full communion," said the Archbishop, "means to me the communion of the Anglican Communion."⁸⁹ It is a term properly applied only where the unity of fellowship is complete in every respect. Churches in such communion share so fully in common traditions of worship, similar principles of church order, and a complete doctrinal consensus that they may be spoken of as one Church or one Communion. Thus, for Anglicans, "full communion" exists only among the several Churches of the Anglican Communion.

"Intercommunion" signifies, through the implications of its prefix, a state of fellowship between Churches where each retains its full and separate identity, and where, though a sufficient similarity exists to permit some degree of recognition and sacramental hospitality, the two Churches are yet not of the same world family or Communion. This relation, obviously, may vary in the degree of recognition and in the consequent practice of sacramental fellowship. "Full intercommunion," for example, would indicate an

⁸⁸ *Lambeth Conference 1930*, p. 53-54. Our own bishops were similarly reluctant to sanction any departure from the normal Anglican practice without indicating that an individual's action did not change the ordinary rule of the Church. The House of Bishops in 1952, when adopting a "Statement Regarding Holy Communion at Ecumenical Gatherings," said of the practice of receiving Holy Communion at services of other Christian bodies: "We do not generally encourage this participation. There may be members of our Church who in ecumenical settings and in accordance with their own individual consciences will receive Holy Communion in non-Episcopal services. They must realize that under the circumstances they are acting upon their own responsibility and are not committing their Church." *Journal General Convention, 1952*, p. 42.

⁸⁹ See *The Convocation of Canterbury and the Church of South India*, p. 35. The definitions of the Archbishop are not seriously at variance with those commended for use in ecumenical discussion by the Lund Conference. See *Report of the Third World Conference on Faith and Order* (SCM Press, 1953), pp. 51-52.

unrestricted relation established between two Churches where, while not belonging to a single world Communion, nevertheless "each believes the other to hold all the essentials of the Christian Faith."⁴⁰ Such is the kind of intercommunion between Anglicans and Old Catholics.

What is established between Anglican Churches and the CSI by the several resolutions is something short of full intercommunion—a relation best termed that of "limited intercommunion." Furthermore, the resolutions themselves are necessarily interim measures. Until further development has taken place within the life, worship and church order of the CSI, and its own acknowledged interim period has passed, the question of full intercommunion is not raised. Yet it is through a relation that has its beginning in limited intercommunion, establishing now the fullest possible fellowship with the CSI which is consistent with Anglican principles, that the Churches may gradually grow into that closer unity in which, as the last Lambeth Conference put it, "there shall be full communion between the Church of South India and the Churches of the Anglican Communion."⁴¹

IV. RECOMMENDED RESOLUTIONS

The foregoing sections of this report endeavour to make plain the grounds upon which we have based the resolutions that follow in this section. We have altered in some significant details the original resolutions suggested by our visitors to the CSI, but not without some hesitation lest it be thought that we have failed in gratitude for the immense amount of time and thought given by them to their responsibilities. The fact is that without the selfless generosity and tireless work of the members of our delegation to the CSI, both during their visit to India and subsequently, we should not now be able to recommend measures that promise a closer fellowship with the people of that Church. The changes we suggest are the result of a prolonged study of the whole matter in the light of the discussion throughout the Church during the past year. We have worded our resolutions somewhat differently from those of other Anglican recommendations on the same points, chiefly because of the distinctive character of the American scene to which they are intended to be appropriate.

In commending these resolutions to the consideration of the Joint Commission we are aware that they do not exhaust the responsibility of our Church towards the CSI. We hope that the Joint Commission will feel it proper to supplement them with further resolutions, or other appropriate action, designed to move the people of our Church to closer ties of interest in and prayer for their brethren in the CSI; to facilitate assistance to the CSI from such resources of our Church as may properly be so employed; and generally to advance the efforts towards that full intercommunion which we hope one day may exist between the CSI and all the Churches of the Anglican Communion.

We also recommend to the Joint Commission that consideration be given to the establishment of a "Committee of Liaison" with the CSI (by special permission or authorization of General Convention if necessary), responsible to the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations and in contact also with the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity. We urge that the CSI be

⁴⁰ See the Bonn Agreement of 1931 between representatives of the Anglican Communion and the Old Catholic Churches. The state of intercommunion thus achieved was termed by the Lambeth Conference of 1948 "full intercommunion." *Lambeth Conference, 1948 (Part I)*, p. 43.

⁴¹ *Lambeth Conference, 1948 (Part I)*, p. 38.

requested to establish a similar committee, their joint function being generally to interpret the position of each Church to the other, to explore and discuss areas of fellowship that might be established by these or other resolutions, and to serve as a continuing instrument of official contact between the Protestant Episcopal Church and the CSI.

Finally, we would note that we have reached unanimous agreement on the resolutions offered herewith. While each of us feels that in some particulars the resolutions might have been differently worded, yet we are convinced that this unanimity represents a convergence of differing points of view on a level above that of compromise, and one where we might expect a genuine and favorable response from the mind of our Church.

This report, therefore, is respectfully submitted, together with the resolutions that follow.

LAWRENCE ROSE, *Chairman*.
 POWEL M. DAWLEY, *Secretary*.
 ROBERT F. GIBSON.
 EDWARD R. HARDY.
 WILLIAM J. WOLF.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Joint Commission unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that having considered the form and practice of consecration and ordination in use in the Church of South India and the intention explicitly asserted in its Constitution "that eventually every minister exercising a permanent ministry in it will be an episcopally ordained minister," (CSI Constitution, II, 21) we acknowledge the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that

a. A bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the Church of South India when temporarily within a diocese or district of the Protestant Episcopal Church may be invited to celebrate the Holy Communion in churches of the diocese or district in accordance with the Order for the Administration of the Holy Communion in the Prayer Book of this Church, with the permission of the Bishop, provided that he be willing while within that diocese or district to celebrate in Protestant Episcopal churches only except upon occasions recognized by the Bishop as having major ecumenical significance.

b. An episcopally ordained deacon of the Church of South India when temporarily within a diocese or district of the Protestant Episcopal Church may be invited to assist at services of the Holy Communion in churches of the diocese or district, with the permission of the Bishop.

c. Bishops, presbyters and deacons of the Church of South India may be invited to preach in churches of the Protestant Episcopal Church, with the permission of the Bishop of the diocese or district.

d. A bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter or deacon of the Church of South India may be granted license or permission for a stated period of

time to act and officiate as a bishop, priest, or deacon of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and such bishops, presbyters and deacons shall be thereupon subject in all respects to the canons and other regulations governing ministers of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

e. The Bishop of a diocese or district may upon special occasion authorize the celebration of the South Indian Liturgy (An Order for the Lord's Supper, or the Holy Eucharist, approved by the Synod of the Church of South India, January, 1954) in a church within his jurisdiction for the congregation of that Church by a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the Church of South India.

f. Bishops and priests of the Protestant Episcopal Church who visit the territory of the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for celebrating the Holy Communion within it.

g. Communicant members of the Church of South India when temporarily within the dioceses or districts of the Protestant Episcopal Church may receive Holy Communion in Protestant Episcopal churches. Members of the Church of South India who desire to become habitual communicants or communicant members of the Protestant Episcopal Church shall be required to conform to the regular discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

h. Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church who visit the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for receiving Holy Communion and other sacramental ministrations at the hands of its bishops and episcopally ordained presbyters.

RICHARD H. BAKER.	WILLIAM H. NES.
STEPHEN F. BAYNE.	LAWRENCE ROSE, <i>Vice Chairman.</i>
ANGUS DUN, <i>Chairman.</i>	FLOYD W. TOMKINS.
DONALD H. V. HALLOCK.	PAUL B. ANDERSON.
JOHN S. HIGGINS.	RAYMOND E. BALDWIN.
J. BROOKE MOSLEY.	MRS. LAWRENCE DOTY.
LAURISTON L. SCAIFE.	CLIFFORD P. MOREHOUSE.
JOHN B. COBURN.	HARRY OBORNE.
GARDINER M. DAY.	ALBERT A. SMOOT.
EDWARD R. HARDY.	MRS. DAVID WEST.
JAMES W. KENNEDY, <i>Secretary.</i>	

APPENDIX I

Actions in respect to the CSI taken or proposed by other Churches or Provinces of the Anglican Communion.

As far as is known or can be ascertained at this time (December, 1957), seven Churches or Provinces of the Anglican Communion, not counting the Protestant Episcopal Church, have taken no action in respect to relations with the Church of South India. They are:

The Anglican Church of Canada
 The Church of England in Australia and Tasmania
 The Church of the Province of New Zealand
 The Nippon Seikokai
 The Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui
 The Church of the Province of West Africa
 The Church of the Province of Central Africa

In one or two instances correspondence with responsible officials of these

Churches indicates that the question of relations with the CSI will probably be considered in the near future.

Seven Anglican Churches have taken some action already. The full text, or relevant portions thereof, is given below in the following order:

The Church of England
 The Church in Wales
 The Church of Ireland
 The Episcopal Church in Scotland
 The Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon
 The Church of the Province of South Africa
 The Church of the Province of the West Indies

THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND

Provinces of Canterbury and York

[Resolutions passed by the Convocations of the Provinces of Canterbury and York, July, 1955:]

1. That this House, while appreciating the difficulties which have hitherto stood in the way of a unanimous decision, is now agreed, both on theological grounds and in the light of the further development of the Church of South India, that it is no longer necessary to postpone a definite judgment concerning the status of the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church, and acknowledges such bishops, presbyters and deacons as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

2. That this House further resolves that:

a. Members of the Church of South India who are communicants in that Church may, when in England, receive Holy Communion in the Church of England.

b. Members of the Church of South India who become permanently resident in England and desire to be habitual communicants in the Church of England shall be required to conform to the regular discipline of the Church of England.

c. Bishops, presbyters and deacons of the Church of South India may be invited to preach in churches of the Church of England with the permission of the bishop of the diocese.

d. Any bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the Church of South India may be free to celebrate the Holy Communion in a church of the Church of England at the invitation of the incumbent, with the permission of the bishop of the diocese, subject to his willingness, while in England, to celebrate in Anglican churches only, and where these apply, to the provisions of the Colonial Clergy Act.

e. The bishop of a diocese may at his discretion authorize the loan of a parish church in his diocese from time to time for the celebration of the liturgy of the Church of South India by a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of that Church.

f. A bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter or deacon of the Church of South India who desires to officiate as a bishop, priest or deacon of the Church of England, whether for a limited period or permanently, may be allowed to do so, provided that he has received such permission as may be required under the Colonial Clergy Act. Such bishop, presbyter or deacon becomes subject in all respects to the rules and regulations of the Church of England.

g. Other ministers of the Church of South India who desire to enter the ministry of the Church of England shall be subject to its rules and regulations regarding admission to its ministry.

h. Bishops and priests of the Church of England who visit the territory of the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for celebrating the Holy Communion within it.

i. Members of the Church of England who visit the territory of the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for receiving the Holy Communion within it.

3. That this House respectfully requests His Grace the President to take appropriate action to give effect to the recommendations contained in this Report concerning practical help for the Church of South India, and, in view of the paramount importance of prayer, to take special steps, through whatever agencies he prefers, to ensure persistent and informed prayer for that Church.

[The English resolutions are taken from *The Church of South India, being the United Report of the two Joint Committees of the Convocations* (Church Information Board, Westminster, 1955)]

THE CHURCH IN WALES

[The following action was taken by the Governing Body of the Church in Wales at its annual meeting in 1957:]

Relations with the Church of South India

a. The Church in Wales acknowledges the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

b. Any bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the CSI may be free to celebrate the Holy Communion in a church in the province of Wales at the invitation of the incumbent, with the permission of the bishop of the diocese, subject to his willingness, while in Wales, to celebrate in churches of the Church in Wales only, and, where these apply, to the provisions of the Colonial Clergy Act.

c. The bishop of a diocese may, at his discretion, authorize the loan of a church in his diocese from time to time for the celebration of the Liturgy of the CSI by a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of that Church for communicants of the CSI resident in the province.

d. A bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter or deacon of the CSI who desires to officiate as bishop, priest or deacon of the Church in

Wales, whether for a limited period or permanently, may be allowed to do so, provided that he has received such permission as may be required in the Colonial Clergy Act. Such bishop, presbyter or deacon becomes subject in all respects to the rules and regulations of the Church in Wales.

e. Other ministers of the CSI who desire to enter the ministry of the Church in Wales, shall be subject to its rules and regulations regarding admission to its ministry.

f. Bishops, presbyters and deacons of the CSI may be invited to preach in churches of the Church in Wales with the permission of the bishop of the diocese.

g. Bishops and priests of the Church in Wales who visit the territory of the CSI may accept the hospitality of that Church for celebrating the Holy Communion within it.

h. Members of the Church of Wales who visit the territory of the CSI may accept the hospitality of that Church for receiving the Holy Communion within it, provided that they have no reason to believe that the celebrant has not been episcopally ordained.

i. Members of the CSI who have been episcopally confirmed may receive Holy Communion in any of the Churches of the Church in Wales.

j. Members of the CSI who become permanently resident in Wales and desire to be habitual communicants in the Church in the province of Wales shall be required to conform to the regular discipline of the Church of Wales.

[The text of the action of the Church in Wales was taken from *The Church Times*, October 4, 1957.]

THE CHURCH OF IRELAND

[The following resolutions were accepted by the General Synod of the Church of Ireland in May, 1956:]

1. That the Church of Ireland recognizes the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

2. That lay communicants who in the Church of South India have received episcopal confirmation should, in the Church of Ireland, be received as communicants.

3. That other communicant members of the Church of South India may, when in Ireland, be welcomed as visitors from a Christian Communion overseas to Holy Communion in the Church of Ireland at the discretion of the Bishop. But if such persons become habitual communicants, the claim of the Church to full conformity with its requirements should be pressed upon their conscience.

4. That bishops, presbyters and deacons of the Church of South India may be invited to preach in churches of the Church of Ireland with the permission of the Bishop of the diocese and subject to the provisions of the Constitution of the Church of Ireland, Chapter 9, Canon 1.

5. That any bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the Church of South India may celebrate the Holy Communion in a church of the Church of Ireland at the invitation of the incumbent with the permission of the Bishop of the diocese, subject to his willingness while in Ireland to celebrate in Anglican churches only.

6. That a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter or deacon of the Church of South India who desires to officiate as a bishop, priest or deacon of the Church of Ireland, whether for a limited period or permanently, may be allowed to do so provided he has received the permission of the Bishop of the diocese for the time being. Such bishop, presbyter or deacon becomes subject in all respects to the rules and regulations of the Church of Ireland.

7. That other ministers of the Church of South India who desire to enter the ministry of the Church of Ireland shall be subject to its rules and regulations regarding admission to its ministry.

8. That members, whether clerical or lay, of the Church of Ireland, who may go to South India, should be regarded as free, if so disposed, to participate in the life and worship of the Church of South India.

9. That clerical members of the Church of Ireland visiting the territory of the Church of South India should be free to accept the hospitality of that Church for the performance by them of episcopal or priestly functions respectively.

[Resolutions of the Church of Ireland provided by the Assistant Secretary of the General Synod, November, 1957].

THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN SCOTLAND

[The following action was taken by the College of Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, March, 1956:]

Relations between the Episcopal Church in Scotland and the Church of South India

1. The Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, having considered the form and practice of consecration and ordination now in use in the Church of South India, and in the belief that it is the sincere intention of the whole Church of South India to establish as soon as practicable a ministry all of whose members have been episcopally consecrated or ordained, acknowledge the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of that Church, and according to the forms prescribed in the Ordinal of that Church, as true bishops, priests and deacons in the Church of God.

2. The Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland further resolve that :

a. Members of the Church of South India who are communicants in that Church, and episcopally confirmed, may, when in Scotland, receive Holy Communion in the Episcopal Church in Scotland, subject to their individual willingness while in Scotland to communicate in the Episcopal Church only.

b. Members of the Church of South India who become permanently resident in Scotland and desire to be habitual communicants in the Episcopal Church shall be required to conform to the regular discipline of the Episcopal Church.

c. Bishops, presbyters and deacons of the Church of South India may be invited to preach in churches of the Episcopal Church in Scotland with the permission of the bishop of the diocese.

d. Any bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of the Church of South India may be free to celebrate the Holy Communion in a church of the Episcopal Church in Scotland at the invitation of the incumbent, with the permission of the bishop of the diocese, subject to his willingness while in Scotland to celebrate in Episcopal churches only.

e. The Bishop of the diocese may at his discretion authorize the loan of a church under his jurisdiction from time to time for the celebration of the liturgy of the Church of South India by a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter of that Church, on the definite understanding that such celebrations would not be used for purposes of a demonstration to which Episcopalians and members of other Churches would be invited to communicate indiscriminately.

f. A bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter or deacon of the Church of South India who desires to officiate as a bishop, priest or deacon of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, whether for a limited period or permanently, may be allowed to do so. Such a bishop, presbyter or deacon becomes subject in all respects to the rules and regulations of the Episcopal Church in Scotland.

g. Other ministers of the Church of South India who desire to enter the ministry of the Episcopal Church in Scotland will be subject to its rules and regulations regarding admission to its ministry.

i. [Sic] Bishops and priests of the Episcopal Church in Scotland who visit the territory of the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for celebrating the Holy Communion within it.

j. Members of the Episcopal Church in Scotland who visit the territory of the Church of South India may accept the hospitality of that Church for receiving Holy Communion, provided that the celebrant is a bishop or episcopally ordained presbyter.

3. This closer relationship into which the Episcopal Church in Scotland is entering with the Church of South India is dependent upon recognition of an episcopal ministry within the Church of South India; and therefore may not be held to imply a change of mind or policy by the Episcopal Church in Scotland in respect to those Christian Communion in which it does not recognize an episcopal ministry.

4. The Bishops of the Episcopal Church in Scotland cordially endorse the appeal of the Convocations of Canterbury and York for "persistent and informed prayer" for the Church of South India.

[The text of the Scottish statement was provided in May, 1956, by the Most Rev. the Bishop of Argyll and the Isles, Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church. Earlier statements issued by the Scottish College of

Bishops may be seen in the *1950 Report of the Joint Committees of the Convocations*, App. II (a).]

THE CHURCH OF INDIA, PAKISTAN, BURMA AND CEYLON

[In January, 1950, the General Council of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon approved regulations under which former Anglican clergy who had entered the union forming the Church of South India might be permitted to return to become ministers of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon. Former Anglican clergy then members of the CSI who visited the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon, might receive permission from a bishop to exercise their ministry there temporarily, provided that they performed sacramental acts only in churches under his jurisdiction.]

[The same General Council further acknowledged the bishops, presbyters and deacons consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or after the inauguration of the Church as "true Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons in the Church of Christ, and recognises them as such in this Province . . ." Provision was then made for the acceptance of such clergy as clergy of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon in the event of their coming to work in that Province. Further provision was made in the event of bishops and episcopally ordained clergy of the CSI visiting dioceses of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon temporarily. In that event they "shall not normally celebrate in Anglican churches except on occasions of a Council or Conference in which members of several Churches are taking part, or where, in the opinion of the Bishop, exceptional local conditions of pastoral urgency make it desirable."]

[Regulation (4) of this same General Council reads in part:]

Members of the CIBC visiting South India should wherever practicable receive Holy Communion only when the celebrant is an episcopally ordained minister.

[The General Council of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon held in January, 1953, re-worded the conditions under which bishops and episcopally ordained presbyters, visiting the northern Province, might be permitted to celebrate the Holy Communion as follows:]

1. Bishops and Presbyters of the Church of South India consecrated or episcopally ordained before, at or after the inauguration of the Church of South India may be permitted, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese, to celebrate the Holy Communion in the churches of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon:
 - a. On occasions of a Council or Conference in which members of several Churches are taking part.
 - b. On other special occasions.
 - c. When exceptional local conditions of pastoral urgency make it desirable.

[Permission was also given in this General Council for any minister of the CSI to preach in the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon, upon invitation, and subject to provincial regulations about visiting preachers.]

[The text of the regulations of the Church of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon is given in *The Church Times*, January 27, 1950, and extracts from the 1953 regulations are printed in Appendix II of *The Church of South India, being the Report, etc.* (Church Information Board, Westminster, 1955). The full text of early statements made by the CIPBC may be seen in the *1950 Report of the Joint Committees of the Convocation*, App. II (D).]

THE CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

[In 1948 the Synod of Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa issued a set of "interim regulations" governing relations with clergy and members of the Church of South India. In 1955 the matter came before the Provincial Synod of South Africa and again before the Synod of Bishops. At that time both synods decided to make no change in the 1948 "interim regulations" for the time being. The statements of 1948 and 1955 are as follows:]

Resolutions Adopted by the Episcopal Synod of the Church of the Province of South Africa, November, 1948:

In the light of Resolution 54 of the Lambeth Conference 1948, the Synod of Bishops issues the following interim regulations:

A. No Bishop of the Church of South India, who had not been validly consecrated before the Inauguration of that Church can be permitted by the Bishop of a Diocese to confirm on his behalf.

B. Any Bishop or Presbyter of the Church of South India who had been ordained by an Anglican Bishop before the Inauguration of the Church of South India may be invited to celebrate the Holy Communion, or to preach in our churches, provided that while so ministering in the Province he confines himself to ministering in the Church of the Province of South Africa.

C. A Minister of the Church of South India who has not been episcopally ordained when visiting this Province should not be invited to preach without the previous permission of the Bishop of the Diocese.

D. In regard to Bishops and Presbyters consecrated or ordained in the Church of South India at or since the Inauguration of that Church, the Synod of Bishops is unable to recommend that they be allowed to celebrate the Holy Communion in the churches of the Province. But they may preach by permission of the Bishop of the Diocese.

E. Lay members of the Church of South India who are visiting Southern Africa may be admitted to Holy Communion provided that they are communicants and in good standing in their own Church and are willing to restrict their occasions of communion to churches of the Province. Those members of the Church of South India who intend to settle permanently in Southern Africa shall not be allowed this privilege beyond one year, if they have not been confirmed or are not prepared to be confirmed in the Church of the Province.

Resolution Passed by the Provincial Synod, November, 1955:

This Synod taking note of the Resolutions of the Convocations of the Provinces of Canterbury and York concerning the Church of South India

respectfully requests the Bishops of the Province to see that opportunities are given for Clergy and Lay-people to examine the said Resolutions at a Diocesan level before any alterations are made to the interim regulations at present governing the relation of the Church of the Province with the Church of South India.

Resolution Passed by the Episcopal Synod, November, 1955:

No action with reference to the Church of South India is to be taken for the present, but the matter should be placed on the agenda for the next Episcopal Synod.

[This transcript of the official action of the Church of the Province of South Africa was provided by the Most Rev. the Archbishop of Cape Town in March, 1956]

THE CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF THE WEST INDIES

[The Provincial Synod of the Province of the West Indies issued a series of declarations in January, 1949. Following are quotations on some points and summaries of others:]

This Synod of the Province of the West Indies declares that:

A. The Church in the Province of the West Indies is not in communion with the Church of South India.

B. The Synod of the Province of the West Indies cannot form any definite judgment on the scheme as a whole or the status of particular bishops, priests and deacons until the end of the 30-year period, or, alternatively, until the Constitution of the Church of South India has been amended in accord with the following paragraphs from page 44 of the Lambeth Conference report . . .

[The paragraph then quoted from the Lambeth Conference Report 1948 refers to the "Six Points" of the Derby Report.]

[Declarations (C) and (D) express the concurrence of the Synod with other statements raising questions about the catholicity of the CSI and the validity of its orders.]

[(E) and (F) concern admission of CSI laity to communion in the Province. Former Anglican laity who have been confirmed may be admitted; former non-Anglicans, clerical or lay, are excluded.]

[(G) provides for former Anglican clergy who have joined the CSI to exercise their ministry in the Province. A man may so do if (1) "the Diocesan is satisfied of his orthodoxy" and (2) "he gives an undertaking to minister only in Anglican churches."]

[The full text of the declaration of the Synod of the Province of the West Indies is reprinted in *The Living Church*, Vol. cxviii, No. 8, February 20, 1949. See also the *1950 Report of the Joint Committees of the Convocations*, App. II (c); and *The Church Times*, February 18, 1949.]

APPENDIX II

Extracts from the Ordinal of the Church of South India.

[Extracts from the CSI Ordinal in use before 1958 may be found in Appendix I (pp. 22-25) of *The Church of South India, being the United Report of the two Joint Committees of the Convocations of Canterbury and York (1955).*]

[In January, 1958 the Synod of the CSI adopted and ordered to be used a revised Ordinal from which significant extracts are here given. By way of preface the following is said:]

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

'The Church of South India believes that the ministry is a gift of God through Christ to His Church, which He has given for the perfecting of the life and service of all its members' (Constitution II. 7). The Church as a whole is a priestly body, since it is the body of Christ the great High Priest. All its members, according to the measure of the gift of Christ, share in its priestly nature. Yet from the beginning God has entrusted particular ministries to particular persons within it, and these have, through the Church, received the commission of Christ. The ordained ministry of the Church of South India consists of Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons. In accepting this ministry the Church of South India desires to maintain continuity with the historic ministry of the Church as it has come down to us from early times through the uniting Churches . . .

[The ordinations take place within the framework of the Eucharistic Liturgy, with the Presentation coming before the Collect and the ordination itself after the Creed.]

[In the examination of those to be ordained Presbyters, or of a Bishop-elect, the questions are prefaced by a statement of intention as follows:]

The Bishop [Moderator] says:

In the name of the Lord Jesus Christ, the King and Head of the Church, who, being ascended on high, has given gifts unto men for the building up of his body, we are met here to ordain you Presbyters [to consecrate you Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church], by prayer and the laying on of hands.

In this act of ordination [consecration] we believe that it is God who gives you grace and authority for the office and work to which you are called, and that he does so in answer to the prayers of his Church and through the actions and words of his appointed ministers. We act and speak as part of the One, Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church, and in the faith which we have now with united voice declared in the words of the Creed.

[The questions and answers follow. After the examination, the ordination formula is combined with the ordination prayer; for Presbyters as follows:]

We glorify thee, O God, most merciful Father, that of thine infinite love and goodness towards us thou didst choose a people for thine own possession to be a royal priesthood and a holy nation, and has given thine only Son Jesus Christ to be our great High Priest and the Author of eternal salvation. We thank thee that by his death he has overcome death and, having

ascended into heaven, has poured forth his gifts abundantly upon thy people, making some apostles, some prophets, some evangelists, some pastors and teachers, for the building up of his Body the Church, until his coming again in glory; and, we humbly beseech thee,

The Bishop lays his hand upon the head of each person to be ordained in turn, the Presbyters also laying on their right hands; and the Bishop repeats the following words:

Send down thy Holy Spirit upon thy servant . . . whom we, in thy name, and in obedience to thy most blessed will, do now ordain presbyter in thy church, committing unto him authority to minister thy word and sacraments, to declare thy forgiveness to penitent sinners, and to shepherd thy flock.

The people each time repeat: Amen.

And the Bishop continues, praying for all those ordained:

Give them grace, we beseech thee, O Lord, to offer spiritual sacrifices acceptable to thee. Enrich them in all utterance and all knowledge, that they may proclaim the gospel of thy salvation. Make them watchful and loving guardians over thy flock, as followers of the Good Shepherd who gave his life for the sheep. Enable them in all things to fulfill their ministry without reproach in thy sight; so that, abiding steadfast to the end, with all thy faithful servants they may be received into thine eternal joy: through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth and is worshipped and glorified with thee, O Father, and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

[At the consecration of a Bishop, the consecration formula is similarly combined with the prayer, the opening section of the prayer being the same as for Presbyters; then:]

Here the Moderator and the Bishops (and Presbyters) lay their hands upon the head of the Bishop-elect.

Send down thy Holy Spirit upon thy servant . . . whom we, in thy name, and in obedience to thy most blessed will, do now ordain and consecrate bishop in thy church.

The people say: Amen.

Give him grace, we beseech thee, to be a faithful ambassador of Christ to the world, to offer spiritual sacrifices acceptable to thee, to feed and govern thy flock as a true shepherd, and to promote love and unity among all thy people. Deliver him from all assaults of the devil, and grant that in all things he may fulfill his ministry without reproach in thy sight, and abiding steadfast to the end, may be received with all thy faithful servants into thine eternal glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth, and is worshipped and glorified, with thee, O Father, and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

[The ordination of Deacons likewise takes place within the context of a prayer appropriate to the office, the ordination formula recited by the Bishop being:]

Send down thy Holy Spirit upon thy servant . . . whom we, in thy name, and in obedience to thy most blessed will do now ordain deacon in thy church.

[Presbyters and Deacons are given the Bible and the right hand of fel-

lowship; Bishops are given the Bible, the right hand of fellowship, and the Pastoral Staff. In each case appropriate words accompany the act.]

[Proper Prefaces are appointed for use as the Holy Eucharist is continued, that for Deacons being:]

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who came not to be ministered unto, but to minister, and give his life a ransom for many. Therefore with angels, etc.

[And that for Bishops and for Presbyters being:]

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who gave authority to his disciples, saying, As the Father hath sent me, even so send I you. Therefore with angels, etc.

APPENDIX 15

REPORT ON FORWARD MOVEMENT PUBLICATIONS

Canon Symons, reporting to General Convention in 1946, prepared a history and description of Forward Movement, calling it "Twelve Years of the Forward Movement Reviewed." Now, twelve years later, it is appropriate to make a similar review, as a new editor begins his work, and this unique organization approaches the mystic quarter-century year of its existence.

"To reinvigorate the life and to rehabilitate the work of the Church" . . . was the original purpose of the Commission established by the 51st General Convention in 1934, to help the Church move forward in difficult times. And surely, under the guidance of the Rev. Gilbert Symons and Bishop Hobson, it did just that, through a major depression and a major war. In his report in 1946 the first editor divided the first twelve years into two phases. From 1934 to 1940, the original Commission worked in a variety of ways, through conferences and meetings, by addresses and publications; after 1940, placed by the action of General Convention under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop, Forward Movement continued as a publishing house. Each phase of the Movement made notable contributions to the life and vigor of the Church, as many can testify. If one considers only the publications of those years, it is evident that the achievement was enormous. *Forword day-by-day*, first issued in October, 1935, after the success of the Lenten issue of *Discipleship* in that year, was published five times a year in editions of approximately 400,000. In 1946, the editor reported that some 65 other titles had been published. During the war years, great quantities of literature were used by the Armed Forces. The Braille edition of *Forword day-by-day* was sent free to a long list. Summing up the experiences of those first twelve years, Canon Symons said, "The Church ought to broadcast her literature as a maple does its seeds. Therefore it ought to be brief and inexpensive but well written. . . . Many a conversion and commitment is made by a chance look at a stray bit of paper."

In 1950, the Rev. Francis John Moore, D.D., became editor, and the work of publication continued and expanded. The list of pamphlets increased in number and covered a wide range of topics. By 1957, there were 192 separate publications, some of them reprinted from previous years because of a continuing demand, others prepared for new needs and current problems. For these, and for *Forward day-by-day*, Dr. Moore came prepared with a broad experience of the Church in this country, Canada, and England, and like his predecessor he combined scholarly wisdom and the practical experience of a parson. The new publications expressed the original purpose of Forward Movement, and strengthened the spiritual life of the Church by speaking to the new needs of the times, and, as the use of color and design on the covers of *Forward day-by-day* and of many pamphlets witness, in the modern idiom. He has fulfilled the hope that he expressed in his first report (1952), that his work be worthy of that of his predecessor. In 1957, Dr. Moore resigned as editor, having reached the statutory age for retirement.

Since last General Convention, approximately 6,000,000 copies of *Forward day-by-day* have been issued, and in the same period a total of approximately 5,500,000 copies of pamphlets.

Throughout these 24 years, a pleasant alternation of giving and receiving has characterized the work of Forward Movement. For the first few years, financial assistance was received by grants from the Church; since 1941 it has been self-supporting. A steady stream of pamphlets has been given free: all Braille publications, copies of publications to the Armed Forces, to hospitals and other institutions, sample copies to all the clergy of new publications, and a collection of them to every seminary senior. This work has so steadily increased that funds for the maintenance of it are requested, but such funds only partially cover the cost. The Braille edition of *Forward day-by-day* is issued six times a year to a long list of subscribers whose names are recommended by the clergy, and a Braille edition of the Holy Communion, with Collects, Epistles, and Gospels, is also available.

As the 25th year approaches, a new editor contemplates this record of great service to the life of the Church with admiration and humility. At the same time, he feels an obligation to look forward to the next quarter century and to assume the responsibility of extending the usefulness of this unique institution in the future so that it may remain true to the principle on which it was founded, for only that can invigorate which is itself alive.

The experience of these years has shown how great a need there is for brief, clear material that speaks the mind of the Church. A new seriousness, a new spirit of anxiety makes this need greater than ever; it must be met with realism, in a language understood by the people and in a form attractive to the eye as well as persuasive to the mind. It must be met with nothing less than the Faith once delivered to the Saints, yet presented in a way to win sinners, and in an age that is experiencing a revolution in the arts of communication as great as the invention of printing itself.

The many letters received by the editors, past and present, reveal how these publications have reached those who stand at the fringe of Christianity; a pamphlet picked up by the curious may prove to be his only point of contact with organized religion. The Church, as it increases its efforts to minister to the unchurched, needs material designed to implement this effort, translating its message into terms of utmost simplicity. Many people come to the Church with little or no preparation in the ideas of religion, and often

with poor preparation in the art of reading; these pamphlets must speak to them with clarity and force. Furthermore, they must speak in the terms of our daily life, with relevance to the problems of our times, and to a people accustomed to the vividness of TV and the color and brevity of modern journalism.

Finally, the new editor expresses with gratitude his indebtedness to many who work with him: to Bishop Hobson, the wise director of Forward Movement from its beginning; to Mr. Glenn Biggs, Treasurer, and Mr. Hal D. Balyeat, Business Manager, who give their time from other activities with devoted care; to the Rev. Robert Mason, for many years the editor's secretary; to Mrs. Ruth Dotzauer and her staff for the administration of the business office; to the printers of Forward Movement, the J. W. Clement Co., Buffalo, whose help goes far beyond the limits of a business association. Together with the many devoted readers of these publications, they form a family unique in the life of the Church.

CLEMENT W. WELSH, *Editor.*

APPENDIX 16

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON STRUCTURE AND ORGANIZATION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

BACKGROUND OF THE WORK OF THE COMMITTEE

General Convention in 1937 adopted a resolution that a Joint Committee be appointed to study the Structure and Organization of General Convention "in order to simplify its methods, hasten its procedure, lessen its expense and free it from features that add to its length and make it cumbersome." The Joint Committee was duly appointed.

1940 came, but no report from the Joint Committee. It was, however, continued, with instructions to report in 1943. Again no report was forthcoming, but it was voted that the Committee should again be continued.

At the Convention of 1946 the Committee reported that memorials had been received from Massachusetts and Virginia dealing with the matter of proportionate representation. The Committee believed that another three years should be spent in consideration of this problem, and made no recommendation.

The 1949 Convention ordered that six matters which had been referred to the Joint Committee for study be first brought to the attention of the several diocesan conventions and district convocations for consideration, and further that the report of the Joint Committee on these matters should be an order of business as early as possible at the 1952 Convention.

Between 1949 and 1952 the Joint Committee held two meetings, and at the latter Convention offered several resolutions. Two of the resolutions were adopted with amendments. The first of these provided that thenceforth a host diocese would be reimbursed from the budget of General Convention for half of the Convention expenses provided this assistance should not exceed \$25,000. The second resolution was the recommendation of a canonical amendment requiring each diocese and missionary district to pay to the Treasurer of General Convention each year a sum not to exceed ten cents per communicant in order to meet the General Convention budget. Instead of the amendment recommended, the Convention adopted a substitute providing that for this purpose each diocese and missionary district should pay to the Treasurer a sum not to exceed twenty-two dollars per canonically resident clergyman.

Other resolutions adopted provided for amendments to the Rules of Order concerning the early notification of those appointed as members of Joint Commissions or Committees, the printing and distribution of the reports of such Commissions or Committees in advance of the meeting of General Convention, and the listing of special skills and abilities of those elected as deputies to the Convention.

Several recommendations failed to receive approval. These included the rotation of meetings of General Convention among the eight Provinces, the equalization of the travel costs of bishops and deputies with the payment of the same by the Treasurer of General Convention, and the appointment of a Joint Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Another recommendation failing of adoption was an amendment to the Constitution providing that the equally divided vote of a deputation should be counted as one-half vote in favor and one-half vote against the proposed action.

The Joint Committee also recommended an amendment reducing the representation of each diocese in the House of Deputies to three Presbyters and three laymen. After some discussion this was referred to the Joint Committee for further consideration. Such reference was, however, to be ineffective, for the House of Bishops declined to concur with the House of Deputies in continuing the Joint Commission to Study Structure and Organization of the General Convention.

During the following triennium there must have been a change of heart for the 1955 Convention adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention is hereby established to consist of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three laymen to consider and report at each meeting of General Convention on ways and means of improving the structure, organization and procedures of General Convention and expediting its work, to which Joint Committee shall be referred all resolutions coming within its scope and functions; and be it further

Resolved, That the sum of \$1,500.00 be appropriated for the expense of the Joint Committee on Structure and Organization of General Convention during the next triennium.

In accordance with this resolution, our Joint Committee reports to this 1958 Convention.

ORGANIZATION OF THE COMMITTEE

The original members of the Joint Committee were:

The Rt. Rev. Edwin A. Penick, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina.
 The Rt. Rev. Howard R. Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska.
 The Rt. Rev. Benjamin M. Washburn, D.D., Bishop of Newark.
 The Very Rev. James A. Pike, D.D., Dean, Cathedral of St. John the Divine.
 The Very Rev. John P. Craine, D.D., Dean, Christ Church Cathedral.
 The Rev. Canon Theodore O. Wedel, Ph.D., Warden of the College of Preachers, Washington Cathedral.
 Jackson A. Dykman, D.C.L., of the Diocese of Long Island.
 Thomas B. K. Ringe, D.C.L., of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
 Mr. George L. Bortz, of the Diocese of Michigan.

At the first meeting Bishop Penick was unanimously elected Chairman, Dean Craine of Indianapolis, Vice Chairman, and Mr. George L. Bortz, Secretary.

It is with regret that we must record the death of two of our members, Mr. Ringe on May 30, 1956, and Mr. Bortz on January 21, 1957, both of whom were very helpful to the Committee in the initial stages of its work.

The President of the House of Deputies appointed Mr. John C. Chapin, of the Diocese of Michigan, to succeed Mr. Bortz as Secretary and Mr. Robert T. McCracken, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, to succeed Mr. Ringe. Upon the consecration of Dean Craine as Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis, he became ineligible for membership in the Committee and he was therefore replaced by the Rev. Henry H. Rightor, Jr., D.D., rector of St. Thomas' Church, Owings Mills, Md. However, Bishop Craine has been good enough to continue attending our meetings and to give us his valuable counsel.

The Joint Committee has had four meetings during the triennium: January 19, 1956, June 13, 1956, February 14, 1957, and December 10, 1957. All of the meetings were held in New York City.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Joint Committee has been very much aided in its work by the many proposals and suggestions which have been forwarded to it. All of these have been carefully considered. Many of them concern matters, which, while interesting in themselves, were considered beyond the scope of the terms of reference provided by the General Convention; therefore our failure to make recommendations as to such matters does not mean that they might well not be brought up before the Convention through other processes. Our recommendations below deal with matters which we believe fall within our province.

While some of the proposals speak for themselves, others, particularly those involving major changes, require some statement of the reasons for their proposal. Among these are the following:

1. *Reapportionment of the Representation in the House of Deputies.*

Explaining the polity of the Protestant Episcopal Church, we customarily make much of analogy between our government and that of the United

States. However, while the latter certainly sets no absolute norm for us, we do believe that the contrast between the representation in the Senate and House of Representatives presents a sound principle, which—in spite of the frequent comparisons made between our Church and the Nation—does not obtain in our Church. In effect, the House of Deputies is not like the House of Representatives but is like the Senate, with equality of representation, in spite of vast differences of church population within the respective dioceses. Therefore we are proposing a modest revision in the scheme of representation in the House of Deputies which will somewhat more nearly reflect the differences in the proportion of church membership. We say “modest” because the “curve” is considerably “flattened,” in order to reduce by no more than one the representation in the smaller dioceses and to increase by no more than two the representation in the largest dioceses. There will be some who feel that this proposal is too conservative; but we feel that a conservative change is in order, since the Church has been so long under the other system.

Our reasons for the recommendation are these:

a. Those dioceses which contribute more fully to the life, work and support of the Church should, in equity, have a somewhat larger voice in the decisions made which affect the clergy and communicants of the Church,

b. We feel that the House of Deputies itself is strengthened by the availability in the House of Deputies, for deliberation and committee work, of presbyters and laymen of proven ability, of the larger dioceses who, under the present system, are not sent to General Convention.

c. Generally speaking, the larger dioceses are in a better position to defray the expenses of deputies to the Convention than the smaller dioceses.

It will be noticed that the plan does not greatly reduce the number of deputies. This will be a disappointment to some. But the objective of studying this plan was not primarily the reduction of the size of the House, although this is doubtless a concern widely felt. However, we are glad that, as an incidental result, some reduction is effected under the proposal.

To those in whom a quite natural “States’ rights” reaction results from examining the proposal, we have this answer: The House of Bishops seems to be a sufficient representation of this interest, just as the United States Senate is in our Federal Government.

The way that the plan would work out, under present figures as to the size of each diocese (symbolized by the number of its active clergy—omitting 47 National Council officers) is as follows:

<i>Number of Active Clergy</i>	<i>Number of Dioceses</i>	<i>Proposed Deputation In Each Order</i>
Under 50	32	3
51-125	31	4
126-200	8	5
Over 200	4	6

Total Membership, 568.

2. Election of Deputies one year earlier.

For the most efficient advance work of Committees of the House of Deputies it is important that appointment thereto be made earlier than has

been possible in the past. Accordingly, at its first meeting our Committee voted to recommend to the dioceses and missionary districts that deputies be elected one year earlier than has been customary. In response to this recommendation 67 jurisdictions elected their deputies to the 1958 Convention in 1957. This has been very helpful to the President of the House of Deputies in connection with the present Convention; but of course the full effectiveness of the plan will await its implementation in all dioceses and districts.

3. Limitation of Vote by Orders in the House of Deputies.

The Joint Committee did not consider the wisdom of vote by orders: we assumed its value. However, we were concerned with saving time on non-essentials so that more time during the Convention could be devoted to essentials. The fact is that from time to time a vote by orders has been called for for quite trivial matters. Hence we felt that a vote by orders could be always assured for any essential matter by a provision that deputations from at least three dioceses ask for the vote. If the representatives from less than three dioceses are interested in requiring this time-consuming procedure as to a measure, then the matter would not seem to be very essential.

4. The Deputies to General Convention as Deputies to the Synods.

Whenever the Joint Committee has been studying the role of the Provinces and Provincial Synods, they have not sought to explore that area. However, looking at the matter from the point of view of General Convention, we have concluded that the deputies to General Convention would be better prepared for their role, particularly in the light of the rapid turnover of such deputies in recent Conventions, were they to attend the Synod meetings immediately previous to the General Convention. An incidental result should be to strengthen the effectiveness of the Synod, by adding to the present Synod deputies an additional group in whom the diocese has expressed enough confidence to send them to General Convention. If this plan could be adopted, we would hope (though this is not a recommendation strictly within the competence of our Joint Committee) that part of the program of the Synods would be the presentation of aspects of the program of the National Council and of various issues likely to come before the forthcoming General Convention.

5. Study Committees in the House of Deputies.

We believe that too few deputies are involved in a substantial way in the study of the program and budget of the Church, and since only about half of the deputies are involved in the special work of the Committees of the Convention, we thought it would be wise to organize the other half into Study Committees as to the various aspects of the work of the Church so that, as the Convention proceeds, they are becoming more and more informed about these respective phases of our Church's work and thus will serve as a "leaven" for the deputies for "corridor conversation" and discussion on the floor when the budget is under consideration by the Convention. We have been informed that problems of space for meetings makes our recommendation unfeasible for the 1958 Convention. Therefore, we have recommended action in relation to the Conventions of 1961 and thereafter.

Tied to this general consideration are certain proposals we have made as to the time schedule of the Convention. In this general connection, we have made a number of suggestions to the Committee of Arrangements, some of which have been accepted and some of which have been rejected or deferred. In either case, these have no direct bearing on matters before this forthcoming Convention and are not included in our report, except insofar as they are repeated in terms of proposed legislation for the future.

Now we turn to the specific proposals which we recommend for the consideration of the 1958 General Convention:

A. Recommendations Requiring no Legislative Action.

1. We recommend (through the President of the House of Deputies) to the General Convention Committees on Dispatch of Business, Christian Social Relations, National and International Problems, the Commission of Social Reconstruction that they bring to the floor resolutions in the area of the relation of Christian doctrine and ethics to other questions at better intervals, so that there may be more adequate time for debate and a better "spacing" for the purpose of press relations.

2. We recommend (through the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies) that all Committees bring into their consultations the appropriate members of the National Council staff.

3. We recommend that the President of each House arrange that the Public Relations Division of the National Council have available in each House a summary of the previous day's action in both Houses; that there be available each morning a mimeographed summary of the forthcoming calendar of business; and that important resolutions be mimeographed and be made available to the members of the appropriate House as soon as possible after the introduction of these resolutions.

B. Recommended Action for the House of Deputies.

1. The Joint Committee recommends that Rule of Order 28 be amended to allow a vote by orders only when "required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from at least three Dioceses, before the voting begins."

2. The Joint Committee recommends that Rule 26, paragraph 4, (*Journal*, 1955, p. 543) of the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies be amended by adding words analogous to the last sentence of Rule 22 of the House of Bishops, namely: "Further, the Chairman of any Standing or other Committee shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Bishops having duties and responsibilities, the same or similar to those of the Committee of the House of Deputies chaired by him," in order to provide better liaison between the work of the two Houses.

3. The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That at the General Conventions of 1961 and thereafter, the President of the House of Deputies appoint Study Committees for the consideration, without action, of the projected program and budget of the various Departments of the National Council.

4. In order to implement the proposal above, that important resolutions be mimeographed and distributed, the Committee recommends that Rule 15 (*Journal*, 1955, p. 541) in regard to submission of resolutions be amended by the addition of the words "in duplicate, one copy to be furnished to the President of the House and one to the Secretary for duplicating."

C. Recommended Action for the House of Bishops.

For the reason just mentioned above the Joint Committee recommends that the House of Bishops amend its Rule IV (*Journal*, 1955, p. 526) by adding the words "in duplicate."

D. Recommended Action for the General Convention (matters requiring concurrent action of both Houses).

1. The Joint Committee recommends that a joint resolution of the General Convention of 1958 adopt for the Convention of 1961, the following time schedule for each day, Tuesday through Saturday, the first week:

8:30 a.m. to 10 a.m.: Meetings of Standing, Special and Study Committees.

10 a.m. to 11 a.m.: Call to order and presentation in each House of a Department of the National Council.

11 a.m. to 11:20 a.m.: The Order of Daily Morning Prayer, or other appropriate service.

11:20 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.: Discussion of particular Department Reports.
Note: For the purpose of the daily presentation, it is suggested that the Promotion and Finance Departments be combined on one day, each of the other Departments being assigned a single day.

2. The Joint Committee recommends that Canon 8, Sec. 7 be amended by adding the following sentence at the end thereof: "The clerical and lay Deputies to General Convention of each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province shall be members of the Provincial House of Deputies."

3. The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that there be constituted a Joint Committee on Commissions and Committees in order to consider the function and need of all existing and contemplated commissions and committees of the General Convention, and that \$1,500.00 be provided in the budget for the work of this Joint Committee during the triennium.

4. The Joint Committee recommends that Article I, Sec. 4, par. 1, of the Constitution be amended to read as follows:

Sec. 4. The Dioceses shall be represented in the House of Deputies by Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese and laymen who are communicants of the Church and who are domiciled in the Diocese, in the following proportions: Dioceses with under 50 active clergy shall have 3 deputies in each order; Dioceses with between 51 and 125 active clergy

shall have 4 deputies in each order; Dioceses with between 126 and 200 active clergy shall have 5 deputies in each order; Dioceses having over 200 active clergy shall have 6 deputies in each order. The date for the determination of the category in which a given Diocese falls shall be January 1st of the year of General Convention.

5. The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that each Diocese and Missionary District in its next annual Convention or Council be asked to consider the revision of its Canons to provide for the election of its Deputies to General Convention at the meeting one year preceding the meeting of said Convention.

6. The Joint Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Committee on the Structure and Organization of the General Convention be continued during the next triennium and that the sum of \$1,500.00 be provided in the budget for its work.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention.....\$1,500.00

Disbursements

Expenses of Meeting, Jan. 19, 1956.....	\$333.65
Expenses of Meeting, June 13, 1956.....	185.52
Expenses of Meeting, Feb. 14, 1957.....	273.18
Expenses of Meeting, Dec. 10, 1957.....	302.29
Expenses of Special Meeting, Dec. 31, 1957.....	<u>136.38</u>
Total	\$1,231.02
Balance	\$ 268.98

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Chairman*.
 HOWARD R. BRINKER.
 BENJAMIN M. WASHBURN.
 JAMES A. PIKE.
 HENRY H. RIGHTOR, JR.
 THEODORE O. WEDEL.
 JOHN C. CHAPIN, *Secretary*.
 JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
 ROBERT T. MCCrackEN.

APPENDIX 17

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE
GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

In accordance with Article II of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, the Board of Trustees respectfully submits herewith to the General Convention copies of the Proceedings of the Board for the past three years. In fulfillment of the requirement that report also be made "of the state of the institution," the Board presents the following statement.

The printed Proceedings will show that the Trustees and Faculty have taken measures to meet what Dean Fosbroke spoke of in his last report to the Board as "the pressing need of a new library building;" he spoke of the opportunity this need presented to Church people to "make outstanding contribution to the welfare of the Seminary by giving the money to erect a modern building to house one of the best theological libraries in the country and provide the attractive center for the intellectual life that an institution of learning ought to have." In that very year, 1946-47, architects were engaged in studies of the Seminary's property to determine the best solution of this problem. Other pressing needs, however, such as the building up of the Seminary's endowment and current support and the provision of housing for a greatly expanded staff, have claimed prior attention; and makeshift measures have been resorted to in shelving of books and providing for their use, to a point where further postponement of a real solution would represent serious dereliction in duty on the part of the administrative officers and Trustees of the Seminary.

Plans have been drawn by the firm of O'Connor and Kilham, Architects, and approved by the Trustees which, it is confidently expected, will allow for the proper development of the Seminary's library for several generations to come. Since the solution agreed upon involves the demolition of buildings housing not only the library but the administrative offices, book store, four families of staff members and several students, construction projected is of major scope, and will mean the expenditure of upwards of three million dollars.

For the raising of this sum, the Seminary has been engaged since the autumn of 1957 in a national campaign, appealing to the whole Church for subscriptions and gifts on a scale never before attempted in the history of the institution. In the days of its first establishment, just 140 years ago, agents for the Seminary did canvass the dioceses from South Carolina to Massachusetts, and raised the sum of \$29,690 in three years. Those were days when, to all intents and purposes, the General Theological Seminary was the only institution for theological education in the Episcopal Church. Its foundation by the General Convention of 1817 at the instance of Bishop Dehon of South Carolina to be "a general theological Seminary, which may have the united support of the whole Church in these United States, and be under the superintendence and control of the General Convention" (1817 Convention Journal) had given the Seminary an initial command of the field and claim upon the Church that yielded wide support and gradually attracted the benefactions necessary to its existence and growth.

It is something of an historical accident, centering round the interpretation of a curious will, that gave firm foundations to the Seminary and enabled it to survive in its earliest years as a seminary of and for the whole

Church. Whatever may have been in the minds of those who sponsored the General Theological Seminary in its unique relationship to the General Convention, the needs of the growing Church in an expanding nation could not long be met by a single institution in New York and the nineteenth century saw the establishment of many seminaries across the country. All but one of the other theological schools of our Church were founded in that century. These had their origin in the initiative of individuals or dioceses and in concern for the life of the Church in particular areas or for emphasis upon one or another of the constituent elements in the rich tradition of the Anglican Communion. There is none of them, however, that has remained merely local in scope and importance or merely particular in emphasis, and especially by reason of the adoption of the Canon "Of Theological Education" in 1940 with its provision for recognition of institutions of learning as theological seminaries of this Church, all have properly become in some real sense "general" to the Church as a whole.

Yet for 141 years the General Theological Seminary has alone been under the direct "superintendence and control" of the General Convention, and that remains its status today. From the point of view of those who are charged with the conduct of the affairs of the institution this has sometimes operated to impose certain handicaps. For although the founding resolution did propose that the Seminary might have the united support of the whole Church, and although General Convention did in the earliest years sponsor collections in the various dioceses for its establishment, the institution has never received support for its operations from the budget of the national Church. And the special status has, as the current campaign for funds has borne in upon the Trustees and Faculty, precluded the cultivation of any *local* constituency upon which the Seminary might press a rightful claim for support. Failing the munificence and energy of a Eugene Augustus Hoffman (Dean, 1879-1902), who, with his relatives and friends rescued the place from near bankruptcy for the turn of the century and equipped it for the service it has since given to the truth and purposes of God, no choice has been left to the Trustees but to appeal to the Church throughout the nation and to make this appeal the chief burden of their report to the Convention this year. It is a deep conviction, however, that support thus elicited for theological education in this General Theological Seminary cannot fail to work advantage to the whole cause and to any institution that represents it anywhere.

By the same token, the Trustees have been constrained as perhaps never before to give serious thought to the status and function of an institution that bears the title The General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and to the special responsibilities entailed by our constitution. Time was when every member of the House of Bishops was *ex officio* a Trustee of the Seminary, and in the year that Dean Hoffman took office there were 62 bishops, 237 presbyters and 134 laymen on the board—a total of 433 members. Reorganizations since 1879 have reduced the Trustees to less extravagant proportions, but they have not compromised the relationship of the General Convention to the Seminary, more than two-thirds of the membership of the Board still being elected by the two Houses, and the requirement of a special report to each Convention from the Board still being in force. Nor may any change be made in the Seminary's Constitution without action by the General Convention. Three areas of responsibility, and equally of opportunity, seem to be involved in this relationship, and their realization is inevitably relevant to the justification in fact of the Seminary's formal position in the life of the Church.

I. In this Seminary the Church as a whole owns control of an institution wherein, through its central governing body, it may exert its influence directly to maintain the standards of theological education specified in Canon Law and required by the life of our Church in the changing world. Here is a center where the Church may directly seek to guarantee that the fulness of the Anglican tradition and ethos should constantly find vital expression in the present and faithful transmission to the future. Theologically this means the maintenance of high and normative standards of academic discipline whereby candidates for the ministry may be brought to face in all their stringency the intellectual demands involved in relating the Gospel and the Church's faith to the lives of men. Devotionally and liturgically it means on the one hand a strict and loyal adherence to the authorized forms of the Book of Common Prayer, "the public prayer," Richard Hooker called it, "of the people of God;" on the other hand it means provision for the Seminary community of the fullest possible use of the Church's prescriptions in those forms. Standards which aim at bringing into one obedience the belief, the prayer and the living thought of those called to the ministry are made the Church's business here, by the constitution of the Seminary.

II. The Seminary's resources for the enterprise of theological education constitute the second area of opportunity for fulfilment of its peculiar responsibility to the Church. Among those resources must be reckoned the context of the community's life. Before embarking upon the major rebuilding project now planned, the Trustees faced and formally decided that it was in the best interests of the institution to remain in its present location, a focus of some of the acutest social and human problems of our age, with the vast educational and other resources of New York close at hand.

One deficiency involved in the General Theological Seminary's location has recently found a remedy. The great increase in the numbers of married students, until, in 1956-57, 46 per cent of all undergraduates in our schools were married, found the institution unable to attract and provide for those married students who would naturally have applied, and unable, by the same token to assume its rightful share of either the special advantage or the special burden of educating married candidates for the ministry. Only 15 or 16 per cent of the Seminary's undergraduates were married in the year cited. The purchase in 1956 of a 47-unit apartment building directly across the street from the Chapel of the Good Shepherd gives promise, when possession can be fully obtained, of enabling the decent housing at moderate charge of married students, undergraduate and graduate. Unrestricted endowment funds were used for this purchase and for the necessary reconditioning; and the cost is a charge against the current campaign. The alternative of new construction would have been vastly more expensive; and both Faculty and Trustees deemed it essential that the Seminary be in a position to accommodate a greater number of the promising young men whose call to the ministry has found them married.

It has been possible to increase the Faculty until last year there were eleven persons of professorial rank, three ranking as resident instructors, ten Fellows serving as tutors, and five part-time instructors or lecturers. The Seminary's curriculum of prescribed and elective courses, with the large enrolment of students, now requires two full-time instructors in each of the main departments of study. And the tutorial method not only brings the focus of the educational system to bear upon the individual student in his particular capacities and needs, but also gives a significant number of young scholars a highly responsible part and experience in the process of theological education.

A further prime resource for Faculty and students is the magnificent treasury of Christian scholarship and thought bequeathed to the Seminary's custody in the library. Its 120,000 volumes constitute it the first-ranking theological collection of the Episcopal Church, and place it among the four or five top theological libraries in the country. It has probably no equal in the matter of Bibles and biblical studies nor in Anglican history and theology, and few comparable collections in Patristics and Liturgics. As a whole, one of the leading authorities on seminary libraries rates it ahead of all denominational libraries save one. Its acquisition, especially in respect to its well-nigh incomparable collection of Bibles, may have been accidental or providential, but its maintenance as a resource for Christian scholarship is an inescapable responsibility of a Seminary that belongs to the whole Church, justifying the budget of nearly \$50,000 annually for administration and new purchases alone, justifying too the national appeal for funds to give the collection adequate and safe housing such as will arrest further deterioration and make this resource for Christian learning accessible to readier use and enjoyment.

III. Closely dependent upon the tradition of notable scholarship and high academic standards that owes so much to Dean Fosbroke, who died in 1957, and upon the resources acquired through the years in physical equipment, Faculty and library is the third area of responsibility bearing upon the institution controlled by the General Convention. Reference is here made to the program of graduate studies that has seen significant development in recent years and calls for increased attention in the future.

The Episcopal Church has made very slight provision in the past in its own institutions for advanced study and research in Theology. The Church owes a great debt to the large interdenominational seminaries in university areas and to the English universities, to which young scholars have repaired as, in colonial times, our ordinands went to England for ordination. There has long been an obvious need for a graduate center in which clergy of the Episcopal Church might develop more intensively the resources of their own tradition, and in areas of peculiar strength in that tradition make a distinctive contribution to Christian scholarship in this country. The hope that the General Theological Seminary might render in this way an important service to the Church led in 1954 to the appointment of a Director of Graduate Studies to coordinate and supervise what had been highly personal and rather uneven direction of a very modest program. Today graduate students make up a quarter of the Seminary's total enrollment, and their contribution to the intellectual life of the community has proved stimulating to the Faculty and highly profitable in its effects on undergraduate life and studies.

In the last ten years the degree of Master of Sacred Theology has been earned by thirty-five men, and of Doctor of Theology by six. It seems worth while to record the fact that sixteen of these men in 1957-58 held positions on faculties of seminaries other than the General. There were enrolled in that year eight candidates for the doctorate, thirty-two for the Master's degree, and twelve in post-graduate study for the S.T.B. All applicants to the program for the advanced degrees are required, before admission, to pass comprehensive qualifying examinations. There is happily no great preponderance of graduates of this Seminary in the program, and students are encouraged to avail themselves of the resources of other seminaries and the universities of the area in their work.

The steady increase in the number of inquiries and applications is evidence that the graduate department is meeting a genuine need in the life of the

Church. One of the elements in the projected new building is an attractive dormitory section for the increasing membership in this department, and it is intended that some of the units in the newly acquired apartment building be normally available to married clergy whose calling may be to scholarly pursuits. As the work develops in scope and quality there is reason to believe that the General Theological Seminary, without detriment but rather with advantage to its primary function of equipping men for the parish ministry, will make notable contribution to the Church in training scholars and teachers for intellectual leadership in the Church.

Justification for maintenance of a seminary in the special relationship this institution owns to the whole Church through the General Convention rests, it is believed, in the extent to which responsibility is fulfilled and opportunity realized in these three areas: standards of excellence in inculcation of the elements of our Anglican theological, devotional and liturgical heritage; faithful stewardship, use and development of the resources, especially in the Seminary's library, committed to us; and maintenance of a program of advanced study and research in no narrow focus but broad in scope and exacting in its requirements in the search to apprehend the truth of God and commend it to men. It is on these grounds that the Trustees base their appeal for understanding, prayer and support for the immediate purposes of the campaign now in progress, which is regarded as essential to fulfilment of the Seminary's task.

All of which is respectfully submitted to the General Convention in confidence that the General Theological Seminary is performing and will continue to perform a service of central importance to the whole enterprise of theological education in the Episcopal Church and to the cause of Christ.

LAWRENCE ROSE, *Dean of the Seminary.*

HERBERT S. BROWN, *Secretary, Board of Trustees.*

APPENDIX 18

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*

HISTORICAL MAGAZINE published its 25th volume during the year 1956, and with its publication fulfilled the prophecy of its editors that this would bring the total number of pages of history and biography in its twenty-five volumes to over 10,000. (The total number was, in fact, 10,064.)

As stated in our 1955 Report, the Commission and the Editors had been struggling with the problem of the "very stiff increase in the cost of printing *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*," which had gone into effect in September, 1953. We were, however, maintaining the domestic subscription rate of \$4.00 per year, which had been in effect ever since the depression days of 1932, when the Magazine began, but then a far worse blow fell. The Richmond Press, Inc., of Richmond, Va., which had printed *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* from the beginning, announced in the summer of 1957 that it was going out of business, and that the September, 1957 issue would be the last it would print.

A canvass of printers competent to succeed the Richmond Press quickly showed that the cost of printing the Magazine, beginning with the December, 1957 Number, would be from one-third to one-half more than it had been. An increase in the subscription rate, beginning January 1, 1958, was imperative. Accordingly, the rate for domestic subscriptions is now \$5.00 per year; for foreign subscriptions, \$6.00 per year. But this increase, which is thoroughly reasonable in view of the increased cost of publishing the Magazine, has led to cancellations or refusals to renew in such number as to jeopardize the continuance of the Magazine—unless the General Convention is willing to increase the subsidy for the ensuing triennium, and thus give the Editors an adequate opportunity to make good the current losses in subscriptions. These facts will explain the increased asking in the resolution at the end of this Report.

RECORD OF PUBLISHED PAGES
Volumes I (1932)—XXVI (1957)

<i>Volume and Year</i>	<i>Number of Pages</i>	<i>Volume and Year</i>	<i>Number of Pages</i>
I (1932).....	240	XIV (1945).....	364
II (1933).....	227	XV (1946).....	376
III (1934).....	287	XVI (1947).....	455
IV (1935).....	316	XVII (1948).....	462
V (1936).....	345	XVIII (1949).....	482
VI (1937).....	437	XIX (1950).....	400
VII (1938).....	418	XX (1951).....	499
VIII (1939).....	406	XXI (1952).....	520
IX (1940).....	372	XXII (1953).....	517
X (1941).....	421	XXIII (1954).....	446
XI (1942).....	423	XXIV (1955).....	437
XII (1943).....	408	XXV (1956).....	442
XIII (1944).....	364	XXVI (1957).....	393
TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES PUBLISHED, 1932-1957.....			10,457

SPECIAL NUMBERS DURING THE TRIENNium

Financial stringency has necessarily reduced the number of "Special Numbers" during the triennium, but the three we have published have been concerned with worthy subjects, ably expounded:

"Henry Compton (1632-1713), Bishop of London, 1675-1713: Pioneer Leader in the Expansion of the Anglican Communion" (March, 1956), 96 pp.

"The 350th Anniversary of the Founding of Virginia, 1607-1957" (March, 1957), 110 pp.

"American Religious Philosophy and the Pastoral Letters of the House of Bishops" (March, 1958), 84 pp.

VARIETY OF SUBJECTS COVERED

Various phases of the Church's history from colonial times to the twentieth century have been covered during the triennium.

The Colonial Church in (1) Maryland (September, 1955, and September, 1956), (2) North Carolina (June, 1956), and (3) Virginia (March and June, 1957) has been well written up by Spencer Ervin, the Rev. George B. Scriven, and Prof. Robert L. Hilldrup—in addition to the Special Virginia Number of March, 1957, already mentioned, and the "Anglican-Congregationalist Tensions in Pre-Revolutionary Connecticut" (September, 1957) by Prof. Glenn Weaver.

Recruiting the ministry and theological education were represented by centennial anniversaries of two institutions: (1) "The Society for the Increase of the Ministry" (December, 1957) and (2) "The Philadelphia Divinity School" (September, 1957).

Aspects of the relations of this Church with Russia were expounded in two articles: "Bishop Satterlee's Mission to Russia, 1896" (September, 1956) and "The Moscow Conference of 1948" (June, 1957).

The post-Civil War history of the Freedman's Commission (December, 1957) might well be contrasted with the Church's reactions following World War I, as illustrated in the "Social Attitudes . . . 1919-1939" (June, 1956). Illuminating interpretations of Church history are to be found in two short articles by two of our Associate Editors: "From 'Churches' to 'Church'" (June, 1956) by the Rev. Dr. DuBose Murphy, and "Patterns in Formation" (December, 1957) by the Rev. Dr. William Wilson Manross.

Further examples of the variety of subjects expounded are the devotional writings of Bishop Charles Henry Brent (December, 1956; June 1957; June, 1958); the Crapsey Case (September, 1958); the French Revolution from a Christian standpoint (December, 1956); the stained glass windows of Washington Cathedral (September, 1956); and bibliographical materials on the Episcopal Church (June, 1957), compiled by the librarian of the General Theological Seminary.

The following bishops have had more than casual treatment:

Charles Henry Brent
Philander Chase
Henry Compton (London)
John Henry Hobart
Frederic Dan Huntington

Matthew Parker (Canterbury)
Henry Yates Satterlee
Hugh Miller Thompson
Henry Benjamin Whipple
John Whitgift (Canterbury)

Eighteen presbyters have had considerable light shed on their careers, and in some cases the accounts in *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* are the definitive biographies to date:

Thomas Bray
William Chaderton
Adam Cloud
John Wurts Cloud
Frederick Dalcho
St. Michael Fackler
John Murray Forbes
John Frederick Haeger
Richard Hakluyt

Robert Hunt
William Reed Huntington
Joseph Holt Ingraham
William Thomas Manning
John McCarty
Flavel Scott Mines
William Augustus Muhlenberg
Edgar Gardner Murphy
Franklin Samuel Rising

SOME UNSOLICITED TESTIMONIALS

In view of the financial crisis facing *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* and the question of its continuance, we commend to the attention of the Convention some of the unsolicited testimonials received during the past triennium. These have come not only from professional historians, but also from laymen and women of the Church who are not professional historians. To win encomiums from both groups is no small feat.

Professor Frank J. Klingberg, of the University of California at Los Angeles, writes: "Surely you must swell with pride as year after year you get out these fine historical magazines, second to none in the country . . ."

The Rev. William H. Baar, Ph.D., Director of Brent House and Episcopal Representative at the University of Chicago, writes: "I did my Ph.D. work at Yale, specializing in Nineteenth Century Anglican Church History . . . I read your fine publication with a great deal of interest, and am constantly amazed at the fine quality which you are able to maintain."

H. Peers Brewer, under recent date, writes: "For the past two years, I have had the pleasure and enlightening experience of reading your magazine. At the present time, I am a Middler at Harvard Divinity School, with Diocesan residence in Washington, D. C. And it is, perhaps, with an inordinate amount of pride that I tell my colleagues of such a journal within the Church's circle."

Ernst E. Schnabl, layman of Omaha, has written, under date of June 20, 1958:

"I enjoy your Magazine immensely, and always look forward most eagerly to its arrival."

Two women, one on the Atlantic Coast and one on the Pacific, have expressed themselves very forcefully about the Magazine.

Mrs. Charles L. Giveans, of Vernon, N.J., sent in her original subscription with the statement:

"I picked up your Magazine after lunch during a Quiet Day . . . I was completely carried away by the whole set-up. I can hardly wait to get that September [1956] Number and really have time to read it. It is just what a lot of people are looking for. Good luck to you! Why have I not seen it before?"

Mrs. Rex B. Christensen, of Los Angeles, is not a member of the Episcopal Church, but her opinion is all the more weighty because she is thoroughly competent to judge its quality, as this Twenty-Fifth Anniversary Salute to the *Magazine* will clearly show:

"The Compton study in the March [1956] number was long overdue but worth waiting for. Professor Brown should be commended for his work, and you and the *Magazine* should be praised for providing a place for the publication of such material. (I also detect the fine hand of J. Harry Bennett, Jr.)

"After a quarter-century of publication, the *Historical Magazine* seems to be taken for granted and does not receive all the support and recognition it deserves. As a graduate research historian working closely with Dr. Frank J. Klingberg, I would be lost without a run of the *Historical Magazine* at my fingertips.

"We receive numerous requests for all kinds of information, and so many times our answers are replete with references to the *Historical Magazine*. We could not do without the *Magazine*. Its storehouse of information is indispensable for all who would know the present and past history of the Episcopal Church.

"Because I am not a church member, I wonder at my high regard for the *Magazine*. However, its consistently high *quality* reflects the deft hand of an able editor who does an amazing job on a modest budget. Also the contents are such that its audience appeal isn't too narrow. So I salute you and the *Historical Magazine*."

OUR NEW ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
DR. BARNES AND DR. ECKEL

Early in 1957, the Rev. C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., and the Rev. Edward H. Eckel, S.T.D., were elected as Associate Editors by the Joint Commission. Both gentlemen are well known in the Church. Dr. Barnes is Secretary of the General Convention and Secretary of the National Council; Dr. Eckel is Rector of Trinity Church, Tulsa, Okla., which, under his leadership has become one of the great parishes of this Church. Further information about them will be found in the editorial in the June, 1957 Number, pp. 118-120.

RESOLUTIONS

Your Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a sum not exceeding one thousand five hundred (\$1,500.00) dollars per year, or a total sum not exceeding four thousand five hundred (\$4,500.00) dollars for the triennium, be appropriated to cover the ensuing three years, to be expended under the direction of the Joint Commission on *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* for the purpose of aiding in research and in the publication of material relating to the history of this Church.

FINANCIAL REPORT

REGULAR FUND

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention\$18,000.00

Disbursements

Salaries	\$11,587.06
Pension Assessments (Dr. Manross)	580.00
Social Security	130.18
Rent	1,591.67
Purchase of books	218.19
Library and office expense	1,098.75
Publishing books	59.93
Student help—Library	1,373.25
Library equipment and moving expense	1,360.97

Total\$18,000.00

SPECIAL FUND FOR MOVING

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention\$ 9,000.00

Disbursements

Federal Storehouse—Moving Expense	\$ 2,679.73
Gray M. Blandy—Freight charges paid	2,406.00
Remington Rand	659.22
Remington Rand	149.30
Remington Rand	1,021.40
Royal Typewriter Co.	228.53
Von Boeckmann-Jones & Co.—Files	200.50
Remington Rand	1,655.32
Total	\$ 9,000.00

WALTER H. GRAY, *Chairman.*
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
 NELSON M. BURROUGHS.
 HENRY H. SHIRES.
 C. RANKIN BARNES, *Secretary.*
 G. MACLAREN BRYDON.
 WILLIAM W. MANROSS.
 WALTER H. STOWE, *Vice-Chairman.*
 JACKSON A. DYKMAN.
 FRANK J. KLINGBERG.
 RICHARD G. SALOMON.
 LAWRENCE F. LONDON.

APPENDIX 19

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

On several counts, the past triennium was probably the most important of any during which the present historiographer has exercised, or will exercise, his office.

I. In 1956, *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* published its 25th volume, and it is currently (1958) publishing its 27th volume. The total number of pages of history and biography published to date by this invaluable journal now totals over 10,500. The Magazine is face to face with a financial crisis, due to the rapid increase in the cost of printing, which necessitates greater support from the Church. The Report of the Joint Commission on the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, published elsewhere in this *Journal*, should be consulted.

Your historiographer will complete this year (1958) a quarter century of association with *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE* as associate editor, managing editor, or editor-in-chief. Because of the pressure of too much work—in addition to his primary responsibilities as a parish priest—your histori-

grapher is resigning this particular association, which began in 1934 when the Magazine was entering its third year of publication, as of December 31, 1958.

During the past three years, he has edited 12 quarterly issues of *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*, and has administered its business affairs—subscription lists, promotion and advertising.

II. As president of the Church Historical Society, your historiographer has presided over its affairs during a triennium notable for the fact that the Society has carried out the mandate of the General Convention as outlined in its sessions of 1952 and 1955, namely:

“Resolved, That the Managers of the Church Historical Society proceed by all proper means and with all possible speed to remedy the over-crowded conditions and lack of fireproof housing under which it now operates as an official custodian of the Church.”

During the summer of 1956, the Society's headquarters, library and archives were removed to Austin, Texas, and they are now housed in the fireproof and air-conditioned library building of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest.

For more details, the Report of the Church Historical Society, published elsewhere in this *Journal*, should be consulted.

As editor of the Society's publications, your historiographer has edited three issues of *THE HISTORIOGRAPHER*, official organ of the Society, which is to be distinguished from the *HISTORICAL MAGAZINE*; four brochures—Nos. 41, 42, 43, and 44—one of which (No. 42) he wrote; and one cloth-bound volume, No. 46: *The Diocese of California—A Quarter Century, 1915-1940*, written by the Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D. Also, the Society is sales agent for another cloth-bound volume: No. 45, *Maryland's Established Church*, by the Rev. Dr. N. W. Rightmyer.

III. As a member of General Convention's Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee, your historiographer participated in all meetings of that committee in preparation for the Episcopal Church's proper participation in that notable anniversary.

Whatever may have been wanting in this Church's participation therein, it was by far the most worthy observance of the beginnings of this Church in North America which has ever been realized during the past three and one-half centuries. Your historiographer has only one wish to the future, namely, that those who are charged with the observance of the 400th anniversary in 2007 A.D. will surpass our best efforts in 1957.

The Report of the Jamestown 350th Anniversary Committee, published elsewhere in this *Journal*, should be consulted for details.

Your historiographer personally participated in the special religious services as follows:

1. Delivered the meditations for the Brotherhood of St. Andrew in Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg, Va., on Saturday, June 15, 1957.

2. Assisted the Chaplain, the Rev. Dr. Churchill J. Gibson, in the early morning celebration of the Holy Communion outside the Jamestown Church on Trinity Sunday, June 16, which was attended by a large congregation.

3. At 9:30 a.m., preached in Bruton Parish Church, Williamsburg; and later attended the special eleven o'clock service outside the Jamestown Church—both on Trinity Sunday, June 16.

IV. The correspondence of your historiographer is still "heavy and time-consuming," as stated in the last triennial report. Much of this correspondence is concerned with (1) requests for historical data, and (2) requests for help in getting historical and biographical books published. This latter division of the correspondence indicates the need of a substantial publication fund. Because a historical book or biography is not a "best seller" is no sound argument against its worth or usefulness. It is to be hoped that laymen with an interest in Church history will remember this need in their wills. The Church Historical Society is the proper agency for expending the income from such a fund.

V. *Webster's Dictionary* defines "historiographer" as "a historian; a writer of history; especially, one appointed or designated to write a history."

Unfortunately, your historiographer is so burdened with editing and publishing the writings of others that he has no time for research or writing of his own. He is therefore seeking relief from some of his editorial and administrative responsibilities that he may better fulfill the traditional function of his office.

WALTER HERBERT STOWE, *Historiographer*.

APPENDIX 20

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO SURVEY THE MISSIONARY PROBLEMS IN INDUSTRIAL AREAS

The General Convention in 1952 created the Commission for the obvious reason that many churches in industrial areas were in a state of crisis. As we pointed out in our report to the Convention in 1955, the various waves of population had created problems of church survival in the older urban industrial communities. The maintenance of effective church life in industrial communities make it necessary for the Church to give leadership in other related areas. One is the working life of people as it pertains to their worship life. Another is the whole matter of Christian conscience in connection with the rapid industrialization of America.

Effective church life in industrial communities cannot be maintained apart from the factory life which confronts the people of these communities, nor can the local church anywhere in America be effective outside of the periphery of concern for the economic orientation of the nation.

REVIEW OF RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE JOINT COMMISSION REPORT OF 1955¹

1. The Commission recommended that the number of Research Centers operated by the National Council's Division of Urban-Industrial

¹ Only a few dozen of the 1955 reports were left over at the close of the Convention in Honolulu. Ever since that time we have had requests from educational institutions, research groups, labor unions, management groups, clergy and others for copies. Some of these requests have come from abroad. All we have now are a few file copies.

Church Work be increased, if possible, two or three times over. This research project got started when a foundation in 1953 granted to the Division the sum of \$125,000.00, payable at the rate of \$25,000.00 a year for five years. This foundation has no administrative or organic connection with the Episcopal Church. It insists, understandably, upon complete anonymity but its interests obviously are to assist the Churches to be more effective in meeting the problems of our culture. Following the recommendations of the Joint Commission that this research project be increased, four other foundations gave grants for specific experimentation and demonstration. Receipts from the Birthday Thank Offering of 1955-56-57 made possible a three-year program of experimentation in four cities in which the evangelism of children and youth is the major emphasis. The Youth Offering proceeds of 1956 made possible some special work in the Missionary District of Nevada. Seventeen projects are now in operation.²

The Division voted at its meeting on February 7, 1958, not to add any more centers to the existing project. This does not mean that the Division is abandoning its research emphasis. This action means that as these grants terminate and the whole project comes to an end, the results will be studied and evaluated and, in proper form, made available to the Church. The research activities have become so well known that applications have been received or inquiries made from every Province. Pursuant to action by the Division the staff, with professional consultation, is exploring further possibilities and planning a continued program of research. While there will be some variations, due largely to lessons which have been learned in operation, the basic idea will be the same; that is, local churches will be encouraged to experiment and cash grants of from \$1,500 per year to \$5,000 per year will be given for that purpose. Six of the existing projects are in those areas which the Commission refers to as "time-clock communities."

2. Even though the Commission acknowledged "the difficulties faced by our hard-pressed seminaries," we did say that in connection with the needs of the ministry in industrial areas we "hope that the seminaries can supply their students with an enrichment of the skills which are basic and valuable in effective pastoral ministry." In line with this recommendation the Lilly Endowment, Inc., has given to the National Council a grant for the Project for Seminary Cooperation in Urban Industrial Church Work. The grant is in the amount of \$36,500 per year for three years, after which it is to be reviewed as to a further two-year extension. The basic idea of the project follows an observation made in our report of 1955, as follows: "Those who are responsible for the curriculum in our seminaries can best work out a specific program which would help fill the urgent need for an effective industrial ministry." Therefore, following the principle laid down by this Commission the Project for Seminary Cooperation in Urban Industrial Church Work is bringing to seminaries, on a continuing basis, facts about the Church's attempt to have an adequate program in industrial areas.

A constant flow of reports on research, experimental and pioneering parish programs is fed into the seminaries. One consultant in each of our recognized seminaries is invited to attend conferences and other meetings which, it is hoped, will enrich the teaching process. Here again the Church, through its National Council, is following a suggestion of this Commission. The professional responsibilities of the seminaries are honored. The project

² *Progress Report No. 4*, dated December 31, 1957, and entitled, "Results Begin to Show," is a 73-page multilithed document. Single copies are available on request to any member of the General Convention.

is expected to help seminaries make suggestions for more effective training of clergy in our urban industrial civilization.³

3. We recommended that a series of conferences—preferably, one a year for the triennium—be conducted by the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work. Two such conferences have been held. Planning for the third is in a preliminary stage.

Sponsored jointly by the Urban-Industrial Committee of Province III, the Society for the Promotion of the Industrial Mission, and the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work, with program planning as the responsibility of the Division, a conference on Winning the Wage Worker was held in Wilkes-Barre, Pa., September 24-27, 1956. Attended by 25 clergy from nine dioceses, its work was not to issue a statement or to pass resolutions, or even to agree on strategy principles, but to act as consultant for the Commission and the Division.⁴

Some conference highlights were requests that there be clinics on preaching to the American worker, that further study and leadership must be undertaken to relate the worship situation with the work situation, and that many of the clergy should have more factual data about unions. Included in the request for action to our own Commission, it was said that this is "more than a problem of heavily industrialized areas. This is a problem of an industrial civilization." Affirming that we "need to do a lot of testing to get know-how," it was suggested that there be developed "clergy specialists" who can lead in such matters as evangelism of the wage worker. Again the clergy affirmed the need for the Church to make "better provision for post-graduate and refresher courses, especially of a practical nature." It was affirmed that "the Church's concern for the worker does not indicate that the Church thinks the worker to be a particular kind of pagan. The Church is deeply concerned about winning the wage worker because of the increasing leadership of the worker and the need for that leadership to be Christian." We emphasize the fact that the report of the conference was not in the nature of an agreed-upon statement but a sharing of some of the discussions. None of the conferees are in any way bound by anything in the report, although none to date have entered any exception.

At the request of several delegates of Province IV who attended the Wilkes-Barre Conference, a conference on Evangelism in the Industrial Civilization⁵ was held in Camden, S. C., May 29-31, 1957. It was attended by 36 clergymen from 16 dioceses. As in the case of the Wilkes-Barre conference, those attending were selected by their bishops. It was apparent at both conferences that the conferees considered the conditions to be much more serious than is generally assumed and that they felt themselves to be in need of a great deal more training, more leadership, and more assistance than they now have. A 16-page evaluation sheet was sent to all conferees. Two-thirds responded, many of them with extended observations. By far the majority signified a desire for continued training, and half suggested that

³"At Halfway Mark," a report of the Project for Seminary Cooperation in Urban Industrial Church Work dated July 1, 1958, is available upon request to the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work.

⁴"Winning the Wage Worker," the Christian Social Relations Bulletin of November 15, 1956, gives an account of the conference and, as well, sets forth some interim insights about the ministry in industrial areas. It can be secured on request to the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work.

⁵The reports of this conference are contained in the Christian Social Relations Bulletin of October 15, 1957, entitled "Evangelism in the Industrial Civilization." It is available without charge upon request to the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work.

discussion of this sort be carried out soon on a diocesan basis. Most believed that similar conferences should be held in other provinces, and two-thirds believed that a similar but larger conference should be held in 1958 in Province IV.

In the Camden conference there was interest that a strategy of evangelism be created, especially as it relates to the growth of the Church in rapidly urbanizing and industrializing areas. The Mayor of the city, in his address of welcome, remarked that "with the tremendous shift in the work forces will probably come new orientations." He predicted that before long the South will be "on an industrial par with the country as a whole."

Again it should be noted that this report is not binding upon any of the conferees and is not in the nature of an agreed-upon statement. It does contain many interesting comments, among them that there is a need for "Bible study helps for the Bible Belt." Further motivational research was requested, and there was much discussion as to the stand to be taken by the clergy in crisis situations. In the already highly industrialized Province III and the rapidly industrializing Province IV, the general sense of need was the same. In Province III the clergy generally had had more experience in the ministry in strongly unionized situations. Many of the clergy in Province IV, on the other hand, were in communities where union organizing drives were in progress.

The Commission at its meeting on January 30, 1957 in Pittsburgh recommended that a conference be held in that area running a thousand miles along the Ohio River south of Pittsburgh in what Fortune Magazine has dubbed, "The Boiling Ohio." This would involve four provinces and some eleven dioceses. It is claimed that the area will increasingly become the greatest industrial concentration in America. It certainly already is a section of the country which could qualify as an industrial area within the definition as made by the Commission in its report of 1955. At the writing of this report—Eastertide, 1958—no formal plans for the conference have been made, but the Division is having a meeting before the General Convention to plan in more detail for this, the third conference of the triennium.

4. We recommended extreme caution in the matter of industrial chaplaincies. At that time this type of industrial ministry was very much in favor and very popular. Since then the situation has changed somewhat. While none of the major denominations have, as far as we can ascertain, issued any statements of approval of factory chaplaincies, there have been press and other reports expressing reservations on the part of leaders of the Church and labor and industry. However, there are sections of the country, notably in the South and Southwest, where the term, "industrial chaplaincies," continued to be synonymous with the Church's concern for adequate ministry in industrial areas. We do not want to labor the point, but we consider it unfortunate that this condition exists. It means many times that when the Episcopal Church does not cooperate in the matter of factory chaplaincies it is assumed that we do not want to win the workers.

What we are affirming is that the industrial chaplaincy or, as it is called at other times, the factory chaplaincy or the industrial pastorate whereby the work force in a certain factory becomes the parish or the particular pastoral responsibility of a certain clergyman, is only one technique—and a

⁶"The Changing South," by Henry Savage, Jr., is a 16-page printed booklet embodying this address with certain additional explanatory material. It is available upon request to the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work.

questionable one at that—for the implementation of the Church's interest in relating the worship and the work scene. Therefore, in response to many requests, we are outlining some of the major reasons why we have taken this firm position.

A. Administratively, the chaplain will find himself in an awkward position. Who is to supervise his work? Who finances his work? All sorts of arrangements seem to have been tried but complications in his position continue to arise.

B. There is an almost inevitable tendency for the factory clergyman to be pushed into the position of either being on the staff of the personnel division or doing work much along the lines of a personnel or morale officer.

C. The moral question arises as to whether it is right to ask management to assume the cost of factory prayer meetings and other services of worship. The amount of paid non-working time has already reached high proportions in industry.⁷ While we would not in any way become involved in any controversy as to this rather troublesome area, we do want to point out that if the Church expects worship and prayer time to come out of the work day then this is going to be an added cost for somebody. Our purpose is to ask that the cost of the factory ministries in terms of cash be realistically faced and reciprocally agreed upon.

D. The factory chaplain will almost of necessity be forced into an innocuous theological position because of the various denominational affiliations of the work force. We noted in many places where the factory chaplaincy continues with some success that it is almost invariably a place where the work force has had an immediate rural background with almost monolithic theological orientation. For instance, one of the projects which is often quoted as being a successful one is in a plant in the Southwest where the work force below supervision level is nearly entirely from the rural areas and some 85 per cent of the work force have denominational affiliations typical of right-wing Fundamentalism in the Bible Belt. It is obvious that as larger work forces assemble and become more diverse in type the existence of a minister with a particular denominational affiliation in a factory may actually increase the potential tension.

E. As far as we know, leaders of organized labor have not issued any negative statements. However, we do know from many personal connections with them that a number of labor leaders are inclined to resent the factory chaplains. They feel its implication is that the American industrial worker is a particularly troublesome moral problem and therefore we have to evolve some particular kind of ministry to meet his needs.

We must emphasize again that all this does not mean that we are not interested in the problems connected with working in factories. What we are saying is that, in the long run, these problems will not be adequately met by clergymen whose parishes are the factories.

CHANGING CONDITIONS IN THE URBAN INDUSTRIAL AREA SINCE THE 1955 CONVENTION

Our previous report pointed out that neither management nor labor in

⁷The so-called fringe benefit payments are steadily increasing and have, according to the Chamber of Commerce of the United States as quoted in *Nation's Business*, risen from 1c in 1929 to 25c in 1955 and the prediction as estimated is that these costs will reach \$1 per hour in 1957. Rest periods and paid lunch periods alone now amount to 4.5c per hour.

America was basically hostile to the Church, nor did the Church need to ingratiate herself by any special techniques in order to win a hearing. In the English and in the European scene there does seem to be a gulf between the worker and the Church which, in many cases, amounts to outright hostility. And, as well, there does seem to be a sense of separateness between the management group and the Church. One recent world study has this to say about the English and European scene: "If the Churches are to move outside their own little circles and do anything more than capture a few prisoners from the outside world, there must be a radical change in all the departments of the Church's life." This document closed with the comment that there are "five areas where there has been a breakdown and where restoration is needed . . . First the worship of the Church, which has become largely unintelligible. Second, the fellowship of the Church, which was once its glory and now has become its reproach. Third, the ethical attitudes of the Church, which once helped Christians to stand out as those whose lives were governed by clear principles but now have become a tangled mass of customs and habits. Fourth, the witness of the Church, whereby it speaks to those outside its borders, a witness which in our day has become either unintelligible or ambiguous. Fifth, the basic beliefs of the Church which are required of a man when he is asked to join. Apart from the difference between different denominations, the world is confused by what it is asked to believe in the Christian faith, and the Church itself is not always sure as to why it should ignore those beliefs."⁸

This Commission would not in any way ally itself with any particular diagnosis of the now almost endemic dichotomy which seems to be evident in other parts of the world. Thoughtful students of the American scene appear to agree that, as of now, the situation is more favorable here. Of course we would not assert that the total operation of American industry is up to all Christian standards any more than any segment of American life! But the Church no longer has to plead for a hearing. Its advice is being asked by many labor, management and stockholder groups.⁹

In his article, "Board of Ministers Working with Labor and Management," (released February 20, 1958) Victor Reisel, well-known labor columnist, had this to say: "Today's column is a sermon for skeptics and cynics. Its genesis is the belief of one man, not unfamiliar with industrial wars, that the bitterness of picket lines can be banished by voices from the pulpit. It is the tale of one industrialist turning quietly, with deliberate stilling of the many available trumpets, to ten clergymen for advice on the moral, ethical and philosophical relationship with his thousands of workers belonging to Walter Reuther's embattled union. Thus opens an entirely new saga of the executive suite—this one being the office of George Romney, President of American Motors, whose idea it was to turn to churchmen for moral guidance."

The United Automobile Workers, through its President, Walter P. Reuther, requested similar services from the same panel of clergymen.

⁸ A limited number of this mimeographed document, entitled "The Church in the Industrial World," which was produced by the Rev. E. H. Robertson, Study Secretary, United Bible Societies, Geneva, Switzerland, are on hand at National Council offices and may be secured in single copy upon request to the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work.

⁹ A new development in this present attitude to ask for the insights on Churches is the action by American Motors Corporation in calling in ten clergymen representing the Jewish, Roman Catholic, Episcopal, and Protestant traditions to obtain their ethical and moral insights in the labor-management bargaining situation in the automobile industry. One of our bishops, Bishop Emrich of Michigan, served on the panel, as did the Secretary of this Commission.

Here in America the door to the labor-management scene is open to the Church. The question is: how capable will the Church prove itself in giving specific pastoral insights to the situations which are almost universally characteristic of the industrial areas?

OBSERVATIONS

1. There seems to be a tendency on the part of the industrial worker to shut off his work experience from the balance of his life. We have no explanation for this, nor are we ready at this time to make evaluations as to this tendency in various types of industrial operations. It is more easily observable in mass industries where factory workers are employed in the assembly-line type of production. Clergymen report to us that when they try to organize study groups around such subjects as, "The meaning of work," or "The Church and the factory," they find their parishioners are not interested and often express an active hostility. It is reported to us that sermons on similar subjects meet with little response and bring forth exhortations to the clergy to "stop preaching about that sort of thing." This had been reported to us from many parts of the country. In the heavier industries parishioners are inclined to tell their priests that life in the factory is so obnoxious that they resent being reminded of it in church. This may or may not be part of the American tendency to fragmentize or departmentalize life. We do think that such an attitude requires more thorough study and definition from the standpoint of the Church than it is now getting.

We are grateful for the attempts made in our Church during the past triennium to relate man's worship life to his working life. For instance, there was a Church and Work Congress in Albany, New York, in 1955.²⁰ A similar program was undertaken in the Diocese of Olympia in 1956. Here and there in dioceses and various industrial centers there have been attempts to work out the vocational implications of the Christian religion. All of this represents a trend in the right direction.

2. Dwellers in the "time-clock communities" are shopping for religions just as they shop for detergents, drugs, automobiles and cosmetics. As successive waves of immigration brought various groups of workers into the industrial areas people had a tendency to polarize around institutions with which they had been affiliated in the countries from which they came. This trend toward polarization on an ethnic basis, as far as the Church is concerned, has weakened considerably with the passage of time and after families have changed their places of residence several times. *People join or do not join the Church in the industrial community on the basis of criteria evaluations in which denominational loyalty, ethnic or cultural polarization, tradition and custom seem to have less and less importance.*

Historically, when masses of people change their places of residence and their means of making a living, they tend to re-evaluate their institutions. The institutions of religion are no exception. America is a nation on the move. No other nation in the history of time has ever achieved the degree of orientation around the means of production. It seems quite probable that, in view of the massive changes in places of living and in earning their livelihood, Americans are—on an accelerated pattern—using their right of free choice not only in accepting or rejecting religion but in choosing churches in the neighborhoods into which they move. Considerable work has been done in exploring the criteria by which certain groups of citizens "shop

²⁰ *Man at Work in God's World*, (Longmans, Green & Co., 1956), edited by G. E. DeMille, is the report of this congress.

for a church," but much remains to be done to determine the criteria by which the industrial worker chooses a church.²¹

3. It has been our observation that the conditions which determine so much of church location and program have to do with where people live and not where they earn their living. We plan to build churches in areas where the church building will be surrounded by the maximum number of types of people upon whom we can depend for an adequate and a stable constituency. We do not plan, for instance, to put a church in the midst of a factory area.

We bring out these points because we believe that it is necessary for the Church somehow to think through its entire message in all the areas of people's activities.

4. We must be especially alert for those cases where people and movements are propagating hatred against others on the basis of their particular orientation in their places of work.

The person who creates discord on the basis of religious beliefs is justly considered by right-thinking Americans to be dangerous. If it is wrong to incite hatred on the basis of race or creed, how can it be other than wrong to stir up hatred on the basis of class? Hence, for labor leaders to use hatred as a weapon against employers is wrong. It is equally sinful for employers to stir up resentment against the worker as a person or against organized labor as a movement on the basis of hate-producing arguments. The Churches must close ranks and take a stand against intolerance on the basis of the time clock equally as firm as that against bias on the basis of race or creed.²²

5. We must warn the Church against any casual methodology. Methods have been and always will be important everywhere—including church life. No methodology can take the place of redemptive service in the community and pastoral work which is intelligent as well as concerned. We feel compelled to warn the Church against an easy assurance that religion somehow fits into the American scene and that all we have to do is build enough churches in enough favorable locations to win America for Christ. Indications of increasing hostility toward organized religion are already clearly observable. Even the most optimistic figures indicate that more than fifty million Americans do not even claim affiliation with any organized religion. In many American cities there are an increasing number of people who reject organized religion entirely.

6. We are making very poor headway indeed against secular paganism in America. Church accessions seemingly tend to rearrange, on a new basis, those who are in some ways participants in a religious heritage. We know very little about the process of winning the hostile pagan. Militant secularism continues to defy a strategy which implies that if the geographical location is good and the architectural result pleasing the secularist will drop his false gods and hurry into the House of the Lord!

7. The clergy themselves present one of the greatest problems in the in-

²¹ *Forth Magazine*, May 1958, carries an article entitled "The Urban Church in the Present Hour" in which there is a discussion of these criteria as they have been partially developed in the field of motivational research.

²² In their book *The Church and Industry* (Longmans, Green & Co., 1930) Spencer Miller, Jr., and Joseph F. Fletcher give a good treatment of the significance of the development in the Episcopal Church in relation to the attempts of labor to organize. See particularly Chapter IV, the account of the work of the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor.

dustrial areas. In the conferences and the various contacts we have had with the clergy, we are impressed all over again with the emotional erosion which takes place in the life of the average clergyman. Clergymen whose personal and parish lives are overshadowed by the factory and whose people's lives are likewise dominated by "the plant" seem to suffer most. What Dr. Samuel W. Blizzard calls "the desperate need for self-maintenance" is a most pressing problem.¹³ It is not enough to expect a new heroism from the clergymen who feel they have vocations to the depressed areas of the great cities and to the least promising industrial regions. We must provide them with special techniques for spiritual refreshment. They need the kind of professional recognition that lifts from them the implied stigma that they are in the mill towns because they haven't the qualities necessary for the more pleasant places.

8. Ministers in industrial areas request over and over again that more scholarly literature be made available on the problems of mill town living. They not only need resource material for their own intellectual and spiritual enrichment, but they need, as well, readable and popular type literature for general distribution.¹⁴

The semantic overtones of so much that is published by and for the Church continue to imply a middle-class Church. The point is not whether or not we are such a Church, but that so many people seem to think we are. At several of the meetings of the Commission there have been discussions as to the image of the Episcopal Church as held by the industrial worker of America. One of the members of the Commission, an advertising executive, suggests that there be a professionally directed opinion sampling program in various industrial areas to determine the image profile of the Episcopal Church as it is held in the minds of the wage worker. This suggestion is based upon the fact that the most intelligent overtures by institutions and marketers are made with such image surveys as a basis.

9. One of the most bothersome missionary problems in industrial areas is the tendency of the workers to think of the Episcopal Church as management's Church. The myth of an enslaved pulpit persists, especially in areas which are becoming newly industrialized. Hard work is required to correct this error.¹⁵

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. We recommend that the seminaries and all those concerned with and responsible for the training of the clergy be encouraged to bring about such changes in seminary training as will make the clergyman more adequate to serve in our urban industrial civilization. In one way or another the

¹³ Those who want to pursue this matter further can read a 74-page mimeographed preliminary manuscript entitled "The Urban Parish Minister and His Training Needs," produced by Dr. Blizzard. As a Consultant to the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work he gave permission to us to reproduce this for use of scholars and people particularly interested in this problem. Single copies are available from the Division without cost, although it is again stressed that this is a preliminary manuscript.

¹⁴ Forward Movement Publications has signified its interest in publishing such needed pamphlets and reading matter which are geared to the Church's ministry in the industrial scene. The problem now, of course, is to get them written.

¹⁵ Forth Magazine of Christmas, 1956 carries an article by Miss Julia R. Piggin entitled, "God's Church or Management's." This is a staff writer's account of the Wilkes-Barre conference on Winning the Wage Worker in which there was complaint—as there so often is—that despite attempts of churches in mill towns to win the workers the worker frequently continues to feel unwanted, even in the face of some sincere and interesting overtures on the part of the congregations.

seminaries are trying to make adjustments to give more realistic training to students.

2. We recommend that the series of conferences begun at our request and carried on through the triennium be continued and wherever possible the cooperation of the provincial synods be enlisted. The conferences should now move on from the fact-finding, attitude-measuring phase to more emphasis on communicating to the clergy and others the developing insights which have begun to emerge from the research and experimentation going on in the Church.

3. We recommend that the Department of Christian Social Relations take continued responsibility for the study of the problems of missionary work in the industrial areas and for evolving an adequate missionary strategy in those areas.

4. We recommend—and this we believe to be the most important recommendation we are making—that *the Church undertake, during the next triennium, a thorough study of the whole subject of evangelism in our urban industrial civilization.*

By this we do not mean simply a rehash and further discussion of the various methods and techniques which are dealt with so extensively in books on evangelism. What we do mean is:

A. There should be an adequately financed survey to determine the opinions which people in different parts of the country have about the Church and its leadership and the mental images they hold of the Church.

B. A thorough study should be made of the adult accessions to our Church, Episcopal Church. Such a study could reveal the motivations which led them into the Church.

C. There should be a study of motivations—a painstaking study in accordance with the techniques of motivational research.¹⁹ It must be determined with accuracy to what motivations the Church now appeals, how successful these appeals are, and by what the modern person is motivated as he looks toward the Church. For instance, the ideological motivation may be much more significant than is assumed by the present strategy of the Church. It may well be that the great new thrust of evangelism will come about as people are enlisted in the building of a new kind of world, rather than by some of the other motivations which are currently in use by the Church.

5. We recommend that the Ministry of the Laity in the missionary work in industrial areas and in the total relationship of the Church and industrial civilization be strengthened and expanded. We believe, for instance, that there is too much of an idea that the missionary work is the clergyman's business. We call attention to the following observation from the Second Assembly of World Council of Churches at Evanston in 1954: "The real battles of the faith today are being fought in factories, shops,

¹⁹ In *The Organization Man* by William H. Whyte, Jr. (Simon & Schuster) there is an interesting treatment of this subject as it is related to church life in suburbia. Mr. Whyte, Assistant Managing Editor of *Fortune Magazine*, is a member of the Division of Urban-Industrial Church Work and has given invaluable assistance to the Church in this field.

For further treatment of motivational research in contemporary life and as it may be applied to the Church's evangelism, see *Hidden Persuaders* by Vance Packard (McKay).

offices, and farms, in political parties and government agencies, in countless homes, in the press, radio, and television. . . . Very often it is said that the Church should 'go into these spheres;' but the fact is that the Church is already in these spheres in the persons of its laity." To this end we recommend that the theme for the annual coordinated emphasis in Social Education and Action during 1958-59 entitled, "The Social Responsibility of Christians in Daily Work," as produced by the National Council of the Churches of Christ, Department of Church and Economic Life, be widely used.

Study materials for this purpose are available through the Division of Christian Citizenship of our own Department of Christian Social Relations. We urge that every church and mission everywhere make the study of this theme a priority.

6. The Commission recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of . . . concurring, the Joint Commission to Survey the Problems of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas be continued, and that the sum of \$1,500.00 be appropriated to the Commission to provide for its work during the coming triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriated by General Convention \$1,500.00

Disbursements

Expenses of Meetings and Members attending meetings . .	\$842.61
Editorial and Consultant Expenses	370.77
Secretarial Assistance, Postage, etc.	<u>54.38</u>
Total Disbursements	<u>1,267.76</u>
Balance	\$ 232.24

AUSTIN PARDUE, *Chairman*.
 CHARLES L. STREET, *Vice Chairman*.
 RICHARD J. HARDMAN.
 G. CLARENCE LUND.
 G. PAUL MUSSELMAN, *Secretary*.
 WILLIAM G. BAIRD.
 CHARLES M. BOYNTON.
 EDWARD L. CUSHMAN.
 JOHN H. LEACH.

APPENDIX 21

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE ON THE JAMESTOWN 350TH ANNIVERSARY

This Joint Committee was named by the 1955 General Convention and given the mission to "insure the full participation by the Episcopal Church of the United States in the 350th anniversary celebration of the settlement of Jamestown, Va. in 1567." It further was charged with responsibility of pre-

senting to the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of London invitations from the General Convention to participate in various phases of the Jamestown activities and to make necessary arrangements therefor. A sum of \$2,000 was appropriated by General Convention for these duties.

After several meetings to organize, and to discuss with the Virginia and Federal officials for the Jamestown Festival, various ways in which the Church might participate, the Committee finally established its objectives as these:

First, to utilize the Jamestown Anniversary Festival as an opportunity to inform and teach all Episcopalians of the great tradition their Church enjoys in its early beginnings in Virginia.

Second, to correct the historic misconception then widespread among American people regarding the birth of Christianity in the United States and to claim the credit due, for the remarkable accomplishments and contributions of the Anglican Church.

It was quite obvious that these objectives could not be obtained, nor could any significant participation in the celebration be had, without funds considerably in excess of the \$2,000 appropriated. The Committee therefore voted to raise \$35,000 and assigned the task to the lay members. The money was raised and an active program was pursued.

THE JAMESTOWN CHURCH

Perhaps the most important event in the program was the successful arrangement made with the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities for the operation of the old Jamestown Church. This old edifice and the original graveyard have been preserved and maintained for over a half century by this Virginia organization which now has title to the property. Graciously, the organization agreed to let the Episcopal Church operate it as an active mission church throughout the period of the Jamestown Festival, April 1, 1957 to November 30, 1957. Management of the property was turned over to the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and he promptly installed the Rev. Churchill J. Gibson, D.D., as Chaplain.

Dr. and Mrs. Gibson moved to Jamestown and occupied a home provided by the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. The old church lived again. For the eight months of the Festival, it proclaimed the vibrant faith of the great world-wide Church which had its beginning there 350 years earlier. Two services were held daily as had been done originally in 1607.

Close to a million people are estimated to have gone through the church, which had been completely re-equipped and made ready for the event. The Joint Committee is thoroughly indebted to the Old Dominion Foundation, which made \$20,000 available for fixing up the church, employing guides who told the visitors our Church story, the printing of a four-page "give-away" booklet entitled "The Founding of Jamestown and the Church," and for the printing of a booklet which was sold for fifty cents and was titled "The Church Comes to America."

NATIONAL PROMOTION

In addition to the activities at Jamestown, the Committee did what it could to stimulate national interest in the Anniversary. Here it was blessed, as elsewhere too, with most effective cooperation from National Council,

especially from the Promotion Department. In this connection several radio programs and one TV program were arranged, posters proclaiming Jamestown Year were mailed to every parish, two layreaders' sermons were prepared, and those local parishes which subscribe to the National Council Sunday bulletin service found the bulletins on one Sunday devoted to the Jamestown theme. A motion picture was also made available to those who could use it. All of this was financed with National Council funds.

There developed many worthwhile means of promoting Jamestown Year in which the Promotion Department of National Council could assist with its personnel but for which it had no available money for expenses. This Committee then found the money and the following promotional materials were created and put to use:

1. Film strips for use in Sunday Schools.
2. Jamestown exhibits in the National Cathedral, Washington, D.C., and the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York.

THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY

The Archbishop of Canterbury was invited to participate in the opening events of the Jamestown Festival at both Cape Henry, and on Jamestown Island, and elaborate arrangements were made for his visit. At the very last minute, however, illness necessitated his cancelling the trip. Gloom and disappointment were heavy in Virginia. But the Presiding Bishop assented to fill the Archbishop's appearances and speeches for the four day period, and more than restored the high spirits of all. When he departed from Virginia, Anglicanism was in its fullest flower.

QUEEN ELIZABETH II

A high spot in the Festival of Jamestown was the visit to the Jamestown Church by Queen Elizabeth II, and Prince Philip. Her Majesty was presented there a reproduction of the communion silver used in the early days of the colony. The British Ambassador wrote our Committee: "The Queen and Prince Philip were particularly pleased to be able to begin their visit to the United States by a moment of worship on that historic site, which has such significance in the development of our two countries."

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriated by General Convention \$2,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses, Committee meetings 967.66

Balance unexpended \$1,032.34

The Committee concluded its normal work with a balance of \$707.40 remaining of the money it raised. This has been turned over to the new Jamestown Episcopal Committee of Virginia for the purpose of continuing to stress the interest of the Protestant Episcopal Church in its first parish in America. Wherever the owners of the Jamestown property might desire some participation from the Episcopal Church, the Jamestown Episcopal Committee of Virginia expects to be ready to provide the assistance. It is therefore believed it is the logical beneficiary for the funds we had left.

Cooperation from all sources, organizations and jurisdictions has been uniformly outstanding in the Jamestown project. The Committee is grateful to all, especially to the Historical Magazine of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the Rev. Dr. A. Pierce Middleton, and the Rev. Dr. G. MacLaren Brydon for historical assistance. Then, too, the Committee wishes to record with deep regret that one of its most valued members, Mr. Thomas B. K. Ringe of Pennsylvania, passed away during the term of its work.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, *Presiding Bishop*.

GEORGE P. GUNN, *Chairman*.

WILLIAM H. MARMION.

FRANCIS H. CRAIGHILL.

WALTER H. STOWE.

THEODORE O. WEDEL.

B. POWELL HARRISON, *Secretary-Treasurer*.

THOMAS H. WILLCOX.

APPENDIX 22

REPORT OF THE STANDING LITURGICAL COMMISSION

I. MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS

The Rev. Messrs. Morton C. Stone, Churchill J. Gibson, and Walter Williams, whose terms expired in 1955, were replaced by the Very Rev. Francis B. Sayre Jr., the Rev. Bertram L. Smith, and the Rev. Dr. Charles W. F. Smith. The vacancy caused by the lamented death on April 27, 1957, of the Rev. Dr. Bayard Hale Jones was filled ad interim by the appointment of Frank Stephen Cellier, Ph.D., of Evanston, Illinois, to serve until this Convention.

A tribute to Dr. Jones, Vice Chairman and long a member of the Commission, which was entered on the minutes of the Commission and given to the Church Press, is printed as an appendix to this report.

The Commission met in January 1956, October 1956, June 1957, and January 1958, each time for two full days. The vacancy in the office of Vice Chairman caused by the death of Dr. Jones was filled by the election of the Rev. Massey H. Shepherd, Jr., Ph.D.

II. MATTERS REFERRED BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 1955.

1. A request for the addition of St. Timothy's Day to the Calendar and to the Holy Days, with provision of a special Collect, Epistle and Gospel. (*Journal*, p. 240).

The Commission's proposals in its recently published Calendar (Studies IX) and Collects, Epistles and Gospels for Holy Days (Studies XII), meet this request, subject to what is stated at the conclusion of this section of this report.

2. A request for the provision of a form of service for the readmission of lapsed communicants. (*Journal*, p. 243).

The Commission deems such a service unnecessary, since all that the lapsed communicant need do to be restored is to obtain absolution, and receive Holy Communion. Moreover, restoration is a personal matter, and the Prayer Book services are for public worship.

3. A request that the King James version of the 23rd Psalm be used in the Prayer Book in place of the version now provided.

The Commission desires to defer consideration of this request until it has occasion to take up the entire matter of the selection of versions for the Prayer Book. Meanwhile it begs to refer to its statement at the conclusion of this section of this report.

4. A request for the provision of a "form for the solemnization of Matrimony appropriate for use when a Christian is to marry an unbaptized person." (*Journal*, p. 229).

The "unanimous, favorable recommendation" of this request by the House of Deputies, at the instance of its Committee on the Prayer Book, had careful consideration by the Commission, which nevertheless found itself unable to comply.

The relation of an unbaptized person to the Christian Church is so variable that no form could possibly cover all situations. Moreover provision of such a form amounts to revision of the Prayer Book, because it would provide a marriage rite to be used as an alternative to that now provided. The Liturgical Commission has no authority to provide forms of service as substitutes for those in the present Prayer Book.

The Book of Offices, however, provides a form: The Blessing of Married Persons, specifically designed for the case here in question. We believe that the use of this form will solve many of the difficulties which led to this request.

The Commission begs to remind the members of the General Convention that requests for or even implying revision of the Prayer Book are beyond the province of the Commission, whose function regarding revision is merely to make recommendations to Convention. Observation of the *Journals* shows that such requests are not infrequently made, and are referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book of one or the other House, which then submits them to the Commission with or without recommendation.

A shorter course might be for the President of each House, by means, if necessary, of some standing order, to refer resolutions embodying such requests directly to the Commission, whose duty it is to receive and consider all proposals relating to the Prayer Book. However, the Commission is of course happy to receive any communication from either House of Convention, or from the Houses jointly.

III. PRAYER BOOK STUDIES, AND A BOOK OF OFFICES

The Studies thus far published, with date of publication and the number of copies sold to March 15, 1958, are:

<i>Titles</i>	<i>Issued</i>	<i>Copies</i>
I. Baptism and Confirmation. }	June, 1950	7,302
II. The Liturgical Lectionary. }		
III. The Order for the Ministration to the Sick.	Sept., 1951	10,188
IV. The Eucharistic Liturgy.	July, 1953	9,046
V. The Litany.	Oct., 1953	4,658
VI. Morning and Evening Prayer. }	April, 1957	2,884
VII. The Penitential Office. }		
VIII. The Ordinal.	Nov., 1957	2,100
IX. The Calendar.	Nov., 1957	2,232
X. The Solemnization of Matrimony. }	March, 1958	
XI. A Thanksgiving for the Birth of a Child. }		
XII. The Propers of the Minor Holy Days, will be in print before October next.		

The supply of the last edition of *A Book of Offices*, published in 1949, being now nearly exhausted, a further supply is required. The Commission desires to take advantage of this circumstance to make some needed changes, and submits a resolution (appended) authorizing it to prepare and publish a new edition with such changes as it may deem advisable.

IV. TRIAL USE

The Commission submitted in its report to Convention of 1955 the following which is now reprinted, (with appended resolutions slightly amended) because Convention of 1955 did not act upon it. The *Journal* of the House of Bishops shows (p. 25) presentation of the recommended resolution (with the unfortunate omission of mention of the section, X, of the Constitution to be amended), and reference to the Bishops' Committee on Constitution, but no further action on it is noted in the *Journal*. The Commission is credibly informed that the House of Bishops was prevented from acting upon the resolution by receipt of word that the Deputies' Committee on Constitution had completed its work. We now reprint our recommendations of 1955, with a reminder that the dates 1955 and 1958 should now read 1958 and 1961.

"The Commission believes that the Constitution of the General Convention, as it now stands, does not permit, or can reasonably be argued not to permit, trial use of a revised Prayer Book, or of sections or Offices thereof. Therefore, while fully in sympathy with the policy represented by the action of the House of Bishops at its special meeting in Williamsburg, November 12, 1953, providing for a restricted trial use of the first draft of a Eucharistic Liturgy, and believing it desirable that the Bishops should have power to authorize trial use of any proposed section or Office, the Commission submits herewith an amendment which, if adopted in 1955 and again in 1958, will make trial use under whatever safeguards Convention or the Bishops thereto authorized by it, may adopt, unquestionably lawful. By 1958 existing drafts of sections and Offices, and other drafts to appear, should have had sufficient consideration in the Church at large to warrant the Commission, if Convention so desires, in submitting a complete revision incorporating all the suggestions which the Committee has felt able to recommend. The Convention of 1958, after passing the second reading of the proposed amendment, will be free to adopt such provisions

for trial use as it may desire, and thereby afford the best tests of the value of the revision. In saying this the Commission wishes to dissociate itself from any idea that it hopes for or presses a revision for adoption at any particular date. All that it now proposes is to clear the way for the most effective testing of such a revision if and when Convention may see fit to submit it to the Church.

"The relevant Constitutional provisions now in effect are in Article X. This has but one section, to which are appended two provisos. Lines 11 to 26 of the main text prohibit any alteration of or addition to the Prayer Book except by action of two successive Conventions, with interim consideration by the dioceses and missionary districts.

"It is arguable that an experimental Book is not an alteration or amendment, since it is not offered as such and does not displace the established Book save on occasions when the experimental Book is used. Against this, however, may be adduced the provision in the first ten lines of the main text that the established Book 'shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church.' This reasonably means that the established Book shall be in continuous, not merely in intermittent use, and this if so, prevents occasional use of an experimental Book.

"Glancing now at the two provisos, the first one, allowing amendment of 'the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms' by action of only one Convention, obviously has no application. Nor has the second, excepting special forms of worship prescribed by the Bishops. 'Special forms of worship,' reasonably interpreted, applies only to forms for rites not provided in the established Book. The so-called *Jus Liturgicum* of a bishop or bishops does not extend to the authorization of substitutes for rites prescribed by the provincial or national Church in its manual of worship.

"We are therefore faced by the fact that a good argument can be made for the proposition that the Constitution at present excludes experimental or 'trial' use of rites alternative to those prescribed in the established Book. Accordingly we propose an amendment to Article X to make trial use, under whatever safeguards may be adopted, unquestionably lawful.

"One method for such an amendment is to add to the two existing provisos a third. It would be better, however, because less clumsy, to recast the first existing proviso to include the amendment, thus:

"But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and a majority of each Order in the House of Deputies:

'(a) Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

'(b) Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section or Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion or portions thereof.'

"The present second proviso may remain as it now stands, except that the word *further* might be deleted."

V. FINANCES

Of the appropriation of \$4,000 made to the Commission by Convention of 1955 (*Journal*, pp. 227, 283) \$490.08 remains unspent. For the triennium 1958-61 the Commission needs \$4,500, and submits a resolution (appended) for an appropriation in that sum. The Commission is handicapped by not having sufficient funds to permit the members of sub-committees to confer except by correspondence, yet the nature of its work in this next triennium will require meetings of several sub-committees. Further, one additional meeting of the full Commission in the last triennium would have brought the expenditure to \$4,500 or more. If the work of the Commission is important to the Church it would be well to give it this small leeway.

VI. RESOLUTIONS

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the first proviso of Article X of the Constitution, be and it is hereby amended to read as follows:

But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops and a majority of each order in the House of Deputies,

a. Amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the Psalms;

b. Authorize for trial use throughout this Church, as an alternative at any time or times to the established Book of Common Prayer or to any section of Office thereof, a proposed revision of the whole Book or of any portion thereof, duly undertaken by the General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the second proviso of Article X of the Constitution be and it is hereby amended by deletion of the word *further*.

(NOTE: This deletion is required because the preceding amendment, by removing the words *Provided, however*, makes the second proviso the only one)

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission is hereby authorized to prepare and publish a Book of Propers for the Minor Holy Days, embodying the proposals of its *Prayer Book Studies* IX and XII, on the Calendar and the Propers of the Minor Holy Days, respectively; and be it further

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the said Book, when duly published with the approval of the Standing Liturgical Commission, is hereby authorized for optional use, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, in any Parish or Mission of this Church, *Provided*, that the said Book not be used for services of worship in this Church on any Sunday or Holy Day of the year for which the Book of Common Prayer specifically provides a proper Collect, Epistle and Gospel.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the Standing Liturgical Commission is hereby authorized to prepare and publish a new edition of

A Book of Offices, with such additions, alterations, and omissions as it shall deem expedient.

5. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$4,500.00 be and it hereby is appropriated for the regular expenses of the Standing Liturgical Commission for the ensuing triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

General Account, August 15, 1955 to March 17, 1958:

Receipts

From the General Convention..... \$4,000.00

Disbursements

Meeting of January, 1956..... \$1,522.78

Meeting of June, 1957..... 884.54

Meeting of January, 1958..... 1,102.60

Total \$3,509.92

Balance, March 17, 1958..... \$ 490.08

Secretarial Account, May, 1955 to March 17, 1958:

Receipts

From Morton C. Stone, retiring Secretary, March 12, 1956..... \$ 273.38

Disbursements

None.

GOODRICH R. FENNER, *Chairman*.
 ARTHUR C. LICHTENBERGER.
 MASSEY H. SHEPHERD, JR., *Vice Chairman*.
 FRANCIS B. SAYRE, JR.
 BERTRAM L. SMITH.
 CHARLES W. F. SMITH.
 JOHN W. SUTER, JR., *ex officio as Custodian*.
 JOHN W. ASHTON.
 FRANK STEPHEN CELLIER.
 SPENCER ERVIN, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX

DEATH OF THE REV. BAYARD HALE JONES, D.D.

Excerpt from the Minutes of the Standing Liturgical Commission of June 25-27, 1957

At the meeting of the Standing Liturgical Commission of June 25-27, 1957, the following was ordered placed upon the Minutes:

The Standing Liturgical Commission records with profound sorrow the death of its Vice Chairman, the Reverend Bayard Hale Jones, D.D., on April 27, 1957, in Sewanee, Tennessee. He had served continuously and faithfully as a member of the Commission since 1934, and for the past seven years he had acted as editor of its publications. His manifold contributions to the deliberations and work of the Commission cannot, in the truest sense, be replaced.

A life-long interest in liturgical studies, supported by an unusual equipment in languages both ancient and modern, gave to Dr. Jones a competence in his special field of learning, which in the annals of our Church, has been unexcelled. In collaboration with the Right Reverend Edward L. Parsons, the Chairman of the Commission at the time, he produced in *The American Prayer Book* (1937) the standard manual on the history and rationale of our liturgy—a volume of such excellence it may well need only to be supplemented, not replaced, for many years to come.

From 1934 to 1943, Dr. Jones was chiefly responsible for coordinating and developing the work of the Commission on the revision of the lectionary of the Daily Offices. When the General Convention met in October, 1943, Dr. Jones was accorded the unusual honor of being invited to address that body, though he was not a deputy, concerning the principles and values of the lectionary upon which he had devoted such indefatigable labor and care. After the Convention had approved the work, he published in 1944 *The American Lectionary*, an indispensable guide to its rationale and effective use.

In the work of preparation and editing of the *Prayer Book Studies*, begun by the Commission in 1950, Dr. Jones' contributions have been incalculable. His peculiar genius may be particularly noted in the second and fourth of the Studies, on the Eucharistic Lectionary and Rite respectively, for he had the major responsibility in drafting the learned introductions to these volumes. At the time of his death, he left the Commission with extensive materials in hand for other projected Studies, especially an able and exhaustive draft on the propers for the minor Holy Days.

Dr. Jones' learning was matched by an unusual power of expression both in his speech and his writing—lucid, well-organized, trenchant and vivacious. He knew how to give clarity and life to complicated and technical subject matter. In his approach to liturgical questions he was never doctrinaire, nor partisan, and though he had strong convictions, based upon his extensive knowledge of facts, he was always reasonable, open-minded and fair in discussion, afraid neither of altering his views, nor of admitting his persuasion when convinced by the arguments of others. Questions submitted to him received thorough and prompt attention; his letters are testimony to the labor he exacted from himself to provide accurate and detailed information for those seeking his help and advice. He had little patience with obstructionist tactics or captious judgments; but his generous nature and keen sense of humor often cleared the atmosphere of tense situations. In all that he did for the Commission, Dr. Jones kept ever in mind the needs of the whole Church. His sympathy for divergent points of view, when honestly held, was one of his most unusual qualities, and few men have had so intelligent a grasp of both the extent and the limits of comprehensiveness in the Church. Above everything else, he never sought advantage for himself, much less advantage for any party or partisan group, but worked only for the good of the Church in all its wholeness and fullness of truth.

The Commission is deeply grateful to God our heavenly Father for the association and friendship with this gifted and devoted priest, and for the benefits of his many talents spent generously and unreservedly in its service. With all his colleagues and friends, it extends to his bereaved widow a warm and heartfelt sympathy in her sorrow, and assures her of our continuing prayers for God's peace and comfort.

APPENDIX 23

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION
ON HOLY MATRIMONY

On the sixth day of the General Convention held at Honolulu in 1955, the following motion was presented and adopted in the House of Bishops:

“Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission to Report Recommendations as to Amendments to Canons on Holy Matrimony be reconstituted by the appointment of four Bishops, four Presbyters, and four lay persons, and that it be designated as a Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.”

The House of Deputies concurred.

On the ninth day, the House of Deputies adopted the following resolution:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be instructed to study all canonical provisions relating to Holy Matrimony, hold hearings and take testimony thereon, and report fully thereon to the General Convention of 1958.”

The House of Bishops concurred.

On the fifth day, the following resolution was presented in the House of Deputies:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be requested to draw up a statement on Holy Matrimony in harmony with The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in The Book of Common Prayer; that this statement include the principle of nullity and how it may be safely applied; that it shall call upon many others, i.e. bishops, scholars, priests, chancellors, etc., to aid in the formulation of this statement which shall be presented to the next General Convention and to the Lambeth Conference.”

The House of Bishops concurred, and the resolution was referred to the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony.

The first meeting of this Joint Commission, as appointed by the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies, was convened by Bishop Lawrence at Calvary House, New York City, May 23, 1956. It was organized with Bishop Lawrence as Chairman; Dr. Denney as Vice Chairman; the Rev. Dr. Mabry as Secretary. The names of the other members of this Joint Commission are given at the end of this report.

Acting on the instructions of General Convention, to “study all canonical provisions relating to Holy Matrimony, hold hearings and take testimony thereon,” the Joint Commission set up hearings to be held in each Province, assigning the following responsibilities to members of a Province or those nearest, to save travel expense:

- Province 1.....Bishop Lawrence, Rev. Dr. Ferris, Dean Esquirol.
 Province 2.....Rev. Dr. Mabry, Mrs. Hannah.
 Province 3.....Dr. Denney.
 Province 4.....Bishop Carruthers, the Rev. Dr. Henning.
 Province 5.....Bishop Kirchhoffer.
 Province 6.....Bishop Kirchhoffer.
 Province 7.....Mr. Dilworth.
 Province 8.....Bishop Bayne, Mrs. Verleger.

This was made necessary because only \$300.00 had been allocated to the Joint Commission by the Committee on Expenses of the General Convention—an amount insufficient to pay the travel expenses of all the members of the Commission to even one meeting. We would call strongly to the attention of the General Convention the importance of providing adequate funds for the Joint Commissions which it sets up and to which it assigns such impossible responsibilities as the above within the amount of funds allocated; and we sincerely hope that the minimum request which this Joint Commission will make to the Committee on Expenses will be placed in the budget for 1958. Fulfillment of responsibilities given to the Joint Commission by the 1955 Convention would have been impossible had it not been for the self-sacrifice of many members in paying their own expenses, in combining our meetings with meetings of the House of Bishops or with other meetings of Joint Commissions on which some of our members also served, and, more especially, through the generosity of the Presiding Bishop in covering our minimum needs from his discretionary funds.

To meet the second responsibility assigned to the Joint Commission, namely, "to draw up a statement on Holy Matrimony in harmony with The Form of Solemnization of Matrimony in The Book of Common Prayer", and that "this statement include the principle of nullity and how it may be safely applied", and to "call upon many others, i.e. bishops, scholars, priests, chancellors, etc., to aid in the formulation of this statement which shall be presented to the next General Convention and to the Lambeth Conference", —the Rev. Dr. Henning was requested to seek out the assistance of such persons, and to draw up such a statement for presentation at the following meeting.

Also, Bishop Carruthers was requested to send an appropriate questionnaire to all Bishops with jurisdiction, concerning their experience with the Marriage Canons during the previous triennium, and to report on same at the next meeting of the House of Bishops.

The second meeting took place at Pocono Manor Inn, Pocono Manor, Pa., on November 16, 1956.

At this meeting, Bishop Carruthers gave a summary of the results of his inquiry, and he was asked to put this into writing and submit it to the National Church Press for publication. This was done.

Dr. Henning reported on the replies made to his inquiry to "bishops, scholars, priests, chancellors, etc."

As a result of this report, a strong Statement on the Church's teaching on Holy Matrimony was drawn up, which was submitted to the House of Bishops at Sewanee for their consideration, as the Joint Commission did not wish to submit this Statement to the Lambeth Conference on its own authority.

The House of Bishops asked that the Canons in full be presented as such a Statement. This the Joint Commission did, together with an informal statement which was prepared by Bishop Bayne as a sort of preface.

As a result of the answers to the questionnaires sent by Bishop Caruthers, the Joint Commission discussed various suggested amendments and additions to, and interpretations of, the Canons. The Commission requested Mr. Jackson A. Dykman, Chairman of the House of Deputies' Committee on Canons, to edit the Impediments. This he has done, and the result will be presented as a resolution at the end of this report.

Mr. Dykman was also asked to reword the "duration of time" clause, in an effort to avoid the injustice now created by differences in State laws covering divorce and remarriage. He replied that he thinks the dilemma can not be resolved because of the different and changing laws of the states.

Bishop Bayne was requested to develop a "Case Book" in consultation with other bishops, for the guidance of bishops and other clergy. He did so, and this was presented, in preliminary form, at the meeting of the House of Bishops in Sewanee.

Dr. Henning was requested to compile a selected list of books and pamphlets on Christian Marriage. This has been done, and has been publicized through the Church Press.

Also, in order to meet a request for pre-marital instruction, the Joint Commission would again call attention to the pamphlet publicized by the Forward Movement, entitled, "Marriage in the Episcopal Church."

An outline for post-marital instruction was also prepared, and is being made available, as well as an "Instruction on Christian Marriage and Family Life", to be used with the Church School children and young people generally.

The Joint Commission recommends a renewal of marriage vows on the Third Sunday after the Epiphany, or some other convenient occasion; and an appropriate service has been prepared for use either as part of the morning service or as a separate service.

Bishop Kirchoffer has drawn up a standardized "Form of Application for a Judgment on Marital Status in the Eyes of the Church", and this has been approved by the Joint Commission.

Bishop Scarlett was asked to put into writing the Statement he had made at the meeting of the House of Bishops at Pocono Manor. This was mimeographed and sent to the Bishops of the Church, as well as to the Church Press.

The Joint Commission voted to memorialize General Convention to drop Canon 18, Sec. 2 (d).

A third meeting was held, following the adjournment of the House of Bishops at Sewanee, Tennessee, on September 18, 1957.

Various suggested Canons were considered; and questions which had been asked by members of the Joint Commission, voted on and answered.

At this time, Bishop Lawrence submitted his resignation as Chairman of the Joint Commission, in view of his resignation as a diocesan; and Bishop Kirchoffer was elected Chairman in his place.

A fourth meeting was held in New York City on Wednesday, March 26, 1958.

Every communication with suggestions as to changes was considered and acted upon, but the most important business accomplished was the following:

Bishop Bayne read his Statement which the Sewanee meeting of the Commission requested him to draw up, to be used at Lambeth unofficially with the report as requested by the House of Bishops. It was the consensus of the members present that it was the best analysis and explanation of our Marriage Canons which has yet been made, and after thorough discussion and editing the meeting adopted it, ordering that it be made an appendix to the Commission's Report to General Convention, and Bishop Bayne was requested to have sufficient copies of it printed to send to each member of the Lambeth Conference and to distribute to all members of General Convention. (Statement attached).

The Chairman reported on the Standardized Form of Application which the Sewanee meeting requested him to compile and circulate among the bishops. He reported that it had been well received. He was requested to submit it to one or more of the Church publishing houses for publication, designating that it had been prepared by this Commission.

The Chairman was requested to organize a workshop on Bishop Bayne's "Case Book", to take place early during the Convention (the first or second day). It aroused such interest at Sewanee, but there was not sufficient time to make an adequate presentation then.

RESOLUTIONS

Based on information gathered through hearings at the Provincial Synods, the questionnaires submitted to the diocesan bishops, and the replies made by representative "bishops, scholars, priests, chancellors, etc." in preparation of the proposed Statement for presentation to Lambeth, the Joint Commission is still of the opinion that, although there are many objections to the present Marriage Canons, and it is possible that some further editing and changing should be done, that by and large, the bishops and other clergy, and people of the Church wish to continue to use these Canons substantially as they stand, as an expression of the pastoral concern of the Church for all its members—sinners as well as saints—and especially toward those whose marriage for one reason or another has failed to realize the Church's ideal of Christian Marriage as set forth in *The Book of Common Prayer*. The Commission therefore presents only one resolution as a change in the Canon, having to do with the number of Impediments, which are to be renumbered.

We therefore present the following resolution :

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 17, Sec. 2 (b), shall be re-numbered, as follows :

- “1. Consanguinity etc. (to remain as at present)
2. Failure to reach puberty, (to remain as at present)
3. Concurrent contract (to remain as at present)
4. Lack of free will and competent consent on the part of either party (including fraud, duress, mental deficiency or insanity, and such defects of personality as to make such consent impossible).”

Other resolutions were voted by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, as follows :

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Sec. 2 (d) of Canon 18 be deleted.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Third Sunday after the Epiphany be observed as Marriage Renewal Sunday.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony be continued.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the minimum sum of \$2,500.00 be appropriated for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony for the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Attention is called to the totally inadequate allotment made by the last meeting of the Convention for our work. Our membership comes from the West Coast, the South West, the Middle West, the South, and the East, as it should, and the allotment of \$300 would not cover the travel expense of half the members for even one meeting. The only way the Commission could carry out its assignments was to arrange gatherings in conjunction with meetings of the House of Bishops, through members paying their own expenses, and through the generosity of the Presiding Bishop and Bishop Lawrence. We earnestly hope that in the future the Committee on Expenses will make an allotment commensurate with the assignments given the Commission. This Commission has been embarrassed and hampered by such thoughtless unreality. The minimum requirement for the next triennium is \$2,500.00.

Receipts

Allotment from General Convention.....	\$300.00
Advanced by Bishop Lawrence.....	150.00
Donated by the Presiding Bishop.....	<u>455.13</u>
Total	\$905.13

Disbursements

Travel, Provincial Synods	\$101.00
Bishop Carruthers: Mimeographing and Mailing Questionnaire	26.46
Travel, Meeting May 23, 1956.....	191.92
Travel, Meeting Nov. 16, 1956.....	218.91
Travel, Meeting Sept. 18, 1957.....	99.17
Travel, Meeting March 26, 1958 (expenses borne by members attending)	
Bishop Carruthers: Mimeographing and Mailing article....	14.52
Office expense	186.00
Bishop Lawrence, reimbursement toward loan.....	67.15
Total	\$905.13
Balance	\$ 00.00

W. APPLETON LAWRENCE.
 RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER, *Chairman*.
 THOMAS N. CARRUTHERS.
 STEPHEN F. BAYNE.
 JOHN H. ESQUIROL.
 THEODORE P. FERRIS.
 DONALD G. L. HENNING.
 GREGORY MABRY, *Secretary*.
 JOHN D. DENNEY, *Vice Chairman*.
 ANDREW DILWORTH.
 MRS. WILLIAM H. HANNAH.
 MRS. F. KING VERLEGER.

APPENDIX

The Teaching of the Episcopal Church with Respect to Holy Matrimony

(A Statement adopted by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, March 26, 1958, to accompany Canons 16-18, for presentation and discussion at the Lambeth Conference.)

The doctrine and discipline of Holy Matrimony in the Episcopal Church is contained chiefly in the Book of Common Prayer and in Canons 16, 17 and 18. The form of Solemnization of Matrimony parallels other Anglican forms, and expresses the general line of Anglican doctrine. In particular, the vows exchanged by the two persons are clear statements of what we hold to be Christ's doctrine of marriage—"I take thee . . . to have and to hold from this day forward, for better for worse, for richer for poorer, in sickness and in health, to love and to cherish, till death us do part, according to God's holy ordinance; and thereto I plight (or give) thee my troth."

Every person desiring to marry in the Church must also sign the following declaration (Canon 17) which expresses the Church's teaching even more fully:

"We, . . . and . . . , desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Thus, the teaching of the Episcopal Church follows, in basic structure, classic Western moral theology. The ministers of the marriage are the husband and wife, who freely enter into a lifelong contract into which they are competent to enter, and receive God's blessing through His Church as a social and visible witness that their marriage is begun without impediment or doubt, and both requires and will have, if they seek it, God's gracious help in establishing and fulfilling it.

It may be noted, in passing, that the Episcopal Church apparently breaks some new ground, in its statement of the ends or purposes of marriage and the order in which they are stated. The "procreation (if it may be) of children" is not held to be necessarily the primary end of marriage; it is the second of three such ends stated; and it is clear from this ordering that it is not the doctrine of the Episcopal Church that the procreation of children must necessarily override the other purposes expressed in marriage. This reordering of the purposes of marriage has an important bearing on the moral theology of contraception and family planning and of the due relationship of husband and wife.

Canon 17 sets forth that the minister solemnizing a marriage is required to assume responsibility for establishing the civil and ecclesiastical right of the parties to marry. In particular, he is required to establish that none of nine impediments exist. They include (1) a limited consanguinity (extending only to natural parents, siblings, aunts, uncles, nieces and nephews), (2) the traditional impediments to consent, i.e. mistaken identity, mental deficiency, insanity, non-age, fraud and coercion (including undisclosed sexual perversion or venereal disease as a specific form of fraud), and bigamy, (3) a concurrent contract inconsistent with the marriage vow and, finally, (4) "such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible."

The minister must also ascertain that at least one of the parties has been baptized. He must instruct them personally in the nature of Holy Matrimony, requiring them to sign the declaration quoted above. He must have three days' notice of any marriage save for weighty cause, when he may dispense from this requirement on adequate proof of responsibility, in which case he must immediately report the action to the Ecclesiastical Authority. He may decline, at his discretion, to solemnize any marriage; he may not solemnize any marriage except in accordance with the canons; and he must not solemnize any marriage where either party has been the spouse of anyone else now living, except where the Ecclesiastical Authority has specifically permitted it.

Canon 18 contains the provisions governing such permission. In brief, under this canon, any member of the Episcopal Church in good standing may

apply for judgment as to marital status, or for permission to marry, despite any previous marriage by either party, regardless of whether the previous spouse is still living, and regardless of the nature or cause of the dissolution of the former marriage. The Ecclesiastical Authority, if satisfied that the parties "intend a true Christian marriage" and that at least a year had elapsed since the final decree of divorce or annulment, may, either personally or through a court, examine the case. If any one of the impediments is found to exist or to have existed which "manifestly" establishes that "no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists," a judgment to that effect may be issued and the marriage may then be solemnized in that jurisdiction, or in any other if the judgment is approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority concerned.

In basic structure, this is "an annulment canon." The impediments listed are, in the main, the familiar ones—fraud, incompetency, coercion, etc.—which are inescapably impediments wherever the freedom and competence of the parties to a marriage are regarded as essential. Consanguinity, although not an impediment of this character, is clearly forbidden by both natural and divine law. Two new impediments appear, however, which deserve mention. One is a "concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage", of which examples might be (1) a mutual agreement not to procreate children even though there was no adequate reason for such action, or (2) a mutual agreement to seek divorce after a trial period of married life. This impediment requires little justification where the existence of such an agreement can be established. It could, perhaps, be taken as an instance of mutual fraud.

The second impediment is the much-discussed "defects of personality such as to make competent or free consent impossible." This ground was developed by the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony in the draft canon presented in 1946. Although the draft was radically reworked before adoption by the Convention, this impediment was included as presented. It was intended to open new ground, to permit examination of deep-seated emotional disorders and deficiencies as a cause of marital failure. It was the feeling of the Commission in drafting it that freedom and competence to marry were matters profoundly affected not merely by impediments clearly to be established in legal terms, such as insanity or fraud, but also by emotional and psychological impediments which were not susceptible of legal definition at all.

There are no precise tests which can establish such a psychological impediment, (if one exists); and this difficulty has beset both the interpretation and the application of this Canon. Few would deny that such personality defects—in the form of the persistence of infantile patterns of conduct, over-dependence on parents, inability to accept marital responsibilities, and the like—exist. Many more, however, would feel that to establish such defects with certainty is an impossibility (at least in our present stage of psychological knowledge), and that a judgment based on such a ground must necessarily be so subjective and vague as to rob the law of the clarity any honest law requires. Many others, however, feel that it is of great importance for the Church to recognize frankly that such psychological impediments do exist, often manifesting themselves long after the marriage is solemnized, when the tensions of children or of job insecurity and the like take their toll.

Most debated of all the provisions of this canon, however, is the celebrated ambiguity, under which an impediment must be established "to exist or to have existed," in order for a favorable judgment to be given. At first

glance, at least, this ambiguity seemed to cut at the nerve of traditional annulment procedure. On this ground, many bishops will refuse to give favorable judgment except where the impediment can be certainly shown to have existed at the time of marriage. Others have welcomed the flexibility which the phrase grants, since it permits them to deal with personality defects which often are latent at the time of the marriage and only appear later in life. Still others welcome the ambiguity because it permits them, in effect, to apply a doctrine of "spiritual death" (or a variation of it) in place of the traditional, legal, Western procedure of annulment.

Certainly a doctrine of "spiritual death" has a legitimate place in Christian moral theology, although it is not commonly found outside of the Orthodox Churches. It is, however, new in Anglicanism, which has generally followed the "Western" line; and much discussion has been aroused, and much negative criticism as well, because the doctrine seems to some to slip into Canons by ambiguity rather than by frank debate and adoption.

The ambiguity has also given rise to a popular impression that there are two schools of thought among bishops—one loosely called "a legalistic attitude" and the other "a pastoral approach." Actually, no such distinction is valid nor could it be; every judgment under this canon is given by a pastor acting under law, and therefore must of necessity be both pastoral and legal. But the distinction reflects the major difference between those who hold to a strict annulment procedure, and those who prefer a procedure based on a belief in what is traditionally called a doctrine of "spiritual death."

It has been notable that, in practice, there seems to be little difference in the judgments given by bishops, in similar cases, regardless of which school of thought they follow. Comparisons of cases have been made by the Commission, most recently in 1957; and it was clear that applicants would have had much the same answers no matter to which of perhaps 60 or more diocesan bishops they applied.

Other, less celebrated ambiguities also appear in the Canon. The most annoying, apparently, is also the least significant—that is the phrase "in intention lifelong" (Canon 18, Sec. 2 (b)). The interpretation of such a phrase must clearly be governed by the far more sharply defined terms of the pre-marital statement in Canon 17, "a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the . . . Book of Common Prayer." Thus, the ambiguity seems to be no more than an infelicity of phrase.

More significant, perhaps, is the difficult phrase, "that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists." In one sense, this might seem to make each bishop a sole authority for determining the validity of any marriage. In another sense, it simply begs the question. It may be hoped that future Conventions will work to clarify this sentence or else establish more satisfactory criteria for such a judgment.

The canons do not, at any point, now recognize adultery as a sufficient cause *per se* for either divorce or the remarriage of the "innocent party" following divorce. The reasons for this omission were two-fold. One was the general feeling of the Commission, apparently shared by the Church, that adultery was usually a symptom and only rarely if ever a cause of marital discord. The other was the commonly shared suspicion that the exception in St. Matthew was of most doubtful textual authenticity, and ought not to be recognized in contemporary canon law.

The canons do not bar from the Holy Communion those who divorce. Canon 16, however, states (Section 3 (a)) that the communicant status of

any person married otherwise than as the two following Canons permit is in abeyance until the bishop gives judgment; and further states that such marital irregularity is a barrier to Baptism, Confirmation and the Holy Communion, unless the bishop judges otherwise. Provision is made for the quieting of uneasy consciences, by appeal to the bishop by the persons affected as well as by the clergyman.

Finally, although the great bulk of the three Canons refer to the duties of the ministers and bishops, Canon 17 does specifically enjoin obedience on the laity as well. Not only may their marriage be not blessed, but they may not marry except in accordance with the disciplines the Canons establish. Nor may they approach legal action to dissolve a marriage without first bringing their difficulties to a minister, for his efforts at reconciliation.

The principal provisions of the doctrine and discipline of the Episcopal Church with respect to Holy Matrimony have been outlined, and some indication given as to the more debatable, and debated, sections. From this, it should be clear that there is no reluctance on the part of the Episcopal Church to declare its firm adherence to the traditional and Biblical standards of marriage as Christians understand it. There is a considerable measure of dissatisfaction with the present form of our Canons, for the reasons indicated—chiefly that they are imprecise, offer too much latitude of interpretation, rely too much on subjective judgment, and seem to give away with one hand what they claim with the other.

Further criticism might well be made that they do not deal directly with some of the most pressing marital situations, such as that of the adult convert, who comes later in life and perhaps after one or more unsuccessful marital experiments, to a working faith, or to the still deeper and more troubling situation of the growing lack of any real understanding or expectancy of what marriage is and can be. To call the ignorance of a young couple, who have been drenched in secularism all their life, a "concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage" is probably a correct judgment; but it is one difficult to establish, and failing to meet the actual situation of a great multitude of people in our society. A more direct and sharper attack would be welcomed by many.

So too do many look for second thoughts about baptism as a necessary prerequisite for both parties. Most of us would agree in a distaste for baptism under pressure, or enforced by canonical requirements. Yet it is manifestly unfair to expect the fulfillment of Christian standards from those who are not Christians and indeed may not even wish to be.

There is also no little dissatisfaction with the requirement that the minister must himself establish the freedom of applicants for marriage from any of the impediments listed. It is manifestly impossible for any minister, however gifted, to plumb some of the depths suggested by the impediments mentioned in Canon 17; and there is corresponding hope that the consciences of the clergy may be relieved from so sweeping an obligation.

It is, perhaps, unfair to generalize. Yet, it would be agreed by the great majority of the bishops who administer the discipline of the Church, that the present Canons, imperfect as they are, do permit a positive and redemptive approach to the heavy problems of marriage and divorce in our society; that they do permit approximate justice to be done without corroding our witness to Christian standards; and that, perhaps most important of all, they permit the accumulation of a store of experience which will, in due course, enrich and purify our moral theology in this area. This last is, perhaps, the most important function of any canonical legislation.

APPENDIX 24

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

Six meetings of the Commission have been held during the triennium for the purpose of developing the program outlined by the Commission in its twelfth report to the General Convention of 1955.

Efforts have been made to organize Diocesan Music Commissions by sending letters to all Diocesan Bishops asking their cooperation. To the best of our knowledge 61 Commissions have been formed and are operating. General advice on the music of the Church, lists of publications, records, music and pamphlets are periodically sent to the heads of these commissions with requests to communicate the contents to all of their parishes. In cases where there is no commission, the letters are sent to the Bishop of the Diocese. Some of these commissions are doing excellent work with monthly publications of their own. In fact we learn from them.

The list of some 700 recommended anthems and services has been published since our last report was printed and distributed throughout the country. This is proving very helpful especially to small parishes who do not have professional choirmasters. The numbers are listed according to the church year and graded for the benefit of those training the choirs. Your approval of this list of anthems is requested.

Since our last report was written, Summer Music Schools have been held in Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.; Trinity Church, Columbia, S.C.; and Shattuck School, Faribault, Minn. Approximately 200 organists and choirmasters from many states were enrolled. At these summer schools, each lasting a week, members of the Commission serve as the faculty on a volunteer basis. The concept of the school is one that will authoritatively set forth the standards of good church music, chanting, organ accompaniment, congregational singing, and the relation of music to the worship of the Church. Since it is not designed to compete with existing conferences, it is moved each year to a different locale, according to invitations received. Some of the schools pay for themselves and give a small balance which is used another year in a less populated diocese, which otherwise could not produce enough students to make the work possible. Plans have been made for a school in August, 1958 in Garden City, New York.

The new Columbia Record "Hymns of the Church" made by two New York choirs will be out this summer. It is designed to familiarize choirs and congregations with examples of the fine hymnody gathered from many sources and periods in the 1940 Hymnal.

For some years work has been progressing on "A Handbook of the Music of the Episcopal Church" for church musicians and clergymen which will cover all phases of the music and its place in the service. This book will be of great help to all. It is just about finished and should be available directly after this Convention.

Plans have been started for a revision of "The Choral Service" and additions to the pamphlets on "Wedding Music" and "Funeral Music." There will also be additions to the list of "Service Music and Anthems" before the next General Convention.

The new Supplement to the Service Music of the Hymnal containing three simple Communion Services and a few chants will be available this fall. This will be printed in pamphlet form to be added to Hymnals already purchased. New printings of the Hymnal will contain this supplement.

A revision of the Liturgical Index (Hymns suggested for the Services of the Church Year) and the Topical Index is nearing completion and will be included in the new printings of the Hymnal.

Due to the increase in the demands of time put upon the members of the Commission and due to the fact that the Bishops are usually too busy to give much of their time to the work of the Commission, it is the belief among the members that more could be accomplished by a change in the membership of the Commission; two bishops, four clergymen, six organists, instead of the present membership of four bishops, four clergymen and four organists.

The widely scattered membership of the Commission causes a large travel expense for each meeting, nearly \$800.00. If all members came to all meetings it would cost \$4,800.00. The attendance is between nine and eleven and runs the expense account well over the \$1,500.00 allotted for the three years work. If it were not for the royalty from the publications and the surplus from some of the summer schools, the work could not be continued as in the past.

We submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the thirteenth report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Church Music be continued, to consist of two Bishops, four Presbyters, and six laymen who are church organists.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the sum of \$3,500.00 be appropriated to the Joint Commission on Church Music for its work during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention..... \$1,500.00

Disbursements

Travel and entertainment for meetings of the Joint Commission—

Nov. 15, 1955, Feb. 8, 1956 and all but \$87.87 for October 18, 1956. There was no part of the appropriation available for the final three meetings..... \$1,500.00

Report on Funds collected by the Commission.

Receipts

Balance at beginning of 1955-1958 triennium.....	\$2,952.46
Royalties—Columbia Records	971.46
Summer Conference—1955	977.39
Summer Conference—1956	1,293.32
Total	<u>\$6,194.63</u>

Disbursements

Travel expenses for members of Commission over and above triennium appropriation	\$1,968.01
Expenses—Preparing a new Handbook on Church Music.....	1,300.00
Printing	123.90
Postage	15.00
Secretarial work—Letters to dioceses.....	10.00
1957 Summer Conference—Expenses in excess of receipts.....	103.41
Total	<u>\$3,520.32</u>
Balance on hand at this printing.....	\$2,674.31

Allotted for this spring and summer

Completion of Handbook.....	\$ 700.00	
Summer Conference	500.00	
Special Committee meetings for revision of Hymnal supplement	1,000.00	
	<u>\$2,200.00</u>	<u>\$2,200.00</u>
Balance		\$ 474.31

Estimate for next Triennium

For meetings of the Commission.....	\$3,500.00
For expenses connected with publishing pamphlets, special committee meetings and conducting the Summer Music Schools.....	1,000.00
	<u>\$4,500.00</u>

JAMES PERNETTE DE WOLFE, *Chairman*.
 GEORGE P. GUNN.
 JOSEPH S. MINNIS.
 GEORGE M. MURRAY.
 JOHN W. NORRIS.
 EMMETT P. PAIGE, *Vice Chairman and Treasurer*.
 WILLIAM B. SCHMIDGALL.
 F. BLAND TUCKER.
 PAUL ALLEN BEYMER, *Secretary*.
 RAY FRANCIS BROWN.
 VERNON DE TAR.
 LEO SOWERBY.

APPENDIX 25

NATIONAL COUNCIL, REPORT OF TREASURER

Bishop Sherrill, Right Reverend Fathers in God, Members of the House of Deputies, Ladies and Gentlemen:

As this will be my last appearance before you as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, I should like to take this opportunity to say what a great privilege I consider it to have had the honor of occupying that office for the last seven years. More important perhaps, and the most rewarding phase of the job has been the friendships that I have enjoyed with so many of the dedicated men and women, both clerical and lay, throughout the Church. I was going to say both high and low, meaning from the Presiding Bishop down, but it occurred to me that "high" and "low" might be given a connotation I did not intend. Although the job comes to an end, the friendships are permanent.

It will be my purpose in this report to point out some of the things that have been accomplished from a financial or material point of view during the time that Bishop Sherrill has been Presiding Bishop.

On January 1, 1947, the Right Rev. Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., became Presiding Bishop. The Annual Report of the National Council for 1946 contained two vital financial statistics that are set forth below—at the time of his accession—compared to the corresponding figures for the year in which he retires as Presiding Bishop.

The budget income in 1946 was \$2,755,036., whereas in 1958 it was over \$7,050,041. The market value of the Trust Funds in the same period increased from \$14,727,149. to \$23,385,135.

The Annual Report for 1957 with all its detailed figures has had fairly wide distribution, but in case you do not have a copy, extra ones are available.

Seabury House

In 1947 we acquired Seabury House as the National Conference and Hospitality Center for the entire Church. The property was purchased with generous gifts from more than 500 Episcopalians. In addition to the Conference Center, Seabury House furnishes a home for the Presiding Bishop and six other officers of the National Council. There is an endowment fund at the present time of more than \$300,000. which will insure the continuance of this Church Center. Quoted from the By-laws, the object of the corporation is as follows:

"To encourage, develop and promote the performance of the religious work of the Protestant Episcopal Churches in Connecticut and elsewhere by providing the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America with an appropriate centre for conference and meetings of the clerical and lay members of the Church and a residence or residences for its officiating clergymen and particularly the Presiding Bishop."

During the year 1957, 84 meetings were held at Seabury House with more than 4,000 persons in attendance, and there were 11,700 meals served to these conferees. The House is supported by income from the Endowment Fund, the General Convention, residents, conference guests, and gifts. The National Council has no capital investment in Seabury House.

The Episcopal Church Foundation

Bishop Sherrill, with the approval of the General Convention at San Francisco in 1949, established The Episcopal Church Foundation as a laymen's organization for the purpose of securing special gifts and for the administration of those gifts beyond the regular Church budget.

Since that time, over \$3,300,000. have been given to The Episcopal Church Foundation.

Part of the money has been designated for The Seabury Press, for the Good Shepherd Mission, Fort Defiance, Ariz., for training of seminarians, for urban church work, for seminaries and elsewhere. The major portion has been for the Revolving Loan Fund through which, in 1957 for example, loans have been made to more than 45 dioceses for more than 60 parishes or missions for necessary construction work. In every case, these loans made by The Episcopal Church Foundation have been the final amount after dioceses, parishes and missions have done all they possibly could for themselves.

Eventually, The Episcopal Church Foundation will be one of the great monuments to Bishop Sherrill.

Emergency Loan Fund

The Emergency Loan Fund was established by action of the National Council from funds raised through the Reconstruction and Advance Fund set aside for work in China. As these funds could not be used for the purpose for which they were originally raised, the sum of \$1,500,000. was set aside for this Fund.

This Fund, which has loaned a total of \$2,716,100., has been distributed among 52 dioceses as of April 30, 1958. We estimate that \$5.17 worth of construction has been done for each dollar loaned, which would mean that the total construction costs sparked by these loans were \$14,042,237.

Construction Loan Fund

The National Council authorized the sum of \$130,000. to be used as equity for bank loans by special arrangements to the parish. This Fund was established in order to aid parishes to build immediately upon completion of a building campaign. The bank makes loans on building fund pledges for a period of one to three years. This fund has been a great help to the Church in that buildings were not delayed in construction until all pledges, usually on a two or three year basis, were collected.

Tucker House

To provide adequate quarters for the increased activities of the National Council's operations, a building in Greenwich, Conn., was purchased in the

spring of 1951, and the Department of Christian Education was moved to the newly acquired building. Funds for the purchase and alterations, amounting to \$213,219.36, were provided for from budget surplus. At the October, 1951 meeting of the National Council, a resolution was adopted officially naming the building, "Tucker House," in honor of the Right Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., who served as Presiding Bishop of the Church and as President of the National Council from January 1, 1938 to December 31, 1946.

The Seabury Press

The October, 1951 meeting of the National Council adopted a resolution authorizing the establishment of a publishing house, to be known as The Seabury Press, Inc., an agency of the Department of Christian Education. Funds to operate this new agency were provided by loans from the National Council and special gifts of generous friends through The Episcopal Church Foundation, and The Seabury Press is now a successful publishing house operating at a profit.

Builders for Christ

At the 1953 meeting of the House of Bishops held in Williamsburg, Va., the first presentation of the plans for the Capital Funds Campaign, known as "Builders For Christ" was made. A goal of \$4,150,000. was set, and the total sum of \$4,475,000. was raised.

Church School Missionary Offering

At the last General Convention it was decided that the Church School Missionary Offering be used as it was originally meant to be, as a special for work above and beyond the regular program for capital expenditures. The result is that in the last two years a little less than \$1,000,000. has been spent from this source for capital needs in our missionary fields at home and abroad. A detailed report of these expenditures is available.

Reserve Fund

In order to protect the Society against any operating deficiencies that may occur in the future, the National Council at the April, 1957 meeting, adopted a resolution creating a Reserve Fund of \$1,000,000. Funds for this purpose were created by transfer from Undesignated Legacies and Reserve for Contingencies.

I would like to remind you that the 1934 General Convention passed the following resolution:

"Resolved, That in case it later becomes evident that actual receipts will fall short of the budget total, the National Council shall under no circumstances incur debt to meet the shortage but shall make such reduction in appropriations as may be necessary to bring them within expected receipts reduced by a reasonable factor of safety."

This very wise directive leaves the National Council no alternative to reducing the budget across the board to the extent that the dioceses report

"Expectations" less than their respective assigned quotas. But then there still remains the possibility that Expectations might not be realized. Notwithstanding recent favorable experience in this connection, it was with that possibility in mind that we have this reserve fund of \$1,000,000. so that we would have some place to go in the event of a catastrophe. Personally, I do not think that this is a nearly adequate cushion for an operation of the magnitude of the work of the National Church. On a parish level, in the case of financial emergency, there may be wealthy parishioners from whom aid can be enlisted, but on a national level I know of no such potential "angels."

Therefore, I believe that we should have a reserve fund of at least twice the size of the present one. I admit that this amount must be a matter of judgment. It should be borne in mind, however, that this reserve fund is not sterile money but is invested and the income used for the work of the Church. I might also mention that to the extent that we can stimulate additions to the trust funds, the income therefrom can be used for the work of the Church and toward offsetting increased capital requirements.

Trust Funds

You may be interested to know that our Trust Funds celebrated their 100th anniversary last year, having been initiated in 1857 with a principal of \$25,000. which still appears as Fund No. 1, The Jane Bohlen Fund, in our present list of 697 different funds.

Approximately 60 per cent of the annual income from trust funds is credited to budget receipts. Thirty-seven per cent is used for missionary work in the Home and Overseas Departments and for institutions outside of the budget, and 3 per cent is added to the principal of funds as directed by the terms of the fund.

The number of trust funds has increased from 679 separate funds as of December 31, 1955 to 695 as of December 31, 1957. The book value of the funds as of December 31, 1955 amounted to \$18,544,250.60 with a market value of \$24,333,019.00, and as of December 31, 1957 the principal of the funds amounted to \$19,322,684.80 with a market value of \$23,385,135.00.

Among the trust funds there are a total of 74 individual funds, the income of which is designated for work at various institutions in China. As we were unable to use the annual income for the purposes designated, the National Council directed that the income should accumulate and be invested. The National Council also directed the Treasurer's office, through our General Counsel, to institute a proceeding in the Supreme Court of the State of New York to invoke the application of the cy pres doctrine to the accumulated income and current income of these funds. On December 6, 1956, the court issued an order approving the Society's petition and authorized it, until such time as conditions in China should permit the resumption of work on the mainland of China, to apply such income for work among the Chinese of the dispersion and people of Chinese ancestry wherever they may be.

In 1957 we withdrew from the principal of the trust funds over \$230,000. of accumulated income on these China funds which has been made available among the Chinese of the Dispersion in accordance with the court action.

In addition, in 1957, the principal of Fund No. 601, designated for the Bishop Payne Divinity School and amounting to \$192,000., was withdrawn and a check sent for that amount to the Protestant Episcopal Theological Seminary in Virginia in accordance with a resolution of the National Council.

In the years 1955 through 1957, legacies totaling nearly \$2,000,000. were received, of which \$1,266,264.54 were undesignated, \$153,908.45 designated for work within the budget, and \$437,851.68 designated for definite purposes.

Re-examination of Operation of Departments

Under date of September 9, 1955, the Joint Committee on Program and Budget made the following statement:

"We recognize that we have among our officials in the National Council and its Departments men of wide experience and great skill. Nevertheless in view of the growth of the work of the National Council we wonder whether it might not be exceedingly valuable to re-examine the operation of our various Departments. We believe there is evidence of need for more extensive job analysis, for closer relationship between various diocesan officials and officials of the National Council, for additional man power in key positions and for closer supervisory relationships where large appropriations or cooperating agencies and activities are involved."

As pointed out in my report to the General Convention of 1952, we conducted then and have been running what might be called a continuous review of our operations ever since with the aid and advice of our outside auditors, Price Waterhouse & Co. Many changes in the interest of economy and efficiency have been and are being effected.

Some of the additional things that have been done since the last Convention include the appointment of a Traveling Auditor for Overseas Missionary Districts. Surveys were also made by the Unit of Research and Field Study of The Church Army and Brent House, and a series of management studies were undertaken.

In view of the very rapid expansion of the activities of the Department of Christian Education, the Right Rev. Walter H. Gray, the Chairman of that Department, requested the firm of McKinsey & Company, Inc., Management Consultants, to make a review of the operations of the Department of Christian Education.

Their report under date of October 4, 1957 was most constructive and most of the suggestions contained therein have been adopted. In order to have a similar review of the operations of the entire National Council, McKinsey & Company were engaged to review all the other Departments and provided us with a report under date of April 14, 1958, containing many constructive suggestions, some of which have been and many of which I hope will be adopted. This report has been distributed to the members of the National Council and the members of the Joint Committee on Program and Budget.

Housing National Headquarters

I would like to point out that while the acquisition of Tucker House was a temporary expedient to house the rapidly expanding Department of

Christian Education, one of the major problems of the National Church is the need for additional office space to conduct its operations. The Presiding Bishop appointed a committee which has made careful study of this subject and has reported from time to time to the National Council. Presumably the new administration will appoint a committee to follow through in this connection. As you know, our business operations are now conducted from 281 Fourth Avenue, New York, a warehouse on East 23rd Street, New York, Tucker House in Greenwich, Conn., and various agencies are housed in various parts of the city. As pointed out in the McKinsey report, the efficient and economical operations of the National Church could best be accomplished if all of its business activities are under one roof.

Clerical Salaries

Those of you who were present at the last General Convention may remember that I said, among other things, "we should adjust our sights to a higher level of salary . . . for the gentlemen of the cloth who are devoting their lives to the work of our Church from the Presiding Bishop down through the ranks of bishops and other clergy to the most humble curate or missionary. We laymen realize, of course, that these men did not go into the Church for material rewards, but we should not lose track of the fact that with a few, and a very few exceptions, they are notoriously underpaid. As practical businessmen, we should recognize that no one can do his best and most effective work if he is faced with economic and financial personal problems."

I would like to close this, my valedictory, with the comment that in the case of the highest and most exalted office in our Church, namely the Presiding Bishop, in my opinion, the financial remuneration he receives now is a blot on the escutcheon of our great Church. A top executive officer with all his great responsibilities, he receives in salary and allowances a sum less than some clergymen receive and less than some members of the House of Bishops. Certainly, the Presiding Bishop's emolument should be materially increased to make it have some adequate relationship to the dignity, the duties, and the responsibility of that great office—the highest in the Church.

SALARIES OF OFFICERS OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

Pursuant to Canon 4, Sec. 8, the National Council herewith reports the salaries being paid to its officers as of September 1, 1958:

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., <i>Vice President</i>	\$ 1,225.16
H. M. Addinsell, <i>Treasurer</i>	no salary
The Rev. Canon C. Rankin Barnes, S.T.D., <i>Secretary</i>	9,672.00

OVERSEAS DEPARTMENT

The Rt. Rev. John B. Bentley, D.D., <i>Director</i>	11,026.44
The Rev. Claude L. Pickens, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	8,390.00
The Rev. Rowland J. Cox, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	7,075.00

HOME DEPARTMENT

The Rev. William G. Wright, D.D., *Director*.....\$11,540.00

DIVISION OF DOMESTIC MISSIONS

Gordon R. Plowe, *Assistant Secretary*..... 5,700.00

DIVISION OF TOWN AND COUNTRY WORK

The Rev. Clifford L. Samuelson, *Executive Secretary*..... 9,020.00

The Rev. William Davidson, *Associate Secretary*..... 7,875.00

DIVISION OF COLLEGE WORK

The Rev. Philip T. Zabriskie, *Executive Secretary*..... 7,527.00

The Rev. Samuel J. Wylie, *Associate Secretary*..... 7,875.00

Thomas Govan, Ph.D., *Executive Chairman for Faculty Work*... 7,700.00

Mrs. Suzanne Reid, *Associate Secretary*..... 4,766.66

ARMED FORCES DIVISION

The Rev. Robert J. Plumb, D.D., *Executive Secretary*..... 8,608.27

The Rev. Herbert E. P. Pressey, *Assistant Secretary*..... 7,275.00

DIVISION OF RACIAL MINORITIES

The Rev. Tollie L. Caution, Sr., D.D., *Executive Secretary*..... 8,455.00*

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. David R. Hunter, Ed.D., *Director*..... 11,390.00

Miss Mary Louise Villaret, *Associate Director*..... 7,675.00

CHILDREN'S DIVISION

Mrs. Maxine M. Thornton, *Executive Secretary*..... 7,400.00

Miss Elinor M. Eccles, *Editor of Publications*..... 5,200.00

YOUTH DIVISION

The Rev. Richard L. Harbour, *Executive Secretary*..... 8,225.00

Mrs. Virginia R. Harbour, *Editor of Publications*..... 5,200.00

Miss Louise Hatch, *Field Secretary for Junior High Work*..... 4,600.00

ADULT DIVISION

The Rev. A. Donald Davies, *Executive Secretary*..... 9,125.00

Rental Emergency 675.00

Miss Emma Lou Benignus, *Associate Secretary*..... 5,600.00

Miss Avis E. Harvey, *Associate Secretary*..... 5,765.00

DIVISION OF CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

The Rev. C. William Sydnor, *Executive Secretary*..... 9,390.00

Rental Emergency 375.00

* One-half of this paid by American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Rev. Edric A. Weld, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	\$ 7,075.00
The Rev. Smith L. Lain, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,175.00
Theodore M. Switz, Ph.D., <i>Editor of Parents' Material,</i> <i>Half Time</i>	4,000.00
Miss Eleanor Sandt, <i>Editor</i>	5,251.00
Miss Agnes Hickson, <i>Editor</i>	5,251.00
Miss Mary T. Pyburn, <i>Editor</i>	5,200.00
Miss Jane A. Buchanan, <i>Associate Editor</i>	4,600.00
The Rev. Donald M. Brieland, Ph.D., <i>Consultant</i>	paid on a fee basis
The Rev. W. Norman Pittenger, S.T.D., <i>Consultant</i> ...	paid on a fee basis

LEADERSHIP TRAINING DIVISION

The Rev. Elsom Eldridge, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,925.00
Rental Emergency	919.00
The Rev. Alfred E. Persons, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,675.00
Rental Emergency	1,325.00
The Rev. William J. Coulter, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,675.00
Rental Emergency	1,025.00
The Rev. J. Norman Hall, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,770.00
The Rev. Walton W. Davis, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,475.00
The Rev. Sumner Walters, Jr., Ph.D., <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,675.00
Rental Emergency	725.00
The Rev. Frederick B. Wolf, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,675.00
Rental Emergency	1,325.00
The Rev. Richard U. Smith, <i>Editor of Publications</i>	8,925.00
Rental Emergency	235.00

DIVISION OF AUDIO-VISUAL EDUCATION

The Rev. John G. Harrell, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,225.00
--	----------

UNIT OF EVALUATION

The Rev. Francis W. Voelcker, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,290.00
The Rev. Ira A. England, Ph.D., <i>Associate Secretary</i>	7,075.00

LABORATORIES ON THE CHURCH AND GROUP LIFE

The Rev. John B. Midworth, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	9,125.00
Rev. George L. Peabody, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	6,975.00

TRAINING PROGRAM FOR PARISH ASSISTANTS

Miss Johanna Mott, Ed.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	6,600.00
--	----------

UNIT OF PARISH AND PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

The Rev. Clarence W. Brickman, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,325.00
---	----------

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS

The Rev. Canon Almon R. Pepper, D.D., <i>Director</i>	\$12,010.00
Mrs. Muriel S. Webb, <i>Part Time Assistant Director</i>	5,000.00
Miss Katharine Guice, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	5,250.00

HEALTH AND WELFARE SERVICES

The Rev. Kenneth E. Nelson, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,725.00
Mrs. Gwynedd O. Monroe, <i>Part Time Assistant Secretary</i>	3,500.00

DIVISION OF CHRISTIAN CITIZENSHIP

The Rev. Arthur E. Walmsley, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,325.00
The Rev. Cornelius C. Tarplee, <i>Associate Executive Secretary</i> ...	8,325.00

DIVISION OF URBAN-INDUSTRIAL CHURCH WORK

The Rev. G. Paul Musselman, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,229.00
The Rev. Canon Earl L. Conner, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	6,800.60

COMMITTEE ON WORLD RELIEF AND CHURCH COOPERATION

The Rev. Alexander Jurisson, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	7,075.00
---	----------

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

John W. Reinhardt, <i>Director</i>	11,000.00
Carl J. Fleischman, <i>Office Manager</i>	7,544.00

PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

William E. Leidt, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,514.16
--	----------

DIVISION OF PUBLIC RELATIONS

Douglas A. Bushy, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,759.16
--	----------

DIVISION OF RADIO AND TELEVISION

The Rev. Dana F. Kennedy, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,525.00
--	----------

SPEAKERS DIVISION

The Rev. George W. R. MacCray, <i>Executive Secretary</i>	7,721.00
---	----------

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	9,980.00
Marvin C. Josephson, <i>Assistant Treasurer</i>	7,900.00
Harry L. Dietz, <i>Assistant to the Treasurer</i>	8,646.00

UNIT OF RESEARCH AND FIELD STUDY

The Rev. Joseph G. Moore, Ph.D., <i>Executive Secretary</i>	8,683.33
The Rev. John D. McCarty, <i>Associate Secretary</i>	8,925.00
The Rev. Clifford H. Buzard, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>	7,275.00

UNIT OF CHURCH VOCATIONS

The Rev. Ellsworth E. Koonz, *Executive Secretary*.....\$ 8,225.00

GENERAL DIVISION OF LAYMEN'S WORK

The Rev. Howard V. Harper, D.D., *Executive Director*..... 8,325.00

The Rev. Carleton J. Sweetser, *Associate Director*..... 6,975.00

GENERAL DIVISION OF WOMEN'S WORK

Mrs. Arthur M. Sherman, *Executive Director*..... 8,000.00

Miss Elizabeth C. Beath, *Associate Secretary*..... 5,100.00

Miss Dorothy Stabler, *Associate Secretary*..... 5,250.00

APPENDIX 26

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO
STUDY THE PROVINCIAL SYSTEM

The General Convention of 1955, meeting in Honolulu, created the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System; which Commission herewith presents its report to the General Convention of 1958.

As the result of surveys, conferences and discussions with Church leaders and in several of the Synods, it became evident that one of the basic needs of the Church in dealing with this subject is to have a definite statement of the purpose of the Province. There seems to be a lack of understanding on the part of both the clergy and laity. Hence one of the first tasks which we assumed was to determine, if possible, the answer to this question; for upon the answer would rest the decision of the Commission to recommend either the continuance or the elimination of the Provincial System.

It is our considered opinion that the following reasons offer the most adequate answer to the question:

1. The Province constitutes a manageable area in which the several dioceses and missionary districts may look to a central body through which the common interests of the member groups may be discussed and dealt with. The common interests of the South, for example, differ today from those of other areas of our country; but there are also differing needs between New England and the Pacific Coast.

2. The tremendous growth of the Church since the creation of "The Presiding Bishop and the National Council" makes imperative the existence of an intermediary group between the Council, on the one hand, and the 102 dioceses and missionary districts, on the other, that the "grass roots" point of view of more than 8,000 parishes and missions may be known to and understood by the central executive body. Under existing conditions liaison between the Council and the parishes, dioceses and missionary districts with reference to matters of budget, program and certain other administrative functions is almost impossible. Proper use of the Provinces would extend the effectiveness of the National Council officers. They need the counsel and help of men in the field, who, day by day, do the work of the Church at the parish and diocesan level. The Province can really serve the Church when the officers of the National Council will discuss, in the formative stages, the program they are projecting for the welfare of the Church.

3. It is the opinion of the Commission that the definite delegation of certain duties and responsibilities to the Provincial Synods would give them adequate reason for their existence and would greatly strengthen the acceptance and program of the General Convention.

The Provinces of the American Church were created as areas in which the missionary work of the Church could be furthered by stimulating interest and gaining support. The first suggestion was for seven areas with one or more salaried field officers and the choice of seven district secretaries who should work without pay in the interests of the missionary program. Later an eighth area was created with the same purpose in mind. A quick glance at the map of the Provincial System will demonstrate to and convince anyone that, as they stand, these areas present serious difficulties for effective cooperation and certainly in some areas do not have a community of interests. It is our opinion that there is serious need for the realignment of the present Provinces and the creation of additional ones in the interests of economy of both time and money as well as the development of the community of interests.

Canon 4, Sec. 6(a), governing Program, Budgets and Apportionment provides:

"In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province, a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the *advice of the Province as to changes therein*. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such *budget* and report its findings to the National Council *for its information*. After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and Missionary District a statement of the existing and proposed appropriations for all items in the *budget*." (Italics ours).

It is the opinion of the Commission that what is really needed is an opportunity for each Province, as such, to have knowledge of the program and budget proposed for the succeeding triennium previous to the meeting of General Convention. The Province, either through a special meeting of the Synod or by reference to the Provincial Council, or by a meeting of the Clerical and Lay Deputies elected to General Convention, would thus have an opportunity to consider the *Program and Budget*; and have time to consider the proposals of the National Council relative to the whole program of the Church. We therefore recommend that Canon 4 be amended to require such action.

While our Presiding Bishops have admirably fulfilled the ever increasing duties of their office, we can no longer close our eyes to the fact that the task of the Presiding Bishop is enormous. One of its most wearing aspects is officiating at the consecration of bishops. The structure of the Provincial System offers a means by which some of the burden can be relieved. We are this year electing a new Presiding Bishop and in our opinion this provides the logical time to make a change which will eliminate some of the burden of the office and at the same time give greater importance and purpose to the Provinces. We therefore are proposing that Canon 39 be amended to permit any President of any Province to take order for the consecration of a bishop elected for any work *within* the Province. This

does not prevent any bishop-elect from asking for any other bishops whom he may desire to have officiate at his consecration.

The Commission also believes that the Province should have more representation upon the National Council. We therefore recommend that each Province be allowed two representatives; one of whom shall, ex officio, be the Provincial president. In this connection we feel that the General Convention might well take canonical action to provide that the Presiding Bishop take counsel with the President Bishops of the Provinces immediately prior to the meeting of the National Council at which programs are to be formulated and budgets established, or at any such time as he may designate.

We respectfully call attention to the missionary activity in the Second Province where an effort is being made to acquaint the dioceses, parishes and missions with the work being done in the Caribbean area. Through the visits of the bishops and the president of the Provincial Auxiliary first hand information of the needs and opportunities in that mission field are being made known and, in several instances, have been met by the churchmen of that Province.

We believe that the Personnel Information Service being organized in the First Province under the direction of the Rt. Rev. W. Appleton Lawrence, is another area in which the Provincial system can be helpful. A two year pilot project has been undertaken to meet the needs of parishes and clergymen when changes occur. This is not a "placement bureau"; it is a *service* and not a mere registry. A special committee from the Synod is working with Bishop Lawrence and it is understood that, if the project proves successful, it will be taken over by Province I as one of its functions.

We also call the attention of the Provinces to the various types of programs being developed in several areas of the Church and suggest that an exchange of journals and other printed material might prove mutually helpful.

During the triennium the Commission lost the services of the Very Rev. Clarence R. Haden who resigned from the Commission following his election as bishop coadjutor of Sacramento. The Rev. Thomas R. Carson, S.T.D., of the Diocese of Dallas, was appointed to fill the vacancy.

In conclusion we offer the following resolutions and move their adoption:

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission to Study the Provincial System be continued with instruction to report a plan for the realignment of the Provinces and the creation of new provinces to the next General Convention.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 4 Sec. 6 (a) be amended as follows: In line 10 following the word "Province" substitute: "a copy of its proposed Program and Budget for the next triennium for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Province, by such means as it shall determine, shall thereupon study the proposed program and budget and shall report its findings to the National Council in time for consideration at the spring meeting of that body. After the National Council has acted upon the suggestions from the Provinces, it shall at least four months . . .

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 39 Sec. 1 (b) be amended to read: Line 6: . . . notify the President of the Province of

which the Diocese electing is a part, and said President shall take order for the consecration, being assisted by two other Bishops of this Church. The consecration may be by any three bishops of this Church to whom the President of the Province may communicate the testimonials.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 2, Sec. 4 be amended to read: (After the comma, Line 2) "And shall receive consents of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees to the election of any Priest of this church as Bishop, and upon receipt of the consents from a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in this Church and the Standing Committees shall notify the President of the Province who shall then take order for the consecration of said Priest or shall delegate, upon request, a Bishop of this Church to act as consecrator.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a new section, to be numbered Section 10, be added to Canon 8 and that the present Section 10 be numbered Section 11. Section 10 to read: "Whenever the General Convention shall appoint a Joint Commission, each and every such Joint Commission shall report its findings and proposed recommendations to each Province of the Church prior to the first day of September in the year preceding each triennial meeting of General Convention. Each Province, on the receipt of the proposed Joint Commission reports shall study them either in its Synod or in its Council or by a Special Committee of the Province, if such are established by the Province; and report their findings and recommendations to each Joint Commission not later than January first of the year in which the Joint Commissions are to present their reports at General Convention.

Resolved, That the sum of \$2,400.00 be designated for the expenses of this Commission during the next triennium.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Budget for triennium.....	\$1,000.00
Contribution from anonymous source.....	500.00
	<u>\$1,500.00</u>

Disbursements

Meeting: October 1956.....	\$765.52
Meeting: February 1958.....	611.36
Secretarial Expenses	25.00
	<u>1,401.88</u>
Unexpended Balance	\$ 98.12

- HERMAN R. PAGE, *Chairman*.
- FREDERICK L. BARRY.
- FRANK A. RHEA.
- THOMAS H. CARSON.
- JOHN W. NORRIS, *Secretary*.
- IRWIN C. JOHNSON.
- ROLLO McCRAY.
- PAUL M. PATTERSON.
- JOHN VASSIE, *Vice Chairman*.

APPENDIX 27

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE TO STUDY
THE APPORTIONMENT OF QUOTAS

This Committee appointed under a resolution of the General Convention of 1955, first met at the Church Missions House in New York, May 23-25, 1956.

In addition to the Bishop of South Dakota, who acted as Convener, there were present the Very Rev. David de L. Scovil, D.D., of Los Angeles, the Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read, S.T.D., of Connecticut, Mrs. John W. Gregg of Minnesota, and Mr. Howard T. Tellepsen of Texas. The Bishop of Tennessee was unable to attend.

The committee organized by the election of the Bishop of South Dakota as Chairman, Mr. John W. Gregg as Vice Chairman, and the Rev. Canon Ralph D. Read, S.T.D., as Secretary.

At the 1955 General Convention, Mr. Theodor Oxholm of New York called attention to the improvement in the record of giving by the Dioceses and Missionary Districts for the program of the National Council of the Church since the adoption of the present plan of apportionment by the General Convention of 1952 and offered the following resolution:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in the apportionment of quotas for the next triennium, the National Council be instructed to use such ‘weights’ in making calculations as shall have the effect of reducing the spread between percentages levied on dioceses having small average parochial current expenses, by approximately the same percentage as was effected by the change in ‘weights’ approved by the convention in 1952.”

The Special Committee on the Apportionment of Quotas to which the above resolution was referred reported to the Convention that, “In view of the many complications, both technical and otherwise, involved in the apportionment of quotas to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to carry out the work and program of the National Council of the Church, and in the light of the equities and results accomplished during the past triennium through the actions taken by the General Convention of 1952 in making certain changes in the mathematical formula used in determining said apportionments, as recommended by a Joint Committee of the Convention appointed by the previous Convention (1949) to study and report on the whole matter; and further,

“With the time limitations necessarily imposed upon not only a special Committee of this Convention, but indeed, the Convention itself, to do justice to a problem so complex and of such magnitude during the sessions of the Convention:

“The Committee, therefore, offers the following substitute resolution:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that a Joint Committee of the General Convention be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two laymen, to give further study to the whole matter of apportionment of quotas during the next triennium, and submit its report to the National Council, Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts, at least one year prior to the next General Convention; and further, that the sum of \$2,000.00 be appropriated from the funds of General Convention to defray the expenses of the said Committee.”

This substitute resolution was adopted and the aforesaid Committee appointed.

To assist the Committee in the study, Mr. James E. Whitney, Assistant Treasurer of the National Council, at the request of Bishop Gesner, had sent to each member, prior to the initial meeting of the committee, a great amount of pertinent material including the following:

1. A listing of several Convention actions since the establishment of the National Council.
2. Report of the Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas—1952.
3. The Quota Study prepared in 1951 by the Finance Department and submitted to the General Convention.
4. The Plan of Apportionment approved by the National Council and submitted to the General Convention of 1952.
5. General Church Plans of Apportionment of Quotas 1952.
6. How the 1956 Quota for the General Church Program is Figured.
7. General Church Program—Quota Payment study.
8. Trends in Giving.

Mr. Whitney and Mr. Lindley M. Franklin, Jr., Assistant Treasurer of the National Council, met with the Committee and provided additional statistical data and background information as it was requested. Mr. H. M. Addinsell, Treasurer of the National Council, and Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, former Treasurer, were also helpful in appearing before the Committee to answer questions of a technical nature.

Following the first meeting of the Committee, the Secretary notified the Bishop and Treasurer of every Diocese and Missionary District of the Committee's deliberations, its plans for a second meeting at the Church Missions House, May 23-24, 1957, its hope of receiving comments and suggestions, and its readiness to hold hearings. In response, communications were received and studied from the following Dioceses and Missionary Districts: Albany, Bethlehem, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maryland, New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, the Philippines, South Florida, Southern Ohio, Western Massachusetts and Western New York.

The Rev. George F. O'Pray, Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Diocese of Western New York, and Mr. Theodor Oxholm, Treasurer, and Mr. Harrison Fiddesof, Chairman of the Department of Promotion of the Diocese of New York, appeared in person before the Committee at its second meeting, explained various difficulties faced by their respective dioceses and offered several suggestions.

The following matters were discussed by the Committee in varying detail during its meetings:

1. Consideration was given to the suggestion that clergy salaries be omitted from the list of current expenses from which the quota base is determined, in order to encourage the provision of more adequate salaries for the clergy. Information provided by The Church Pension Fund on this subject revealed that the total clergy salaries paid in 1956 exceeded \$35,000,000, or approximately six times the total National Church budget. A complete re-thinking of the manner of computing assessments would have to be evolved if this figure were to be deleted.
2. The question of making modifications in expense items, such as heat, for certain sections of the country were discussed. It was found that such items in one section were offset by the cost of other items, for instance, air conditioning, in other sections, and that any such modifications were impractical and on the whole not justifiable.

3. Careful consideration was given to the possibility of using income rather than disbursements as a basis upon which to figure the apportionments. The conclusion was reached that such a plan would present many problems in securing uniform and accurate figures, and that no real gain in equity would evolve.

4. In light of the fact that the purchasing power of the dollar has so greatly decreased since 1920 when the present classifications used in figuring the apportionments were set up, consideration was given to the possibility of proposing a change that would bring them more in line with today's financial situation.

Tables showing the effect of possible changes in the classifications, and also in the use of income rather than disbursements as a base, for figuring quotas, revealed that by and large the changes thus produced were so small that the present method for figuring apportionments seems to be completely adequate.

5. The Committee pondered the problem of the metropolitan Dioceses, especially those in the Second Province, which are having difficulty in meeting their quotas. The conclusion was reached that this is a problem which must be wrestled with on a diocesan level. It is not likely that much further relief can come from changes in the method of apportionment since the present system is working so well in the Church at large.

6. The Committee was greatly impressed with the improvements which have evolved from the changes adopted in the method of apportionment adopted by the Convention of 1952 and the fact that never before has the National Council of the Church come so near raising the full quota.

The Treasurer of the National Council reported to the Committee that whereas in 1950, 33 Dioceses and Missionary Districts failed to meet their quotas as assigned, in 1956 only 14 failed to meet their quotas in full. In 1956, 96.8% of the Assigned Quotas, were met, as compared with 86.5% in 1950.

These facts seem to indicate that the present method of apportionment of quotas is equitable and practical. In support of this conclusion the committee received the following resolution passed by the Executive Council of the Diocese of Maryland on March 11, 1957:

“Resolved, By the Executive Council of the Diocese of Maryland, that Bishop Powell and Mr. Waters, the Treasurer of the Diocese of Maryland, should express to the General Convention Joint Committee on the Study of the Apportionment of Quotas, an approval of the existing method of apportionment used by the National Council, and request that it be retained and applied to the Budget to be approved by the next General Convention.”

7. The importance of securing a complete and accurate report of all income and disbursements for parish purposes was also discussed with special attention to Item K in the Parochial Report Form which as the record of the total disbursements of the parish for current expenses serves as the quota base. The Committee believes that all monies collected within the parish expense items should be disbursed through the parish treasurer and be included in his report. The Committee has in mind such things as church school and altar guild funds handled by treasurers whose accounts are separate from that of the parish treasurer; also guilds or clubs whose income provides the salary of a curate, director of religious education, or some other member of the parish staff.

Due to the current interest in many sections of our Church in the plan of proportionate giving, considerable time and thought were given to this

plan. The Committee believes and recommends that further study be given through the Church to the stirring facts of the Church's mission at home and abroad, to the duty and privilege of tithing, and to other forms of proportionate giving as the primary expression of our stewardship. If we are true to our calling ultimately the day should come when from the level of the parish, the diocese, and the Church at large, we will have a consecrated people concerned not with formulas and quotas but with bringing the Good News of Christ's Love and Peace to God's children everywhere.

As a result of its study the Committee unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas is concerned with the methods and techniques developed for the Church by General Convention for raising the budget authorized by General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The National Council, in determining Quotas for the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, is governed under Canon 4 by methods prescribed by General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The Joint Committee to Study the Apportionment of Quotas finds that the present system is in most instances fair and equitable if all Dioceses and Missionary Districts operate on the same basis; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that for the next triennium the 'Current Expenses' of each Diocese and Missionary District in the Continental U. S. for a three year period (i.e., the last three years available) be continued as the primary basis for determining its apportionment and that the present mathematical formula, which includes weights of 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, be used in making the calculations.

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that a simpler method of reporting comprehensive parochial expenses be established so as to determine more accurately and uniformly the total amount of current expenses for computing quotas, and that more detailed instruction be provided with the Parochial Report Form in explanation of the items of parochial expenses used in determining the quota base.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention.....\$2,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses of Committee Meetings..... 1,288.60

Balance.....\$ 711.40

CONRAD H. GESNER, *Chairman*.
 THEODORE N. BARTH.
 DAVID DE L. SCOVIL.
 RALPH D. READ, *Secretary*.
 JOHN W. GREGG, *Vice Chairman*.
 HOWARD T. TELLEPSEN.

June 19, 1957.

APPENDIX 28

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

Herewith is presented the report of the Recorder listing occurrences in the calendar years 1955, 1956, and 1957. Occurrences in 1958 will be in the report to General Convention in 1961. The Canon requires each Bishop to report, as of each year-end, the events within his jurisdiction during the preceding year.

Below are compared the totals in the current report with those in the report made by the Recorder in 1955:

	<i>1955</i> <i>Report</i>	<i>1958</i> <i>Report</i>
Ordained Deacon in U. S. A.	1,182	1,241
Ordained Deacon in Foreign Jurisdictions.....	38	53
Receptions from other Churches of Anglican Communion.	57	58
Receptions from other than Anglican Churches.....	6	4
Restorations.....	10	11*
Transfers to other Churches of Anglican Communion....	25	20
Depositions:.....	70	58
Suspensions.....	9†	22†
Deaths.....	429	427

* Restorations from Depositions only.

† Of the Suspensions in the 1955 Report, one was later restored and three deposed. Of the Suspensions in the 1958 Report, six were later restored and five deposed.

Respectfully submitted,

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND, RECORDER

GORDON FEAREY, *Secretary.*

April 30, 1958.

NECROLOGY
 January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1957
 BISHOPS

Name	Number	Date of Death	Name	Number	Date of Death
Barnwell, Middleton Stuart.....	349	May 6, 1957	McElwain, Frank Arthur.....	262	September 19, 1957
Bram, Martin Julius.....	509	February 9, 1956	Mize, Robert Herbert.....	314	April 1, 1956
Davenport, George William.....	308	July 26, 1956	Moore, Harry Tunis.....	291	October 6, 1955
Demby, Edward Thomas.....	296	October 14, 1957	Phillips, Henry Disbrow.....	408	June 29, 1955
Jenkins, Thomas.....	358	May 28, 1955	Quin, Clinton Simon.....	297	November 29, 1956
Keeler, Stephen Edwards.....	378	September 25, 1956	White, John Chanler.....	335	February 11, 1956
Larned, John Insley Blair.....	359	December 3, 1955			

RECORDER

NECROLOGY—PRIESTS AND DEACONS

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Accomando, Nicolo	May 15, 1957	Bowie, Matthew Palmer	December 31, 1956
Aitkins, Frank Ernest	October 8, 1957	Bowne, Henry Norwood	July 15, 1955
Alexander, Frederick James Kerr	June 4, 1957	Bowser, Charles Bertrand Burwash	March 18, 1957
Almeida, Nemesio de	October 31, 1956	Boyce, John Beaufort	July 17, 1955
Ambler, Francis Willis	March 18, 1955	Bradley, Ernest Bausor	November 10, 1957
Arnold, Alfred Clark	April 8, 1956	Bradley, Thomas Spranger	June 27, 1957
Arnold, Frederick Sherman	August 6, 1956	Brainerd, Roy Lucius	August 18, 1956
Arrowsmith, Harold Noel	October 4, 1955	Branch, Charles Theodore Eare	March 1, 1957
Ashton, Walter	July 25, 1955	Bray, Aubrey Oliver	February 28, 1956
Ashworth, Thomas	July 10, 1956	Brien, Stanley	August 5, 1956
Attwood, William James	November 10, 1956	Brimley, Arthur Holmes	December 8, 1956
Babin, Harry More	January 27, 1956	Bristor, Wallace	April 7, 1956
Baker, William	July 4, 1957	Brooks, John Randolph	September 8, 1957
Barker, Benjamin Franklin, Jr.	January 17, 1957	Brown, Francis Theodore	September 20, 1956
Barr, George Dudley	October 9, 1955	Brown, Melford Losee	September 10, 1956
Barr, David William	June 16, 1955	Browne, Lewis Beeman	June 3, 1955
Bartter, George Charles	September 20, 1956	Brown-Serman, Stanley	March 11, 1955
Bauza, Lauro	March 8, 1957	Budlong, Jay Scott	May 12, 1955
Baxter, Thomas Marshall	May 28, 1957	Bull, Henry De Saussure	April 26, 1957
Bearsheart, Sidney John	January 22, 1956	Bull, Robert Holton	December 1, 1956
Beean, John	June 22, 1956	Bunten, Roland Jay	July 5, 1955
Bell, Robert Bloomer Hare	November 14, 1956	Bunting, John Summerfield	February 21, 1955
Bellis, William Oliver	June 18, 1957	Burgess, Thomas	July 1, 1955
Belsey, George	April 13, 1957	Burgess, William Leighton	April 17, 1955
Benedict, George Emmanuel	April 15, 1955	Burke, Benjamin Norman	July 23, 1957
Bennett, George Henry	February 12, 1957	Burleson, Theodore Mann	February 24, 1955
Bennett, Manning Blackstone	October 11, 1957	Bussingham, Alfred Clarence	November 10, 1957
Bentley, Cedric Charles	November 1, 1955	Bustard, Robert Jamison	October 9, 1957
Bentley, Cyril Edmund	January 10, 1957	Bynum, Joseph Nicholas	June 1, 1956
Berenguer, Salvador	October 13, 1955	Cable, Warren Canfield	April 16, 1957
Berger, Charles Pratt, Jr.	November 7, 1955	Caley, Neville Herbert	April 9, 1956
Berghaus, Charles Edward	June 30, 1956	Campbell, William Ralph	May 29, 1956
Bihler, Walter Charles	February 4, 1956	Capozzi, Francis Clement	August 20, 1957
Billig, William Clinton	May 8, 1957	Carpenter, Charles Blake	February 22, 1956
Bixby, Warren Newton	November 15, 1957	Carroll, Marcus Hobson	July 21, 1957
Blackett, Goulbourne Mowbray	February 2, 1957	Cash, Arthur Edwin	August 18, 1955
Blake, James Edward	November 17, 1957	Caughy, John Byron	December 4, 1955
Bliss, Francis William	January 20, 1957	Champlin, Charles Silas	February 10, 1956
Boissier, Herbert Chessall	August 5, 1957	Chappell, James	September 19, 1955
Bolt, Ernest Albert	January 14, 1945	Cheatham, Thaddeus Ainsley	November 4, 1956
Boone, Carman Daniel	July 25, 1957	Chester, Mortimer	January 8, 1956
Boughton, Wilfred Eugene	June 16, 1957	Ciley, Morgan	June 28, 1955
Bouldin, Flournoy	April 16, 1957	Cirlot, Felix Lossing	March 30, 1956

NECROLOGY—PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Clark, Carlton Alphonso	September 12, 1957	Dunbar, La Verne Jerome	November 10, 1957
Clarke, Winthrop Palmer, Jr.	September 23, 1956	Dunstan, Arthur McCartney	December 18, 1957
Clarkson, Charles Irvine	November 25, 1956	Eaton, David Thurber	May 24, 1955
Cochran, Arthur Myron	January 12, 1956	Ellis, James Land	December 25, 1956
Coddington, Herbert Guibord	March 24, 1956	Ellis, Julian Rumsey	May 18, 1956
Colclough, William Frederic	December 31, 1956	Elsworth, Nelson Everett	March 18, 1957
Cole, Lawrence Thomas	December 18, 1955	England, Charles Comriton Shuttleworth	December 26, 1956
Coleman, John Gbudobuo	November 6, 1955	Evans, Charles Hoskins	January 20, 1955
Coleman, Robert Henry	July 1, 1957	Fair, James Hollyday Stone	June 11, 1956
Collins, Henry Clinton	August 2, 1955	Farnum, Arthur Wadsworth	October 15, 1956
Coolidge, John Kitteridge	September 19, 1956	Farrar, Charles Osborne	September 10, 1955
Cooper, Harold Edward	December 22, 1957	Faulkner, Thomas Green	November 4, 1957
Cooper, John Vanderveer	May 3, 1955	Ferguson, David Le Roy	November 18, 1956
Cornwell, Arthur Temple	August 3, 1955	Ferguson, Lee Roy Shur	August 18, 1955
Covell, David Ransom	October 2, 1956	Ferrier, James Carleton	August 5, 1956
Cravner, William Charles	July 25, 1955	Fleming, Frederic Sydney	June 19, 1956
Crickmer, Reginald Aylmer	May 18, 1955	Flint, Homer Abial	January 15, 1955
Crouch, Frank Monroe	July 10, 1955	Fosbroke, C. Houghton	January 30, 1955
Crusoe, Charles Edward	February 19, 1957	Fosbroke, Hughell Edgar Woodall	October 18, 1957
Currier, John Grixston	December 29, 1956	Frampton, John Alonzo	November 5, 1957
Dakin, Walter Edwin	February 14, 1955	Freeland, Edward Ludlow	May 17, 1956
Dale, Oliver Boynton	August 29, 1956	Frye, James Markell	February 2, 1955
D'Anchise, Gennaro Gustavo	August 19, 1957	Ganster, Howard Elwood	July 22, 1956
Darlington, Henry	December 20, 1955	Garten, Frank Gray	January 8, 1956
Davis, James Wendel	February 26, 1955	Garth, William Henry	December 25, 1955
Dawson, Cornelius R.	March 24, 1957	Getty, William John	March 7, 1955
Dawson, John	July 22, 1956	Gibson, Robert Fisher	January 14, 1957
Day, Marshall Mallory	October 29, 1955	Gill, John Monro Banister	February 26, 1955
Dean, Stanley Irwin White	September 27, 1955	Goddard, Irvine	August 2, 1955
Dearing, Frederick Wolcott	November 1, 1957	Goldsmith, Alfric John Ridgway	April 20, 1957
De Cory, John Benjamin	May 6, 1957	Goodall, Milo Blanchard	April 7, 1957
Deems, Charles Price	March 13, 1955	Gordon, Wallace May	November 27, 1955
Denhardt, Thornton Templeton	September 27, 1955	Gordon, James	August 31, 1955
Des Jardins, Wesley Herbert	March 9, 1955	Green, Mansel Brodrick	March 10, 1957
Dew-Brittain, James Herbert	March 21, 1957	Griggs, Walter Gassaway	January 3, 1955
Donaghay, Percy Lowry	August 3, 1956	Guerra, Ignacio G.	May 6, 1955
Dorrance, Samuel Martin	April 12, 1957	Guthrie, Earl Getus	December 22, 1955
Douglas, Dufferin D.	April 19, 1956	Hadley, Dwight Walter	May 10, 1957
Drake, Archie Ira	August 7, 1955	Hagan, Samuel Lester	October 17, 1956
Drew, Frederick Jefferson	October 11, 1956	Hagberg, Carl Gustavus	February 6, 1949
Dumbell, George William	December 5, 1957		
Dumper, Arthur	January 17, 1957		

RECORDED

525

NECROLOGY—PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Hale, Charles Stuart	December 12, 1955	Jones, Stanley Parker	March 1, 1956
Hall, Harry Hamlin	November 14, 1955	Jones, Thomas Malcolm	January 19, 1955
Hamilton, Aston	May 2, 1955	Judge, Arthur Horner	July 20, 1955
Hammond, John Keith	October 12, 1957	Kates, Jerome	July 18, 1956
Harewood, James DaCosta	May 14, 1957	Keedwell, Alexander Norman	December 28, 1956
Harkness, Lawrence Augustus	December 13, 1955	Keicher, Paul Oliver	May 13, 1955
Harper, Ralph Moore	July 4, 1955	Kellerman, Robert McNaghten	April 6, 1955
Harrison, Charles Harold	May 14, 1957	Kelly, Clifford William	March 2, 1957
Harvey, Joseph Harris	August 9, 1957	Kennedy, James Thomas	November 3, 1956
Hawkins, Edward Stanley	January 7, 1955	Kent, Frank Belford	September 4, 1957
Haydn, Theodore	November 5, 1956	Kenyon, Arthur Leopold	January 20, 1957
Hayes, James Leslie	September 7, 1956	King, James Henry	August 18, 1955
Haylor, Walter Laurence Fielding	March 21, 1957	King, Jefferson	July 6, 1956
Hayward, Walter Frank	January 8, 1956	Kinkead, George Blackburn	June 14, 1955
Hazzard, Thomas Robert	February 10, 1957	Kirkbride, Richard Garbett	October 2, 1956
Heard, Henry Herbert	October 4, 1957	Kirwan, George Brudenell	December 27, 1956
Heigham, William Hirst	August 2, 1957	Knight, Franklin	July 30, 1957
Heminway, Truman	September 8, 1957	Knight, John Town	July 8, 1956
Hicks, Reginald T. T.	June 2, 1955	Kromer, George John Grier	October 21, 1957
Hicks, William Charles	July 21, 1957	Kurtz, Raymond Arthur	December 19, 1956
Hill, Charles Martin	January 9, 1957	Landsdowne, Burdette	March 16, 1956
Hill, Gilbert Kastner	September 27, 1955	Langlois, Arthur James	February 6, 1957
Hill, William Powell	February 15, 1956	Larned, Albert Cecil	June 1, 1956
Hobart, Claude Monroe	April 17, 1956	Lascelles, Harold	June 16, 1956
Hobbs, Gustavus Warfield	April 24, 1957	Le Febre, Bruce William	February 11, 1957
Hobson, Jennings Wise	December 6, 1955	Levis, Norman Van Pelt	August 15, 1955
Holt, Harold	May 28, 1955	Levo, John Ernest	September 7, 1956
Hooper, Edward Prescott	October 18, 1955	Lewis, Victor George	November 1, 1956
Howard, Walter Simon	November 3, 1956	Little, Thomas Edward	April 6, 1957
Hubbard, Henry Elijah	April 6, 1957	Livingston, Joseph Wilberforce	September 14, 1956
Hubbs, Robert Colsher	April 30, 1955	Logan, John Richard	May 6, 1957
Hughbanks, Leroy	September 28, 1956	Love, James Parker	December 1, 1956
Hurst, Edwin William	April 26, 1955	Luke, Frederick	March 26, 1955
Hyatt, Frederick Stuart	April 14, 1957	MacCallum, Robert Nelson	August 24, 1956
Ikezawa, Benjamin Shuntaro	April 15, 1956	MacConomy, Edward Nelson	June 24, 1957
Jackson, John Charles	November 3, 1956	Magoun, Roy Winchell	April 11, 1956
James, William Pence	February 5, 1955	Magruder, James Mitchell	March 11, 1955
Jenkin, Harold	November 28, 1955	Maloney, Arnold Hamilton	August 5, 1955
Jennings, Frederick George	July 13, 1955	Mann, Wilford Ernst	September 4, 1957
Jensen, Philip James	May 7, 1956	Marshall, Richard Maynard	October 15, 1957
Jones, Bayard Hale	April 27, 1957	Marshall, Thomas Chalmers	March 30, 1956
Jones, Edward Reynolds	April 7, 1955		

NECROLOGY—PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Marshall, Thomas Frederick	July 11, 1955	Paulsen, Mark George	August 4, 1957
Martin, John Quincy	June 7, 1957	Paulson, Raymond Haniel	February 10, 1955
Matthews, Gordon	October 5, 1957	Pawla, Alexander Edward	November 30, 1956
Mattos, Alipio Inacio de	January 13, 1957	Pearson, Eric Frederick	June 24, 1957
Mayers, William Herbert	October 23, 1957	Pearson, Philip Coombs	January 26, 1955
Mayo, March Chase	April 15, 1956	Peart, Malcolm	December 30, 1955
McCausland, John Anson	March 31, 1956	Peaslee, Arthur Newton	August 9, 1956
McCoy, William Sortore	July 1, 1956	Pendleton, William Henry Kinckle	December 8, 1956
McGann, John Moore	January 9, 1957	Perot, Elliston Joseph	April 5, 1956
McGay, Culbert	June 20, 1957	Perry, Harry	November 25, 1956
McGregor, Daniel Arthur	February 20, 1955	Pettit, John Mervin	May 23, 1955
McIntosh, Elvrage Arkley	June 19, 1956	Pfaffko, Arthur Gustave William	September 21, 1956
McLean, William Donald	April 6, 1957	Porter, Livingstone	March 20, 1955
McMillin, Linn Warren	August 4, 1955	Potter, George Lawrence	February 17, 1955
Mills, James	March 22, 1956	Purchase, Herbert George	May 15, 1955
Mitcham, William Malyon	February 14, 1957	Putney, Rufus Delaney Seeley	January 26, 1956
Mitchell, Arthur Lumsden	January 18, 1955		
Moncrief, John McCoy, Jr.	February 23, 1955	Randolph, Frederic Cozzens Fitz	June 24, 1955
Monroe, Charles Leroy	November 18, 1957	Rayner, Robert Alfred	August 23, 1955
Montgomery, Marshall Foster	November 27, 1956	Redhead, Edwin Bolland	October 20, 1957
Monzingo, Forrest Leon	January 25, 1955	Reed, Austin Herbert	April 29, 1956
Morse, Donald Hartwell	February 15, 1955	Reed, Walter Vernon	July 1, 1957
Mowers, Elden Benjamin	June 20, 1956	Reese, Gordon Merritt	August 25, 1956
Mueller, Anton Augustine	December 12, 1957	Remsen, Henry Rutgers	March 18, 1957
Munday, Wilfred Alban	March 14, 1955	Renison, William Thomas	May 7, 1957
		Reynolds, Francis Core	December 18, 1955
Nau, Carl William	November 1, 1957	Rigby, Hazen Frederick	December 25, 1955
Neighbour, John James	January 23, 1957	Rightor, Nicholas	March 27, 1955
Newell, Oliver Shaw	October 6, 1956	Riker, Milward Wheeler	March 5, 1956
Nicholson, Harry Luscombe	March 15, 1956	Robeson, John Maxwell	March 25, 1957
Noble, Edward Richards	September 11, 1957	Roe, Allen Perkins	May 4, 1956
		Russell, Hanford Livingston	October 11, 1955
Ohlhoff, Jacob Henry	August 16, 1957		
Olsen, Olof Gillis	May 4, 1955	St. Clair, Henry Whipple	December 29, 1957
Opie, Thomas Fletcher	February 7, 1957	Sattig, John Henri	December 20, 1955
Orrick, Smith Hilton	November 30, 1957	Saucedo, J. Ascension	October 5, 1956
Osborne, Francis Moore	November 16, 1956	Schaeffer, John Jacob	September 14, 1955
Owens, James Marshall	May 11, 1955	Schieffelin, Joseph Thomas	March 10, 1956
		Schlueter, Edward Henry	April 2, 1957
Packer, William Satterlee	January 12, 1957	Schofield, Thomas Alvord	April 30, 1956
Parker, Albert Ransom	August 28, 1955	Scott, John Garlick	May 19, 1957
Parris, Hubert Ashtley		Scott, John Henry	March 30, 1956
Parsons, Louis Augustus	June 3, 1957	Seagle, Nathan Adolphus	January 26, 1957
Paul, James Albert	May 3, 1957	Serapion, Loreto	January 19, 1956

RECORDED

527

NECROLOGY—PRIESTS AND DEACONS—Continued

Name	Date of Death	Name	Date of Death
Sewell, William Reginald	May 15, 1957	Tyner, George St. George	February 12, 1956
Shane, William John	February 28, 1957	Van Etten, Edwin Jan	October 7, 1956
Shearer, William Welton	January 5, 1955	Vauthier, Leon Paul Frederick	February 19, 1957
Sherman, Francis William	July 20, 1957	Vercoe, Lincoln Russell	March 26, 1957
Shilling, George Gladstone	May 18, 1955	Vincent, Zachary Taylor	September 12, 1955
Silliman, William Warren	July 6, 1955	Vinnedge, Hewitt Breneman	March 15, 1957
Sills, Louis Edmund McCorkendale	August 3, 1957	Virden, Harry Lee	March 14, 1957
Skardon, Alvin Wilson	November 18, 1957	Vos, Andrew Van de Beek	May 9, 1956
Smardon, Richard Chandlee	May 7, 1956	Walker, Frank	September 13, 1957
Smith, Claudius Ferdinand	February 16, 1955	Wallace, Leslie Frederick	December 25, 1957
Smith, Leonard Kingsley	July 27, 1955	Walton, George Stewart	June 29, 1955
Smith, Perry Herbert	August 6, 1957	Walton, William McNeil	June 27, 1955
Snyder, Christopher Henry	July 10, 1955	Watts, William Henderson	December 6, 1955
Spears, Henry Esten	November 11, 1957	Weems, Chester Leonard	December 2, 1957
Steele, Henry	November 22, 1955	Weichlein, Frank Howard	September 21, 1956
Steen, Cecil Albert Sparrow	August 1, 1956	Wellspring, Thomas Henry	July 6, 1957
Stehl, Walter Byron	October 10, 1955	Wevill, Duane	April 25, 1955
Stewart, Marshall Bowyer	July 28, 1956	Whipple, Henry H.	April 24, 1955
Stridsberg, Carl Alexander Herbert	May 18, 1957	White, John	April 4, 1956
Stuckert, Howard Morris	February 29, 1956	White, Luke Matthews	October 1, 1955
Suluen, Mark Kal-lotan	December 9, 1956	Wieland, George Alvin	October 5, 1955
Suthern, William Burton	January 4, 1956	Wilder, Alfred James	July 11, 1955
Swan, Thomas Edward	March 7, 1956	Williams, George Frederick	May 28, 1957
Swanman, Ira Charles	November 29, 1955	Williams, Milton Friel	December 20, 1957
Swartsfager, Vern	October 27, 1957	Williams, William Phillips	November 13, 1957
Swindlehurst, Frederick	June 18, 1957	Willson, William Judson	August 5, 1957
Sydnor, Charles William	February 1, 1956	Wolner, Hans Julius	September 10, 1957
Symons, Gilbert Prower	August 26, 1956	Wood, Arthur Leonard	January 8, 1957
Talbot, Richard Colgate, Jr.	January 7, 1956	Woodruff, Edwin Blanchard	November 16, 1957
Taylor, Arthur William	November 4, 1955	Woodson, Charles Edward	October 11, 1957
Taylor, Harry Leroy	May 21, 1957	Worden, Carl Mynard	September 23, 1956
Taylor, John Stanley	August 18, 1955	Worrall, Thomas	December 2, 1955
Taylor, Oscar Clinton	April 27, 1956	Wu, Daniel Gee Ching	April 6, 1956
Thomas, William Archibald	January 11, 1957	Yates, Miles Lowell	April 5, 1956
Thompson, Wallace Fawcett	June 1, 1957	Yokota, Luke Tadazumi	August 28, 1956
Thornton, Leonard Frend, Jr.	May 24, 1955	Young, Thomas Henry	October 7, 1956
Tibbits, John Knox	December 9, 1955	Yudu Sie, Simon Cephas Bonifacio	March 27, 1956
Torok, John W.	December 11, 1955	Zabriskie, Alexander Clinton	June 24, 1956
Travis, John Thurston	May 27, 1956	Zuckerman, J. Harvie Andrew	June 8, 1957
Trenbath, Robert Stockton	January 1, 1956		
Tritt, Albert Edward	May 31, 1955		

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—REPORTED
UNDER FORMER SERIAL NUMBERS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
16192	George Leslie Steeples	April 7, 1957	Fenner, G. R.
16193	Gilbert Harry Doane	Jan. 8, 1956	Hallock, D. H. V.
18221	John Frederick Robohm, 3rd	Dec. 29, 1956	Powell, C.
18236	Overton Sacksteder, 3rd	July 12, 1956	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
18247	Walter Brightman Jerge	Aug. 10, 1955	Barry, F. L.
18298	George Lloyd Barton, 3rd	April 8, 1957	Marmion, W. H.
18323	Allison Harvey Baer	Dec. 19, 1956	Rhea, F. A.
18436	Ronald Clyde Albaugh	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18596	William Ralph Woods	Mar. 11, 1955	Quin, C. S.
18626	Robert Flottemesch	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18668	Charles Osborne Moyer	Feb. 2, 1955	Gray, D. M.
18693	Paul Andrew Walker	May 10, 1956	Marmion, W. H.
18697	William Brockliss Atkinson	Nov. 10, 1956	Hobson, H. W.
18705	Anthony Wayne Schwab	June 18, 1955	Dun, A.
18706	John Otto Ford	June 24, 1957	Stuart, A. R.
18716	Angel Fernandez	May 22, 1956	DeWolfe, J. P.
18736	David Barbour Mulford	Jan. 15, 1955	Banyard, A. L.
18737	William Harvey Payne	Mar. 19, 1955	Banyard, A. L.
18742	Richard Frederick Miles	June 2, 1955	Brinker, H. R.
18745	Steve Lloyd Mathis, 3rd	May 21, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18748	John Howard Angell	Mar. 15, 1955	Keeler, S. E.
18752	Ralph Harper	Mar. 2, 1955	Lawrence, W. A.
18755	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	Feb. 25, 1955	Gordon, W. J.
18757	James Earle Annand	Jan. 22, 1955	Higgins, J. S. for Los Angeles
18758	John Lawrence Bogart	Feb. 10, 1955	Campbell, D. J.
18759	Robert Emmett Henry, Jr.	Feb. 14, 1955	Bloy, F. E. I.
18761	Donald Newell Hungerford	Mar. 26, 1955	Gray, W. H.
18762	John Charles Kimball	June 14, 1955	Gray, W. H.
18763	Franklin Kenneth Robinson	Apr. 3, 1955	Gray, W. H.
18766	Harold Ray Bott	May 30, 1955	Noland, I. B.
18771	William Joseph Fleener	Apr. 2, 1955	Mason, C. A.
18777	John Reeves Frizzell, Jr.	June 22, 1955	Goodwin, F. D.
18778	Robert Baldwin Lloyd	June 30, 1955	Gibson, R. F.
18779	Robert Douglas Pitt, Jr.	June 29, 1955	Mason, W. R. for Virginia
18782	Philip Tyler Zabriskie	Mar. 5, 1955	Lawrence, W. A.
18785	Gordon Bell Davis	June 24, 1955	Gunn, G. P.
18791	Edward Arnold Roth	Jan. 8, 1955	Nash, N. B.
18804	Edward Witker Jones	Jan. 30, 1955	Burroughs, N. M. for Western Massachusetts
18808	John Otis Simpson-Atmore	Apr. 28, 1955	Vander Horst, J.
18810	Floyd William Finch, Jr.	June 11, 1955	Henry, M. G.
18811	John Bassett Moore Frederick	Apr. 30, 1955	Hatch, R. M.
18812	Robert Lee Hammett	Apr. 3, 1955	Gray, W. H.
18813	Alexander Ogilby	Mar. 18, 1955	Hatch, R. M.
18814	Alan Patrick Llewellyn Prest, Jr.	Mar. 26, 1955	Gray, W. H.
18816	Robert Pollard, 3rd	June 23, 1955	Henry, M. G.
18820	Clyde Lambert Ireland	June 18, 1955	Cole, C. A.
18822	Arthur Heath Light	June 24, 1955	Gunn, G. P.
18823	Frank Russell Knutti	June 15, 1955	Moody, W. R.
18824	Calvin Ressler Miller	June 15, 1955	Moody, W. R.
18826	Paul Edwin Henderson	Jan. 28, 1956	Scaife, L. L.
18828	Robert Wilson Renouf	June 4, 1955	Scaife, L. L.
18830	Donald Andrew Webster	Apr. 7, 1955	Van Dyck, V.
18839	Jack Chapman White	June 18, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C.
18840	Jack Denver Bowling	Apr. 25, 1955	Barth, T. N.
18858	John Burnett Morris	Mar. 26, 1955	Carruthers, T. N. for New York
18864	Donald Henry Lyons	Jan. 16, 1955	Hall, C. F.
18872	Courtney Lynn Carpenter	June 24, 1955	Marmion, C. G.
18873	William Fletcher O'Neal	June 16, 1955	Cole, C. A.
18876	Thomas Arthur Hardaway	July 3, 1955	Harte, J. M.
18880	Thomas Randolph Miller	Feb. 14, 1955	West, E. H.
18882	William Arthur Beckham	June 20, 1955	Cole, C. A.
18883	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	June 17, 1955	Cole, C. A.
18884	Wallace Claude Bradley	Mar. 25, 1955	Dagwell, B. D.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—REPORTED
UNDER FORMER SERIAL NUMBERS—(Continued)

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18889	John Alexander Greely	Jan. 16, 1955	Burroughs, N. M. for Southern Ohio
18892	Julian Rumsey Ellis*	Jan. 18, 1955	Penick, E. A.
18898	Paul Loring Charles Hallett	Mar. 1, 1955	Kellogg, H. H.
18899	Eugene Arthur Monick, Jr.	June 29, 1955	Kellogg, H. H.
18902	John Crocker, Jr.	May 21, 1955	Nash, N. B.
18903	James Herbert Davis	Jan. 1, 1955	Campbell, W. C. for Massachusetts
18916	Robert Bradley Cook	Mar. 5, 1955	Higgins, J. S.
18917	Joseph Charles Harvey	Mar. 5, 1955	Higgins, J. S.
18918	Richard Thomas Laremore	Mar. 5, 1955	Higgins, J. S.
18921	Fverett Reiquam Hall	Mar. 1, 1955	Keeler, S. E.
18922	John Herbert MacNaughton	Feb. 28, 1955	Keeler, S. E.
18923	John Seymour Flinn	May 28, 1955	Mosley, J. B.
18924	Marvin Heber Hummel	May 14, 1955	Mosley, J. B.
18925	Alfred Rives Shands, 3rd	May 21, 1955	Mosley, J. B.
18928	Malcolm Boyd	Dec. 22, 1955	Bloy, F. E. I.
18929	Keith Alfred Druley	Feb. 15, 1955	Bloy, F. E. I.
18930	James Crocker Wilson	Feb. 6, 1955	Peabody, M. E. for Los Angeles
18934	Herbert Nicholas Conley	Jan. 5, 1955	Powell, C.
18935	John Gregg Carson	Apr. 13, 1955	Hobson, H. W.
18936	Peter Wallace Fleming	Mar. 25, 1955	Stuart, A. R.
18938	Benjamin Bosworth Smith	May 26, 1955	Carpenter, C. C. J.
18939	Charles Lovett Keyser	Feb. 15, 1955	Juhan, F. A.
18940	Winston Ferris Crum	June 4, 1955	Kellogg, H. H.
18942	Frederick Elwood Taylor	Aug. 17, 1955	Marmion, W. H.
18943	George Anthony Detor	June 25, 1955	Higley, W. M.
18946	James Dorsey Bashford Hubbs	May 29, 1955	Stark, D. S.
18948	Eric Duncan Collie	May 2, 1955	Wright, T. H.
18949	Fred Irving Eldridge Ferris	Mar. 29, 1955	Wright, T. H.
18950	William Lawrence Hicks	Apr. 5, 1955	Wright, T. H.
18951	Alfred Mead	Apr. 30, 1955	Jones, G. M.
18952	James Carey, Jr.	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18953	Charles Eugene Danner, Jr.	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18954	Robert Macrum Elder	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18955	Donald Francis Etherton	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18956	William Donnell Faughnan	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18957	James Corner Fenhagen, 2nd	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18958	Ira Lincoln Fetterhoff	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18959	James Edward Griffiths, Jr.	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18960	Roger Clinton Jones	June 11, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18961	Allan Wesley Low	May 23, 1956	Powell, N. C.
18962	David Corbin Streett, 2nd	May 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18963	William DeAlton White	Mar. 31, 1955	Powell, N. C.
18965	Jack Marion Bennett	July 2, 1955	Baker, R. H.
18966	David Cecil Patton	Apr. 9, 1955	Crowley, A. H.
18967	James David Marrs	Feb. 2, 1955	Gesner, C. H.
18968	Erwin Smith Cooper	July 2, 1955	Peabody, M. E.
18971	Holland Ball Clark	Mar. 30, 1955	Stuart, A. R.
18972	Charles Clapp Demere	Apr. 2, 1955	Stuart, A. R.
18974	William Hallyburton Goodall	Jan. 6, 1955	Block, K. M.
18975	Hugh Lowrie Weaver	Jan. 8, 1955	Block, K. M.
18976	George Henry Laib, Jr.	May 11, 1955	Marmion, C. G.
18977	William Henry Ralston, Jr.	June 26, 1955	Moody, W. R.
18979	James Farle Carroll	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18980	Edward Douglas Leche	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18981	Clarence Allen Lody	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18982	James Garfield Long, Jr.	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18983	Richard Harry McGinnis	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18984	John Grant Schaeffer	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18985	Harold Wilbur Steup	June 29, 1955	Bayne, S. F.
18988	Ralph Fdagecomb Cousins, Jr.	Mar. 23, 1955	Carruthers, T. N.
18990	Albert Paris Leary	Jan. 9, 1955	Barry, F. L.
18991	Clarence Cullam Pope, Jr.	May 9, 1955	Jones, G. M.

*Died May 18, 1956

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—REPORTED
 UNDER FORMER SERIAL NUMBERS—(Continued)

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18992	Thomas George Ward	Jan. 8, 1955	Porter, A. W. N.
18993	Kent Hubbard Pinneo	Feb. 2, 1955	Smith, G. V.
18994	John Crisp Owens	Mar. 28, 1955	Wright, T. H.
18995	Henry Lacy Grant	Oct. 1, 1955	Carruthers, T. N.
18996	Joseph Nathaniel Cathcart	June 15, 1955	Noland, I. B.
18997	James Eugene Marshall	June 3, 1955	Noland, I. B.
18998	Richard Wadsworth Wilson	June 1, 1955	Noland, I. B.
18999	Henry Lee Hobart Myers	June 25, 1955	Barth, T. N.
19001	George Lawson Carlisle, Jr.	July 14, 1955	Hines, J. E.
19002	Randolph Scott Copeland	July 2, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19003	John Lane Denson, 3rd	July 12, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19004	James Aubrey Hudson	July 25, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19005	William Robert Oxley	July 2, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19006	Amos Clark Carey	Jan. 6, 1955	Crittenden, W.
19007	Paul Eugene Parker	Jan. 6, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B. for Erie
19008	Edmond Lee Browning	May 23, 1955	Jones, E. H.
19009	George Franklin Wharton, 3rd	Aug. 28, 1956	Jones, G. M.
19010	Harold Edwin Bates	July 11, 1955	Hines, J. E.
19011	Harold Gene Norman	July 1, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19012	Herbert Alexander Willke	July 13, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19013	Claudius Miller, 3rd	July 6, 1955	Baker, R. H.
19014	Charles Leon Wood	Jan. 22, 1955	Banyard, A. L.
19015	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	June 29, 1956	Baker, R. H.
19016	John Joseph Shaw	Mar. 11, 1956	Crittenden, W.
19017	Clayton Tracy Sheasley	Mar. 1, 1956	Crittenden, W.
19018	Albert Arnold Nelius	May 5, 1955	Barth, T. N.
19019	Peyton Gardner Craighill	Mar. 31, 1955	Craighill, L. R. for Maryland
19020	Robert James Bickley	Jan. 29, 1955	Emrich, R. S. M.
19021	David Leonard Anderson	Sept. 15, 1956	Burroughs, N. M.
19022	Bryant Whitman Dennison	Sept. 25, 1955	Burroughs, N. M.
19023	John Augustine Desel	June 23, 1956	Goddard, F. P.
19024	James Carroll Welsh	June 10, 1955	Marmion, W. H.
19025	Joseph Allison Hayworth	Feb. 16, 1955	Penick, E. A.
19026	Edsel Louis Keith	Jan. 25, 1955	Gray, D. M.
19027	Konrad Etick Kelley, Jr.	Feb. 22, 1955	Jones, E. H.
19028	Edwin Howard McClintock	Jan. 25, 1955	Crowley, A. H.
19029	John Thomas Walker	Feb. 19, 1955	Emrich, R. S. M.
19030	Willis Andrew Augsburger	Nov. 17, 1955	Mitchell, R. B.
19031	John Smith Power	Nov. 17, 1955	Mitchell, R. B.
19032	Frederick Milton Allen	Dec. 21, 1955	Hallock, D. H. V.
19033	William Jackson Rinaca	Jan. 28, 1955	Heistand, J. T.
19034	James Howard Davis	Feb. 9, 1955	Lewis, W. F.
19035	Robert Crawford Strang	Feb. 9, 1955	Lewis, W. F.
19036	John Franklin Thomas	Feb. 9, 1955	Lewis, W. F.
19037	David Krieg Wilson	Feb. 5, 1955	Lewis, W. F.
19038	Francis Parke Smith, Jr.	Aug. 9, 1955	Quin, C. S.
19040	Amos Norton Gaume	July 25, 1955	Stoney, J. M.
19041	Walter Francis Renzel	Dec. 22, 1956	Hallock, D. H. V.
19042	Kenneth William Whitney	Mar. 4, 1955	Rhea, F. A.
19043	William Augustin Griffin	Sept. 9, 1955	Penick, E. A.
19044	Charles Powell Scott	Apr. 22, 1955	Van Dyck, V.
19045	Edwin W. Tucker	Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.
19047	Edward Meeks Gregory	Dec. 3, 1955	Goodwin, F. D.
19048	Albion Williamson Knight, Jr.	Dec. 19, 1955	Juhan, F. A. for New Mexico
19049	Edward A. Weissbach	Apr. 27, 1957	Banyard, A. L.
19050	David Osborne Cowles	Oct. 23, 1955	Hall, C. F.
19051	Richard Kenneth Toner	May 7, 1955	Banyard, A. L.
19052	George Moulton Davis, Jr.	Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.
19053	Eitel Frederick George Proelss	June 24, 1955	Boynton, C. F.
19054	George Frederick Freifeld	Apr. 27, 1957	Banyard, A. L.
19055	Alfred Vail	Apr. 23, 1955	Hart, O. J.
19058	George William Kaulfuss	May 14, 1955	Barry, F. L.
19060	Frank Elwood Bray	June 24, 1955	Higgins, J. S.
19061	Louis Hallgring, Jr.	Apr. 30, 1955	Stark, L. W. F.
19063	Frederick William Figge	June 2, 1955	Scaife, L. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—REPORTED
UNDER FORMER SERIAL NUMBERS—(Continued)

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19064	Louis Hoyt Fracher	Nov. 30, 1955	Gunn, G. P.
19065	Carl Claude Smith	Mar. 31, 1955	Bloy, F. E. I.
19067	Charles Robert Baker	July 2, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.
19068	William Vincent G. McGarrett	June 24, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.
19069	Kenneth Edward Trueman	May 29, 1955	Mallett, R.
19070	John Burroughs Luce, 2nd	June 26, 1955	Hallock, D. H. V.
19071	Paul Joseph Griffith	June 1, 1955	Heistand, J. T.
19075	Stanley Dalton Dodge	July 17, 1955	Emrich, R. S. M.
19078	John Gordon Shoemaker	June 18, 1955	Hall, C. F. for Washington
19079	William Lynch Shattuck	Sept. 29, 1955	Minnis, J. S.
19081	Charles Bert Brown	June 23, 1955	Jones, E. H.
19082	Ronald Winton McBride	June 24, 1955	Boynton, C. F.
19083	Robert Marshall Wainwright	June 24, 1955	Boynton, C. F.
19084	Frank Samuel Nicholson	July 17, 1955	Bishop of Warrington for Michigan

TO THE PRIESTHOOD—IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
X-17946-A	Jose Sacramento Nava	Dec. 15, 1957	Salinas, E.
X-18257-B	Francisco Javier Vazquez Hernandez	Apr. 8, 1956	Salinas, E.
X-18647-A	Henry Arthur Blake	June 18, 1955	Gooden, R. H.
X-18674-A	Rurik Cunha de Mello	Sept. 23, 1956	Krischke, E. M.
X-18690-A	Simeon Anda Beling	May 29, 1955	Binsted, N. S.
X-18690-B	Lorenzo Rulloda Garcia	May 29, 1955	Binsted, N. S.
X-18888-A	Philip Eldredge Jerauld	Jan. 9, 1955	Gordon, W. J.
X-19042-A	Samuel Wu	Dec. 26, 1955	Binsted, N. S.
X-19044-A	Braulio Guitilen Tade	June 24, 1955	Wilner, R. F.
X-19055-A	Alfred Golitod Lomeng	Aug. 24, 1956	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19068-A	Helondino Alves de Oliveira	Dec. 2, 1956	Simoes, P. L.
X-19069-A	Jesse Kimball Renew	Dec. 17, 1955	Gooden, R. H.
X-19072-A	Max Ignacio Salvador	Oct. 28, 1955	Blankingship, A. H.
X-19078-A	Thomas Jonathan Oduntor Gooding	July 3, 1955	Harris, B. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1955

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19085	Thomas Smith, Jr.	Jan. 6	Gunn, G. P.
19086	Alfred William Saulsbury	Jan. 8	Emrich, R. S. M.
19087	Richard Chandlee Smardon	Jan. 15	Powell, N. C.
19088	David Banker Terns	Jan. 29	Richards, D. E.
19089	William Edgar Danforth	Feb. 12	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19090	Henry Douglas Butler	Feb. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
19091	Lawrence Bernard Jones	Feb. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
19092	William Vincent Murray	Feb. 19	DeWolfe, J. P.
19093	James Rufat LeVeque	Feb. 20	Mallett, R.
19094	Richard Allen Kirby	Feb. 24	Brinker, H. R.
19095	Frederick Charles Lambert	Mar. 1	Keeler, S. E.
19096	Charles Edward Batten	Mar. 5	Nash, N. B.
19097	Walter Larned Blatchford	Mar. 5	Pardue, A.
19098	Carl Edward Nelson	Mar. 6	Claiborne, R. R.
19099	Thomas Theodore Steensland	Mar. 11	Keeler, S. E.
19100	William Lynn Richmond	Mar. 12	Walters, S. F. D.
19101	William Arthur Dimmick	Mar. 19	Barth, T. N.
19102	Lester L. Dobyns	Mar. 19	Emrich, R. S. M.
19103	Max Thomas Tracy	Mar. 25	Fenner, G. R.
19104	Paul Maxwell Snider	Mar. 25	Minnis, J. S.
19105	Rob Roy Rhudy, Jr.	Mar. 26	Burrill, G. F. for Oklahoma
19106	Nigel Lyon Andrews	Mar. 26	Gray, W. H.
19107	Eldred John Langlitz	Mar. 26	Randall, E. J. for Missouri
19108	Willard Leffert Cook	Mar. 27	Peabody, M. E.
19109	Leslie Wilsdon Hewett	Mar. 28	Wright, T. H.
19110	Walter Lee Rockwell	Mar. 29	Fenner, G. R.
19111	William Henry Albert Schneider, 6th	Mar. 30	Street, C. L.
19112	Roy Clark Bascom	Apr. 1	Gray, D. M.
19113	Howard Bird Kishpaugh	Apr. 2	Gray, D. M.
19114	James Thomason Alves	Apr. 12	Murray, G. M. for Mississippi
19115	James Henry Miller	Apr. 14	Brady, W. H.
19116	William Lowerre Ketcham	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19117	Peter Duncan MacLean	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19118	Richard Alfred Norris	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19119	Albert Henry Palmer	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19120	Michael P. Regan	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19121	Douglas Frederick Styles	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19122	Stanley Allen Watson	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19123	Robert Harry Wellner	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19124	William Louis Wipfler	Apr. 16	DeWolfe, J. P.
19125	William Woolsey Yardley	Apr. 19	Gunn, G. P.
19126	Thomas Carson Schmidt	Apr. 19	Heistand, J. T.
19127	Kermit Lewis Lloyd	Apr. 20	Heistand, J. T.
19128	Walter Dewey Edwards, Jr.	Apr. 20	Marmion, W. H.
19129	Robert Vaughan Lancaster	Apr. 23	Mosley, J. B.
19130	William Bernard Mullen	Apr. 25	Claiborne, R. R.
19131	George Rudolph Bogdanich	Apr. 25	Powell, C.
19132	Robert Allan Laud Humphreys	Apr. 25	Powell, C.
19133	Cyril Edward Wade-Dalton	Apr. 25	Powell, C.
19134	Allen Slawson Bolinger	Apr. 30	Banyard, A. L.
19135	Earl Thomas Higgons, Jr.	Apr. 30	Banyard, A. L.
19136	William Frederick Jühr	Apr. 30	Banyard, A. L.
19137	Henry Alfred Male, Jr.	Apr. 30	Banyard, A. L.
19138	John Reardon McGrory, Jr.	Apr. 30	Banyard, A. L.
19139	Elmer Lindsay Sullivan	Apr. 30	Banyard, A. L.
19140	Derek Armstrong Lowe	Apr. 30	Boynton, C. F. for Oklahoma
19141	Harold Anthony Hopkins, Jr.	May 7	Armstrong, J. G.
19142	William Alpheus Edwards	May 10	Marmion, W. H.
19143	John Howard Peatling	May 14	Emrich, R. S. M.
19144	Roderic Hall Pierce	May 14	Hart, O. J.
19145	Veeder John Shankland	May 14	Porter, A. W. N.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 15, 1956	Gunn, G. P.		19085
Aug. 10, 1956	Crowley, A. H.		19086
Aug. 10, 1955	Barry, F. L.	Perpetual Deacon, Died May 7, 1956	19087
		Perpetual Deacon	19088
			19089
			19090
Oct. 29, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19091
Nov. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.		19092
Mar. 3, 1956	Crowley, A. H.		19093
			19094
Dec. 23, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19095
Sept. 25, 1955	Nash, N. B.		19096
Sept. 24, 1955	Thomas, W. S.		19097
Oct. 18, 1955	Claborne, R. R.		19098
July 6, 1956	Kellogg, H. H.		19099
Sept. 24, 1955	Ziegler, W. H. for San Joaquin		19100
Oct. 28, 1955	Vander Horst, J.		19101
Oct. 29, 1955	Heistand, J. T. for Michigan		19102
Oct. 18, 1955	Fenner, G. R.		19103
Jan. 25, 1956	Minnis, J. S.		19104
Oct. 25, 1955	Powell, C.		19105
Nov. 23, 1955	Hatch, R. M.		19106
Oct. 5, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19107
Nov. 5, 1955	Higley, W. M.		19108
Dec. 21, 1955	Wright, T. H.		19109
		Perpetual Deacon	19110
Oct. 7, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19111
Oct. 6, 1955	Gray, D. M.		19112
Oct. 7, 1955	Gray, D. M.		19113
Oct. 12, 1955	Gray, D. M.		19114
Oct. 18, 1955	Brady, W. H.		19115
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19116
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19117
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19118
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19119
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19120
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19121
Nov. 21, 1955	Hubbard, R. S.		19122
Nov. 5, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19123
Nov. 20, 1955	Voegeli, C. A. for Long Island		19124
Jan. 25, 1956	Gunn, G. P.		19125
Oct. 22, 1955	Gooden, R. H.		19126
Nov. 5, 1955	Heistand, J. T.		19127
Nov. 22, 1955	Marrimon, W. H.		19128
Nov. 1, 1955	Hubbard, R. S.		19129
		Perpetual Deacon	19130
Apr. 25, 1956	Powell, C.		19131
Oct. 25, 1955	Powell, C.		19132
		Perpetual Deacon	19133
Nov. 5, 1955	Banyard, A. L.		19134
Nov. 5, 1955	Banyard, A. L.		19135
Nov. 5, 1955	Banyard, A. L.		19136
Nov. 5, 1955	Banyard, A. L.		19137
Nov. 5, 1955	Banyard, A. L.		19138
Nov. 5, 1955	Banyard, A. L.		19139
July 7, 1956	DeWolfe, J. P. for Oklahoma		19140
Nov. 19, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19141
Dec. 9, 1955	Marrimon, W. H.		19142
Dec. 3, 1955	Emrich, R. S. M.		19143
Nov. 19, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19144
		Perpetual Deacon	19145

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1955

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19146	Richard Clinton Chapin.....	May 14	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19147	William Crawford Faust.....	May 14	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19148	John Preston Ough.....	May 14	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19149	Doyle Eugene White.....	May 15	Fenner, G. R.
19150	Rue Ingram Moore, Jr.....	May 19	Claiborne, R. R.
19151	John Sircoulomb Dilley.....	May 19	Crittenden, W. for Minnesota
19152	Warren Henry Sapp, Jr.....	May 19	Fenner, G. R.
19153	Kendig Brubaker Cully.....	May 20	Kellogg, H. H.
19154	James Thomas Berger.....	May 21	Hart, O. J.
19155	Charles Raymond Summers.....	May 21	Hart, O. J.
19156	Kenneth Robert Treat.....	May 21	Hart, O. J.
19157	Peter Francis Watterson.....	May 21	Hart, O. J.
19158	William Charles Wrenn.....	May 21	Lawrence, W. A.
19158-a	Peter John Sims Surrey.....		
19159	Donald Barrett Baldwin.....	May 28	Armstrong, J. G.
19160	Frederick August Breuninger.....	May 28	Armstrong, J. G.
19161	Alfred William Degerberg.....	May 28	Armstrong, J. G.
19162	Charles Brenton Mitchell.....	May 28	Armstrong, J. G.
19163	Lawrence Hadley Rouillard.....	May 28	Barry, F. L.
19164	Daniel Crain Brown.....	May 28	DeWolfe, J. P.
19165	John Arthur Sanford.....	May 28	Lawrence, W. A.
19166	Bruce Eric LeBarron.....	May 29	Barry, F. L.
19167	Merrill Orne Young.....	May 29	Hall, C. F.
19168	Furman Charles Stough.....	May 29	Murray, G. M.
19169	Donald Orville Chilton.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19170	Walter Anthony Debboli.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19171	John Douglas Evans.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19172	Edmund Perren Hayes.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19173	Arnold Edward Mintz.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19174	John Arthur Thompson.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19175	Alan Dean Walbridge.....	May 29	Richards, D. E.
19176	Joseph Emerson James.....	June 1	Miller, A. J.
19177	William Leslie Toland, Jr.....	June 2	Essex, W. L.
19178	Edwin Pearson Bailey.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D.
19179	Claud Ward McCauley.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D.
19180	Edward Morgan, 3rd.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D.
19181	Charles Wilford Sheerin, Jr.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D.
19182	Alfred Coleman Krader.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Honolulu
19183	Samuel Van Culin, Jr.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Honolulu
19184	Edwin Michael Ward.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Massachusetts
19185	William Ashby Cashatt.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Missouri
19186	Allan Norman Zacher, Jr.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Missouri
19187	John Alan Todd.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for North Texas
19188	Thaddeus Edmund Beck, Jr.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Olympia
19189	Michael Pollock Hamilton.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for Southern Ohio
19190	David Walker Cammack.....	June 3	Goodwin, F. D. for West Virginia
19191	Bernard Joel Miller, 2nd.....	June 4	Barry, F. L.
19192	Donald John West.....	June 4	Brinker, H. R.
19193	David Bell Birney, 4th.....	June 4	Heistand, J. T.
19194	Wayne Sanford Shipley.....	June 4	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
19195	George James Simpson.....	June 4	Lawrence, W. A.
19196	John Charles Colburn.....	June 4	McNeil, D. B.
19197	Malcolm Davis Thomson.....	June 4	McNeil, D. B.
19198	Layton Parkhurst Zimmer.....	June 4	Mosley, J. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Nov. 19, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19146
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	19147
Dec. 3, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19148
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	19149
Nov. 24, 1955	Claiborne, R. R.		19150
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19151
Mar. 30, 1957	Turner, E. C.		19152
Dec. 12, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19153
Nov. 26, 1955	Armstrong, J. G.		19154
Dec. 3, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19155
Nov. 19, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19156
Nov. 26, 1955	Armstrong, J. G.		19157
Nov. 27, 1955	Lawrence, W. A.		19158
May 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.	Ordained Deacon in Canada	19158-a
Dec. 3, 1955	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania		19159
Dec. 3, 1955	Armstrong, J. G.		19160
Dec. 3, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19161
Dec. 3, 1955	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania		19162
Nov. 28, 1955	Campbell, D. J.		19163
Dec. 3, 1955	DeWolfe, J. P.		19164
Dec. 6, 1955	Bloy, F. E. I.		19165
Nov. 30, 1955	Barry, F. L.		19166
Dec. 21, 1955	Hall, C. F.		19167
Dec. 8, 1955	Carpenter, C. C. J.		19168
Nov. 27, 1955	Richards, D. E.		19169
Dec. 3, 1955	Richards, D. E.		19170
Dec. 3, 1955	Barry, F. L.		19171
Dec. 3, 1955	Richards, D. E.		19172
Dec. 4, 1955	Barry, F. L.		19173
Feb. 25, 1956	Dicus, R. E.		19174
Dec. 3, 1955	Richards, D. E.		19175
Dec. 17, 1955	Miller, A. J.		19176
Dec. 6, 1955	Essex, W. L.		19177
June 16, 1956	Goodwin, F. D.		19178
June 23, 1956	Gibson, R. F.		19179
June 25, 1956	Goodwin, F. D.		19180
June 9, 1956	Goodwin, F. D.		19181
Nov. 30, 1955	Kennedy, H. S.		19182
Nov. 30, 1955	Kennedy, H. S.		19183
Dec. 9, 1955	Murray, G. M.		19184
.....	.....		19185
Dec. 17, 1955	Goodwin, F. D. for Missouri		19186
Dec. 14, 1955	Quarterman, G. H.		19187
Dec. 15, 1956	Gibson, R. F. for Olympia		19188
Dec. 7, 1955	Hobson, H. W.		19189
Jan. 8, 1956	Goodwin, F. D. for West Virginia		19190
Dec. 10, 1955	Barry, F. L.		19191
Dec. 20, 1955	Brinker, H. R.		19192
Dec. 17, 1955	Heistand, J. T.		19193
Dec. 17, 1955	Kirchhoffer, R. A.		19194
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19195
Dec. 17, 1955	McNeil, D. B.		19196
Dec. 8, 1955	McNeil, D. B.		19197
June 2, 1956	Mosley, J. B.		19198

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1955

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19199	Harold Charles Kellogg	June 4	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19200	Lloyd Edgar Teter, Jr.	June 4	Warnecke, F. J.
19201	Robert Burnell Stanard	June 4	Welles, E. R.
19202	Lester Stephen Gross	June 4	Clingman, C.
19203	Wilfred Eugene Boughton	June 5	for Kentucky Donegan, H. W. B.
19204	Bernhard Francis Frederick Costello	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19205	Malcolm Lyle Foster	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19206	Thomas Marland Horner	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19207	Eric William Hutchison	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19208	Samuel Wataru Ishibashi	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19209	Beverley Barker Scovil Karsten	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19210	Wiley Washington Merryman	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19211	Edmond Albert Penn	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19212	James Allen Reddick	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19213	Robert Gambrell Riegel	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19214	Jack Horace Thorn	June 5	Donegan, H. W. B.
19215	Theodore Edward Gaetz, Jr.	June 5	Lawrence, W. A.
19216	Robert Harold Bone	June 5	Stark, D. S.
19217	Nathaniel Treat Whitcomb	June 5	Stark, D. S.
19218	Hobart Hertzler Heistand	June 7	Heistand, J. T.
19219	Charles McKimmon, Jr.	June 8	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19220	John Elijah Waller	June 8	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19221	James Bennett Pritchard	June 9	Block, K. M.
19222	Donald Barnett Eaton	June 10	Dagwell, B. D.
19223	Cecil Bruce Spencer	June 10	Dagwell, B. D.
19224	Edward William Mills	June 10	Lawrence, W. A.
19225	Lloyd Frederick Gebhart	June 10	Welles, E. R.
19226	Thomas Russell Best	June 11	Brinker, H. R.
19227	James Robert Peters	June 11	Fenner, G. R.
19228	Robert Edward Creasy	June 11	Jones, E. H.
19229	Edward John Haffner	June 11	Jones, E. H.
19230	Robert Louis Bettinger	June 11	Lawrence, W. A.
19231	Edward Everett Elliott, 3rd	June 11	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19232	Arthur Stowell Musson	June 11	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19233	James Looft Postel	June 11	Smith, G. V.
19234	Frederic Augustus Alling	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19235	Richard James Bauer	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19236	Alan Paul Bell	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19237	Robert Wilkinson Castle, Jr.	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19238	William Daniels Dwyer	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19239	Thomas Mallery Foster	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19240	David Jay Greer	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19241	James Elliott Lindsley	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19242	Robert Houston Maitland, Jr.	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19243	Kenneth Howland Okkerse	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19244	Clifford Sidney Westhorp	June 11	Washburn, B. M.
19245	Stuart Norman Anderson	June 12	Block, K. M.
19246	Harold Rowland Brumbaum	June 12	Block, K. M.
19247	William Weeks Eastburn	June 12	Block, K. M.
19248	Dwight Woodbury Edwards	June 12	Block, K. M.
19249	John Michael Galagan	June 12	Block, K. M.
19250	Richard Gray Johns	June 12	Block, K. M.
19251	Archie Joel Scott	June 12	Campbell, W. C.
19252	MacReynolds Stanley	June 12	Kinsolving, A. B.
19253	Charles Lester Kinsolving	June 12	Kinsolving, A. B. for California
19254	Roy Stanford Turner	June 12	Marmion, C. G.
19255	Robert Boyden Hedges	June 13	Smith, G. V.
19256	John Carl Keester	June 13	Walters, S. F. D.
19257	Lester Leon Westling	June 13	Walters, S. F. D.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 17, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19199
Dec. 17, 1955	Warnecke, F. J.		19200
June 5, 1956	Marmion, C. G.	Perpetual Deacon.	19201 19202
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.	Died June 16, 1957.	19203
Dec. 18, 1955	Bishop of Oxford for New York.		19204
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.		19205
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.		19206
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.		19207
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.		19208
Dec. 6, 1955	Warnecke, F. J.		19209
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.		19210
Dec. 21, 1955	Swift, A. E. for New York.		19211 19212
Dec. 19, 1955	Claiborne, R. R. for New York.		19213
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B.		19214
May 25, 1956	Peabody, M. E. for Western Massachusetts.		19215 19216
Dec. 14, 1955	Stark, D. S.		19217
Feb. 11, 1956	Stark, D. S.		19218
Dec. 20, 1955	Hall, C. F.		19219
Dec. 8, 1955	Murray, G. M.		19220
Dec. 15, 1955	Carpenter, C. C. J.		19221
Dec. 17, 1955	Block, K. M.		19222
Dec. 17, 1955	Dagwell, B. D.		19223
Dec. 10, 1955	Dagwell, B. D.		19224
Dec. 14, 1955	Stark, D. S. for Western Massachusetts.		19225
Dec. 12, 1955	Welles, E. R.		19226
Dec. 22, 1955	Brinker, H. R.		19227
Dec. 17, 1955	Fenner, G. R.		19228
Jan. 23, 1956	Jones, E. H.		19229
Dec. 16, 1955	Dicus, R. E.		19230
Dec. 21, 1955	Daniels, H. H.		19231
Dec. 17, 1955	Hart, O. J.		19232
May 18, 1957	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania.		19233
Dec. 14, 1955	Smith, G. V.		19234
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19235
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19236
Jan. 21, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19237
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19238
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19239
Jan. 7, 1956	Goodwin, F. D. for Newark.		19240
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19241
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19242
Dec. 21, 1955	Daniels, H. H.		19243
Dec. 17, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19244
Dec. 18, 1955	Shires, H. H.		19245
Dec. 17, 1955	Block, K. M.		19246
Dec. 16, 1955	Block, K. M.		19247
Dec. 17, 1955	Block, K. M.		19248
Dec. 21, 1955	Block, K. M.		19249
Dec. 17, 1955	Block, K. M.		19250
Dec. 21, 1955	Campbell, W. C.		19251
Dec. 18, 1955	Kinsolving, A. B.		19252
Dec. 24, 1955	Block, K. M.		19253
Dec. 14, 1955	Fenner, G. R.		19254
Dec. 13, 1955	Smith, G. V.		19255
Dec. 12, 1955	Walters, S. F. D.		19256
Jan. 7, 1956	Block, K. M.		19257

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1955

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19258	John Villiers Farnsworth	June 14	Bloy, F. E. I.
19259	Jack Walter McFerran	June 14	Bloy, F. E. I.
19260	Ronald Charles Molrine	June 14	Bloy, F. E. I.
19261	Spencer Morgan Rice	June 14	Bloy, F. E. I.
19262	Philip William Schuyler	June 14	Bloy, F. E. I.
19263	Weaver Leslie Stevens	June 14	Bloy, F. E. I.
19264	Daniel Wayne Hardy	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19265	Kenneth Harrison Kinner	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19266	Randall Paul Mendelsohn	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19267	John Clinton Pasco	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19268	Philip Eugene Perkins, Jr.	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19269	Kenneth Dana Thomas	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19270	William LaBarre Russell	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19271	Albert Raymond Betts, 3rd	June 15	Hobson, H. W.
19272	Robert Leon Ducker	June 15	Moody, W. R.
19273	Virgil L. Miller	June 15	Moody, W. R.
19274	William Louis Porter	June 15	Moody, W. R.
19275	Arthur Douglas Willis	June 15	Moody, W. R.
19276	Arthur Paul Nancarrow	June 15	Page, H. R.
19277	Thomas Stanford Hulme	June 15	Smith, G. V.
19278	David Reid Damon	June 16	Juhan, F. A.
19279	Wade Baldwin Janeway	June 16	Juhan, F. A.
19280	Robert Noel Lockard	June 16	Juhan, F. A.
19281	Frank Warren Pisani	June 16	Juhan, F. A.
19282	John Athas Zunes	June 16	Penick, E. A.
19283	John William Sutphin Davis	June 18	Baker, R. H.
19284	George William Anderson	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19285	Lewis Penrose Bohler	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19286	Charles Earl Bollinger	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19287	Theodore Williams Bowers	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19288	Richard J. Brown	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19289	Eugene Harvey Buxton, Jr.	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19290	Lee Charles Lindenberger	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19291	David William Pumphrey	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19292	Alan William Reed	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19293	Robert Elliott Schrack	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19294	William Edward Smith	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19295	William James Webb	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19296	Lindsay Dune Warren	June 18	Burroughs, N. M.
19297	Harold Chester Raymond	June 18	Crowley, A. H.
19298	Colley Wood Bell, Jr.	June 18	Dun, A.
19299	Porter Burks Cox	June 18	Dun, A.
19300	Donald James Davis	June 18	Dun, A.
19301	Richard Barlow Ford	June 18	Dun, A.
19302	Frank Reid Isaac	June 18	Dun, A.
19303	Lester Lyndon Jones	June 18	Dun, A.
19304	Anthony Jefferson Morley	June 18	Dun, A.
19305	Richard Alfred Norris, Jr.	June 18	Dun, A.
19306	Albert Fitz-Randolph Peters, Jr.	June 18	Dun, A.
19307	Evarts Judson Wagg, Jr.	June 18	Dun, A.
19308	Harold Edmond Beliveau, Jr.	June 18	Hall, C. F.
19309	David Cyrus Cargill	June 18	Hall, C. F.
19310	Parkman Dexter Howe, Jr.	June 18	Hall, C. F.
19311	Arthur Alden Franklin	June 18	Hubbard, R. S.
19312	Harlow Phelps Donovan, Jr.	June 18	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19313	James Francis D'Wolf	June 18	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19314	Clarence Frederick Stolz, Jr.	June 18	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19315	Henry Vaughan Norton	June 18	Page, H. R.
19316	John David Arnold	June 18	Street, C. L.
19317	Donald Rex Bateman	June 18	Street, C. L.
19318	Richard Maurice George, Jr.	June 18	Street, C. L.
19319	John Carlyle Harris	June 18	Street, C. L.
19320	George Millen Jarvis, 4th	June 18	Street, C. L.
19321	John Michael Kettlewell	June 18	Street, C. L.
19322	Robert Allen Krogman	June 18	Street, C. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Feb. 8, 1956	Bloy, F. E. I.		19258
Feb. 9, 1956	Bloy, F. E. I.		19259
Feb. 13, 1956	Bloy, F. E. I.		19260
Feb. 20, 1956	Bloy, F. E. I.		19261
Feb. 21, 1956	Bloy, F. E. I.		19262
Feb. 13, 1956	Bloy, F. E. I.		19263
May 19, 1956	Gray, W. H.		19264
Mar. 3, 1956	Hatch, R. M.		19265
Dec. 20, 1955	Gordon, W. J.		19266
May 19, 1956	Hatch, R. M.		19267
June 2, 1956	Gray, W. H.		19268
May 26, 1956	Gray, W. H.		19269
Dec. 17, 1955	Henry, M. G.		19270
Dec. 16, 1955	Hobson, H. W.		19271
June 14, 1956	Moody, W. R.		19272
June 14, 1956	Moody, W. R.		19273
June 14, 1956	Moody, W. R.		19274
June 14, 1956	Moody, W. R.		19275
Dec. 18, 1955	Page, H. R.		19276
Dec. 16, 1955	Smith, G. V.		19277
Feb. 7, 1956	Juhan, F. A.		19278
Feb. 14, 1956	Juhan, F. A.		19279
Feb. 6, 1956	Juhan, F. A.		19280
Feb. 13, 1956	Juhan, F. A.		19281
Dec. 22, 1955	Baker, R. H.		19282
Dec. 21, 1955	Penick, E. A.		19283
Dec. 20, 1955	Tucker, B. D.		19284
June 23, 1956	Burroughs, N. M.		19285
Dec. 14, 1955	Stark, D. S. for Ohio.		19286
Jan. 8, 1956	Burroughs, N. M.		19287
Jan. 21, 1956	Burroughs, N. M.		19288
Jan. 6, 1956	Kennedy, H. S.		19289
Dec. 20, 1955	Burroughs, N. M.		19290
Jan. 15, 1956	Tucker, B. D.		19291
Jan. 22, 1956	Tucker, B. D.		19292
Jan. 7, 1956	Tucker, B. D.		19293
Dec. 20, 1955	Mallett, R.		19294
Dec. 20, 1955	Tucker, B. D.		19295
Dec. 17, 1955	Banyard, A. L. for Eastern Oregon		19296
		Perpetual Deacon	19297
Dec. 20, 1955	Washburn, B. M.		19298
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19299
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19300
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19301
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19302
Dec. 21, 1955	Quarterman, G. H.		19303
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B. for Washington		19304
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B. for Washington		19305
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19306
Dec. 17, 1955	Dun, A.		19307
Dec. 21, 1955	Nichols, S. H.		19308
June 21, 1956	Hall, C. F.		19309
June 20, 1956	Hall, C. F.		19310
Dec. 21, 1955	Hubbard, R. S.		19311
Dec. 18, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19312
Dec. 18, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19313
Dec. 21, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19314
Dec. 18, 1955	Page, H. R.		19315
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19316
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19317
Dec. 17, 1955	Essex, W. L.		19318
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19319
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19320
Dec. 16, 1955	Donegan, H. W. B. for Chicago		19321
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19322

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1935

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19323	Paul Scholl Kyger, Jr.	June 18	Street, C. L.
19324	Grosvenor Marion Needham	June 18	Street, C. L.
19325	Gary Lee Pielemeir	June 18	Street, C. L.
19326	Joseph Wilson Reed, Jr.	June 18	Street, C. L.
19327	George Crawford Lauren Ross	June 18	Street, C. L.
19328	Curtis Allen Walmade	June 18	Street, C. L.
19329	Richard Young	June 18	Street, C. L.
19330	LeRoy Louis Zavadil	June 18	Street, C. L.
19331	Charles Lloyd Taylor	June 19	Hobson, H. W.
19332	William Walter Worstall	June 19	Hobson, H. W.
19333	Ledlie Irwin Laughlin, Jr.	June 19	Washburn, B. M. for New Jersey
19334	William J. Hannifin	June 19	Watson, R. S.
19335	Loren Benjamin Mead	June 20	Carruthers, T. N.
19336	Albert Neely Minor	June 20	Murray, G. M. for Atlanta
19337	William Abbott Yon	June 20	Murray, G. M. for Atlanta
19338	Earle Raymond Hackett	June 20	Scaife, L. L. for Puerto Rico
19339	Clifford Eldred McWhorter	June 21	Henry, M. G.
19340	Mercer-Logan Goodson	June 21	Jones, E. H.
19341	George Glenn Billings	June 21	Mason, C. A.
19342	Glendon Cleon Coppick	June 21	Mason, C. A.
19343	George Patrick Frysinger	June 21	Mason, C. A.
19344	Allen Palmer Price	June 21	Mason, C. A.
19345	Gilbert Eastman Laidlaw	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
19346	George Bair Wood	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
19347	John Forsyth Ashby	June 22	Powell, C.
19348	Ray Allen Gumm	June 22	Powell, C.
19349	Harry Andres Robinson	June 22	Powell, C.
19350	James Chadeayne Amo	June 22	Scaife, L. L.
19351	Marlin Lee Whitmer	June 22	Smith, G. V.
19352	Schuyler Lamb Clapp, Jr.	June 23	Crowley, A. H. for South Dakota
19353	Gilbert Stiles Avery, 3rd.	June 23	Jones, E. H.
19354	John Shelby Spong	June 24	Baker, R. H.
19355	William Lloyd Sanderson, Jr.	June 24	Bram, M. J.
19356	James Eugene McLain	June 24	Emery, R. R.
19357	George Young Ballentine	June 24	Gunn, G. P.
19358	Davis Lowry Barker	June 24	Gunn, G. P.
19359	Lloyd Austin Clarke	June 24	Gunn, G. P.
19360	Charles Whitmel Norfleet, Jr.	June 24	Gunn, G. P.
19361	William David Crockett	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19362	Harrington Manly Gordon, Jr.	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19363	Granville Victor Henthorne, Jr.	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19364	Howard Arthur Lane, Jr.	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19365	Alan Peter Maynard	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19366	Frederick Forrest Powers, Jr.	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19367	Richard Reid	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19368	Gordon John Stenning	June 24	Higgins, J. S.
19369	Andrew Lyon Williams, Jr.	June 24	Jones, E. H.
19370	Jarrette Cortez Atkins	June 24	Loustit, H. I.
19371	Gordon Page Roberts	June 24	Smith, C. V.
19372	Robert Lee Nichols	June 24	Stuart, A. R.
19373	William Leavitt Worrell	June 24	Stuart, A. R.
19374	Daniel Hays Goldsmith	June 24	Van Dyck, V.
19375	Harper Hunt Comer	June 25	Baker, R. H.
19376	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	June 25	Baker, R. H.
19377	Charles Edward Colby	June 25	Emrich, R. S. M.
19378	Everett Warren Francis	June 25	Emrich, R. S. M.
19379	Joseph Alger Pelham	June 25	Emrich, R. S. M.
19380	Herbert Patrick Sullivan	June 25	Emrich, R. S. M.
19381	Derwent Albert Suthers	June 25	Emrich, R. S. M.
19382	Bertram Thomas White	June 25	Emrich, R. S. M.
19383	Kenneth Gordon Davis	June 25	McNeil, D. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19323
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19324
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19325
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19326
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19327
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19328
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19329
Dec. 21, 1955	Burrill, G. F.		19330
Dec. 19, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C. for Southern Ohio		19331
Dec. 23, 1955	Hobson, H. W.		19332
Jan. 1, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19333
Dec. 21, 1955	Watson, R. S.		19334
June 21, 1956	Carruthers, T. N.		19335
Dec. 18, 1955	Claiborne, R. R.		19336
Dec. 21, 1955	Claiborne, R. R.		19337
Dec. 21, 1955	Swift, A. E.		19338
Dec. 23, 1955	Henry, M. G.		19339
Dec. 21, 1955	Jones, E. H.		19340
Dec. 21, 1955	Mason, C. A.		19341
Dec. 21, 1955	Mason, C. A.		19342
Dec. 21, 1955	Mason, C. A.	Perpetual Deacon	19343
June 11, 1956	Scaife, L. L.		19344
May 26, 1956	Scaife, L. L.		19345
Dec. 22, 1955	Powell, C.		19346
June 29, 1956	Powell, C.	Perpetual Deacon	19347
Dec. 21, 1955	Scaife, L. L.		19348
May 23, 1956	Smith, G. V.		19349
Dec. 23, 1955	Gesner, C. H.		19350
Dec. 23, 1955	Jones, E. H.		19351
Dec. 28, 1955	Penick, E. A.		19352
Dec. 24, 1955	Louttit, H. I.		19353
June 13, 1956	Gunn, G. P.	Received from Roman Church	19354
June 17, 1956	Mason, W. R. for Southern Virginia		19355
June 9, 1956	Gunn, G. P.		19356
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19357
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19358
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19359
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19360
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19361
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19362
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19363
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19364
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19365
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19366
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19367
Mar. 24, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19368
Dec. 24, 1955	Swift, A. E.		19369
Feb. 25, 1957	Moses, W. F.		19370
Dec. 21, 1955	Smith, G. V.		19371
May 1, 1956	Stuart, A. R.		19372
June 21, 1956	Stuart, A. R.		19373
May 9, 1956	Van Dyck, V.		19374
Dec. 28, 1955	Penick, E. A.		19375
Jan. 3, 1956	Penick, E. A.		19376
Apr. 21, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M.		19377
Jan. 1, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M.		19378
Jan. 25, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M.		19379
June 16, 1956	Crowley, A. H.		19380
Dec. 24, 1955	Emrich, R. S. M.		19381
Dec. 24, 1955	Crowley, A. H.		19382
Jan. 7, 1956	McNeil, D. B.		19383

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1955

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19384	Jacob Lawrence Andrews	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19385	John Amadee Bailey	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19386	Leo Lawrence Barrett, Jr	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19387	Duane Norman Brady	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19388	Clyde Hoyte Cox, Jr.	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19389	Edward Thomas Dell, Jr.	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19390	Francis Murray Hastings	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19391	George Irvin Hunter, Jr.	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19392	Frank Norman Johnston	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19393	Henry Levy Parker	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19394	Robert Place Patterson	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19395	Stanley Forrest Rodgers	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19396	David John Siegenthaler	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19397	Jerome Lane Wilson	June 25	Nash, N. B.
19398	Richard Wood Davies	June 25	Pardue, A.
19399	George Wesley Stockhove, Jr	June 25	Pardue, A.
19400	David Keller Leighton	June 25	Thomas, W. S.
19401	Charles Percy Martin	June 25	Thomas, W. S.
19402	Carl Towns Hall	June 26	Crowley, A. H.
19403	Ralph Roscoe Johnson	June 26	Hallock, D. H. V.
19404	Henry Harrison Hoover, 2nd	June 26	Kellogg, H. H.
19405	William Burton Lawson	June 26	Kellogg, H. H.
19406	James Edmund Williams	June 26	Kellogg, H. H.
19407	Richard Moffett Barnes	June 26	Pardue, A.
19408	Neal Joseph Harris	June 26	Powell, C.
19409	Warren Edward Haynes	June 29	Barth, T. N.
19410	Robert John Lewis Matthews, Jr.	June 29	Barth, T. N.
19411	Brice Sidney Sanders	June 29	Barth, T. N.
19412	Edwin Lyman Bishop	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
19413	Clayton Roy Coulter	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
19414	Harris Carmichael Mooney	June 29	Bram, M. J.
19415	Raymond Wilson Storie	June 29	Bram, M. J.
19416	James Willis Munck	June 29	Gesner, C. H.
19417	Russell Henry Champlin	June 29	Higley, W. M.
19418	Francis Sheridan Newman	June 29	Jones, E. H.
19419	James Leonard Jenkins	June 29	Kellogg, H. H.
19420	Thomas Goldsmith Phillips	June 29	Kellogg, H. H.
19421	George Clifford Spratt	June 29	Kellogg, H. H.
19422	Maurice Lester Harn, Jr.	June 29	Louttit, H. L.
19423	James William Brock	June 29	Minnis, J. S.
19424	William Carl Frey	June 29	Minnis, J. S.
19425	David Maxwell Warner	June 29	Minnis, J. S.
19426	Robert Alpheus Beeland, 3rd	June 29	Murray, G. M. for Dallas
19427	William David Woodruff	June 30	Baker, R. H.
19428	Claude William Behn, Jr.	July 1	Quin, C. S.
19429	Harland MacMillan Irvin, Jr.	July 1	Quin, C. S.
19430	Edward Cumpston Rutland	July 1	Quin, C. S.
19431	John Gordon Swope, Jr.	July 1	Quin, C. S.
19432	Joel Cavileer Treadwell	July 1	Quin, C. S.
19433	William Hector Watson	July 2	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19434	Richard Nelson Walkley	July 2	Vander Horst, J.
19435	Joseph Lamar Peacock	July 3	Stuart, A. R.
19436	Robert Frank Butehorn	July 8	Powell, N. C.
19437	Donald Earl Chapman	July 8	Vander Horst, J.
19438	Jonathan Bachman Coffey	July 8	Vander Horst, J.
19439	Harry Elmer Shelley	July 9	Powell, N. C.
19440	John Alvin Spalding	July 9	Richards, D. E. for Panama Canal Zone
19441	James Daniel Mehring	July 11	Powell, N. C.
19442	Norman William Riebe	July 13	Kinsolving, C. J.
19443	Fred Skinner Sosnowski	July 16	Carruthers, T. N.
19444	Lewis Wilson Towler	July 17	Emrich, R. S. M.
19445	William Raymond Baskin	July 20	Porter, A. W. N.
19446	Leslee Earl Schwindt	July 20	Powell, N. C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 17, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M. for Massachusetts		19384
Dec. 24, 1955	Nash, N. B.		19385
Jan. 14, 1956	Nash, N. B.		19386
Mar. 17, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19387
Feb. 4, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19388
Dec. 28, 1955	Hobson, H. W.		19389
Jan. 7, 1956	Kirchhoffer, R. A. for Massachusetts		19390
June 21, 1956	Nash, N. B.		19391
May 25, 1957	Crowley, A. H.		19392
Jan. 21, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19393
Dec. 24, 1955	Stokes, A. P.		19394
Jan. 21, 1956	Nash, N. B.		19395
Dec. 31, 1955	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19396
Dec. 17, 1955	Pardue, A.		19397
Dec. 17, 1955	Pardue, A.		19398
Dec. 17, 1955	Pardue, A.		19399
Dec. 17, 1955	Pardue, A.		19400
Mar. 24, 1956	Hallock, D. H. V.	Perpetual Deacon	19401
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19402
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19403
Feb. 11, 1956	Roberts, W. P. for Minnesota		19404
Dec. 17, 1955	Pardue, A.		19405
Dec. 28, 1955	Powell, C.		19406
Mar. 24, 1956	Vander Horst, J.		19407
May 26, 1956	Vander Horst, J.		19408
Feb. 22, 1956	Vander Horst, J.		19409
Feb. 6, 1956	Bayne, S. F.		19410
June 29, 1956	Bayne, S. F.		19411
Feb. 23, 1957	Henry, M. G.		19412
Jan. 19, 1956	Boynton, C. F.		19413
Jan. 28, 1956	Gesner, C. H.		19414
June 22, 1956	Peabody, M. E.		19415
Jan. 6, 1956	Dicus, R. E.		19416
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19417
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19418
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19419
Dec. 21, 1955	Keeler, S. E.		19420
Jan. 7, 1956	Bram, M. J.		19421
Jan. 25, 1956	Minnis, J. S.		19422
Jan. 25, 1956	Minnis, J. S.		19423
Jan. 25, 1956	Minnis, J. S.		19424
Jan. 6, 1956	Harte, J. J. M.		19425
Jan. 10, 1956	Penick, E. A.		19426
July 2, 1956	Hines, J. E.		19427
June 27, 1956	Hines, J. E.		19428
July 3, 1956	Goddard, F. P.		19429
June 29, 1956	Hines, J. E.		19430
July 5, 1956	Goddard, F. P.		19431
June 29, 1956	Vander Horst, J.	Perpetual Deacon	19432
May 23, 1956	Stuart, A. R.		19433
May 15, 1956	Powell, N. C.		19434
Feb. 25, 1956	Barth, T. N.		19435
Jan. 25, 1956	Barth, T. N.		19436
May 12, 1956	Powell, N. C.		19437
Jan. 28, 1956	Gooden, R. H.		19438
May 15, 1956	Doll, H. L.		19439
Jan. 24, 1956	Kinsolving, C. J.		19440
July 13, 1956	Carruthers, T. N.		19441
Jan. 24, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M.		19442
Oct. 31, 1956	Porter, A. W. N.		19443
May 18, 1956	Powell, N. C.		19444

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1955

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19447	David St. George.....	July 20	Washburn, B. M.
19448	Richard Aldrich Stevens.....	Aug. 3	Higgins, J. S.
19449	John Edgar Tebbetts.....	Aug. 3	Higgins, J. S.
19450	Willis Lee Davis.....	Aug. 4	Lewis, W. F.
19451	Frederick Volbeda.....	Aug. 13	Henry, M. G.
19452	Alexander Ellis Livesay.....	Aug. 18	Wright, T. H.
19453	Richard Arthur Curtis.....	Aug. 21	Mallett, R.
19454	Alexander Murray Lawson.....	Aug. 24	Crowley, A. H.
19455	Robert Merrill Dresser.....	Sept. 10	Heron, R. A. for New Hampshire
19456	Neil John Malcolm MacLean.....	Sept. 18	Bram, M. J.
19457	Steirling Gunn Gordon.....	Sept. 29	Marmion, W. H.
19458	Wallace Chesley Shields.....	Sept. 29	Marmion, W. H.
19459	Jonas Ewing White, Jr.....	Oct. 3	Dandridge, E. P. for Panama Canal Zone
19460	Sydney Roberts Pratt.....	Oct. 13	Powell, C.
19461	Lawrence Hobart Ashlee.....	Oct. 15	Crowley, A. H.
19462	Bruce Milam Jones.....	Oct. 19	Jones, E. H.
19463	John Robley Campbell.....	Oct. 20	Marmion, W. H.
19464	Joseph Edward Spooner.....	Oct. 24	Crowley, A. H.
19465	William Walters Keys, 2nd.....	Oct. 29	Washburn, B. M.
19466	Ernest Hunter Blair.....	Oct. 30	Fenner, G. R.
19467	Wendell Dunstan Herbert Walton.....	Nov. 5	DeWolfe, J. P.
19468	Roy Lucius Brainerd.....	Nov. 12	Horstlick, W. W.
19469	Robert Livingston Hyde.....	Nov. 23	Hatch, R. M.
19470	Clifford Alexander Comfort.....	Nov. 26	Bram, M. J.
19471	Philip Stephen Crow.....	Nov. 30	Fenner, G. R.
19472	Kenneth Willie Costin.....	Dec. 2	Donegan, H. W. B.
19473	Charles Eldon Davis.....	Dec. 2	Donegan, H. W. B.
19474	John Winter Turnbull.....	Dec. 2	Donegan, H. W. B.
19475	William John Moll, Jr.....	Dec. 5	Goodwin, F. D.
19476	Moss William Armistead.....	Dec. 9	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19477	Richard Henry Williams.....	Dec. 10	Emrich, R. S. M.
19478	John Henry Parry.....	Dec. 10	Stark, D. S.
19479	John Lawson Bordley.....	Dec. 17	Doll, H. L.
19480	Hendrick Bernardus Koning.....	Dec. 17	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19481	Hampton Hiram Thomas, Jr.....	Dec. 21	Hallock, D. H. V.
19482	Robert Bruce Leve.....	Dec. 21	Horstlick, W. W.
19483	Norman Herriman Boyd.....	Dec. 23	Block, K. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Feb. 29, 1956	Barton, L. W.		19447
June 20, 1956	Scaife, L. L. for Rhode Island		19448
May 12, 1956	Higgins, J. S.		19449
July 28, 1956	Lewis, W. F.		19450
Mar. 24, 1956	Henry, M. G.		19451
Mar. 27, 1956	Wright, T. H.		19452
Feb. 25, 1956	Mallett, R.		19453
Mar. 13, 1956	Hall, C. F.	Perpetual Deacon	19454
			19455
		Perpetual Deacon	19456
Nov. 1, 1956	Marmion, W. H.		19457
Nov. 2, 1956	Marmion, W. H.		19458
June 29, 1956	Murray, G. M. for Panama Canal Zone		19459
Oct. 25, 1956	Powell, C.	Perpetual Deacon	19460
Sept. 21, 1956	Dicus, R. E.		19461
Oct. 29, 1956	Marmion, W. H.		19462
May 13, 1956	Crittenden, W.	Perpetual Deacon	19463
July 7, 1956	DeWolfe, J. P.	Perpetual Deacon	19464
		Perpetual Deacon	19465
		Perpetual Deacon	19466
		Died Aug. 18, 1956	19467
			19468
Jan. 26, 1957	Hatch, R. M.		19469
		Perpetual Deacon	19470
		Perpetual Deacon	19471
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19472
June 7, 1956	Boynton, C. F.		19473
June 7, 1956	Boynton, C. F.		19474
Dec. 7, 1956	Gibson, R. F.		19475
June 14, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M.	Perpetual Deacon	19476
Sept. 22, 1956	Stark, D. S.		19477
		Perpetual Deacon	19478
			19479
		Perpetual Deacon	19480
June 29, 1956	Hallock, D. H. V.		19481
June 29, 1956	Horstick, W. W.		19482
June 30, 1956	Block, K. M.		19483

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
 DIACONATE
 1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19484	Floyd Jay Miller	Jan. 5	Keeler, S. E.
19485	Ralph Arthur Harris	Jan. 7	Bram, M. J.
19486	Paul Edward Sutton	Jan. 14	Emrich, R. S. M.
19487	Harold LeRoy Wilson	Jan. 16	Walters, S. F. D.
19488	Joseph Allan Tinley Thompson	Jan. 25	Fenner, G. R.
19489	John Franklin Machen	Jan. 25	Smith, G. V.
19490	Murray Lee Newman, Jr.	Jan. 29	Lawrence, W. A.
19491	Michael Clifford Moynihan	Feb. 13	Dagwell, B. D.
19492	Allen T. Osborne	Feb. 13	Dagwell, B. D.
19493	Levi Smith	Feb. 13	Dagwell, B. D.
19494	Maurice John Bywater	Feb. 25	Carruthers, T. N.
19495	George LaBruce	Feb. 27	Carruthers, T. N.
19496	Herbert Gail Grosdidier, Jr.	Feb. 29	Barton, L. W.
19497	Albert Yeo	Mar. 3	Armstrong, J. G.
19498	James Edward Hayes	Mar. 4	Crittenden, W.
19499	Claude Clayton Boydston, Jr.	Mar. 4	Kinsolving, A. B.
19500	William Delbert Shively	Mar. 8	Burroughs, N. M.
19501	Arthur Harrington	Mar. 9	Peabody, M. E.
19502	Robert Davis Battin	Mar. 12	Harte, J. M. for Chicago
19503	Henry Hubert Hutto	Mar. 16	Hunter, J. W.
19504	Samuel Lee Botkin	Mar. 16	Powell, C.
19505	Theodore Powers Hubbell	Mar. 17	Campbell, W. C.
19506	Lawrence Reppard	Mar. 17	Campbell, W. C.
19507	Ernest Howard Sirman	Mar. 17	Campbell, W. C.
19508	Ivan Edgar Smith	Mar. 24	Street, C. L.
19509	John Hausmann Dingle	Mar. 24	Washburn, B. M.
19510	George Stephens Fleming	Apr. 7	DeWolfe, J. P.
19511	Yvelin Gardner	Apr. 7	DeWolfe, J. P.
19512	William Harold Heine	Apr. 7	DeWolfe, J. P.
19513	William Thomas Sayers	Apr. 7	DeWolfe, J. P.
19514	Richard Morisse Spielmann	Apr. 7	DeWolfe, J. P.
19515	Christopher Lawrence Webber	Apr. 7	DeWolfe, J. P.
19516	Isaiah Granger Bell	Apr. 14	Gibson, R. F.
19517	Clarence Charles Putnam	Apr. 17	Emery, R. R.
19518	Wesley Adolph Perschbacher	Apr. 25	McNeil, D. B.
19519	Richard Edward Barrett	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19520	Junius Fleming Carter, Jr.	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19521	Robert Fleming Hayman	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19522	Robert Bernard Hybel	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19523	Richard Joseph Kirk	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19524	Donald Anderson MacLeod	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19525	Victor Stephen Preller	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19526	John Frederick Salmon	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19527	Clarence George Scholl	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19528	David Andrew Stowe	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19529	Frederick Summerson Wandall	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L.
19530	Thurlow Christian Nelson, Jr.	Apr. 28	Banyard, A. L. for Montana
19531	Kenneth Jay Sharp	Apr. 28	Barry, F. L.
19532	Frederick Linus Long	Apr. 28	Washburn, B. M.
19533	Donald Orin Wiseman	May 3	Burrill, G. F. for Dallas
19534	John Rich Norman, Jr.	May 12	Armstrong, J. G.
19535	Henry James Sharp	May 12	Armstrong, J. G.
19536	Harry Mitchell Blair	May 12	Hart, O. J.
19537	Earl Hubert Brill	May 12	Hart, O. J.
19538	William Roulston McKean, Jr.	May 12	Hart, O. J.
19539	Carl William Fenwick Moyer	May 19	Crowley, A. H.
19540	Charles Kettler Horn	May 19	Gibson, R. F. for Alabama
19541	Carl Conrad Gobdel	May 19	Hart, O. J.
19542	Frederico Franco Mauck	May 19	Hart, O. J.
19543	William D. Morrow	May 19	Hart, O. J.
19544	Herbert Ernest Rowe	May 19	Hart, O. J.
19545	William Ira Johnson	May 26	Crowley, A. H.
19546	Daniel Kilmer Sullivan	May 26	Loring, O. L.
19547	William Smythe	May 26	Warnecke, F. J.
19548	Thomas Droppers	May 27	Barry, F. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Nov. 28, 1956	Kellogg, H. H.		19484
Aug. 4, 1956	Crowley, A. H.	Perpetual Deacon	19485
Sept. 29, 1956	Smith, G. V.	Perpetual Deacon	19486
Sept. 9, 1956	Lawrence, W. A.	Perpetual Deacon	19487
June 1, 1957	Carruthers, T. N.	Perpetual Deacon	19488
Mar. 2, 1957	Carruthers, T. N.	Perpetual Deacon	19489
Oct. 14, 1956	Crittenden, W.	Perpetual Deacon	19490
Sept. 23, 1956	Kinsolving, A. B.	Perpetual Deacon	19491
Sept. 16, 1956	Burroughs, N. M.	Perpetual Deacon	19492
Dec. 21, 1956	Higley, W. M.	Perpetual Deacon	19493
Sept. 15, 1956	Street, C. L.	Perpetual Deacon	19494
Sept. 27, 1956	Hunter, J. W.		19495
Mar. 15, 1957	Powell, C.		19496
Dec. 18, 1957	Campbell, W. C.		19503
June 14, 1957	Campbell, W. C.		19504
June 14, 1957	Campbell, W. C.		19505
Feb. 15, 1957	Burrill, G. F.		19506
Dec. 29, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19507
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19508
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19509
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19510
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19511
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19512
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19513
Oct. 20, 1956	Sherman, J. G.		19514
Oct. 20, 1956	Gibson, R. F.		19515
June 3, 1957	Emery, R. R.		19516
Nov. 30, 1956	McNeil, D. B.		19517
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19518
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19519
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19520
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19521
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19522
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19523
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19524
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19525
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19526
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19527
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19528
Oct. 27, 1956	Banyard, A. L.		19529
Dec. 18, 1956	Sterling, C. W.		19530
Nov. 3, 1956	Barry, F. L.		19531
Nov. 10, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19532
Dec. 23, 1956	Bishop of Oxford for Chicago		19533
Nov. 17, 1956	Hart, O. J.		19534
Nov. 17, 1956	Hart, O. J.		19535
Nov. 17, 1956	Hart, O. J.	Perpetual Deacon	19536
Nov. 17, 1956	Hart, O. J.		19537
Dec. 8, 1956	Emrich, R. S. M.		19538
June 8, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19539
		Perpetual Deacon	19540
		Perpetual Deacon	19541
		Perpetual Deacon	19542
Dec. 8, 1956	Hart, O. J.	Perpetual Deacon	19543
		Perpetual Deacon	19544
Nov. 30, 1956	Loring, O. L.	Perpetual Deacon	19545
Dec. 14, 1956	Kennedy, H. S.		19546
Dec. 8, 1956	Barry, F. L.		19547
			19548

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19549	Leonard Faulkner Neils	May 27	Barry, F. L.
19550	Richard Frank Simmonds	May 27	Barry, F. L.
19551	John David Bloomer	May 27	Brady, W. H.
19552	Chester Dwight Fowler Boynton	May 27	Hallock, D. H. V.
19553	Sylvan Watson Law	June 1	Brown, R. R. for Virginia
19554	William Eugene Blottner	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19555	Louis Munroe Bradford	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19556	Jere Bunting, Jr.	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19557	Churchill Jones Gibson, Jr.	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19558	James Roy Gordon	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19559	William Henry Jones	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19560	Arthur Selden Lloyd	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19561	William Winston Pendleton	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19562	Spencer Records Quick	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19563	Robert Taylor Scott	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19564	Alexander Clinton Zabriskie, Jr.	June 1	Goodwin, F. D.
19565	Richard Lloyd Aiken	June 1	Goodwin, F. D. for Honolulu
19566	Richard Cornwell Wyatt	June 1	Goodwin, F. D. for Southern Ohio
19567	Joseph Downing Knisely	June 2	Heistand, J. T.
19568	John Richard Symonds, Jr.	June 2	Mosley, J. B.
19569	John Clinton Beaven	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19570	Edward Joseph Bery	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19571	Cyril Francis Coverly	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19572	Robert Warren Cromey	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19573	William Frederick Fahsing	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19574	Theodore Ricardo Gracia	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19575	David Paul Kern	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19576	Clarke Kimberly Oler	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19577	Richard Golder Shepherd	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19578	William Joseph Turner, Jr.	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19579	Frederic Schrigley Burford, 3rd	June 3	Donegan, H. W. B.
19580	William Oliver Lewis	June 6	Essex, W. L.
19581	Isaac Franklin Mason	June 6	Essex, W. L.
19582	Geza Richard Wainwright	June 7	Barton, L. W.
19583	Frederick Guion Clay	June 8	Warnecke, F. J.
19584	Robert Warren Carlson	June 9	Dun, A.
19585	John Philip Gorsuch	June 9	Dun, A.
19586	Cornelius deWitt Hastie	June 9	Dun, A.
19587	Stewart Murray Joy	June 9	Dun, A.
19588	James Clifton Stoutsenberger	June 9	Dun, A.
19589	Donald Farlow Winslow	June 9	Dun, A.
19590	John Robert Zimmerman	June 9	Heistand, J. T.
19591	Albert William Snow	June 9	Heron, R. A. for New Hampshire
19592	Donald Robert Wilson	June 9	Stokes, A. P. for South Dakota
19593	Henry Milton Biggin	June 9	Washburn, B. M.
19594	Roger Owen Douglas	June 9	Washburn, B. M.
19595	William John Fisher Lydecker	June 9	Washburn, B. M.
19596	Robert George Wagner	June 9	Washburn, B. M.
19597	Francis Marion Bulloch, Jr.	June 10	Gray, D. M.
19598	Morimasa Kaneshiro	June 10	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19599	Malcolm Stockton Lattimore, Jr.	June 10	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19600	Francis Gilbert Washburn	June 10	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19601	Charles Roger Butler	June 11	Campbell, W. C.
19602	Charlie Fuller McNutt, Jr.	June 11	Campbell, W. C.
19603	Charles Emmitt Roberts, Jr.	June 11	Campbell, W. C.
19604	Llewellyn Wallace Wells, Jr.	June 11	Campbell, W. C.
19605	Charles Philip Wilhelm	June 11	Campbell, W. C.
19606	Clifton Jeter McInnis, Jr.	June 11	Gray, D. M.
19607	David Christopher Butts	June 11	Turner, E. C.
19608	John Denham	June 12	Baker, R. H.
19609	Ronald Lee Woodruff	June 12	Baker, R. H.
19610	George Preble Pierce	June 12	Emery, R. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 15, 1956	Richards, D. E.		19549
Dec. 7, 1956	Gordon, W. J.		19550
Dec. 8, 1956	Brady, W. H.		19551
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. P.		19552
Dec. 21, 1956	Brown, R. R.		19553
July 12, 1957	Goodwin, F. D.		19554
June 8, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19555
June 4, 1957	Goodwin, F. D.		19556
June 1, 1957	Goodwin, F. D.		19557
July 6, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19558
June 22, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19559
Dec. 19, 1956	Hobson, H. W.		19560
June 15, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19561
June 8, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19562
Sept. 26, 1957	Goodwin, F. D.		19563
Dec. 16, 1956	Gordon, W. J.		19564
Dec. 1, 1956	Kennedy, H. S.		19565
Dec. 30, 1956	Hobson, H. W.		19566
Dec. 8, 1956	Heistand, J. T.		19567
June 1, 1957	Mosley, J. B.		19568
Dec. 21, 1956	Sterling, C. W. for New York.		19569
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19570
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19571
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19572
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19573
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19574
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19575
Dec. 19, 1956	Tucker, B. D. for New York.		19576
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19577
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19578
May 25, 1957	Mosley, J. B.		19579
Dec. 8, 1956	Essex, W. L.		19580
Dec. 8, 1956	Essex, W. L.		19581
Dec. 13, 1956	Barton, L. W.		19582
Feb. 25, 1957	Warnecke, F. J.		19583
Dec. 22, 1956	Dun, A.		19584
Dec. 22, 1956	Dun, A.		19585
Dec. 8, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19586
Dec. 22, 1956	Dun, A.		19587
Dec. 22, 1956	Dun, A.		19588
Dec. 22, 1956	Dun, A.		19589
Dec. 15, 1956	Warnecke, F. J.		19590
Dec. 19, 1956	Hall, C. F.		19591
Dec. 18, 1956	Gesner, C. H.		19592
Dec. 15, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19593
Dec. 15, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19594
Dec. 15, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19595
Dec. 15, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19596
Dec. 11, 1956	Washburn, B. M.		19597
Dec. 15, 1956	Gray, D. M.		19598
June 24, 1957	Kennedy, H. S.		19599
Dec. 15, 1956	Bayne, S. F.		19600
June 14, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19601
Dec. 19, 1956	Campbell, W. C.		19602
Dec. 21, 1956	Campbell, W. C.		19603
Dec. 19, 1956	Campbell, W. C.		19604
Dec. 19, 1956	Campbell, W. C.		19605
Dec. 13, 1956	Gray, D. M.		19606
Dec. 13, 1956	Turner, E. C.		19607
Aug. 10, 1957	Penick, E. A.		19608
Dec. 23, 1956	Penick, E. A.		19609
Mar. 12, 1957	Emery, R. R.		19610

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19611	Forrest John Bergeron, Jr.	June 12	Gunn, G. P.
19612	William Ernest McGrew	June 13	Campbell, W. C.
19613	Thomas Dix Bowers	June 13	Gunn, G. P.
19614	George Nelson Hunt, 3rd	June 13	Marmion, C. G.
19615	Albert Sidney Newton	June 14	Baker, R. H.
19616	Arthur Paul Becker	June 14	Brady, W. H.
19617	James William Samter	June 14	Brady, W. H.
19618	Julian Hugh Adams, Jr.	June 14	Claiborne, R. R.
19619	Gerhard David Linz	June 14	Claiborne, R. R.
19620	Nathaniel Eldridge Parker, Jr.	June 14	Claiborne, R. R.
19621	Charles Murray Roper	June 14	Claiborne, R. R.
19622	Edgar Stewart Wood	June 14	Claiborne, R. R.
19623	Ralph Edwin Merrill	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19624	Willoughby Newton	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19625	George Wells Razeo	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19626	Eaton Van Wert Read	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19627	Robert William Watson, Jr.	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19628	John Robinson Williams	June 14	Gray, W. H.
19629	Allan Rudolphus Wentt	June 14	Gray, W. H. for Panama Canal Zone
19630	Forrest Ogden Miller	June 14	Hunter, J. W.
19631	Francis Alan Papworth	June 14	Kellogg, H. H.
19632	Charles-James Nice Bailey	June 14	Moody, W. R.
19633	Samuel Elmore Blackard	June 14	Moody, W. R.
19634	Henry Irwin Burton	June 14	Moody, W. R.
19635	Charles Edward Ford	June 14	Moody, W. R.
19636	Eugene Francis Lefebvre	June 14	Moody, W. R.
19637	Walter Decoster Dennis, Jr.	June 15	Gunn, G. P.
19638	Robert William Smith	June 15	Marmion, C. G.
19639	Hugh Crichton Edsall	June 15	Penick, E. A.
19640	Richard Wesley Turkelson	June 15	Penick, E. A.
19641	Arthur Fletcher Plant	June 16	Crowley, A. H.
19642	Jack Edmund Warner	June 16	Emrich, R. S. M.
19643	Marshall William Hunt	June 16	Hall, C. F.
19644	Henry Lonsdale Bird	June 16	Mosley, J. B.
19645	Richard Freeman Neal	June 16	Shires, H. H. for North Texas
19646	Stanley Robert Sinclair	June 16	Walters, S. F. D.
19647	Luther Williams	June 16	Walters, S. F. D.
19648	Hugh McDonald Morse, Jr.	June 17	Gray, D. M.
19649	William Andre Trevathan	June 17	Marmion, C. G.
19650	Albert Huntington Hatch	June 17	Stuart, A. R.
19651	Connor Kay Lynn	June 17	Walters, S. F. D.
19652	George Byron Anderson	June 18	Street, C. L.
19653	Robert LeRoy Eldridge	June 18	Street, C. L.
19654	Paul Hilding Elmen	June 18	Street, C. L.
19655	Vincent Paris Fish	June 18	Street, C. L.
19656	Robert Condit Harvey	June 18	Street, C. L.
19657	Leopold Henry Hoppe	June 18	Street, C. L.
19658	Dean Paxton Rice	June 18	Street, C. L.
19659	William Wallace Rowell, 3rd	June 18	Street, C. L.
19660	William Alan Sadler, Jr.	June 18	Street, C. L.
19661	Donald McKee Shields	June 18	Street, C. L.
19662	Louis Anthony Sigman	June 18	Street, C. L.
19663	Edwin Earl St. Clair Smith	June 18	Street, C. L.
19664	Sheldon Moody Smith	June 18	Street, C. L.
19665	Georg Thompson Snell	June 18	Street, C. L.
19666	James Curtis Walworth	June 18	Street, C. L.
19667	Robert Dean Johnson	June 18	Street, C. L. for Alaska
19668	Thomas Edward Regnary	June 18	Turner, E. C.
19669	Welch Kenneth Tester	June 19	Henry, M. G.
19670	George Winslow Conklin	June 19	Hubbard, R. S.
19671	Halliwell Ledyard Duell	June 19	Kinsolving, C. J.
19672	Robert Hays Steilberg	June 19	Marmion, C. G.
19673	Walter Birt Sams	June 19	Stuart, A. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 17, 1957	Gunn, G. P.		19611
June 14, 1957	Campbell, W. C.		19612
June 17, 1957	Gunn, G. P.		19613
Dec. 13, 1956	Hunter, J. W.		19614
Dec. 20, 1956	Penick, E. A.		19615
Dec. 19, 1956	Brady, W. H.		19616
Dec. 19, 1956	Brady, W. H.		19617
Dec. 12, 1956	Claiborne, R. R.		19618
Dec. 17, 1956	Claiborne, R. R.		19619
Jan. 8, 1957	Claiborne, R. R.		19620
Dec. 18, 1956	Claiborne, R. R.		19621
Dec. 13, 1956	Claiborne, R. R.		19622
June 14, 1957	Gray, W. H.		19623
May 10, 1957	Hatch, R. M.		19624
Apr. 16, 1957	Gray, W. H.		19625
June 14, 1957	Gray, W. H.	Perpetual Deacon	19626
Apr. 6, 1957	Hatch, R. M.		19627
Dec. 22, 1956	Gooden, R. H.		19628
			19629
Dec. 14, 1956	Hunter, J. W.		19630
June 26, 1957	Kellogg, H. H.		19631
Dec. 27, 1956	Moody, W. R.		19632
Dec. 27, 1956	Moody, W. R.		19633
June 14, 1957	Moody, W. R.		19634
June 14, 1957	Moody, W. R.		19635
June 14, 1957	Moody, W. R.		19636
June 30, 1957	Marmion, C. G.		19637
Dec. 21, 1956	Penick, E. A.		19638
Dec. 19, 1956	Penick, E. A.		19639
June 30, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19640
			19641
Apr. 15, 1957	Hall, C. F.		19642
Dec. 16, 1956	Lawrence, F. C.		19643
Dec. 19, 1956	Quarterman, G. H.		19644
			19645
Dec. 22, 1956	Walters, S. F. D.		19646
Dec. 15, 1956	Walters, S. F. D.		19647
Dec. 18, 1956	Gray, D. M.		19648
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B. for Kentucky		19649
Mar. 25, 1957	Stuart, A. R.		19650
Dec. 22, 1956	Campbell, R. E. for San Joaquin		19651
Nov. 22, 1957	Sherman, J. G.		19652
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19653
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19654
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19655
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19656
Dec. 21, 1956	Brinker, H. R.		19657
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19658
Dec. 30, 1956	Burton, S. for Chicago		19659
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19660
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19661
Feb. 15, 1957	Burrill, G. F.		19662
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19663
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19664
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19665
Dec. 17, 1956	Donegan, H. W. B.		19666
Dec. 21, 1956	Burrill, G. F.		19667
Dec. 19, 1956	Turner, E. C.		19668
Feb. 18, 1957	Henry, M. G.		19669
Dec. 21, 1956	Hubbard, R. S.		19670
July 2, 1957	Kinsolving, C. J.		19671
June 18, 1957	Marmion, C. G.		19672
Mar. 16, 1957	Stuart, A. R.		19673

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19674	James Archibald McLaren	June 20	Crowley, A. H.
19675	Bruce Pascoe Moncrieff	June 20	Crowley, A. H.
19676	Philip Herbert Robb	June 20	Crowley, A. H.
19677	John Whitcombe Wigle	June 20	Crowley, A. H.
19678	Myron Barnett Bloy, Jr.	June 20	Emrich, R. S. M.
19679	David Louis Bronson	June 20	Emrich, R. S. M.
19680	Charles Henry Hewitt	June 20	Emrich, R. S. M.
19681	Ivan Tracy Kaufman	June 20	Emrich, R. S. M.
19682	Charles Damon Brand	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19683	William Lee Burkhardt	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19684	James Leo Considine, Jr.	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19685	Joseph Hugh Frazer, Jr.	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19686	Edward Oscar Hendricks	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19687	Norman Van Hollen	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19688	James Robert Maceo	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19689	James Joseph Niles	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19690	Robert Spearman Park	June 20	Harte, J. M.
19691	Benjamin Almond English	June 20	Stuart, A. R.
19692	Harry Livingston Babbitt	June 20	West, E. H.
19693	Richard Edward Byrd	June 20	West, E. H.
19694	Willis Barnum Coker McCarty	June 20	West, E. H.
19695	Donald Irving Judson	June 21	Lawrence, W. A.
19696	Charles Edward Lange	June 21	Lawrence, W. A.
19697	Charles August Schmidt	June 21	Lawrence, W. A.
19698	Patterson Keller	June 21	Miller, A. J.
19699	Richard Herbert Humke	June 21	Smith, G. V.
19700	Geoffrey Lloyd Brice	June 21	Stark, D. S.
19701	Everett Henry Greene	June 21	Stark, D. S.
19702	Bruce Ernest Hanson	June 21	Stark, D. S.
19703	Roderick Sartwell Ward	June 21	Stark, D. S.
19704	David Laird Barclay	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19705	William Nicholas Beachy	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19706	Thomas Graves Keithly, Jr.	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19707	William Earl Lusk	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19708	Charles Elmer Sanders, Jr.	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19709	Elton Osman Smith, Jr.	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19710	Harold Wendell Westover	June 21	Welles, E. R.
19711	Donald Owen Doritty	June 22	Scaife, L. L.
19712	Fayette Paul Goodland	June 22	Smith, G. V.
19713	Robert James Elliott	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19714	Arthur Murray Goodwin, Jr.	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19715	Richard Louis Hicks, Jr.	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19716	Lawrence Hugh Larson	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19717	James William Seibel	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19718	Ronald Alan Smith	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19719	Theodore Greene Sullivan Whitney	June 23	Burroughs, N. M.
19720	Luther James Parker	June 23	Carruthers, T. N.
19721	Robert Benjamin Moss	June 23	Higley, W. M.
19722	Alden Read Burhoe	June 23	Higgins, J. S.
19723	Elliott Francis Gauffreau	June 23	Higgins, J. S.
19724	Dwight Cone Hambly, Jr.	June 23	Higgins, J. S.
19725	Milton Briden Hurdis	June 23	Higgins, J. S.
19726	Edgar Farnum Staff	June 23	Higgins, J. S.
19727	Henry George Turnbull	June 23	Higgins, J. S.
19728	Theodore Kermit Evans	June 23	Honaman, E. M.
19729	Richard Hartwell Bancroft	June 23	Kirchoffer, R. A.
19730	Edward Culver Shaw	June 23	Lawrence, W. A.
19731	Roscoe Dudley Bennett	June 23	McNeil, D. B.
19732	Kenneth William Davis	June 23	McNeil, D. B.
19733	Robert Franklin McDougall	June 23	McNeil, D. B.
19734	Charles Moore Stuart	June 23	McNeil, D. B.
19735	Philip Warren Blake, Jr.	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19736	Robert John Carlson	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19737	William James Malcolm Carruthers	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19738	Richard Stockton Crowell	June 23	Nash, N. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 8, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19674
Jan. 26, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19675
Apr. 11, 1957	Dun, A. for Michigan		19676
Jan. 10, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19677
Jan. 25, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19678
July 6, 1957	Street, C. L. for Michigan		19679
July 17, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19680
Dec. 22, 1956	Boynton, C. F. for Dallas.		19681
Dec. 22, 1956	Mason, C. A.		19682
Dec. 22, 1956	Harte, J. M.		19683
Dec. 22, 1956	Mason, C. A.		19684
Dec. 22, 1956	Harte, J. M.		19685
Dec. 22, 1956	Mason, C. A.		19686
Dec. 22, 1956	Harte, J. M.		19687
Dec. 22, 1956	Mason, C. A.		19688
June 20, 1957	Mason, C. A.		19689
Dec. 22, 1956	Harte, J. M.		19690
Mar. 15, 1957	Stuart, A. R.		19691
Apr. 10, 1957	West, E. H.		19692
Apr. 11, 1957	West, E. H.		19693
Apr. 15, 1957	West, E. H.		19694
Dec. 23, 1956	Barry, F. L. for Western Massachusetts.		19695
Jan. 6, 1957	Lawrence, W. A.		19696
Dec. 23, 1956	Lawrence, W. A.		19697
Feb. 25, 1957	Gordon, W. J.		19698
Dec. 21, 1956	Smith, G. V.		19699
Feb. 23, 1957	Stark, D. S.		19700
Feb. 23, 1957	Stark, D. S.		19701
Feb. 23, 1957	Stark, D. S.		19702
Feb. 25, 1957	Stark, D. S.		19703
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19704
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19705
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19706
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19707
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19708
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19709
Dec. 21, 1956	Welles, E. R.		19710
June 2, 1957	Scaife, L. L.		19711
Dec. 22, 1956	Smith, G. V.		19712
Dec. 23, 1956	Burroughs, N. M.		19713
Feb. 9, 1957	Stokes, A. P. for Ohio		19714
Jan. 12, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19715
Jan. 5, 1957	Tucker, B. D.		19716
Jan. 7, 1957	Tucker, B. D.		19717
Jan. 26, 1957	Whittemore, L. B. for Ohio		19718
Jan. 6, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19719
July 25, 1957	Carruthers, T. N.		19720
June 21, 1957	Peabody, M. E.		19721
Mar. 23, 1957	Higgins, J. S.		19722
Mar. 23, 1957	Higgins, J. S.		19723
Mar. 23, 1957	Higgins, J. S.		19724
Mar. 23, 1957	Higgins, J. S.		19725
Mar. 23, 1957	Higgins, J. S.		19726
Mar. 23, 1957	Higgins, J. S.		19727
Dec. 22, 1956	Honaman, E. M.		19728
Mar. 2, 1957	Stark, D. S. for Western Massachusetts.	Perpetual Deacon	19729
Jan. 16, 1957	Crowley, A. H. for Western Michigan.		19731
Dec. 23, 1956	McNeil, D. B.		19732
Dec. 23, 1956	McNeil, D. B.		19733
Dec. 23, 1956	McNeil, D. B.		19734
Dec. 22, 1956	Lawrence, F. C.		19735
Dec. 23, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19736
Jan. 5, 1957	Stokes, A. P.		19737
Feb. 2, 1957	Stokes, A. P.		19738

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19739	Warren Herbert Deane	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19740	Richard Bremer Faxon	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19741	David Marston Flanders	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19742	Darwin Earl Gardner	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19743	Robert Danielson Keith	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19744	Francis Deane Kirmayer	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19745	Jeremy Harrison Knowles	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19746	Bruce Benjamin Noyes	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19747	Charles Addison Shields, Jr.	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19748	William Dudley Underhill	June 23	Nash, N. B.
19749	Frederick Clarence Harrison, Jr.	June 24	Baker, R. H.
19750	Lee William Stratman	June 24	Hobson, H. W.
19751	John Kipp Becker	June 24	Kinsolving, A. B.
19752	Robert Francis Johnson	June 24	Lawrence, W. A.
19753	Edward Richard McCracken	June 24	Lawrence, W. A.
19754	Leigh Burtis Putnam, Jr.	June 24	Lichtenberger, A. C.
19755	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	June 24	Penick, E. A.
19756	Edward Salmond Shirley	June 24	Stuart, A. R.
19757	George William Floyd, Jr.	June 24	Turner, E. C.
19758	Allan Homer McCue	June 24	Turner, E. C.
19759	Edward Powell Allen	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19760	Robert Putnam Andersen	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19761	Richard Guy Belliss	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19762	Baird Broomhall Coffin	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19763	Robert Lee Cornelison	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19764	Jack Leonard Cowan	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19765	Richard Henri Duval	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19766	Edward David Eagle	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19767	Robert Otis Gardiner	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19768	Samuel Leslie Hall	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19769	Chandler Cheshire Jackson, 2nd	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19770	James Gillmore Leovy, Jr.	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19771	Richard Earl Pistole	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19772	Harlan Irving Weitzel	June 25	Bloy, F. E. I.
19773	Nelson Charles Longnecker	June 25	Goddard, F. P.
19774	Mitchell M. Keppler	June 26	Hines, J. E.
19775	Eric George Gratton	June 29	Bayne, S. F.
19776	John Caldwell Fletcher	June 29	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19777	Edward Gideon Holtam, 3rd	June 29	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19778	John Arthur Pedlar	June 29	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19779	John A. Bright	June 29	Dagwell, B. D.
19780	Loren Harmon Bush	June 29	Dagwell, B. D.
19781	Robert Edward Stolle Clark	June 29	Dagwell, B. D.
19782	Stanley Booth Ports	June 29	Dagwell, B. D.
19783	William Robert Rees	June 29	Dagwell, B. D.
19784	David Clarence Penticuff	June 29	Dicus, R. E.
19785	John Keith Lawton	June 29	Higley, W. M.
19786	John Arthur Huston	June 29	Huston, S. A.
19787	James Madison Gilmore, Jr.	June 29	Louitt, H. I.
19788	William Frederick Herlong	June 29	Louitt, H. I.
19789	Walter Gable Martin	June 29	Louitt, H. I.
19790	Donald Benton Rock	June 29	Louitt, H. I.
19791	Robert Gould Sharp	June 29	Louitt, H. I.
19792	Wade Wright Ebert	June 29	Mitchell, R. B.
19793	William Walter Wiedrich	June 29	Page, H. R.
19794	Frederick William Hoyt	June 29	Penick, E. A.
19795	Laurence Edward Hall	June 29	Powell, C.
19796	Harry Charles Keeton	June 29	Powell, C.
19797	James Anson Mock	June 29	Powell, C.
19798	Dale Coy Rogers	June 29	Powell, C.
19799	Karl Eugene Spatz	June 29	Powell, C.
19800	Ronald Sheldon Fitts	June 29	Scaife, L. L.
19801	William Edward Foley	June 29	Scaife, L. L.
19802	Donald Cecil Oxford	June 29	Scaife, L. L.
19803	Robert Leonard Powers	June 29	Scaife, L. L.
19804	Richard Leigh Walter	June 29	Smith, G. V.
19805	Lloyd William Fonvielle	June 29	Wright, T. H.
19806	Jere Schindel Berger	June 30	Armstrong, J. G.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 23, 1956	Nash, N. B.		19739
Dec. 22, 1956	Dun, A.		19740
Dec. 29, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19741
Dec. 23, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19742
May 18, 1957	Gibson, R. F.		19743
Dec. 23, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19744
Dec. 29, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19745
Dec. 22, 1956	Nash, N. B.		19746
Dec. 22, 1956	Stokes, A. P.		19747
Jan. 13, 1957	Nash, N. B.		19748
Jan. 12, 1957	Penick, E. A.		19749
Jan. 7, 1957	Gordon, W. J.		19750
Dec. 24, 1956	Kinsolving, A. B.		19751
Jan. 9, 1957	Hines, J. E. for Western Massachusetts		19752
Jan. 25, 1957	Lawrence, W. A.		19753
Jan. 5, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19754
Jan. 5, 1957	Baker, R. H.		19755
Mar. 15, 1957	Stuart, A. R.		19756
Dec. 21, 1956	Turner, E. C.		19757
Dec. 26, 1956	Hobson, H. W.		19758
Feb. 11, 1957	Campbell, D. J.		19759
Feb. 11, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19760
Feb. 19, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.	Perpetual Deacon	19761
Feb. 18, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19762
Feb. 25, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19763
Feb. 26, 1957	Campbell, D. J.		19764
Feb. 11, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19765
Feb. 28, 1957	Campbell, D. J.		19766
Feb. 7, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19767
Feb. 26, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19768
Feb. 25, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19769
Feb. 25, 1957	Campbell, D. J.		19770
Feb. 7, 1957	Campbell, D. J.		19771
Feb. 18, 1957	Campbell, D. J.		19772
June 29, 1957	Clements, J. P.		19773
June 15, 1957	Goddard, F. P.		19774
June 24, 1957	Bayne, S. F.		19775
Sept. 20, 1957	Carpenter, C. C. J.		19776
June 12, 1957	Carpenter, C. C. J.		19777
June 5, 1957	Carpenter, C. C. J.		19778
Jan. 19, 1957	Dagwell, B. D.		19779
Jan. 25, 1957	Dagwell, B. D.	Perpetual Deacon	19780
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	19781
.....	.....	Perpetual Deacon	19782
Dec. 31, 1956	Dagwell, B. D.		19783
Jan. 30, 1957	Jones, E. H.		19784
June 29, 1957	Peabody, M. E.		19785
June 24, 1957	Huston, S. A.		19786
Jan. 7, 1957	Louttit, H. I.		19787
Jan. 9, 1957	Louttit, H. I.		19788
Jan. 7, 1957	Moses, W. F.		19789
June 24, 1957	Louttit, H. I.		19790
Jan. 9, 1957	Moses, W. F.		19791
Jan. 16, 1957	Brown, R. R.		19792
Mar. 1, 1957	Page, H. R.		19793
Jan. 9, 1957	Baker, R. H.		19794
Dec. 29, 1956	Powell, C.		19795
Jan. 12, 1957	Powell, C.		19796
Jan. 5, 1957	Powell, C.		19797
Jan. 5, 1957	Powell, C.		19798
Dec. 29, 1956	Powell, C.		19799
June 1, 1957	Scaife, L. L.		19800
June 5, 1957	Scaife, L. L.		19801
Sept. 29, 1957	Scaife, L. L.		19802
June 28, 1957	Scaife, L. L.		19803
Jan. 1, 1957	Smith, G. V.		19804
Feb. 20, 1957	Wright, T. H.		19805
Jan. 19, 1957	Hart, O. J.		19806

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19807	Charles Franklin Kelbaugh	June 30	Armstrong, J. G.
19808	Benjamin Tolbert Spinks	June 30	Armstrong, J. G.
19809	James Armstrong Trimble	June 30	Armstrong, J. G.
19810	James Franklin Adams	June 30	Noland, I. B.
19811	Paul Shields Walker	June 30	Vander Horst, J.
19812	Thomas Charles Chesterman, Jr.	July 1	Block, K. M.
19813	Oliver Nixon	July 1	Block, K. M.
19814	Gerald Amos Skillicorn	July 1	Block, K. M.
19815	William Louis Stevens	July 1	Block, K. M.
19816	Dean Reid Underwood	July 1	Block, K. M.
19817	John Weymouth Williams	July 1	Block, K. M.
19818	Robert Wyatt Worster	July 1	Block, K. M.
19819	Bernard James Hellmann	July 1	Jones, G. M.
19820	Donald Edgar Mowery	July 1	Vander Horst, J.
19821	James Holt Newsom, Jr.	July 1	Vander Horst, J.
19822	John Ecklin Taylor	July 2	Wright, T. H.
19823	James Malone Coleman	July 3	Barth, T. N.
19824	Chester Allen Cooke	July 3	Barth, T. N.
19825	Lee Anderson Orr	July 3	Barth, T. N.
19826	Richard Jeter Bradshaw	July 3	Hines, J. E.
19827	Stanley Gordon Macgirvin	July 3	Lewis, A. M. for Sacramento
19828	Philip Kingsley Smith	July 5	Powell, N. C.
19829	Francis Coleman Inge	July 6	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19830	George Hieronymus Schroeter	July 6	Carpenter, C. C. J.
19831	Roger Howard Cilley	July 6	Hines, J. E.
19832	Jack Dempsey Russell	July 6	Hines, J. E.
19833	Frederick James Hanna	July 6	Powell, N. C.
19834	George Gerard	July 7	Lewis, W. F.
19835	Thomas Malone Magruder, Jr.	July 7	Lewis, W. F. for Southern Ohio
19836	Robert Carson Williams	July 7	Vander Horst, J.
19837	Robert Bruce Ryan	July 8	Crittenden, W.
19838	Warren Leigh Starrett, Jr.	July 8	Crittenden, W.
19839	Christoph Keller, Jr.	July 11	Mitchell, R. B.
19840	Ralph Wesley Richardson, Jr.	July 11	Noland, I. B.
19841	John Rivers	July 14	Carruthers, T. N.
19842	Fontaine Sallis Hill	July 18	Barth, T. N.
19843	Wilford David Watts	July 19	Jones, E. H.
19844	Karl Henry Graf	July 22	Stokes, A. P. for Montana
19845	George Frank Regas	July 25	Barth, T. N.
19846	William Potts Zion	July 25	Barth, T. N.
19847	Robert Hawthorne Warner	July 25	Minnis, J. S.
19848	Thomas Neil Lyons	July 26	Clough, C. A.
19849	Michael Paul Thompson	July 27	Hines, J. E.
19850	Richard William Engeseth	Aug. 5	Block, K. M.
19851	William Erskine Stark	Aug. 11	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
19852	William Kenneth Williams	Aug. 11	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
19853	Raymond Earl Buntaine	Aug. 18	Banyard, A. L.
19854	Peter Raymond Lawson	Aug. 30	Gray, W. H.
19855	Charles Noble Robertson, 3rd	Aug. 30	Gray, W. H.
19856	Kenneth Alexis Polglase	Sept. 1	DeWolfe, J. P.
19857	Bradbury Norton Robinson, Jr.	Sept. 9	Keeler, S. E.
19858	William Brydon Outtrim	Sept. 15	Banyard, A. L.
19859	William Joseph Barns	Sept. 21	Brinker, H. R.
19860	Richard Julian Koch	Sept. 21	Brinker, H. R.
19861	John Matsuo Yamamoto	Sept. 21	Brinker, H. R.
19862	Francis Ware Prosser	Sept. 21	Turner, E. C.
19863	Joseph Scott Peddie	Sept. 21	Turner, E. C.
19864	John Stafford Bostwick	Sept. 22	Turner, E. C.
19865	Carl Berlinger Harris	Sept. 29	Doll, H. L.
19866	John Bevan Wheeler	Sept. 29	Doll, H. L.
19867	Lawrence James Seyler	Sept. 29	Hart, O. J.
19868	Elbridge Walker, Jr.	Sept. 29	Hart, O. J.
19869	Arthur William Rudolph	Sept. 29	Walters, S. F. D.
19870	David John Dillon, Jr.	Oct. 6	Thomas, W. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Jan. 19, 1957	Hart, O. J.		19807
Jan. 3, 1957	Rhea, F. A.		19808
Jan. 19, 1957	Hart, O. J.		19809
June 24, 1957	Jones, G. M.		19810
Jan. 14, 1957	Barth, T. N.		19811
Jan. 26, 1957	Block, K. M.		19812
Jan. 19, 1957	Block, K. M.		19813
Jan. 12, 1957	Block, K. M.		19814
Jan. 5, 1957	Block, K. M.		19815
Feb. 2, 1957	Block, K. M.		19816
Mar. 31, 1957	Voegeli, C. A. for California.		19817
Mar. 16, 1957	Campbell, R. E. for California.		19818
July 7, 1957	Noland, I. B.		19819
Jan. 18, 1957	Barth, T. N.		19820
Jan. 16, 1957	Barth, T. N.		19821
Feb. 14, 1957	Wright, T. H.		19822
May 6, 1957	Vander Horst, J.		19823
Jan. 15, 1957	Barth, T. N.		19824
Jan. 17, 1957	Vander Horst, J.		19825
June 21, 1957	Clements, J. P.		19826
Apr. 9, 1957	Porter, A. W. N.		19827
Apr. 12, 1957	Powell, N. C.		19828
Feb. 24, 1957	Gordon, W. J.		19829
May 30, 1957	Carpenter, C. C. J.		19830
June 19, 1957	Hines, J. E.		19831
June 29, 1957	Hines, J. E.		19832
Apr. 9, 1957	Powell, N. C.		19833
Jan. 25, 1957	Lewis, W. F.		19834
Jan. 25, 1957	Lewis, W. F.		19835
Jan. 25, 1957	Barth, T. N.		19836
Mar. 25, 1957	Crittenden, W.		19837
Mar. 24, 1957	Crittenden, W.		19838
Mar. 25, 1957	Brown, R. R.		19839
July 7, 1957	Noland, I. B.		19840
July 20, 1957	Carruthers, T. N.		19841
Jan. 25, 1957	Dicus, R. E.	Perpetual Deacon	19842
			19843
			19844
June 17, 1957	Vander Horst, J.		19845
June 17, 1957	Vander Horst, J.		19846
Mar. 13, 1957	Minnis, J. S.		19847
June 29, 1957	Clough, C. A.		19848
June 20, 1957	Goddard, F. P.		19849
Feb. 11, 1957	Block, K. M.		19850
Mar. 16, 1957	Kirchoffer, R. A.		19851
Feb. 16, 1957	Kirchoffer, R. A.		19852
Feb. 23, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19853
June 14, 1957	Gray, W. H.		19854
Apr. 27, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.	Perpetual Deacon	19855
			19856
		Perpetual Deacon	19857
Mar. 16, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19858
Mar. 27, 1957	Brinker, H. R.		19859
Mar. 27, 1957	Brinker, H. R.		19860
Mar. 27, 1957	Brinker, H. R.		19861
		Perpetual Deacon	19862
		Perpetual Deacon	19863
		Perpetual Deacon	19864
July 20, 1957	Powell, N. C.		19865
July 13, 1957	Powell, N. C.		19866
Mar. 30, 1957	Armstrong, J. G.		19867
		Perpetual Deacon	19868
Mar. 30, 1957	Walters, S. F. D.		19869
June 29, 1957	Pardue, A.		19870

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1956

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19871	James Richard Rowland	Oct. 6	Richards, D.E.
19872	Harold Henderson Leake	Oct. 10	Powell, C.
19873	Robert Tomson Fortna	Oct. 13	Walters, S. F. D.
19874	Charles Robert Greene	Oct. 18	Donegan, H. W. B.
19875	Jonathan LeRoy King	Oct. 18	Donegan, H. W. B.
19876	Philip Roland Baxter	Oct. 18	Donegan, H. W. B. for Milwaukee
19877	John Frederick Rollman	Oct. 19	Powell, N. C.
19878	Richard Wallace Ingalls	Oct. 20	Emrich, R. S. M.
19879	John Edward Taylor	Oct. 20	Sherman, J. G.
19880	Albert Simpson Chappellear, 3rd	Oct. 21	Hobson, H. W.
19881	Sidney Smith Robinson, Jr.	Oct. 21	Scaife, L. L.
19882	Robert Mason Crosbie	Oct. 27	Kellogg, H. H.
19883	Henry C. Barter	Nov. 3	Dagwell, B. D.
19884	Harold F. Needham	Nov. 3	Dagwell, B. D.
19885	Harry Haiber Blocher	Nov. 4	Louttit, H. I.
19886	Vane Henry Lowmaster	Nov. 24	Crittenden, W.
19887	Charles Ernest McIntyre, 3rd	Nov. 25	Kinsolving, C. J.
19888	Dudley Holcomb Burr	Nov. 30	McNeil, D. B.
19889	Horace Birmingham Lilley	Nov. 30	Miller, A. J.
19890	Jack Arden Bates	Nov. 30	Rhea, F. A.
19891	Robert James Crawford Brown	Dec. 1	Hallock, D. H. V.
19892	John Harrison Heidt	Dec. 1	Hallock, D. H. V.
19893	Donald Gerhard Edwin Radtke	Dec. 1	Hallock, D. H. V.
19894	Lorry James Trayser	Dec. 1	Hallock, D. H. V.
19895	Paul Alvin Voney	Dec. 5	Jones, G. M.
19896	John Glynn Holton	Dec. 11	Emery, R. R.
19897	Ogden Roosevelt Ludlow	Dec. 12	Hobson, H. W.
19898	William Philip Pearce	Dec. 15	Block, K. M.
19899	David Sperry Gray	Dec. 15	Higgins, J. S.
19900	Joseph Dallace Redinger	Dec. 19	Bloy, F. E. I.
19901	Russell Whitesell	Dec. 19	Bloy, F. E. I.
19902	John Francis Duffy	Dec. 19	Bloy, F. E. I.
19903	Morgan Cooper Nichols	Dec. 21	Barth, T. N.
19904	Robert Earl Burgence	Dec. 21	Claiborne, R. R.
19905	Roger Craig Bell	Dec. 21	Hallock, D. H. V. for Eau Claire
19906	Joseph Stephens Harrison	Dec. 21	Peabody, M. E.
19907	Charles Howard Hensel	Dec. 22	Banyard, A. L.
19908	Donald Elwyn Bodley	Dec. 22	Crowley, A. H.
19909	James Paul McAlpine	Dec. 22	Crowley, A. H. for Connecticut
19910	Alfred Paul Burkert	Dec. 22	DeWolfe, J. P.
19911	Henry Stuart Irvin	Dec. 22	Dun, A.
19912	Earl Walter Dunst	Dec. 22	Hallock, D. H. V.
19913	Gaspar Miran Farina	Dec. 22	Hallock, D. H. V.
19914	Kenneth Paul Regen	Dec. 22	Hallock, D. H. V.
19915	Donald LeRoy Campbell	Dec. 22	Thomas, W. S.
19916	Alfred William Evans	Dec. 22	Thomas, W. S.
19917	Charles Robert Lawrence	Dec. 22	Thomas, W. S.
19918	Lester James Maitland	Dec. 23	Page, H. R.
19919	Robert Andrew Jackson	Dec. 29	Powell, C.
19920	Chesley Kearley	Dec. 29	Thomas, W. S.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Apr. 6, 1957	Barry, F. L.		19871
Oct. 4, 1957	Powell, C.		19872
Apr. 13, 1957	Walters, S. F. D.		19873
May 9, 1957	Boynton, C. F.		19874
May 9, 1957	Boynton, C. F.		19875
Apr. 6, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19876
Apr. 10, 1957	Powell, N. C.		19877
May 4, 1957	Crowley, A. H.		19878
			19879
May 28, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19880
July 7, 1957	Scaife, L. L.		19881
			19882
		Perpetual Deacon	19883
		Perpetual Deacon	19884
		Perpetual Deacon	19885
		Perpetual Deacon	19886
		Perpetual Deacon	19887
June 5, 1957	McNeil, D. B.		19888
June 29, 1957	Miller, A. J.		19889
June 24, 1957	Foote, N. L.		19890
June 2, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19891
June 2, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19892
June 2, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19893
June 2, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19894
			19895
Dec. 11, 1957	Emery, R. R.		19896
Dec. 11, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19897
June 29, 1957	Block, K. M.		19898
Dec. 21, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C.		19899
June 27, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19900
June 27, 1957	Bloy, F. E. I.		19901
		Received from Roman Church	19902
		Perpetual Deacon	19903
June 21, 1957	Claiborne, R. R.		19904
June 29, 1957	Horstick, W. W.		19905
June 24, 1957	Higley, W. M.		19906
			19907
June 30, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		19908
Oct. 20, 1957	Gray, W. H.		19909
June 22, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.		19910
June 22, 1957	Dun, A.		19911
		Perpetual Deacon	19912
		Perpetual Deacon	19913
		Perpetual Deacon	19914
June 29, 1957	Pardue, A.		19915
June 29, 1957	Pardue, A.		19916
			19917
July 12, 1957	Page, H. R.		19918
Oct. 28, 1957	Powell, C.		19919
June 29, 1957	Pardue, A.		19920

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19921	Whitney West Gilbert	Jan. 6	Scaife, L. L.
19922	Frederick Grover Fulkerson	Jan. 12	Street, C. L. for Oklahoma
19923	Charles William Stewart, Jr.	Jan. 25	Moses, W. F.
19924	Richard Markell Woods	Jan. 26	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19925	Benton John Wood	Jan. 27	Barry, F. L.
19926	Philip Irving Conant Livingston	Jan. 29	Brady, W. H.
19927	John Douglas Swanson	Feb. 2	Brady, W. H.
19928	Eligius George Rainer	Feb. 2	Scaife, L. L.
19929	William James Greer, 2nd	Feb. 2	Washburn, B. M.
19930	Richard Alvin Ellis	Feb. 23	Hall, C. F.
19931	Cecil Loyd Franklin	Mar. 13	Minnis, J. S.
19932	Claude Lyle Johnson	Apr. 10	Lewis, A. M.
19933	John Robert Dinkel	Apr. 11	Kellogg, H. H.
19934	William Ephraim Ticknor	Apr. 12	Powell, N. C.
19935	Daniel Miner Stearns Hevenor	Apr. 13	Bayne, S. F.
19936	Ralph King Rogers	Apr. 13	Hart, O. J.
19937	Charles Howard Brown	Apr. 25	Boynton, C. F. for Oklahoma
19938	John Prime Ryan	Apr. 25	Boynton, C. F. for Oklahoma
19939	John Maurice Crum, Jr.	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19940	Robert Brettell Gatto	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19941	Donald Andre Griesmann	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19942	George Ellsworth Hall, Jr.	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19943	Samuel Robinson Knight	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19944	John Emlen Margos	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19945	William Vernon Rauscher, Jr.	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19946	Earl Brown Scott	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19947	Edwin Roberts Sumner, Jr.	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19948	Robert James Sykes	Apr. 27	Banyard, A. L.
19949	James Andrew Birdsall	Apr. 27	DeWolfe, J. P.
19950	Louis Francis Ferrara	Apr. 27	DeWolfe, J. P.
19951	Richard Wiltsey Gray	Apr. 27	DeWolfe, J. P.
19952	George Raymond Kemp	Apr. 27	DeWolfe, J. P.
19953	Arthur Everett Woolley, Jr.	Apr. 27	DeWolfe, J. P.
19954	Harold Louis Wright	Apr. 27	DeWolfe, J. P.
19955	Robert Clyde Shaw	Apr. 27	Hallock, D. H. V.
19956	Latimer Weldon Garrett	Apr. 29	Gray, D. M.
19957	Robert Durlin Hudson	May 11	Kellogg, H. H.
19958	Dward Alton Moore	May 12	Welles, E. R.
19959	Ronald Albert Norton	May 18	Campbell, W. C. for Alaska
19960	Robert Alfred Pearson	May 25	Heistand, J. T.
19961	James Henry Waring	May 26	Washburn, B. M.
19962	William Stanly Brison	May 29	Lawrence, W. A.
19963	Frederick Frank Johnson	May 29	Lawrence, W. A.
19964	Frederick Carleton McQuade, Jr.	May 30	Barry, F. L.
19965	Donald Paul King	May 30	Mallett, R.
19966	William Lee Smith	May 30	West, E. H.
19967	Ralph Emerson Darling	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19968	Thomas Lee Hayes	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19969	Zeno Martell Johnson, 3rd	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19970	Karl Frederick Reich	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19971	John Walter Ridder	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19972	Howard Francis Thomas	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19973	George Holmes Van Doren	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19974	Robert Sheldon Wagner	May 31	Burroughs, N. M.
19975	Robert Burnham Watts	June 1	Bloy, F. E. I.
19976	Geoffrey Sedgwick Simpson	June 1	Hallock, D. H. V.
19977	John Preston Miller	June 1	Lawrence, W. A.
19978	George William Truitt	June 1	Miller, A. J.
19979	Warren Michael Cassell, Jr.	June 1	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19980	Archibald Edward Chinn	June 1	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Oct. 28, 1957	Powell, C.	Perpetual Deacon	19921 19922
		Perpetual Deacon	19923
		Perpetual Deacon	19924
July 27, 1957	Barry, F. L.		19925
Aug. 17, 1957	Brady, W. H.		19926
Aug. 9, 1957	Brady, W. H.		19927
Dec. 21, 1957	McNeil, D. B. for Newark	Received from Roman Church.	19928
Nov. 1, 1957	Minnis, J. S.		19929
Oct. 18, 1957	Lewis, A. M.		19930
			19931
			19932
		Perpetual Deacon	19933
		Perpetual Deacon	19934
			19935
Oct. 12, 1957	Armstrong, J. G.		19936
Oct. 28, 1957	Powell, C.		19937
Oct. 25, 1957	Powell, C.		19938
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19939
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19940
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19941
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19942
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19943
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19944
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19945
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19946
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19947
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19948
Nov. 2, 1957	Banyard, A. L.		19949
Nov. 23, 1957	Sherman, J. G.		19950
Nov. 23, 1957	Sherman, J. G.		19951
Nov. 23, 1957	Sherman, J. G.		19952
Nov. 23, 1957	Sherman, J. G.		19953
Nov. 23, 1957	Sherman, J. G.		19954
Nov. 30, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19955
Oct. 30, 1957	Gray, D. M.		19956
			19957
Nov. 19, 1957	Campbell, W. C.	Perpetual Deacon	19958 19959
Dec. 18, 1957	Campbell, W. C. for Harrisburg		19960
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M.		19961
Dec. 12, 1957	Hatch, R. M.		19962
Dec. 21, 1957	Hatch, R. M.		19963
Nov. 30, 1957	Barry, F. L.		19964
Nov. 30, 1957	Mallett, R.		19965
Dec. 14, 1957	West, E. H.		19966
Dec. 20, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19967
			19968
			19969
Dec. 8, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19970
Dec. 15, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19971
Dec. 15, 1957	Tucker, B. D.		19972
Dec. 21, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19973
Dec. 18, 1957	Burroughs, N. M.		19974
			19975
Dec. 21, 1957	Hallock, D. H. V.		19976
Dec. 1, 1957	Lawrence, W. A.		19977
Dec. 7, 1957	Miller, A. J.		19978
			19979
Dec. 7, 1957	Hart, O. J.		19980

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
19981	Robert Boyd Hibbs	June 1	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19982	Victor George Richer	June 1	Roberts, W. P. for Pennsylvania
19983	Henry Durthic Moore, Jr.	June 2	Hobson, H. W.
19984	Donis Dean Patterson	June 2	Hobson, H. W.
19985	Sherrill Scales, Jr.	June 2	Hobson, H. W.
19986	David Pearson Ellms	June 2	Lawrence, W. A.
19987	Thomas Freeman Hudson	June 3	Hobson, H. W.
19988	Donald Lewis Terry	June 3	Hobson, H. W.
19989	Thomas Craig Redfern, Jr.	June 5	Hobson, H. W.
19990	Elmer Arthur Vastyan	June 5	Hobson, H. W.
19991	Samuel Foster Gouldthorpe, Jr.	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19992	Charles Edwin Berrien Harnsberger	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19993	Winfield Scott Harvin	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19994	Robert Hallie Lyles	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19995	Harry Coleman McGehee, Jr.	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19996	Charles Richard McGinley	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19997	Grant Rhoads Sherk, Jr.	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19998	William Russell Wooten, Jr.	June 7	Goodwin, F. D.
19999	Allen Maxwell Stuhl	June 7	Goodwin, F. D. for Panama Canal Zone
20000	Richard Burrus Lindner, Jr.	June 7	Goodwin, F. D. for South Carolina
20001	Donald Robert Cutler	June 7	Heistand, J. T.
20002	Herbert Edson Coburn	June 8	Essex, W. L.
20003	Albert Pancoast Neilson	June 8	Hall, C. F.
20004	James Willard Bottoms	June 8	Hart, O. J.
20005	Richard James Herschel	June 8	Hart, O. J.
20006	Robert Werner Hill	June 8	Hart, O. J.
20007	John Clemens Kolb	June 8	Hart, O. J.
20008	Alston Rigby Chace	June 8	Lawrence, W. A.
20009	David Knight Mills	June 8	Lawrence, W. A.
20010	Richard Leeds Payne	June 8	Lawrence, W. A.
20011	Edwin Brownell Stube	June 8	Lawrence, W. A.
20012	Douglas Brant Haviland	June 8	Richards, D. E.
20013	Donald Edward Baustian	June 8	Smith, G. V.
20014	Ralph William Jeffs	June 8	Walters, S. F. D.
20015	Leslie Theodore Francis	June 9	Lawrence, W. A.
20016	Herbert Alcorn Donovan, Jr.	June 10	Goodwin, F. D.
20017	McAlister Crutchfield Marshall	June 10	Goodwin, F. D.
20018	George Arthur Magoon	June 10	Hall, C. F.
20019	Wayne Neiman Opel	June 10	Turner, E. C.
20020	Charles Wilbert Henley	June 11	Emery, R. R.
20021	Robert Arthur Bryan	June 12	Hall, C. F.
20022	McRae Werth	June 12	Marmion, W. H.
20023	John Paul Eaton	June 12	Page, H. R.
20024	Walter Frederick Rauh	June 14	Baker, R. H.
20025	Carl Curtis Richmond	June 14	Campbell, W. C.
20026	Sidney Thomas Smith	June 14	Emery, R. R.
20027	Thomas Neville Fawcett Shaw	June 14	Gray, W. H.
20028	Henry Ashe Tilghman	June 14	Gray, W. H.
20029	Richard Irving Walkden	June 14	Gray, W. H.
20030	Emmet Clark Smith	June 14	Hobson, H. W.
20031	Roger Atkinson Walke, Jr.	June 14	Marmion, W. H.
20032	Philip Gilchrist Johnston	June 14	Moody, W. R.
20033	John Robert Trout	June 14	Moody, W. R.
20034	Eugene Nelson Stillings	June 15	Craine, J. P.
20035	John Westervelt Tucker	June 15	Henry, M. G.
20036	Loring William Chadwick	June 15	Higgins, J. S.
20037	William Henry Meiggs	June 15	Higgins, J. S.
20038	George Edward Sinkinson, Jr.	June 15	Higgins, J. S.
20039	Charles Sargent Tyler	June 15	Higgins, J. S.
20040	William Evans Winters	June 15	Higgins, J. S.
20041	John Chase Gregory	June 15	Hobson, H. W.
20042	Richard Platon Constantinos	June 15	Lawrence, W. A.
20043	Robert Eugene Black	June 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20044	James Crandall Larret	June 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1957	Hart, O. J.		19981
Dec. 18, 1957	Peabody, M. E. for Pennsylvania		19982
Dec. 22, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19983
Dec. 1, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19984
Dec. 4, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19985
Dec. 15, 1957	Lawrence, W. A.		19986
Dec. 10, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19987
Dec. 7, 1957	Kennedy, H. S.		19988
Dec. 21, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19989
Dec. 1, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		19990
Dec. 18, 1957	Gesner, C. H.		19991
Dec. 18, 1957	Campbell, W. C.		19992
			19993
			19994
			19995
			19996
			19997
			19998
Dec. 7, 1957	Gooden, R. H.		19999
			20000
Dec. 14, 1957	Heistand, J. T.		20001
Dec. 7, 1957	Essex, W. L.		20002
Dec. 12, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		20003
Dec. 7, 1957	Hart, O. J.		20004
Dec. 7, 1957	Hart, O. J.		20005
Dec. 7, 1957	Hart, O. J.		20006
Dec. 7, 1957	Hart, O. J.		20007
			20008
Dec. 12, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M. for Western Massachusetts.		20009
Dec. 16, 1957	Barton, L. W.		20010
Dec. 12, 1957	Sterling, C. W.		20011
Dec. 14, 1957	Barry, F. L.		20012
Dec. 21, 1957	Smith, G. V.		20013
			20014
Dec. 18, 1957	Hall, C. F.		20015
Dec. 10, 1957	Hunter, J. W.		20016
			20017
Dec. 21, 1957	Hall, C. F.		20018
Dec. 12, 1957	Emrich, R. S. M.		20019
			20020
			20021
			20022
Dec. 14, 1957	Page, H. R.		20023
Dec. 18, 1957	Penick, E. A.		20024
			20025
			20026
		Perpetual Deacon	20027
			20028
		Perpetual Deacon	20029
			20030
			20031
			20032
			20033
Dec. 21, 1957	Kirchhoffer, R. A.		20034
			20035
			20036
			20037
			20038
			20039
			20040
Dec. 22, 1957	Hobson, H. W.		20041
Dec. 15, 1957	Hatch, R. M.		20042
Dec. 21, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C.		20043
Dec. 15, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C.		20044

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
20045	Harry Edward Maurer	June 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20046	George Franklin McCowan	June 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20047	Ronald Dean Meyer	June 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20048	Robert Edward Lee Morisseau	June 15	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20049	Pinckney Morrison Corsa	June 15	Mosley, J. B.
20050	Edward John Dyer	June 15	Mosley, J. B.
20051	Charles Frederic Penniman, Jr.	June 15	Mosley, J. B.
20052	Kenneth McClellan Snyder	June 15	Mosley, J. B.
20053	Robert Louis Ladehoff	June 15	Penick, E. A.
20054	Karl Judson Bohmer	June 15	Street, C. L.
20055	Andrew Harmon Bro.	June 15	Street, C. L.
20056	Benjamin Archibald Coleman	June 15	Street, C. L.
20057	William Robert Deutsch	June 15	Street, C. L.
20058	Eric Geib	June 15	Street, C. L.
20059	Robert Donald Gerhard	June 15	Street, C. L.
20060	James Millard Gibbs	June 15	Street, C. L.
20061	Harold Lawrence Goetz	June 15	Street, C. L.
20062	Paul Shoichi Hiyama	June 15	Street, C. L.
20063	Joseph Frederick Kalbacher, Jr.	June 15	Street, C. L.
20064	John Ralph Patston	June 15	Street, C. L.
20065	Sampson Rogers, 3rd	June 15	Street, C. L.
20066	John James Russell	June 15	Street, C. L.
20067	Robert Allan Serfling	June 15	Street, C. L.
20068	Lewis Roper Sexton, Jr.	June 15	Street, C. L.
20069	John Hursh Teeter	June 15	Street, C. L.
20070	Woodrow Wilson White	June 15	Street, C. L.
20071	William David Willoughby	June 15	Street, C. L.
20072	John Barrington Winn	June 15	Street, C. L.
20073	Mark Irving Young	June 15	Street, C. L.
20074	George Fujio Hayashi	June 15	Street, C. L. for Honolulu
20075	Joseph Salvatore Falzone	June 15	Warnecke, F. J.
20076	William Frederick Gender, 3rd	June 15	Warnecke, F. J.
20077	Robert James Lewis	June 15	Warnecke, F. J.
20078	William Frederick Murphey	June 15	Warnecke, F. J.
20079	Adam Saleem Tannous	June 15	Warnecke, F. J.
20080	William Wilson Trumbore	June 15	Warnecke, F. J.
20081	Prescott Beach, Jr.	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20082	George Harry Bowen	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20083	Walther Richard Dettweiler	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20084	Henry Titus Folsom	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20085	Robert Batten Jewell	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20086	David Johnson	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20087	Donald William Kimmick	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20088	William Henry Strain	June 15	Washburn, B. M.
20089	Ralph Alton Banks, Jr.	June 16	Stuart, A. R.
20090	Vance Norman Clark	June 16	Stuart, A. R.
20091	Herman Brudnell Huff	June 16	Stuart, A. R.
20092	George Vernon Johnson, Jr.	June 16	Stuart, A. R.
20093	Jay Cooke Michael Allen	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20094	Richard Warren Corney	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20095	Paul David Edwards	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20096	William Robert Jones	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20097	Carleton Schaller, Jr.	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20098	Newton Carlyle Spitz	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20099	Lloyd Hirokata Uyeki	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20100	John William Wells	June 17	Donegan, H. W. B.
20101	Charles Fuller Hood	June 17	Goddard, F. P.
20102	William Frederick Egelhoff	June 17	Gunn, G. P.
20103	James Arthur King	June 17	Gunn, G. P.
20104	Henry Bryant Mitchell	June 17	Gunn, G. P.
20105	James Pollard Crowther, Jr.	June 17	Stuart, A. R.
20106	Robert Burns Kemp	June 18	Clements, J. P.
20107	William Elwood Sterling	June 18	Clements, J. P.
20108	Ralph Roderick Stewart	June 19	Gesner, C. H.
20109	Edward Arthur Sterling, 3rd	June 19	Hines, J. E.
20110	Robert Scott Ellwood, Jr.	June 20	Brinker, H. R.
20111	Charles Lee Roy Pedersen	June 20	Brinker, H. R.
20112	Ray William Schaumburg	June 20	Brinker, H. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 18, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C		20045
Dec. 21, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C		20046
Dec. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P		20047
Dec. 21, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C		20048
			20049
			20050
			20051
Dec. 22, 1957	Hubbard, R. S		20052
Dec. 18, 1957	Baker, R. H		20053
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20054
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20055
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20056
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20057
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20058
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20059
Dec. 21, 1957	Horstick, W. W		20060
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20061
Dec. 14, 1957	Marmion, C. G.		20062
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20063
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20064
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20065
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20066
Dec. 17, 1957	Heistand, J. T.		20067
			20068
			20069
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20070
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20071
Dec. 21, 1957	Burrill, G. F		20072
Dec. 15, 1957	Kennedy, H. S		20073
			20074
Dec. 18, 1957	Warnecke, F. J		20075
Dec. 18, 1957	Warnecke, F. J		20076
Dec. 18, 1957	Warnecke, F. J		20077
Dec. 21, 1957	Warnecke, F. J		20078
Dec. 20, 1957	Warnecke, F. J		20079
Dec. 20, 1957	Warnecke, F. J		20080
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20081
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20082
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20083
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20084
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20085
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20086
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20087
Dec. 21, 1957	Washburn, B. M		20088
			20089
			20090
			20091
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.	Received from Roman Church	20092
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20093
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20094
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20095
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20096
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20097
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20098
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20099
Dec. 21, 1957	Donegan, H. W. B.		20100
Dec. 21, 1957	Gunn, G. P.		20101
			20102
			20103
			20104
			20105
			20106
Dec. 21, 1957	Gesner, C. H.		20107
			20108
Dec. 20, 1957	Brinker, H. R.		20109
Dec. 20, 1957	Brinker, H. R.		20110
Dec. 20, 1957	Brinker, H. R.		20111
			20112

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
20113	John Carl Donovan	June 20	Clements, J. P.
20114	William Graham Pulkingham	June 20	Clements, J. P.
20115	Charles William Roberts, Jr.	June 20	Clements, J. P.
20116	Ellsworth Robinson Stewart	June 20	Hines, J. E.
20117	William Tuley Thomas	June 20	Marmion, C. G.
20118	Richard Aultman Cantrell	June 20	Mason, C. A.
20119	Warren Taylor Ernest	June 20	Mason, C. A.
20120	James Richard Allen	June 20	McNeil, D. B.
20121	Averill Baylies Tilden	June 20	McNeil, D. B.
20122	Walter Erlin Campbell, Jr.	June 20	Powell, C.
20123	Lyle Edmond Hampton	June 20	Turner, E. C.
20124	Abraham Dickerson Salmon, Jr.	June 21	Higley, W. M.
20125	Edward Gibson Bierhaus, Jr.	June 21	Kirchhoffer, R. A.
20126	Bernard Erskine Campbell	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
20127	George Leonard Greeno	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
20128	Roderick Robert Ismay	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
20129	Thomas Lee Mitchell	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
20130	George Thomas Swallow	June 21	Scaife, L. L.
20131	Lewis Harvey Long	June 21	Turner, E. C.
20132	Robert Calman Semple Deacon	June 22	Armstrong, J. G.
20133	William Shacklette Ray	June 22	Barth, T. N.
20134	Alfred Wade Eaton, Jr.	June 22	Dagwell, B. D.
20135	James Matthew Andersen	June 22	DeWolfe, J. P.
20136	Winfield Scott Bennett	June 22	DeWolfe, J. P.
20137	Wesley Monro Biggs	June 22	DeWolfe, J. P.
20138	James Pennington Crosby	June 22	DeWolfe, J. P.
20139	Francis Cleaveland Huntington	June 22	DeWolfe, J. P.
20140	Robert Johnston Boyd, Jr.	June 22	Dun, A.
20141	John Miles	June 22	Dun, A.
20142	James Blaine Olmstead, Jr.	June 22	Higley, W. M.
20143	John Fraser Putney	June 22	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20144	Walter Edward Giles	June 22	Peabody, M. E.
20145	Robert Phillips Barnes	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20146	David Lang Clark	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20147	George Kenneth Garrett	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20148	Richard Addison Hennigar	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20149	Frederick Hill	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20150	Donald Tileston Isaac	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20151	George Douglas Krumbhaar	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20152	Richard Tuttle Loring, Jr.	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20153	George David M. Maletta	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20154	James Russell Moody	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20155	John Larimore Patten	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20156	Stanley Lawrence Reynolds	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20157	John Marshall Roberts, 3rd	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20158	Louis Valcourt Sharples	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20159	Claude Archibald Smith	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20160	David Emerson Smith	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20161	John Wesley Bell Thompson, Jr.	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20162	Edward Tulis	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20163	James Stewart Whitaker	June 22	Stokes, A. P.
20164	Roderick Stuart French	June 22	Stokes, A. P. for Eastern Oregon
20165	Ronald Gene Brokaw	June 22	Turner, E. C.
20166	Wallace Hight Garrett	June 23	Claiborne, R. R.
20167	Herbert Hugh Smith, Jr.	June 23	Claiborne, R. R.
20168	Robert Hardaway Wright, 3rd	June 23	Claiborne, R. R.
20169	Robert Todd Wagner	June 23	Gesner, C. H.
20170	Harold Duane Fleharty	June 23	Hubbard, R. S.
20171	Spaulding Howe, Jr.	June 23	Hubbard, R. S.
20172	Thomas Marston Osgood	June 23	Hubbard, R. S. for Alaska
20173	Charles Tarleton Crane	June 23	Hubbard, R. S. for Honolulu
20174	Masao Fujita	June 23	Hubbard, R. S. for Honolulu
20175	Dan Johnston Cerrard	June 23	Kinsolving, A. B.
20176	Reginald Dennis Rodriquez	June 23	Kinsolving, A. B.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
.....	.....	.....	20113
.....	.....	.....	20114
.....	.....	.....	20115
.....	.....	.....	20116
Dec. 21, 1957	Marmion, C. G.	.....	20117
Dec. 21, 1957	Harte, J. M.	.....	20118
Dec. 21, 1957	Harte, J. M.	.....	20119
Dec. 21, 1957	McNeil, D. B.	.....	20120
Dec. 21, 1957	McNeil, D. B.	.....	20121
.....	.....	.....	20122
Dec. 20, 1957	Turner, E. C.	.....	20123
.....	.....	.....	20124
Dec. 21, 1957	Hatch, R. M. for Indianapolis	.....	20125
.....	.....	.....	20126
.....	.....	.....	20127
.....	.....	.....	20128
.....	.....	.....	20129
.....	.....	.....	20130
Dec. 21, 1957	Turner, E. C.	.....	20131
Dec. 21, 1957	Hart, O. J.	.....	20132
Dec. 23, 1957	Vander Horst, J.	.....	20133
Dec. 18, 1957	Dagwell, B. D.	.....	20134
Dec. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	20135
Dec. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	20136
Dec. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	20137
Dec. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	20138
Dec. 23, 1957	DeWolfe, J. P.	.....	20139
Dec. 21, 1957	Dun, A.	.....	20140
Dec. 21, 1957	Dun, A.	.....	20141
.....	.....	.....	20142
Dec. 22, 1957	Lichtenberger, A. C.	.....	20143
.....	.....	.....	20144
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20145
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20146
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20147
.....	.....	.....	20148
.....	.....	.....	20149
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20150
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20151
.....	.....	.....	20152
.....	.....	.....	20153
.....	.....	.....	20154
.....	.....	.....	20155
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20156
.....	.....	.....	20157
.....	.....	.....	20158
Dec. 21, 1957	Aldrich, D. B. for Massachusetts.	.....	20159
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20160
Dec. 21, 1957	Stokes, A. P.	.....	20161
.....	.....	.....	20162
.....	.....	.....	20163
.....	.....	.....	20164
Dec. 21, 1957	Fenner, G. R.	.....	20165
.....	.....	.....	20166
.....	.....	.....	20167
.....	.....	.....	20168
.....	.....	.....	20169
.....	.....	.....	20170
Dec. 22, 1957	Hubbard, R. S.	.....	20171
.....	.....	.....	20172
Dec. 23, 1957	Kennedy, H. S.	.....	20173
Dec. 23, 1957	Kennedy, H. S.	.....	20174
Dec. 29, 1957	Kinsolving, A. B.	.....	20175
Dec. 23, 1957	Kinsolving, A. B.	.....	20176

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
20177	Judson Irving Mather, Jr.	June 23	Page, H. R.
20178	William Abelard Reynolds Howard	June 23	Stark, D. S.
20179	Peter Minert Norman	June 23	Stark, D. S.
20180	Charles William Hunter	June 24	Bayne, S. F.
20181	Ernest Theodore Lottsfeldt, Jr.	June 24	Bayne, S. F.
20182	Herbert Charles McMurtry	June 24	Bayne, S. F.
20183	John Sturges Yaryan	June 24	Bayne, S. F.
20184	William Edward Campbell	June 24	Bloy, F. E. I.
20185	James Earl Cavanaugh	June 24	Bloy, F. E. I.
20186	Allan Robert Chalfant	June 24	Bloy, F. E. I.
20187	James William England, Jr.	June 24	Bloy, F. E. I.
20188	Jay McCormick Inwood	June 24	Bloy, F. E. I.
20189	Wayne Wesley Welch	June 24	Bloy, F. E. I.
20190	David Howard Benson	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20191	Leo James Billerbeck	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20192	Michael Ellison Canfield	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20193	James Edward Fenwick	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20194	John Robert Hanson	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20195	Richard Walton Hewetson	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20196	Lewis Tyra Johnston	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20197	Arlo LeRoy Leinback	June 24	Kellogg, H. H.
20198	Christopher Breese Young	June 24	Louttit, H. I.
20199	Bernard Frederick Griesel	June 24	Minnis, J. S.
20200	John Robert Kuenneth	June 24	Minnis, J. S.
20201	Philip Armedis Nevels	June 24	Minnis, J. S.
20202	John Robert Smith	June 24	Minnis, J. S.
20203	Paul Eugene Towner	June 24	Minnis, J. S.
20204	George McCormick, Jr.	June 24	Moses, W. F.
20205	David Pierson Comegys, Jr.	June 24	Noland, I. B.
20206	James Anderson Freeman	June 24	Vander Horst, J.
20207	David George Jones	June 24	Vander Horst, J.
20208	Herbert Carlyle Gravely, Jr.	June 24	Wright, T. H.
20209	William Jay Treat	June 25	Hines, J. E.
20210	Philip Gendron Porcher, Jr.	June 27	Carruthers, T. N.
20211	William Portwood Erwin	June 27	West, E. H.
20212	Walter Baker Peterson	June 27	West, E. H.
20213	Walter Evans Smith	June 27	West, E. H.
20214	James Henry Taylor, Jr.	June 27	West, E. H.
20215	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	June 27	Wright, T. H.
20216	Franklin Martin	June 28	Carruthers, T. N.
20217	Douglas Milton Norwood	June 28	Peabody, M. E.
20218	Charles Scott May	June 29	Brown, R. R.
20219	Joel Wilson Pugh, 2nd	June 29	Brown, R. R.
20220	Martin James Dwyer	June 29	Gesner, C. H.
20221	Webster Aaron Two Hawk	June 29	Gesner, C. H.
20222	Zealand Hillsdon-Hutton	June 29	Haden, C. R.
20223	Harold John Eigenbrodt, Jr.	June 29	Hall, C. F.
20224	Ernest Lee Stevens, Jr.	June 29	Hall, C. F. for Michigan
20225	Elton Robert Dickson, Jr.	June 29	Higley, W. M.
20226	Herbert Edward Beck	June 29	Louttit, H. I.
20227	Alfons Frederick Schwenk	June 29	Louttit, H. I.
20228	Robert Earl Lenhard	June 29	Moses, W. F.
20229	Arthur William Archer	June 29	Pardue, A.
20230	William Wilkins Boli	June 29	Pardue, A.
20231	Ralph Pearson Brooks, Jr.	June 29	Pardue, A.
20232	John Duval Raciappa	June 29	Pardue, A.
20233	Arthur Lonsdale Tait	June 29	Pardue, A.
20234	Frederick Thomas VanderPoel	June 29	Pardue, A.
20235	Ralph Fellows Wagner	June 29	Pardue, A.
20236	Grant Stuart Carey	June 29	Porter, A. W. N.
20237	William Lowell Green	June 29	Smith, G. V.
20238	Charles Milton Galbraith	June 29	Vander Horst, J.
20239	Francis Lee Winder	June 29	Watson, R. S.
20240	Roger Hoffman Wood	June 29	Watson, R. S.
20241	James Patterson Shaw	June 30	Block, K. M.
20242	Edwin Sherwood Stowell Sunderland, Jr.	June 30	Block, K. M.
20243	Robert Tao Hung Tsu	June 30	Block, K. M.
20244	John Leon Lowe	June 30	Craine, J. P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 30, 1957	Page, H. R. . . . .	. . . . .	20177
.	20178
.	20179
.	20180
.	20181
.	20182
.	20183
.	20184
.	20185
.	20186
.	20187
.	20188
.	20189
.	20190
.	20191
.	20192
.	20193
.	20194
.	20195
.	20196
.	20197
.	20198
Dec. 30, 1957	Moses, W. F. . . . .	. . . . .	20199
.	20200
.	20201
.	20202
.	20203
.	20204
.	20205
.	20206
Dec. 24, 1957	Barth, T. N. . . . .	. . . . .	20207
.	20208
.	20209
.	20210
.	20211
.	20212
.	20213
.	20214
.	20215
.	20216
.	20217
.	20218
.	20219
.	20220
.	20221
.	20222
.	20223
.	20224
.	20225
.	20226
.	20227
Dec. 31, 1957	Louttit, H. I. . . . .	. . . . .	20228
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. S. . . . .	. . . . .	20229
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. . . . .	. . . . .	20230
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. . . . .	. . . . .	20231
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. . . . .	. . . . .	20232
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. . . . .	. . . . .	20233
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. . . . .	. . . . .	20234
Dec. 21, 1957	Thomas, W. S. . . . .	. . . . .	20235
.	20236
.	20237
.	20238
Dec. 21, 1957	Watson, R. S. . . . .	. . . . .	20239
Dec. 21, 1957	Watson, R. S. . . . .	. . . . .	20240
.	20241
.	20242
.	20243
.	20244

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
20245	Albert Converse Rountree, Jr.	June 30	Craine, J. P.
20246	Colin Campbell, Jr.	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
20247	Richard Cockrell	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
20248	David Alexander Jones	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
20249	William Blodgett Klatt	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
20250	William Orr Swan, Jr.	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
20251	David Buick Van Dusen	June 30	Emrich, R. S. M.
20252	Russell Glenn Geen	June 30	Page, H. R.
20253	Hugh James McGowan, 3rd	June 30	Page, H. R.
20254	Thomas Magruder Wade, 3rd	July 1	Jones, G. M.
20255	Thomas Richard Smith, Jr.	July 1	West, E. H.
20256	Frank Stanford Persons, 3rd	July 2	Murray, G. M.
20257	Vernon Alfred Gotcher	July 3	Brown, R. R.
20258	Frank Burnett Mangum	July 3	Brown, R. R.
20259	James Baker Price	July 5	Claiborne, R. R.
20260	Tom Cox Akeley	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20261	Walter Andrew Bell, Jr.	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20262	William Jackson Cox	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20263	Raymond Franklin Heron, Jr.	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20264	Harry Lee Hoffman, 3rd	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20265	Llewellyn Edler Jones, Jr.	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20266	William Bruce McPherson	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20267	Edgar Maurice Pearce	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20268	Robert Meaker Powell	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20269	Lloyd Linderman Wolf	July 6	Powell, N. C.
20270	Charles Wheatley Dawson	July 7	Kinsolving, C. J.
20271	Charles Henry Olsen, Jr.	July 7	Kinsolving, C. J.
20272	Omar William Pitman	July 7	Kinsolving, C. J.
20273	Christopher Jones, Jr.	July 10	Jones, E. H.
20274	Douglas Robert Vair	July 11	Dicus, R. E.
20275	Carthur Paul Criss	July 11	Marmion, W. H.
20276	Peter Reese Doyle	July 12	Marmion, W. H.
20277	George Strother Bunn, 3rd	July 13	Marmion, W. H.
20278	Joseph Henry Fasel	July 14	Jones, E. H.
20279	Martin Hector Risard, Jr.	July 14	Sterling, C. W.
20280	Henry Parsons King, Jr.	July 15	Block, K. M.
20281	Charles Hamilton Morris	July 15	Jones, E. H.
20282	Charles Alexander Robinson, 3rd	July 16	Cole, C. A.
20283	Louis Edward Tonsmeire	July 17	Carpenter, C. C. J.
20284	Francis Xavier Walter, 3rd	July 17	Carpenter, C. C. J.
20285	Giles Floyd Lewis, Jr.	July 17	Cole, C. A.
20286	Gaston dePoix Bright	July 24	Cole, C. A.
20287	James Hardin George	July 25	Cole, C. A.
20288	John Monteith Flanigen, Jr.	July 26	Carruthers, T. N.
20289	William Barton Kendrick	Aug. 3	Lewis, W. F.
20290	Rogers Sanders Harris	Aug. 6	Cole, C. A.
20291	Marshall Orr James	Aug. 6	Cole, C. A.
20292	Esteban Saucedo Nava	Aug. 6	Dicus, R. E.
20293	Alexander Blair	Aug. 25	Kinsolving, C. J.
20294	John Hollister Gray	Sept. 6	Brown, R. R.
20295	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	Sept. 6	Wright, T. H.
20296	John Osgood Hart	Sept. 7	Emrich, R. S. M.
20297	James Henry Viggers	Sept. 24	Welles, E. R.
20298	Perry Edward Carstarphen	Sept. 26	Kellogg, H. H.
20299	Donald Stewart Miller	Sept. 28	Bayne, S. F.
20300	John Sanford Tyler	Sept. 28	Lawrence, W. A.
20301	Donald Clinton Field	Sept. 29	Kellogg, H. H.
20302	Donald Salman	Sept. 29	Scaife, L. L.
20303	John Calhoun Stephens, Jr.	Oct. 3	Claiborne, R. R.
20304	Charles Herbert Mencer	Oct. 6	Moody, W. R. for West Virginia
20305	Albert Eric Snyder	Oct. 9	Boynton, C. F.
20306	Coval Theodore Grater	Oct. 12	Armstrong, J. G.
20307	Walter George John Hards	Nov. 2	Doll, H. L.
20308	Neil Ronald Jordahl	Nov. 2	Doll, H. L.
20309	Boardman Colwell Reed	Nov. 15	Haden, C. R.
20310	Fdwin Philip Wittenburg	Nov. 30	Hallock, D. H. V.
20311	Roger Allen Balk	Dec. 6	Burroughs, N. M.
20312	George Maurice Small	Dec. 7	Brown, R. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
			20245
			20246
			20247
			20248
			20249
			20250
			20251
			20252
			20253
			20254
			20255
			20256
			20257
			20258
			20259
			20260
			20261
			20262
		Perpetual Deacon	20263
			20264
		Perpetual Deacon	20265
		Perpetual Deacon	20266
		Perpetual Deacon	20267
			20268
			20269
			20270
			20271
			20272
			20273
			20274
			20275
			20276
			20277
			20278
			20279
			20280
			20281
			20282
			20283
			20284
			20285
			20286
			20287
			20288
			20289
			20290
			20291
			20292
			20293
			20294
			20295
			20296
			20297
			20298
			20299
			20300
			20301
			20302
		Perpetual Deacon	20303
			20304
			20305
			20306
			20307
			20308
			20309
			20310
			20311
			20312

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
DIACONATE
1957

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
20313	Earl Raymond Baublitz	Dec. 7	Hart, O. J.
20314	Norman Sparling Kerr	Dec. 7	Hart, O. J.
20315	David Vance Guthrie	Dec. 13	Baker, R. H.
20316	John Richard McDonald	Dec. 13	Boynston, C. F.
20317	William Small Woodman	Dec. 16	Barton, L. W.
20318	Jesse Walton Hudson	Dec. 17	Powell, C.
20319	Thomas Clarke Davis, Jr.	Dec. 17	Warnecke, F. J.
20320	J. Lavers Davidson	Dec. 18	McNeil, D. B.
20321	Verne Chester Hohl	Dec. 18	McNeil, D. B.
20322	Arthur Fergus With	Dec. 21	Hallock, D. H. V.
20323	William Purdie Rowland	Dec. 21	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20324	James Fredrick Satterlee Schniepp	Dec. 21	Lichtenberger, A. C.
20325	Leonidas McMillan Rose	Dec. 21	Mallett, R.
20326	William McLaurine Hall	Dec. 21	West, E. H.
20327	Clarence Herrick Stacy	Dec. 24	Block, K. M.
20328	William Vincent Powell	Dec. 27	Powell, C.
20329	Ben F Helmer	Dec. 28	Page, H. R.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
.....	20313
.....	20314
.....	20315
.....	20316
.....	20317
.....	Perpetual Deacon.....	20318
.....	20319
.....	Perpetual Deacon.....	20320
.....	Perpetual Deacon.....	20321
.....	Perpetual Deacon.....	20322
.....	20323
.....	20324
.....	20325
.....	20326
.....	20327
.....	20328
.....	20329

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
DIACONATE

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
1955			
X-19084-A	Henry Himie Boyd	Jan. 1	Harris, B. W.
X-19129-A	Luis Alberto Quiroga	Apr. 24	Swift, A. E.
X-19140-A	Jean Joseph Michel	May 1	Voegeli, C. A.
X-19227-A	Roger Harlan Greene	June 11	Gooden, R. H.
X-19435-A	Lazarus Chike Okeke	July 3	Harris, B. W.
X-19450-A	Anthony Sagalla	Aug. 6	Wilner, R. F.
X-19452-A	Herbert Locksley Moore	Aug. 20	Gooden, R. H.
X-19455-A	Richard Abelardo Abellon	Sept. 11	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19458-A	Mario Lucaney Dewey	Oct. 2	Binsted, N. S.
X-19459-A	Benjamin Zambrano Medina	Oct. 9	Salinas, E.
X-19461-A	Felicito Lomato Songgadan	Oct. 15	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19464-A	Oscar Gonzalez Martinez	Oct. 28	Blankingship, A. H.
X-19464-B	Emilio Joaquin Hernandez-Albalade	Oct. 28	Blankingship, A. H.
X-19466-A	Sumio Takatsu	Nov. 5	Melcher, L. C.
X-19483-A	Joao Assis Reis	Dec. 28	Krischke, E. M.
1956			
X-19501-A	David Bacayan	Mar. 11	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19501-B	Valentin Bacyoya Biteng	Mar. 11	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19515-A	Sabino Reybal Carrasco	Apr. 8	Salinas, E.
X-19516-A	Luc Anatole Jacques Garnier	Apr. 15	Voegeli, C. A.
X-19784-A	Carter van Waes	June 29	Gordon, W. J.
X-19858-A	Charles Philip Shulhafer	Sept. 21	Blankingship, A. H.
X-19871-A	Leonel Montes Avila	Oct. 7	Salinas, E.
X-19871-B	Samuel Ramirez Morales	Oct. 7	Salinas, E.
X-19885-A	Vadiz Peraca	Nov. 18	Krischke, E. M.
X-19889-A	Glauco Soares de Lima	Nov. 30	Krischke, E. M.
X-19894-A	Francisco Okonski	Dec. 2	Simões, P. I.
X-19905-A	Juan Baniaga Sicwatan	Dec. 21	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19917-A	Maxwell Matthew Zonn	Dec. 23	Harris, B. W.
1957			
X-19931-A	Felisberto Angélico da Silva	Mar. 17	Krischke, E. M.
X-19931-B	Mark Yung-liang Ma	Mar. 31	Kennedy, H. S.
X-19931-C	Paul Saneaki Nakamura	Apr. 7	Kennedy, H. S.
X-19957-A	Andrew Alben Bayating	May 11	Ogilby, L. C.
X-19960-A	Faustino Martinez Ocampo	May 26	Salinas, E.
X-19960-B	Leonardo Romero Rivera	May 26	Salinas, E.
X-19964-A	David Paul	May 30	Gordon, W. J.
X-20092-A	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales	June 16	Bishop of Jamaica for Panama Canal Zone
X-20205-A	Victor Bursset	June 24	Swift, A. E.
X-20205-B	Raúl Mattei	June 24	Swift, A. E.
X-20259-A	Manuel Capuyan Lumpias	July 5	Ogilby, L. C.
X-20259-B	Bautista Palakiso Sapaen	July 5	Ogilby, L. C.
X-20277-A	Virgilio Balanza	July 13	Ogilby, L. C.
X-20289-A	Joao Vicente Vieira de Aguiar	Aug. 4	Simões, P. I.
X-20289-B	Dionisio de Lara Minguez	Aug. 6	Blankingship, A. H.
X-20289-C	Miguel Garcia Ortega	Aug. 6	Blankingship, A. H.
X-20289-D	Jorge Perera Hurtado	Aug. 6	Blankingship, A. H.
X-20296-A	George Lee	Sept. 21	Swift, A. E.
X-20309a-A	Richard Sing-kan Yoh		
X-20309-B	Samuel Walden	Nov. 23	Gooden, R. H.
X-20316-A	Alfredo Rocha da Fonseca Filho	Dec. 15	Melcher, L. C.
X-20316-B	Sydney Alcoba Ruiz	Dec. 15	Melcher, L. C.
X-20316-C	Dirson Glenio Caminha Vergara dos Santos	Dec. 15	Melcher, L. C.
X-20316-D	Ewaldo Wrege	Dec. 15	Melcher, L. C.
X-20316-E	Ignacio Ramirez Rios	Dec. 15	Salinas, E.
X-20326-A	Amos Bane Collins	Dec. 22	Harris, B. W.

ORDINATIONS IN FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS
PRIESTHOOD

Date	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 8, 1955	Harris, B. W.		X-19084-A
Dec. 7, 1955	Swift, A. E.		X-19129-A
Nov. 1, 1955	Voegeli, C. A.		X-19140-A
May 11, 1957	Gooden, R. H.		X-19227-A
Jan. 15, 1956	Harris, B. W.		X-19435-A
July 14, 1956	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19450-A
Dec. 22, 1956	Gooden, R. H.		X-19452-A
July 29, 1956	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19455-A
Aug. 5, 1956	Binsted, N. S.		X-19458-A
Oct. 7, 1956	Salinas, E.		X-19459-A
Aug. 24, 1956	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19461-A
Oct. 18, 1956	Blankingship, A. H.		X-19464-A
Oct. 18, 1956	Blankingship, A. H.		X-19464-B
Sept. 30, 1956	Melcher, L. C.		X-19466-A
Oct. 14, 1956	Simões, P. L.		X-19483-A
Mar. 23, 1957	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19501-A
Dec. 21, 1956	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19501-B
June 2, 1957	Salinas, E.		X-19515-A
Nov. 25, 1956	Voegeli, C. A.		X-19516-A
Jan. 27, 1957	Gordon, W. J.		X-19784-A
Mar. 21, 1957	Blankingship, A. H.		X-19858-A
Dec. 15, 1957	Salinas, E.		X-19871-A
			X-19871-B
			X-19885-A
			X-19889-A
Aug. 4, 1957	Simões, P. L.		X-19894-A
Dec. 13, 1957	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19905-A
June 30, 1957	Harris, B. W.		X-19917-A
.....	.....	.....	X-19931-A
.....	.....	.....	X-19931-B
.....	.....	.....	X-19931-C
Dec. 15, 1957	Ogilby, L. C.		X-19957-A
Dec. 15, 1957	Salinas, E.		X-19960-A
Dec. 15, 1957	Salinas, E.		X-19960-B
.....	.....	.....	X-19964-A
.....	.....	.....	X-20092-A
Dec. 27, 1957	Swift, A. E.		X-20205-A
Dec. 24, 1957	Swift, A. E.		X-20205-B
.....	.....	.....	X-20259-A
.....	.....	.....	X-20259-B
.....	.....	.....	X-20277-A
.....	.....	.....	X-20289-A
.....	.....	.....	X-20289-B
.....	.....	.....	X-20289-C
.....	.....	.....	X-20289-D
.....	.....	.....	X-20296-A
Nov. 18, 1957	Bishop of North Kanto for Honolulu	Ordained Deacon in Hong Kong	X-20309a-A
.....	.....	.....	X-20309-B
.....	.....	.....	X-20316-A
.....	.....	.....	X-20316-B
.....	.....	.....	X-20316-C
.....	.....	.....	X-20316-D
.....	.....	.....	X-20316-E
.....	.....	.....	X-20326-A

CORRECTIONS IN PREVIOUS REPORTS

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
18192	Carl Hugo Cross	July 9, 1954	Barton, L. W.
18773	Carl Hugo Cross (corrected)	P Dec. 4, 1954	Hubbard, R. S.
	Arthur Albert Archer (corrected)	P Dec. 4, 1954	Emrich, R. S. M.

BISHOPS CONSECRATED SINCE THE LAST RECORDER REPORT

No.	Name	Date	Serial Number.
	1955		
534	John Vander Horst	Mar. 2	14776-S
535	Harry Lee Doll	May 24	13922-S
536	Richard Earl Dicus	July 22	14732-S
537	Frederick Percy Goddard	Aug. 6	12998-S
538	Robert Raymond Brown	Oct. 5	14699-S
	1956		
539	Arnold Meredith Lewis	Feb. 2	14475-S
540	James Walmsley Frederic Carman	Feb. 7	13442-S
541	Earl Miller Honaman	Feb. 24	13161-S
542	Plinio Lauer Simões	Mar. 4	X-15817-D-S
543	Edward Clark Turner	May 22	15514-S
544	James Parker Clements	Aug. 29	14979-S
545	William Francis Moses	Oct. 18	12542-S
546	Chandler Winfield Sterling	Oct. 30	14801-S
547	Frederic Cunningham Lawrence	Nov. 3	12464-S
	1957		
548	Norman Landon Foote	Feb. 14	15549-S
549	John Pares Craine	Apr. 29	14425-S
550	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr.	June 14	14462-S

RECEPTIONS

From Other Churches of the Anglican Communion—January 1, 1955 to December 31, 1957

Atkins, Stanley Hamilton.....	May 8, 1955	Lowe, Norman Arthur.....	July 1, 1956
Barnes, William.....	November 27, 1956	Lowry, Edward Arthur.....	October 5, 1956
Beale, Frederick Richard.....	December 1, 1956	MacEachern, Ernest.....	June 18, 1957
Boas, Rollo M.....	September 26, 1955	Masson, Thomas Howard Forsyth.....	September 28, 1956
Bousfield, Hector George Collingwood.....	May 15, 1957	McFarlane, Percival Alan Rex.....	April 14, 1955
Browne, David Victor Abbitt.....	September 26, 1956	Milburn, Frederick Wilson.....	May 30, 1957
Caudill, Howard Edwin.....	December 18, 1956	Milburn, Reginald Thomas.....	December 15, 1955
Corringham, Donald Beckley.....	October 15, 1956	Nield, Allen Alfred.....	April 24, 1957
Dalton, Edmund George Arthur Henry Patrick.....	April 23, 1955	O'Connell, Desmond Charles.....	April 23, 1957
Douglas, Hugh Arthur.....	January 19, 1955	Outerbridge, Warren Somersall.....	May 4, 1957
Elcombe, Frederick G.....	April 12, 1956	Peckover, William Henry.....	January 1, 1955
Ellis, MacAllister Scott.....	January 21, 1955	Percy, Joseph Hugh Robert.....	January 16, 1956
Ellway, William Douglas.....	February 21, 1955	Perkins, George Chantler.....	April 11, 1956
Farley, Maurice Joseph.....	July 8, 1957	Pitts, Douglas Stanley.....	September 7, 1957
Finlay, Terence John.....	September 21, 1955	Pratt, Christopher Wilmot Flint.....	March 22, 1956
Flinchbaugh, Roy Bay, Jr.....	December 5, 1955	Preston, Robert George.....	August 3, 1955
Forster, Robert Cyril.....	October 14, 1957	Priest, Ernest Harry.....	April 15, 1955
Fuller, Reginald Horace.....	February 15, 1956	Pudwell, Alec David Dunn.....	October 10, 1955
Gardner, Stanley McKay.....	October 6, 1956	Rutter, Gordon Henry Berriman.....	January 5, 1955
Grannum, Kenneth Osborne.....	September 23, 1956	Salmon, Charles Walter John.....	November 1, 1955
Hannigan, Francis Arthur.....	July 1, 1955	Seaton-Elliott, Stanley Arthur.....	January 11, 1956
Hill, Joseph Harrison.....	June 4, 1956	Sorge, Norman Murdock Moses.....	October 1, 1957
Holmes, Arthur Hedley.....	April 4, 1955	Spencer, Orval James.....	June 1, 1957
Hunter, William James.....	May 11, 1955	Thompson, E. Eugene.....	October 1, 1955
Hurley, Patrick Norman.....	July 8, 1957	Vainotte, Clinton Clarence.....	January 20, 1956
Jacobs, Walter George Henson.....	November 21, 1957	Way, Russell.....	June 2, 1957
Kay, Harold Arthur.....	September 15, 1956	Wilson, Joseph Scott.....	November 25, 1956
Kim, Paul Hyundai.....	May 4, 1957	Wilson, William Charles.....	December 15, 1956
Lesser, Graham Norman William.....	October 12, 1956	Yoh, Richard Sing-kan.....	July 15, 1957

RECORDER

TRANSFERS

To Other Churches of the Anglican Communion

Abbott, Charles Leo	July 3, 1956
Baker, John Gilbert Hindley	July 5, 1955
Bell, Harold Rixon	January 31, 1957
Bridle, Thomas Henry	October 6, 1955
Chateau, Delbert Raymond	March 1, 1957
Comley, Lloyd George	November 1, 1955
Connor, Patrick Francis Latham	October 17, 1955
Cooper, Arthur Moore	October 1, 1956
Elmslie, Stewart Kayser Bayntin	October 15, 1956
Evans, Selwyn	November 15, 1955
Haines, Alfred Thomas Bennett	November 21, 1956
Hyde, William Henry Charles	April 18, 1955
Kniveton, Burket	April 9, 1956
Kunkle, Howard Rinker	June 23, 1955
Littlehales, Richard Converse	April 26, 1956
Reid, David Alexander	September 23, 1956
Reimers, Alfred Gustav	June 10, 1957
Schaffter, James Haslam	October 1, 1957
Temple, Sydney A., Jr.	October 14, 1957
Thompson, E. Eugene	February 24, 1955

SUSPENSIONS

Alison, Grover, by Rt. Rev. E. H. West, June 1, 1957.†
Anderson, Sandy, by Rt. Rev. F. A. Juhan, January 1, 1955.†
Brandt, Alfred Edwin, by Rt. Rev. J. S. Minnis, March 21, 1956.*
Bryant, Francis Cottle, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, May 12, 1955.*
Carter, Joseph Dean, Jr., by Rt. Rev. A. W. N. Porter, December 10, 1955.*
Chekpa, Paul Joseph, by Rt. Rev. C. H. Gesner, September 1956 to December 15, 1957.
Delatour, Gabriel Michel Rene, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, September 6, 1956.†
Gresley, John Stanley, by Rt. Rev. R. R. Brown, May 21, 1956 to April 13, 1957.
Huntsinger, Ivan, by Rt. Rev. C. H. Gesner, November 20, 1955 to December 15, 1957.
Kehler, Charles Godfrey, by Rt. Rev. C. W. Sterling, May 1, 1957.†
Kroll, Leopold, Jr., by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, May 31, 1957.†
Lord, Arthur Herbert, by Rt. Rev. J. E. Hines, February 14, 1956.†
Morgan, James Hart, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, September 26, 1955.*
Ono, Barnabé Kenzo, by Rt. Rev. L. C. Melcher, March 1, 1957 to June 1, 1957.
Pluviose, Auguste Germain, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, January 31, 1957.†
Ramos, Gerson, by Rt. Rev. E. Salinas, June 18, 1957 to December 18, 1957.
Renaud, Eugene Georges, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, March 31, 1957.†
Ritchie, Charles Alexandre, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, September 30, 1957.†
Russell, John Forbes, by Rt. Rev. N. B. Nash, November 1, 1955.†
Sullivan, Francis Augustine, by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, May 15, 1955.†
Temple, Carter Paris, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, February 27, 1957.*
Webster, Lewis Hammond, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, June 1, 1955 to June 4, 1956.

* Later deposed.

† Suspension in effect December 31, 1957.

RESTORATIONS

Abbitt, Raymond Edgerton, by Rt. Rev. N. S. Binsted, March 17, 1955.
Brennan, Jesse Ketchum, by Rt. Rev. H. H. Kellogg, April 8, 1957.
Diffenbaugh, Anthony Good, by Rt. Rev. G. M. Jones, January 14, 1957.
Ferguson, George Linn, by Rt. Rev. C. G. Marmion, July 3, 1957.
Fritsche, Jerome Louis, by Rt. Rev. S. F. Bayne, June 8, 1955.
Hewes, George Virgil, by Rt. Rev. N. B. Nash, January 31, 1955.
Houssell, Richard Rogers, by Rt. Rev. A. L. Banyard, June 20, 1955.
McDonald, Isaac Insler, by Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, March 1, 1955.
Parke, Nelson Fremont, by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, December 6, 1956.
Southworth, Constant Williams, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, February 16, 1956.
Wielage, Frederick Henry, by Rt. Rev. D. H. V. Hallock, February 18, 1955.

DEPOSITIONS

Allan, Henry Christopher, by Rt. Rev. G. V. Smith, May 13, 1955.
Anderson, Leonard Curtis, by Rt. Rev. N. C. Powell, April 25, 1957.
Atherton, Percy Francis, by Rt. Rev. H. H. Kellogg, April 27, 1957.
Bancroft, Frank Carter, by Rt. Rev. H. W. Hobson, July 5, 1955.
Brandt, Alfred Edwin, by Rt. Rev. J. S. Minnis, September 20, 1956.
Brown, Osmond Henry, Jr., by Rt. Rev. A. R. Stuart, March 4, 1957.
Brown, Sumner Jerome, by Rt. Rev. F. L. Barry, June 25, 1957.
Browne, William James, by Rt. Rev. C. F. Hall, March 6, 1956.

Bryant, Francis Cottle, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, September 21, 1955.
Callanan, Edward Agnew, Jr., by Rt. Rev. R. A. Kirchoffer, May 4, 1955.
Carpenter, William Vliet, by Rt. Rev. W. H. Brady, September 13, 1957.
Carter, Joseph Dean, Jr., by Rt. Rev. A. W. N. Porter, March 13, 1956.
Cowger, William Howard Pershing, by Rt. Rev. H. R. Brinker, November 3, 1955.
Dick, Henry Atkinson, by Rt. Rev. K. M. Block, August 3, 1956.
Felton, Paul Dunbar, by Rt. Rev. O. J. Hart, October 5, 1956.
Finch, Charles Edwin, by Rt. Rev. O. J. Hart, December 30, 1957.
Funk, Franklin Robert, by Rt. Rev. O. J. Hart, February 13, 1957.
Gauclair, Daniel Gustave, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, May 11, 1956.
Glenn, William Anderson, by Rt. Rev. A. Dun, April 12, 1955.
Gongoll, Ward Earl, by Rt. Rev. J. S. Minnis, August 4, 1955.
Heilman, William Joseph, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Mason, December 24, 1955.
Hernandez, Miguel, by Rt. Rev. E. Salinas, May 22, 1957.
Holmes, Arthur Hedley, by Rt. Rev. B. D. Dagwell, November 4, 1955.
Kersten, Max, by Rt. Rev. E. M. Krischke, February 3, 1955.
Lewis, Charles Andrew, by Rt. Rev. J. T. Heistand, January 13, 1955.
Lewis, Evan Llewellyn, by Rt. Rev. S. E. Keeler, October 31, 1955.
Lockwood, Richard Ernest, by Rt. Rev. F. E. I. Bloy, May 14, 1957.
Matson, Daniel Shaw, by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, July 20, 1956.
McClintock, James, Jr., by Rt. Rev. W. H. Gray, June 23, 1955.
McColl, James Rodger, by Rt. Rev. G. F. Burrill, January 27, 1955.
McElmury, Clark Wallace, by Rt. Rev. R. S. Watson, August 20, 1955.
Morgan, James Hart, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, May 11, 1956.
Murray, Robert Archibald, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, April 10, 1957.
Osborne, Harlan Paul, by Rt. Rev. E. H. Jones, June 3, 1955.
Pearson, James Hazelton, by Rt. Rev. W. H. Brady, July 1, 1957.
Petus, John De Forrest, by Rt. Rev. J. B. Mosley, October 14, 1957.
Richey, Alban, by Rt. Rev. E. A. Penick, October 12, 1956.
Russell, Harold Paul, by Rt. Rev. W. L. Essex, October 28, 1956.
Russell, Henry John, 2nd, by Rt. Rev. A. R. Stuart, September 13, 1957.
Sasscer, Henry Harrison, 4th, by Rt. Rev. R. S. M. Emrich, April 10, 1957.
Schuler, William Frederick, by Rt. Rev. H. W. Hobson, June 1, 1956.
Scott, Thomas, by Rt. Rev. F. E. I. Bloy, May 24, 1956.
Shacklett, Richard Lee, by Rt. Rev. H. W. Hobson, June 1, 1956.
Smith, Clarence Doyle, by Rt. Rev. H. H. Daniels, February 1, 1957.
Somers, Robert Louis, by Rt. Rev. F. L. Barry, September 10, 1956.
Stipe, John Hiram, by Rt. Rev. A. Dun, March 6, 1956.
Sumner, Richard Lawson, by Rt. Rev. A. B. Kinsolving, December 8, 1956.
Taylor, William Charles, Jr., by Rt. Rev. G. F. Burrill, June 7, 1957.
Temple, Carter Paris, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, June 17, 1957.
Turner, Baker Jones, by Rt. Rev. T. H. Wright, January 26, 1956.
Victor, Charles Alfred, by Rt. Rev. C. A. Voegeli, December 4, 1956.
Wallin, Clifford Oscar, by Rt. Rev. G. V. Smith, September 30, 1955.
Walters, Frank Edward, by Rt. Rev. G. M. Jones, November 17, 1955.
Williams, James Hager, by Rt. Rev. E. H. Jones, January 10, 1955.
Williams, Spencer Benjamin, Jr., by Rt. Rev. G. F. Gunn, June 21, 1957.
Wood, Farnum Virgil, by Rt. Rev. H. W. B. Donegan, April 11, 1955.
Wray, Norman Leslie, by Rt. Rev. W. A. Lawrence, September 29, 1956.
Wyckoff, William John, by Rt. Rev. G. H. Burrill, January 30, 1956.

INDEX

N.B.—All serial numbers prior to 19085 are to the Priesthood. The names of Bishops are in capitals, and the letter "S" after their serial numbers indicates the number comes from the list as given by the Rev. Dr. William Samuel Slack. Capital letters before and after a serial number are used for those ordained in Foreign Jurisdictions; and small letters indicate a name inserted, for various reasons, after the basic numbering. No number following a name signifies that such name may be found under the heading of Suspensions, Depositions, or Restorations.

- Abbitt, R. E.
 Abellon, R. A., X-19455-A
 Adams, J. P., 19810
 Adams, J. H., Jr., 19618
 Aguiar, J. V. V. de,
 X-20289-A
 Aiken, R. L., 19565
 Akeley, T. C., 20260
 Albaugh, R. C., 18436
 Alison, G.
 Allan, H. C.
 Allen, E. P., 19759
 Allen, F. M., 19032
 Allen, J. C. M., 20093
 Allen, J. R., 20120
 Alling, F. A., 19234
 Alves, J. T., 19114
 Amo, J. C., 19350
 Andersen, J. M., 20135
 Andersen, R. P., 19760
 Anderson, D. L., 19021
 Anderson, G. B., 19652
 Anderson, G. W., 19284
 Anderson, L. C.
 Anderson, S.
 Anderson, S. N., 19245
 Andrews, J. L., 19384
 Andrews, N. L., 19106
 Angell, J. H., 18748
 Annand, J. E., 18757
 Archer, A. W., 20229
 Armistead, M. W., 19476
 Arnold, J. D., 19316
 Ashby, J. F., 19347
 Ashlee, L. H., 19461
 Atherton, P. F.
 Atkins, J. C., 19370
 Atkinson, W. B., 18697
 Augsburgur, W. A., 19030
 Avery, G. S., 3rd, 19353
- Babbitt, H. L., 19692
 Bacayan, D., X-19501-A
 Baer, A. H., 18323
 Bailey, C. N., 19632
 Bailey, E. P., 19178
 Bailey, J. A., 19385
 Baker, C. R., 19067
 Balanza, V., X-20277-A
 Baldwin, D. B., 19159
 Balk, R. A., 20311
 Ballentine, G. Y., 19357
 Bancroft, F. C.
 Bancroft, R. H., 19729
 Banks, R. A., Jr., 20089
 Barclay, D. L., 19704
 Barker, D. L., 19358
 Barns, W. J., 19859
 Barnes, R. M., 19407
 Barnes, R. P., 20145
 Barnett, L. L., Jr., 19386
 Barrett, R. E., 19519
 Barter, H. C., 19883
 Barton, G. L., 3rd., 18298
 Bascom, R. C., 19112
 Baskin, W. R., 19445
- Bateman, D. R., 19317
 Bates, H. E., 19010
 Bates, J. A., 19890
 Batten, C. E., 19096
 Battin, R. D., 19502
 Baublitz, E. R., 20313
 Bauer, R. J., 19235
 Baustian, D. E., 20013
 Baxter, P. R., 19876
 Bayating, A. A., X-19957-A
 Beach, P., Jr., 20081
 Beachy, W. N., 19705
 Beatty, C. E., Jr., 20295
 Beaven, J. C., 19569
 Beck, H. E., 20226
 Beck, T. E., Jr., 19188
 Becker, A. P., 19616
 Becker, J. K., 19751
 Beckham, W. A., 18882
 Beeland, R. A., 3rd, 19426
 Behn, C. W., Jr., 19428
 Beling, S. A., X-18690-A
 Beliveau, H. E., Jr., 19308
 Bell, A. P., 19236
 Bell, C. W., Jr., 19298
 Bell, I. G., 19516
 Bell, R. C., 19905
 Bell, W. A., Jr., 20261
 Belliss, R. G., 19761
 Bennett, J. M., 18965
 Bennett, R. D., 19731
 Bennett, W. S., 20136
 Benson, D. H., 20190
 Berey, E. J., 19570
 Berger, J. S., 19806
 Berger, J. T., 19154
 Bergeron, F. J., Jr., 19611
 Best, T. R., 19226
 Bettinger, R. L., 19230
 Betts, A. R., 3rd, 19271
 Bickley, R. J., 19020
 Bierhaus, E. G., Jr., 20125
 Biggin, H. M., 19593
 Biggs, W. M., 20137
 Billerbeck, L. J., 20191
 Billings, G. G., 19341
 Bird, H. L., 19644
 Birdsall, J. A., 19949
 Birney, D. B., 4th, 19193
 Bishop, E. L., 19412
 Biteng, V. B., X-19501-B
 Black, R. E., 20043
 Blackard, S. E., 19633
 Blair, A., 20293
 Blair, E. H., 19466
 Blair, H. M., 19536
 Blake, H. A., X-18647-A
 Blake, P. W., Jr., 19735
 Blatchford, W. L., 19097
 Blocher, H. H., 19885
 Bloomer, I. D., 19551
 Blottner, W. E., 19554
 Bloy, M. B., Jr., 19678
 Bodley, D. E., 19908
 Bogart, J. L., 18758
 Bogdanich, G. R., 19131
- Bohler, L. P., 19285
 Bohmer, K. J., 20054
 Boli, W. W., 20230
 Bollinger, A. S., 19134
 Bollinger, C. E., 19286
 Bone, R. H., 19216
 Bordley, J. L., 19479
 Bostwick, J. S., 19864
 Botkin, S. L., 19504
 Bott, H. R., 18766
 Bottoms, J. W., 20004
 Boughton, W. E., 19203
 Bowen, G. H., 20082
 Bowers, T. D., 19613
 Bowers, T. W., 19287
 Bowling, J. D., 18840
 Boyd, H. H., X-19084-A
 Boyd, M., 18928
 Boyd, N. H., 19483
 Boyd, R. J., Jr., 20140
 Boydston, C. C., Jr., 19499
 Boynton, C. D. F., 19552
 Bradford, L. M., 19555
 Bradley, W. C., 18884
 Bradshaw, R. J., 19826
 Brady, D. N., 19387
 Brainerd, R. L., 19468
 Brand, C. D., 19682
 Brandt, A. E.
 Bray, F. E., 19060
 Brennan, J. K.
 Breuninger, F. A., 19160
 Brice, G. L., 19700
 Bright, G. deF., 20286
 Bright, J. A., 19779
 Brill, E. H., 19537
 Brison, W. S., 19962
 Bro, A. H., 20055
 Brock, J. W., 19423
 Brokaw, R. G., 20165
 Bronson, D. L., 19679
 Brooks, R. P., Jr., 20231
 Brown, C. B., 19081
 Brown, C. H., 19937
 Brown, D. C., 19164
 Brown, O. H., Jr.
 Brown, R. J., 19288
 Brown, R. J. C., 19891
 BROWN, R. R., 14699-S
 Brown, S. J.
 Browne, W. J.
 Browning, E. L., 19008
 Brumbaum, H. R., 19246
 Bryan, E. A., 20021
 Bryant, F. C.
 Bulloch, F. M., Jr., 19597
 Bunn, G. S., 3rd., 20277
 Buntaine, R. E., 19853
 Bunting, J., Jr., 19556
 Burford, F. S., 3rd, 19579
 Burgreen, R. E., 19904
 Burnoe, A. R., 19722
 Burkert, A. P., 19910
 Burkhardt, W. L., 19683
 Burr, D. H., 19888
 Burset, V., X-20205-A

Burton, H. I., 19634
 Bush, L. H., 19780
 Butehorn, R. F., 19436
 Butler, C. R., 19601
 Butler, H. D., 19090
 Butts, D. C., 19607
 Buxton, E. H., Jr., 19289
 Byrd, R. E., 19693
 Bywater, M. J., 19494

 Callanan, E. A., Jr.
 Cammack, D. W., 19190
 Campbell, B. E., 20126
 Campbell, C., Jr., 20246
 Campbell, D. L., 19915
 Campbell, J. R., 19463
 Campbell, W. E., 20184
 Campbell, W. E., Jr., 20122
 Canfield, M. E., 20192
 Cantrell, R. A., 20118
 Carey, A. C., 19006
 Carey, G. S., 20236
 Carey, J., Jr., 18952
 Cargill, D. C., 19309
 Carlisle, G. L., 19001
 Carlson, R. J., 19736
 Carlson, R. W., 19584
 CARMAN, J. W. F.,
 13442-S
 Carpenter, C. L., 18872
 Carpenter, W. V.
 Carroll, J. E., 18979
 Carruthers, W. J. M., 19737
 Carson, J. G., 18935
 Carstarphen, P. E., 20298
 Carter, J. D., Jr.
 Carter, J. F., Jr., 19520
 Cashatt, W. A., 19185
 Cassell, W. M., Jr., 19979
 Castle, R. W., Jr., 19237
 Cathcart, J. N., 18996
 Cavanaugh, J. E., 20185
 Chace, A. R., 20008
 Chadwick, L. W., 20036
 Chalfant, A. R., 20186
 Champlin, R. H., 19417
 Chapin, R. C., 19146
 Chapman, D. E., 19437
 Chappellear, A. S., 3rd,
 19880
 Chekpa, P. J.
 Chesterman, T. C., Jr.,
 19812
 Chilton, D. O., 19169
 Chinn, A. E., 19980
 Cilley, R. H., 19831
 Clapp, S. L., Jr., 19352
 Clark, D. L., 20146
 Clark, H. B., 18971
 Clark, R. E. S., 19781
 Clark, V. N., 20090
 Clarke, L. A., 19359
 Clay, F. G., 19583
 CLÉMENTS, J. P., 14979-S
 Coburn, H. E., 20002
 Cockrell, R., 20247
 Coffey, J. B., 19438
 Coffin, B. B., 19762
 Colburn, J. C., 19196
 Colby, C. E., 19377
 Coleman, B. A., 20056
 Coleman, J. M., 19823
 Collie, E. D., 18948
 Collins, A. B., X-20326-A
 Comegys, D. P., Jr., 20205
 Comer, H. H., 19375

Comfort, C. A., 19470
 Conklin, G. W., 19670
 Conley, H. N., 18934
 Considine, J. L., Jr., 19684
 Constantinos, R. P., 20042
 Cook, R. B., 18916
 Cook, W. L., 19108
 Cooke, C. A., 19824
 Cooper, E. S., 18968
 Copeland, R. S., 19002
 Coppick, G. C., 19342
 Cornelison, R. L., 19763
 Corney, R. W., 20094
 Corsa, P. M., 20049
 Costello, B. F. F., 19204
 Costin, K. W., 19472
 Coulter, C. R., 19413
 Cousins, R. E., Jr., 18988
 Coverly, C. F., 19571
 Cowan, J. L., 19764
 Cowger, W. H. P.
 Cowles, D. O., 19050
 Cox, C. H., Jr., 19388
 Cox, P. B., 19299
 Cox, W. J., 20262
 Craighill, P. G., 19019
 CRAINE, J. P., 14425-S
 Crane, C. T., 20173
 Creasy, R. E., 19228
 Criss, C. P., 20275
 Crocker, J., Jr., 18902
 Crockett, W. D., 19361
 Cromey, R. W., 19572
 Crosbie, R. M., 19882
 Crosby, J. P., 20138
 Crow, P. S., 19471
 Crowell, R. S., 19738
 Crowther, J. P., Jr., 20105
 Crum, J. M., Jr., 19939
 Crum, W. F., 18940
 Cully, K. B., 19153
 Curtis, R. A., 19453
 Cutler, D. R., 20001

 Damon, D. R., 19278
 Danforth, W. E., 19089
 Danner, C. E., Jr., 18953
 Darling, R. E., 19967
 Davidson, J. L., 20320
 Davies, R. W., 19398
 Davis, C. E., 19473
 Davis, D. J., 19300
 Davis, G. B., 18785
 Davis, G. M., Jr., 19052
 Davis, J. H., 18903
 Davis, J. H., 19034
 Davis, J. W. S., 19283
 Davis, K. G., 19383
 Davis, K. W., 19732
 Davis, T. C., Jr., 20319
 Davis, W. L., 19450
 Dawson, C. W., 20270
 Deacon, R. C. S., 20132
 Deane, W. H., 19739
 Debboli, W. A., 19170
 Degerberg, A. W., 19161
 de Lara Miguez, D.,
 X-20289-B
 Delatour, G. M. R.
 Dell, E. T., Jr., 19389
 Demere, C. C., 18972
 Denham, J., 19608
 Dennis, W. D., Jr., 19637
 Dennison, B. W., 19022
 Denson, J. L., 3rd, 19003
 Desel, J. A., 19023

Detor, G. A., 18943
 Dettweiler, W. R., 20083
 Deutsch, W. R., 20057
 Dewey, M. L., X-19458-A
 Dick, H. A.
 Dickson, E. R., Jr., 20225
 DICUS, R. E., 14732-S
 Diffenbaugh, A. G.
 Dilley, J. S., 19151
 Dillon, D. J., Jr., 19870
 Dimmick, W. A., 19101
 Dingle, J. H., 19509
 Dinkel, J. R., 19933
 Doane, G. H., 16193
 Dobyns, L. L., 19102
 Dodge, S. D., 19075
 DOLL, H. L., 13922-S
 Donovan, H. A., Jr., 20016
 Donovan, H. P., Jr., 19312
 Donovan, J. C., 20113
 Doritty, D. O., 19711
 Douglas, R. O., 19594
 Doyle, P. R., 20276
 Dresser, R. M., 19455
 Droppers, T., 19048
 Druley, K. A., 18929
 Ducker, R. L., 19272
 Duell, H. L., 19671
 Duffy, J. F., 19902
 Dunst, E. W., 19912
 Duval, R. H., 19765
 D'Wolf, J. F., 19313
 Dwyer, M. J., 20220
 Dwyer, W. D., 19238
 Dyer, E. J., 20050

 Eagle, E. D., 19766
 Eastburn, W. W., 19247
 Eaton, A. W., Jr., 20134
 Eaton, D. B., 19222
 Eaton, J. P., 20023
 Edsall, H. C., 19639
 Edwards, D. W., 19248
 Edwards, P. D., 20095
 Edwards, W. A., 19142
 Edwards, W. D., Jr., 19128
 Egbert, W. W., 19792
 Egelhoff, W. F., 20102
 Eigenbrodt, H. J., Jr.,
 20223
 Elder, R. M., 18954
 Eldridge, R. L., 19653
 Elliott, E. E., 3rd, 19231
 Elliott, R. J., 19713
 Ellis, J. R., 18892
 Ellis, R. A., 19930
 Ellms, D. P., 19986
 Ellwood, R. S., Jr., 20110
 Elmen, P. H., 19654
 Engeseth, R. W., 19850
 England, J. W., Jr., 20187
 English, B. A., 19691
 Ernest, W. T., 20119
 Erwin, W. P., 20211
 Etherton, D. F., 18955
 Evans, A. W., 19916
 Evans, J. D., 19171
 Evans, T. K., 19728

 Fahsing, W. F., 19573
 Falzone, J. S., 20075
 Farina, G. M., 19913
 Farnsworth, J. V., 19258
 Fasel, J. H., 20278
 Faughnan, W. D., 18956
 Faust, W. C., 19147

- Faxon, R. B., 19740
 Felton, P. D.
 Fenhagen, J. C., 18957
 Fenwick, J. E., 20193
 Ferguson, G. L.
 Fernandez, A., 18716
 Ferrara, L. E., 19950
 Ferris, F. I. E., 18949
 Fetterhoff, I. L., 18958
 Field, D. C., 20301
 Fidge, F. W., 19063
 Finch, C. E.
 Finch, F. W., Jr., 18810
 Fish, V. P., 19655
 Fitts, R. S., 19800
 Flanders, D. M., 19741
 Flanigen, J. M., Jr., 20288
 Fleener, W. J., 18771
 Fleharty, H. D., 20170
 Fleming, G. S., 19510
 Fleming, P. W., 18936
 Fletcher, J. C., 19776
 Flinn, J. S., 18923
 Flottemesch, R., 18626
 Floyd, G. W., Jr., 19757
 Foley, W. E., 19801
 Folsom, H. T., 20084
 Fonseca Filho, A. R. da, X-20316-A
 Fonvielle, L. W., 19805
 FOOTE, N. L., 15549-S
 Ford, C. E., 19635
 Ford, J. O., 18706
 Ford, R. B., 19301
 Fortna, R. T., 19873
 Foster, M. L., 19205
 Foster, T. M., 19239
 Fracher, L. H., 19064
 Francis, E. W., 19378
 Francis, L. T., 20015
 Franklin, A. A., 19311
 Franklin, C. L., 19931
 Frazer, J. H., Jr., 19685
 Frederick, J. B. M., 18811
 Freeman, J. A., 20206
 Freifeld, G. F., 19054
 French, R. S., 20164
 Frey, W. C., 19424
 Fritsche, J. L.
 Frizzell, J. R., 18777
 Frysinger, G. P., 19343
 Fuiita, M., 20174
 Fulkerson, F. G., 19922
 Funk, F. R.
 Gaetz, T. E., Jr., 19215
 Galagan, J. M., 19249
 Galbraith, C. M., 20238
 Garcia, L. R., X-18690-B
 Garcia Ortega, M., X-20289-C
 Gardiner, R. O., 19767
 Gardner, D. E., 19742
 Gardner, Y., 19511
 Garnier, L. A. J., X-19516-A
 Garrett, G. K., 20147
 Garrett, L. W., 19956
 Garrett, W. H., 20166
 Garrison, K. C., Jr., 19015
 Gatto, R. B., 19940
 Gauclair, D. G.
 Gauffreau, E. F., 19723
 Gaume, A. N., 19040
 Gebhart, L. F., 19225
 Geen, R. G., 20252
 Geib, E., 20058
 Gender, W. F., 3rd, 20076
 George, J. H., 20287
 George, R. M., Jr., 19318
 Gerard, G., 19834
 Gerhard, R. D., 20059
 Gerrard, D. J., 20175
 Gibbs, J. M., 20060
 Gibson, C. J., Jr., 19557
 Gilbert, W. W., 19921
 Giles, W. E., 20144
 Gilmore, J. M., Jr., 19787
 Glenn, W. A.
 Gobdel, C. C., 19541
 GODDARD, F. P., 12998-S
 Goetz, H. L., 20061
 Goldsmith, D. H., 19374
 Gongoll, W. E.
 Gonzalez Martinez, O., X-19464-A
 Goodall, W. H., 18974
 Gooding, T. J. O., X-19078-A
 Goodland, P. P., 19712
 Goodson, M. L., 19340
 Goodwin, A. M., Jr., 19714
 Gordon, H. M., Jr., 19362
 Gordon, J. R., 19558
 Gordon, S. G., 19457
 Gorsuch, J. P., 19585
 Gotcher, V. A., 20257
 Gouldthorpe, S. F., Jr., 19991
 Gracia, T. R., 19574
 Graf, K. H., 19844
 Grant, H. L., 18995
 Grater, C. T., 20306
 Gratton, E. G., 19775
 Gravely, H. C., Jr., 20208
 Gray, D. S., 19899
 Gray, J. H., 20294
 Gray, R. W., 19951
 Greely, J. A., 18889
 Green, W. L., 20237
 Greene, C. R., 19874
 Greene, E. H., 19701
 Greene, R. H., X-19227-A
 Greeno, G. L., 20127
 Greer, D. J., 19240
 Greer, W. J., 2nd, 19929
 Gregory, E. M., 19047
 Gregory, J. C., 20041
 Greslev, J. S.
 Griesel, B. F., 20199
 Griesmann, D. A., 19941
 Griffin, W. A., 19043
 Griffiss, J. E., Jr., 18959
 Griffith, P. J., 19071
 Grosdidier, H. G., 19496
 Gross, L. S., 19202
 Gumm, R. A., 19348
 Guthrie, D. V., 20315
 Hackett, E. R., 19338
 HADEN, C. R., Jr., 14462-S
 Haffner, E. J., 19229
 Hall, C. T., 19402
 Hall, E. R., 18921
 Hall, G. E., Jr., 19942
 Hall, L. E., 19795
 Hall, S. L., 19768
 Hall, W. McL., 20326
 Hallett, P. L. C., 18898
 Hallgring, L., Jr., 19061
 Hambly, D. C., Jr., 19254
 Hamilton, M. P., 19189
 Hammett, R. L., 18812
 Hampton, L. E., 20123
 Hanna, F. J., 19833
 Hannifin, W. J., 19334
 Hanson, B. E., 19702
 Hanson, J. R., 20194
 Hardaway, T. A., 18876
 Hards, W. G. J., 20307
 Hardy, D. W., 19264
 Harn, M. L., Jr., 19422
 Harnsberger, C. E. B., 19992
 Harper, R., 18752
 Harrington, A., 19501
 Harris, C. B., 19865
 Harris, J. C., 19319
 Harris, N. J., 19408
 Harris, R. A., 19485
 Harris, R. S., 20290
 Harrison, F. C., Jr., 19749
 Harrison, J. S., 19906
 Hart, J. O., 20296
 Harvey, J. C., 18917
 Harvey, R. C., 19656
 Harvin, W. S., 19993
 Hastie, C. deW., 19586
 Hastings, F. M., 19390
 Hatch, A. H., 19650
 Haviland, D. B., 20012
 Hayash, G. F., 20074
 Hayes, E. P., 19172
 Hayes, J. E., 19498
 Hayes, T. L., 19968
 Hayman, R. F., 19521
 Haynes, W. E., 19409
 Hayworth, J. A., 19025
 Hedges, R. B., 19255
 Heidt, J. H., 19892
 Heilman, W. J.
 Heine, W. H., 19512
 Heistand, H. H., 19218
 Heilmann, B. J., 19819
 Helmer, B. F., 20329
 Henderson, P. E., 18826
 Hendricks, E. O., 19686
 Henley, C. W., 20020
 Hennigar, R. A., 20148
 Henry, R. E., Jr., 18759
 Hensel, C. H., 19907
 Henthorne, G. V., Jr., 19363
 Herlong, W. F., 19788
 Hernandez, M.
 Hernandez-Albalade, E. J., X-19464-B
 Heron, R. F., Jr., 20263
 Herschel, R. J., 20005
 Hevenor, D. M. S., 19935
 Hewes, G. V.
 Hewetson, R. W., 20195
 Hewett, L. W., 19109
 Hewitt, C. H., 19680
 Hibbs, R. B., 19981
 Hicks, R. L., Jr., 19715
 Hicks, W. L., 18950
 Hipzons, E. T., Jr., 19135
 Hill, F., 20149
 Hill, F. S., 19842
 Hill, R. W., 20006
 Hillsdon-Hutton, Z., 20222
 Hiyama, P. S., 20062
 Hoffmann, H. L., 3rd, 20264
 Hohl, V. C., 20321
 Hollen, N. V., 19687
 Holmes, A. H.
 Holtam, E. G., 3rd, 19777
 Holton, J. G., 19896
 HONAMAN, E. M., 13161-S

- Hood, C. F., 20101
 Hoover, H. H., 2nd, 19404
 Hopkins, H. A., Jr., 19141
 Hoppe, L. H., 19657
 Horn, C. K., 19540
 Horner, T. M., 19206
 Houssell, R. R.
 Howard, W. A. R., 20178
 Howe, P. D., Jr., 19310
 Howe, S., Jr., 20171
 Hoyt, F. W., 19794
 Hubbell, T. P., 19505
 Hubbs, J. D. B., 18946
 Hudson, J. A., 19004
 Hudson, J. W., 20318
 Hudson, R. D., 19957
 Hudson, T. F., 19987
 Huff, H. B., 20091
 Hulme, T. S., 19277
 Humke, R. H., 19699
 Hummel, M. H., 18924
 Humphreys, R. A. L., 19132
 Hungertford, D. N., 18761
 Hunt, G. N., 3rd, 19614
 Hunt, M. W., 19643
 Hunter, C. W., 20180
 Hunter, G. I., Jr., 19391
 Huntington, F. C., 20139
 Huntsinger, I.
 Hurdis, M. B., 19725
 Huston, J. A., 19786
 Hutchison, E. W., 19207
 Hutto, H. H., 19503
 Hybel, R. B., 19522
 Hyde, R. L., 19469
- Ingalls, R. W., 19878
 Inge, F. C., 19829
 Inwood, J. McC., 20188
 Ireland, C. L., 18820
 Irvin, H. MacM., Jr., 19429
 Irvin, H. S., 19911
 Isaac, D. T., 20150
 Isaac, F. R., 19302
 Ishibashi, S. W., 19208
 Ismay, R. R., 20128
- Jackson, C. C., 2nd, 19769
 Jackson, R. A., 19919
 James, J. E., 19176
 James, M. O., 20291
 Janeway, W. B., 19279
 Jarvis, G. M., 4th, 19320
 Jeffs, R. W., 20014
 Jenkins, J. L., 19419
 Jerauld, P. E., X-18888-A
 Jerge, W. B., 18247
 Jewell, R. B., 20085
 Johns, R. G., 19250
 Johnson, C. L., 19932
 Johnson, D., 20086
 Johnson, F. F., 19963
 Johnson, G. V., Jr., 20092
 Johnson, R. D., 19667
 Johnson, R. F., 19752
 Johnson, R. R., 19403
 Johnson, W. I., 19545
 Johnson, Z. M., 3rd, 19969
 Johnston, F. N., 19392
 Johnston, L. T., 20196
 Johnston, P. G., 20032
 Jones, B. M., 19462
 Jones, C., Jr., 20273
 Jones, D. A., 20248
 Jones, D. G., 20207
 Jones, E. W., 18804
- Jones, L. B., 19091
 Jones, L. E., Jr., 20265
 Jones, L. L., 19303
 Jones, R. C., 18960
 Jones, W. H., 19559
 Jones, W. R., 20096
 Jordahl, N. R., 20308
 Joy, S. M., 19587
 Judson, D. I., 19695
 Juhr, W. F., 19136
- Kalbacher, J. F., Jr., 20063
 Kaneshiro, M., 19598
 Karsten, B. B. S., 19209
 Kaufman, I. T., 19681
 Kaulfuss, G. W., 19058
 Kearley, C., 19920
 Keester, J. C., 19256
 Keeton, H. C., 19796
 Kehler, C. G.
 Keith, E. L., 19026
 Keith, R. D., 19743
 Keithly, T. G., Jr., 19706
 Kelbaugh, C. F., 19807
 Keller, C., Jr., 19839
 Keller, P., 19698
 Kelley, K. E., Jr., 19027
 Kellogg, H. C., 19199
 Kemp, G. R., 19952
 Kemp, R. B., 20106
 Kendrick, W. B., 20289
 Keppler, M. M., 19774
 Kern, D. P., 19575
 Kerr, N. S., 20314
 Kersten, M.
 Ketcham, W. L., 19116
 Kettlewell, J. M., 19321
 Keys, W. W., 2nd, 19465
 Keyser, C. L., 18939
 Kimball, J. C., 18762
 Kimmick, D. W., 20087
 King, D. P., 19965
 King, H. P., Jr., 20280
 King, J. A., 20103
 King, J. L., 19875
 Kinner, K. H., 19265
 Kinsolving, C. L., 19253
 Kirby, R. A., 19094
 Kirk, R. J., 19523
 Kirmayer, F. D., 19744
 Kishpaugh, H. B., 19113
 Klatt, W. B., 20249
 Knight, A. W., Jr., 19048
 Knight, S. R., 19943
 Knisely, J. D., 19567
 Knowles, J. H., 19745
 Knutti, F. R., 18823
 Koch, R. J., 19860
 Kolb, J. C., 20007
 Koning, H. B., 19480
 Krader, A. C., 19182
 Krogman, R. A., 19322
 Kroll, L., Jr.
 Krumbhaar, G. D., 20151
 Kuenneth, J. R., 20200
 Kyger, P. S., Jr., 19323
- LaBruce, G., 19495
 Ladehoff, R. L., 20053
 Laib, G. H., 18976
 Laidlaw, G. E., 19345
 Lambert, F. C., 19095
 Lancaster, R. V., 19129
 Lane, H. A., Jr., 19364
 Lange, C. E., 19696
 Langlitz, E. J., 19107
- Laremore, R. T., 18918
 Larson, L. H., 19716
 Latimore, M. S., Jr., 19599
 Laughlin, L. I., Jr., 19333
 Law, S. W., 19533
 Lawrence, C. R., 19917
 LAWRENCE, F. C.,
 12464-S
 Lawson, A. M., 19454
 Lawson, P. R., 19854
 Lawson, W. B., 19405
 Lawton, J. K., 19785
 Leake, H. H., 19872
 Leary, A. P., 18990
 LeBarron, B. E., 19166
 Leche, E. D., 18980
 Lee, G., X-20296-A
 Lefebvre, E. F., 19636
 Leighton, D. K., 19400
 Leinback, A. L., 20197
 Lenhard, R. E., 20228
 Leovy, J. G., Jr., 19770
 Lerret, J. C., 20044
 Leve, R. B., 19482
 Le Veque, J. R., 19093
 LEWIS, A. M., 14475-S
 Lewis, C. A.
 Lewis, E. L.
 Lewis, G. F., Jr., 20285
 Lewis, R. J., 20077
 Lewis, W. O., 19580
 Light, A. H., 18822
 Lilley, H. B., 19889
 Lima, G. S. de, X-19889-A
 Lindenberger, L. C., 19290
 Lindner, R. B., Jr., 20000
 Lindsley, J. E., 19241
 Linz, G. D., 19619
 Livingston, P. I. C., 19262
 Livesay, A. E., 19452
 Lloyd, A. S., 19560
 Lloyd, K. L., 19127
 Lloyd, R. B., 18778
 Lockard, R. N., 19280
 Lockwood, R. E.
 Lody, C. A., 18981
 Lomeng, A. G., X-19055-A
 Long, F. L., 19532
 Long, J. G., 18982
 Long, L. H., 20131
 Longnecker, N. C., 19773
 Lord, A. H.
 Loring, R. T., Jr., 20152
 Lottsfeldt, E. T., Jr., 20181
 Low, A. W., 18961
 Lowe, D. A., 19140
 Lowe, J. L., 20244
 Lowmaster, V. H., 19886
 Luce, J. B., 2nd, 19070
 Ludlow, O. R., 19897
 Lumpias, M. C., X-20259-A
 Lusk, W. E., 19707
 Lydecker, W. J. F., 19595
 Lyles, R. H., 19994
 Lynn, C. K., 19651
 Lyons, D. H., 18864
 Lyons, T. N., 19848
- Ma, M. Y., X-19931-B
 Maceo, J. R., 19688
 Macgirvin, S. G., 19827
 Machen, J. F., 19489
 MacLean, N. I. M., 19456
 MacLean, P. D., 19117
 MacLeod, D. A., 19524
 MacNaughton, J. H., 18922

- Magoon, G. A., 20018
 Magruder, T. M., Jr., 19835
 Maitland, L. J., 19918
 Maitland, R. H., Jr., 19242
 Male, H. A., Jr., 19137
 Maletta, G. D. M., 20153
 Mangum, F. B., 20258
 Margos, J. E., 19944
 Marrs, J. D., 18967
 Marshall, J. E., 18997
 Marshall, M. C. A., 20017
 Martin, C. P., 19401
 Martin, F., 20216
 Martin, W. C., 19789
 Martinez Ocampo, F., X-19960-A
 Mason, I. F., 19581
 Mather, J. I., Jr., 20177
 Mathis, S. L., 3rd, 18745
 Matson, D. S.
 Mattet, R., X-20205-B
 Matthews, R. J. L., Jr., 19410
 Mauck, F. F., 19542
 Maurer, H. E., 20045
 May, C. S., 20218
 Maynard, A. F., 19365
 McAlpine, J. F., 19909
 McBride, R. W., 19082
 McCarty, W. B. C., 19694
 McCauley, C. W., 19179
 McClintock, E. H., 19028
 McClintock, J., Jr.
 McColl, J. R.
 McCormick, G., Jr., 20204
 McCowan, G. F., 20046
 McCracken, E. R., 19753
 McCue, A. H., 19758
 McDonald, I. I.
 McDonald, J. R., 20316
 McDougall, R. F., 19733
 McElmury, C. W.
 McFerran, J. W., 19259
 McGarrett, W. V. G., 19068
 McGehee, H. C., Jr., 19995
 McGinley, C. R., 19996
 McGinnis, R. H., 18983
 McGowan, H. J., 3rd, 20253
 McGrew, W. E., 19612
 McGrory, J. R., Jr., 19138
 McInnis, C. J., Jr., 19606
 McIntyre, C. E., 3rd, 19887
 McKean, W. R., Jr., 19538
 McKimmon, C., Jr., 19219
 McLain, J. E., 19356
 McLaren, J. A., 19674
 McMurtry, H. C., 20182
 McNutt, C. F., Jr., 19602
 McPherson, W. B., 20266
 McQuade, F. C., Jr., 19964
 McWhorter, C. E., 19339
 Mead, A., 18951
 Mead, L. B., 19335
 Mehring, J. D., 19441
 Meiggs, W. H., 20037
 Melcher, L. C., Jr., 18883
 Mello, R. C. de, X-18674-A
 Mencer, C. E., 20304
 Mendelsohn, R. P., 19266
 Merrill, R. E., 19623
 Merryman, W. W., 19210
 Meyer, R. D., 20047
 Michel, J. J., X-19140-A
 Miles, J., 20141
 Miles, R. F., 18742
 Miller, B. J., 2nd, 19191
 Miller, C., 3rd, 19013
 Miller, C. R., 18824
 Miller, D. S., 20299
 Miller, F. J., 19484
 Miller, F. O., 19630
 Miller, J. H., 19115
 Miller, J. P., 19977
 Miller, M. C., Jr., 19755
 Miller, T. R., 18880
 Miller, V. L., 19273
 Mills, D. K., 20009
 Mills, E. W., 19224
 Minor, A. N., 19336
 Mintz, A. E., 19173
 Mitchell, C. B., 19162
 Mitchell, H. B., 20104
 Mitchell, H. L., 20129
 Mitchell, T. L., 19797
 Mock, J. A., 19797
 Moll, W. J., Jr., 19475
 Molrine, R. C., 19260
 Moncrieff, B. P., 19675
 Monick, E. A., 18899
 Montes Avila, L., X-19871-A
 Moody, J. R., 20154
 Moonney, H. C., 19414
 Moore, D. A., 19958
 Moore, H. D., Jr., 19983
 Moore, H. L., X-19452-A
 Moore, R. I., Jr., 19150
 Morales, C. C. O., X-20092-A
 Morgan, E., 3rd, 19180
 Morgan, J. H.
 Morisseau, R. E. L., 20048
 Morley, A. J., 19304
 Morris, C. H., 20281
 Morris, J. B., 18858
 Morrow, W. D., 19543
 Morse, H. McD., Jr., 19648
 MOSES, W. F., 12542-S
 Moss, R. B., 19721
 Mowery, D. E., 19820
 Moyer, C. O., 18668
 Moyer, C. W. F., 19539
 Moynihan, M. C., 19491
 Mulford, D. B., 18736
 Mullen, W. B., 19130
 Munck, J. W., 19416
 Murphey, W. F., 20078
 Murray, R. A.
 Murray, W. V., 19092
 Musson, A. S., 19232
 Myers, H. L. H., 18999
 Nakamura, P. S., X-19931-C
 Nancarrow, A. F., 19276
 Neal, R. F., 19645
 Needham, G. M., 19324
 Needham, H. F., 19884
 Neils, L. F., 19549
 Neilson, A. P., 20003
 Nelius, A. A., 19018
 Nelson, C. E., 19098
 Nelson, T. C., Jr., 19530
 Nevels, P. A., 20201
 Newman, F. S., 19418
 Newman, M. L., Jr., 19490
 Newsom, J. H., Jr., 19821
 Newton, A. S., 19615
 Newton, W., 19624
 Nichols, M. C., 19903
 Nichols, R. L., 19372
 Nicholson, F. S., 19084
 Niles, J. J., 19689
 Nixon, O., 19813
 Norfleet, C. W., Jr., 19360
 Norman, H. G., 19011
 Norman, I. R., Jr., 19534
 Norman, P. M., 20179
 Norris, R. A., 19118
 Norris, R. A., Jr., 19305
 Norton, H. V., 19315
 Norton, R. A., 19959
 Norwood, D. M., 20217
 Noyes, B. B., 19746
 Ogilby, A., 18813
 Okake, L. C., X-19435-A
 Okkerse, K. H., 19243
 Okonski, F., X-19894-A
 Oler, C. K., 19576
 Oliveira, H. A. de, X-19068-A
 Olmstead, J. B., Jr., 20142
 Olsen, C. H., Jr., 20271
 O'Neal, W. F., 18873
 Ono, B. K.
 Opel, W. N., 20019
 Orr, L. A., 19825
 Osborne, H. P., 19492
 Osborn, H. P.
 Osgood, T. M., 20172
 Ottaway, R. N., 20215
 Ough, J. P., 19148
 Outtrim, W. B., 19858
 Owens, J. C., 18994
 Oxford, D. C., 19802
 Oxley, W. R., 19005
 Palmer, A. H., 19119
 Papworth, F. A., 19631
 Park, R. S., 19690
 Parke, N. F.
 Parker, H. L., 19393
 Parker, L. J., 19720
 Parker, N. E., Jr., 19620
 Parker, P. E., 19007
 Parry, J. H., 19478
 Pasco, J. C., 19267
 Patston, J. R., 20064
 Patton, J. L., 20155
 Patterson, D. D., 19984
 Patterson, R. P., 19394
 Patton, D. C., 18966
 Paul, D., X-19964-A
 Payne, R. L., 20010
 Payne, W. H., 18737
 Peacock, J. L., 19435
 Pearce, E. M., 20267
 Pearce, W. P., 19898
 Pearson, J. H.
 Pearson, R. A., 19960
 Peatling, J. H., 19143
 Peddie, J. S., 18963
 Pedersen, C. L. R., 20111
 Pedlar, J. A., 19778
 Felham, J. A., 19379
 Pendleton, W. W., 19561
 Penn, E. A., 19211
 Penniman, C. F., Jr., 20051
 Penticuff, D. C., 19784
 Peraca, V., X-19885-A
 Perera Hurtado, J., X-20289-D
 Perkins, P. E., Jr., 19268
 Perschbacher, W. A., 19518
 Persons, F. S., 3rd, 20256
 Peters, A. F., Jr., 19306
 Peters, J. R., 19227
 Peterson, W. B., 20212
 Pettus, J. D.
 Phillips, T. G., 19420

- Pielemeier, G. L., 19325
 Pierce, G. P., 19610
 Pierce, R. H., 19144
 Pinneo, K. H., 18993
 Pisani, F. W., 19281
 Pistole, R. E., 19771
 Pitman, O. W., 20272
 Pitt, R. D., 18779
 Plant, A. F., 19641
 Pluviose, A. G.
 Polglase, K. A., 19856
 Pollard, R., 3rd, 18816
 Pope, C. C., Jr., 18991
 Porcher, P. G., Jr., 20210
 Porter, W. L., 19274
 Ports, S. B., 19782
 Postel, J. L., 19233
 Powell, R. M., 20268
 Powell, W. V., 20328
 Power, J. S., 19031
 Powers, F. F., Jr., 19366
 Powers, R. L., 19803
 Pratt, S. R., 19460
 Preller, V. S., 19525
 Prest, A. P. L., Jr., 18814
 Price, A. P., 19344
 Price, J. B., 20259
 Pritchard, J. B., 19221
 Proelss, E. F. G., 19053
 Prosser, F. W., 19862
 Pugh, J. W., 2nd, 20219
 Pukkingham, W. G., 20114
 Pumphrey, D. W., 19291
 Putnam, C. C., 19517
 Putnam, L. B., Jr., 19754
 Putney, J. F., 20143
- Quick, S. R., 19562
 Quiroga, L. A., X-19129-A
- Raciappa, J. D., 20232
 Radtke, D. G. E., 19893
 Rainer, E. G., 19928
 Ramirez Morales, S.,
 X-19871-B
 Ramirez Rios, I., X-20316-E
 Ramos, G.
 Rauh, W. F., 20024
 Rauscher, W. V., Jr., 19945
 Ray, W. S., 20133
 Raymond, H. C., 19297
 Razee, G. W., 19625
 Read, E. V. W., 19626
 Reddick, J. A., 19212
 Redfern, T. C., Jr., 19989
 Redinger, J. D., 19900
 Reed, A. W., 19292
 Reed, B. C., 20309
 Reed, J. W., Jr., 19326
 Rees, W. R., 19783
 Regan, M. P., 19120
 Regas, G. F., 19845
 Regan, K. P., 19914
 Regnary, T. E., 19668
 Reich, K. F., 19970
 Reid, R., 19367
 Reimers, A., Jr., 18755
 Reis, J. A., X-19483-A
 Renaud, E. G.
 Renew, J. K., X-19069-A
 Renouf, R. W., 18828
 Renzel, W. F., 19041
 Reppard, L., 19506
 Reybal Carrasco, S.,
 X-19515-A
- Reynolds, S. L., 20156
 Rhudy, R. R., Jr., 19105
 Rice, D. P., 19658
 Rice, S. M., 19261
 Richardson, R. W., Jr.,
 19840
 Richer, V. G., 19982
 Richey, A.
 Richmond, C. C., 20025
 Richmond, W. L., 19100
 Ridder, J. W., 19971
 Riebe, N. W., 19442
 Riegel, R. G., 19213
 Rinaca, W. J., 19033
 Risard, M. H., Jr., 20279
 Ritchie, C. A.
 Rivers, J., 19841
 Robb, P. H., 19676
 Roberts, C. E., Jr., 19603
 Roberts, C. W., Jr., 20115
 Roberts, G. P., 19371
 Roberts, J. M., 3rd, 20157
 Robertson, C. N., 3rd,
 19855
 Robinson, B. N., Jr., 19857
 Robinson, C. A., 3rd, 20282
 Robinson, F. K., 18763
 Robinson, H. A., 19349
 Robinson, S. S., Jr., 19881
 Robohm, J. F., 3rd, 18221
 Rock, D. B., 19790
 Rockwell, W. L., 19110
 Rodgers, S. F., 19395
 Rodriguez, R. D., 20176
 Rogers, D. C., 19798
 Rogers, R. K., 19936
 Rogers, S., 3rd, 20065
 Rollman, J. F., 19877
 Rolston, W. H., Jr., 18977
 Romero Rivera, L.,
 X-19960-B
 Roper, C. M., 19621
 Rose, L. McM., 20325
 Ross, G. C. L., 19327
 Roth, E. A., 18791
 Rouillard, L. H., 19163
 Rountree, A. C., Jr., 20245
 Rowe, H. E., 19544
 Rowell, W. W., 3rd, 19659
 Rowland, J. R., 19871
 Rowland, W. P., 20323
 Rudolph, A. W., 19869
 Ruiz, S. A., X-20316-B
 Russell, H. J., 2nd
 Russell, H. P.
 Russell, J. D., 19832
 Russell, J. F.
 Russell, J. J., 20066
 Russell, W. L., 19270
 Rutland, E. C., 19430
 Ryan, J. P., 19938
 Ryan, R. B., 19837
- Sacksteder, O., 3rd, 18236
 Sadler, W. A., Jr., 19660
 Sagalla, A., X-19450-A
 St. George, D., 19447
 Salmon, D., 20302
 Salmon, A. D., Jr., 20124
 Salmon, J. F., 19526
 Salvador, M. I., X-19072-A
 Sams, W. B., 19673
 Samter, J. W., 19617
 Sanders, B. S., 19411
 Sanders, C. E., Jr., 19708
- Sanderson, W. L., Jr., 19355
 Sanford, J. A., 19165
 Santos, D. G. C. V. dos,
 X-20316-C
 Sapaen, B. P., X-20259-B
 Sapp, W. H., Jr., 19152
 Sasscer, H. H., 4th
 Saucedo Nava, E., 20292
 Saulsbury, A. W., 19086
 Sayers, W. T., 19513
 Scales, S., Jr., 19985
 Schaeffer, J. G., 18984
 Schaller, C., Jr., 20097
 Schaumberg, R. W., 20112
 Schmidt, C. A., 19697
 Schmidt, T. C., 19126
 Schneider, W. H. A., 6th,
 19111
 Schniepp, J. F. S., 20324
 Scholl, C. G., 19527
 Schrack, R. E., 19293
 Schroeter, G. H., 19830
 Schuler, W. F.
 Schuyler, P. W., 19262
 Schwab, A. W., 18705
 Schwenk, A. F., 20227
 Schwindt, L. E., 19446
 Scott, A. J., 19251
 Scott, C. P., 19044
 Scott, E. B., 19946
 Scott, R. T., 19563
 Scott, T.
 Seibel, J. W., 19717
 Serfling, R. A., 20067
 Sexton, L. R., Jr., 20068
 Seyler, L. J., 19867
 Shacklett, R. L.
 Shands, A. R., 3rd, 18925
 Shankland, V. J., 19145
 Sharp, H. J., 19535
 Sharp, K. J., 19531
 Sharples, L. V., 20158
 Shattuck, W. L., 19079
 Shaw, E. C., 19730
 Shaw, J. J., 19016
 Shaw, J. P., 20241
 Shaw, R. C., 19955
 Shaw, T. N. F., 20027
 Sheasley, C. T., 19017
 Sheerin, C. W., Jr., 19181
 Shelley, H. E., 19439
 Shepherd, R. G., 19577
 Sherk, G. R., Jr., 19997
 Shields, C. A., Jr., 19747
 Shields, D. McK., 19661
 Shields, W. C., 19458
 Shipley, W. S., 19194
 Shirley, E. S., 19756
 Shirvely, W. D., 19500
 Shoemaker, J. G., 19078
 Shulhafer, C. P., X-19858-A
 Sicwaten, J. B., X-19905-A
 Siegenthaler, D. J., 19396
 Sigman, L. A., 19662
 Silva, F. A. da, X-19931-A
 Simmonds, R. F., 19550
 SIMOES, P. L.,
 X-15817-D-S
 Simpson, G. J., 19195
 Simpson, G. S., 19976
 Simpson-Atmore, J. O.,
 18808
 Sinclair, S. R., 19646
 Sinkinson, G. E., Jr., 20038
 Sirmann, E. H., 19507

- Skillicorn, G. A., 19814
 Small, G. M., 20312
 Smardon, R. C., 19087
 Smith, B. B., 18938
 Smith, C. A., 20159
 Smith, C. C., 19065
 Smith, C. D.
 Smith, D. E., 20160
 Smith, E. C., 20030
 Smith, E. E. St. C., 19663
 Smith, E. O., Jr., 19709
 Smith, F. P., Jr., 19038
 Smith, H. H., Jr., 20167
 Smith, I. E., 19508
 Smith, J. R., 20202
 Smith, L., 19493
 Smith, P. K., 19828
 Smith, R. A., 19718
 Smith, R. W., 19638
 Smith, S. M., 19664
 Smith, S. T., 20026
 Smith, T., Jr., 19085
 Smith, T. R., Jr., 20255
 Smith, W. E., 19294
 Smith, W. E., 20213
 Smith, W. L., 19966
 Smythe, W., 19547
 Snell, G. T., 19665
 Snider, P. M., 19104
 Snow, A. W., 19591
 Snyder, A. E., 20305
 Snyder, K. McC., 20052
 Somers, R. L.
 Songgadan, F. L., X-19461-A
 Sosnowski, F. S., 19443
 Southworth, C. W.
 Spalding, J. A., 19440
 Spatz, K. E., 19799
 Spencer, C. B., 19223
 Spielmann, R. M., 19514
 Spinks, B. T., 19808
 Spitz, N. C., 20098
 Spong, J. S., 19354
 Spooner, J. E., 19464
 Spratt, G. C., 19421
 Stacy, C. H., 20327
 Staff, E. F., 19726
 Stanard, R. B., 19201
 Stanley, MacR., 19252
 Stark, W. E., 19851
 Starrett, W. L., Jr., 19838
 Steensland, T. T., 19099
 Steeples, G. L., 16192
 Steilberg, R. H., 19672
 Stenning, G. J., 19368
 Stephens, J. C., Jr., 20303
 STERLING, C. W., 14801-S
 Sterling, E. A., 3rd, 20109
 Sterling, W. E., 20107
 Steup, H. W., 18985
 Stevens, E. L., Jr., 20224
 Stevens, R. A., 19448
 Stevens, W. L., 19263
 Stevens, W. L., 19815
 Stewart, C. W., Jr., 19923
 Stewart, E. R., 20116
 Stewart, R. R., 20108
 Stillings, E. N., 20034
 Stipe, J. H.
 Stockhove, G. W., Jr., 19399
 Stolz, C. F., Jr., 19314
 Storie, R. W., 19415
 Stough, F. C., 19168
 Stoutenberger, J. C., 19588
 Stowe, D. A., 19528
 Strain, W. H., 20088
 Strang, R. C., 19035
 Stratman, L. W., 19750
 Streett, D. C., 2nd, 18962
 Stuart, C. M., 19734
 Stube, E. B., 20011
 Stuhl, A. M., 19999
 Styles, D. F., 19121
 Sullivan, D. K., 19546
 Sullivan, E. L., 19139
 Sullivan, F. A.
 Sullivan, H. P., 19380
 Summers, C. R., 19155
 Sumner, E. R., Jr., 19947
 Sumner, R. L.
 Sunderland, E. S. S., Jr.,
 20242
 Surrey, P. J. S., 19158a
 Suthers, D. A., 19381
 Sutton, P. E., 19486
 Swallow, G. T., 20130
 Swan, W. O., Jr., 20250
 Swanson, J. D., 19927
 Swope, J. G., Jr., 19431
 Sykes, R. J., 19948
 Symonds, J. R., Jr., 19568
 Tade, B. G., X-19044-A
 Tait, A. L., 20233
 Takatsu, S., X-19466-A
 Tannous, A. S., 20079
 Taylor, C. L., 19331
 Taylor, F. E., 18942
 Taylor, J. E., 19822
 Taylor, J. E., 19879
 Taylor, J. H., Jr., 20214
 Taylor, W. C., Jr.
 Tebbetts, J. E., 19449
 Teeter, J. H., 20069
 Temple, C. P.
 Terns, D. B., 19088
 Terry, D. L., 19988
 Tester, W. K., 19669
 Teter, L. E., Jr., 19200
 Tharp, R. G., 19791
 Thomas, H. F., 19972
 Thomas, H. H., Jr., 19481
 Thomas, J. F., 19036
 Thomas, K. D., 19269
 Thomas, W. T., 20117
 Thompson, J. A., 19174
 Thompson, J. A. T., 19488
 Thompson, J. W. B., Jr.,
 20161
 Thompson, M. P., 19849
 Thomson, M. D., 19197
 Thorn, J. H., 19214
 Ticknor, W. E., 19934
 Tilden, A. B., 20121
 Tilghman, H. A., 20028
 Todd, J. A., 19187
 Toland, W. L., Jr., 19177
 Toner, R. K., 19051
 Tonsmeire, L. E., 20283
 Towler, L. W., 19444
 Towner, P. E., 20203
 Tracy, M. T., 19103
 Trayser, L. J., 19894
 Treadwell, J. C., 19432
 Treat, K. R., 19156
 Treat, W. J., 20209
 Trevathan, W. A., 19649
 Trimble, J. A., 19809
 Trout, J. R., 20033
 Trueman, K. E., 19069
 Truitt, G. W., 19978
 Trumbore, W. W., 20080
 Tsu, R. T. H., 20243
 Tucker, E. W., 19045
 Tucker, J. W., 20035
 Tulis, E., 20162
 Turkelson, R. W., 19640
 Turnbull, H. G., 19727
 Turnbull, J. W., 19474
 Turner, B. J.
 TURNER, E. C., 15514-S
 Turner, R. S., 19254
 Turner, W. J., Jr., 19578
 Two Hawk, W. A., 20221
 Tyler, C. S., 20039
 Tyler, J. S., 20300
 Underhill, W. D., 19748
 Underwood, D. R., 19816
 Uyeiki, L. H., 20099
 Vail, A., 19055
 Vair, D. R., 20274
 Van Culin, S., Jr., 19183
 VANDER HORST, J.,
 14776-S
 VanderPoel, F. T., 20234
 Van Doren, G. H., 19973
 Van Dusen, D. B., 20251
 van Waes, C., X-19784-A
 Vastyuan, E. A., 19990
 Vazquez Hernandez, F. J.,
 X-18257-B
 Victor, C. A.
 Viggers, J. H., 20297
 Viverette, J. A., Jr., 19376
 Volbeda, F., 19451
 Voney, P. A., 19895
 Wade, T. M., 3rd, 20254
 Wade-Dalton, C. E., 19133
 Wagg, E. J., Jr., 19307
 Wagner, R. F., 20235
 Wagner, R. G., 19596
 Wagner, R. S., 19974
 Wagner, R. T., 20169
 Wainwright, G. R., 19582
 Wainwright, R. M., 19083
 Walbridge, A. D., 19175
 Walden, S., X-20309-B
 Walin, C. O.
 Walkden, R. I., 20029
 Walker, R. A., Jr., 20031
 Walker, E., Jr., 19868
 Walker, J. T., 19029
 Walker, P. A., 18693
 Walker, P. S., 19811
 Walkley, R. N., 19434
 Waller, J. E., 19220
 Waltemade, C. A., 19328
 Walter, F. X., 3rd, 20284
 Walter, R. L., 19804
 Walters, F. E.
 Walton, W. D. H., 19467
 Walworth, J. C., 19666
 Wandall, F. S., 19529
 Ward, E. M., 19184
 Ward, R. S., 19703
 Ward, T. G., 18992
 Waring, J. H., 19961
 Warner, D. M., 19425
 Warner, J. E., 19642
 Warner, R. H., 19847
 Warren, L. D., 19296
 Washburn, F. G., 19600
 Watson, R. W., Jr., 19627
 Watson, S. A., 19122
 Watson, W. H., 19433

- Watterson, P. F., 19157
 Watts, R. B., 19975
 Watts, W. D., 19843
 Weaver, H. L., 18975
 Webb, W. J., 19295
 Webber, C. L., 19515
 Webster, D. A., 18830
 Webster, L. H.
 Weissbach, E. A., 19049
 Weitzel, H. I., 19772
 Welch, W. W., 20189
 Wellner, R. H., 19123
 Wells, J. W., 20100
 Wells, L. W., Jr., 19604
 Welsh, J. C., 19024
 Wentt, A. R., 19629
 Werth, McR., 20022
 West, D. J., 19192
 Westhorp, C. S., 19244
 Westling, L. L., 19257
 Westover, H. W., 19710
 Wharton, G. F., 3rd, 19009
 Wheeler, J. B., 19866
 Whitaker, J. S., 20163
 Whitcomb, N. T., 19217
 White, B. T., 19382
 White, D. E., 19149
 White, J. C., 18839
 White, J. E., Jr., 19459
 White, W. D., 18963
 White, W. W., 20070
 Whitesell, R., 19901
 Whitmer, M. L., 19351
 Whitney, K. W., 19042
 Whitney, T. G. S., 19719
 Wiedrich, W. W., 19793
 Wielage, F. H.
 Wiele, J. W., 19677
- Wilhelm, C. P., 19605
 Williams, A. L., Jr., 19369
 Williams, J. E., 19406
 Williams, J. H.
 Williams, J. R., 19628
 Williams, J. W., 19817
 Williams, L., 19647
 Williams, R. C., 19836
 Williams, R. H., 19477
 Williams, S. B., Jr.
 Williams, W. K., 19852
 Willis, A. D., 19275
 Willke, H. A., 19012
 Willoughby, W. D., 20071
 Wilson, D. K., 19037
 Wilson, D. R., 19592
 Wilson, H. L., 19487
 Wilson, J. C., 18930
 Wilson, J. L., 19397
 Wilson, R. W., 18998
 Winder, F. L., 20239
 Winn, J. B., 20072
 Winslow, D. F., 19589
 Winters, W. E., 20040
 Wipfler, W. L., 19124
 Wiseman, D. O., 19533
 With, A. F., 20322
 Wittenburg, E. P., 20310
 Wolf, L. L., 20269
 Wood, B. J., 19925
 Wood, C. L., 19014
 Wood, E. S., 19622
 Wood, F. V.
 Wood, G. B., 19346
 Wood, R. H., 20240
 Woodman, W. S., 20317
 Woodruff, R. L., 19609
 Woodruff, W. D., 19427
- Woods, R. M., 19924
 Woods, W. R., 18596
 Woolley, A. E., Jr., 19953
 Wooten, W. R., Jr., 19998
 Worrell, W. L., 19373
 Worstall, W. W., 19332
 Worster, R. W., 19818
 Wray, N. L.
 Wrege, E., X-20316-D
 Wrenn, W. C., 19158
 Wright, H. L., 19954
 Wright, R. H., 3rd, 20168
 Wu, S., X-19042-A
 Wyatt, R. C., 19566
 Wyckoff, W. J.
- Yamamoto, J. M., 19861
 Yardley, W. W., 19125
 Yaryan, J. S., 20183
 Yeo, A., 19497
 Yoh, R. S., X-20309a-A
 Yon, W. A., 19337
 Young, C. B., 20198
 Young, M. I., 20073
 Young, M. O., 19167
 Young, R., 19329
- Zabriskie, A. C., Jr., 19564
 Zabriskie, P. T., 18782
 Zacher, A. N., Jr., 19186
 Zambrano Medina, B.,
 X-19459-A
 ZavadiL, L. L., 19330
 Zimmer, L. P., 19198
 Zimmerman, J. R., 19590
 Zion, W. P., 19846
 Zonn, M. M., X-19917-A
 Zunes, J. A., 19282

APPENDIX 29

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

JUNE 28, 1955 TO JUNE 28, 1958

During my incumbency as Registrar of the General Convention in the period between June 28, 1955 and June 28, 1958, twenty Bishops have been consecrated. Letters of Consecration have been signed and sealed in duplicate on each occasion by the Bishops consecrating, one copy having been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one duly attested having been filed in the Archives of the General Convention.

In each case, when the Registrar could not be present at a Consecration, he appointed a Deputy Registrar to act for him. These appointments were as follows:

The Rev. Herbert B. Morris at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of West Texas; the Rev. Joseph Burford Dobbins at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Texas; the Rev. William A. Willcox, Jr., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas; the Rev. Alexander Anderson at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon; the Rev.

Edmund K. Sherrill at the consecration of the Bishop of Southwestern Brazil; the Rev. Frederick J. Raasch at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas; the Rev. Haskin B. Little at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Texas; the Rev. William L. Hargrave at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of South Florida; the Rev. Hanford L. King, Jr., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Montana; the Rev. J. Robert Nicholas at the consecration of the Bishop of Idaho; the Rev. Thomas Alexander Dixon at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis; the Rev. O. Wendell McGinnis at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Minnesota; the Rev. William S. Lea, D.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Colorado; the Rev. Edward A. Wicher, Jr., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

The Registrar has been present at the consecration of the Bishop of Salina; the Suffragan Bishop of Harrisburg; the Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts; the Bishop Coadjutor of Sacramento; the Bishop of Mexico; and the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.

All Journals received from the Secretaries of Dioceses and Missionary Districts have been placed in the hands of the Custodian of the Archives of the General Convention and have been duly filed in the Archives, together with the original Minutes of the General Convention, and the papers, documents and reports relating to such Minutes.

The office expenses during this period have amounted to \$761.76 covering travel, telegrams, telephone, postage, supplies, stenographic and mimeographic work.

Respectfully submitted,

June 28, 1958.

ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DXXXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD EARL DICUS

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF WEST TEXAS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas; Walter Mitchell, D.D., Bishop; Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Friday, the Twenty-second Day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, in the Church of the Good Shepherd in the City of Corpus Christi and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Richard Earl

Dicus, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Corpus Christi and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, D.D., <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER MITCHELL, D.D., <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, D.D., <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, D.D., <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES MOSS STONEY, D.D., <i>Bishop of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
DUNCAN MONTGOMERY GRAY, D.D., <i>Bishop of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, D.D., <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
CLARENCE ALFRED COLE, D.D., <i>Bishop of Upper South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES JAMES KINSOLVING, III, D.D., <i>Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: HERBERT B. MORRIS, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND FREDERICK PERCY
GODDARD, S.T.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF TEXAS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop of Texas; Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas; John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Feast of the Transfiguration of Christ, being Saturday, the Sixth Day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, in Christ Church Cathedral in the city of Houston and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Frederick Percy Goddard, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Houston and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

CLINTON SIMON QUIN, D.D., *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, D.D., *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, D.D., *Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, D.D., *Bishop of South Carolina.* (SEAL)
 CHARLES AVERY MASON, S.T.D., *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)
 GRAULT MCARTHUR JONES, D.D., *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)
 NELSON M. BURROUGHS, D.D., *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)
 CHILTON POWELL, D.D., *Bishop of Oklahoma.* (SEAL)
 HAMILTON HYDE KELLOGG, D.D., *Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JOSEPH MEAKIN HARTE, D.D., *Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOSEPH BURFORD DOBBINS, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND ROBERT RAYMOND
 BROWN

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF ARKANSAS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Richard Bland Mitchell, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas; Arthur Raymond McKinstry, D.D., Bishop; Frederick Deane Goodwin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Virginia; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the fifth Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-five, in Trinity Cathedral in the City of Little Rock and State of Arkansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Robert Raymond Brown, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Arkansas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Little Rock and State of Arkansas on the day and in the year above written.

RICHARD BLAND MITCHELL, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR RAYMOND MCKINSTRY, *Bishop.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK DEANE GOODWIN, *Bishop of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 CLINTON SIMON QUIN, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 JOHN E. HINES, *Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.* (SEAL)
 GEORGE HENRY QUARTERMAN, *Bishop of North Texas.* (SEAL)
 ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK JOHN WARNECKE, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)
 JOHN JOSEPH MEAKIN HARTE, *Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE NOTT BARTH, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)
 CHILTON POWELL, *Bishop of Oklahoma.* (SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM A. WILLCOX, JR., *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND ARNOLD MEREDITH LEWIS

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SALINA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Alexander Juhan, D.D., Bishop; Edward Hamilton West, D.D., Bishop of Florida; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Presentation of Christ in the Temple, being the Second Day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in Christ Cathedral in the City of Salina and State of Kansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Arnold Meredith Lewis, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Salina and State of Kansas on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ALEXANDER JUHAN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD HAMILTON WEST, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
SHIRLEY H. NICHOLS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD RANDOLPH WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR CARL LICHTENBERGER, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES J. KINSOLVING, III, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE HENRY QUARTERMAN, <i>Bishop of North Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH SUMMERVILLE MINNIS, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DXXXX—THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES WALMSLEY
FREDERIC CARMAN, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF OREGON

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell, D.D., Bishop of Ore-

gon; William Procter Remington, D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Seventh Day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in Trinity Church in the City of Portland and the State of Oregon, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend James Walmsley Frederic Carman, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Oregon.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Portland and State of Oregon on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
BENJAMIN DUNLAP DAGWELL, <i>Bishop of Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM PROCTER REMINGTON, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
SUMMER F. D. WALTERS, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK A. RHEA, <i>Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS ERIC BLOY, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD JAMES CAMPBELL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
LANE W. BARTON, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
S. ARTHUR HUSTON, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
RUSSELL S. HUBBARD, <i>Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD S. WATSON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD E. SEXTON, <i>Archbishop of British Columbia.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER ANDERSON, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXXI—THE RIGHT REVEREND EARL MILLER
HONAMAN, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF HARRISBURG

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; John Thomas Heistand, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg; Oliver James Hart, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Feast of St. Matthias the Apostle, being the Twenty-fourth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in St. Stephen's Cathedral in the City of Harrisburg and State of Pennsylvania, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed

order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Earl Miller Honaman, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Harrisburg and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN THOMAS HEISTAND, <i>Bishop of Harrisburg.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER JAMES HART, <i>Bishop of Pennsylvania.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM S. THOMAS, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Pittsburgh.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT F. WILNER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILBURN C. CAMPBELL, <i>Bishop of West Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK JOHN WARNECKE, <i>Bishop of Bethlehem.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY LEE DOLL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Maryland.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DXXXII—THE RIGHT REVEREND PLINIO LAUER SIMÕES

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF SOUTHWESTERN BRAZIL

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Louis Chester Melcher, D.D., Bishop of Central Brazil; John Boyd Bentley, D.D., Vice President of the National Council; Egmont Machado Krischke, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishop, whose name is hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Fourth Day of March, being the Third Sunday in Lent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in the Church of the Redeemer in the City of Rio de Janeiro and the Country of Brazil, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Plinio Lauer Simões, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Southwestern Brazil.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Rio de Janeiro and Country of Brazil on the day and in the year above written.

LOUIS CHESTER MELCHER, <i>Bishop of Central Brazil.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN BOYD BENTLEY, <i>Vice President of the National Council.</i>	(SEAL)
EGMONT MACHADO KRISCHKE, <i>Bishop of Southern Brazil.</i>	(SEAL)
DANIEL IVOR EVANS, <i>Anglican Bishop of Argentina and Eastern South America with the Falkland Islands.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: EDMUND K. SHERRILL, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXXIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND EDWARD CLARK
TURNER, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF KANSAS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Goodrich Robert Fenner, S.T.D., Bishop of Kansas; Harold Linwood Bowen, D.D., Bishop; Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Whitsun Tuesday, being the Twenty-second Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in Grace Cathedral in the City of Topeka and State of Kansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Edward Clark Turner, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Topeka and State of Kansas on the day and in the year above written.

GOODRICH ROBERT FENNER, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
HAROLD LINWOOD BOWEN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD M. CROSS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARTHUR MCELWAIN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD R. WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
CHILTON POWELL, <i>Bishop of Oklahoma.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES J. KINSOLVING, III, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
ARNOLD M. LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: FREDERICK J. RAASCH, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXXIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES PARKER
CLEMENTS

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF TEXAS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; John Elbridge Hines, D.D., Bishop of Texas;

Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Twenty-ninth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in Christ Church Cathedral in the City of Houston and State of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend James Parker Clements, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Houston and State of Texas on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CLINTON SIMON QUIN, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN E. HINES, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
HAMILTON H. KELLOGG, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK PERCY GODDARD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
C. AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE H. QUARTERMAN, <i>Bishop of North Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT R. BROWN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
EVERETT H. JONES, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
J. JOSEPH MEAKIN HARTE, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
C. GRESHAM MARMION, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN VANDER HORST, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: HASKIN V. LITTLE, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXXV—THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM FRANCIS MOSES

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH FLORIDA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Irving Louttit, D.D., Bishop of South Florida; John Durham Wing, D.D., Bishop; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, being the Eighteenth Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in the Church of the Redeemer in the City of Sarasota and State of Florida, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend William Francis Moses, of whose sufficiency in good learning,

soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Sarasota and State of Florida on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY IRVING LOUTTIT, <i>Bishop of South Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN DURHAM WING, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
GIRAULT MCARTHUR JONES, <i>Bishop of Louisiana.</i>	(SEAL)
HAMILTON WEST, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS NEELY CARRUTHERS, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
DUNCAN M. GRAY, <i>Bishop of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)
RANDOLPH ROYALL CLAIBORNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)
C. AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM L. HARGRAVE, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXXVI—THE RIGHT REVEREND CHANDLER WINFIELD
STERLING

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF MONTANA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Hean Daniels, D.D., Bishop of Montana; Howard Rasmus Brinker, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska; Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Thirtieth Day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in St. Peter's Pro-Cathedral in the City of Helena and State of Montana, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Chandler Winfield Sterling, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Montana.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Helena and State of Montana on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY HEAN DANIELS, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
HOWARD RASMUS BRINKER, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH SUMMERVILLE MINNIS, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES L. STREET, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
CHILTON POWELL, <i>Bishop of Oklahoma.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD C. TURNER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: HANFORD L. KING, JR., *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXXVII—THE RIGHT REVEREND FREDERIC CUNNINGHAM
LAWRENCE, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; William Appleton Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts; Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Saturday, the Third Day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six, in Trinity Church in the City of Boston and State of Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Frederic Cunningham Lawrence, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Boston and State of Massachusetts on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
ANSON PHELPS STOKES, JR., <i>Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN B. NASH, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY W. HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
RAYMOND A. HERON, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT MCCONNELL HATCH, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
HIYANIRINDU LAKDASA JACOB DE MEL, <i>Bishop of Kurunagala, Ceylon.</i>	(SEAL)
BRAVID W. HARRIS, <i>Bishop of Liberia.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES F. HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
A. ERVINE SWIFT, <i>Bishop of Puerto Rico.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK A. RHEA, <i>Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
ARCHIE H. CROWLEY, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE R. LUDLOW, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DXXXXVIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND NORMAN LANDON
FOOTE

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF IDAHO

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Frank Archibald Rhea, D.D., Acting Bishop of

Idaho; William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Fourteenth Day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven, in St. Michael's Cathedral in the City of Boise and State of Idaho, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Norman Landon Foote, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Boise and State of Idaho on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK A. RHEA, <i>Acting Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM W. HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	(SEAL)
SUMNER WALTERS, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
RUSSELL S. HUBBARD, <i>Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)
ARNOLD M. LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD S. WATSON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD R. WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
CONRAD H. GESNER, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WILSON HUNTER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD R. EMERY, <i>Bishop of North Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: J. ROBERT NICHOLAS, *Deputy Registrar.*

DXXXIX—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN PARES CRAINE, D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF INDIANAPOLIS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Richard Ainslie Kirchoffer, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis; Karl Morgan Block, D.D., Bishop of California; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Monday, the Twenty-ninth Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven, in the Scottish Rite Cathedral in the City of Indianapolis and State of Indiana, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend John Pares Craine, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Indianapolis.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Indianapolis and State of Indiana on the day and in the year above written.

RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD STANLEY EMRICH, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBERT RHETT STUART, <i>Bishop of Georgia.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD MALLET, <i>Bishop of Northern Indiana.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR C. LICHTENBERGER, <i>Bishop of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
WILBURN C. CAMPBELL, <i>Bishop of West Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
DAVID E. RICHARDS, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Albany.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: THOMAS ALEXANDER DIXON, *Deputy Registrar.*

DL—THE RIGHT REVEREND CLARENCE RUPERT
HADEN, Jr., D.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF SACRAMENTO

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; A. W. Noel Porter, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento; Edward Randolph Welles, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on an Ember Day, being the Fourteenth Day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven, in Trinity Cathedral in the City of Sacramento and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Sacramento.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Sacramento and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
NOEL PORTER, <i>Bishop of Sacramento.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD R. WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
NORMAN L. FOOTE, <i>Bishop of Idaho.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS ERIC BLOY, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
SUMNER WALTERS, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
WM. FISHER LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Nevada.</i>	(SEAL)
C. AVERY MASON, <i>Bishop of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)
KARL MORGAN BLOCK, <i>Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
LANE W. BARTON, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY H. SHIRES, <i>Suffragan Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DLI—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOSÉ GUADALUPE
SAUCEDO, D.D.

BISHOP OF THE MISSIONARY DISTRICT OF MEXICO

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Efrain Salinas y Velasco, D.D., Bishop; Everett Holland Jones, D.D., Bishop of West Texas; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Tuesday, the Fourteenth Day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in the Cathedral of San José de Gracia in the City of Mexico, D.F., Mexico, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend José Guadalupe Saucedo, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Mexico.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Mexico, D.F., Mexico, on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EFRAIN SALINAS Y VELASCO, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EVERETT HOLLAND JONES, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN ELBRIDGE HINES, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT FISHER GIBSON, JR., <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD EARL DICUS, <i>Suffragan Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
REGINALD HEBER GOODEN, <i>Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DLII—THE RIGHT REVEREND PHILIP FREDERICK
McNAIRY, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Henry Wise Hobson, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; Hamilton Hyde Kellogg, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Thursday, the Thirtieth Day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in St. Mark's Cathedral in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota, in

the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend Philip Frederick McNairy, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY WISE HOBSON, <i>Bishop of Southern Ohio.</i>	(SEAL)
HAMILTON HYDE KELLOGG, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD R. EMERY, <i>Bishop of North Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
GORDON V. SMITH, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD H. V. HALLOCK, <i>Bishop of Milwaukee.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN P. CRAINE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
WILBURN C. CAMPBELL, <i>Bishop of West Virginia.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH S. MINNIS, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
CHANDLER STERLING, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM W. HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	(SEAL)
CONRAD H. GESNER, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES L. STREET, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
DOUGLASS H. ATWILL, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: O. WENDELL MCGINNIS, *Deputy Registrar.*

DLIII—THE RIGHT REVEREND JOHN HENRY ESQUIROL, S.T.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Walter Henry Gray, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut; Robert McConnell Hatch, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Wednesday, the Ninth Day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in Christ Church Cathedral in the City of Hartford and State of Connecticut, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend John Henry Esquirol, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Hartford and State of Connecticut on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
WALTER HENRY GRAY, <i>Bishop of Connecticut.</i>	(SEAL)
ROBERT MCCONNELL HATCH, <i>Bishop of Western Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
OLIVER LELAND LORING, <i>Bishop of Maine.</i>	(SEAL)
JONATHAN GOODHUE SHERMAN, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE W. B. DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS HALL, <i>Bishop of New Hampshire.</i>	(SEAL)
G. ASHTON OLDHAM, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES FRANCIS BOYNTON, <i>Suffragan Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK WILLIAM STERRETT, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
VEDDER VAN DYCK, <i>Bishop of Vermont.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN SEVILLE HIGGINS, <i>Bishop of Rhode Island.</i>	(SEAL)
W. APPLETON LAWRENCE, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERIC CUNNINGHAM LAWRENCE, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.</i>	(SEAL)
ARNOLD M. LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH SOLTYSIAK, <i>Bishop of the Eastern Diocese of the Polish National Catholic Church.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ALEXANDER M. RODGER, *Registrar.*

DLIV—THE RIGHT REVEREND DANIEL CORRIGAN, D.D.

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF COLORADO

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Joseph Summerville Minnis, D.D., Bishop of Colorado; William Wallace Horstick, D.D., Bishop of Eau Claire; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on the Feast of St. Philip and St. James, being the First Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in St. John's Cathedral in the City of Denver and State of Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend Daniel Corrigan, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Denver and State of Colorado on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JOSEPH SUMMERVILLE MINNIS, <i>Bishop of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM W. HORSTICK, <i>Bishop of Eau Claire.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WILSON HUNTER, <i>Bishop of Wyoming.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
GORDON V. SMITH, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)

JAMES W. F. CARMAN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
HAMILTON H. KELLOGG, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
CHANDLER W. STERLING, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD R. WELLES, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD S. WATSON, <i>Bishop of Utah.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD C. TURNER, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
ARNOLD M. LEWIS, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM S. LEA, *Deputy Registrar.*

DLV—THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES ALBERT PIKE,
D.D., J.S.D., J.U.D., Litt.D.

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF THE DIOCESE OF CALIFORNIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World; Greetings:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Henry Knox Sherrill, D.D., Presiding Bishop; Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop; Horace William Baden Donegan, D.D., Bishop of New York; assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed under the protection of Almighty God, did on Ascension Day, being the Fifteenth Day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight, in Grace Cathedral in the City of San Francisco and State of California, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Very Reverend James Albert Pike, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of San Francisco and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

HENRY KNOX SHERRILL, <i>Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
HORACE WILLIAM BADEN DONEGAN, <i>Bishop of New York.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY HERBERT SHIRES, <i>Suffragan Bishop of California.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN PARES CRAINE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
WINFRED H. ZIEGLER, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
RICHARD A. KIRCHHOFFER, <i>Bishop of Indianapolis.</i>	(SEAL)
SUMNER WALTERS, <i>Bishop of San Joaquin.</i>	(SEAL)
J. BROOKE MOSLEY, <i>Bishop of Delaware.</i>	(SEAL)
LAURISTON LIVINGSTON SCAIFE, <i>Bishop of Western New York.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING, II, <i>Bishop of Arizona.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANCIS ERIC BLOY, <i>Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR., <i>Bishop of Olympia.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES W. F. CARMAN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Oregon.</i>	(SEAL)
DONALD JAMES CAMPBELL, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Los Angeles.</i>	(SEAL)
RUSSELL S. HUBBARD, <i>Bishop of Spokane.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: EDWARD A. WICHER, JR., *Deputy Registrar.*

APPENDIX 30

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS
AS AMENDED, 1958

SERVICES AND DEVOTIONS

- Place of Holy Scriptures at meeting of the House** I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at all meetings of this House.
- Opening devotions** II. On each day of the Session of the House, the meeting shall be opened with prayer and the reading of the Holy Scriptures.
- Noonday prayers** III. At the hour of noon on each day of the Session, there shall be a short devotional service, including prayers for Missions and other appropriate prayers.
- Closing of daily sessions** IV. The daily session of the House shall be closed with the Benediction pronounced by the Bishop presiding.
- Daily celebration of Holy Communion** V. At every session of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Vice Chairman of the House shall appoint.
- Special celebrations of Holy Communion** VI. Preceding the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, or on the proposed transfer of a Missionary Bishop from one District to another, there shall be a celebration of the Holy Communion, with a special prayer for the guidance of the Holy Spirit.
- Opening Service of the General Convention** VII. The opening service of the General Convention and selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held. The sermon shall be delivered by the Presiding Bishop, unless he shall elect to appoint some other Bishop as Preacher.
- FIRST DAY OF SESSION**
- Calling House to order** I. The House of Bishops shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop, or the Vice Chairman of the House, to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.
- Election of Secretary Appointment of Assistant Secretary** II. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Secretary. He shall continue in office until the triennial Convention following his election. With the approval of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may then, or later, appoint an Assistant Secretary.
- Calling of the roll** III. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary. On the second and third days the Secretary shall call the names of those only who were not present on the preceding day or days, omitting those whose absence has been excused or accounted for. After the third day the roll shall not be called unless by the order of the House.
- Reading of the minutes** The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House. Such reading may be dispensed with by a majority vote of the House.

IV. Bishops appearing in the House for the first time after their Consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops who took part in their Consecration; or in the absence of such Bishops, by one or more other Bishops.

Presentation of new Bishops

V. The Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of the death of any members who have passed away since the last preceding meeting; after which he shall lead the House in prayer.

Memorial for deceased Bishops

VI. The House shall then proceed to elect by ballot a Vice Chairman of the House, who in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following his election. He shall be eligible for re-election at such General Convention, but shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election except after an interval of at least three years.

Election of Vice Chairman

VII. As soon as the House shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Vice Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Notice to the House of Deputies

DAILY ORDERS

I. The regular order of business of the House shall be as follows:

Regular order of business

1. Devotions.
2. Roll call (except after the third day).
3. Minutes of the previous meeting.
4. Presentation of New Members.
5. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
6. Report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business.
7. Petitions and Memorials.
8. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
9. Motions of Reference.
10. Reports of Standing Committees in the order in which the Committees are named in General Rule I.
11. Reports of Commissions.
12. Reports of Special Committees.
13. Miscellaneous Business.

II. 1. At any special meeting of the House, the Secretary shall present and read the Official Call for such meeting and incorporate such Call in the Minutes.

Order of business at special meeting

2. The order of business at any special session shall be as follows:

1. Call to order.
2. Devotions.
3. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
4. Roll Call.

5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

**Report of the
Presiding
Bishop**

III. On the second day of the Session, after Devotions, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

**Order of
business when
meeting in
Joint Sessions**

IV. On the days when the House of Bishops is expected to meet with the House of Deputies and others in Joint Session, the first order of business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. Then shall follow consideration of messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, reports from Standing Committees, and other business for which time shall remain. If the Joint Session shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

The Calendar

V. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, reports of Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item. A copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member of the House. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and distribute each morning after the opening of the House, a Calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

**Order of
the Day**

VI. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

**Introduction
of visiting
Bishops**

VII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the Presiding Officer whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

**Standing
Committees**

I. Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot. At his discretion the Presiding Bishop may refer to the Standing Committees for their consideration, matters which arise and which should receive consideration at the next meeting of the House. The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Dispatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Presiding Bishop shall be a member *ex officio*.
3. On Constitution.
4. On Canons.
5. On Memorials and Petitions.

6. On Domestic Missions, who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Domestic Missionary Bishops.
7. On Overseas Missions who shall also serve as Committee on Nominations of Overseas Missionary Bishops.
8. On Rural Work.
9. On the Book of Common Prayer.
10. On Christian Education.
11. On the Consecration of Bishops.
12. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
13. On the General Theological Seminary.
14. On the Resignation of Bishops.
15. On Unfinished Business.
16. On Social and International Affairs.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not less than three nor more than seven members, at the discretion of the Presiding Officer of the House, except that the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consist of nine members.

II. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Presiding Officer of the House, or some other Bishop present. **Presentation of petitions, etc.**

III. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer. **Distribution of printed matter**

IV. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded. **Offering of motions and resolutions**

V. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the question in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House. **Rules governing debate**

VI. Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House. **Officers addressing House from floor**

VII. When a division is called for, every member present shall be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in such procedure, the vote of the Presiding Officer produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost. **Rules governing division**

VIII. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop-elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor-elect or of a Suffragan Bishop-elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot. **Balloting on confirmation of Bishops elect**

IX. On any question before the House the ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal. **Calling for ayes and nays**

X. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to substitute another motion dealing with the question, to amend it, to divide it, or for a Committee of Conference; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein **Precedence of motions**

named. Motions to lay upon the table, to commit, to refer, and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

Committee of the Whole

XI. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

Executive Session

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into Executive Session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for Executive Session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

Reception of reports of Committees

XIII. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

Reports of Committees sitting during recess

XIV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. Printed committee reports which have been delivered to and circulated among the members of the House of Bishops in advance of the making of such reports upon the floor of the House, shall be presented by Title and the Chairman or Committee member presenting said report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same, which time may be extended only by a two-thirds vote of the House.

XV. When a report (or reports) of a Joint Committee or Joint Commission is referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, it shall be within the province of such Committee to pass and report only on the canonical form and not on the contents of such report or reports.

Decision of questions of order

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. The decision of the Chair shall stand unless over-ruled by a two-thirds vote of the members present. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

Amendments

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

Motions to reconsider, etc.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the House except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

New Business

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the fifth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

Communications to the House of Deputies

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of

their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Presiding Officer of the House.

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the Presiding Officer, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. However, consideration of such message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in these Rules. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such messages without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon. The final action of this House upon any message from the House of Deputies shall be by vote upon the question—"Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Deputies as communicated in their Message No. ?"

Committees and Messages from the House of Deputies

XXII. If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Deputies, a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to a vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order with or without motion (1) in cases where the House of Deputies has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Deputies. When a Committee of Conference has been appointed, final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; provided such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last Session of this House in Convention Assembled, whichever event shall first occur. Further, the Chairman of any Standing or other Committee shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Deputies having duties and responsibilities, the same or similar to those of the Committee of the House of Bishops chaired by him.

Committees of Conference

XXIII. Two Bishops shall be appointed by the Presiding Officer to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to the public press.

Preparation of reports of business for publication

XXIV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats in the House shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduce them, and except when the House is in Executive Session or when meeting as a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

Admission of visiting Bishops

XXV. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

Advisory Committee

XXVI. At each General Convention this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall prepare a Pastoral Letter to be presented to the House at the General Convention following their appointment.

Pastoral Letter

Amendments to rules

XXVII. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

Continuance of rules

XXVIII. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

BISHOPS IN COUNCIL**Bishops in Council**

I. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Vice Chairman of the House act as the Presiding Officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

Convenings of meetings of Bishops in Council

II. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops. Words spoken by anyone in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

Rules governing meetings of the Bishops in Council

III. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.

2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted, except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action by the latter.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS**Consideration of vacancies in Missionary Episcopate at special meetings**

I. 1. When a vacancy occurs or is about to occur in the Missionary Episcopate, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to investigate the situation existing in the District, to consult with those persons in the field and at home best fitted to advise as to the conditions in the District, and to submit to the members of the House such information as he may secure.

2. Before any vacancy in the Missionary Episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered

shall have been presented in the House. In the event of the occurrence of a vacancy in a Missionary District, or the resignation of a Missionary Bishop, between the issuance of the call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops and the meeting thereof, the House by a two-thirds vote of those present and entitled to vote, shall be competent to fill such vacancy, or to act upon such resignation.

II. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows: **Election of a
Missionary
Bishop**

1. The Committee on Domestic Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Domestic Missionary Districts; and the Committee on Overseas Missions shall serve as a Nominating Committee to fill vacancies in Overseas Missionary Districts; and may make nominations for such vacancies.

2. The Presiding Bishop may at his discretion, make nominations for such vacancies.

3. Opportunity for further nominations from the floor shall be given, but without the calling of the roll.

4. The Bishops making nominations, and others having knowledge of the persons nominated, shall give to the Committee on Domestic Missions or the Committee on Overseas Missions, as the case may be, full information regarding the nominees, and such Committee having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House in Executive Session. Such further information shall include information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the persons nominated, with dates of birth, graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself. Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

5. All nominations for vacant Missionary Districts and for Presiding Bishop shall be made only in Executive Session, and the names of nominees shall not be made known to the public until after the elections have been confirmed by the House of Deputies.

6. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church, following a celebration of the Holy Communion, and, if possible, completed before other business is taken up.

7. Prior to the balloting for the election of a Missionary Bishop, the Secretary of the House shall prepare a list of Bishops present and entitled to vote, in the order of their consecration. At the time of the first ballot taken at such election, each Bishop depositing his ballot shall announce his name to the Secretary, or Assistant Secretary, who shall check such name on the prepared list of Bishops.

8. In the case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

9. In the case of the proposed transfer of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District to another District, action shall be as in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops.

10. All proceedings in Executive Session shall be held strictly confidential. In the case of elections held in Executive Session and to be confirmed by the House of Deputies or by the Standing Committees of the Church, the names of those elected shall not be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies, or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

STANDING ORDERS

Ordination and consecration of Bishops

I. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), (b), and Canon 39, Sec. 2 (c), the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same shall be designated only with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Authority in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction such proposed place is; that the Bishop-elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop by consecration who is present shall preside, unless some other Bishop shall have been designated by the Presiding Bishop.

Seniority

II. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of each Bishop.

The House to assemble on each weekday morning

III. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

Committee in charge of Journal of the proceedings of the House

IV. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

Keeping a Record of members and officers of the House

V. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for this purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

Title of resigned Bishops

VI. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

VII. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

Place of Bishop on the roll when he has lost his seat and later returned to it

VIII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the session of the General Convention.

Attendance of Foreign Missionary Bishops

IX. At every meeting of the House of Bishops a seat for the Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business shall be assigned near the front of the House.

X. At every meeting of the House of Bishops seats on the platform shall be assigned to such Bishops present as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop, and at every service of General Convention such Bishops as have formerly held the office of Presiding Bishop shall be assigned places immediately in front of the Chaplain of the Presiding Bishop.

STANDING RESOLUTIONS

I. *Resolved*, That Bishops of the Church (other than those specified in Article I, Sec. 2 of the Constitution), who have resigned their jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, are welcome to seats, without vote, at all sessions and meetings of the House of Bishops.

Retired Bishops

II. *Resolved*, That within six months after the adjournment of each General Convention the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall communicate with the Bishop named as Convener of each Commission or Joint Commission appointed during the preceding General Convention, and inquire whether the Commission has convened and organized, keeping a record of the replies received.

Notification of conveners of Commissions

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of June prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

11. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report in either House in which such Joint Committee or Commission proposes the adoption of any resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Joint Committee or Commission, with such limitations as the Joint Committee or Commission may impose, to accept or reject on behalf of the Joint Committee or Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority

has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Joint Committee or Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

OFFICES OF DEVOTION

I.

A Form of Devotion for the Daily Sessions of the House

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.

2. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

O Lord, show thy mercy upon us.

Ans. And grant us thy salvation.

O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Ans. And take not thy Holy Spirit from us.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God; have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Holy Ghost, we, thine unworthy servants, most humbly beseech thee to be our Light and Strength in our present work. Come to us and teach us what to do, that by thy help we may please thee in all things. Let not ignorance draw us astray, nor respect of persons corrupt our doings. Illuminate our minds and sanctify our hearts, O Blessed Spirit, whom, with the Father and the Son together, we worship and glory as one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Collect

O Blessed Saviour, the Lord of the harvest, who knowest that the labourers are few; We beseech thee, according to thy most sure word of promise, to send forth labourers into thy harvest, to our comfort and thy great glory.

Ans. We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Our Father, *etc.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

or this

1. A Lesson from Holy Scripture.
2. The Creed.
3. *Gloria Patri*, to be said or sung.

4. *Collect*

O God, who dost teach the hearts of thy faithful people by sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; Grant us, thy servants, the Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in his holy comfort; through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

5. *Collect for the First Sunday after the Epiphany*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people who call upon thee; and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the same; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

6. *Collect for St. Peter's Day*

O Almighty God; who by thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to thy Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandest him earnestly to feed thy flock; Make, we beseech thee, all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

7. *Also the following Prayer*

Bless, O gracious Father, thy Holy Catholic Church; fill it with truth and grace; where it is corrupt, purge it; where it is in error, direct it; where it is superstitious, rectify it; where it is amiss, reform it; where it is right, strengthen and confirm it; where it is divided and rent asunder, heal the breaches of it, O thou Holy One of Israel; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

8. Our Father, *etc.*

9. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

II.

A Form to be used before balloting for a Presbyter to be chosen for a Missionary Bishopric

1. Lesson, to be read by a Bishop designated by the Presiding Bishop, to wit: Exodus iv. 1-12; Isaiah vi. 1-8; Acts xx. at verse 17; *or* Revelation vii. at verse 9.

2. *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, the form provided in the Hymn of the Revised Hymnal, or the form in the Office for the Ordering of Priests.

3. The Lord be with you.

Ans. And with thy spirit.

4. Secret prayer, for which there shall silence be kept for a space.

5. The Lord's Prayer.

6. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

III.

A Form to be used when the House is ready to vote on the Confirmation of a Bishop-elect

The Presiding Bishop shall bid the House to prayer, and after silence shall have been kept for a space, he shall say:

1. The Collect for the Fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.
2. The Collect for the Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
3. The Collect for the Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, *etc.*

Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use on the occasion of the election of a Bishop by the House of Bishops. The Revised Version is used in the Epistle and Gospel (page 199, Journal of 1919).

THE COLLECT

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men: Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of thy flock, that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of *a fit person* to serve in this same office and Ministry to the glory of thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE EPISTLE

Acts 13:1-5

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL

St. John 15:12-17

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants; for the servant knoweth

not what his lord doeth; but I have called you friends; for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

The following Report of the Committee on Religious Services was adopted by the House of Bishops on October 14, 1919 (page 79 of the Journal):

Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has special authorization from the Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this Version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.

APPENDIX 31

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES AS AMENDED, 1958

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meetings shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f).

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer, and prayer for Missions shall be had daily at noon. *Provided*, however, that when the morning session is to be followed immediately by a Devotional Service which is to include prayer for Missions, the President may in his discretion omit the noonday prayer for Missions.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. At the opening of each daily session of the House, the Minutes shall be read unless they be certified as in these Rules provided. In absence of roll call any member shall advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, state his name and his Diocese or Missionary District, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed and announced to the House by the President, unless otherwise ordered. A list of the members of the Standing Committees shall be prepared and distributed to the House as soon as may be thereafter.

8. Not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).
- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Elections.
- IX. On the Prayer Book.
- X. On Christian Education.
- XI. On Christian Social Relations.
- XII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIII. On The Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XIV. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes, to consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Rural Work, consist of three Presbyters and three Lay Deputies.
- XVIII. On Dispatch of Business, to consist of four members.
- XIX. On Evangelism.
- XX. On National and International Problems, to consist of five Presbyters and five laymen.

- XXI. On Ecumenical Relations, to consist of five Presbyters and five laymen.
 XXII. On Theological Education.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows :

- I. Opening Prayer.
- II. Report on the Certification of the Minutes, or Reading of the Journal.
- III. Communications from the President.
- IV. Report of Committee on Dispatch of Business.
- V. Reports of the Standing Committees in the following order :
 1. On Elections.
 2. On Rules of Order.
 3. On Admission of New Dioceses.
 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 6. On Canons.
 7. On the General Theological Seminary
 8. On the State of the Church.
 9. On Expenses.
 10. On Missions.
 11. On the Prayer Book.
 12. On Christian Education.
 13. On Christian Social Relations.
 14. On Unfinished Business and Certification of the Minutes.
 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 16. On Rural Work.
 17. On The Church Pension Fund.
 18. On Evangelism.
 19. On National and International Problems.
 20. On Ecumenical Relations.
 21. On Theological Education.
- VI. Reports of Joint Committees, Joint Commissions, etc.
- VII. Reports of Special Committees.
- VIII. Petitions and Memorials.
- IX. Motions and Resolutions.
- X. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than ten minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expenses, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions must be reduced to writing, presented in duplicate, bearing the name and Diocese or Missionary District of the mover thereof, and the same shall appear in the Minutes of the House. No motion or resolution can be offered or shall be deemed to be before the House unless the maker has first been recognized by the President and the motion has been seconded.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible. When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese.

17. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received except (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay it upon the table, (3) to take a vote thereon immediately or at a time certain, (4) to extend limits of debate, (5) to postpone to a time certain, (6) to commit or to recommit it, (7) to amend it, (8) to postpone it indefinitely or, (9) for a Committee of Conference.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any questions as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

19. *When a motion is pending* the following amendments shall be in order: (1) one amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion thereof, and (2) one motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. An amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his seconder before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to recommit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. (a) There shall be no debate upon any of the following motions, viz.: (1) to refer any matter or resolution to a standing committee, (2) to recommit, without instructions, any pending committee report, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a fixed time, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) for a recess, (10) to permit a change of vote, (11) to permit the withdrawal of a motion.

(b) Any member may speak, not more than two minutes, on the following motions, (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, or (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, nor more than once without express leave of the House. On such appeal the

vote shall be upon the question, "Shall the decision of the Chair be sustained?"

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun, reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred, unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message, and the question of its immediate consideration shall be submitted to the House as soon as the report is presented.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table. However, consideration of such message shall be subject to a motion for the appointment of a Committee of Conference as hereinafter provided in this Rule.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such questions, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

If, during the consideration by this House of any action taken by the House of Bishops, a motion is made stating the position of this House and requesting a Committee of Conference, such motion shall have precedence and be put to vote without debate, and if passed by a majority of the members of this House then present, a Committee of Conference shall be appointed. A Committee of Conference shall also be in order with or without motion (1) in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House, or (2) in cases where this House has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by the House of Bishops. When a Committee on Conference has been appointed final action upon the matter under consideration shall be deferred until the Committee of Conference shall have reported to this House; *provided*, such report shall be made not later than the next business day or within one hour after the convening of the last session of this House in Convention Assembled, whichever event shall first occur.

The Chairman of any Standing Committee or other Committee, shall have full authority, either alone or with members of the Committee, to confer with the Chairman of any Committee of the House of Bishops, having duties and responsibilities the same as, or similar to, those of the Committee of the House of Deputies chaired by him.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House, a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be reconsidered by the vote

of two-thirds of those present in the House when motion for such reconsideration is duly made and hereinafter provided.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon such motion to reconsider.

(c) Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had. All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

32. The reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless recommended by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon. Printed reports which contain no Resolutions and have been delivered to the members of the House in advance, shall be presented by title except that the spokesman for the report shall be allowed five minutes for summarizing the same.

No report of a Joint Committee or of a Joint Commission that contains resolutions that has been printed and distributed to the members of this House at least three weeks before a meeting of the Convention, shall be read at length to this House, but the Chairman or a member of that Committee may make an oral summary from such Committee.

Every report of a Joint Commission shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee of this House, if there be one, but otherwise to a Special Committee of this House. The House may at any time refer any report or resolution to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution to draft a constitutional amendment or the Committee on Canons to draft a canon or canons which will carry into effect, if enacted, the report of resolution so referred.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time, but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House of any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion thereof shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business requiring concurrent action, shall be introduced in this House after the third calendar day of its session exclusive of Sunday.

37. (a) When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration, and when acting upon the election of the Presiding Bishop, the House shall sit in Executive Session, which shall be held as soon as practicable after the receipt of official notification from the House of Bishops of these elections.

(b) The election of the Presiding Bishop shall be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered by vote of the House, or unless a vote by orders be required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese before the balloting begins.

(c) Confidential notifications from the House of Bishops of election by them of the Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred immediately, without reading, to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, who shall make report thereon to such Executive Session of the House.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, by representatives of the National Council, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of this House or of the General Convention; former members of the House, the Presidents of Church Colleges, Deans of Church Seminaries; and the Officers, Secretaries and Members of the National Council. The President of this House may further grant to any designated representative of any of the departments of the National Council the privilege of speaking, on the same footing as a member of the House, on any matter pertaining to the work of his department which is under discussion by the House.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

45. That a Committee of three Presbyters and three laymen be appointed by the President of this House to certify to the Minutes of each day's session and said certification shall be in lieu of the public reading of the Minutes at the opening of the day's session, unless otherwise ordered by the House. This Committee shall meet for this purpose with the Secretary of the House by arrangement prior to the hour of assembly, and said meeting shall be open to any member of this House who may desire to attend.

46. Any Committee of this House presenting or considering nominations of members of

The National Council, of
The Church Pension Fund, or of
The General Theological Seminary,

to present to this House, shall, before acting thereon, set a time and place for an open hearing to receive suggestions for such nominations, and such hearings shall be publicly announced to this House, and shall be held on the legislative day before such Committee shall present its report thereon to the House.

47. The Committee on the Dispatch of Business, when in its opinion it is advisable, may provide that no report of a Joint Commission or Joint Committee or of any committee of this House to which any part of such report has been referred is made the order of business until the reports of all committees to which any part of such report has been referred be ready to report thereon.

48. The Committee on Expenses shall report not later than the fifth day of each triennial meeting of the General Convention the items of a tentative estimated Budget of General Convention for the following trien-

nium, subject to the later approval of the Budget as a whole, and subject also to the later increase, reduction or elimination of any item, or the addition of other items, by action of this House on consideration of the report or resolution out of which the asking arises.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. Joint Special Committees, having made their final report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

3. The Secretaries of both Houses, in accordance with present practice shall, not later than the month of January following the meeting of General Convention, notify the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Commissions and Joint Committees of such appointment and their duty to present a report to the next Convention; and shall remind them one year prior to the opening day of Convention of this duty.

4. When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent by the first of June prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

5. No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, until it shall have presented its final report. Any Joint Committee or Commission which shall not have reported to the General Convention following its appointment shall be discharged at the termination of that Convention unless action is otherwise ordered.

6. Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

7. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall set forth the names of its original members, any changes in membership, the names of all those who concur in and all those who dissent from its recommendations, and shall further state, if less than a majority of its entire membership sign the report, their authority for presenting it.

8. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission shall be convened by the Bishop first named, and when convened shall elect a Chairman, a Vice Chairman, and a Secretary. The Chairman shall be a Bishop. The Vice Chairman and the Secretary shall be a Presbyter or a layman. In the event that the Committee is not organized as above provided within one year from the date of adjournment of the Convention which created or continued the Committee or Commission, any three members may take such action as may be necessary to organize the Committee. After the Committee or Commission shall have been convened, and officers chosen, the Chairman or the Vice Chairman shall be empowered to call a meeting at a time to be fixed by him on the signed request of three members.

9. The report of every Joint Committee and Joint Commission presented at the General Convention shall include a detailed report of all receipts and expenditures, including moneys received from any source whatsoever, during the preceding triennium, and its estimated requirements for the coming triennium.

10. Every Joint or Special Committee or Commission, or Committee or Commission of either House whose report requests expenditure out of the funds of the General Convention (except for the printing of the report) shall present to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies its written request on or before the fourth business day of the session, and all resolutions providing for any such expenditures shall be immediately referred to the Committee on Expenses of the House of Deputies. No proposition involving such an expenditure shall be considered unless so presented.

11. Every Joint Committee and Joint Commission, as a condition precedent to the presentation and reception of any report in either House in which such Joint Committee or Commission proposes the adoption of any resolution, shall, by vote, authorize a member or members of that House, who, if possible, shall be a member of the Joint Committee or Commission, with such limitations as the Joint Committee or Commission may impose, to accept or reject on behalf of the Joint Committee or Commission, any amendments proposed in such House to any such resolution; provided, however, that no such amendment may change the substance of the proposal but shall be primarily for the purpose of correcting errors. The name of the member or members of the particular House upon whom such authority has been conferred, and the limitations of authority, shall be communicated in writing by the Chairman of such Joint Committee or Commission to the Presiding Officer of such House not later than the presentation of such report in that House. The application of this Rule in either House may be

suspended, in any particular case, by the majority vote of the members of such House.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

BY THE LATE J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualifications of Deputies— Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
 - (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.

2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. I, Sec. 4

Requires that majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.

3. Requisite Vote—

The vote of a majority of the Deputies present is sufficient on any question, *Except as follows:* Const. Art. I, Sec. 4

 - (a) When a Vote by Orders is demanded by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese. Const. Art. I, Sec. 4
 - (b) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X
 - (c) On Final Adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
 - (d) On Final Adoption of Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI

NOTE: In the above four excepted cases the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders and a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite. There must be a concurrence of the votes of the two Orders by not less than a majority of the *whole* votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote.

- (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts, requiring a two-thirds vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2

4. Adjournments—Any number less than a quorum may adjourn the House from day to day. Neither of the Houses, without consent of the other, can adjourn for more than three days, nor to any place other than that where the Convention is sitting. Const. Art. I, Sec. 5

II. CANONICAL RULES.

1. Assembling of Convention—House to be called to order by the former Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, etc., etc., who shall

declare whether a quorum present. Record of names filed with Secretary by Dioceses is *prima facie* evidence of persons entitled.
Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)

2. House organized by electing one of its members as President, and electing a Secretary. Elections to be by ballot and a majority of all votes cast is necessary to a choice. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
3. On election of President and Secretary, a committee to be appointed to wait on House of Bishops, inform them of the organization of the House and its readiness to proceed to business.
Canon 1, Sec. 1 (a)
4. Rules of Order of previous House to be in force until amended or repealed. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (f)
5. Secretary of House and Treasurer of General Convention entitled to seats on floor, and with consent of President may speak on subjects of their respective offices. Canon 1, Sec. 1 (e)
6. Committee on Canons and Committee on Amendments to Constitution, at close of Convention, must each appoint two members to certify changes, etc., in Canons and Constitution to Secretary to be printed in Journal. Canon 66, Sec. 4
7. As to Election of Registrar, Historiographer and Recorder, see Canon 1, Sec. 3 (a), (d); Sec. 4 (a). For election of Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer, see Canon 21, Sec. 6.

NOTE: Under established practice all these officials are to be elected at each General Convention.

III. GENERAL RULES.

1. Prayers—Daily Session of House must be opened with prayer, and Prayer for Missions is normally had daily at noon. Rule 1
2. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
3. All questions of Order, of Parliamentary Inquiry or of Priority of Business shall be decided by the Chair without debate. Rules 21, 22
(a) Questions as to Order of the Day or Priority of Business cannot be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. Questions Involving Expenses—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business requiring concurrent action can be introduced after the 3rd legislative day of the session, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42

Exceptions—

- (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
- (b) Reports of Committees.
- (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
- (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.

8. Attendance and Voting—

- (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
- (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
- (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29

9. Roll Call and Minutes—

- (a) Roll of Members shall be called on first day of session, but not on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
- (b) The Minutes shall be certified or the Journal read daily at openings of sessions. Rules 2, 9

10. Executive Sessions—

- (a) House to sit in Executive Session when considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials or assent to his consecration; and also when acting on the Election of the Presiding Bishop. Rule 37 (a)
- (b) Election of Presiding Bishop is to be by individual secret ballot unless otherwise ordered. Rule 37 (b)

- 11. Suspension of Rules—No Rule shall be suspended except by vote of two-thirds of the members present. Rule 43
- 12. Adjournment, NOTE—Under established practice, if the hour fixed for Adjournment arrives while a vote is being taken, the voting is completed and result announced before actually adjourning.

IV. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

- 1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
- 2. Must Address Chair—Members must not rise except to address the President (Rule 3); and no member may make a Motion or offer a Resolution until after he has first been duly recognized by the Chair. Rule 15
- 3. Adjournment of Session—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6
- 4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12
 Exceptions—
 - (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
 - (b) To present a Point of Order.
 - (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
 - (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

- (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
- (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13
- (c) Individual Speeches are limited to two minutes on the following motions: (1) to adjourn to a time certain, (2) to fix a time at which to adjourn, (3) to postpone to a definite time, (4) to take up a question out of its order, (5) to suspend the Rules, (6) on Appeals from Rulings of Chair. Rules, 21, 22

V. ORDER OF BUSINESS.

- Regular Order of Business. Rule 9

VI. MOTIONS AND RESOLUTIONS.

- 1. No Motion can be made or Resolution offered until after the maker has first been duly recognized by the Chair; and no motion is before the House unless it has received a "second." Rule 15
- 2. All Resolutions must be in writing and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
- 3. Resolutions offered for immediate action shall be considered at once unless Reference be requested or Objection be made by any member. Rule 23
 - (a) If Reference be requested, the Resolution shall be referred as of course to the appropriate Standing Committee, and if none exists then to a Special Committee of such number as the Chair may designate. Rule 23
 - (b) If merely an Objection is made (and no Reference is requested) the Resolution must lie over until the next day, and comes up as unfinished business. Rule 23
 - (c) A two-thirds vote is required for a resolution to be immediately considered over an Objection or a Request for Reference. Rule 23

NOTE: An Objection to Consideration is not amendable, (Rule 19) and is not debatable, (Rule 21). Neither a Request for Reference nor an Objection to Consideration can be laid on the table as they are questions as to priority of business (Rule 18).

An Objection is not in order as to matters coming up regularly on the Calendar nor as to an Order of the Day; and as to such matters a Motion for Reference instead of a Request would be necessary.

- 4. Memorials and Petitions—Must be referred without reading unless ordered read by a majority vote; but the contents may be concisely stated by the Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
- 5. Privileged Motions—Under our general practice are such as affect the rights, dignity or business of the House or the rights, privileges or standing of a Member and are in Order at any time when the House is not otherwise engaged.
- 6. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally determined, neither such question nor one of like import shall again be presented or

drawn into debate during the same Convention, except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon a Motion to Reconsider. Rule 30 (b)

NOTE: This being merely a Rule of the House of Deputies can only govern the initiation of matter in that House by its members. It has no application to any such matter contained in Messages from the House of Bishops, and all such matter in such Messages must necessarily be considered *de novo* by the House of Deputies.

VII. COMMITTEES—REPORTS, ETC.

1. All Committees are to be appointed by the President unless otherwise ordered. Rule 7
2. The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the first hour of the third day of the Convention. Rule 8
3. All Committee Reports must be in writing and when requiring action must submit resolutions therefor. Rule 32
NOTE: An adverse report on any matter should close, according to the regular practice, with a resolution that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.
4. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, dates of birth and death, and time of service of deceased in General Conventions.
After suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing. Rule 33
5. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the Recess, if not acted on when presented shall be made a Special Order for a time fixed. Rule 25
6. The Chairman of any Committee may confer with Chairman of similar Committee of House of Bishops. Rule 26

VIII. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16
- (b) When the voting is by Dioceses and Orders, the request for division must be made by the entire Clerical or Lay representation from any Diocese. Rule 16
- (c) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

IX. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

Motions shall have priority in the following order: Rule 17

1. Motion to Adjourn—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

2. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.

3. Motion to Lay on Table—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)

4. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
 - (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18

5. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
 - (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 - (b) Not debatable.
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (d) May be laid on table.
 - (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

6. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
 - (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

7. Motion to Recommit to any Committee, etc.—
 - (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20

8. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
 - (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
 - (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19

(c) One Amendment may be made to each independent or separable portion of a Resolution; and the right to amend extends only to one amendment of that amendment and to a substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19

(d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his seconder, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19

(e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, but cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19

(f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18

(g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.

(h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute changes the status of the Original Question. The Original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19

9. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—

(a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20

(b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits.

(c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)

(d) May be laid on table.

X. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED.

1. Motion to Reconsider—

(a) Not amendable. Rule 19

(b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30

(c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31

(d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31

(e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31

(f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31

(g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31

(h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.

2. Appeals from Decision of Chair—

(a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)

(b) Not amendable.

(c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22

(d) May be laid on table.

3. Motion to Take from Table—
 - (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 4. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, etc. Rule 21
 - (a) Not debatable.
 - (b) Is amendable as to the committee.
 5. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
 6. Call for Order of the Day—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18
 7. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11
 8. Motion to Take Up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43
 9. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
 10. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 11. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19
- XI. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN? Rule 28
1. Must be had whenever required by Constitution or Canons, viz.:
 - (a) On amendments, at any meeting of General Convention, of Table of Lessons or of Tables and Rubrics relating to use of the Psalms. Const. Art. X

- (b) On *final* adoption of Alterations or Additions to Book of Common Prayer. Const. Art. X
- (c) On *final* adoption of Amendments to the Constitution. Const. Art. XI
- (d) Whenever demanded by entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese *before the Voting begins*. Const. Art. I., Sec. 4, Rule 28
- (e) On cession of territory to or retrocession of territory from Missionary Districts. Const. Art. VI, Sec. 2
2. The vote of the individuals of a Deputation shall be stated and recorded whenever requested by the *entire Deputation* of a Diocese or when so ordered by the House on Motion without debate. Rule 28
 3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by One Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28
 4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29
 5. How Decided. See Constitutional Rules (Supra) 3, (e) NOTE.

XII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. Is to be by individual secret ballot. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May Be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XIII. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave" to sit again.
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)
4. NOTE: No motion to adjourn can be made, and no vote by Orders can be had in Committee of the Whole.

XIV. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House of Deputies may refer matters to, but can not give Instructions except through Joint Resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2

2. Can not be discharged until they have made their Final Report (Joint Rule 5): but are *functus officio* when that is made and can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses. Joint Rule 1
3. Members of: Must be notified of appointment by Secretary of House, Joint Rule 3
4. Publication of Reports: May have Report made public in advance of a Convention by sending the Report to Secretary of House of Deputies and distributed to all Members of the Convention. Joint Rule 4
5. Vacancies, occurring as to Deputies during the recess between Conventions, are to be filled by President of House. Joint Rule 6
6. Reports: Must indicate changes in membership, also assenters and dissenters. Joint Rule 7
7. Organization: Must include election of Chairman, Vice Chairman and Secretary. Joint Rule 8
8. Reports: Must include statements of all income received, expenses incurred and appropriations needed. Joint Rule 9
9. Requests for appropriations must be referred to Committee on Expenses. Joint Rule 10
10. Joint Committee or Commission proposing resolution for adoption in House of Deputies shall authorize a Deputy or Deputies to accept or reject amendments thereto which do not change the substance thereof.

XV. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

Shall be handed by the Secretary to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. Rule 26

1. Confidential Notifications of election of Presiding Bishop or of any other Bishop shall be referred without reading to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, and their report shall be presented in Executive Session of House. Rule 37 (c)
2. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
 - (c) Question of immediate consideration of Committee's Report is to be submitted to House when Report is presented. Rule 26
3. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is then in order.
4. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) Affirmative votes to be counted as in favor of concurrence. Rule 26

5. NOTE—Practice as to Messages from the House of Bishops—Under Rule 26 a distinction is to be observed between the status of a House of Bishops Message *before* its consideration on its merits is actually begun and its status *after* it is placed before the House for its actual passage.

When a House of Bishops Message first reaches the House of Deputies it does not have immediate right of way over all other pending business, but is held by the President "to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient." Rule 26

When a Message Calling for legislation is first presented to the House of Deputies it has not been the practice to give it immediate consideration. It is handled like any other measure and Rule 26 itself provides that it shall be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House on Motion shall otherwise order.

When so referred and even when the Committee report is presented the status is the same as that of any other measure and Committee report pending before the House, and is open to all the same motions, dilatory or otherwise, to which any other measure is subject.

It is only when a House of Bishops Message has actually been presented to the House for passage and has begun to be considered on its merits that the third paragraph of Rule 26 applies. The Message then becomes the Order of the Day and it not subject to any motion to postpone or lay on the table, and its consideration must continue until final action is had upon it. This does not mean that the House must remain in session until final action is had, for a debate may continue several days. What it means is that the Message becomes the continuing Order of the Day and must be so handled.

XVI. CONFERENCE COMMITTEES.

1. Motion for appointment of, or for reference of any matter to, is only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House of Deputies' measure, or when the House of Deputies has amended a House of Bishops' measure. Rule 26
2. Message from House of Bishops requesting Conference stands on same footing with any other Message and is in order as to any measure from them which requires concurrent action and which has been amended by House of Deputies.

XVII. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC.

Who entitled to? See Rules 39, 40.

XVIII. STANDING ORDERS OF HOUSE.

1. Seats to be occupied by Deputations are to be determined by lot by Secretary of House. S.O.I.
2. Absentee Members—Members who have not answered at roll call, or have not later notified Secretary of their arrival shall be printed in the Journal as absent. S.O.II.
3. Secretary to provide Notice Boards, etc. S.O.III.

APPENDIX 32

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
SOCIAL RECONSTRUCTION

PREFACE TO THE REPORT

In the two meetings of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction held since the General Convention of 1955 there has been an attempt on the part of its members on each occasion to evaluate our corporate acts as members of Christ's Church in the light of our avowed belief as Christian people. As this has been done we have become more and more aware of the complacency with which we, as Churchmen, act upon our Christian statements of faith. The gap between standard and accepted practices in our communities and what the Christian life implies for us becomes far too easily recognizable. It was with this basic idea in mind that we prepared and distributed throughout the Church last year the pamphlet entitled "The Church in Human Affairs," an effort which was intended to point to the fact that Christian faith is Christian when it is concerned with the basic problems of life and the application to them of our Lord's teachings. We are not unmindful of the fact that our Church can well use a decided quickening of its social conscience and it is our fervent prayer that this might be done through the corporate and concentrated efforts of our bishops, other clergy and lay persons throughout the Church. It is a problem which belongs to the Church on every level, national, diocesan and parochial, and we urge that serious thought, consideration and action be given to the basic social ills facing us today and that this be done by study and action groups in parishes and missions, by Departments of Christian Social Relations providing stimuli and leadership in their dioceses and by action of the General Convention which shall be implemented through the study and information which can be disseminated through the Department of Christian Social Relations of the National Council. In connection with this last channel of action we recommend the continued emphasis in the Church each year on the First Sunday after Epiphany of the Church's responsibility and role in human affairs in community, nation and world. We humbly suggest, also, that the General Convention continue the appointment of a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction to give continued emphasis and study to the current problems which may face us between each General Convention.

The Commission wishes to express its appreciation to the Rev. Canon Almon R. Pepper and the members of his staff in the Department of Christian Social Relations for their advice and counsel and for the cooperation and research work which they have provided. Without their ready help and knowledge ours would have been a much more difficult task.

The Very Rev. John J. Weaver resigned from the Commission in 1957.

As we faced the issues presented to us by members of the Commission we found them to be many and varied. We have chosen those which by a consensus we have considered most pressing and important to the Church's role in our world and on which it is most important, in our opinion, for the Church to speak. Our recommendations will be found in the following statements.

THE PROPHEPIC FUNCTION OF THE CHURCH

It is a function of the Church to speak prophetically—thus saith the Lord.

The prophet calls the people to penitence not by enumerating the evils of the world but by proclaiming the revealed will of God in Jesus Christ.

The will of God is revealed in Jesus Christ. The composite thoughts of Churchmen in conference may or may not be the will of God but in Jesus Christ we can see what God would have us do. Christians within the body of Christ are united in a fellowship of love which differences of opinion about human affairs cannot destroy. There will be honest differences of opinion among Christians about practical matters but their union in Christ keeps them together and keeps open the channels of communication between them.

Christians must ever beware lest the Church merely conforms to the trends of thought and behavior around it. If Churchmen react to the scientific achievement of a foreign country with jealousy and a fear of survival, what is this reaction but a sign of spiritual decadence? If Churchmen feel that the immense building program of organized religion is a sign of success what is this but conformity to the bigness cult of the world?

Should Christians accept the continued national experiments with nuclear bombs and intercontinental missiles without a troubled conscience? We are accustomed to pray for peace in our churches but as responsible Christian citizens ought we not also to be seeking ways towards progressive disarmament? Jesus said, "Ye are the salt of the earth." That is not to say that individuals or groups of Christians or even the Church in General Convention can or must tell our political leaders what to do, but it is to say that the proclamation of the Gospel of the Church must ever prod our people towards the application of Christian principles to national problems.

The Commission calls upon the Church to evaluate its trends in the light of the Gospel lest by merely conforming it lose its soul.

The Commission suggests that its function be stated as follows:

1. The Commission should continually remind the Church of its prophetic role in society.
2. That it shall be the function of the Commission to report to General Convention on its study and work in the area of the Church and Human Affairs and suggest action through the National Council and its duly constituted departments.
3. That it shall be the function of the Commission to focus the thinking and influence of the Church in General Convention on concerns of practical matters in resolutions—not attempting to cover the whole field of social action but concentrating on two or three issues of priority significance.

THE CHURCH AND PEACE

The peace of God for men in this world is given to all men who give themselves to God in His Church. The faithful Christian prays that this peace of God will be made known and available to all men and accepted by all men. For the peace of God is the only real peace that can exist in the lives of men; the only peace that can enable men to live peaceably in a world society.

The Church calls its people to draw closer to our Divine Lord in Worship and Sacrament and Prayer. For in making ourselves more at one with

our Lord in His Church, we enable Him to deepen and build up His peace in us. Through Him we become "fountains of living waters from which others may drink."

The missionary work of the Church, expressed in personal witness and corporate missionary effort is God's front line in establishing His peace among men. Imperfect man can never create a perfect society. If society is to be bettered, men must be redeemed. Redemption is the work of our Lord. Our Lord began His redemptive work in His human body and continues it through His Church and through each member of His Church. The Church is God's redeeming society. The Church and only the Church can make men better. Through the Church's redeemed men, God establishes His peace in this world.

This is not to say that secular factors are unimportant in creating peace. Economical, sociological, and political factors are very important. The United Nations, for instance, must be supported in its reconciling efforts. Yet, ultimately, we believe that the power of a vital united worldwide Christendom is needed to hold men together in life.

We call upon this General Convention and upon every member of the Church to do all in our power to carry the Church with its redeeming Gospel to all men and bear personal witness to Christ before all men.

Peace cannot be sought or bought. Peace in the life of one man, peace amongst men, is the gift of the living God. Peace belongs to God. He is our peace, and we live in peace as we live in Him.

THE HOMES IN WHICH THY PEOPLE DWELL

The mobility of people in our generation is unprecedented. This movement of people has created many significant problems, one of which is the houses in which God's people dwell. *But housing is more than shelter; housing is a part of a family's way of life.*

During the depression years of the 1930's when finance for home construction was lacking, and during the war years, when housing materials were used for other purposes, the housing conditions of the nation deteriorated to an alarming extent.

The postwar years brought a housing boom. The urban redevelopment program was conceived as a means of improving living conditions, beautifying cities, and laying down blue-prints of the city beautiful for tomorrow.

Tragically, though urban redevelopment has succeeded dramatically in changing the physical appearance of cities and in restoring property values, it has failed signally in creating either neighborhoods, or real communities. *Too often preoccupation has been with reconstructing space, instead of rebuilding for people and their families.*

The cities of our land shape the destiny of our nation. As our cities are rebuilt, we have an unprecedented opportunity to plan for and build communities worthy of our contemporary concepts of democracy. Housing must and can be provided in each community for the typical range of income levels. Each neighborhood must also be open for every variety of American people. The institutions of community must be planned for and included in the rebuilding process so that adequate resources for a full life are integral parts of the new neighborhood.

RACIAL RELATIONSHIPS

In the face of distressing racial developments in many areas of the nation during the past two years, Churchmen and women have good reason to rejoice over notable instances of courageous and devoted action taken by Church leaders and groups. In one case it may have been amassing a number of congregations to testify to the fact of Christian brotherhood. In another it may have been a succinct, unequivocal statement issued publicly by a group of ministers. In a host of other, unpublicized instances, Church leaders have gone quietly but effectively about their work of reconciliation.

In spite of such examples, all too frequently isolated, the general atmosphere of racial relationships has remained somber, shot through with suspicion and intensified by a withdrawal of neighbor from neighbor when they suspect their disagreement on the subject of race—and even when they are of the same race and church connection.

In this state of affairs the Church meets an opportunity and a challenge, in every part of the land. The mutual trust and respect so badly damaged can be best restored by establishing free, uninhibited communication between disputants on racial issues, to the end of matching opinions with facts, abolishing rumor and once more creating the feeling of neighborliness which Americans like to consider as typical of our national community.

In this respect, the Church can serve as a channel of communication and reconciliation unmatched by any other influence in the land.

EDUCATION

1. Religion, all through history has been closely concerned with education.
2. Even in the United States, where there has been great progress, adequate education is still not available to all people who can profit from it; especially in the field of higher education, where there is still lack of equality of opportunity.
3. The fostering of adequate education is still a problem to our nation. The Church looks at it not as a political issue but as a contribution to the advancement of the Kingdom of God.
4. We call upon the people of the Church to be active in the improvement of education in nation, state, and local community.
5. The Church is concerned with the improvement of education in both public and private schools. Private schools have the advantage of being able to be more Christ-centered in their teaching. But private schools cannot do the big job of general education. The major task of the Church, therefore, is to support and improve the public school system. The people of the Church should assume service in this cause on school boards, as teachers, in Parent-Teachers' Associations, and in released time programs for religious education.
6. While the Church recognizes the importance of technology and science, it confirms the basic and essential nature of the humanities and their necessity in developing Christian personality.

THE RESPONSIBLE SOCIETY

The unemployment spread of 1957 and 1958 has reawakened bitter memories of the Depression of the 1930's and its accompaniment of widespread suffering. While this problem deserves and must receive from the Federal and State governments the most urgent and determined attention, we must not consider this as merely a problem for government. Economic suffering in families, like every other aspect of serious human need is a direct, personal responsibility for any person sensitive to the needs of his neighbor. Especially is this the solemn obligation of the Christian.

But economic suffering, for many millions of families, does not end when conditions of "full" employment are restored. Nearly 30 million Americans live in families with incomes of \$2,000 a year or less. They may be farm or urban families, migrant or part-time workers; their numbers include the permanently handicapped, the hopelessly dependent, the uneducated and unskilled. These may, in many cases, be considered "displaced persons," American style.

Theirs are not temporary economic disabilities but are built into our free enterprise system. These people are a permanent charge upon the conscience of a responsible and especially a Christian Society.

Only piecemeal, and frequently belated attention is given to the problem of economic need, often in such fashion as to find the problem's growth far outstripping application of the remedy. Further, there are sharp variances of objectives and standards between states—or between a Federal purpose and a state's implementation of a program.

The Calvinist influence seems still to permeate some of our programs of public assistance, as if economic misfortune were evidence of personal sin. Unemployment compensation in few instances compensates for involuntary unemployment. Public assistance laws in a number of states are shaped to the model of separate, faintly hostile kingdoms, rather than semi-autonomous units of one great nation. Workmen's compensation laws in some instances seem inspired more by a desire to attract industry than by the aim of protecting families against incapacitation of a worker on his job. Assistance to mothers of dependent children is sometimes administered in a spirit of rewarding mothers of praiseworthy character rather than providing children with opportunity for food, shelter and maternal affection, which are the birthright of every child.

The creation of the proper mood and standards of economic protection for the insecure remains one of the urgent responsibilities of the Church and its members.

Labor, management, government and social scientists must never be satisfied until our economic life offers full opportunity for all to earn adequate income and to be constructive contributing participants in the economic process. This will not be achieved easily and we must not sacrifice freedom in our search, but as Christians it must be our goal.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

We deplore the apparently unyielding policy in almost every branch of the Federal government—and to lesser extent in local and state govern-

ments—of withholding news that cannot conceivably come under the national security regulations, from the several mediums of mass communication.

Freedom of the press is meaningless when news is withheld, distorted by governmental press agents, or slanted to conform to the editorial policies of newspaper and magazine publishers.

SALACIOUS LITERATURE

While our Church has great difficulty in publishing a magazine that will be read by its people, hundreds of magazines of all sorts and descriptions are published, sold and read to the financial benefit of the publishers but not always for the moral benefit of the readers.

Without pointing to any particular literature sold in great quantities all over America we are concerned about the continued and increased number of publications which depend for their great success upon the presentation in printed word and picture of very un-Christian views of God-created people and lurid descriptions of their uncontrolled, depraved behavior.

This situation indicates to us that the Church has a colossal missionary task in presenting to people, young and old, in and around our church buildings, a Christian view of the human being as a potential son of God. We must meet the monstrous promotion of salacious literature not with more laws and increased censorship but rather by urging upon all Church people the responsibility of stepping up their personal and corporate efforts under the direction of the Holy Spirit to so preach and teach the Gospel, that more and more people will turn away in disgust from literature that tells lies about mankind and welcome the good news that God's whole creation is good and should only be viewed and used according to the will of the one righteous and holy God.

We believe that the only real expression of our concern about the prosperity of salacious literature is not in book-burning but rather in soul-burning. The fire of the Holy Spirit of God can burn away this chaff from our modern scene when those who are called to be Christians are on fire with the desire to bring people to Christ. The more people who accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour the fewer customers there will be for salacious literature.

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT

There is an increasing concern in our country with the practical and moral issues involved in capital punishment. It has been abolished in seven states and is under serious discussion in several others. The last Synod of the Eighth Province and several Christian bodies have gone on record favoring its abolition.

Christian consideration of the subject is not motivated primarily by facts as to the deterrent value of the death penalty or other sociological factors but by the conviction that every human life is precious and redeemable in God's sight. Not only is the ever present possibility of the destruction of an innocent life by the miscarriage of justice abhorrent to the Church, but even in the case of a known offender the death penalty forever prevents his Christian rehabilitation in this life. We have no right to take a life we did not create and which is a creature of God and which society has itself warped. There is a growing consensus of Christian opinion favoring the

abolition of the death penalty with which your Commission associates itself. We call upon Church people to inform themselves by study and discussion on this issue and request the National Council's Department of Christian Social Relations to give educational aids, and look forward to the development of a definite opinion within the Church.

INDIAN AMERICANS

There are today, in the United States, 450,000 Indians living either on reservations or in communities across the nation. Indians have always been the object of intense missionary interest in the Episcopal Church.

There is great uneasiness about present federal policies and legislation on Indians. The sale of their land and the drive for their relocation into urban areas has been of benefit to thousands of Indians but a disaster for thousands more. It is estimated that two hundred thousand of them are now living in cities. Their adjustment to this new culture and their incorporation into city parishes is of as much importance as is the missionary work on the reservation.

The Commission notes with gratitude the work and resolution of dioceses and provinces for better legislation and public policies in this field. The whole Church should be continuously watchful for the assurance of fair play to Indians wherever they live. For the approximately two hundred fifty thousand who still own land on reservations, there should be public support for proper land development, and legislative guarantee of their own consent in decisions affecting their homes and property. For the two hundred thousand and more who are in cities, there should be assurance that they may participate fully in the life of the Church and the community, with full voice in decisions affecting them. The Commission recommends strongly that the Church give its continued attention, financial support, and study to the social as well as the spiritual ministry to Indians wherever they live.

RESOLUTIONS

1. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that a Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be continued by the appointment by the General Convention of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and seven laymen.

2. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the name of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction be changed to the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs.

3. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that for the expenses of the Joint Commission on the Church in Human Affairs, the sum of \$4,000.00 (\$3,000.00 for travel for two meetings and \$1,000.00 for publications) be appropriated for the triennium.

4. *Resolved*, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention urge the members of the Church in dioceses and parishes to study the matters presented in the report of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction in the light of the Gospel, seeking to know God's will in these human affairs and seeking by prayer and conference the guidance of the Holy Spirit in taking action appropriate to the prophetic nature of the Church.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation of General Convention	\$1,500.00
The Presiding Bishop	119.75
The Presiding Bishop	1,327.74
Total.....	\$2,947.49

Disbursements

February 21-22, 1957:	
Travel of members meeting at Seabury House.....	\$1,388.04
Seabury House, meals and lodging.....	104.75
February 13-14, 1958:	
Travel of members meeting at Seabury House.....	818.39
Seabury House, meals and lodging.....	119.75
Expenses of Chairman, phone, postage, etc.	39.84
National Council, printing and mailing	470.22
Miscellaneous	6.50
Total.....	\$2,947.49

LANE W. BARTON, *Chairman*.
DONALD J. CAMPBELL.
GORDON V. SMITH.
WILLIAM H. BRADY.
ANSON P. STOKES, JR.
HAROLD C. GOSNELL.
JOHN C. LEFFLER.
ROBERT A. MAGILL.
PERCY F. REX, *Secretary-Treasurer*.
MICHAEL BUDZANOSKI.
HODDING CARTER.
LESTER B. GRANGER.
ALBERT ROBERTS, JR.
NOEL G. SARGENT.
WILLIAM C. TURPIN.

(Charles P. Taft did not sign the report because he did not agree fully with the Commission's conclusions on several points.)

APPENDIX 33

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE
OF THE CHURCH

The presentation of a concise summary of the vital and financial statistics of the Church is the charge given your Committee under the provisions of Canon 5. The Canons further provide that the work be performed within the period of the Convention itself.

The Committee is of the mind that this is a task next to impossible within the time limits imposed by Convention. We are also agreed that the gathering, classifying and interpreting of the Church's statistics, in the proportion they now have reached, requires the assistance of persons of specialized skills and further that these skills be employed on a continuous basis throughout the triennium. We would naturally expect such persons to have ready access to modern tabulating equipment so that the work might be done with speed and efficiency.

We therefore rejoice that this Convention has seen fit to pass the necessary legislation in a slight revision of the Canon which now permits the Committee on the State of the Church to avail itself of such a service which is now already in existence within the organization of the National Council.

Attached to this report are the statistics for 1955, 1956, 1957 found in tabulatory form.

We confine ourselves to certain significant data we believe to be of major importance.

Working from August, 1957 population estimates as furnished by the Census Bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce, it has been learned that our Church has experienced an expansion rate from 1950 to 1956 more rapid than the population.

Our Church in 1950 had a membership of 1.6 per cent of the national population or 2,417,464, and this was increased in 1956 to 1.8 per cent or 2,965,137, and the projection would indicate it to be 2.1 percent in 1970 or 4,305,898. The increase between 1950 and 1956 was 22.7 per cent. The Province containing the largest actual population is now Province V, followed by Provinces IV and VIII. The outstanding rate of increase of baptized persons is to be found in Provinces VIII, VII and IV, in that order. The communicant membership, 1,869,078 in 1956, while not so rapid, is still greater than the population rate of increase. The increase between 1950 and 1956 was 15.2 per cent. It follows the same pattern by Provinces as the baptized membership, with Province V following the order just mentioned. The projection into 1970 indicates that our expansion will continue within the same locality as is now presently experienced.

The number of Church School registrations reflects the Church's increased emphasis on Christian education. In 1950 these were 567,007; in 1956—846,798.

SUMMARY OF VITAL STATISTICS IN CONTINENTAL U.S.

1. Whole Number of Church Members.....	3,034,851
1954—1957 gain 10.0% or	276,907
1952—1954 gain 11.6%	
2. Communicants	1,928,248
1954—1957 gain 8.25% or	146,986
1952—1954 gain 6.8%	

3. Church School Students	786,342
1954—1957 gain 19.9% or	130,524
1952—1954 gain 20.0%	
4. Church School Teachers	96,837
1954—1957 gain 23.5% or	18,448
1952—1954 gain 19.6%	
5. Baptisms	111,217
1954—1957 gain 1.3% or	1,386
1952—1954 gain 8.4%	
6. Confirmations	114,713
1954—1957 gain 6.4% or	6,904
1952—1954 gain 16.1%	
7. Marriages	22,684
1954—1957 loss 3.6% or	842
1952—1954 loss 6.5%	
8. Burials	46,400
1954—1957 gain 9.2% or	4,751
1952—1954 loss 2.9%	

Complete information is not available for the growth of the Church in extra-continental United States.

NEW CONGREGATIONS

This expansion has naturally resulted in the establishment of new congregations. There were 840 new congregations brought into being during the seven year period 1950 to 1956. However, while this was happening, the Episcopal Church closed 458 congregations due to shifts in population, new communities and increased suburbanization of our cities, leaving a net gain of 382, or 54.27 per annum. Between 1954 and 1957, the largest percentage of growth took place in Provinces IV and VIII, the South and the Pacific Coast areas. In 1957, as compared with 1954, there were fewer parishes and organized missions in Province II and the extra-continental Missionary Districts, as well as in the Foreign Mission Field. Substantial decreases percentagewise, in unorganized missions in Provinces I, III, V, VI, and VIII and the Extra-Continental Field may only indicate that these congregations have been moving toward a more regular status as parishes or organized missions. In 1957 we had 7,347 parishes and missions plus 875 unorganized missions, or a total of 8,222 congregations. A projection indicates that we may expect over 9,000 by 1970.

GROWTH OF NUMBER OF CLERGY

To meet the need of new work and to further staff the established and growing parishes, the number of the clergy has needed to be increased. In

1950 the figure stood at 6,473. It became 8,234 in 1957, of whom 2,211 who were listed as non-parochial. Projections based on figures supplied by The Church Pension Fund indicate that the number of clergy needed in 1960 will be 8,759, in 1970, 10,915.

The largest percentage of increase of active clergy in the past triennium took place in Provinces VII, IV, and VIII. Only Province VI and the Foreign Field had fewer clergy in 1957 than in 1954. Except in the Mission Fields, there was a substantial rise in the number of non-parochial clergy: 2,211 in 1957 vs. 1,951 in 1954, or 13.3 per cent. This was most marked in Province IV, where it was 38 per cent, showing perhaps where retired clergy prefer to live.

Published figures show that our Theological Seminaries are presently running at 78 per cent of capacity. Figures before us indicate a disturbing trend in regard to ordinations and candidates for the ministry, in the face of the increasing need of the Church for clergy. In the 1952-54 triennium, 1,236 deacons were ordained and 1,110 priests. In 1955-57, 1,262 deacons were ordained, and 1,165 priests. This is barely holding our own, and the future is not bright. Provinces I, II, V, VI, VII, and VIII had fewer postulants in 1957 than in 1954, and the gains in Provinces III and IV amounted to only 23 men. Provinces II and VI had fewer candidates for Holy Orders in the past triennium than in the previous one. Provinces VIII, 32 per cent—III, 26 per cent and—V, 23 per cent respectively. A three year gain of 235 candidates is largely cancelled out by a three year loss of 153 postulants, and the indication seems to be that the supply of potential clergymen is drying up. These facts are commended to the attention of the provinces, dioceses and parishes that more vocations may be found, encouraged and developed.

FISCAL REPORT

Year by year pages of financial statistics have appeared in convention journals. Because of the lack of a clear statement of accounting procedures accompanying the parochial report delivered to treasurers for the obtaining of a uniform method of accounts, it is our conclusion that these figures are not accurate. We are printing, once again, the figures as we have received them.

We have advice of the official auditors of the Church, that a treasurer's manual should be produced which would promote consistency and uniformity of account classifications. This will enable the committee, with the help of the Unit of Research and Field Study, to review, appraise, organize, and publicize the significant fiscal statistics which will be of invaluable aid to such committees of this convention as Program and Budget, the Department of Promotion, as well as all financial officers of the National Council. It would likewise give assurance of a more equitable distribution of quotas to diocesan and parochial authorities.

One may, from this *Journal*, discern that on a communicant basis the overall giving in 1957 was \$78.00. If he cared to compare this figure with the last year of the previous triennium he would discover that the giving per communicant was \$72.00: an increase of \$6.00 or 8.3 per cent. If the generally accepted rate of inflationary increase is approximately 2 per cent per year, it would appear that the Church was merely holding its own. One might discover also a wide difference in the giving on a communi-

cant basis among the Provinces and see that the variation is as much as 36 per cent.

With the establishment of a unified national program and budget in 1919, the Church took a great stride forward in its giving. By 1920, for example, gifts for missionary work had jumped from \$1,473,000 to \$2,969,000. While the advance was curtailed by the depression, by the end of World War II it was again gathering momentum so that the last few years have been record budgets adopted and record funds received.

However, an honest look at the facts is enough to sober enthusiasm and pride. In 1920, the average Episcopalian was giving \$32.13 to his Church for all purposes. \$2.73 of that sum went to missions at home and abroad. As late as 1954—and the picture has not changed appreciably since—the average per capita gift had soared to \$72.46, yet of that figure only \$2.76 went to the General Church Program, an increase of but three cents in 24 years. And it must be remembered that it takes two 1954 dollars to do the work of one 1920 dollar.¹

Compared with other Christian bodies of similar size, financial resources and economic background, our per capita giving is poor. Giving to overseas missions is an index. The United Lutheran Church in America, with 2,235,455 members, gives \$1.56 to its National Church overseas missions. The Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. with 2,775,464 members gives \$2.70; and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. (2,965,137 members) gives but \$1.18.² This does not include funds for diocesan program. Of 49 major non-Roman bodies in the United States we were, in 1955, 32nd in missionary giving.³

The committee is unable to deliver to the Convention the total current indebtedness of the Church. It was \$31,000,000. in 1954, and was as low as \$8,000,000. in 1945. On advice from people who have done some work with this indicate that it may range between \$45,000,000. and \$50,000,000. presently. This is a problem that, with new forms and procedures, the work of the Unit of Research and Field Study will correct. The same can be said of church properties and church endowments.

THE FUTURE

For years the Committee on the State of the Church has been faced with an almost impossible problem. We have had on hand at conventions a mass of figures taken directly from parochial report blanks and summarized for us diocese by diocese. Potentially, these figures contain facts, which, upon accurate analysis, can tell a great deal about the state of the Church and point up both our strength and our weaknesses. Actually, however, there is a wide variation in the manner with which these facts are originally compiled and set down on the parochial report blanks, and, in many instances, they are not complete, and sometimes missing entirely. Thus, no report, no matter how carefully made, has been of any significant help to the Church as a whole.

For this reason, your committee asked for and received permission to revise, with professional assistance, the forms for parochial and diocesan

¹ "Episcopal Missionary Giving, 1920-1955", Allen J. Green *Overseas Mission Review*, Vol. I, No. 3, Whitsuntide, 1956.

² *Yearbook of American Churches, 1958 and 1959.*

³ Green, *O.M.R.*, Whitsuntide, 1956.

reports, and will work toward providing a system of accounting which will make unified procedures possible.

Once we have all the information necessary, modern coding and tabulating machinery will enable us to provide quickly and accurately all possible information contained in the figures. Not only will it be possible for this Convention to judge accurately the state of the Church, and thereby, devise a budget and program on sound facts, but will be of real help to dioceses seeking such information for its own internal program.

Projecting a scientific analysis of the state of the Church or any part of it, against all the national statistics on population growth and movement, and increase of population will enable us to project our plans into the future in a realistic way and determine when and whether the resources will be available to meet the opportunities of our changing times.

It is the opinion of your committee that the Church has reached such proportions and complexity, and because of rapid changes taking place, such a state of flux, that we can no longer depend upon a group such as your committee to interpret once in three years the meaning of what is possible to discover with unified procedures and modern equipment. It is our purpose to work closely throughout the triennium with the Unit of Research and Field Study so that our information will be accurate, meaningful and current.

TRIENNIAL STATISTICS FOR THE YEARS 1955, 1956 AND 1957
I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I (NEW ENGLAND)

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Postulants			Candidates			Lay Readers		
													Deacons			Priests											
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1 Connecticut.....	235	246	248	64	74	76	183	185	189	8	6	5	8	9	3	9	5	7	17	19	16	15	14	16	227	290	287
2 Maine.....	57	61	20	19	67	69	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
3 Massachusetts.....	277	286	301	94	98	103	168	201	202	31	1	1	15	14	1	11	15	19	44	42	30	30	32	38	142	128	159
4 New Hampshire.....	80	58	63	22	22	23	48	48	49	0	0	0	5	2	5	4	4	3	5	3	4	8	7	2	30	42	38
5 Rhode Island.....	105	109	109	31	31	32	74	73	74	1	1	1	8	7	5	4	10	6	20	18	10	13	8	9	28	35	53
6 Vermont.....	50	48	47	19	17	16	58	57	51	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	5	5	6	5	1	1	1	27	25	27
7 Western Massachusetts.....	90	90	98	32	34	37	68	68	68	1	1	1	7	7	11	2	4	10	17	5	13	16	21	16	119	108	125
Total Province I.....	874	837	927	282	276	306	666	632	702	42	6	6	44	39	43	32	39	45	110	93	81	83	82	82	659	628	771

PROVINCE II (NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY)

1 Albany.....	145	136	141	21	40	35	137	132	132	18	32	32	9	5	3	12	3	4	10	13	12	5	5	3	65	65	87
2 Central New York.....	120	119	122	28	30	29	137	141	136	6	4	4	1	4	5	3	2	3	11	9	10	7	6	6	63	67	56
3 Long Island.....	235	233	249	60	70	78	178	177	177	5	4	8	14	8	11	12	7	16	56	42	53	19	29	32	183	247	108
4 Newark.....	199	205	207	48	45	49	146	147	148	1	1	1	14	6	10	10	9	9	26	28	31	14	16	14	212	262	247
5 New Jersey.....	180	187	190	42	45	49	151	151	149	16	14	14	7	14	10	10	12	14	22	25	31	21	12	12	148	165	166
6 New York.....	416	426	430	187	193	198	220	216	212	4	4	3	15	12	10	14	16	9	31	31	30	21	14	27	196	274	315
7 Rochester.....	69	74	72	16	15	18	65	65	63	2	1	2	3	4	2	4	2	4	3	1	2	5	4	5	43	40	51
8 Western New York.....	95	99	105	24	24	29	74	75	75	3	5	7	2	6	7	3	3	6	16	15	7	9	9	8	94	110	106
Total Province II.....	1459	1479	1516	426	462	485	1106	1104	1092	54	64	70	65	59	58	68	54	65	175	164	176	101	95	107	1004	1220	113

PROVINCE III (WASHINGTON)

1 Bethlehem.....	67	66	57	13	13	14	85	83	83	5	12	1	1	2	7	2	1	7	7	6	5	8	9	4	84	81	80	
2 Delaware.....	55	55	58	12	14	15	38	38	38	6	6	6	2	3	4	3	1	2	4	8	3	3	7	7	7	97	31	40
3 Easton.....	33	22	25	7	5	6	58	58	57	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	1	6	2	1	35	31	40	
4 Erie.....	43	47	49	8	11	11	45	44	44	2	2	2	2	4	2	2	4	2	5	5	3	2	3	3	98	101	111	
5 Harrisburg.....	69	57	57	7	5	4	71	71	70	2	2	3	2	3	2	2	6	6	18	18	1	5	3	7	73	74	88	
6 Maryland.....	145	161	167	28	45	37	113	113	113	14	15	18	5	5	14	15	5	5	21	18	18	8	20	13	216	261	270	
7 Pennsylvania.....	276	280	292	15	58	85	202	202	204	1	1	1	19	17	14	15	6	14	75	58	71	43	29	38	253	267	316	
8 Pittsburgh.....	76	77	76	14	13	12	75	76	77	1	1	1	6	5	7	6	6	7	28	15	12	1	7	9	208	230	207	
9 Southern Virginia.....	79	74	71	11	15	11	109	109	108	12	11	9	6	3	3	3	5	3	9	7	4	7	4	3	162	111	176	
10 Southwestern Virginia.....	49	48	55	8	11	15	58	64	59	7	4	7	5	5	13	6	3	5	1	7	4	5	3	4	147	187	197	
11 Virginia.....	163	171	182	42	45	61	195	195	193	5	5	3	10	7	7	2	2	11	16	12	11	24	18	10	293	205	305	
12 Washington.....	143	143	147	37	55	39	83	84	83	5	5	3	10	7	7	10	6	3	15	9	14	5	13	9	111	118	109	
13 West Virginia.....	50	59	59	8	7	6	70	75	74	16	16	15	2	9	3	1	4	8	9	9	7	12	2	7	45	33	19	
Total Province III.....	1248	1260	1295	210	295	316	1202	1212	1209	69	74	65	64	73	73	70	45	67	202	161	175	122	127	111	1820	1776	1949	

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV (SEAWEE)

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Postulants			Candidates			Lay Readers		
													Deacons			Priests											
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1 Alabama.....	61	69	74	6	14	14	76	81	85	31	24	25	3	6	3	5	4	4	6	11	10	9	3	10	280	319	333
2 Atlanta.....	61	70	69	14	19	21	54	55	55				5	6	5	5	4	2	18	12	17	9	18	11	170	234	295
3 East Carolina.....	50	56	57	11	14	16	87	84	84	4	1	6	2	2	3	6	1	2	9	5	8	5	6	2	128	128	150
4 Florida.....	66	70	79	13	13	19	81	84	86				4	3	7	3	4	4	15	13	12	8	13	12	134	232	224
5 Georgia.....	48	51	55	9	3	8	53	53	56			2	3	5	4	3	5	10	5	6	7	4	4	191	205	194	
6 Kentucky.....	39	43	44	7	8	11	37	38	39				2	4	1	2	2	3	4	7	5	2	2	2	73	84	86
7 Lexington.....	29	35	37	7	9	8	27	29	30	2	3	4	4	6	2	3	4	3	8	5	9	5	5	4	123	128	109
8 Louisiana.....	82	82	89	7	9	10	85	90	92	15	11	4	4	4	2	6	1	3	25	15	13	5	10	15	409	422	447
9 Mississippi.....	53	56	54	11	13	12	73	74	74	8	10	8	3	3	1	3	3	1	3	5	4	4	4	8	75	75	75
10 North Carolina.....	106	105	103	18	24	27	99	106	109	25	22	18	6	8	3	8	7	3	19	16	13	12	10	18	111	192	142
11 South Carolina.....	61	42	57	14	13	14	74	74	64	2	5	14	2	4	4	3	2	4	12	12	5	7	9	13	83	113	137
12 South Florida.....	150	162	146	26	35	38	123	141	152	3	5	5	7	7	6	1	1	8	15	13	16	11	9	9	241	265	241
13 Tennessee.....	88	113	114	19	22	38	87	93	97	10	9	12	8	11	4	4	6	11	18	20	17	13	10	16	139	181	150
14 Upper South Carolina.....	49	44	49	12	11	11	55	55	58	2	2	3			6	4			9	9	7	5	8	5	155	137	101
15 West North Carolina.....	50	46	48	16	13	13	66	66	66	6	6	6	3	1	1	4	1	2	2	7	7	1	1	3	85	79	80
Total Province IV.....	993	1044	1075	190	220	260	1082	1123	1145	108	100	107	52	70	52	57	39	56	172	152	151	106	112	132	2397	2794	2764

PROVINCE V (MID-WEST)

1 Chicago.....	192	195	103	47	52	58	133	137	142	5	5	3	16	17	20	16	15	17	35	27	30	32	28	20	102	120	103
2 Eau Claire.....	20	17	18	5	5	6	29	29	29	5	5	5	1	1				2	6	1	1			2	47	50	45
3 Fond du Lac.....	39	39	29	12	9	16	38	36	35	4	2	6	1	3	2	1	3	2	6	5	4	5	3	2	65	72	72
4 Indianapolis.....	42	46	55	6	6	11	37	39	41				0	1	3	4	1	2	13	11	13	5	9	6	40	50	45
5 Michigan.....	195	211	214	74	91	41	133	140	143	28	33	31	16	15	8	10	10	12	43	48	52	18	18	27	187	194	230
6 Milwaukee.....	89	92	88	25	28	27	65	65	69	2	4		2	9	4	2	4	7	12	12	10	12	3	6	109	98	110
7 Northern Indiana.....	34	36	38	9	12	9	26	28	28	1			2	2		2	1		3	4		2	1		16		
8 Northern Michigan.....	20	18	20	7	5	5	30	31	31				2	2	5	2		5	4	3		2	3		23	30	25
9 Ohio.....	144	145	147	40	48	43	114	113	112	12	3		13	8	9	6	10	10	12	10	10	15	8	8	178	233	325
10 Quincy.....	20	21	20	5	5	5	33	32	32	4	4	4	1	1	1	2	2	1	4	3	3	2	2	2	34	42	42
11 Southern Ohio.....	101	103	107	24	23	24	78	81	81	12	1	12	4	5	9	6	4	9	9	6	4	14	9	10	117	149	176
12 Springfield.....	36	37	31	7	10	8	48	50	48	1	2		1	1	1	1	1	1	3	4	2	1	1	1	25	24	27
13 Western Michigan.....	48	54	55	9	10	9	50	51	51	2	2	2	3	6	4	2	5	4	4	5	3	7	5	7	95	125	111
Total Province V.....	980	1014	925	270	304	282	814	832	842	76	59	63	62	70	66	50	56	77	148	139	132	117	90	89	1022	1203	1284

PROVINCE VI (NORTHWEST)

1 Colorado.....	77	77	85	11	12	14	73	75	76	29	23	18	4	1	6	1	4	2	16	12	10	7	9	7	140	148	154
2 Iowa.....	60	61	65	16	15	18	65	65	67	4	5	2	5	4	2	5	4	2	5	6	4	6	5	9	126	146	131
3 Minnesota.....	130	127	119	33	32	31	140	135	136	7	13	12	10	4	12	15	3	1	24	35	27	6	15	6	120	132	133
4 Montana.....	25	29	33	5	5	9	58	54	59	7	3	5		1	1	2	1	1	9	11	8	1	4	5	99	83	55
5 Nebraska.....	48	48	46	7	5	7	70	71	69	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	1	6	3	7	8	7	4	3	167	184	194
6 North Dakota.....	20	22	23	1	1		34	37	37	10	9	7	3	3	2			3	4	3	1	3	2		48	45	49
7 South Dakota.....	59	55	55	14	14	11	48	49	49	90	91	87	2	1	4	1	2	2	2	3	5	5	5	1	101	179	180
8 Wyoming.....	39	39	35	5	4	5	51	52	51	8	7	8		2	1		3	1	2	3	4			2	104	103	103
Total Province VI.....	458	458	461	92	88	95	539	538	544	157	154	140	24	19	30	27	18	18	65	80	67	35	44	33	905	1020	999

I. DIOCESAN VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	Total Number of Clergy			Non-parochial Clergy			Parishes and Organized Missions			Unorganized Missions			Ordinations						Postulants			Candidates			Lay Readers			
													Deacons			Priests												
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	
Alaska.....	25	28	29	4	2	3	27	28	30	24	23	18	.....	2	4	3	2	3	.....	1	.....	3	2	2	34	60	47
Guam.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Honolulu.....	51	50	51	17	13	14	43	35	35	8	9	9	.....	.....	2	4	4	6	7	8	3	3	3	74	71	67	
Okinawa.....	5	3	5	.....	.....	.....	7	11	7	4	4	1	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	2	.....	3	6	3	
Panama Canal Zone.....	29	23	25	7	6	3	44	25	24	9	11	11	2	1	3	3	3	6	5	6	4	6	3	90	48	36		
Puerto Rico.....	27	26	27	9	6	9	23	23	23	2	2	2	1	.....	3	2	2	13	14	14	2	2	.....	23	20	22	
Taiwan.....	.....	.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	7	
Virgin Islands.....	11	6	9	4	2	3	4	5	5	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	3	4	1		
Total.....	148	136	150	41	29	32	148	127	129	47	49	41	4	3	12	11	9	12	25	27	30	14	15	8	227	209	184

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

Central America.....	7	22	32
Central Brasil.....	24	23	23	4	4	4	24	25	26	25	23	26	4	1	4	1	1	4	1	17	21	28
Cuba.....	27	29	29	5	4	10	44	47	43	16	37	15	2	.....	3	1	1	1	2	2	1	3	3	39	47	36
Dominican Republic.....	7	7	7	3	2	2	7	5	6	6	10	10	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	1	1	.....	3	.....	8
European Congregations.....	9	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	7	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
Haiti.....	31	32	31	9	10	12	78	78	78	18	80	87	1	1	1	1	1	2	.....	2	.....	3	3	108	138	141
Liberia.....	37	36	36	9	23	12	39	104	40	64	64	60	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	5	5	3	4	66	64	87	
Mexico.....	20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	40	.....	.....	8	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	2	.....	2	.....	.....	.....	7	.....	.....
Philippines.....	53	55	59	11	.....	.....	64	99	106	32	32	.....	4	3	4	4	6	3	4	.....	8	.....	.....	26	20	18
Southern Brasil.....	28	29	29	7	7	7	21	23	22	8	6	25	.....	2	1	1	1	1	6	6	3	3	3	.....	.....	12
Southwestern Brasil.....	18	19	20	3	4	4	17	17	18	35	50	48	1	1	1	1	2	1	4	4	3	2	1	9	10	10	
Total.....	254	237	239	53	54	51	341	420	339	212	210	271	9	8	14	11	13	6	25	14	16	21	19	15	276	335	340
Extra Continental and Foreign.....	402	373	389	94	83	83	489	547	463	259	319	312	13	11	26	22	22	18	50	41	46	35	34	23	503	544	524
Total All Provinces and all Districts outside the U.S.A.....	7886	8068	8234	1906	2062	2211	7197	7322	7347	897	886	875	393	440	429	409	334	422	1205	1034	1062	748	746	754	10575	12022	12493

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1 Connecticut.....	115,136	119,138	121,983	70,508	72,551	74,364	3,275	3,146	3,360	368	326	429	3,643	3,472	3,780	3,517	3,250	3,421
2 Maine.....	19,062	19,355	19,956	10,448	10,712	10,563	718	592	728	263	227	277	981	813	955	621	667	654
3 Massachusetts.....	132,119	135,317	139,358	79,556	80,745	79,805	3,823	3,648	3,845	570	474	550	4,393	4,122	4,395	3,752	3,593	3,653
4 New Hampshire.....	17,936	19,007	18,895	11,380	11,599	11,994	558	538	663	175	130	151	733	668	814	717	560	657
5 Rhode Island.....	49,826	50,302	51,834	31,890	32,389	32,386	1,194	1,288	1,294	234	235	162	1,428	1,523	1,456	1,338	1,298	1,185
6 Vermont.....	13,309	13,312	13,555	7,422	7,598	7,724	367	375	347	57	66	69	424	441	416	360	354	347
7 Western Massachusetts.....	35,173	35,942	36,255	20,173	20,544	20,700	844	1,011	981	137	128	117	1,081	1,137	1,098	1,053	1,041	927
Total Province I.....	382,561	392,373	392,836	231,377	238,138	237,536	10,879	10,598	11,218	1,804	1,578	1,705	12,683	12,176	12,923	11,358	10,763	10,844

PROVINCE I	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	55	56	57	55	56	57	55	56	57
1 Connecticut.....	243	285	287	735	755	757	2,306	2,165	2,347	185	182	184	3,316	3,829	4,114	27,191	28,657	30,424	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Maine.....	40	49	43	186	166	165	389	403	422	53	57	55	479	524	531	3,663	3,838	4,017	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 Massachusetts.....	312	218	271	1,029	1,078	979	3,011	2,803	3,013	173	185	187	3,589	3,810	4,138	31,481	31,339	33,227	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 New Hampshire.....	37	42	35	160	196	170	466	478	429	43	45	47	509	546	601	3,706	4,380	4,352	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 Rhode Island.....	96	132	112	360	343	320	1,056	1,151	951	74	74	75	1,292	1,296	1,340	11,004	10,982	10,809	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	12
6 Vermont.....	32	22	31	114	181	118	229	198	254	43	40	43	280	305	352	2,067	2,275	2,184	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 Western Massachusetts.....	83	61	83	222	257	240	655	678	727	65	65	66	1,040	1,042	1,112	8,403	8,792	8,882	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Province I.....	843	809	862	2,806	2,976	2,749	8,112	7,876	8,143	636	648	657	10,505	11,352	12,188	87,515	90,263	93,895	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	12

PROVINCE II	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1 Albany.....	47,927	48,105	49,365	28,495	29,844	30,388	1,443	1,281	1,366	189	182	186	1,632	1,463	1,552	1,335	1,242	1,352
2 Central New York.....	55,444	57,355	58,440	34,298	34,893	34,986	1,640	1,770	1,693	294	255	236	1,934	2,025	1,929	1,751	1,691	1,517
3 Long Island.....	114,536	118,356	119,235	70,079	70,105	70,166	3,512	3,569	3,464	269	325	336	3,781	3,894	3,800	3,270	3,094	3,052
4 Newark.....	95,841	97,521	96,490	56,304	56,724	56,769	2,521	2,559	2,417	289	308	251	2,810	2,867	2,668	2,539	2,546	2,549
5 New Jersey.....	73,915	77,633	82,576	47,036	48,191	50,382	2,301	2,513	2,515	329	305	281	2,630	2,818	2,706	2,671	2,696	2,696
6 New York.....	140,483	144,198	141,028	94,478	95,093	91,578	3,927	3,993	4,036	426	500	498	4,353	4,493	4,534	3,558	3,532	3,785
7 Rochester.....	26,815	27,070	28,117	17,078	17,498	17,644	817	838	853	144	110	127	961	948	980	882	777	816
8 Western New York.....	42,696	43,974	45,765	26,730	26,986	27,625	1,221	1,369	1,360	172	223	183	1,393	1,592	1,543	1,188	1,282	1,362
Total Province II.....	597,657	614,212	621,025	374,498	379,134	379,518	17,382	17,892	17,704	2,112	2,208	2,098	19,494	20,100	19,802	17,194	16,869	17,109

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE II	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	55	56	57	55	56	57	55	56	57
	1 Albany.....	106	121	158	330	382	353	1,069	1,109	1,184	125	128	127	1,051	1,118	1,139	8,530	9,223	8,983	1	1	1	3	3	3	20	20
2 Central New York.....	118	140	112	414	426	388	1,107	1,165	1,173	129	131	127	1,520	1,616	1,669	11,123	11,350	14,342	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 Long Island.....	262	343	248	970	967	944	2,491	2,565	2,590	198	158	163	2,740	2,903	2,907	24,476	25,190	25,133	10	10	12	130	129	87	1164	1216	888
4 Newark.....	135	156	225	699	702	667	2,071	2,148	2,169	145	147	140	2,573	2,670	2,798	21,429	22,574	22,925	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 New Jersey.....	207	229	228	588	564	536	1,685	1,683	1,650	154	151	153	2,292	2,348	2,400	20,007	18,974	21,382	5	4	4	19	17	15	157	118	111
6 New York.....	338	384	319	1,799	1,748	1,688	3,183	3,393	3,251	271	284	278	3,032	3,317	3,061	26,906	27,686	26,676	11	11	12	114	122	120	964	1,011	1,044
7 Rochester.....	46	44	63	231	220	197	571	553	610	66	59	59	827	860	933	6,627	6,128	6,213	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8 Western New York.....	107	115	136	333	339	323	871	898	904	72	71	72	1,149	1,156	1,143	8,394	8,701	10,951	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Province II.....	1,319	1,532	1,489	5,364	5,348	5,096	13,048	13,514	13,537	1,160	1,129	1,119	15,184	15,788	16,050	127,492	129,826	136,605	27	26	29	266	271	225	2,305	2,365	2,063

PROVINCE III	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1 Bethlehem.....	26,405	25,771	26,732	19,183	19,288	19,427	611	711	656	67	34	58	678	745	714	730	736	714
2 Delaware.....	17,049	21,048	20,314	10,959	11,444	11,541	573	536	548	118	101	87	691	637	635	642	627	649
3 Easton.....	8,597	8,173	9,138	5,453	5,883	6,064	247	242	259	18	20	31	265	262	290	372	337	370
4 Erie.....	14,154	14,230	14,788	9,516	9,729	9,969	366	361	414	87	63	80	453	424	494	415	430	488
5 Harrisburg.....	22,045	21,463	21,102	15,312	15,234	14,487	645	643	554	90	99	88	735	742	642	656	668	645
6 Maryland.....	63,988	65,527	65,801	39,535	40,231	40,420	1,942	2,060	1,897	309	262	323	2,251	2,322	2,220	2,184	2,180	2,326
7 Pennsylvania.....	113,237	114,690	119,063	84,640	85,422	86,202	3,433	3,707	3,439	496	532	525	3,929	4,239	3,964	3,923	3,745	3,620
8 Pittsburgh.....	34,112	35,336	36,163	24,743	24,884	25,853	863	939	947	103	108	130	966	1,047	1,077	1,222	1,140	1,085
9 Southern Virginia.....	29,596	31,123	31,231	18,032	18,225	18,629	930	818	827	173	103	107	1,103	921	934	1,025	909	1,057
10 Southwestern Virginia.....	13,080	13,600	13,349	9,293	9,572	9,533	406	380	355	71	66	57	477	446	412	433	432	451
11 Virginia.....	53,182	62,180	65,102	34,686	36,079	37,610	1,867	1,934	1,879	384	332	313	2,251	2,266	2,192	2,487	2,392	2,404
12 Washington.....	62,359	65,227	64,934	35,811	36,492	36,886	1,738	1,761	1,733	305	284	254	2,043	2,045	1,987	1,962	2,193	2,087
13 West Virginia.....	17,232	17,575	17,827	12,339	12,220	12,128	464	594	439	88	137	145	552	731	584	516	646	651
Total Province III.....	480,086	495,943	505,544	319,802	324,703	328,549	14,085	14,686	13,947	2,309	2,141	2,198	16,394	16,827	16,145	16,587	16,435	16,547

PROVINCE III	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	55	56	57	55	56	57	55	56	57
1 Bethlehem.....	71	25	32	182	179	194	549	486	522	70	70	71	746	768	800	5,560	4,921	4,961	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 Delaware.....	28	35	21	127	137	144	250	273	280	38	38	37	646	699	725	5,299	5,472	5,549	0	3	3	0	8	8	0	70	83
3 Easton.....	10	18	14	86	112	100	134	152	170	32	32	37	242	285	327	1,848	1,812	2,132	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 Erie.....	28	38	43	93	99	109	236	267	281	44	42	43	435	436	477	2,797	3,273	3,398	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 Harrisburg.....	49	57	75	66	160	120	360	413	364	62	67	67	638	656	650	5,448	5,559	5,242	7	7	10	63	67	85	710	763	
6 Maryland.....	132	170	142	914	928	899	2,546	2,600	2,495	191	190	191	3,238	3,488	3,696	25,130	26,510	30,356	9	9	11	37	38	50	408	363	
7 Pennsylvania.....	148	338	134	181	220	233	470	542	350	66	70	75	855	996	1,076	6,435	7,212	7,530	1	2	2	2	4	6	28	48	
8 Pittsburgh.....	88	.....	.....	180	224	165	427	456	469	90	100	95	1,165	1,368	1,395	9,920	10,932	10,490	5	3	5	30	27	30	442	285	
9 Southern Virginia.....	7	9	11	88	77	78	166	187	214	52	54	55	574	596	640	4,464	3,822	3,656	0	3	0	0	0	4	0	57	
10 Southwestern Virginia.....	34	40	65	379	414	400	862	925	952	142	157	150	2,220	2,413	2,476	16,065	16,709	20,305	12	10	10	53	45	44	600	522	
11 Virginia.....	77	102	89	582	587	541	1,043	1,060	1,037	87	92	89	1,829	1,922	1,904	16,617	16,872	17,150	2	1	1	12	9	9	107	80	
12 Washington.....	26	41	24	107	114	103	308	256	291	.....	66	68	627	665	681	4,847	5,148	4,569	.....	1	1	.....	11	10	.....	63	60
Total Province III.....	698	873	650	3,526	3,807	3,608	8,415	8,712	8,659	1,002	1,091	1,102	15,212	16,370	17,068	120,147	124,224	130,013	36	36	47	197	209	248	2,295	2,194	2,887

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1 Alabama	24,529	25,498	26,125	16,198	16,837	17,159	841	783	763	144	151	115	985	934	878	1,155	1,121	1,019
2 Atlanta	21,995	22,175	24,353	15,863	16,574	16,988	738	914	736	136	123	132	874	1,037	868	1,069	1,113	1,229
3 East Carolina	12,852	12,632	13,467	9,222	9,250	9,236	421	403	365	101	81	60	522	484	415	499	535	503
4 Florida	21,413	23,594	25,229	13,375	13,790	14,742	821	797	787	207	147	212	1,028	944	999	1,129	1,102	1,200
5 Georgia	13,540	14,552	14,948	9,305	9,733	9,976	471	495	487	104	109	170	575	604	657	649	652	591
6 Kentucky	12,900	13,242	14,006	9,500	9,724	10,073	359	377	373	120	72	80	479	449	453	622	539	572
7 Lexington	7,664	7,957	8,658	5,887	5,809	6,028	203	271	205	44	73	55	247	344	260	326	363	302
8 Louisiana	31,436	33,145	33,875	21,692	24,020	24,111	946	1,006	1,001	157	153	147	1,103	1,159	1,148	1,283	1,342	1,409
9 Mississippi	15,031	15,660	16,281	11,669	12,033	12,396	494	456	460	56	50	68	550	506	528	641	652	638
10 North Carolina	27,077	28,816	29,976	18,787	19,505	20,104	787	808	796	152	138	129	939	946	925	1,008	1,220	1,049
11 South Carolina	18,139	18,648	18,811	12,774	12,929	13,160	527	535	505	64	59	61	591	594	566	663	687	670
12 South Florida	59,523	67,109	74,187	38,803	42,415	46,938	1,508	1,933	2,218	661	459	486	2,169	2,392	2,704	2,406	2,797	3,123
13 Tennessee	29,409	31,207	30,797	21,398	22,132	21,834	973	893	953	142	189	166	1,115	1,082	1,119	1,367	1,356	1,363
14 Upper South Carolina	15,177	16,044	15,421	10,655	11,631	10,709	.....	429	494	.....	.....	.....	597	518	530	660	540	584
15 Western North Carolina	8,565	8,884	9,023	5,844	6,117	6,305	237	266	268	31	54	36	263	320	304	318	392	364
Total Province IV	319,250	339,163	355,157	220,772	232,499	239,759	9,326	10,366	10,411	2,119	1,947	1,943	12,042	12,313	12,354	13,800	14,311	14,616

PROVINCE IV	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools									
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	55	56	57	55	56	57	55	56	57	
	1 Alabama	23	160	158	137	315	326	385	78	79	83	1,109	1,222	1,267	6,799	8,714	9,279	7	6	5	37	40	42	483	519	497
2 Atlanta	25	25	22	167	183	179	257	260	294	49	51	50	933	994	1,039	6,364	6,542	6,983	4	4	4	22	18	19	189	290	321	
3 East Carolina	.....	.....	.....	70	72	81	166	174	153	65	59	63	604	603	648	4,763	4,623	4,913	4	4	4	8	8	6	116	150	108
4 Florida	42	41	55	166	147	175	306	315	344	61	66	89	875	1,003	1,097	6,501	6,926	7,456	6	8	8	25	31	32	390	532	546	
5 Georgia	25	12	25	76	88	92	195	177	183	42	44	45	498	558	570	3,905	4,825	4,151	8	7	7	33	32	36	499	432	508	
6 Kentucky	37	23	22	78	89	78	226	223	245	30	.....	34	440	.....	360	3,382	.....	4,447	0	.....	0	.....	.....	.....	0	.....	.....
7 Lexington	3	8	18	46	57	60	130	124	159	27	28	30	295	329	316	1,704	1,618	1,783	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8 Louisiana	126	120	144	174	170	161	492	512	521	75	74	77	989	1,029	1,093	7,189	7,777	9,488	12	11	.....	75	45	.....	850	630	.....
9 Mississippi	28	23	24	100	130	120	199	213	235	62	62	57	588	649	688	4,608	5,080	5,200	5	6	7	47	60	61	623	543	707	
10 North Carolina	24	15	22	201	181	181	282	248	281	100	99	102	1,305	1,381	1,474	10,497	10,876	11,652	2	1	1	15	11	10	266	192	169	
11 South Carolina	24	13	34	108	145	120	206	211	204	66	66	68	741	853	865	6,018	6,148	6,456	6	6	7	15	18	19	237	230	254	
12 South Florida	139	232	195	403	499	469	1,114	1,243	1,362	128	142	142	1,497	1,841	2,044	15,506	18,759	20,409	10	16	21	49	77	109	436	758	1,173	
13 Tennessee	41	60	58	167	144	147	374	387	370	77	80	80	1,246	1,420	1,433	10,150	11,512	11,392	8	54	54	639
14 Upper South Carolina	10	15	13	105	63	72	136	135	149	51	51	52	712	748	750	4,938	4,705	4,758	9	8	6	41	49	43	5	9	625	532
15 Western North Carolina	7	12	12	51	48	43	120	141	149	47	52	48	345	381	415	2,961	3,066	3,178	2	2	4	5	5	12	39	39	277	
Total Province IV	534	599	667	2,072	2,164	2,115	4,518	4,689	5,034	958	953	1,000	12,177	13,011	14,059	95,265	101,171	111,545	75	69	82	372	394	443	4,657	4,940	5,731	

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE V	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1 Chicago.....	72,357	72,911	72,473	46,633	46,937	48,156	2,066	2,194	2,102	420	389	411	2,486	2,553	2,513	2,488	2,575
2 Eau Claire.....	4,284	4,382	4,313	3,138	3,146	3,124	102	112	102	14	14	14	116	126	116	101	140	105
3 Fond du Lac.....	10,748	11,001	11,147	7,493	7,615	7,558	273	269	243	17	28	27	290	297	270	289	313	277
4 Indianapolis.....	13,016	14,294	15,014	8,533	9,080	9,696	459	517	498	160	147	206	619	664	704	683	711	789
5 Michigan.....	90,463	95,093	98,215	55,033	57,491	59,757	3,437	3,412	3,511	907	823	863	4,344	4,235	4,374	3,755	3,628	3,789
6 Milwaukee.....	24,555	25,047	25,774	17,556	18,275	18,502	855	802	766	132	111	139	987	913	905	1,013	978	1,008
7 Northern Indiana.....	10,119	10,365	10,772	7,210	7,589	7,512	358	399	411	117	71	71	475	490	482	472	476	482
8 Northern Michigan.....	5,396	5,712	5,998	3,138	3,115	3,391	187	167	156	12	23	40	199	190	196	134	231	235
9 Ohio.....	66,775	69,655	70,525	39,938	41,605	42,062	1,978	2,092	1,982	393	351	293	2,371	2,443	2,280	2,167	2,311	2,318
10 Quincy.....	6,694	6,788	6,890	4,941	5,096	5,132	138	148	156	49	44	42	187	192	198	199	243	180
11 Southern Ohio.....	36,400	39,037	41,555	24,867	25,474	26,014	1,099	1,352	1,313	303	316	302	1,402	1,663	1,615	1,497	1,536	1,445
12 Springfield.....	10,538	10,128	10,646	7,868	7,306	7,541	308	275	270	81	66	73	389	341	343	281	288	375
13 Western Michigan.....	19,248	19,876	21,718	12,772	13,325	13,923	748	742	726	226	296	228	974	1,038	954	917	907	901
Total Province V.....	370,633	384,289	395,040	239,220	246,054	252,498	12,008	12,481	12,236	2,831	2,699	2,714	14,839	15,180	14,950	13,996	14,337	14,625

PROVINCE V	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools									
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	
1 Chicago.....	229	208	210	481	481	488	1,332	1,230	1,190	123	128	137	1,851	2,135	2,109	14,768	15,503	15,885	1	1	1	13	11	11	150	180	180	
2 Eau Claire.....	8	8	9	23	26	26	79	105	74	20	23	24	120	139	144	895	896	877	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3 Fond du Lac.....	44	28	17	67	55	61	174	180	195	28	33	33	297	321	337	2,150	2,328	2,477	1	1	1	3	4	4	55	44	60	
4 Indianapolis.....	14	30	19	116	122	117	265	238	251	35	36	37	450	526	529	4,046	4,579	4,590	1	1	1							
5 Michigan.....	253	285	269	822	802	820	1,730	1,772	1,864	147	153	161	2,571	2,787	2,891	25,140	26,166	27,308										
6 Milwaukee.....	98	97	77	214	175	198	440	444	424	58	60	65	631	704	755	5,360	6,117	6,399										
7 Northern Indiana.....	33	43	45	71	86	72	165	159	193	24	26	26	348	320	371	2,848	2,671	2,762	2								53	
8 Northern Michigan.....	17	22	26	48	42	34	149	118	129	22	21	22	170	186	214	1,156	1,184	1,242										
9 Ohio.....	179	250	222	486	471	446	1,140	1,243	93	96	100	1,984	2,135	2,301	17,044	14,799	15,950	1	2					4	5		64	84
10 Quincy.....	13	7	14	42	38	35	118	115	92	20	19	19	205	226	224	1,601	1,598	1,544										
11 Southern Ohio.....	131	62	99	248	276	312	573	638	721	76	79	77	1,270	1,447	1,532	10,159	10,751	11,552	2	1	1	22	11	8	247	211	215	
12 Springfield.....	17	18	28	61	59	54	146	151	150	32	35	34	252	317	317	2,048	1,944	2,783										
13 Western Michigan.....	55	61	47	169	190	181	433	458	501	43	45	49	550	572	626	5,417	5,296	5,177										
Total Province V.....	1,091	1,119	1,082	2,848	2,823	2,844	6,744	6,745	7,027	726	754	784	10,699	11,815	12,350	92,632	93,852	99,521	4	6	5	38	39	28	452	552	539	

PROVINCE VI	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1 Colorado.....	33,321	32,752	34,122	21,656	22,594	23,524	1,256	1,194	1,257	396	465	331	1,652	1,659	1,538	1,556	1,588	1,432
2 Iowa.....	17,707	17,959	18,766	12,030	12,030	12,409	520	539	551	151	130	123	671	609	679	783	690	781
3 Minnesota.....	41,535	42,284	44,359	27,542	27,388	29,537	1,291	1,345	1,118	153	130	126	1,449	1,475	1,244	1,439	1,253	1,223
4 Montana.....	12,132	12,848	12,180	7,305	7,453	7,248	420	475	429	133	128	119	553	601	548	404	450	448
5 Nebraska.....	17,208	17,904	18,208	12,923	13,175	13,705	597	592	654	192	165	164	789	757	818	787	761	859
6 North Dakota.....	4,990	5,555	5,705	3,253	3,376	3,401	148	157	151	22	27	38	170	184	192	175	181	201
7 South Dakota.....	17,176	17,932	18,125	11,124	10,470	11,710	724	724	672	77	77	59	801	801	731	586	686	662
8 Wyoming.....	13,707	13,833	13,187	9,084	9,133	8,839	557	494	518	235	173	137	792	697	655	659	549	540
Total Province VI.....	157,776	161,097	164,652	104,887	105,619	110,373	5,513	5,520	5,353	1,364	1,293	1,102	6,877	6,813	6,455	6,389	6,158	6,146

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VI			5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils											
			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57			
1	Colorado	52	66	56	319	370	324	633	632	640	61	64	66	925	1,001	1,018	9,301	10,093	10,446	1	1	1	6	5	8	60	70	72	
2	Iowa	30	32	33	112	147	122	340	310	362	53	57	60	555	591	642	4,341	4,542	4,784										
3	Minnesota	86	143	81	290	301	234	711	713	614	110	98	95	1,288	1,367	1,225	9,864	9,662	9,713										
4	Montana	22	31	24	102	103	96	294	331	239	41	44	44	360	403	286	2,899	3,007	2,812										
5	Nebraska	30	28	28	126	130	122	270	303	276	54	57	57	517	559	612	3,933	4,132	4,216										
6	North Dakota				28	31	22	71	70	72	25	29	29	130	154	177	1,097	1,166	1,268										
7	South Dakota	16	51	16	90	95	78	316	306	298	83	89	95	358	391	447	3,734	3,843	4,493	1	1	1	35	35	37	103	85	116	
8	Wyoming	5	13	10	148	151	134	272	265	232	42	46	35	453	406	433	3,853	3,755	3,235	1	2	2	3	9	10	33	135	132	
Total Province VI			241	364	248	1,215	1,328	1,132	2,907	2,930	2,783	469	481	481	4,586	4,872	4,840	39,022	40,190	40,967	3	4	4	44	49	55	196	290	320
PROVINCE VII			1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations											
			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957									
			1	Arkansas	11,000	11,502	11,839	8,180	8,553	8,744	298	310	280	72	77	78	370	387	358	480	516	485							
2	Dallas	30,814	32,473	34,451	21,222	22,930	24,603	1,076	1,129	1,217	345	434	293	1,421	1,563	1,510	2,047	2,047	2,136										
3	Kansas	19,353	20,232	19,027	14,979	15,470	14,305	625	577	629	223	176	203	848	753	832	989	945	1,009										
4	Missouri	19,768	20,298	20,157	13,230	13,548	13,032	646	648	568	129	138	143	775	786	711	749	672	769										
5	New Mexico and Southwest Texas	15,635	16,231	16,972	9,735	10,388	10,630	649	694	697	194	225	185	843	919	882	841	862	877										
6	North Texas	8,652	9,249	9,932	5,753	6,044	6,475	337	342	347	77	86	105	414	428	452	428	428	498										
7	Oklahoma	18,797	19,928	21,091	12,198	12,726	13,520	619	667	825	216	195	213	834	862	1,038	1,013	1,032	1,168										
8	Salina	3,888	4,111	4,460	2,843	2,785	2,967	143	162	179	59	59	57	202	221	236	178	265	275										
9	Texas	55,386	58,332	59,598	38,033	40,299	42,323	1,797	1,960	1,835	544	554	492	2,341	2,514	2,327	3,125	3,022	3,154										
10	West Missouri	17,597	18,811	20,221	13,026	14,413	14,813	548	618	542	166	165	207	734	783	749	869	890	917										
11	West Texas	25,557	27,079	28,413	17,900	18,756	19,726	802	812	752	222	239	171	1,024	1,051	923	1,333	1,148	1,112										
Total Province VII			226,447	238,246	246,151	157,699	165,802	171,138	7,540	7,919	7,871	2,266	2,348	2,147	9,806	10,267	10,018	12,050	11,935	12,400									
PROVINCE VII			5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils											
			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57			
1	Arkansas	6	7	8	42	42	46	163	163	160	39	40	37	448	494	488	3,220	3,272	3,252	2	3	5	10	14	23	235	254	387	
2	Dallas	98	72	89	189	191	208	393	349	345	85	81	85	1,001	1,114	1,253	9,602	9,549	10,425	17	15	17	93	97	104	1,221	842	963	
3	Kansas	45	37	54	125	137	123	293	257	262	45	42	45	573	626	563	4,369	4,717	4,687										
4	Missouri	20	24	23	136	149	141	352	357	348	45	44	44	752	861	970	6,505	6,055	6,298										
5	New Mexico and Southwest Texas	11	39	26	128	126	133	216	265	260	43	44	44	471	541	553	4,347	4,436	5,420	1	2	3	5	4	9	25	70	126	
6	North Texas	7	14	20	46	53	63	87	103	110	23	27	28	260	331	421	2,733	2,675	3,483	4	6	6	13	19	28	190	283	302	
7	Oklahoma	70	61	71	142	139	139	224	231	226	52	48	53	665	681	781	4,516	5,934	4,949	2	2	4	4	5	9	49	54	86	
8	Salina	13	7	15	43	20	24	77	64	73	23	24	22	152	170	170	1,049	1,231	1,236										
9	Texas	157	124	108	344	393	384	636	634	667	112	119	122	2,066	2,330	2,367	14,987	18,407	18,455	20	24	32	100	108	146	967	1,240	1,836	
10	West Missouri	29	20	31	101	121	109	284	253	309	36	40	40	454	523	561	4,062	4,611	4,480										
11	West Texas	72	59	61	197	203	188	375	347	423	63	65	65	906	984	1,037	8,188	8,339	8,025	12	13	14	86	102	106	712	962	910	
Total Province VII			528	464	506	1,493	1,574	1,558	3,090	3,028	3,183	566	574	585	7,748	8,645	9,164	63,578	69,226	70,710	58	65	81	311	349	425	3,399	3,705	4,610

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VIII	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1 Arizona.....	15,850	19,678	18,063	9,720	11,167	10,944	644	622	672	256	242	157	900	864	829	935	704	818
2 California.....	58,847	63,289	66,817	33,798	34,453	37,311	2,751	2,917	2,713	866	799	818	3,617	3,716	3,531	3,056	3,148	3,212
3 Eastern Oregon.....	6,074	6,757	6,934	3,917	4,069	4,206	194	312	248	250	197	169	444	500	417	477	360	332
4 Idaho.....	7,857	8,374	8,601	4,028	4,318	4,343	288	395	340	77	144	97	365	539	437	327	430	305
5 Los Angeles.....	111,329	119,406	127,487	62,727	69,274	72,135	4,502	4,791	4,741	1,307	1,387	1,367	5,809	6,178	6,108	4,982	5,368	5,213
6 Nevada.....	5,471	6,102	6,063	2,971	2,879	3,011	223	311	279	100	105	115	323	416	394	248	320	294
7 Olympia.....	36,165	38,420	39,950	19,225	21,516	22,777	1,417	1,598	1,414	608	586	521	2,025	2,184	1,935	1,939	1,813	1,730
8 Oregon.....	29,139	29,082	28,626	19,654	21,172	22,518	1,062	1,151	1,190	719	727	619	1,781	1,878	1,809	1,717	1,801	1,812
9 Sacramento.....	15,009	14,481	18,049	9,006	9,629	10,996	684	609	806	254	266	313	938	875	1,119	735	847	965
10 San Joaquin.....	11,689	12,895	13,877	7,123	7,577	8,107	453	573	492	286	288	340	739	861	832	729	642	795
11 Spokane.....	15,953	16,580	15,766	9,499	9,899	9,847	629	650	640	298	224	210	927	874	850	696	785	784
12 Utah.....	5,163	4,750	4,413	3,208	3,176	2,682	194	233	202	79	69	107	273	302	309	321	188	259
Total Province VIII.....	318,555	339,814	354,446	185,276	199,129	208,877	13,041	14,162	13,737	5,100	5,034	4,833	18,141	19,196	18,570	16,162	16,496	16,518

PROVINCE VIII	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57
1 Arizona.....		71	32	182	189	174	244	310	268	39	39	34	490	513	597	4,944	4,528	5,806	4	2	2	14	6	6	115	42	42
2 California.....	92	118	176	731	752	775	1,633	1,716	1,701	99	103	113	1,792	1,975	2,131	18,912	19,936	20,071							13		142
3 Eastern Oregon.....		4	6	53	72	92	138	141	130	21	22	22	240	232	255	1,900	2,012	1,931									
4 Idaho.....		9	25	47	60	55	118	131	153	21	23	21	202	215	263	1,884	2,000	1,836									37
5 Los Angeles.....				1,227	1,256	1,162	2,648	2,842	2,820	154	154	173	3,039	3,432	3,433	30,519	33,821	34,103									
6 Nevada.....	6	59	13	114	119	118	161	170	175	27	29	25	166	195	224	1,544	1,905	2,001									
7 Olympia.....	66	53	50	388	389	419	878	833	882	62	65	64	1,156	1,301	1,355	11,659	12,635	13,188	1	4	3	7	12	9	40	189	76
8 Oregon.....	58	28	31	334	337	303	583	678	685	60	59	84	842	884	989	9,449	7,907	8,423							5		85
9 Sacramento.....	55	33	38	173	180	194	406	512	545	42	47	51	580	577	614	4,791	5,696	5,977							2	25	44
10 San Joaquin.....	37	14	29	131	126	116	233	278	273	30	32	33	419	489	496	3,524	4,398	4,456									
11 Spokane.....				140	139	138	309	284	288	48	45	44	606	646	610	4,476	4,841	4,979									
12 Utah.....	11	6	4	48	56	36	79	124	114	14	12	13	140	155	151	1,403	1,512	1,315									16
Total Province VIII.....	325	400	404	3,568	3,675	3,582	7,440	8,019	8,034	617	630	657	9,672	10,614	11,118	95,005	101,191	104,086	6	23	31	25	19	159	180	5,292	2,338

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Province I.....	382,561	392,373	392,836	231,377	236,138	237,536	10,879	10,598	11,218	1,804	1,578	1,705	12,633	12,176	12,923	11,358	10,763	10,844
Province II.....	597,657	614,212	621,025	374,498	379,134	379,518	17,382	17,892	17,704	2,112	2,208	2,098	19,494	20,100	19,802	17,194	16,860	17,109
Province III.....	480,086	495,943	505,544	319,802	324,703	328,549	14,085	14,686	13,947	2,309	2,141	2,198	16,394	16,827	16,145	16,567	16,435	16,547
Province IV.....	319,250	339,163	355,157	220,772	232,499	239,759	9,326	10,366	10,411	2,119	1,947	1,943	12,042	12,313	12,354	13,560	14,311	14,616
Province V.....	370,633	384,289	395,040	239,220	246,054	252,498	12,008	12,481	12,236	2,831	2,699	2,714	14,839	15,180	14,950	13,996	14,337	14,625
Province VI.....	157,776	161,097	164,652	104,887	105,619	110,373	5,513	5,520	5,353	1,364	1,293	1,102	6,877	6,813	6,455	6,589	6,158	6,146
Province VII.....	226,447	238,246	246,151	157,699	165,802	171,138	7,540	7,919	7,871	2,266	2,348	2,147	9,806	10,267	10,018	12,050	11,935	12,400
Province VIII.....	318,555	339,814	354,446	185,276	199,129	208,877	13,041	14,162	13,737	5,100	5,034	4,833	18,141	19,196	18,570	16,162	16,496	16,518
Total Continental U.S.....	2,852,965	2,965,137	3,034,851	1,833,531	1,889,078	1,928,248	89,774	93,624	92,477	19,905	19,248	18,740	110,276	112,872	111,217	107,516	107,295	108,806

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools									
										a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57				
Province I.....	843	809	862	2,806	2,976	2,749	8,112	7,876	8,143	636	648	657	10,505	11,352	12,188	87,515	90,263	93,895	27	26	1	2	2,305	2,365	2,063			
Province II.....	1,319	1,532	1,489	5,364	5,348	5,096	13,048	13,514	13,537	1,160	1,129	1,119	15,184	16,788	18,050	127,492	129,826	136,605	27	26	29	266	271	225	2,305	2,365	2,102	
Province III.....	698	873	650	3,526	3,807	3,608	8,415	8,712	8,659	1,002	1,091	1,102	15,212	16,370	17,068	120,147	124,224	130,013	36	36	47	197	209	248	2,295	2,194	2,887	
Province IV.....	534	599	667	2,072	2,164	2,115	4,518	4,689	5,034	958	953	1,000	12,177	13,011	14,059	95,265	101,171	111,545	75	69	82	372	394	443	4,657	4,940	5,731	
Province V.....	1,091	1,119	1,082	2,848	2,823	2,844	6,744	6,745	7,027	726	754	784	10,699	11,815	12,350	92,632	93,852	98,521	4	6	5	38	39	28	452	552	539	
Province VI.....	241	364	248	1,215	1,328	1,132	2,907	2,930	2,783	469	481	481	4,586	4,872	4,840	39,022	40,190	40,967	3	4	4	44	49	55	196	290	320	
Province VII.....	528	464	506	1,493	1,574	1,558	3,080	3,028	3,183	568	574	585	7,748	8,645	9,164	63,578	69,226	70,710	58	65	81	311	349	425	3,399	3,705	4,610	
Province VIII.....	325	400	404	3,568	3,675	3,582	7,440	8,019	8,034	617	630	657	9,672	10,614	11,118	95,905	101,191	101,191	6	23	31	25	19	159	180	5,292	2,338	
Total Continental U.S.....	5,579	6,160	5,908	22,892	23,695	22,684	54,274	55,513	56,400	6,134	6,260	6,385	85,783	92,467	96,837	720,656	749,943	786,342	209	229	280	1,253	1,330	1,585	13,484	19,338	18,600	
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations												
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957										
	Alaska.....	6,542	6,832	7,425	3,022	3,442	3,170	350	325	386	47	47	54	406	372	440	279	292	288									
Guam.....			198			97						7			7													
Honolulu.....	15,328	15,895	16,733	9,014	10,266	10,717	548	642	648	233	274	251	761	916	112	321	756	798	792									
Okinawa.....	1,992	2,107	1,007	1,142	1,488	783	219	79	54	364	309	58	573	388	899	756	798	95										
Panama Canal Zone.....	22,035	17,167	17,601	7,339	5,116	4,788	741	433	412	64	27	44	805	480	456	686	319	323										
Puerto Rico.....	7,488	8,073	7,682	3,236	3,416	3,492	832	920	728	52	42	57	884	962	785	233	242	215										
Taiwan.....			1,166			835			22			72			94			110										
Virgin Islands.....	5,733	5,716	5,634	1,994	2,063	2,057	181	194	186				151	194	186	83	107	115										
Total.....	59,118	55,790	57,356	28,648	25,791	25,919	2,850	2,593	2,436	750	699	543	3,600	3,292	2,979	2,358	2,122	1,938										
EXTRA CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools									
	a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils												
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57				
Alaska.....	4	7	17	45	54	51	77	91	84	30	33	32	159	170	202	1,722	1,937	1,723										
Guam.....									1			1			11			66										
Honolulu.....	26	41	22	186	162	144	117	126	135	35	39	39	430	467	494	5,977	6,306	6,616	13	13	12	111	128	125	2,132	2,198	2,279	
Okinawa.....			2	6	2	3	7	4	6	10	8	5	48	67	47	1,160	1,059	767										
Panama Canal Zone.....	27	22	13	145	118	110	196	146	143	39	20	24	278	183	173	3,665	2,704	2,381	11	4	5	45	13	15	1,125	400	400	
Puerto Rico.....	63	69	68	142	160	118	44	36	57	19	22	25	70	70	71	2,373	2,160	1,657	4	5	5	27	43	43	774	839	887	
Taiwan.....			18			4			1			2			14		232											
Virgin Islands.....	1	2	1	20	31	30	56	61	60	3	4	5	38	41	57	810	787	837	1	1	1	5	18	9	130	118	172	
Total.....	121	142	141	544	527	466	497	464	486	136	126	133	1,023	998	1,069	15,707	14,953	14,359	29	23	23	188	202	192	4,161	3,555	3,738	

II. PAROCHIAL VITAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		1. Whole Number of Church Members			2. Whole Number of Communicants			3. a. Infant Baptisms			b. Adult Baptisms			c. Total Baptisms			4. Confirmations		
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Central America		4,346			2,172		188			10			198				106	
2	Central Brazil	4,237	4,423	4,437	2,161	2,263	2,362	156	149					231	222	154	148	247	185
3	Cuba	63,012	63,835	66,370	8,834	8,898	9,223	1,760	1,896	1,628	207	159	147	1,967	2,055	1,775	492	388	324
4	Dominican Republic	3,955	2,318	2,404	2,936	1,220	1,324	110	60		9	2	5	128	62	67	165	131	99
5	European Congregations	1,756			952			92			10			102			64		
6	Haiti	57,158	27,787	29,145	15,387	8,984	9,768	2,026	1,506	1,332	66	48	29	2,092	1,554	1,361	763	802	787
7	Liberia	7,595	7,601	8,058	5,110	5,225	5,487	254	425	325	207	370	197	461	795	522	395	315	302
8	Mexico	4,479			2,481			115						115			112		
9	Philippines	35,360	37,128	39,799	17,452	18,324	17,873	1,640	1,614	1,654	289	266	287	1,929	1,880	1,941	1,042	914	832
10	Southern Brazil	12,942	18,439	18,620	4,293	4,780	4,943	518	470	519	5	8	4	523	484	523	214	436	387
11	Southwestern Brazil	13,051	13,460	13,827	2,440	2,698	2,921	349	372	309	8	8	1	357	380	400	203	224	239
	Total	202,545	179,327	182,660	61,276	54,569	53,901	7,029	6,686	6,017	876	944	726	7,905	7,630	6,743	3,599	3,563	3,145
	Extra Continental and Foreign	261,663	235,117	240,016	87,924	80,360	79,820	9,879	9,279	8,453	1,626	1,643	1,269	11,505	10,922	9,722	5,957	5,685	5,083
	Grand Total: All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	3,114,628	3,200,254	3,274,867	1,921,455	1,969,438	2,008,068	99,653	102,903	100,930	21,531	20,891	20,009	121,781	123,794	120,939	113,473	112,960	113,888

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		5. Received			6. Marriages			7. Burials			8. Church Schools									8. Parish Day Schools								
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils			a. Total Number of Schools			b. Officers and Teachers			c. Pupils		
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57	'55	'56	'57
1	Central America		11			12		58			34			106				1,481			7			28			837	
2	Central Brazil				39	51	36	29	49	44	25	27	31	144	149	150	1,551	1,691	1,407	15	13	13	109	109	108	1,936	1,779	1,776
3	Cuba	5		3	40	37	62	107	111	123	56	54	55	220	226	241	3,187	2,970	2,917	15	13	13	109	109	108	1,936	1,779	1,776
4	Dominican Republic		3	18	11	8	17	27	14	16	8	16	12	27	36	37	650	729	682	4	3		21	17		400	326	
5	European Congregations				28			27			7			39			498											
6	Haiti	130	103	59	157	236	212	406	334	407	52	55	59	118	112	125	3,112	2,952	3,287	39	47	43	93	99	103	2,171	2,514	2,155
7	Liberia				26	27	29	34	85	62	53	54	58	342	191	306	5,553	5,874	5,902	35	32	37	129	120	136	2,620	2,854	2,929
8	Mexico				25			42			29			67			872											
9	Philippines	83		73	158	118	126	173	181	159	30	39	31	146	189	187	3,761	5,514	4,442	30	28	193				3,787		
10	Southern Brazil	11	5		138	112	92	91	91	86	31	29	25	134	149	139	2,128	2,197	2,328	16	18	12	48	33		1,256	1,290	949
11	Southwestern Brazil				84	83	82	61	68	67	35	38	35	158	156	179	3,226	3,314	2,687	17	16		62	70		843		
	Total	229	122	153	706	684	656	984	984	964	326	346	309	1,395	1,319	1,364	24,838	26,722	23,652	135	138	150	572	487	467	11,770	10,517	8,957
	Extra Continental and Foreign	350	264	294	1,250	1,211	1,122	1,481	1,448	1,450	462	472	442	2,418	2,317	2,433	40,545	41,675	38,011	164	161	173	760	689	658	15,931	14,072	12,685
	Grand Total: All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	5,929	6,424	6,202	24,142	24,906	23,806	55,755	56,961	57,850	6,596	6,732	6,827	88,201	94,784	99,270	761,201	791,618	824,353	373	390	453	2,013	2,019	2,244	29,415	33,410	31,185

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS

PROVINCE I	1. Receipts														
	1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1 Connecticut.....	2,805,078.44	3,316,653.54	3,515,336.36	378,053.55	404,001.04	435,627.70	304,593.20	244,705.30	218,030.25	.....	657,067.36	800,204.22	4,002,405.20	4,522,427.24	4,069,193.63
2 Maine.....	418,781.08	461,049.16	513,415.51	41,018.63	47,035.71	94,153.20	47,874.52	50,189.32	44,641.35	.....	22,925.32	421,502.54	598,026.66	581,190.51	1,073,712.60
3 Massachusetts.....	3,274,790.00	3,592,400.29	3,942,222.34	447,735.00	581,073.66	470,237.98	271,976.00	260,186.84	269,708.46	.....	563,507.41	749,364.45	4,533,109.00	4,977,148.20	5,428,533.21
4 New Hampshire.....	355,252.76	393,422.85	473,857.45	22,864.67	45,437.70	48,628.25	20,877.46	25,826.44	23,941.63	.....	95,568.84	82,832.09	432,298.10	565,255.63	629,309.42
5 Rhode Island.....	1,050,094.95	1,103,107.27	1,191,228.74	169,501.10	152,117.64	102,477.79	145,804.04	140,392.20	137,143.50	.....	163,903.35	128,567.41	1,492,107.60	1,559,610.46	1,559,417.44
6 Vermont.....	267,388.25	300,575.91	343,838.95	16,746.06	91,384.00	29,546.22	18,867.00	20,232.00	22,301.41	.....	129,155.60	109,955.00	346,428.88	541,347.60	505,641.58
7 Western Mass.....	947,041.35	1,074,044.41	1,123,447.59	148,835.14	155,127.39	203,911.30	93,555.46	85,543.17	71,452.60	.....	476,197.26	304,688.48	1,432,461.91	1,790,912.23	1,703,499.87
Total Province I	9,118,435.83	10,146,343.43	11,103,346.94	1,224,759.15	1,456,177.14	1,384,582.51	903,552.68	827,055.27	787,219.10	.....	2,108,325.03	2,594,164.10	12,834,924.55	14,537,900.87	15,869,312.74

PROVINCE I	1. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
	Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	Diocese and Church Program "Quota"		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957							1955	1956	1957
1 Connecticut.....	2,062,560.79	2,321,104.85	2,536,188.88	123,393.68	134,400.17	141,398.50	81,771.05	89,899.59	96,312.40	507,249.08	490,241.72	581,878.52	263,364.67	336,056.84	367,058.33
2 Maine.....	314,361.32	342,515.70	380,655.81	22,285.63	25,111.29	27,450.15	12,469.40	14,055.60	16,714.43	53,606.80	55,860.67	77,452.62	49,568.19	58,595.88	61,671.80
3 Massachusetts.....	2,399,663.00	2,621,574.21	2,842,683.81	132,420.00	144,150.47	154,942.25	29,856.00	34,651.00	39,908.00	631,792.00	670,668.91	653,494.57	427,750.00	470,251.43	481,208.25
4 New Hampshire.....	269,698.19	296,434.04	331,538.57	19,491.81	21,031.44	23,339.87	11,032.50	11,270.00	14,849.55	46,387.49	41,773.59	66,291.17	39,676.21	48,144.40	51,554.25
5 Rhode Island.....	828,087.31	858,652.53	895,899.77	45,825.08	49,273.07	50,947.12	25,876.32	20,264.50	26,122.41	157,273.24	181,490.02	173,410.91	144,030.24	166,154.25	178,889.20
6 Vermont.....	209,540.39	225,340.99	242,278.48	15,273.16	13,910.99	15,401.32	8,092.42	8,827.88	9,415.81	39,067.65	20,450.00	50,314.92	29,197.99	34,849.16	34,412.93
7 Western Mass.....	663,730.63	740,984.46	781,718.05	41,995.28	44,972.41	47,193.77	24,069.73	30,856.95	32,279.94	178,853.94	158,038.98	195,140.58	121,101.66	139,433.79	146,457.13
Total Province I	6,752,441.63	7,404,695.97	8,010,963.47	400,684.49	432,855.54	460,573.07	192,867.42	209,825.50	229,399.54	1,614,210.21	1,627,323.89	1,797,983.29	1,074,669.16	1,253,485.75	1,318,151.89

PROVINCE I	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans		
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957									
1 Connecticut.....	142,200.99	78,914.89	88,385.70	1,186,971.31	1,312,334.64	1,934,699.06	4,367,511.57	4,772,042.70	5,746,821.48	205,040.49	194,459.25	287,469.82
2 Maine.....	10,722.93	9,809.74	8,740.88	81,840.73	47,193.72	529,860.60	634,870.37	552,942.69	1,102,546.39	13,731.56	15,076.45	32,411.60
3 Massachusetts.....	105,849.00	81,244.68	91,285.25	758,238.00	958,499.43	1,581,211.91	4,829,578.00	4,981,040.13	5,838,730.32	152,282.00	170,203.07	272,200.16
4 New Hampshire.....	9,356.06	9,013.94	8,563.96	151,964.49	145,090.90	142,688.82	547,486.75	572,753.31	638,626.19	18,911.66	34,449.97	23,294.62
5 Rhode Island.....	56,517.24	48,645.46	48,958.07	514,613.55	420,582.01	290,134.81	1,771,922.93	1,745,061.84	1,658,290.89	87,014.19	77,347.52	73,222.05
6 Vermont.....	8,761.35	7,542.84	8,019.48	51,668.54	60,273.41	218,156.30	358,015.42	369,200.05	577,999.24	8,370.43	26,121.92	37,097.21
7 Western Massachusetts.....	58,112.35	47,497.58	43,232.15	302,650.99	742,823.93	494,566.36	1,395,514.78	1,904,608.10	1,742,587.98	65,797.91	72,372.77	123,697.58
Total Province I	391,519.92	282,669.13	297,214.09	3,047,947.61	3,686,798.04	5,191,317.14	13,904,897.82	14,897,653.82	17,305,602.49	551,148.44	596,027.95	854,593.04

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

Province II		I. RECEIPTS														
		1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Albany	1,211,086.86	1,385,160.55	1,562,099.22	170,642.32	192,566.20	224,687.12	128,152.34	112,432.94	96,913.70	345,906.52	441,049.78	2,008,333.81	2,036,066.21	2,324,749.82	
2	Central New York	1,319,311.34	1,503,974.68	1,674,910.37	136,588.10	92,581.68	140,528.28	95,837.68	97,692.80	97,936.93	458,292.28	608,079.08	1,837,297.49	2,152,541.44	2,421,454.66	
3	Long Island	2,243,236.82	2,420,293.37	2,547,010.50	759,854.71	725,957.75	664,755.92	392,027.67	427,441.79	446,678.42	298,475.08	492,944.07	3,645,355.63	3,872,167.97	4,151,388.91	
4	Newark	2,247,619.47	2,485,816.71	2,538,886.00	348,208.64	428,320.03	452,255.00	280,786.07	362,828.12	377,841.00	230,153.85	520,061.00	2,882,449.13	3,507,118.71	3,889,043.00	
5	New Jersey	1,940,938.17	2,110,690.60	2,311,538.01	251,395.85	362,330.77	408,213.55	171,266.30	175,945.57	171,446.43	221,232.98	274,765.57	2,638,856.33	2,870,199.92	3,165,963.86	
6	New York	6,348,899.00	6,606,039.00	6,569,615.00	1,623,112.00	1,753,415.00	1,804,153.00	444,240.00	452,913.00	430,485.00	1,615,709.00	2,047,084.00	9,598,375.00	10,428,076.00	10,851,337.00	
7	Rochester	726,937.55	806,052.68	868,627.99	65,494.81	179,729.59	119,578.39	55,348.08	47,272.48	53,303.13	168,866.61	111,590.32	971,410.65	1,201,921.36	1,153,099.83	
8	Western N.Y.	1,084,743.00	1,172,445.00	1,284,080.19	108,008.00	77,137.00	182,329.02	70,170.00	73,335.00	60,309.60	136,682.00	72,228.68	1,441,100.00	1,459,599.00	1,598,847.49	
Total Province II		17,122,772.21	18,490,472.59	19,256,767.28	3,463,304.43	3,812,038.02	3,996,400.28	1,637,768.14	1,749,861.70	1,734,914.21	3,475,318.30	4,567,802.80	25,026,177.94	27,527,690.61	29,555,884.57	

Province II		2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense									3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
		Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			Diocese	Church Program "Quota"										
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1	Albany	919,305.33	1,002,061.60	1,059,851.99	63,325.68	71,089.81	74,989.69	51,414.40	54,887.18	59,373.65	243,824.87	207,540.92	255,633.14	154,625.19	179,864.77	192,157.03			
2	Central New York	902,284.46	976,974.78	1,036,941.44	61,777.82	65,606.96	68,481.83	41,226.60	40,323.25	42,447.50	190,586.55	227,735.87	190,447.28	207,218.54	241,922.77	261,060.27			
3	Long Island	1,913,299.46	2,038,442.20	2,130,266.47	119,468.48	125,069.35	126,865.70	145,785.43	140,438.33	159,412.30	452,824.49	446,202.38	515,895.25	290,659.71	328,723.14	.....		
4	Newark	1,627,634.13	1,809,570.80	1,899,587.00	100,193.53	118,763.79	112,775.00	86,813.06	89,649.01	92,608.00	571,442.40	619,983.76	669,855.00	285,760.02	315,008.13	331,419.00			
5	New Jersey	1,344,617.96	1,510,829.20	1,584,198.94	88,457.38	97,383.21	103,974.48	79,368.03	117,071.45	124,051.85	369,999.51	360,511.73	423,002.90	166,882.35	181,491.48	219,155.79			
6	New York	4,401,678.00	4,549,181.00	4,314,971.00	214,143.00	224,424.00	234,466.00	210,643.00	226,527.00	221,010.00	2,065,963.00	2,322,051.00	2,442,846.00	565,590.00	719,411.00	746,681.00			
7	Rochester	508,008.12	549,290.76	589,513.18	33,035.61	34,435.67	37,104.58	36,269.12	38,711.18	42,644.98	91,608.95	127,712.45	98,642.49	87,119.16	101,106.71	97,294.27			
8	West. New York	729,114.00	770,882.00	824,964.67	44,626.00	48,669.00	52,847.57	56,767.00	68,689.00	78,609.00	139,821.00	167,237.00	182,815.44	113,381.00	123,815.00	139,626.57			
Province II		12,345,941.46	13,207,225.30	13,933,294.69	725,027.50	783,441.79	811,504.85	708,286.64	776,399.40	820,157.26	4,126,070.77	4,478,975.11	4,779,137.50	1,871,235.97	2,191,341.98	1,987,393.93			

Province II		5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans					
		Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Albany	.....	.....	.....	679,129.95	627,708.28	991,316.91	2,111,825.42	2,143,152.56	2,633,322.41	99,547.00	100,507.41	167,641.97
2	Central New York	29,050.21	23,179.78	22,017.34	631,197.38	717,638.41	1,189,772.11	2,063,341.56	2,293,374.78	2,791,167.77	100,611.48	171,065.86	191,157.38			
3	Long Island	119,022.88	106,784.64	466,653.62	754,023.99	833,351.98	970,713.05	3,795,084.44	3,869,011.02	4,369,806.39	183,601.93	135,011.10	.....		
4	Newark	89,365.55	170,731.89	949,809.88	949,809.88	747,984.84	1,135,756.00	3,592,039.35	3,869,691.92	4,430,887.00	214,548.27	415,377.25	199,746.00			
5	New Jersey	67,532.93	54,106.41	49,321.45	661,662.61	675,683.93	656,665.74	2,778,520.77	2,997,077.29	3,160,371.15	102,054.87	177,629.93	231,719.37			
6	New York	195,751.00	115,307.00	105,600.00	3,885,940.00	4,592,845.00	4,168,864.00	11,539,708.00	12,749,746.00	12,734,438.00	144,884.00	116,187.00	273,343.00			
7	Rochester	26,715.85	14,927.36	21,681.55	354,337.78	354,337.78	410,571.47	293,946.49	1,137,094.59	1,276,755.80	1,180,827.54	20,255.78	36,733.86	101,861.63		
8	Western New York	39,451.00	42,774.00	33,970.04	305,945.00	208,010.00	208,010.00	348,616.64	1,429,105.00	1,430,076.00	1,660,549.93	107,068.00	145,794.00	197,268.31		
Total Province II		566,889.42	527,810.78	894,231.00	8,222,046.59	8,663,793.81	9,735,650.94	28,446,519.13	30,628,885.17	32,961,370.19	972,571.33	1,298,306.41	1,352,737.66			

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE III		I. Receipts																	
		1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital					
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1	Bethlehem	691,952.50	737,743.69	786,142.11	97,168.38	261,045.74	167,267.77	82,021.15	93,830.12	93,241.79	489,057.59	494,389.32	1,200,070.30	1,581,677.14	1,541,040.99				
2	Delaware	750,799.70	871,722.32	985,707.34	113,595.25	137,360.60	194,784.35	201,318.17	174,802.32	110,890.93	96,194.58	41,044.86	1,672,073.46	1,280,079.82	1,332,427.48				
3	Easton	232,435.34	275,865.08	304,964.58	41,925.17	18,431.33	300,091.97	14,595.88	13,435.42	25,313.50	8,422.00	58,601.03	317,165.85	316,153.83	688,971.08				
4	Erie	371,418.22	513,931.57	528,274.11	55,053.00	17,579.54	54,136.60	67,873.02	51,290.78	41,265.05	114,136.59	39,444.11	62,063.31	608,480.83	622,246.05				
5	Harrisburg	595,102.92	673,434.00	644,902.34	68,053.65	116,162.00	72,978.65	64,832.16	61,911.00	67,301.65	96,431.73	39,119.00	151,255.59	820,480.46	936,438.23				
6	Maryland	1,973,163.46	2,260,713.32	2,384,863.14	188,559.05	193,132.89	197,988.27	137,181.83	121,645.78	121,858.68	147,699.53	235,516.06	152,028.98	5,246,603.87	5,210,908.55				
7	Pennsylvania	3,555,526.22	3,984,408.98	4,207,998.31	571,407.44	601,398.08	549,222.44	470,897.27	459,194.23	502,838.41	628,750.68	946,018.55	4,271,376.30	5,673,751.95	6,206,777.71				
8	Pittsburgh	1,268,121.68	1,389,205.90	1,479,668.98	190,018.51	263,552.97	250,798.58	83,430.87	77,852.64	70,587.85	71,879.24	214,796.55	1,645,961.64	1,802,490.76	2,015,851.96				
9	Southern Va.	881,780.60	1,025,663.62	1,111,476.80	81,991.50	120,591.72	137,665.17	103,049.58	132,074.16	113,074.78	276,558.58	310,145.12	1,329,467.31	1,554,888.08	1,672,361.87				
10	Southwest Va.	520,887.83	605,637.91	663,252.56	54,661.91	42,719.57	57,570.82	47,368.27	47,195.70	46,434.19	157,369.14	161,795.73	698,922.72	852,922.32	929,053.30				
11	Virginia	1,952,873.10	2,324,567.50	2,501,616.97	314,714.56	299,219.00	164,208.77	189,046.51	131,860.33	132,896.68	449,232.32	721,325.01	2,785,057.40	3,204,879.15	3,520,047.43				
12	Washington	1,578,714.01	1,815,742.79	1,941,736.00	375,213.39	381,121.91	333,893.00	123,419.34	105,492.15	112,988.00	892,513.40	621,603.00	2,280,446.51	3,194,870.25	3,010,220.00				
13	West Virginia	691,151.41	765,213.89	831,469.42	86,992.69	53,208.06	44,125.98	38,586.99	30,469.91	51,731.80	123,360.18	64,745.40	816,713.09	972,251.84	992,072.60				
Total Province III		15,063,976.99	17,243,850.87	18,372,072.66	2,240,254.50	2,505,523.41	2,524,732.37	1,623,631.04	1,500,954.54	1,490,420.31	358,267.85	3,507,416.91	3,999,812.45	21,887,378.74	24,757,745.73	26,387,037.79			
PROVINCE III		2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense									3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
		Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Bethlehem	483,021.10	522,948.79	554,113.40	31,463.86	31,928.93	33,137.03	26,069.90	26,996.73	28,137.57	114,316.49	127,027.67	136,725.66	100,746.33	106,208.37	111,265.41			
2	Delaware	542,362.57	623,430.89	589,865.30	30,684.31	33,363.33	30,910.78	23,480.25	158,974.53	123,181.22	123,480.25	158,974.53	123,181.22	298,831.26	204,633.57	238,942.21			
3	Easton	150,843.14	182,921.67	199,939.09	13,284.51	14,762.87	15,817.81	18,645.92	18,667.37	25,313.50	45,657.94	62,546.83	80,172.39	19,226.17	19,961.75	21,234.71			
4	Erie	260,563.74	303,177.68	338,621.06	17,235.62	20,120.42	21,405.70	24,090.29	24,424.96	25,848.75	77,622.85	62,652.24	66,977.98	57,382.82	66,187.42	68,489.14			
5	Harrisburg	416,188.09	468,877.00	456,058.90	29,844.37	33,370.00	29,840.11	34,269.35	40,343.00	62,240.10	129,007.68	129,530.56	114,360.98	76,842.15	84,840.00	78,742.57			
6	Maryland	1,269,171.37	1,406,730.94	1,486,739.21	79,528.22	86,296.74	89,897.63	61,303.25	48,088.13	48,204.69	364,654.58	388,837.41	390,841.98	269,921.49	335,634.13	360,298.14			
7	Pennsylvania	2,648,902.62	2,943,022.55	3,088,172.92	144,117.77	152,804.55	153,666.03	78,261.09	84,589.07	85,879.79	690,513.72	766,567.85	698,613.58	457,240.92	499,573.55	508,081.58			
8	Pittsburgh	796,221.07	873,917.29	948,336.09	43,963.76	47,140.07	50,207.27	48,008.01	48,204.69	51,575.12	195,283.40	233,340.46	213,242.71	141,820.11	164,399.14	167,520.11			
9	South Virginia	592,896.84	664,698.77	711,475.77	42,174.45	46,050.62	46,461.91	45,028.77	52,979.46	56,514.16	120,400.35	138,719.99	164,199.30	140,498.96	167,676.24	175,822.46			
10	Southwest Va.	333,210.12	360,977.77	386,484.81	24,687.11	24,265.69	23,897.07	25,310.46	29,389.16	29,877.10	89,712.76	83,612.59	94,365.10	75,155.47	103,477.35	104,820.80			
11	Virginia	1,174,322.61	1,364,401.76	1,473,013.12	81,618.53	94,810.67	98,257.74	77,264.29	80,160.03	90,609.10	274,534.86	303,242.27	355,892.28	303,039.54	321,830.25	387,995.73			
12	Washington	1,114,686.87	1,203,426.83	1,296,418.00	71,864.87	74,517.81	79,706.00	37,960.44	58,931.89	62,099.00	301,475.31	326,329.41	306,093.00	183,348.53	209,575.07	223,779.00			
13	West Virginia	391,923.44	434,502.79	445,429.48	28,292.71	31,020.35	32,494.61	38,073.49	40,649.86	40,053.15	110,741.78	125,440.68	137,448.46	67,845.33	81,956.38	87,633.78			
Total Province III		10,174,318.58	11,293,034.64	11,961,667.15	638,760.08	690,452.05	705,699.79	514,285.38	505,426.22	558,147.34	2,637,401.97	2,906,826.97	2,882,114.64	2,191,899.28	2,365,953.52	2,534,625.64			
PROVINCE III		5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish						6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans					
		Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1	Bethlehem	13,570.16	22,153.85	25,895.15	447,737.31	867,968.69	736,799.17	1,218,889.77	1,705,233.03	1,626,073.39	38,137.00	40,963.88	108,312.12						
2	Delaware	97,028.70	42,718.30	101,312.94	431,684.70	235,917.32	391,371.89	1,524,571.79	1,239,037.99	1,475,584.34	81,253.12	104,357.76	185,337.54						
3	Easton	9,599.18	8,373.52	10,584.86	61,223.51	37,653.02	326,442.45	179,048.82	344,887.12	669,504.81	26,138.50	14,038.44	24,215.05						
4	Erie	28,824.58	28,086.19	16,876.81	171,147.47	148,737.03	125,973.21	636,867.37	653,385.94	664,192.65	36,875.40	23,673.09	26,374.81						
5	Harrisburg	14,621.91	10,702.00	20,426.96	126,459.98	159,556.98	339,317.63	827,233.53	927,223.00	1,100,987.90	97,382.50	47,311.00	78,671.49						
6	Maryland	51,288.05	147,746.08	101,224.02	485,546.34	635,220.68	417,378.08	2,581,413.30	3,000,465.98	2,846,374.11	303,081.97	154,905.61	161,000.42						
7	Pennsylvania	165,713.39	144,700.40	246,556.70	1,146,273.77	1,986,058.41	2,178,915.92	5,295,243.97	6,577,316.71	6,956,886.57	185,556.93	185,696.20	138,689.09						
8	Pittsburgh	61,516.50	36,480.04	44,818.07	618,374.03	525,672.16	462,853.93	1,905,187.24	1,929,243.85	1,938,558.35	71,952.98	154,414.77	117,139.12						
9	Southern Virginia	35,210.99	39,730.03	41,883.77	356,107.01	356,107.01	708,857.57	1,351,317.37	1,466,589.86	1,904,914.94	75,322.17	135,616.00	156,662.54						
10	Southwestern Virginia	29,024.71	33,645.17	40,498.48	83,923.39	33,609.22	728,528.83	661,024.02	668,976.94	958,472.19	61,210.83	34,866.92	58,678.87						
11	Virginia	147,881.78	104,938.02	70,902.28	1,643,544.88	1,917,746.23	2,553,164.46	3,912,927.68	3,674,416.48	244,463.21	377,469.95	505,931.55							
12	Washington	73,626.75	73,943.00	56,215.00	830,101.26	1,496,601.09	1,361,224.00	2,598,245.10	3,443,325.10	3,355,534.00	211,952.32	280,143.97	271,409.00						
13	West Virginia	23,667.56	18,604.75	65,961.16	204,092.43	147,222.69	323,094.76	864,641.74	879,397.50	1,132,115.40	40,976.43	51,964.26	87,071.40						
Total Province III		751,574.26	711,821.40	642,856.20	5,451,174.10	8,274,495.90	8,848,803.77	22,969,740.48	26,748,010.70	28,333,614.53	1,484,951.36	1,633,334.78	2,177,796.10						

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV		1. Receipts																	
		1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital					
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1	Alabama	937,578.96	1,046,397.14	1,204,218.96	190,361.79	229,874.76	251,071.29	129,540.95	123,902.52	133,267.24	122,434.54	163,519.29	1,472,094.79	1,522,608.96	1,752,076.78				
2	Atlanta	908,679.69	1,027,471.91	1,097,121.18	137,077.03	213,406.66	154,857.93	54,911.07	61,269.36	28,763.79	126,657.00	261,291.46	1,149,485.78	1,423,804.93	1,642,034.36				
3	East Carolina	446,264.70	481,443.95	502,712.74	36,385.62	56,672.50	35,500.83	68,740.75	67,164.06	70,270.68	154,900.40	126,165.34	690,248.25	760,180.91	737,729.61				
4	Florida	657,092.19	802,070.12	931,543.06	137,077.28	181,559.49	93,455.94	126,612.76	118,882.82	129,587.03	94,608.49	110,390.71	1,069,711.40	1,197,120.92	1,264,966.74				
5	Georgia	396,591.29	457,595.82	541,618.28	176,490.18	147,357.76	102,706.38	72,115.39	66,591.83	53,264.00	28,654.90	331,814.89	749,393.27	700,200.31	1,089,404.15				
6	Kentucky	573,073.09	638,687.09	686,367.76	59,297.49	85,715.94	175,832.15	50,447.32	58,125.17	60,897.15	51,699.79	66,609.66	723,401.50	831,227.99	989,906.72				
7	Lexington	311,781.36	352,066.10	406,563.92	34,332.02	29,593.98	42,545.70	8,194.10	9,542.55	11,612.74	50,915.46	32,730.23	391,067.01	442,118.15	493,452.65				
8	Louisiana	1,290,361.96	1,356,592.62	1,565,288.88	161,469.63	196,027.33	182,967.85	65,740.62	62,993.73	60,495.82	597,914.53	788,021.71	1,657,412.26	2,203,528.21	2,596,774.26				
9	Mississippi	555,674.28	645,285.91	712,953.15	95,161.47	109,827.30	153,043.77	30,999.01	12,947.42	28,111.69	233,948.10	134,653.11	798,419.92	1,001,913.73	1,028,761.71				
10	North Carolina	1,170,176.17	1,263,349.00	1,374,840.76	216,861.28	204,786.43	358,063.80	140,442.73	147,511.79	139,826.07	301,197.61	154,706.14	1,833,672.04	1,913,264.83	2,028,036.47				
11	South Carolina	516,332.59	574,949.76	664,586.52	82,229.33	116,239.98	122,684.11	50,901.73	39,267.18	32,658.60	56,268.71	19,172.38	704,702.66	780,815.03	839,028.61				
12	South Florida	1,659,741.27	1,997,985.22	2,310,251.51	458,071.60	393,399.79	418,881.23	164,381.98	195,295.37	195,494.22	714,331.84	884,282.60	2,618,749.76	3,301,012.22	3,808,869.66				
13	Tennessee	1,260,385.26	1,419,466.03	1,742,652.40	204,250.49	196,675.90	231,830.28	92,647.56	89,580.95	111,611.68	243,381.90	135,500.99	1,682,994.79	949,084.78	2,221,595.35				
14	Upper S. Car.	600,320.72	629,633.15	655,842.31	67,998.36	55,451.98	56,682.03	67,595.21	66,182.12	70,423.12	138,459.39	116,358.50	799,463.55	889,726.64	899,405.96				
15	West. N. Car.	310,486.67	352,465.28	372,001.42	50,486.87	46,090.97	40,074.53	38,142.03	53,698.39	39,155.08	42,081.98	60,296.80	484,940.59	494,326.62	511,527.83				
Total Province IV		11,594,540.11	12,042,429.16	14,768,662.85	2,078,130.44	2,262,770.77	2,483,857.70	1,161,413.21	1,159,395.26	1,165,366.50	2,957,329.64	3,385,683.81	17,022,757.57	18,421,924.83	21,903,570.86				
PROVINCE IV		2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense									3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
		Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			Diocese and Church Program "Quota"											
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1	Alabama	559,202.78	643,978.45	707,289.36	37,728.78	38,589.12	39,907.99	46,340.49	46,285.50	48,029.95	201,455.09	203,474.84	249,347.27	173,015.24	204,651.78	210,022.24			
2	Atlanta	541,159.86	615,759.39	677,607.43	31,443.08	37,602.32	37,568.66	26,208.47	33,064.67	42,787.19	225,566.38	181,933.22	133,522.93	132,494.10	139,189.59	147,343.45			
3	East Carolina	304,014.37	311,853.32	332,603.34	21,219.32	25,563.55	28,347.10				54,146.22	63,123.96	82,112.59	75,207.30	97,629.47	102,717.80			
4	Florida	444,637.97	487,054.01	565,389.07	31,969.46	34,461.43	37,886.10	44,081.31	41,623.36	42,293.75	119,903.55	153,548.53	130,443.13	122,250.55	142,288.04	168,004.05			
5	Georgia	285,538.95	301,050.36	341,172.10	20,806.55	23,083.71	24,423.66	20,067.19	27,025.62	30,288.97	159,668.55	127,354.13	144,892.74	75,637.75	79,273.96	124,709.92			
6	Kentucky	345,538.95	371,396.25	397,843.55	22,924.45	22,276.68	23,221.31	20,942.70	21,467.61	21,821.20	85,050.41	118,782.52	116,488.28	88,287.78	111,555.27	112,988.73			
7	Lexington	185,067.96	218,899.19	254,617.53	12,523.39	14,817.98	18,834.53	16,828.55	19,726.70	20,017.01	41,601.53	53,705.31	70,416.69	33,288.46	34,494.82	38,482.61			
8	Louisiana	695,526.75	689,636.61	862,558.92	46,680.60	47,016.63	57,698.45	52,298.42	58,248.07	56,309.90	216,572.44	239,829.91	130,145.51	25,703.21	159,742.07	193,456.37			
9	Mississippi	329,687.95	371,273.87	403,269.39	28,207.75	31,386.37	32,463.20	26,856.00	21,998.00	23,368.00	75,435.72	89,900.31	102,677.81	60,438.00	69,838.48	72,507.48			
10	North Carolina	734,786.40	779,506.02	839,749.27	49,908.40	54,354.56	56,345.49	44,920.58	51,909.67	63,145.83	204,565.33	226,493.61	255,127.51	185,757.92	200,098.73	215,209.24			
11	South Carolina	318,335.43	347,786.40	391,532.84	26,360.76	28,588.92	27,225.25	37,111.00	30,035.43	32,697.99	80,340.31	97,458.77	112,488.43	74,771.06	84,771.00	89,611.21			
12	South Florida	1,069,710.35	1,224,658.92	1,415,671.54	73,878.42	83,533.55	96,725.61	65,154.59	76,625.05	83,282.25	284,014.21	348,605.02	425,868.46	190,405.08	225,329.47	254,406.72			
13	Tennessee	696,954.36	773,767.17	942,770.98	38,538.77	39,162.88	58,883.65	30,528.75	34,263.07	35,768.29	195,764.10	248,844.80	265,985.71	263,614.03	271,564.60	301,620.94			
14	Upper S. Car.	347,710.76	342,548.05	398,769.19	22,337.87	20,233.01	23,987.35	30,278.68	32,305.89	35,206.33	84,289.49	80,410.16	96,324.79	88,196.79	100,854.05	110,971.15			
15	West. N. Car.	223,711.02	235,366.97	251,871.99	17,644.44	18,349.53	19,470.28	12,662.49	13,291.33	13,936.65	44,289.77	56,235.96	48,075.25	52,810.13	55,542.23	59,354.20			
Total Province IV		7,071,250.43	7,707,878.03	8,782,720.30	481,772.04	519,000.24	582,488.61	468,179.40	508,499.57	548,941.31	2,072,663.40	2,289,998.05	2,552,916.90	1,631,606.30	1,976,903.56	2,198,796.12			

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE IV	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans		
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957									
1 Alabama.....	59,070.70	63,111.55	89,494.30	258,921.85	302,336.14	648,775.42	1,401,424.04	1,502,425.38	1,992,866.53	194,396.22	129,523.41	.....
2 Atlanta.....	90,822.20	70,469.68	67,340.52	232,930.78	441,277.27	614,643.26	1,280,624.87	1,519,276.14	1,720,713.44	47,366.28	77,474.21	88,474.85
3 East Carolina.....	53,642.18	31,907.27	39,045.67	137,768.67	140,362.69	244,664.19	655,988.47	670,440.26	829,490.69	58,862.55	42,226.46	31,620.45
4 Florida.....	28,135.32	32,127.10	56,260.64	232,095.95	462,350.68	260,834.97	1,023,074.41	1,343,450.15	1,260,601.71	59,363.22	63,691.86	126,563.93
5 Georgia.....	23,438.34	17,989.07	21,715.26	180,241.43	137,005.38	402,199.50	745,398.39	713,682.23	1,089,404.15	48,211.20	66,776.82	71,600.17
6 Kentucky.....	40,330.26	26,569.71	28,633.33	303,071.66	224,316.97	544,917.17	905,193.31	898,365.01	1,245,313.57	43,116.35	57,720.26	93,335.80
7 Lexington.....	17,428.83	18,717.80	15,676.48	127,065.44	69,956.18	71,172.65	443,504.16	417,317.98	489,227.50	52,586.82	41,599.90	37,892.30
8 Louisiana.....	98,827.97	67,830.26	76,945.65	880,622.04	886,698.81	1,747,129.12	2,116,251.43	2,149,052.36	3,313,216.92	448,554.90	253,563.77	3,609,445.38
9 Mississippi.....	37,907.48	33,850.54	33,591.41	440,212.95	580,521.62	284,705.66	992,745.25	1,198,867.19	952,579.65	56,793.28	87,644.30	252,995.09
10 North Carolina.....	91,745.55	98,124.60	113,994.38	315,717.85	1,059,431.92	714,878.68	1,627,402.03	2,469,599.11	2,256,450.40	106,431.58	131,599.63	333,500.74
11 South Carolina.....	27,713.99	20,880.31	32,566.60	155,436.82	187,895.96	199,394.58	719,118.27	792,602.74	885,515.70	33,320.55	56,720.32	75,468.44
12 South Florida.....	54,860.56	32,840.06	125,599.01	1,125,848.04	1,160,275.71	1,625,800.87	2,863,871.43	3,162,469.38	4,027,354.46	271,194.48	351,110.35	353,990.34
13 Tennessee.....	126,666.43	87,139.99	197,545.35	432,955.38	536,183.41	858,604.24	1,775,021.76	1,991,464.92	2,661,179.14	135,454.84	129,633.83	145,639.68
14 Upper South Carolina.....	44,149.11	40,024.71	51,888.25	146,902.90	273,534.17	198,051.94	618,177.76	889,910.04	913,199.01	46,703.71	63,774.82	103,651.38
15 Western North Carolina.....	17,935.15	18,257.58	18,852.42	102,027.28	77,860.30	103,002.25	470,593.75	474,903.90	514,563.04	78,365.35	27,086.50	25,394.59
Total Province IV.....	812,674.07	659,840.23	969,138.27	5,069,809.04	6,520,007.11	8,516,874.40	17,838,599.33	20,182,126.79	24,161,675.91	1,680,721.33	1,600,176.44	5,349,473.14

PROVINCE V	I. Receipts														
	1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1 Chicago.....	2,223,561.64	2,644,725.98	3,004,816.02	377,173.01	281,318.04	285,025.14	311,653.25	294,408.38	252,343.30	.....	475,506.53	847,978.25	3,403,565.67	3,675,961.93	4,300,162.71
2 Eau Claire.....	115,039.36	181,142.57	178,283.33	14,389.85	42,622.26	13,011.86	17,524.11	14,244.28	7,780.42	.....	2,109.23	3,554.18	295,113.04	220,118.34	202,929.79
3 Fond du Lac.....	278,793.60	306,505.77	328,329.54	69,554.47	83,955.04	39,329.39	30,308.70	30,488.69	4,790.06	.....	56,915.96	79,540.19	536,867.34	477,863.36	449,989.18
4 Indianapolis.....	606,186.23	725,078.18	800,192.60	46,342.30	47,407.95	30,292.87	38,184.77	22,721.53	20,282.31	.....	100,854.08	301,911.02	759,862.14	896,652.72	1,162,078.80
5 Michigan.....	2,744,787.40	3,215,863.70	3,409,780.24	343,789.68	433,141.91	481,187.59	221,381.37	209,033.89	263,547.48	.....	709,294.88	587,907.78	3,697,420.48	4,567,354.48	4,742,283.10
6 Milwaukee.....	653,059.77	722,287.79	840,906.41	75,317.17	139,370.12	166,582.20	87,680.38	101,948.79	97,133.47	.....	279,144.81	171,152.65	1,064,619.26	1,242,761.51	1,275,834.73
7 North Indiana.....	337,533.84	378,356.89	424,943.69	103,020.45	130,194.38	64,231.95	41,832.10	45,268.45	31,115.40	.....	120,729.65	113,693.14	644,221.24	674,649.37	633,884.18
8 North Michigan.....	138,540.53	151,194.65	196,935.27	14,083.59	10,412.55	10,221.09	25,449.81	25,068.18	23,015.27	.....	40,768.21	30,268.98	206,941.68	227,440.59	260,440.61
9 Ohio.....	2,054,288.03	2,387,485.11	2,428,574.43	189,376.14	207,990.20	340,237.27	177,405.69	169,461.13	257,153.82	.....	750,229.93	891,372.73	3,035,132.67	3,515,165.37	3,917,338.25
10 Quincy.....	166,114.90	182,314.76	182,390.39	39,374.54	42,034.72	38,954.81	26,381.40	26,073.02	28,327.10	.....	50,365.47	42,078.85	280,289.34	300,807.97	291,751.15
11 Southern Ohio.....	1,179,268.77	1,334,675.62	1,475,826.49	162,324.08	208,736.23	229,193.91	327,276.49	344,817.42	345,396.65	.....	391,409.22	329,282.75	2,309,797.11	2,279,638.39	2,379,099.80
12 Springfield.....	304,573.48	341,145.79	354,146.99	32,223.33	17,472.62	50,964.58	30,776.64	19,524.26	21,705.29	.....	84,559.10	74,843.07	397,987.30	442,701.77	501,659.93
13 West Michigan.....	664,084.41	770,181.92	790,883.86	40,741.78	45,276.80	50,138.63	67,222.52	53,197.10	52,065.57	.....	84,533.97	88,781.47	779,733.39	953,189.79	931,869.53
Total Province V.....	11,470,831.96	13,321,578.63	14,414,049.26	1,508,209.39	1,669,932.82	1,799,351.29	1,403,077.43	1,356,250.02	1,404,656.15	.....	3,126,434.12	3,562,165.06	17,806,170.68	19,474,195.59	21,180,221.76

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE V	2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
	Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	Diocese and Church Program "Quota"		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957							1955	1956	1957
1 Chicago.....	1,602,698.76	1,783,392.11	1,929,646.42	89,445.45	98,506.58	108,559.58	81,933.45	84,758.88	94,436.52	433,009.58	517,261.67	482,254.76	320,800.20	423,475.41	460,071.76
2 Eau Claire.....	88,452.35	101,813.83	114,302.59	6,705.02	7,924.50	7,833.93	7,036.00	8,092.06	8,156.88	12,197.88	26,856.03	17,148.53	15,481.26	18,159.22	16,236.63
3 Fond du Lac.....	194,439.00	217,410.48	224,686.40	13,938.57	14,728.43	14,568.06	13,103.90	15,304.44	18,308.72	47,492.68	65,294.68	57,884.02	46,576.83	48,105.64	53,244.13
4 Indianapolis.....	343,851.59	387,246.52	443,331.36	22,828.77	25,219.87	27,339.29	18,490.85	22,171.43	26,172.70	107,176.53	82,761.21	97,470.55	71,289.68	85,670.17	77,036.44
5 Michigan.....	1,796,027.05	1,995,455.78	2,229,618.27	101,352.60	107,569.76	119,237.56	61,985.83	78,288.21	99,523.94	395,541.13	449,685.35	606,989.24	438,082.10	423,489.51	339,091.19
6 Milwaukee.....	449,170.74	490,996.18	531,435.27	35,985.12	36,933.81	35,450.64	37,526.10	41,573.30	44,047.96	110,084.85	173,118.76	176,899.14	98,521.01	118,015.32	123,287.33
7 North Indiana.....	244,701.91	238,830.68	303,206.54	15,722.07	17,917.56	18,254.65	15,118.79	16,141.64	17,476.86	59,485.73	108,680.69	75,926.29	41,881.07	47,089.85	47,983.53
8 North Mich.....	102,088.51	103,500.65	120,799.30	6,056.49	6,404.50	7,318.71	10,549.85	12,825.28	14,553.42	21,756.30	31,629.90	19,493.31	21,065.62	22,958.45	26,467.41
9 Ohio.....	1,382,137.79	1,513,722.08	1,585,306.53	78,887.96	88,460.51	90,722.37	49,797.85	46,183.55	52,475.91	337,847.35	363,766.43	422,154.50	286,882.17	333,668.97	347,768.90
10 Quincy.....	105,717.92	115,427.01	127,748.41	8,404.53	9,487.13	9,017.46	11,451.39	11,938.34	11,541.41	36,271.44	46,071.18	36,314.68	21,427.74	21,187.17	22,524.53
11 South Ohio.....	922,263.33	1,018,135.76	1,134,119.95	55,821.07	60,353.82	64,852.42	39,706.48	41,468.25	43,500.25	220,084.45	264,663.94	207,703.09	253,412.32	264,206.24	310,785.80
12 Springfield.....	210,202.23	227,817.66	231,135.92	15,340.43	16,282.37	13,918.39	15,039.13	15,087.58	15,570.29	31,884.59	41,328.96	42,571.63	34,414.76	40,717.08	50,634.68
13 Western Mich.....	423,845.61	459,271.49	502,952.02	27,862.72	31,272.38	33,610.10	27,997.37	26,755.95	31,672.25	91,069.74	95,064.35	99,080.07	66,673.76	86,861.56	84,526.81
Total Province V.....	7,865,590.79	8,658,020.23	9,478,288.98	478,401.40	521,061.22	551,273.16	388,736.99	420,588.91	477,602.11	1,903,882.25	2,266,082.15	2,381,895.81	1,716,508.52	1,966,604.56	1,959,659.19

PROVINCE V	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans		
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957									
1 Chicago.....	89,067.93	61,408.61	71,780.87	948,312.79	973,400.27	1,577,026.21	3,565,268.16	3,942,203.53	4,703,775.92	134,931.60	164,569.52	273,657.65
2 Eau Claire.....	4,564.39	3,908.74	5,310.44	192,271.02	53,363.96	15,634.05	326,707.92	220,118.34	184,623.05	14,637.05	17,032.54	18,820.92
3 Fond du Lac.....	9,707.78	10,529.76	6,957.96	270,592.01	120,701.77	122,328.51	595,741.48	492,075.20	497,967.80	6,867.38	53,021.65	52,511.81
4 Indianapolis.....	16,017.42	18,588.65	28,367.81	113,220.98	612,011.42	676,910.61	692,875.82	1,236,069.27	1,376,628.76	102,116.64	59,101.70	64,234.73
5 Michigan.....	159,828.37	1,162,441.64	1,574,548.55	1,616,912.75	3,955,430.35	4,628,937.16	5,171,006.32	378,730.30	721,605.61	357,495.12	357,495.12	
6 Milwaukee.....	14,788.98	20,575.66	17,644.02	391,976.15	454,057.55	332,183.32	1,138,029.95	1,335,270.58	1,260,947.63	114,754.37	104,729.59	170,869.25
7 Northern Indiana.....	16,004.57	10,727.36	10,805.79	280,579.47	346,284.20	104,622.45	673,483.61	785,671.98	578,276.16	79,837.33	117,914.64	105,916.06
8 Northern Michigan.....	4,722.51	3,201.41	4,575.96	40,429.76	50,263.88	50,413.56	206,609.04	235,784.07	243,621.67	17,861.95	13,379.39	25,598.20
9 Ohio.....	101,589.27	59,356.89	137,069.58	684,722.97	801,411.98	1,508,891.34	2,920,865.36	3,206,570.41	4,144,389.13	139,770.27	188,655.81	201,960.20
10 Quincy.....	8,543.12	5,877.15	6,570.79	54,235.92	114,115.91	124,498.75	264,052.06	324,103.89	338,816.03	7,353.65	39,390.26	7,986.37
11 Southern Ohio.....	104,974.33	71,273.62	53,246.97	707,950.56	628,122.37	936,685.87	2,304,213.14	2,378,223.00	2,810,954.35	146,220.84	104,627.06	206,076.63
12 Springfield.....	15,749.23	8,868.88	4,479.73	174,566.12	110,316.72	119,895.62	497,166.49	460,419.25	478,206.23	25,872.33	22,326.27	26,498.43
13 Western Michigan.....	25,287.59	14,984.38	17,146.54	145,656.02	139,479.71	203,559.44	808,442.81	853,689.82	972,553.23	95,982.68	85,943.76	67,288.44
Total Province V.....	411,014.12	289,301.11	523,584.63	5,166,955.41	5,978,078.29	7,389,562.48	17,930,976.19	20,099,736.50	22,761,766.36	1,264,936.39	1,692,300.80	1,578,913.81

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VI		I. Receipts																	
		1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital					
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
1	Colorado	866,543.32	1,009,207.25	1,121,141.05	177,997.85	145,903.68	152,880.31	46,193.37	46,058.46	28,463.74	355,745.49	306,844.10	1,270,035.10	1,556,912.88	1,609,334.20				
2	Iowa	542,563.87	572,301.50	632,431.50	61,061.28	57,063.72	70,692.93	64,313.16	81,038.94	80,369.68	134,222.37	75,240.88	775,087.78	844,682.44	858,734.99				
3	Minnesota	1,488,791.90	1,529,933.52	1,485,907.01	136,390.50	149,938.71	78,891.84	79,128.17	87,114.26	69,840.92	199,743.43	234,684.30	1,856,521.06	1,966,729.92	1,869,324.07				
4	Montana	232,715.21	275,136.33	325,965.15	81,262.43	30,812.37	79,070.14	9,720.56	7,809.19	6,998.13	91,587.29	145,945.56	370,653.0	405,345.18	557,978.95				
5	Nebraska	471,216.32	486,468.48	539,119.04	60,391.37	89,596.59	34,648.36	41,883.66	44,740.88	47,473.13	126,645.34	138,630.80	663,297.10	747,451.29	759,921.33				
6	North Dakota	108,689.81	124,959.19	142,989.73	5,392.14	6,058.26	9,222.76	18,424.94	30,761.37	35,673.81	93,795.17	133,791.01	163,662.20	255,513.99	321,677.31				
7	South Dakota	197,985.97	223,714.00	234,653.14	19,437.08	19,462.27	27,596.60	16,562.95	12,570.72	8,518.56	23,207.15	36,699.02	273,740.89	278,954.14	307,467.92				
8	Wyoming	299,093.23	305,537.08	299,646.94	39,729.61	7,696.40	13,476.05	9,563.07	10,064.23	2,605.05	123,434.86	24,094.71	380,041.67	446,732.57	339,822.75				
Total Province VI		4,207,599.65	4,527,261.26	4,781,853.56	581,662.26	506,532.00	466,478.99	285,789.88	320,208.05	279,948.02	1,148,381.10	1,095,950.99	5,713,038.87	6,502,352.41	6,624,261.55				
PROVINCE VI		2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense									3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
		Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			Diocese and Church Program "Quota"											
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957						
1	Colorado	560,409.55	665,125.19	725,012.60	37,169.15	42,538.13	45,824.57	39,199.54	25,499.90	33,825.58	135,168.71	139,051.03	168,722.20	60,128.00	100,929.61	104,350.80			
2	Iowa	362,744.92	392,202.02	418,566.42	25,729.03	28,575.64	29,713.54	23,750.04	23,083.84	31,412.21	66,380.81	64,438.97	85,456.39	91,190.00	96,281.64	103,441.63			
3	Minnesota	847,576.30	919,984.33	870,590.61	54,960.08	59,828.92	51,467.21	55,530.00	59,822.00	63,537.29	231,770.14	282,466.28	191,609.14	169,272.56	170,234.42	174,092.26			
4	Montana	151,765.50	175,066.68	198,839.13	13,393.38	14,717.66	17,016.02	10,291.47	10,257.38	15,190.54	56,104.50	38,623.36	63,706.09	28,292.17	11,000.00	26,623.21			
5	Nebraska	310,229.83	327,351.66	352,567.23	26,336.11	25,187.83	27,686.43	22,430.91	21,766.87	25,593.89	77,876.81	71,778.41	73,061.06	52,654.74	63,535.26	69,233.06			
6	North Dakota	97,724.55	95,302.12	102,832.66	7,186.38	7,146.23	7,884.40	10,249.71	10,313.04	13,524.91	14,405.00	18,506.11	19,014.31	14,808.30	18,467.67	19,066.47			
7	South Dakota	146,513.75	153,369.98	163,521.33	13,267.10	12,758.56	14,882.14	10,114.35	11,766.87	12,728.80	21,781.27	27,298.80	30,060.99	26,286.50	30,292.10	33,883.26			
8	Wyoming	183,475.96	188,102.57	212,474.43	17,361.04	17,853.04	18,965.04	20,114.35	40,893.00	40,228.83	43,170.15	44,741.83	55,616.62	535.21	3,632.30				
Total Province VI		2,660,440.36	2,916,534.55	3,044,404.70	195,402.27	208,606.01	213,439.65	181,566.02	196,641.03	223,313.25	646,637.29	687,332.79	637,486.80	443,574.00	503,838.03	530,720.69			
PROVINCE VI		5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			5. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans								
		Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957			
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957						
1	Colorado	27,376.87	23,631.85	29,109.55	243,145.87	839,323.80	552,061.66	1,102,507.69	1,536,099.51	1,659,836.65	68,599.69	113,233.90	251,947.90						
2	Iowa	14,582.21	16,782.70	20,065.92	228,648.15	243,330.33	226,401.66	830,602.22	869,001.14	9,503.80	54,101.93	62,965.79	54,604.18						
3	Minnesota	170,868.33	137,301.37	129,530.95	882,805.19	345,977.74	357,615.18	2,634,576.94	1,984,615.66	1,834,692.64	2,220,404.00	256,843.44	218,978.95						
4	Montana		22,251.32	4,590.06	65,971.31	195,028.13	363,044.22	325,808.29	466,077.83	694,219.23		59,261.94	59,984.34						
5	Nebraska	15,116.90	17,488.52	11,295.29	123,860.26	358,842.59	603,721.17	628,505.56	855,951.44	1,163,153.13	77,742.66	68,779.83	93,526.04						
6	North Dakota	3,508.88	3,401.81	6,018.29	77,354.14	59,591.78	140,665.18	225,231.95	243,203.76	309,006.42	8,822.56	50,461.79	14,468.50						
7	South Dakota	12,559.52	11,303.04	14,173.10	44,633.94	25,030.70	136,877.66	265,341.33	260,471.18	393,393.49	15,630.00	23,558.17	13,538.24						
8	Wyoming	11,956.90	3,197.68	4,723.97	71,490.35	143,492.99	127,349.63	348,103.96	441,913.41	459,418.52	34,443.01	16,418.62	32,200.59						
Total Province VI		256,264.60	235,361.29	219,827.33	1,737,409.21	2,240,618.36	2,509,637.46	6,410,926.59	6,968,932.06	7,428,529.88	531,593.72	642,523.48	733,345.74						

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII		1. Receipts														
		1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Arkansas.....	421,775.42	497,888.48	558,669.28	48,806.17	67,460.91	67,240.91	48,838.65	42,164.16	34,908.65	26,905.42	37,440.74	590,238.58	634,418.97	698,259.53	
2	Dallas.....	1,277,403.73	1,435,866.55	1,654,320.48	379,556.87	251,119.48	264,364.91	40,609.02	34,021.50	40,063.25	296,661.70	176,166.69	2,008,463.20	2,067,669.23	2,134,915.33	
3	Kansas.....	503,099.86	563,401.84	635,029.87	37,255.26	68,761.03	74,330.46	15,216.82	12,072.66	12,803.14	163,291.86	139,642.80	653,221.08	812,527.39	861,808.27	
4	Missouri.....	756,636.56	846,729.61	898,071.38	99,140.86	90,392.81	71,704.92	51,433.93	43,878.80	31,420.72	169,774.34	300,904.69	1,008,516.14	1,150,775.56	1,302,101.71	
5	New Mexico and S. W. Texas...	454,084.28	538,760.40	592,431.09	37,029.48	26,916.63	37,862.31	12,987.81	15,972.61	11,885.08	82,522.51	92,225.71	645,239.35	664,172.15	734,404.19	
6	North Texas.....	346,030.93	422,175.89	490,385.93	20,519.54	76,408.26	66,024.57	7,600.16	6,655.04	2,753.31	137,595.57	72,596.37	605,982.46	642,834.76	631,760.18	
7	Oklahoma.....	651,936.34	697,734.49	793,865.07	39,331.39	95,306.64	57,830.60	39,635.43	43,991.67	38,737.23	464,135.20	350,204.64	1,145,772.98	1,301,168.00	1,240,637.54	
8	Salina.....	125,710.13	138,437.05	164,330.14	2,210.32	7,037.83	9,602.56	7,600.22	3,488.88	11,522.70	45,129.33	6,855.86	173,619.73	194,090.09	192,311.26	
9	Texas.....	2,145,034.00	2,387,687.00	2,699,093.00	106,903.00	119,729.00	163,403.00	110,106.00	130,710.00	139,437.00	727,945.00	656,684.00	3,089,988.00	3,294,810.00	3,758,292.00	
10	West Missouri.....	606,801.26	689,078.20	747,150.46	63,549.86	133,114.16	92,762.22	52,296.05	69,309.20	44,378.84	197,530.65	116,705.60	722,647.18	1,089,032.21	1,000,997.12	
11	West Texas.....	878,236.00	1,014,384.67	1,039,747.30	187,919.00	187,753.97	171,518.36	96,252.00	112,998.56	112,649.07	360,634.41	318,029.50	1,473,972.00	1,675,769.61	1,641,944.23	
	Total Province VII..	8,166,798.51	9,287,144.18	10,273,094.00	1,022,221.75	1,124,000.72	1,076,649.82	482,582.09	515,258.08	480,558.99	727,945.00	2,600,864.99	2,367,126.90	12,117,660.70	13,527,267.97	14,197,429.41
PROVINCE VII		2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense					3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			
		Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments						Diocese and Church Program "Quota"					
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Arkansas.....	240,641.74	263,169.42	306,004.10	17,638.42	18,332.72	21,451.25	27,732.00	35,470.24	27,610.00	70,747.56	76,724.78	91,549.67	55,931.72	66,214.90	72,156.13
2	Dallas.....	779,336.56	868,640.37	944,356.49	52,314.13	60,052.62	67,981.37	77,125.09	85,220.71	85,627.04	628,412.31	323,345.41	425,047.96	78,359.42	120,998.63	154,266.41
3	Kansas.....	337,282.75	371,101.78	396,228.97	23,477.45	24,739.04	26,418.51	13,970.82	24,971.49	35,153.54	71,833.98	82,690.34	107,682.96	64,891.39	64,289.14	64,864.10
4	Missouri.....	483,746.37	537,009.91	575,197.59	34,041.67	36,861.22	37,064.86	31,631.26	33,586.96	31,530.69	162,447.27	147,538.66	167,381.48	87,972.58	102,628.29	107,471.53
5	New Mexico and S. W. Texas...	270,895.00	318,722.92	347,976.61	19,412.45	23,789.62	25,505.36	28,180.38	28,751.60	26,890.28	68,142.88	76,837.89	81,401.79	36,163.61	38,809.55	48,463.16
6	North Texas.....	194,155.48	221,773.52	258,303.79	12,315.57	14,352.99	17,254.54	15,071.58	21,407.00	28,739.78	86,922.40	82,032.00	114,675.13	41,706.70	53,312.00	59,243.86
7	Oklahoma.....	362,550.20	419,440.89	467,935.89	25,783.67	28,756.73	32,663.03	34,776.87	38,931.41	40,462.32	120,941.91	115,418.91	134,317.09	79,833.24	94,993.18	114,222.07
8	Salina.....	85,439.06	93,112.71	106,886.12	6,700.94	8,325.90	7,517.80	6,337.46	7,492.77	11,914.59	15,161.69	17,668.09	15,638.30	9,025.50	8,899.92	13,233.50
9	Texas.....	1,255,295.00	1,342,962.00	1,496,359.00	75,395.00	81,565.00	87,460.00	110,024.00	95,992.00	123,667.00	283,415.00	336,834.00	399,573.00	284,092.00	304,771.00	368,771.00
10	West Missouri.....	344,448.40	398,661.92	422,982.83	24,362.45	27,478.20	28,471.58	29,621.07	35,302.62	33,106.39	129,402.40	142,402.55	148,166.83	68,553.11	78,238.33	89,323.64
11	West Texas.....	545,335.00	589,409.17	631,788.21	35,472.00	38,726.24	39,806.72	61,187.00	66,664.89	69,328.87	180,024.00	175,592.48	194,271.68	129,815.00	155,429.09	160,321.05
	Total Province VII..	4,899,175.56	5,424,004.61	5,954,019.60	326,913.75	362,970.28	391,595.02	435,657.53	473,791.69	514,030.50	1,817,451.40	1,577,085.11	1,882,705.89	936,349.27	1,088,569.03	1,252,336.45

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VII	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans		
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957									
1 Arkansas.....	22,200.53	26,710.78	21,853.81	91,026.08	166,905.83	127,907.19	525,923.06	653,528.67	668,532.15	54,570.69	60,060.21	89,370.78
2 Dallas.....	66,334.98	38,296.16	15,598.77	290,763.21	400,367.50	381,651.77	1,972,695.70	1,896,921.40	2,074,529.81	269,017.73	463,610.16	290,973.27
3 Kansas.....	11,477.20	11,291.33	11,538.36	157,130.17	308,510.14	323,598.53	680,063.76	887,563.26	965,534.97	64,529.10	53,676.56	97,228.22
4 Missouri.....	44,414.15	22,043.43	26,320.55	213,216.14	288,736.14	311,960.65	1,057,469.44	1,168,404.61	1,256,927.35	57,615.54	98,720.41	123,528.80
5 New Mexico & Southwest Texas....	8,866.05	11,431.27	14,896.04	222,149.45	113,804.97	184,783.39	653,809.82	612,147.82	729,916.63	106,734.95	109,409.31	111,823.63
6 North Texas.....	11,617.14	37,257.87	7,134.58	169,531.14	424,144.54	103,042.88	530,786.64	854,279.92	688,394.56	32,632.64	89,815.42	122,070.66
7 Oklahoma.....	14,846.77	11,135.11	17,647.93	987,844.51	702,909.32	592,405.08	1,626,577.17	1,411,590.55	1,399,653.41	99,625.53	329,832.28	233,390.63
8 Salina.....	5,757.36	3,470.19	4,689.09	71,842.51	101,986.71	14,965.69	200,264.52	240,956.29	177,845.09	28,517.90	47,429.28	18,105.22
9 Texas.....	88,770.00	83,968.00	100,792.00	973,854.00	1,546,645.00	1,226,050.00	-3,070,845.00	3,792,737.00	3,802,672.00	339,562.00	462,337.00	598,488.00
10 West Missouri.....	60,844.29	44,438.31	39,653.61	461,575.59	251,430.38	408,278.84	1,094,259.29	977,952.31	1,169,983.72	68,411.03	161,725.77	127,735.98
11 West Texas.....	35,716.00	44,844.24	51,031.26	462,723.00	829,921.76	382,674.07	1,450,272.00	1,900,587.87	1,629,221.86	216,565.00	243,411.21	231,708.12
Total Province VII.....	370,844.47	334,886.69	311,206.00	4,101,655.80	5,135,362.29	4,057,318.09	12,862,966.40	14,396,669.70	14,363,211.55	1,336,782.11	2,120,027.61	2,044,423.31

PROVINCE VIII	1. RECEIPTS														
	1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1 Arizona.....	431,629.70	469,386.72	499,349.79	81,503.50	79,208.60	58,799.50	9,545.32	10,468.99	8,568.63	.....	112,087.22	114,278.83	522,678.52	671,151.53	680,996.75
2 California.....	1,391,734.41	1,773,412.85	2,058,708.05	147,289.34	311,331.56	384,914.22	100,611.69	129,681.27	88,642.39	.....	368,268.79	371,321.90	1,903,706.43	2,652,694.47	2,903,586.56
3 Eastern Oregon.....	199,147.19	231,751.52	230,571.72	4,704.78	15,166.74	21,732.33	9,981.84	10,918.64	9,646.92	.....	29,918.15	38,446.33	246,484.20	287,785.05	300,397.30
4 Idaho.....	153,463.22	171,179.33	176,584.05	15,875.04	10,260.77	81,521.42	4,451.56	3,801.91	3,802.28	.....	3,297.86	56,913.44	40,451.92	177,087.68	242,155.45
5 Los Angeles.....	2,870,184.29	3,333,574.93	3,653,331.44	287,812.77	390,475.94	402,840.43	240,541.85	221,791.66	189,522.29	.....	636,346.90	691,844.93	793,034.85	4,164,701.53	4,637,687.46
6 Nevada.....	105,418.37	111,448.31	122,232.64	24,728.84	15,503.29	20,007.70	11,692.40	13,623.58	11,728.26	.....	36,407.56	162,202.50	158,080.47	176,982.74	316,171.10
7 Olympia.....	958,638.97	1,133,256.41	1,325,286.65	173,621.55	252,311.13	316,798.36	35,457.56	63,322.19	48,149.89	.....	312,708.20	233,855.47	1,683,887.29	1,761,597.93	1,824,090.27
8 Oregon.....	754,673.59	822,961.94	909,869.51	43,643.05	84,533.09	66,710.53	21,997.28	16,106.75	23,328.78	.....	265,269.60	198,408.26	1,166,138.75	1,188,861.38	1,198,317.08
9 Sacramento.....	376,579.45	460,653.37	516,712.22	37,207.05	43,652.66	47,019.53	15,931.96	10,760.93	16,383.98	.....	169,886.94	75,324.48	522,963.59	684,953.90	855,440.21
10 San Joaquin.....	362,360.56	437,934.37	432,802.09	29,487.63	39,001.20	55,324.54	20,871.31	6,660.88	6,204.50	.....	98,487.13	88,211.27	489,009.36	582,083.58	582,542.40
11 Spokane.....	383,415.38	419,577.66	456,839.28	86,231.85	119,033.45	47,266.18	18,139.93	20,164.08	17,978.72	.....	151,862.30	174,171.30	809,418.92	710,637.49	696,255.48
12 Utah.....	131,083.07	145,391.68	153,955.45	16,815.63	6,093.99	111,957.38	3,481.04	3,750.97	3,049.69	.....	33,921.88	31,960.99	245,771.75	189,158.52	300,923.51
Total Province VIII.....	8,118,324.20	9,510,529.09	10,536,242.79	948,871.03	1,366,602.42	1,614,892.12	492,804.24	511,051.85	427,006.33	639,644.76	2,327,566.14	2,326,668.10	11,789,923.49	13,715,749.50	14,904,809.24

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

PROVINCE VIII	2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
	Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	Diocese and Church Program "Quota"		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957							1955	1956	1957
1 Arizona.....	267,887.91	293,285.65	333,817.77	16,643.51	18,923.83	21,683.64	11,908.97	12,275.75	19,908.01	61,908.80	83,585.32	66,087.05	27,200.97	29,690.00	33,959.17
2 California.....	923,347.93	1,161,414.71	1,319,914.53	69,718.72	81,243.59	88,365.67	63,954.54	61,981.32	79,726.92	246,863.02	359,568.36	436,114.51	153,066.24	195,506.87	208,930.85
3 East. Oregon.....	117,737.50	135,569.41	133,138.83	9,444.48	10,589.78	10,780.22	19,330.10	16,977.35	16,320.82	26,726.98	23,417.03	33,236.84	5,224.40	11,916.95	13,495.24
4 Idaho.....	102,700.62	110,193.89	118,864.81	8,461.76	8,930.16	10,260.76	4,612.96	5,491.17	4,928.52	14,553.74	31,766.20	31,687.18	12,238.43	14,555.55	16,131.49
5 Los Angeles.....	1,768,269.60	1,997,054.36	2,209,538.15	107,827.94	123,788.37	133,873.74	112,087.31	123,946.24	129,620.24	408,322.01	508,046.58	550,637.25	393,814.57	477,404.04	547,012.91
6 Nevada.....	78,688.99	88,065.18	99,255.41	6,341.79	7,025.01	7,463.44	2,455.00	2,645.00	3,001.00	19,366.02	17,113.25	27,873.09	11,259.17	13,118.47	13,136.98
7 Olympia.....	603,491.33	705,953.85	771,659.07	44,354.31	48,626.00	51,581.68	46,530.47	63,674.29	66,477.58	151,413.99	178,008.89	178,221.89	128,386.97	129,362.03	166,246.72
8 Oregon.....	438,391.38	483,317.61	554,830.04	34,246.36	37,025.48	38,984.44	33,108.80	44,016.06	47,897.78	86,735.86	98,009.38	118,717.98	80,323.61	88,321.03	93,422.50
9 Sacramento.....	259,168.77	295,387.31	328,070.57	21,066.86	23,192.19	25,424.83	32,769.93	33,101.79	38,476.80	57,671.35	54,378.47	78,143.69	16,113.85	21,174.72	32,567.16
10 San Joaquin.....	212,471.86	242,179.66	261,497.96	16,397.07	19,243.63	21,909.12	18,368.95	21,540.00	24,200.00	66,719.99	60,354.43	68,986.85	30,821.18	37,140.00	42,720.00
11 Spokane.....	250,559.26	273,510.70	318,347.55	19,282.42	20,618.25	23,723.49	7,820.85	8,816.43	9,843.37	50,360.90	53,676.63	70,203.52	31,283.41	35,265.72	39,373.47
12 Utah.....	62,925.43	81,260.64	94,777.24	2,184.28	3,919.47	4,648.07				21,902.89	18,466.14	17,191.73	10,982.40	15,528.94	17,321.13
Total Province VIII.	5,085,640.58	5,867,192.97	6,543,711.93	355,968.50	403,125.76	438,699.10	352,947.88	394,465.40	440,401.04	1,212,545.55	1,486,390.68	1,677,101.48	900,715.20	1,068,984.32	1,224,317.62

PROVINCE VIII	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans		
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957									
1 Arizona.....	14,502.73	14,440.84	12,804.17	165,211.31	162,667.27	326,513.13	565,264.20	614,868.66	814,772.94	79,486.01	125,305.55	46,760.70
2 California.....	111,103.70	106,211.40	75,524.92	231,213.66	928,551.60	579,113.91	1,717,985.51	2,894,477.85	2,787,691.31	219,158.69	256,911.70	314,158.57
3 Eastern Oregon.....	16,248.74	4,225.29	3,064.12	83,198.89	29,108.70	102,146.02	272,686.69	231,604.51	312,182.09	20,769.21	29,108.70	37,024.26
4 Idaho.....	3,766.98	3,504.37	2,558.26	45,794.16	61,962.29	180,800.46	192,128.65	236,403.63	365,231.48	11,488.69	19,628.66	30,810.06
5 Los Angeles.....	168,212.90	105,622.67	86,285.05	1,102,254.04	908,930.56	1,323,186.31	4,050,789.29	4,244,801.82	4,980,153.65	457,543.93	527,602.27	625,300.15
6 Nevada.....	4,539.92	6,211.24	5,007.47	66,690.27	39,677.19	198,167.21	198,233.99	173,855.34	353,904.60	3,098.84	2,295.21	22,449.10
7 Olympia.....	25,808.19	38,043.58	32,601.65	486,620.93	598,036.93	1,299,651.06	1,486,606.63	1,761,705.57	2,566,439.67	100,923.37	109,627.70	221,537.36
8 Oregon.....	26,921.33	17,572.75	21,603.66	526,964.48	566,825.63	511,106.43	1,228,691.80	1,335,087.94	1,386,562.83	161,456.56	176,337.91	133,210.33
9 Sacramento.....	3,890.14	4,827.66	13,039.72	116,128.68	315,852.74	218,340.72	506,808.58	747,944.78	734,063.39	43,817.07	65,199.21	61,743.20
10 San Joaquin.....	24,041.63	10,345.06	10,469.54	152,173.41	138,294.77	138,294.77	476,802.26	542,976.19	565,258.24	52,216.32	88,775.76	78,856.69
11 Spokane.....	21,037.89	26,021.41	15,316.46	266,266.54	472,078.00	197,467.15	646,611.37	890,887.14	674,775.01	33,562.40	89,393.61	96,789.49
12 Utah.....	2,791.12	3,418.38	3,135.61	47,349.78	88,189.84	160,039.48	155,129.53	210,783.41	297,113.26	7,042.50	8,781.66	14,144.16
Total Province VIII.	412,865.27	340,444.55	279,090.63	3,245,675.20	4,324,993.16	5,234,826.67	11,495,738.50	13,885,596.84	15,838,148.47	1,190,563.59	1,499,166.14	628,730.33

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	1. Receipts														
	1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Province I.....	9,118,435.83	10,146,343.43	11,103,346.94	1,224,759.15	1,456,177.14	1,384,582.51	903,552.68	827,055.27	787,219.10	2,108,325.03	2,594,164.19	12,834,924.55	14,537,900.87	15,869,312.74	
Province II.....	17,122,772.21	18,490,472.59	19,256,767.28	3,463,304.43	3,312,038.02	3,996,400.28	1,637,768.14	1,749,861.70	1,734,914.21	3,475,318.30	4,567,802.80	25,026,177.94	27,527,690.61	29,555,584.57	
Province III.....	15,063,976.99	17,243,850.87	18,372,072.66	2,240,254.50	2,505,523.41	2,524,732.37	1,633,631.04	1,500,954.54	1,490,420.31	358,267.88	3,507,416.91	3,999,812.45	21,887,837.74	24,757,745.73	
Province IV.....	11,594,540.11	12,042,429.16	14,768,662.85	2,078,130.44	2,262,770.77	2,483,857.70	1,161,413.21	1,159,365.26	1,165,366.50	2,957,329.64	3,385,693.81	17,022,757.57	18,421,924.83	21,803,570.86	
Province V.....	11,470,831.96	13,321,578.63	14,414,049.28	1,598,209.39	1,669,932.82	1,799,351.29	1,403,077.43	1,356,250.02	1,404,656.15	3,126,434.12	3,562,165.06	17,806,170.68	19,474,195.59	21,180,221.76	
Province VI.....	4,207,589.63	4,527,263.26	4,781,853.56	531,662.26	506,532.00	466,478.99	285,789.88	320,206.05	279,948.02	1,148,381.10	1,095,980.98	5,713,038.87	6,502,382.41	6,624,261.55	
Province VII.....	8,166,798.51	9,287,144.18	10,273,094.00	1,022,221.75	1,124,000.72	1,076,649.82	482,582.09	515,258.08	480,558.99	727,945.00	2,600,864.99	2,367,126.60	12,117,660.70	13,527,267.97	
Province VIII.....	8,118,324.20	9,510,529.09	10,536,242.79	948,871.03	1,366,602.42	1,614,892.12	492,604.24	511,051.85	427,006.33	639,644.76	2,327,566.14	2,326,668.10	11,789,928.49	13,715,749.50	
Total Continental U.S.....	84,863,279.44	94,569,611.21	103,506,039.34	13,067,412.95	14,703,577.30	15,346,945.08	7,990,418.71	7,940,032.77	7,770,089.61	1,725,857.61	21,251,636.23	23,899,403.99	124,193,496.54	138,464,857.51	

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense														
	Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside Parish		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Province I.....	6,752,441.63	7,404,695.97	8,010,963.47	400,684.49	432,855.54	460,573.07	192,867.42	209,825.50	229,999.54	1,614,210.21	1,627,323.89	1,797,983.29	1,074,689.16	1,253,485.75	1,318,151.89
Province II.....	12,345,941.46	13,207,225.30	13,933,294.69	725,027.50	783,441.79	811,504.85	708,286.64	776,296.40	820,157.28	4,126,070.77	4,478,975.11	4,779,137.50	1,871,235.97	2,191,341.98	1,987,393.93
Province III.....	10,174,318.58	11,293,034.64	11,961,667.15	638,760.08	690,452.05	705,699.79	514,285.38	505,426.22	558,147.34	2,637,401.97	2,906,826.97	2,882,114.64	2,191,899.28	2,365,953.52	2,534,625.61
Province IV.....	7,071,250.43	7,707,878.03	8,782,720.30	481,772.04	519,000.24	552,488.61	468,179.40	508,499.57	548,941.31	2,072,663.40	2,289,998.05	2,559,916.90	1,481,606.30	1,976,903.56	2,198,796.12
Province V.....	7,865,596.69	8,658,020.23	9,478,288.98	478,401.40	521,061.22	551,273.16	388,736.99	420,588.91	477,502.11	1,903,882.25	2,206,082.15	2,381,895.81	1,716,508.52	1,966,604.59	1,950,659.19
Province VI.....	2,660,440.36	2,916,534.55	3,044,404.70	195,402.27	208,606.01	213,489.65	181,666.02	196,041.03	223,313.25	646,637.28	657,332.79	687,486.80	443,147.40	503,838.03	530,720.69
Province VII.....	4,899,175.56	5,424,004.01	5,954,019.60	326,913.75	362,970.28	391,595.02	435,657.53	473,791.69	514,030.50	1,817,461.40	1,577,085.11	1,832,705.89	936,349.27	1,088,569.03	1,252,336.45
Province VIII.....	5,085,640.58	5,367,192.97	6,543,711.93	355,968.50	403,125.76	438,699.10	352,947.88	394,465.40	440,401.04	1,212,545.53	1,486,390.68	1,677,101.48	900,715.20	1,068,984.32	1,224,317.62
Total Continental U.S.....	56,854,805.39	62,478,586.30	67,709,070.82	3,602,930.03	3,921,512.89	4,155,273.25	3,242,527.26	3,485,534.72	3,811,892.37	16,030,862.84	17,320,014.75	18,641,342.31	10,766,161.10	12,415,680.78	13,006,001.53

SUMMARY OF PROVINCES	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans					
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Province I.....	391,519.92	282,669.13	297,214.09	3,047,947.61	3,686,798.04	5,191,317.14	13,904,897.82	14,897,653.82	17,305,602.49	551,148.44	596,027.95	854,593.04	972,571.33	1,298,306.41	1,352,737.66
Province II.....	566,889.42	527,810.78	894,231.00	8,222,046.59	8,663,793.81	9,735,650.94	28,446,519.13	30,628,885.17	32,961,370.19	1,484,951.36	1,633,334.78	2,177,796.10	1,633,334.78	1,633,334.78	2,177,796.10
Province III.....	751,574.26	711,821.40	842,856.20	5,451,174.10	8,274,495.90	8,274,495.90	22,099,740.48	26,748,010.70	28,333,614.53	1,680,721.33	1,600,176.44	5,349,473.14	1,680,721.33	1,600,176.44	5,349,473.14
Province IV.....	812,674.07	659,840.23	969,138.27	5,069,809.04	6,520,007.11	8,516,674.40	17,838,599.33	20,182,126.79	24,151,675.91	1,264,936.39	1,692,300.80	1,578,913.81	1,264,936.39	1,692,300.80	1,578,913.81
Province V.....	411,014.12	289,301.11	523,584.63	5,166,955.41	5,978,078.29	5,978,078.29	17,930,976.19	20,099,736.50	22,761,766.36	531,693.72	642,523.48	733,345.74	531,693.72	642,523.48	733,345.74
Province VI.....	256,261.60	235,361.29	219,827.33	1,737,409.21	2,240,618.36	2,509,637.46	6,410,926.59	6,988,932.06	7,428,829.88	1,336,782.11	2,120,027.61	2,044,423.31	1,336,782.11	2,120,027.61	2,044,423.31
Province VII.....	370,841.47	334,886.69	311,206.03	4,101,655.80	5,135,362.29	4,057,318.09	12,862,966.40	14,396,669.70	14,396,669.70	1,190,563.59	1,499,166.14	628,730.33	1,190,563.59	1,499,166.14	628,730.33
Province VIII.....	412,865.27	340,444.55	279,090.63	3,245,675.20	4,324,993.16	5,234,826.67	11,495,738.50	13,885,596.84	15,838,148.47	9,013,268.27	11,081,863.61	14,720,013.13	9,013,268.27	11,081,863.61	14,720,013.13
Total Continental U.S.....	3,973,646.13	3,382,135.18	4,337,148.15	36,042,672.96	44,824,146.96	51,483,490.95	130,990,364.44	147,827,611.58	163,144,219.38	9,013,268.27	11,081,863.61	14,720,013.13	9,013,268.27	11,081,863.61	14,720,013.13

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	1. Receipts														
	1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Alaska.....	121,360.06	132,727.40	144,592.05	24,299.16	8,306.62	22,939.01	5,270.72	14,694.17	11,865.53	49,815.01	28,508.78	187,320.17	205,543.20	207,905.42	
Guam.....	325,081.48	342,931.00	363,372.19	67,766.50	149,782.98	91,701.45	21,392.69	27,052.44	30,814.85	28,515.23	127,628.22	429,571.89	548,281.65	613,516.71	
Honolulu.....	78,967.54	76,843.09	92,512.06	15,587.07	22,609.31	10,981.94	3,969.24	3,263.34	2,162.29	77.30	15.00	103,387.36	102,793.04	105,671.29	
Okinawa.....	26,839.81	32,225.92	34,456.72	5,795.71	3,651.81	3,316.74	2,239.57	2,634.05	2,857.44	100.00		34,875.09	38,511.78	40,730.90	
Panama Canal Zone.....	14,917.60	18,653.94	22,485.45	1,027.34	1,374.32	7,649.41	3,142.65	1,083.45	1,121.10	486.00	12,743.19	19,087.59	21,597.71	43,999.15	
Puerto Rico.....															
Taiwan.....															
Virgin Islands.....															
Total.....	567,166.49	603,381.35	657,418.47	114,475.78	185,725.04	136,588.55	36,014.87	48,727.45	48,821.26	78,893.54	168,995.19	774,242.10	916,727.38	1,011,823.47	
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	2. Disbursements: Total of Current Expense						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
	Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	Diocese	Church Program "Quota"	1957
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Alaska.....	76,966.15	81,031.30	90,046.33	2,174.23	2,635.38	3,468.70	513.77	3,133.16	2,561.95	23,490.02	25,829.26	14,220.10	12,262.30	13,952.71	11,735.22
Guam.....	238,936.92	236,741.95	255,592.03	9,290.06	9,563.94	10,483.89	19,601.34	26,588.04	26,855.23	51,606.45	61,797.31	62,156.74	8,816.53	22,375.76	8,900.00
Honolulu.....	55,919.04	54,163.89	61,372.77	2,128.98	2,422.90	2,381.18				17,994.68	22,167.70	20,366.12	7,046.91	5,831.18	7,327.91
Okinawa.....	18,509.23	22,625.76	25,370.52	664.21	1,546.52	1,524.74	872.33	2,075.09	2,865.59	4,860.39	6,371.52	4,434.39	4,284.32	2,976.81	2,444.42
Panama Canal Zone.....	11,598.95	14,236.14	17,483.95	805.85	537.81	1,031.38	99.75	130.00	182.25	3,824.45	3,351.20	3,859.16	1,240.69	1,071.21	1,321.71
Puerto Rico.....															
Taiwan.....															
Virgin Islands.....															
Total.....	401,930.29	408,799.04	452,865.60	15,063.33	16,706.55	18,889.89	21,087.19	31,926.29	32,465.02	101,775.99	119,716.99	105,036.51	33,650.75	46,207.67	30,829.26
EXTRA-CONTINENTAL MISSIONARY DISTRICTS	5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans					
	Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
Alaska.....	3,274.19	3,886.66	4,922.48	55,684.69	67,324.44	117,670.14	174,365.35	197,792.91	244,624.92	11,525.87	20,247.00	19,886.86			
Guam.....	10,100.56		20,637.02	33,045.49	79,072.08	240,932.28	371,486.52	436,139.08	627,657.19	62,314.69	57,779.10	78,846.02			
Honolulu.....	3,739.88	3,337.34	4,047.56	9,561.60	4,301.22	18,689.27	96,391.11	92,224.23	114,184.81	2,581.81	5,963.93	5,601.76			
Okinawa.....	596.67	1,227.99	1,269.32		5,500.00	3,600.00	29,787.15	42,323.69	41,508.98			1,400.00			
Panama Canal Zone.....	534.89	250.55	746.30	405.73	468.00	7,726.94	18,510.31	20,244.91	32,351.69						
Puerto Rico.....															
Taiwan.....															
Virgin Islands.....															
Total.....	18,246.17	8,702.54	31,622.68	98,697.51	156,665.74	388,618.63	690,540.44	788,724.82	1,060,327.59	66,422.37	83,990.03	105,734.64			

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		I. RECEIPTS														
		1. a. Total Receipts for Parish Support			1. b. Total Receipts for Special Parish			1. c. Total Receipts for Work Outside			1. d. Total Receipts of Additional Capital			1. e. Total Receipts for Year from Income and Capital		
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
1	Central America		14,217.44			3,130.66		1,039.17						18,387.27		
2	Central Brazil	21,268.00	23,792.00	21,227.00	31,949.00	12,460.00	8,346.00	424.00	680.00	168.00	1,723.00	1,934.00	50,240.00	38,645.00	31,675.00	
3	Cuba	107,735.00	93,343.92	112,728.00				7,252.00	7,771.42	11,264.00			114,987.00	106,115.34	123,992.00	
4	Dominican Republic		5,082.67	6,024.46		1,750.72	2,511.61		1,081.82	1,041.13			5,121.21	7,915.21	9,577.20	
5	European Congregations												145,450.47			
6	Haiti	5,205.40	4,210.28	3,430.78	218.19	2,485.08	1,743.76	3,496.74	3,677.06	3,915.21				10,372.42	9,089.75	
7	Liberia	27,234.00	29,074.60	40,499.00	10,998.00	8,550.00		2,445.00	1,774.69	4,908.90		17,148.90	40,677.00	39,399.29	62,556.80	
8	Mexico												72,437.30			
9	Philippines	10,750.00		27,478.36				2,486.54		2,460.40			13,236.54		29,933.76	
10	South. Brazil	54,857.04	62,600.50	34,020.49	10,825.64	29,804.18	28,688.30	2,728.23	1,247.53	3,307.26	8,824.71	428.57	77,235.62	94,080.78	66,415.09	
11	S.W. Brazil		38,214.40	18,115.30		5,638.60	768.00		1,066.80	618.90			34,758.35	44,949.80	19,502.20	
	Total	227,049.44	275,535.81	263,523.39	53,990.83	63,809.24	42,237.67	18,832.51	18,368.49	27,683.80	8,824.71	2,151.57	19,301.94	554,143.49	359,865.11	352,746.80
	Extra Continental and Foreign	794,215.93	878,917.16	920,941.86	168,466.61	249,534.28	178,826.22	54,847.38	67,095.94	76,505.06	8,824.71	81,045.11	188,297.13	1,328,385.59	1,276,592.49	1,364,570.27
	Total All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	85,657,495.37	95,448,528.37	104,427,031.20	13,235,879.56	14,953,111.58	15,525,771.30	8,045,266.09	8,007,128.71	7,846,594.67	1,734,682.32	21,332,681.34	24,087,701.12	125,526,882.13	139,741,450.00	151,887,098.29

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		1. Disbursements. Total of Current Expense						3. Diocesan Assessments			4. Total Special Parochial Expenses			5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish		
		Current Expense K			Pension Fund Payments			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	Diocese and Church Program "Quota"		
		1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957							1955	1956	1957
1	Central America		9,858.94			241.33						6,238.19		1,023.47		
2	Central Brazil	11,658.00	13,541.00	10,658.00	662.00	755.00	902.00	3,873.00	4,241.00	3,988.00	3,160.00	12,876.00	5,054.00	186.00	46.00	1,508.00
3	Cuba	93,477.00	84,629.93	99,122.00				2,388.00	2,524.39	2,455.00	9,685.00	7,600.07	7,900.00	4,864.00	5,429.67	7,204.00
4	Dominican Republic	3,664.81	3,806.75	4,951.77								2,568.37	3,243.05	690.26	1,061.57	1,041.13
5	European Congregations	92,485.92			5,201.86						42,909.70			2,900.00		
6	Haiti	4,777.19	4,743.77	3,865.23				1,438.66	1,551.41	1,782.82		1,215.90	1,015.32	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
7	Liberia	22,342.74	24,210.48	39,782.09	996.26	913.03	716.91	3,291.00	3,196.26	2,487.90	10,998.00	8,550.00		2,445.00	2,529.52	2,421.00
8	Mexico	11,510.45						25,382.75				1,423.74				
9	Philippines													10,750.00		
10	South. Brazil	48,157.77	56,052.45	28,068.64		551.25	551.25	7,418.75	9,250.00	9,758.45	10,137.86	25,720.47	14,899.51	1,103.40		1,169.23
11	S. W. Brazil		8,201.30	13,776.20		1,492.80	1,040.80		14,764.40	2,581.00		4,629.70	4,450.70		287.60	130.10
	Total	288,073.88	204,839.62	200,223.93	6,860.12	3,402.16	3,210.98	43,792.16	35,527.46	23,051.17	78,314.30	69,396.70	36,562.58	24,938.66	12,377.83	15,473.46
	Extra Continental and Foreign	690,004.17	613,638.66	653,089.53	21,923.45	20,108.71	22,100.85	64,879.35	67,453.75	55,516.19	180,090.29	189,113.69	141,599.09	58,589.41	58,585.50	46,302.72
	Total All Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.	67,544,809.56	63,092,224.96	68,362,160.35	3,624,853.48	3,041,621.60	4,177,374.10	3,307,406.61	3,552,988.47	3,867,408.56	16,210,953.13	17,509,128.44	18,782,941.40	10,834,750.51	12,474,266.28	13,052,804.25

III. FINANCIAL STATISTICS (Continued)

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS		5. Disbursements: Payments Outside of Parish			6. Total for New Investments			7. Total Disbursements			8. Re-payment of Loans		
		Special Offerings for Outside Parish			1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957	1955	1956	1957
		1955	1956	1957									
1	Central America.....		638.35			1,908.26		19,701.54			2,556.39		
2	Central Brazil.....	569.00	810.00	2,617.00	33,864.00	305.00	7,445.00	53,972.00	32,574.00	32,170.00			
3	Cuba.....	1,473.00	774.59	1,672.00				111,887.00	100,958.65	118,353.00			
4	Dominican Republic.....	82.41	172.07	320.00				4,437.48	7,608.76	9,555.95			
5	European Congregations.....	8,506.53											
6	Haiti.....	58.08	125.65	116.62				8,273.93	9,636.73	8,779.99			
7	Liberia.....	604.00					17,148.00	40,677.00	39,399.29	62,555.90			
8	Mexico.....							88,640.12					
9	Philippines.....	2,486.54						13,236.54			4,044.00		
10	Southern Brazil.....	440.74		2,523.36			4,035.61	67,258.52	91,022.62	61,006.05		1,217.58	
11	Southwestern Brazil.....		510.80	742.40		11,560.40			41,447.00	22,721.20			
	Total.....	14,220.30	3,031.46	7,991.38	33,864.00	13,773.66	28,628.61	388,382.59	342,348.89	315,142.09	4,044.00	2,556.39	1,217.58
	Extra Continental and Foreign...	32,466.47	11,734.00	39,614.06	132,561.51	170,439.40	417,247.24	1,078,923.03	1,131,073.71	1,375,469.68	70,466.37	86,546.42	106,952.22
	Total all Provinces and All Districts Outside the U.S.A.....	4,006,112.60	3,393,869.18	4,376,762.21	26,175,234.47	44,994,586.36	51,900,738.19	132,069,287.47	148,958,685.29	164,519,689.06	9,083,734.64	11,168,410.03	14,826,965.35

APPENDIX 34

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Commission reports that because of the great importance of the many matters that demanded our consideration it was necessary to hold two meetings of the full Commission during the triennium. We met in December, 1956 at the Theological Seminary of the Southwest in Austin, Texas, and again in December, 1957 at the College of Preachers in Washington. The Deans of the Theological Seminaries met once at a time when the Commission was not meeting and the Executive Committee met four times.

We record our appreciation for the service and leadership of the Rt. Rev. Norman B. Nash, S.T.D., who served as our Chairman until the time of his retirement in 1956, and for the service of Mr. Richard B. Kahle of Houston, Texas, one of the co-opted lay members of our Executive Committee, who resigned in December, 1956. The Bishop of Missouri was appointed by the Presiding Bishop in place of Bishop Nash and Mr. James Garfield of Boston has succeeded Mr. Kahle.

The Commission again requests permission to add four additional laymen as co-opted members of the Executive Committee.

I. THE OBSERVANCE OF THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION SUNDAY

Theological Education Sunday, first authorized by the General Convention of 1940 and approved by every Convention since, has continued to be a factor of major importance in disseminating information about the ministry and the seminaries, and in achieving support for the Church's enterprise of theological education. The following table shows the growth of the observance in recent years. (The figures cannot be entirely accurate, because they are received a few days before the year's end, and because some parishes, contributing to more than one seminary, may be counted more than once. Moreover, since they are based upon *calendar* year returns, they will reveal certain discrepancies if compared with the financial tables appended to this report drawn from the seminaries' fiscal year reports; but they are entirely adequate for purposes of comparison and as illustrating the trends. Unrecorded are the small amounts received by the Joint Commission for apportionment among the seminaries.)

<i>Year</i>	<i>Parishes Contributing</i>	<i>Amount</i>
1950	2,793	\$228,978.09
1953	4,361	371,130.78
1955	4,613	423,974.90
1956	5,008	474,066.59
1957	5,070	478,903.84

Distribution of the contributions from the parishes among the various seminaries during the triennium has been as follows:

<i>Seminary</i>	<i>1955</i>	<i>1956</i>	<i>1957</i>
Berkeley	\$ 24,554.81	\$ 29,751.29	\$ 35,432.26
Bexley	32,676.14	33,083.73	35,183.76
Cambridge	36,288.40	39,002.67	63,851.33
General	62,482.88	73,153.90	61,485.78
Nashotah	23,482.16	28,353.68	29,224.90
Pacific	39,048.31	47,337.00	47,820.07
Philadelphia	23,218.39	23,735.07	20,518.12
Seabury	33,573.72	33,275.17	26,448.34
Sewanee	26,244.13	30,984.75	29,397.02
Southwest	26,293.48	25,461.33	20,325.82
Virginia	96,112.48	109,928.00*	109,216.44*
	<u>\$423,974.90</u>	<u>\$475,066.59</u>	<u>\$478,903.84</u>

* Includes about \$10,000 in contributions of "Friends" of the Seminary.

When these figures are read in relation to those on enrollment of students in the seminaries, it may be assumed that the encouraging increase in financial support has been a large factor in enabling the seminaries to expand their operations. Theological Education Sunday has served several important purposes in the life of the Church; stimulating concern for high standards in training men for Holy Orders; making Church people aware of the need for clerical manpower; acquainting them with the special problems of the seminaries; and producing nearly 20 per cent of the total amount of money expended on theological education in the established schools.

The seminaries themselves, through their alumni constituencies, have borne the main burden of promotion of Theological Education Sunday. Beginning in 1952 the Executive Committee of the Joint Commission, with the very generous assistance of officers of the National Council, made, for three years in succession, serious efforts to promote observance on a Church-wide scale, and especially to reach the substantial number of parishes whose rectors own allegiance to none of our seminaries. The record of parish participation seems to show that the attempts were attended by considerable success. But they were costly, and overlapped the promotion by individual seminaries. For the past three years, the only measures taken in this direction by the Committee have been the distribution of posters to all active clergy, with a letter urging observance of Theological Education Sunday over the signature of the Commission's Chairman, and the supplying of offering envelopes, on order, to parishes that prefer not to use those supplied by any of the seminaries.

The offering for 1957 records the smallest increase over the previous year ever achieved in the history of the Church's observance, with the exception of 1946, when the effort involved in the Reconstruction and Advance Fund probably accounted for a smaller return than in 1945. While seminary enrollments seem also to have achieved a plateau, it is certainly true that the next 10 years will see increased pressure, both in the need for manpower for a growing Church, and in the numbers of men offering themselves for admission to seminary.

Theological Education Sunday observance will continue to represent the most helpful way in which the concern of the whole Church may be focused upon the training of men for the ministry.

The Commission therefore proposes again a resolution for action by the Convention calling for Church-wide acceptance of responsibility for support of the enterprise of theological education.

2. SEMINARY ENROLLMENT, CLERGY SUPPLY, AND LOCAL TRAINING PROGRAMS

The Commission, in the past triennium, did not repeat the careful studies of the Church's deficiency in supply of clergy to which our reports in 1952 and 1955 gave so much attention. In 1952, we estimated the existing actual shortage of parochial clergy at 688; and in 1955, 806. According to the records of The Church Pension Fund, the rate of increase in clerical manpower in recent years is as follows:

	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956
Terminations	186	141	175	196	191	213	171	179	138	199
Additions	<u>190</u>	<u>219</u>	<u>328</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>371</u>	<u>411</u>	<u>439</u>	<u>438</u>	<u>440</u>	<u>485</u>
Net increase	<u>4</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>153</u>	<u>113</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>198</u>	<u>268</u>	<u>259</u>	<u>302</u>	<u>286</u>

Incomplete figures received December 27 for the year 1957 when compulsory retirement first took effect under the Canons, show 269 terminations and 423 additions, giving a net increase for the year of only 154 ordained clergy.

Only on the assumption that the Church's work and need for priests are static can it be felt that any marked gain in overcoming the real shortage is represented in these figures. And there are many positive indications that the actual situation has seen no real improvement these past three years. Demands seem definitely on the increase for clergy in the non-parochial categories—hospital and other institutional chaplaincies, teaching positions, chaplaincies in the armed forces, etc.

And the increase in population, together with the vast changes in its concentration, poses a constant need for the Church to expand the scope of its work. Changing patterns of Church life and support have led to a great increase in the number of parishes needing curates, and capable of supporting two or more clergy.

Some of the same factors would seem, too, to promise a definite possibility of considerable expansion in the missionary program of the Church at home and abroad. Certainly the wealth of the Church under present conditions will become a destructive force, unless response is made to the challenge of the world beyond its borders.

Pressures of "acute shortage" are pleaded, moreover, in justification of the establishment of such clergy training schools, or institutes as have been founded in the Dioceses of Long Island, Minnesota and Michigan, and in defense of even less systematic practices of preparation of older men for ordination in other areas.

For the first time since World War II, Seminary enrollment this past year declined (the following figures represent registrations for the autumn term; year-end statistics recorded in the tables appended to this report are slightly higher):

	1955-6	1956-7	1957-8
Berkeley	127	123	110
Bexley	54	60	46
Cambridge	108	110	101
General	205	212	207
Nashotah	42	52	44
Pacific	112	133	154
Philadelphia	119	81	70
Seabury-Western	86	85	61
Sewanee	121	146	128
Southwest	67	88	92
Virginia	187	181	187
	<u>1,228</u>	<u>1,271</u>	<u>1,200</u>
Ordinands	1,089	1,133	1,097

The decrease in enrollment last year is almost entirely accounted for in the numbers admitted as special students and as juniors (first year men). The Commission believes that this is largely explained by a natural drop in the curve of college graduations in the years just past, by previous over-expansion in one of two seminaries, and by readjustments in others. Only three of the schools reported increased registrations for 1957. And the Commission finds that, taking the eleven seminaries as a whole, there is room for something like 150 additional ordinands in them, with their present facilities, to say nothing of the plans of some schools to provide increased accommodations.

During the past triennium the Commission conducted a survey addressing inquiry to all chairmen of Boards of Examining Chaplains of dioceses and missionary districts in the Church in order to learn the number of men being trained other than in the normal three-year Church seminary course.

83 out of 99 Dioceses and Missionary Districts replied to this questionnaire on "Trends in Theological Education." Of 2,450 men reported as having enrolled in the normal three-year course in a theological seminary since 1952 (excluding those ordained or in process of preparation for the Perpetual Diaconate), 118 or 5 per cent received their full training in seminaries not of this Church, and 79 others or 3 per cent had part of their training in a seminary of this Church and part in a seminary not of this Church.

Of the 2,710 reported ordained or in process of preparation since 1952, 260, or almost 10 per cent, were prepared for the ministry without a full three-year seminary course, and of this number 137 or 5 per cent were prepared solely under the direction of local Boards of Examining Chaplains or in local "Training Programs." The age spread of the 10 per cent who did not have a full three-year seminary course was 17 age 21-31; 133 age 32-40; 68 age 41-50; and 29 age over 50. 152 of these men were college graduates; 74 had college training of less than four years; and 31 had no college training.

It was noted that of the 83 dioceses and missionary districts replying to the questionnaire, 64 reported some men prepared for the ministry without a full three-year seminary course, with two of the dioceses replying reporting special training programs.

The Commission is definitely and strongly of the opinion that a relaxation of standards of intellectual requirements for ordination in the face of local or general shortages promises no real solution of the problem of ministering to people under modern conditions. Between 1952 and 1957, approximately 165 men enrolled in clergy training schools of a local nature in preparation for Holy Orders. In the same period, there were 1,665 men enrolled in seminaries for the normal three-year course. In other words, 10 per cent of the men preparing for Holy Orders during this period were being trained in diocesan schools on a part-time basis. An additional 95 men were being prepared under the direction of Examining Chaplains. Of the total number preparing for Holy Orders outside seminaries, 42 per cent were not college graduates.

Most of the students enrolled in these schools were over 32 years of age. Virtually all were engaged in full time secular employment, or, in one diocese, as lay workers in the Church. Classes are held in the evenings and on weekends. Faculty members are drawn from neighboring clergy who are engaged in full time parochial, missionary or institutional work. Two of the schools have full time salaried directors.

Historically, the Episcopal Church has stood for the highest standards of theological education. It accepts a three-year course in an accredited seminary as normative. The vast majority of the students are college graduates. Competent, fulltime faculty members, adequate libraries of thousands of volumes and adequate teaching facilities are considered essential.

A large scale compromise of the academic norm carries with it the most serious implications for the future of the Church. It is of especial concern to us today when the Seminaries of other denominations are strengthening their educational programs and standards of admissions, and when the secular professional schools of science, law, medicine, et cetera, are enforcing increasingly higher academic standards.

The *raison d'être* of the Episcopal seminary is not, however, merely academic preparation for Holy Orders. Over and above the academic enterprise, it is the seminary's fundamental task to guide, strengthen and nurture the spiritual lives of its students within the framework of a community infused with a certain spirit and will. Theology finds its liturgical expression in the daily, ordered services of the community in the seminary Chapel. It is filtered, refined and clarified in the out-of-class associations of the students with other students and with professors, whose vocation is teaching and who have been prepared for this specific and high calling. It is in the unique seminary community that the ethos of the Episcopal Church, so necessary to the fulfillment of priesthood, is most effectively communicated.

"Community life contributes to the development of the theological student at almost every point. For three years or more, his mind is molded and his spirit nourished by his interaction with his fellow students and teachers. The Seminary is both his church and his school. In it, he is drawn to love and serve both God and man. His relationships have value not only for himself; he serves his teachers, his fellow students and church, as he is being served. Manifold institutional regulations are developed to facilitate this communal life. Yet some of its most personal meanings can never be rationalized and articulated. It constitutes an occasion and context in which God's actions are made known to men called to serve Him in the churches." (Niebuhr Report, Vol. 2, p. 174.)

We envisage the distinct possibility that the continuance, growth and proliferations of the local training schools will produce clergy inadequately equipped to contribute to the expansion and deepening of the Church's life that their ordination is designed to accomplish. They hamper the recruitment of young men with proper qualifications established by Canon Law, a sufficient number of whom would meet the problem of the present shortage. We believe they will create in the church-at-large a class structure among the clergy of men who will often feel apologetic for their lack of three-year seminary training.

At the same time, the Commission recognizes that the Church must take measures to solve the financial problem faced by properly qualified men, sometimes older and with family responsibilities, who seek to fulfill the normal requirements for ordination. And we urge the authorities in the seminaries to explore carefully the possibilities of offering admission to more men of maturity whose experience may have given them an equipment for theological studies quite the equivalent of that which is represented by a college degree. The Commission finds that the seminaries are aware of the problem and ready now to accept a greater measure of responsibility in attempting to meet it.

We are bound to urge caution in any such measures, and strict observance of the limits prescribed by the American Association of Theological Schools as to admission of men without college degrees. But we believe that the seminaries can do more than they are doing, within these limits, to recognize vocations in older men, add to the Church's supply of clergy, and eliminate the ground for special training schools; and all this without in any way jeopardizing formal accreditation or the actual quality of instruction.

Further, the administration and boards of trustees of those recognized schools that are operating below capacity should look carefully into the reasons for this state of affairs and see if remedies cannot be found and applied. The Church as a whole should be brought to recognize a general responsibility to help, financially and otherwise, where honest efforts in this direction are made. Surely, this is preferable to the proliferation of diocesan training centers and to the establishment of new seminaries before the need is clearly apparent and imminent. The 11 existing seminaries should, ideally, be able to accommodate very close to 1,400 ordinands, and graduate at least 425 men per year. Normal accessions from other sources might be expected to average 70 to 80.

While it may seem like a counsel of despair to admit it, it does not seem likely that the Church will make effective use of greater numbers in the next few years, unless those ordained are of a quality to bring new life and vigor to this Episcopal Church.

3. FUTURE DEMANDS UPON THE CHURCH'S SEMINARIES

The Church in America faces in the years ahead one of the greatest tasks and opportunities in its history. We are heading into years of danger and uncertainty, in a time of material plenty. A revival of religious interest has not resulted in a strengthening of the moral and spiritual fibre of our people. Materialism and complacency are the great threats to our leadership among the nations.

Recently we as a nation have become gravely concerned about the quality of American education, particularly in the field of mathematics and sciences. Schemes and programs are being developed to improve our weaknesses in these areas. We are moving into the age of space with deep awareness of the possibility of total human extinction through nuclear war, and a commitment to make good some of our deficits in military defense and scientific education.

For Christians this is not enough. It is important for the country to be militarily prepared and scientifically educated; it is far more important for us to be aware of our true nature as children of God redeemed by Christ and inheritors of the Kingdom of heaven.

Only a Church dedicated to the Gospel of the Living Christ can answer His demands in such an age as ours. For the effective preaching and communication of His Word, for the bearing of witness to His love and judgment, only the ablest and most carefully trained men will do in the ministry. Never before has theological education and its thorough support by the whole Church been more urgent. As the standards of general education are improved in this country, those of theological education in our Church must improve as well. The urgency of the times, the demands of the Gospel, and our tradition of an educated and highly trained ministry require it.

All surveys now being made of needs of colleges indicate that between now and 1970 the enrollment of college students in this country will double. Since seminary enrollments usually follow college enrollments by a gap of three to four years, this means that our seminaries can expect a comparable increase between now and 1975.

This presents several problems to the seminaries that need to be prepared for now:

1. Need for greatly increasing faculty members. Since 1930 the course and student load has risen sharply for faculty members. Since seminaries are the main intellectual centers of the Church's life, time must be given faculty members for creative study and thought beyond the routine preparation of lectures, teaching hours, and conferences with students. Since the load on our teachers is already a problem in all our seminaries, the ways and means of finding additional competent faculty members are of extreme urgency to the whole Church.

2. Further needs to accommodate increased enrollment, which will cover building and housing of all types.

3. The experience of colleges and universities in recent years has been that 50 per cent of their income has been derived from industry, government, and foundations. That of medical schools has been 56 per cent. Since similar support will not be given to our seminaries from these sources, it is incumbent upon the whole Church to be made aware of this problem.

The Joint Commission on Theological Education is convinced that a study must be made of projected capital needs for building and endowments; of the need for further faculty appointments; and the need for increasing current operating income to support the increased development of the seminaries. We have therefore requested the National Council to finance such a study and to authorize the Unit of Research and Field Study to make this study in cooperation with the Joint Commission.

4. THE NIEBUHR REPORT, THE ROCKEFELLER FELLOWSHIPS
AND THE
FACULTY FELLOWSHIPS OF THE A.A.T.S.

The Study of Theological Education in the United States and Canada under the direction of Dr. H. Richard Niebuhr, chairman, Dr. Daniel Day Williams and Dr. James Gustafson, and financed by the Carnegie Foundation, produced three volumes published in 1956 and 1957. *The Purpose of the Church and Its Ministry* by Dr. Niebuhr appeared in 1956 and *The Ministry in Historical Perspectives*, edited by Dr. Niebuhr and Dr. Williams appeared in 1957; these two volumes treat the concepts of the ministry from earliest days to the present, with emphasis in Dr. Niebuhr's book placed on the role of the minister as "pastoral director" in many parishes today. The last of the three volumes, *The Advancement of Theological Education*, contains comparative statistics of various aspects of theological school operations both between the present and the situation 30 years ago and among various types of schools in the present. It underlines the decreasing percentage of operating funds devoted to instruction and the increased student and/or teaching load per faculty member. The authors point to the adverse effect this may have on the quality of instruction. They also point out the generally known fact that educational costs are rising much faster than endowment income and suggest that whereas secular schools can look for supplemental government assistance, seminaries must look to the Church for help in maintaining the quality of theological instruction by increased Church-wide support.

The Rockefeller Brothers Theological Fellowship Program has now been in operation for four years. This program provides one year of seminary study to young men and women who have not decided on a vocation. Nominations of promising young people are made by college faculties and clergymen, and the nominees are interviewed by screening committee centers around the United States and Canada. To date 140 fellowships have been awarded, 15 to Episcopalians. This program will, over the years, be a fine recruiting service for the ministry of the Church.

The Sealantic Fund, also established by the Rockefellers, has made available Faculty Fellowships under the supervision of the American Association of Theological Schools. These fellowships are for a year of study and research. They will prove of great benefit to faculty members who wish to carry on their own study and research beyond the doctoral level, and they will encourage schools to establish a program of Sabbatical leaves where such a program does not presently exist. This program has been set up to make possible the execution of certain policies in regard to faculty study recommended by the Niebuhr report.

A grant of \$65,000 has been made to the American Association of Theological Schools by the Lilly Foundation for the year 1958 to provide scholarship help to senior students at accredited seminaries. The purpose of these scholarships is to allow seniors of proven ability to be relieved of the necessity to engage in outside work for support in order that they may devote their full time in their last year of seminary preparation to their studies.

We express our appreciation to these three foundations for their interest in, and support of, the enterprise of theological education in the United States and Canada.

5. ACCREDITATION AND RECOGNITION OF SEMINARIES

The Commission is glad to report the accreditation in 1956 of the Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest by the American Association of Theological Schools. This was accomplished in the shortest possible time the rules of the Association allow in the case of this newest of our seminaries.

Nine of the recognized seminaries are now accredited, and the other two, Sewanee and Philadelphia, enjoy the status of Associate Membership. The Commission has heretofore recorded its conviction "that the Church should recognize no Seminary which is not aiming at such accreditation, with a real prospect of success at no very distant time." (*Journal*, 1955; p. 627.) We feel that we cannot but adhere to that conviction.

6. THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY IN KENTUCKY

Following the meeting of the General Convention in 1955, the Chairman of the Commission received a request from the authorities of the Theological Seminary in Kentucky that it be granted representation on the Joint Commission by its Dean or his representative and that the Board of Trustees of that Seminary be given the benefit of the advice of the Joint Commission.

In order that the Commission might have all available information concerning the Kentucky Seminary the Executive Committee constituted a special committee of the Commission to visit and examine the state of the Seminary. This committee visited the Seminary early in May, 1956. The information obtained as a result of this visitation was submitted to the entire Joint Commission at its meeting in Austin, Texas, in December, 1956.

The Joint Commission is of the opinion that some criterion must be established whereby it can be determined whether or not an "institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church" and whether or not such institution conforms "in its course of study to the standards laid down in the Canons of General Convention" in the meaning of Canon 30, Sec. 1. It is the conclusion of the Commission that an institution of learning should be so recognized when it conforms to the basic requirements established by the American Association of Theological Schools for associate membership in that organization.

As a result of this conclusion the Commission transmitted to the Rector and Dean of the Theological Seminary in Kentucky copies of the report of the visitation to the Seminary and informed them that it was the judgment of the Commission that recognition and acceptance of the Seminary as "a Theological Seminary of this Church", in the meaning of Canon 30, Sec. 1, should be accorded when the Joint Commission is satisfied that the Seminary in its organization and in its program of Theological Education conforms to the following requirements for Associate Membership in the American Association of Theological Schools:

1. The school should have at least four full time qualified professors giving their time to the work of post-college theological education, the degree of this service to be calculated independently of the contribution of part-time members of the faculty.
2. The school should have an enrollment of at least 25 students.
3. The school must operate predominantly on a post-college level.

4. The school should present evidence that it is carrying on a strong educational program and has sufficient stability and permanence to maintain it.

5. The school should have a sufficient degree of separateness and independence from any other institution with which it may be associated to identify its assets, its expenditures, and its functions as a theological school.

7. OVERSEAS THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

The Joint Commission believes that its canonical responsibility extends to theological education in preparation for the ordained ministry throughout the Church. While it has not formerly felt able to render assistance outside the work of the theological seminaries in the United States, it has during this triennium begun studies of theological training in those jurisdictions under the oversight of the Overseas Department of the National Council. For this purpose a special Sub-Committee on Overseas Theological Education was appointed and made its first report in 1957.

A request was received from the Overseas Department for advice and guidance regarding the proposed establishment of a central theological school in the Caribbean area for the training of candidates for the ministry from the various Latin American countries where this Church is now at work. After a year's study the Commission stated in reply that it must advise against the establishment of a central seminary for Latin America, and urge on the other hand the strengthening of existing overseas theological schools and the creation of new ones in individual jurisdictions when and where the demand seems to exist. A full report in explanation of this advice was submitted to the Overseas Department along with various suggestions regarding the strengthening of overseas theological education.

The Commission has also recommended, in accordance with Canon 30, Sec. 3, which has formerly been interpreted as applying only to the recognized theological seminaries in the United States, that each theological school within the jurisdiction of the Overseas Department be requested to present yearly reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Joint Commission.

8. THE COMMISSION'S SYLLABUS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY

In 1948 the Commission published "Theological Studies and Examinations: A Syllabus" as a guide to Examining Chaplains and others in elaboration of the canonical requirements of intellectual achievement of postulants and candidates for the ministry. This text is now in its third printing, and current demand for it amounts to about 500 copies per year.

"Theological Studies and Examinations: A Bibliography" was published in 1955 as a companion to the Syllabus, to indicate the standard literature available for theological study. This has not been so much in demand—less than 400 copies per year in 1956 and 1957—but the Commission has nevertheless felt that it should be available and not allowed to become obsolete. A special committee is at work on a revision to take account of recent publications; and the revised edition will be published before 1959.

These two publications together with "A Guide to the Canons on the Ministry" are available at a slight charge from the Processing Unit, National Council, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y.

9. TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR THE PERPETUAL DIACONATE

During the triennium the Commission conducted a survey on the Perpetual Diaconate addressing inquiry to all Chairmen of Diocesan and District Boards of Examining Chaplains. The purpose of the survey was to ascertain how many dioceses and missionary districts were accepting men for the Perpetual Diaconate under Canon 34, Sec. 10, how many men have been ordained or are now in process of preparation for ordination to the Perpetual Diaconate, how many were college graduates, and how many men so ordained have been advanced to the priesthood, in which case how they were prepared for this step.

Eighty-three of 99 dioceses and missionary districts responded, and of these 51 do accept men for the Perpetual Diaconate and 32 do not. Since 1952 in the 83 dioceses or missionary districts who replied 127 men have been thus ordained, 42 age 32-40, 45 age 41-50, and 40 age over 50 years. 77 men are in process of preparation for such ordination. Of the 204 ordained or in process of preparation for ordination to the Perpetual Diaconate 99 are college graduates. Of the 127 ordained since 1952, 12 have been accepted for the Priesthood, one taking the normal three-year seminary course, 11 studying under the direction of local Boards of Examining Chaplains, in a Diocesan "School of Religion" or under a local rector.

Perhaps it is too early to say whether or not the Perpetual Diaconate is a "back door" into the full time ministry, but the survey indicates that fewer than 6 per cent of those who have been ordained to the Perpetual Diaconate have been accepted for ordination to the Priesthood.

The Commission expresses its intention to continue its interest in the training and ordination of men to the Perpetual Diaconate, and will seek further information in the coming triennium.

10. DURATION OF CANDIDACY

There are many instances when it is inadvisable to admit a Postulant to candidacy as early as two years prior to the time when it would normally be expected that he would apply to be ordered Deacon. Moreover, one interpretation (perhaps the more general interpretation) of the last sentence of Canon 34, Sec. 2, viz., "In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two years in any incorporated Seminary of this Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years," could result in the reduction of the period of candidacy to a matter of weeks or even days. We recommend, therefore, that this section be amended by the omission of some of the qualifying provisions, with a view to eliminating this ambiguity and guaranteeing a duration of at least six months to candidacy for Holy Orders.

11. TIMES OF CANONICAL EXAMINATIONS

In every report to the General Convention since 1949 the Commission has adverted to the problems faced by the Examining Chaplains in the dioceses, and by the seminaries in the matter of the setting of times for canonical examinations.

Seminary administration is greatly complicated by diocesan examinations fixed at a variety of times during the academic year. Yet the pressure to get men ordained as quickly as possible is serious, and the examiners are

sometimes left no choice but to yield to it. In 1955 the Commission recommended in strong terms that canonical examinations be deferred until the end of the academic year, and that men who have completed the middle year then be examined in subjects they have studied, other examinations being put off until after graduation.

Diocesan authorities have pleaded in turn, that varying dates of seminary graduations complicate their problems, and that to adopt the Commission's recommendation is a practical impossibility. The widespread shortening of the diaconate and the urge to ordain men priests before Christmas constitute limiting factors, of a validity, however, that has been called in question.

Some of the seminaries with latest graduation dates are bound, in their calendars, to college or university schedules. And it is a great handicap in the seminary curriculum to be under the necessity of completing the canonical subjects before the final term of the senior year.

The impasse seems complete.

Yet we are glad to record the fact that several dioceses have in recent years adopted the Commission's recommendation to the letter, deferring all ordinations of seminary men until after graduation, and all examinations until the end of the academic year. A further palliative may be noted in the increasing practice of examiners in transmitting written tests to seminary authorities for administration, thereby relieving candidates of the necessity of absenting themselves from Seminary engagements for appointments necessarily fixed at the convenience of the examiners.

On the whole, we have no choice but to renew our recommendations as stated above, with a plea that examiners who are under pressure that makes full adoption of them impossible avoid any measures that require students to absent themselves from fixed engagements in the seminary calendar.

12. PROVINCIAL BOARDS OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

In its report to the General Convention in 1955 the Commission strongly recommended the formation of Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains implementing Canon 31, Sec. 7, stating that "It is in the best interests of theological education and of the level of intellectual competence of the clergy that there be a general raising of the standards of canonical examinations and introduction of greater uniformity in administration and in the 'range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects.' The achievement of these ends could be secured by the constitution of provincial boards of examining chaplains . . ."

During the past triennium the Commission was gratified to learn that five of the eight Provinces had made constitutional provision for such boards and had organized Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains. In each case where organization has been effected representation of all Diocesan or Missionary District Boards of Examining Chaplains by their chairmen or alternates was directed, and beginnings made in the preparation of syllabi and examination papers for the use and guidance of Diocesan or District Boards. In one Province an attempt is being made to give the same examinations to candidates of all dioceses in that Province with the examination papers being sent to the respective diocesan boards for administration.

We offer encouragement to those Provinces who have not yet implemented Canon 31, Sec. 7, and urge that they too organize Provincial Boards of Examining Chaplains. We are glad to know that five Provinces have thus acted and urge that they maintain and strengthen existing Provincial Boards. We believe that in this way Diocesan and District Boards of Examining Chaplains will be aided in the fulfillment of their responsibilities, and that existing variety of standards and eccentricities will be minimized.

13. FINANCIAL CONDITION OF SEMINARIES DURING 1955-57 TRIENNIUM

The most important fact concerning the financial operations of the seminaries during the current triennium is that total costs of operations for all seminaries for the current triennium have increased 29 per cent, while total revenues from all sources have only increased 27 per cent. This is a decided improvement over the previous triennium when total costs increased 36 per cent, while total revenues increased only 29 per cent. However, it is evident that costs of operating all seminaries increased slightly more than we have been able to obtain additional revenues.

During the current triennium, the greatest increase in expenditures was for library books and periodicals, which amounted to 88 per cent; while financial administration incurred the next largest increase in costs—70 per cent in comparison with the previous triennium. Theological Education Sunday offerings showed very gratifying results producing a 43 per cent increase in revenue.

This information is set forth in Table I, which presents a comparison between total revenue and expenses for the current triennium (1955-57) and the previous triennium (1952-54).

Our studies of the financial operations of all seminaries determined the following pertinent facts:

1. An analysis of the current triennium shows that for the school years of 1954-55 and 1956-57 revenues exceeded expenses by \$44,959 and \$33,900 respectively; but that in the year of 1955-56 costs exceeded revenues, resulting in a deficit of \$11,067 for all seminaries. Refer to Table II, which presents a summarized financial statement for all seminaries for the current triennium (1955-57).

2. For the fiscal school year 1956-57 eight seminaries received sufficient revenues to meet expenses and had balances on hand at the end of the period. However, three seminaries, namely Southwest, Virginia and Nashotah, were unable to balance their budgets and incurred deficits for this period. This indicates some improvement over the fiscal school year of 1953-54 of the previous triennium when five of the seminaries were unable to balance their budgets.

Note: Appended are complete financial reports and statements showing costs and receipts per student for each seminary for the school years 1955, 1956 and 1957.

3. The total costs to educate a student amounted to \$1,968 for the school year 1956-57, compared to \$531 per student for the 1953-54 school year of school year (1953-54). Payments from students averaged \$581 for tuition, board and room, including scholarships and G.I. assistance for the school year 1956-57 (see Table III), compared to \$1,699 for the previous triennium the previous triennium. Individual student charges were increased for

1956-57 at seven seminaries which increased receipts from students by 14 per cent during this current triennium. The student receipts for this triennium cover approximately 30 per cent of the total costs of educating each student at all seminaries; however, during the previous triennium total student receipts covered approximately 34 per cent of the total educational costs. Therefore, it is very evident that despite the increases, student charges have still not kept pace with the rising costs of education during this current triennium.

4. Theological Education Sunday offerings this triennium covered approximately 22 per cent of the total costs of educating a student in comparison with approximately 20 per cent of the total costs per student for the previous triennium. Revenues from this source amount to \$495 per student for the school year 1956-57, in relation to \$340 per student received for the 1953-54 school year.

5. All remaining income derived through invested funds, contributions and special gifts was equal to 49 per cent of the total costs of educating each student for both trienniums. These receipts per student amounted to \$919 for the year 1956-57 as compared to \$821 per student for the school year 1953-54.

It may be concluded that although there has been a very substantial increase in revenues, particularly from Theological Education Sunday offerings the over-all trend of the seminaries' general financial conditions has declined during this current triennium due to the continuously rising cost of education. In the case of four seminaries, in particular (Bexley, Nashotah, Southwest, and Virginia), there is still a great need for additional funds adequately to operate these seminaries to meet the growing needs of the Church.

To provide sound financial support to our Church's seminaries and to meet the ever growing need for clergy, we recommend the following:

A. That seminaries advise students, dioceses, and home parishes of the actual yearly cost to educate a priest for their seminary by reference to the appended reports for the year 1957.

B. Increased participation by all parishes. The congregations of the churches that have responded splendidly to the needs of the seminaries are to be commended. It is essential that our clergy and laymen present to the Church membership the need for increasing contributions and participations by all parishes.

TABLE I

COMPARISON BETWEEN THE 1952-54 AND 1955-57 TRIENNIUMS

<i>Costs</i>	Triennium 1952-1954	Triennium 1955-1957	Percentage Increase
Instruction	\$1,800,938	\$2,371,125	32
Administration—Office	679,961	936,881	38
Plant Operations	1,193,240	1,531,402	28
Refectory	825,091	837,398	2
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	238,591	449,377	88
Financial Administration	192,755	338,448	70
Other	268,519	258,105	— 3
Total Seminary Costs	\$5,199,095	\$6,722,736	29

<i>Revenues</i>	Triennium	Triennium	Percentage
	1952-1954	1955-1957	Increase
Receipts from Students	\$1,761,267	\$2,008,698	14
Theological Education Sunday	1,044,946	1,497,495	43
All Other Income	<u>2,549,509</u>	<u>3,284,335</u>	29
Total Seminary Receipts	\$5,355,722	\$6,790,528	27
Balance	\$+156,627	\$+ 67,792	-57

TABLE II

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS—ALL SEMINARIES

<i>Costs</i>	1955	1956	1957
Instruction	\$ 744,714	\$ 787,066	\$ 839,345
Administration—Office	273,520	305,395	357,966
Plant Operations	448,155	482,634	600,613
Refectory	275,770	254,204	307,424
Library, Books and Periodicals	129,953	142,401	177,023
Financial Administration	128,412	155,457	54,579
Other	79,087	53,535	125,483
Total Seminary Costs	<u>\$2,079,611</u>	<u>\$2,180,692</u>	<u>\$2,462,433</u>
<i>Revenues</i>			
Receipts from Students (Note 1) ...	\$ 643,248	\$ 638,852	\$ 726,598
Theological Education Sunday	443,034	435,022	619,439
All Other Income (Note 2)	1,038,288	1,095,751	1,150,296
Total Seminary Revenues	<u>\$2,124,570</u>	<u>\$2,169,625</u>	<u>\$2,496,333</u>
Balance or (Deficit)	\$ 44,959	\$ (11,067)	\$ 33,900

Note 1—Includes Tuition, Board and Room Rentals, Scholarships and G.I. Assistance.

Note 2—Includes Contributions, Income from General Investments, etc.

TABLE III

COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT—ALL SEMINARIES

<i>Costs</i>	1955	1956	1957
Instruction	\$ 607	\$ 632	\$ 670
Administration—Office	223	245	286
Plant Operations	366	389	480
Refectory	225	204	246
Library, Books and Periodicals	106	114	142
Financial Administration	105	125	44
Other	64	43	100
Total Seminary Costs	<u>\$1,696</u>	<u>\$1,752</u>	<u>\$1,968</u>
<i>Revenues</i>			
Receipts from Students (Note 1)	\$ 525	\$ 514	\$ 581
Theological Education Sunday	361	349	495
All Other Income (Note 2)	847	880	919
Total Seminary Revenues	<u>\$1,733</u>	<u>\$1,743</u>	<u>\$1,995</u>
Balance or (Deficit)	\$ 37	\$ (9)	\$ 27
Total Number of Students	1,226	1,245	1,251

Note 1—Includes Tuition, Board and Room Rental, Scholarship and G.I. Assistance.

Note 2—Includes Contributions, Income from General Investments, etc.

14. APPROPRIATION

In addition to the expenses involved in the several meetings referred to at the beginning of this report, which we consider to be absolutely necessary if we are to carry out our responsibilities, the Commission is charged each year for the printing and mailing of the general promotional materials for Theological Education Sunday, and not inconsiderable expense is involved in the transaction of the business of the Commission. As a result our expenses during the triennium have really exceeded the amount appropriated by the General Convention, as it was necessary for the Seminaries to bear the expenses of their Deans and for some members of the Commission to bear all or a part of their expenses in travelling to the second meeting of the Commission.

In order that we may be enabled to perform more effectively the duties and responsibilities assigned to us, we are therefore requesting that the appropriation for the coming triennium be increased to \$13,000 and we submit a resolution therefor.

15. RESOLUTIONS

Resolution 1

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention accepts and approves the Report of the Joint Commission on Theological Education and recommends it to the attention of the trustees and faculties of our Church's Seminaries, to the National Council, and to the clergy and laity of the Church.

Resolution 2

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the request of the Joint Commission on Theological Education for authorization to enlarge its Executive Committee by the addition of four additional laymen be approved.

Resolution 3

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that Canon 34, Sec. 2., be amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months."

Resolution 4

WHEREAS, The demands of the Church upon its theological seminaries for the proper training of men for the sacred ministry are constantly increasing; and

WHEREAS, Income from endowments and from students' fees is entirely inadequate to support the required programs; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the General Convention call upon every parish and mission of the Church to observe Theological Education Sunday in a manner befitting the need, and to take an offering on that day, or on another day chosen for the purpose, for the support of the seminaries of the Church.

Resolution 5

WHEREAS, The problems involved in the maintaining of high standards for theological education in the Church demand the constant attention of the Joint Commission on Theological Education; and

WHEREAS, The work of the Commission is of vital importance to the welfare and growth of the Church; therefore be it

Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Committee on Expenses be authorized and instructed to provide in the budget for the next triennium an appropriation of \$13,000 for the expenses of the Joint Commission on Theological Education.

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriation from General Convention \$10,000.00

Disbursements

Expenses of Meetings	\$7,042.78	
Postage, Printing, Telephone and Secretarial Services	293.18	
Special Study of Kentucky Seminary	284.64	
Theological Education Sunday Materials	<u>1,499.95</u>	
Total		<u>9,120.55</u>
Balance, March 31, 1958		\$ <u>879.45</u>

Anticipated expenses for the remaining months of the triennium will probably eliminate this small balance.

This report was approved and adopted at a meeting of the Commission held December 30-31, 1957, at which a majority of the Commission were present. The names of members of the Executive Committee and the Commission are appended.

Executive Committee: Rt. Rev. Arthur C. Lichtenberger, *Chairman*, Very Rev. Gray M. Blandy, Ven. Henry P. Krusen, *Secretary*, Very Rev. Lawrence Rose, *Vice Chairman*, Mr. Philip Adams, Mr. James Garfield, Mr. E. Townsend Look, Dr. Richard G. Stone, Mr. Harris R. Symes, Dr. Everett S. Wallis.

Members: Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, *ex-officio*, Rt. Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Rt. Rev. Henry H. Shires, Very Rev. George M. Alexander, Rev. Claude A. Beesley, Very Rev. John B. Coburn, Rev. George O. Ekwall, Very Rev. Frank D. Gifford, Very Rev. Charles U. Harris, Rev. H. Vernon Harris, Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, Rev. E. Felix Kloman, Rev. Glenn F. Lewis, Rev. John L. O'Hear, Rev. Werner F. Rennenberg, Very Rev. Corwin C. Roach, Very Rev. Jesse M. Trotter, Very Rev. Edward S. White, Very Rev. Richard H. Wilmer, Jr.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1954-55

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Salaries of Faculty (Incl. Pension Costs)	\$ 49,380.34	\$ 34,898.39	\$ 88,879.48	\$134,549.55	\$ 38,776.23	\$ 54,985.19	\$ 48,452.94	\$ 61,609.69	\$ 52,580.89	\$ 60,638.45	\$119,963.59
Administration (Incl. Office Salaries and Supplies)	16,283.82	17,723.64	10,619.08	91,813.07	15,112.41	21,504.80	12,513.06	18,236.73	5,607.78	12,322.16	51,783.82
Plant Operations	50,055.09	12,097.76	79,423.76	111,921.77	27,130.45	24,626.92	21,614.91	30,706.86	13,217.24	6,356.45	71,003.93
Refectory	27,423.59	14,152.52	36,437.33	69,410.66	20,355.50	11,931.16	18,835.76	23,691.82	12,305.00	...	41,226.84
Library, Books and Periodicals	4,056.88	6,103.34	7,270.86	41,955.63	11,240.01	4,761.82	4,817.47	10,752.72	5,741.77	18,158.48	16,094.21
Student Aid and Misc.	541.67	27,615.72	10,092.23	4,233.49	932.45	24,914.56	12,378.57	21,622.89	4,451.00	5,669.59	15,960.06
Financial Administration	25,142.50	3,044.68	10,478.97	12,286.69	...	1,343.01	4,940.79	3,368.91	12,600.00	5,881.30	*
Total Costs	\$172,833.89	\$115,636.05	\$243,201.71	\$466,170.86	\$113,546.05	\$144,067.46	\$123,553.50	\$169,989.62	\$106,503.68	\$109,026.43	\$315,032.45
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition and Fees	\$ 28,376.74	\$ 15,030.00	\$ 26,650.00	\$ 8,923.70	\$ 16,609.57	\$ 15,312.25	\$ 48,902.03	\$ 36,845.00	\$ 9,745.56	\$ 9,541.75	\$ 48,543.96
Room Rental and Board	27,067.63	16,340.49	58,975.53	76,337.35	17,676.30	20,326.75	2,050.00	24,140.00	17,110.00	4,566.27	48,893.84
Scholarship Grants	1,827.41	2,575.00	5,370.00	17,250.00	2,985.29	3,250.00	...	18,730.16	13,295.44	...	...
Total Student Receipts	\$ 57,271.78	\$ 33,945.49	\$ 90,995.53	\$102,511.05	\$ 37,271.16	\$ 38,889.00	\$ 50,952.03	\$79,715.16	\$ 40,151.00	\$ 14,108.02	\$ 97,437.80
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Rentals, etc.	\$ 87,069.71	\$ 9,101.08	\$ 83,875.04	\$221,980.03	\$ 38,099.32	\$ 13,621.47	\$ 20,539.35	\$ 43,208.79	\$ 20,904.68	\$ 2,778.24	\$ 92,557.27
Investment Income— Special Purposes .....	...	8,774.58	29,122.34	65,600.72	2,543.92	...	...	...	...	...	37,989.22
Theological Education Sunday	18,166.00	34,188.75	35,184.11	101,784.62	23,242.19	40,072.78	23,218.39	33,573.72	35,894.78	37,780.77	96,112.48
Contributions and Other Income	3,618.81	27,037.68	1,992.78	...	3,905.56	44,408.13	45,396.02	13,020.44	11,467.52	64,991.41	8,500.00
Total Other Income	\$108,854.52	\$ 79,102.09	\$150,174.25	\$389,365.37	\$ 67,790.99	\$ 98,102.38	\$ 89,153.76	\$ 89,802.95	\$ 68,266.98	\$105,550.42	\$235,158.97
Balance or Deficit—Current Year	—\$ 6,757.59	—\$2,588.47	—\$2,031.93	\$ 25,705.56	—\$8,483.90	—\$ 7,076.08	\$ 16,552.29	—\$ 471.51	\$ 1,914.30	\$ 10,632.01	\$ 17,564.32
Income or Deficit Carried Forward from prior years	\$ 58,917.70	...	...	...	\$ 4,245.19	—\$6,504.16	...	...	...	...	...
Reserved or Restricted .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Net Income or Loss	\$ 52,160.11	...	...	...	—\$10,742.86	...	...	...	...	...	...

* Included in Office Administration.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1954-55—Continued

1954-55 SCHOOL YEAR	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
General Endowment Fund	\$322,003.00	\$685,000.00	\$2,501,003.89	\$4,145,637.95	\$1,107,750.43	\$ 79,725.10	\$472,515.28	\$922,979.61	\$600,225.00	...	\$1,932,036.63
Endowment Fund for Scholarship Aid	115,132.00	157,000.00	110,669.33	625,212.63	85,597.68	23,303.98	...	170,000.00	484,930.00	...	33,810.25
Capital Gifts Received During Year	169,677.00	291,615.00	159,835.01	154,083.93	64,589.11	154,269.00	195,000.00	160,000.00	245,960.72	\$337,415.00	235,141.25
Capital Expenditures During Year . .	1,397.00	1,853.00	57,923.11	22,952.48	48,463.51	56,262.53	...	119,000.00	...	255,438.53	70,578.14
<i>Charges to Students</i>											
Tuition	\$ 250.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 400.00	... (1)	\$ 120.00	\$ 200.00	... (1)
Board	400.00	480.00	350.00	400.00	250.00	375.00	400.00	...	390.00	... (2)	...
Room Rental . . . . .	...	60.00	150.00	100.00	100.00	135.00	...	...	160.00	170.00	...
Health and Other Fees	45.00	40.00	37.50	...	18.45	44.70	...	...	250.00	10.00	...
Total Charges to Students	\$ 695.00	\$ 880.00	\$ 787.50	\$ 650.00	\$ 618.45	\$ 734.70	\$ 800.00	...	\$ 920.00	\$ 380.00	...
Number of Students	127	59	110	221	48	94	112	91	120	61	183

Notes: 1. Information not available.
2. Board not furnished by Seminary.

ANALYSIS OF COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT FOR 1954-55

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Instruction.....	\$ 389	\$ 592	\$ 808	\$ 609	\$ 808	\$ 585	\$ 433	\$ 677	\$ 438	\$ 994	\$ 656
Administration—School Office.....	128	300	97	415	315	229	112	200	47	202	283
Plant Operations.....	394	205	722	507	565	262	193	338	110	104	358
Refectory.....	216	240	331	314	424	127	168	260	103	...	225
Library, Books, etc.....	32	103	66	190	234	51	43	118	48	298	82
Scholarship Grants and Misc.....	4	469	92	19	19	265	111	238	37	93	87
Financial Administration.....	198	51	95	58	...	14	44	37	105	96	...
Total Costs.....	\$1,361	\$1,960	\$2,211	\$2,110	\$2,365	\$1,533	\$1,104	\$1,868	\$ 888	\$1,787	\$1,721
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 237	\$ 254	\$ 242	\$ 118	\$ 408	\$ 187	\$ 403	\$ 551	\$ 131	\$ 153	\$ 246
Room and Board.....	213	277	536	346	368	216	34	265	143	75	267
Other.....	1	44	49	...	...	11	18	60	61	3	19
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 451	\$ 575	\$ 827	\$ 464	\$ 776	\$ 414	\$ 455	\$ 876	\$ 335	\$ 231	\$ 532
Costs over Student Receipts.....	\$ 910	\$1,385	\$1,384	\$1,646	\$1,589	\$1,119	\$ 649	\$ 992	\$ 553	\$1,556	\$1,189
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Contributions, etc.....	\$ 714	\$ 762	\$1,045	\$1,465	\$ 881	\$ 618	\$ 589	\$ 619	\$ 270	\$1,111	\$ 760
Theological Sunday.....	143	579	320	297	484	426	207	368	299	619	525
Total Other Income.....	\$ 857	\$1,341	\$1,365	\$1,762	\$1,365	\$1,044	\$ 796	\$ 987	\$ 569	\$1,730	\$1,285
Balances or Deficit (Current Year)...	—\$ 53	—\$ 44	—\$ 19	\$ 116	—\$ 224	—\$ 75	\$ 147	—\$ 5	\$ 16	\$ 174	\$ 96
Number of Students.....	127	59	110	221	48	94	112	91	120	61	183

Total Number of Students 1,226

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1955-56

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Salaries of Faculty (Incl. Pension Costs).....	\$ 47,489.01	\$ 37,491.43	\$ 93,411.15	\$139,561.45	\$ 41,356.84	\$ 57,848.40	\$ 45,041.00	\$ 68,296.00	\$ 61,065.45	\$ 70,385.29	\$127,119.93
Administration (Incl. Office Salaries and Supplies).....	13,730.25	13,062.45	13,510.99	115,396.96	13,730.78	20,527.62	14,241.00	23,235.00	5,328.00	20,107.80	52,523.65(2)
Plant Operations.....	40,599.99	12,896.90	89,025.69	131,582.06	23,520.10	24,315.64	22,137.00	36,047.00	18,731.56	8,912.65	74,865.40
Refectory.....	32,051.33	14,866.50	67,285.91	24,445.28	13,643.31	21,093.00	25,750.00	13,260.00	41,808.95	17,794.98	41,808.95
Library, Books and Periodicals.....	3,983.70	5,542.78	7,490.28	43,235.81	13,757.50	4,899.22	6,440.00	9,781.00	7,223.57	21,752.37	17,794.98
Scholarships or Financial Aid.....	849.98	21,012.00	.....	1,800.00	.....	6,955.45	.....	15,750.00	.....	.....	.....
Health Fees.....	1,850.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,356.00	544.00	.....	.....
Miscellaneous Charges.....	1,755.13	15,701.53	10,018.73	.....	.....	10,523.75	10,019.00	4,876.00	4,828.00	.....	45,619.02
Financial Administration.....	7,140.01	3,506.90	10,726.68	10,446.45	.....	1,525.49	1,732.00	4,764.00	12,600.00	1,093.89	.....
Total Costs.....	\$149,449.40	\$124,080.49	\$224,181.52	\$507,508.64	\$118,610.48	\$140,238.88	\$120,703.00	\$189,855.00	\$124,080.58	\$122,252.00	\$350,731.93
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 30,116.34	\$ 10,988.00	\$ 26,750.00	\$ 10,790.00	\$ 14,356.00(1)	\$ 18,818.50	\$ 32,400.00	\$ 32,195.00	.....	\$ 18,842.00	\$ 47,260.00
Room Rental.....	26,351.94	1,170.00	20,208.20	17,247.00	.....	5,287.50	15,667.00	.....	\$ 5,440.00	3,471.85	8,075.00
Board.....	.....	15,283.50	-198.37	58,786.50	14,371.00	16,333.30	.....	23,753.00	13,260.00	.....(4)	44,025.00
Veterans Administration (G.I. Bill).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,600.00	.....	.....	55.00	.....
Scholarship Grants.....	2,067.78	3,992.00	5,031.50	15,580.00	3,003.14	3,282.00	800.00	20,310.00	21,320.00(3)	.....	.....
Health Fees.....	4,385.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Other Fees.....	126.50	.....	7,018.61	.....	.....	1,936.95	.....	5,360.00	7,977.00	190.01	3,770.00
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 63,047.56	\$ 31,433.50	\$ 58,807.94	\$102,403.50	\$ 31,730.14	\$ 45,658.25	\$ 50,467.00	\$ 81,618.00	\$ 47,997.00	\$ 22,558.86	\$103,130.00
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Rentals, etc.	\$ 64,692.38	\$ 8,074.67	\$ 85,614.00	\$239,778.83	\$ 38,984.03	\$ 14,368.10	\$ 25,748.00	\$ 46,652.00	\$ 25,112.75	\$ 962.50	\$114,810.59
Investment Income—	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Special Purposes.....	.....	13,448.49	19,152.80	3,221.25	7,414.78	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	18,693.77
Theological Education Sunday.....	22,683.19	39,375.47	37,457.18	70,190.59	26,405.91	44,453.49	27,625.00	34,247.00	27,436.63	4,264.02	100,976.01
Contributions and Other Income.....	284.65	20,629.25	3,642.92	96,101.51	4,233.21	43,731.83	51,949.00	21,550.00	27,263.21	95,684.39	8,952.00
Total Other Income.....	\$ 87,665.22	\$ 81,427.88	\$145,866.90	\$409,292.18	\$ 77,037.93	\$102,553.42	\$105,322.00	\$102,449.00	\$ 79,815.59	\$100,910.91	\$238,432.34
Total Income.....	\$150,712.78	\$112,861.38	\$204,674.84	\$511,995.68	\$108,768.07	\$148,211.67	\$155,789.00	\$184,067.00	\$127,812.59	\$123,469.77	\$341,562.34
Balance or Deficit—Current Year.....	\$ 1,263.38	-\$11,219.11	-\$19,506.68	\$ 4,187.04	-\$ 9,842.41	\$ 7,972.79	\$ 35,086.00	-\$5,788.00	\$ 3,732.01	\$ 1,217.77	-\$18,169.49
Income or Deficit Carried Forward from Prior Years.....	\$ 52,160.11	.....	.....	.....	\$ 6,004.15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$ 17,564.32
Reserve Income.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	\$ 7,095.80	\$ 8,958.58	\$ 20,317.00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Net Income to Date.....	\$ 53,423.49	.....	.....	.....	-\$10,934.06	-\$ 985.79	\$ 14,769.00	.....	.....	.....	-\$ 605.17

- Notes: 1. Room Rent included.
2. Financial Administration Expense included.
3. Includes Student Tuition Fees of \$9,840.00.
4. Board not furnished by Seminary.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1955-56—Continued

1955-56 SCHOOL YEAR	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
General Endowment Fund	\$1,126,861.00	\$740,000.00	\$2,541,300.99	\$4,164,465.85	\$920,485.72	\$ 83,726.51	\$630,269.00	\$902,372.00	\$694,590.00	...	\$2,237,025.81
Endowment Fund for Scholarship Aid	148,974.00	165,000.00	110,577.08	630,738.84	90,063.70	60,890.17	...	42,000.00	530,663.00	...	165,467.86
Capital Gifts Received During Year	436,808.00	129,650.00	66,382.62	185,969.27	66,885.75	96,348.39	104,494.00	6,158.00	43,680.61	\$462,208.47	122,885.55
Capital Expenditures During Year . .	...	151,000.00	90,390.78	236,292.91	60,700.87	7,784.06	228,892.00	373,387.00	158,104.14	563,654.68	82,550.59
<i>Charges to Students</i>											
Tuition	\$250.00	\$300.00	\$250.00	\$150.00	\$250.00	\$180.00	\$400.00	\$360.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	...
Board	400.00	480.00	350.00	400.00	350.00	375.00	400.00	375.00	400.00	...	(1)
Room Rental . . . . .	...	60.00	150.00	100.00	100.00	135.00	...	...	170.00	170.00	...
Health and Other Fees	45.00	40.00	56.50	...	18.45	44.70	...	60.00	130.00	10.00	...
Total Charges to Students	\$695.00	\$880.00	\$806.50	\$650.00	\$718.45	\$734.70	\$800.00	\$795.00	\$1,000.00	\$480.00	...
Number of Students	122	51	103	217	52	108	118	82	144	67	181

Notes: 1. Board not furnished by Seminary.
2. No information furnished.

Total Number of Students 1,245

ANALYSIS OF COSTS AND RECEIPTS FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1955-56 PER STUDENT

	Berkeley	Bezley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury- Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Instruction.....	\$ 389	\$ 735	\$ 907	\$ 644	\$ 795	\$ 536	\$ 382	\$ 808	\$ 424	\$1,051	\$ 702
Administration—School Office.....	113	256	131	532	284	190	121	283	37	300	290
Plant Operations & Maintenance.....	332	253	864	606	452	225	188	440	130	133	414
Refectory.....	263	291	...	310	470	127	178	314	92	...	231
Library, Books & Periodicals.....	33	109	73	199	265	45	55	120	54	325	98
Scholarship Grants.....	7	412	...	...	36	64	...	192	...	...	...
Health & Other Misc. Expenses.....	30	308	98	...	...	98	84	100	37	...	252
Financial Administration.....	53	69	104	48	...	14	15	58	88	16	...
Total Costs.....	\$1,225	\$2,433	\$2,177	\$2,339	\$2,281	\$1,299	\$1,023	\$2,315	\$ 862	\$1,825	\$1,987
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 247	\$ 215	\$ 260	\$ 50	\$ 276	\$ 174	\$ 275	\$ 392	...	\$ 281	\$ 261
Room Rental.....	216	23	196	79	276	49	...	38	52	45	45
Board.....	...	300	-2	271	...	152	133	290	92	...	243
Scholarships & G.I. Assistance.....	17	78	49	72	58	30	21	248	148	1	...
Health and Other Fees.....	37	...	68	...	...	18	...	65	55	3	21
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 517	\$ 616	\$ 571	\$ 472	\$ 610	\$ 423	\$ 429	\$ 995	\$ 333	\$ 337	\$ 570
Costs in Excess of Student Receipts.....	\$ 708	\$1,817	\$1,606	\$1,867	\$1,671	\$ 876	\$ 594	\$1,320	\$ 529	\$1,488	\$1,417
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments.....	\$ 530	\$ 422	\$1,017	\$1,120	\$ 892	\$ 133	\$ 218	\$ 569	\$ 174	\$ 14	\$ 710
Theological Education Sunday.....	186	771	364	323	508	412	234	418	191	64	558
Contributions, Gifts & Others.....	3	404	35	443	81	405	440	262	189	1,428	49
Total Other Income.....	\$ 719	\$1,597	\$1,416	\$1,886	\$1,481	\$ 950	\$ 892	\$1,249	\$ 554	\$1,506	\$1,317
Balance or Deficit—Current Year.....	\$ 11	-\$ 220	-\$ 190	\$ 19	-\$ 190	\$ 74	\$ 298	-\$ 71	\$ 25	\$ 18	-\$ 100
Number of Students.....	122	51	103	217	52	108	118	82	144	67	181

Total Number of Students 1,245

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1956-57

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Salaries of Faculty (Incl. Pension Costs).....	\$ 53,499.00	\$ 39,587.94	\$102,679.45	\$155,243.32	\$ 44,362.16	\$ 56,574.12	\$ 49,815.00	\$ 70,071.00	\$ 54,459.00	\$101,166.98	\$111,887.45
Administration (Incl. Office Salaries and Supplies).....	12,860.00	10,784.40	19,243.37	98,020.24	16,587.83	33,063.32	17,590.00	22,195.00	7,113.00	27,490.58	93,018.45(2)
Plant Operations.....	53,735.00	24,745.43	107,570.35	142,228.09	28,828.10	28,674.00	23,871.00	38,686.00	19,114.00	29,397.20	103,766.24
Refectory.....	32,523.00	14,876.48	43,176.11	70,509.43	21,926.39	15,556.59	21,756.00	23,216.00	15,000.00	...	43,883.83
Library, Books and Periodicals....	7,338.00	5,139.77	9,504.34	46,762.40	15,480.66	8,899.28	9,933.00	10,366.00	10,168.00	32,820.41	20,611.46
Scholarships or Financial Aid.....	1,498.00	22,559.00	7,516.50	...	2,009.23	...	...	...	...	...	...
Health Fees.....	2,437.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,461.00	750.00	...	...
Miscellaneous Charges.....	2,946.00	13,310.82	4,652.06	...	...	216.80	14,230.00	9,015.00	6,285.00	...	35,496.07
Financial Administration.....	7,365.00	3,617.52	13,036.66	10,163.75	...	925.00	1,003.00	4,192.00	12,600.00	1,670.69	...
Total Costs.....	\$173,301.00	\$134,621.36	\$307,378.84	\$522,927.23	\$129,192.37	\$143,909.21	\$138,203.00	\$186,202.00	\$125,489.00	\$192,545.86	\$408,663.50
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition.....	\$ 32,669.00	\$ 12,518.00	\$ 27,900.00	\$ 14,484.50	\$ 16,280.00	\$ 27,098.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 30,370.00	...	\$ 25,380.40	\$ 60,545.00
Room Rental.....	9,928.64	24,281.39	18,891.50	...	...	7,390.75	...	6,375.00	6,465.73	10,250.00	...
Board.....	30,648.00	15,723.00	37,708.71	57,409.20	12,228.40	21,185.57	15,965.00	26,765.00	15,000.00	(3)	43,932.00
Veterans Administration (G.I. Bill).....	...	...	...	...	...	175.40	2,000.00	...	...	157.00	...
Scholarship Grants.....	5,357.00	5,451.00	...	10,525.50	3,330.42	3,376.55	800.00	6,575.00	27,450.00(1)	...	...
Health Fees.....	4,437.00	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Other Fees.....	123.00	...	1,471.25	...	...	2,075.43	...	5,255.00	7,035.00	1,710.81	6,300.00
Total Student Receipts.....	\$ 73,234.00	\$ 43,620.64	\$ 91,361.35	\$101,310.70	\$ 31,838.82	\$ 61,301.70	\$ 44,365.00	\$ 68,965.00	\$ 55,860.00	\$ 33,713.94	\$121,027.00
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments, Rentals, etc.	\$ 68,667.00	\$ 8,204.20	\$ 85,213.60	\$254,741.37	\$ 39,268.15	\$ 13,260.69	\$ 26,760.00	\$ 46,160.00	\$ 24,837.00	\$ 7,933.29	\$140,913.14
Investment Income—	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Special Purposes.....	...	15,627.75	32,535.83	1,881.38	4,951.53	...	...	7,427.00	...	...	29,689.24
Theological Education Sunday.....	32,935.00	38,387.64	95,900.35	67,588.34	26,560.90	47,577.90	27,748.00	26,448.00	35,442.00	121,954.24	98,896.35
Contributions and Other Income..	...	28,808.34	8,869.56	103,844.78	8,739.92	45,268.05	51,202.00	41,745.00	19,407.00	24,340.64	10,000.00
Total Other Income.....	\$101,602.00	\$ 91,027.93	\$222,519.34	\$428,055.87	\$ 79,520.50	\$106,106.64	\$105,710.00	\$121,780.00	\$ 79,686.00	\$154,228.17	\$279,498.73
<i>Total Income</i>	\$174,836.00	\$134,648.57	\$313,880.69	\$529,366.57	\$111,359.32	\$167,408.34	\$150,075.00	\$190,745.00	\$135,546.00	\$187,942.11	\$400,525.73
Balance or Deficit—Current Year...	\$ 1,535.00	\$ 27.21	\$ 6,501.85	\$ 6,439.34	-\$17,833.05	\$ 23,499.13	\$ 11,872.00	\$ 4,543.00	\$ 10,057.00	-\$4,603.75	-\$ 8,137.77
<i>Income or Deficit Carried Forward from Prior Years.....</i>											
Reserve Income.....	\$ 53,423.00	...	...	...	\$ 7,095.80	\$ 21,537.98	\$ 11,864.00	\$ 11,485.00	...	...	...
Net Income to Date.....	\$ 54,958.00	...	...	...	-\$19,497.88	\$ 32,679.60	\$ 8.00	-\$6,942.00	...	...	...

Notes: 1. Includes Student Tuition Fees.
 2. Financial Administrative Expenses included.
 3. Board not furnished by Seminary.

SEMINARY REPORTS TO THE COMMISSION ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1956-57—CONTINUED

1956-57 SCHOOL YEAR	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
General Endowment Fund	\$1,075,730.00	\$740,000.00	\$2,732,286.48	\$4,287,218.94	\$707,525.41	\$163,935.62	\$627,501.00	\$833,000.00	\$622,144.00	\$205,757.78	\$2,344,019.00
Endowment Fund for Scholarship Aid	179,980.00	166,000.00	111,407.05	637,608.39	90,233.78	86,280.55	..	62,000.00	485,720.00	..	174,572.00
Capital Gifts Received During Year	249,775.00	9,500.00	283,804.03	25,675.17	47,523.83	82,527.02	198,904.00	..	72,475.00	503,285.51	34,907.00
Capital Expenditures During Year . .	328,438.00	260,000.00	244,858.55	18,482.11	287,523.37	7,142.91	305,085.00	..	387,058.00	236,691.61	355,243.42
<i>Charges to Students</i>											
Tuition	\$275.00	\$300.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$210.00	\$400.00	\$360.00	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$300.00
Board	100.00	480.00	400.00	400.00	350.00	375.00	450.00	400.00	400.00	.. (1)	360.00
Room Rental	375.00	60.00	200.00	100.00	100.00	135.00	..	450.00	170.00	180.00	100.00
Health and Other Fees	45.00	40.00	55.50	..	18.45	48.70	..	60.00	130.00	..	35.00
Total Charges to Students	\$795.00	\$880.00	\$906.50	\$750.00	\$718.45	\$786.70	\$850.00	\$870.00	\$1,000.00	\$480.00	\$795.00
Number of Students	118	62	100	216	43	129	77	93	140	87	186

Note: 1. Board not furnished by Seminary

Total Number of Students 1,251

ANALYSIS OF COSTS AND RECEIPTS PER STUDENT FOR THE SCHOOL YEAR 1956-57

	Berkeley	Bexley	Cambridge	General	Nashotah	Pacific	Philadelphia	Seabury-Western	Sewanee	Southwest	Virginia
<i>Costs</i>											
Instruction	\$ 453	\$ 638	\$1,027	\$ 719	\$1,031	\$ 439	\$ 647	\$ 754	\$ 388	\$1,163	\$ 602
Administration—School Office	109	174	192	454	388	256	228	239	51	316	500
Plant Operations and Maintenance	455	399	1,076	658	670	222	310	416	137	338	558
Refectory	276	240	432	326	510	121	283	303	107	...	236
Library, Books and Periodicals	62	83	95	216	360	69	129	111	73	377	111
Scholarship Grants	13	364	75	...	47	...	...	...	...	...	...
Health and Miscellaneous Expenses	39	215	47	...	...	2	185	134	50	...	191
Financial Administration	62	68	130	48	...	7	13	45	90	19	...
Total Costs	\$1,469	\$2,171	\$3,074	\$2,421	\$3,004	\$1,110	\$1,795	\$2,002	\$ 896	\$2,213	\$2,198
<i>Student Receipts</i>											
Tuition	\$ 277	\$ 202	\$ 279	\$ 67	\$ 379	\$ 210	\$ 332	\$ 327	...	\$ 292	\$ 326
Room Rental .....	...	160	243	87	...	57	...	46	74	55	...
Board	260	253	377	266	284	164	208	288	107	...	236
Scholarships and G.I. Assistance	45	88	...	49	77	28	36	71	196	2	...
Health and Other Fees	39	...	15	...	...	16	...	56	50	20	34
Total Student Receipts	\$ 821	\$ 703	\$ 914	\$ 469	\$ 740	\$ 475	\$ 576	\$ 742	\$ 399	\$ 388	\$ 651
Costs in Excess of Student Receipts	\$ 848	\$1,468	\$2,160	\$1,952	\$2,264	\$ 641	\$1,219	\$1,260	\$ 497	\$1,825	\$1,547
<i>Other Income from:</i>											
General Investments	\$ 582	\$ 394	\$1,177	\$1,188	\$1,028	\$ 103	\$ 348	\$ 576	\$ 177	\$ 91	\$ 917
Theological Education Sunday	279	619	959	313	618	369	360	284	253	1,402	532
Contributions, Gifts and Others .....	...	465	89	481	203	351	665	449	139	280	54
Total Other Income	\$ 861	\$1,468	\$2,225	\$1,982	\$1,849	\$ 823	\$1,373	\$1,309	\$ 569	\$1,773	\$1,503
Balance or Deficit—Current Year	\$ 13	...	\$ 65	\$ 30	-\$ 415	\$ 182	\$ 154	\$ 49	\$ 72	-\$ 52	-\$ 44
Number of Students	118	62	100	216	43	129	77	93	140	87	186

Total Number of Students 1,251

APPENDIX 35

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

DANIEL F. KELLY & Co.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
258 BROADWAY
NEW YORK

August 15, 1958.

The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church,
170 Remsen Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

Gentlemen:

We have made an examination of the books of account and records of the Treasurer of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the period from August 16, 1955 to August 15, 1958 and, in accordance therewith, we submit the following exhibits and comment:

Exhibit "A"—Statement of Assets and Liabilities, August 15, 1958;

Exhibit "B"—Statement of Receipts and Disbursements for the period from August 16, 1955 to August 15, 1958.

Exhibit "A" shows various liabilities in the amount of \$8,670.00. Since these items were included in the Budget for the triennium of 1955-1958, they are included in the expenses of their respective accounts as though actually disbursed. A cash reserve of \$8,670.00 for the payment of these liabilities is shown in Exhibit "A".

Respectfully submitted,

DANIEL F. KELLY & Co.,
By GERALD C. KELLY, *Certified Public Accountant.*

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS

Cash in Bank

First National Bank of New York

Reserved for Liabilities listed below.....\$ 8,670.00

Unrestricted Balance 22,327.19

Total \$ 30,997.19

LIABILITIES AND GENERAL FUND

Liabilities

Presiding Bishop—Church Pension Fund

Assessments\$ 870.00

Presiding Bishop—Discretionary Fund 5,000.00

Secretary of the House of Bishops—Salary..... 300.00

Seabury House Maintenance 2,500.00

Total Liabilities \$ 8,670.00

General Fund

Balance, August 15, 1955.....\$ 78,950.39

Transfers to and from Fund

Cash Balance decrease—

Triennium 1955-1958\$ 50,823.27

Cash Balance decrease—

Triennium 1952-1955 1,312.83

Cash Balance decrease—

Triennium 1958-1961 4,487.10

Net Cash Balance decrease..... 56,623.20

Balance, August 15, 1958 22,327.19

Total \$ 30,997.19

EXHIBIT "B"

RECEIPTS

Assessments

Expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop as provided under Canon 1, Sec. 6	\$251,931.00	
Sales of <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>	7,020.55	
Contribution to Committee on Alcoholism	500.00	
Total Receipts		\$259,451.55
Unrestricted Cash Balance, August 15, 1955..		78,950.39
Total		<u>\$338,401.94</u>

DISBURSEMENTS

Presiding Bishop

Salary	\$ 45,000.00	
Church Pension Fund Assessments	7,950.00	
Discretionary Fund	30,000.00	
Expense Allowance	9,000.00	
Rent	7,200.00	
Travel	5,057.05	
Office Expense	769.68	
Stenographic Help	4,375.00	\$109,351.73
Retirement Allowance of Presiding Bishops		5,989.68
Retirement Allowances of Bishops		16,752.51
Travel of Bishops and Other Clergy for Consecration of Missionary Bishops		1,436.22
Seabury House Maintenance		30,000.00

Secretary of the House of Bishops

Salary	3,600.00	
Church Pension Fund Assessments	551.25	
Expenses	575.20	4,726.45

Secretary of the House of Deputies

Salary	4,800.00	
Church Pension Fund Assessments	720.00	
Travel, Secretarial Help, Expenses—President	532.48	6,052.48

Historiographer

Salary	450.00	
Expenses	150.00	600.00

TREASURER

711

Registrar

Salary	100.00	
Expenses	580.25	680.25

Recorder

400.00

Salaries

Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops.....	300.00	
Assistant Secretaries of the House of Deputies...	900.00	1,200.00

Commissions and Committees

Program and Budget		
\$3,497.28 (less prepaid in 1952-55—\$3,348.78) ... \$	148.50	
Approaches to Unity	7,498.60	
Alcoholism	3,924.51	
Church Music	1,500.00	
Historical Magazine	2,250.00	
Ecumenical Relations	4,500.00	
Holy Matrimony	300.00	
Social Reconstruction	1,500.00	
State of the Church	540.11	
Study of Clerical Pensions and Salaries.....	1,203.05	
Study of Missionary Work in Industrial Areas...	817.76	
Study of and Printing Annotated Book of Canons	2,212.38	
Theological Education	9,120.55	
Liturgical	3,509.92	
Preservation and Safekeeping of Church Records, Church Historical Society	18,000.00	
Expenses of Moving and Cataloging Archives of Church Historical Society.....	9,000.00	
Constitution and Canons	1,000.00	
Jamestown 350th Anniversary	967.66	
Architecture and Allied Arts.....	3,000.00	
Work of Deaconesses	759.58	
Study Place of Convention	102.94	
Study Structure of General Convention.....	1,231.02	
Participation in Expense of Host Diocese for the 1955 Convention	25,000.00	
Study Provincial Synods	961.88	
Study Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy.....	993.92	
Study Apportionment of Quotas	1,288.60	101,330.98

Expenses

General Convention Expenses	2,569.80	
Printing <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>	19,114.30	
Printing Report of Various Committees.....	2,952.61	
Stationery, Printing and Postage		
House of Bishops	1,182.93	
House of Deputies	1,332.09	
Registrar—Engrossing	597.50	
Pastoral Letter	1,245.09	
Miscellaneous	398.06	
Treasurer's Office	2,362.14	31,754.52

Disbursements applicable to Triennium 1952-1955

Secretary—House of Bishops		
Salary	\$ 300.00	
Expenses	1,012.83	\$ 1,312.83

Disbursements applicable to Triennium 1958-1961

Reports of Committees and Commissions.....	1,267.20	
Journals, Constitutions and Canons.....	3,219.90	4,487.10
Total Disbursements		316,074.75
Unrestricted Cash Balance, August 15, 1958...		22,327.19
Total		<u>\$338,401.94</u>

APPENDIX

The budget for the Triennium 1955-58 had a total of 54 expense items. Of these 7 were in excess of the amount budgeted as follows:

	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Paid</i>	<i>Over</i>
Presiding Bishop			
Pension Fund assessment.....	\$ 7,830.00	\$ 7,950.00	\$ 120.00
Travel (difficult to estimate).....	3,000.00	5,057.05	2,057.05
Secretary, House of Bishops			
Pension Fund assessment.....	540.00	551.25	11.25
President, House of Deputies			
Travel expense	500.00	532.48	32.48
Printing <i>Journal, Constitution and Canons</i>			
—estimated	15,500.00	19,114.30	3,614.30
Printing Reports of Committees.....	2,000.00	2,952.61	952.61
House of Deputies			
Stationery, printing, postage.....	1,100.00	1,332.09	232.09
	<u>\$30,470.00</u>	<u>\$37,489.58</u>	<u>\$ 7,019.78</u>

Credits for sales of the *Journal* and *Constitution and Canons* amounted to \$7,020.55, or \$1,220.55 over the estimated receipts.

A contribution of \$500.00 was received to assist the Joint Commission on Alcoholism.

Charged to "Other Expenses" budgeted at \$6,000.00 were the following:

Printing Pastoral Letter.....	\$1,245.09
Miscellaneous	398.06
Disbursements applicable to Triennium 1952-55.....	1,312.83
Total	<u>\$2,955.98</u>

The Treasurer is pleased to report that all assessments for the Triennium 1955-58 have been paid in full, continuing a record long established by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

FRANK GULDEN, *Treasurer*.

APPENDIX 36

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION
ON APPROACHES TO UNITY

The Commission has held five regular meetings during the triennium. Two of these were extended sessions in order to include joint meetings with the Commission on Church Union of the Methodist Church. There were also two special subcommittee meetings with subcommittees of the Commission on Church Union of the Methodist Church.

The major achievement of the Commission during this triennium has been the drafting, jointly with the Commission on Church Union of the Methodist Church, of a document suggesting a procedure by which intercommunion between these two Christian bodies may some day be achieved. At its present stage the document does not represent the final proposal of either Commission but rather a general meeting of minds with reference to how such an official proposal may eventually be formulated.

I.

The Commission has worked during the past triennium on the same presuppositions which lay behind its work during the trienniums 1949-52 and 1952-55. It has believed that its assignment was to negotiate with other Christian bodies toward achieving an arrangement of intercommunion (intercelebration). It believes that the possession of the historic episcopate in both negotiating bodies and a mutual agreement on the principles of the Statement of Faith and Order in Harmony with the Lambeth Quadrilateral as adopted by the Lambeth Conference of 1948 and the General Convention of 1949 are necessary prerequisites for such intercommunion.

The Commission has become increasingly aware during this triennium that the fulfillment of its assignment is part of a much larger process. Negotiations parallel to those which have been carried on with the Methodist Church in the United States have also been carried on during the same period between a commission appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury for the Church of England and a commission of the Methodist Church in England. At the same time still another commission appointed by the Archbishop of Canterbury has been making a new exploration of possibilities for church union with the Presbyterian Churches of Scotland and England. The theme of the recent Oberlin Conference of the North American Faith and Order Conference sponsored by the United States Section of the Faith and Order Division of the World Council of Churches, the National Council of the Churches of Christ in America and the Canadian Council of Churches likewise points to a larger concern in matters of Christian reunion.

The Commission notes that during the past triennium union has been achieved between the Congregational-Christian Church and the Evangelical and Reformed Church, which have come together to form the United Church of Christ in America. The Chairman of this Commission was asked by the Presiding Bishop to be the Episcopal Church's delegate at the unification service in Cleveland, Ohio.

II.

In line with its mandate from the General Convention, the Commission

began the triennium, as it has previous trienniums, by asking the Secretary to write to officers of the Methodist Church, the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. (Northern Presbyterian), and the United Lutheran Church conveying the greetings of this Commission and inviting negotiations.

Conversations with the Methodist Church continued and will be described in the next section of this report. Dr. Eugene Carson Blake, Stated Clerk of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., and Dr. Franklin Clark Fry, President of the United Lutheran Church, both replied that direct negotiations were not possible at present with their respective bodies because of prior commitments to achieve unity within Presbyterianism and Lutheranism, but that informal conversations might be possible. There has been some discussion as to whether negotiations might be possible with the Presbyterian Church, U.S. (Southern Presbyterian). Aside from informal conversations between the Chairman of this Commission and representatives of that communion, there have been no developments during this triennium.

In the light of the failure of the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. and the Presbyterian Church, U.S., to unite, it is possible that conversations with the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. may become of more immediate interest in the near future, particularly since the Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A. and the United Presbyterian Church are presently in the process of merging. At this time, however, such conversations will have to be deferred to the next triennium.

III.

As has been mentioned in the introduction, the major effort of this Commission during the triennium has been the drafting of a document indicating possibilities for achieving intercommunion on the basis of the Statement of Faith and Order and a mutually recognized historic episcopate. These negotiations took the form of dealing with a sequence of Methodist replies to a proposal made during the last triennium (1952-55) by Canon Alden D. Kelley, now Sub-Warden of St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, and formerly Dean of Seabury-Western Theological Seminary and Vice Chairman of this Commission. The Methodist document was revised several times in the course of conversations while at the same time the members of this Commission found opportunity to study more intimately that which is constitutive of Methodism in America. At a meeting of the Commission in St. Louis in February, 1957, Bishop Gerald Ensley of the Iowa Area, Methodist Church, presented a description of the ethos of Methodism and answered questions in detail, leading to a much clearer appreciation of the Methodist tradition and teaching.

In the course of these developments, the Methodist delegation co-opted the Rev. Dr. J. Robert Nelson, formerly Secretary for Faith and Order of the World Council of Churches and presently Dean of Vanderbilt Theological School, to serve as special advisor in preparing a considered Methodist answer to the Episcopalian proposal.

As a result of Dr. Nelson's work the Methodist Church did present its answer at a meeting in St. Louis on September 19, 1957, following which Bishop Bayne, co-opted member of this Commission, and Dr. Kean, the Secretary, and Bishop Newell of the Methodist Commission and Dr. Nelson, co-opted member, were instructed to draft a joint document representing the consensus of the two commissions at the present. While this document, as has been said before, does not represent the final thinking of this Com-

mission, it does represent a hopeful direction. The proposal is not complete. It will be subject to further exploration and discussion.

The Presiding Bishop had been invited by the Archbishop of Canterbury to report this Commission's thinking for discussion at the Lambeth Conference and the Chairman was authorized to transmit this document as representative of the Commission's thinking at this time. At the same time the Commission has thought it well to release this proposal to the press.

IV.

The Commission was saddened in June, 1956, by the death of its long-time member and former Secretary, Alexander C. Zabriskie, and the following resolution was adopted:

"WHEREAS, God in His infinite mercy and goodness has called to the higher service of the Church our friend and brother, Alexander Clinton Zabriskie, priest and doctor; therefore be it

Resolved, That we, the members of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, mindful of his life-long devotion to the cause of Christian reunion, do hereby record our sense of gratitude for his ministry of Christian reconciliation and for the witness of his life to the conviction that 'they all may be one'; and be it further

Resolved, That we do hereby acknowledge our debt of appreciation and gratitude for his long service on the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity, of which he served for twelve years as secretary; and in the proceedings of which he contributed greatly through his wide acquaintance with both the leaders and traditions of other Christian bodies; and be it further

Resolved, That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity and that a copy thereof be sent to his family."

The Commission was further saddened by the death six months later of the Rt. Rev. Stephen Edwards Keeler, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota and former Chairman of this Commission, who, although not a member during the past triennium, maintained a lively interest in the proceedings of this Commission, and the following memorial minute was adopted:

"WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity sits in formal meeting for the first time since the lamented death of our beloved former Chairman, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Edwards Keeler; therefore be it

Resolved, That we now record our thanks to Almighty God in appreciation of Bishop Keeler's long and fruitful ministry and especially of his service in the cause of Christian unity during eleven years as a member of this Commission and six years as its Chairman; and we acknowledge our great indebtedness to his leadership, under which was adopted the plan, now endorsed by the Church, of seeking Intercommunion with other Christian Bodies as the first step toward the goal of organic union, and under which the current negotiations seeking such Intercommunion with the Methodist Church were initiated; and be it further

“Resolved, That this resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity and that a copy thereof be sent to his family.”

The Commission had to accept with regret the resignation of Dr. Alden Drew Kelley, who had been a member for many years, when Dr. Kelley was appointed Sub-Warden of St. Augustine’s College, Canterbury.

The Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger, D.D., Bishop of Missouri, who has been appointed to serve on this Commission, felt it necessary to resign when he became Chairman of the Joint Commission on Theological Education. The Commission notes with gratitude the appointment by the Presiding Bishop of the Rt. Rev. Gerald Francis Burrill, D.D., Bishop of Chicago, to take his place.

The Commission was greatly pleased when the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies appointed the Rev. Powel Mills Dawley, Ph.D., Sub-Dean of the General Theological Seminary, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dr. Zabriskie, and the Very Rev. Sherman E. Johnson, D.D., Dean of the Church Divinity School of the Pacific, to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Dr. Kelley.

By unanimous vote at the beginning of the triennium, the Commission requested the Bishop of Olympia, the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., D.D., to serve as a co-opted member and as liaison with the Commission on Ecumenical Relations. Bishop Bayne has given very generously of his time and energy to the work of this Commission and we are grateful for his contributions to our work.

V. RESOLUTIONS

Your Commission would close its report with the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Joint Commission on Approaches to Unity be continued, and that it be directed to continue negotiations with the Methodist Church and the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, and to initiate or further such conversations with representatives of such other Christian bodies as in its judgment may lead to closer fellowship with them.*

2. *Resolved, The House of . . . concurring, that the Treasurer of General Convention be directed to provide the sum of \$12,000.00 for the general expenses of the Commission on Approaches to Unity during the coming triennium.*

FINANCIAL REPORT

Receipts

Appropriated by General Convention \$12,000.00

Disbursements

Transportation	\$6,717.32
Meeting places	477.69
Literature	88.14

Supplies	71.77	
Postage, telephone, etc.....	<u>97.48</u>	
Total		\$7,452.40
Balance		\$4,547.60

ROBERT F. GIBSON, JR.,
Chairman.
 WILLIAM W. HORSTICK,
2nd Vice Chairman.
 *STEPHEN F. BAYNE, JR.
 GERALD FRANCIS BURRILL.
 ARTHUR B. KINSOLVING, 2d.
 CHILTON POWELL.
 POWEL M. DAWLEY,
1st Vice-Chairman.

SHERMAN E. JOHNSON.
 CHARLES D. KEAN,
Secretary-Treasurer.
 GERALD G. MOORE.
 DONALD H. WATTLEY.
 FREDERICK W. CRUMB.
 HOWARD T. FOULKES.
 C. CLEMENT FRENCH.
 ROBERT D. JORDAN.
 JOHN G. RAUCH.

*Co-opted member.

APPENDIX

A TENTATIVE PROPOSAL FOR REACHING INTERCOMMUNION

BETWEEN

THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

AND

THE METHODIST CHURCH

(As edited February 4, 1958)

I. PREFACE

"Can we call ourselves Christian, followers of Him who prayed that all of His disciples might be one, and bar one another from His table?" The Archbishop of Canterbury's question is as fully Christian as it is timely when in his Cambridge sermon on November 3, 1946, he said, "It is not possible yet nor desirable that any church should merge its identity in a newly constituted union. What I desire is that I shall be able freely to enter their churches and they mine in the Sacraments of the Lord and in the full fellowship of worship, that His life may freely circulate between us. Have we the wisdom, the humility, the love, and the spirit of Christ sufficient for such a venture?"

A. The source of motivation for the patient and often frustrating work of these two Commissions, on behalf of their respective Churches, is their belief in the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church. Any effort on the part of members of the two Churches must be in accord with the revealed will of God, so far as by faith, reason and conscience they can apprehend it.

B. Their common heritage and the many similarities between these two Churches in the present time can be traced and defined. The Methodist move-

ment continued for many years within the Church of England. The American Revolution was the occasion of two historic changes: first, The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America became an autonomous Province of the Anglican Communion in 1783; second, the Methodist Church organized itself as a separate communion in 1784. This latter act was an event of schism which has more often been deplored than defended by thoughtful spokesmen of the now separated communions. The Methodist Church has retained a large measure of the Anglican usage which Wesley and his followers treasured. The ritual and liturgical practices, especially, are more similar than many uninformed persons imagine. (Cf. the comparative study published by the two Commissions, 1952). And by retaining an episcopal form of government from the start, the Methodists in America remained even closer in form to Anglicanism than did those in Britain. Nevertheless, a realistic appraisal of the present character of the two communions must include the observation that the practice of the Methodist Church since Wesley's time has become increasingly like the non-episcopal reformed churches of Britain and America; while the Anglican churches have experienced, and variously appropriated the emphases of, the Catholic Revival.

The mutual affinity of Churches of the Anglican Communion with those of world Methodism is more clearly demonstrated today than at any time during the past 150 years. Approaches towards closer fellowship, intercommunion, or organic union involving them, often along with others, are currently being pursued in England, Ceylon, India, Nigeria, Ghana and Australia. Even though the Protestant Episcopal Church and the Methodist Church are autonomous bodies, it is evident that they are now involved in a unitive movement which is world-wide. But particularly urgent and promising is this movement in America, where Methodists and Episcopalians have so many opportunities for common life.

C. While the members of the Unity Commissions of the Protestant Episcopal Church and The Methodist Church rejoice at the possibility of achieving intercommunion between the two Churches, they recognize that such an accomplishment is at best but one step toward the ultimate hope "that they all may be one."

II. PRESUPPOSITIONS UNDERLYING THIS PROPOSAL AS HEREINAFTER SET FORTH ARE THOUGHT TO BE HELD IN COMMON BY BOTH CHURCHES.

A. There is but one universal Church of Jesus Christ, who Himself gives unity to its members. The unity of the Church must be visibly manifest in faith and order: in worship, witness and common life.

B. The Protestant Episcopal Church and The Methodist Church are both within the Holy Catholic Church, and their individual baptized members are mutually recognized as members of Christ's Church.

C. Since no communion in divided Christendom alone can embody the fullness of the universal Church, both Episcopalians and Methodists would expect to come closer to that fullness through the sharing of the gifts of God in fellowship and intercommunion with one another.

D. Churches of both communions seek to express their convictions of historic continuity with the Church of apostolic times. The chief instruments of this continuity are: the ordained ministry, Holy Scripture, preaching the Gospel, doctrines and creeds, the dominical Sacraments of Baptism and Holy Communion, and a life in corporate fellowship.

E. The intercommunion which is being sought is to be understood as the

mutual and reciprocal sacramental communion between the two Churches. It includes the possibility of the interchange of ministers as celebrants and the privilege of communicant members of each to participate fully in the services of Holy Communion in churches of the other.

F. Following an agreement on full intercommunion, each Church is free to continue fellowship and intercommunion with any other Church with which it had previously agreed to have such relationships, and neither Church would in the future establish intercommunion or organic union with any additional Church without due consultation with the other.

G. Recognizing that the fellowship they seek does not require uniformity of all doctrine and practice, both the Protestant Episcopal Church and The Methodist Church accord each to the other liberty in interpreting the historic episcopate.

(At this stage of our conversations with the Methodists, the full theological implications of this point have not yet been explored in joint discussion.)

H. Each Church recognizes the ministry of the other as having been used by God for the witness of His Word, the care of His people, and the upbuilding of His Church. But the ministry of neither Church is at present universally accepted in scope and authority in the visible Church.

III. INTERCOMMUNION CONDITIONAL UPON SHARED CONVICTIONS AND PRACTICES

A. "Holy Scripture is the inspired record of God's self-revelation to man and of man's response to that revelation. It contains all things necessary to salvation, so that whatever is not read there nor proved thereby is not to be required as an article of faith or be thought necessary to salvation." (Article VI, The Articles of Religion as in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Article V, Articles of Religion of The Methodist Church.)

B. "The Apostles' Creed rehearses the mighty acts of God in creation, redemption, and sanctification as recorded in the Holy Scriptures. Upon these the life of the Church is based. As a declaration of allegiance to the Triune God the Apostles' Creed is a profession of faith appropriate to Holy Baptism. The Nicene Creed likewise witnesses to the faith of the historic Church in its assertion of fundamental Christian truths and its denial of fundamental errors and is appropriate to Holy Communion. While liberty of interpretation may be allowed, the Christian faith as set forth in these two creeds ought to be received and believed by all Christian people." (From the Statement on Faith and Order as adopted by the Lambeth Conference of 1948 and the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of 1949.)

(It is evident that ecumenical discussion in the future may require more precise definition of that "liberty of interpretation" of the Creeds that is both allowable and proper.)

The Creeds represent the embodiment of apostolic teaching, the teaching of the undivided Church, have been most widely accepted through history, and are currently normative in ecumenical discussion.

The Apostles' and Nicene Creeds both appear on page 138 of the "Book of Worship" of the Methodist Church.

C. "Christ has ordained two Sacraments only, as generally necessary to salvation, that is to say, Baptism and the Supper of the Lord. We mean by this word 'Sacrament' an outward and visible sign of an inward and spiritual grace given unto us, ordained by Christ himself, as a means whereby we receive this grace, and a pledge to assure us thereof." (From the Offices of Instruction in the Book of Common Prayer of the Protestant Episcopal Church.)

"Sacraments ordained of Christ are not only badges or tokens of Christian men's profession, but rather they are certain signs of grace, and God's good will toward us, by which he doth work invisibly in us, and doth not only quicken, but also strengthen and confirm, our faith in him." (Article XVI of the Articles of Religion of The Methodist Church, which has only incidental verbal differences in text from Article XXV of the Articles of Religion in the Book of Common Prayer.)

D. Both Churches believe that intercommunion between them presupposes the possession by each of an ordained ministry which by intention shall be "acknowledged by every part of the Church as possessing not only the inward call of the Spirit but also the commission of Christ and the authority of the whole Body." It is their purpose, therefore, to maintain the historic three-fold ministry of bishop, presbyter (priest or elder), and deacon.

IV. INTERCOMMUNION CONDITIONAL UPON RECOGNIZED MINISTRY

(At this stage in our conversations with the Methodists the following paragraphs, A to H, indicate the line our discussions are taking. They embody conditions which we jointly feel must be faced if we are to proceed toward the achievement of the necessary unification of the ministry. These paragraphs do not contain any final scheme offered for adoption or rejection, but rather suggest a path for further exploration. It is clear that many problems touched upon in paragraphs A to H must find solutions which command general acceptance in both Churches.)

A. A mutually agreed upon statement setting forth the nature of the exchange of spiritual gifts. This statement has yet to be decided in joint discussion.

B. The achievement of a unified ministry would begin by the participation through prayer and the laying on of hands in all consecrations of newly elected Methodist bishops of three or more bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church or of another Church in the historic episcopal succession, and the participation of three bishops in the Methodist succession in the consecration of all newly elected bishops in the Protestant Episcopal Church. This is an indispensable but not the sole constitutive basis of intercommunion between these two Churches. Such episcopal consecrations would be preceded or accompanied by certain declarations, undertakings and agreements including the principles of the foregoing section.

C. Such Methodist and Episcopalian bishops as are already in office who may wish to enter into this unified ministry would be welcomed into it in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs.

D. All future ordinations of presbyters (priests or elders) and deacons in both Churches would include the laying on of hands of bishops conse-

crated in the unified succession. It would be further understood that men entering the ministry of either Church from Churches in which the historic succession does not obtain would be accepted only on ordination by bishops in the unified succession. Any minister already in service would be free to share in this unified ministry by receiving the laying on of hands from a bishop in the unified succession.

E. The ancient rite of Confirmation will be a normal practice of both Churches, whether by the bishops as in the Episcopal Church or by the pastor in the Methodist Church. Confirmation in the form of the laying on of hands by the bishop as the chief pastor of the congregation of Christ's flock in his jurisdiction is to be commended.

F. Permitting ministers of one Church to officiate in the other would be subject to the pertinent laws of that other Church. It would be understood that the acceptance of such permission commits the minister to use, when administering in any church, the rite of that church. When a minister of one Church has pastoral responsibility for members of the other, it shall be the duty of the bishops involved to determine all questions of rites to be used.

G. We recognize that until the ministries are fully unified there will be a distinction within the ministries of both Churches between those men who are qualified to minister in both Churches and those so qualified only in their own. It is our earnest hope that this period will be as short as possible.

H. In order that it may be clearly seen that intercommunion is a matter of concern to all the people as well as the ordained ministries, wherever a unified ministry is established there should begin appropriate services of intercommunion. It will be understood that qualified communicant members of either Church will be welcome at the altars of the other.

Constitution
and
Canons
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church
IN THE
United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS
1789-1958

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION
1958

Composition, Printing, and Binding by
W. B. CONKEY COMPANY
Division of Rand McNally & Company

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. At the General Convention next before the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, it shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops of this Church to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, except that whenever two-thirds of the House of Bishops are

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

**Term and
Tenure of
Office.**

present a majority vote shall suffice, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties and particulars of his election not inconsistent with the preceding provisions shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

**Succession
in case of
death or
disability.**

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall (unless the date of the next General Convention is within three months) immediately call a special meeting of the House of Bishops to be held within two months to elect a Bishop having jurisdiction in the United States to be the Presiding Bishop. The Bishop so elected shall serve until the next General Convention.

**House of
Deputies.**

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having

CONSTITUTION

v

domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House. No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

When Majority vote shall suffice.

Vote by orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the National Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the National Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing

Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consent to election.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesias-

May become Ecclesiastical Authority.

tical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

**Suffragan
Bishop for
Armed
Forces.**

SEC. 7. It shall be lawful for the House of Bishops to elect a Suffragan Bishop who, under the direction of the Presiding Bishop, shall be in charge of the work of those chaplains in the Armed Forces of the United States who are ordained ministers of this Church. The Suffragan Bishop so elected shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

**To resign
jurisdiction
at age
seventy-two
years.**

SEC. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years a Bishop shall tender his resignation from his jurisdiction.

ARTICLE III.

**Bishops
consecrated
for foreign
lands.**

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do

by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Standing
Committee.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when

Admission of
new Dioceses.

it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

**Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.**

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

**Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.**

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

**Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.**

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

**Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.**

ARTICLE VI.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Cession of
jurisdiction.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession, save that in the case of retrocession of territory the consent of parishes within the territory retroceded shall not be necessary; provided that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon

of the General Convention; *Provided, however,* that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No persons shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration :

Requisites for ordination.

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

Declaration.

Provided, however, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Diocese or Missionary District of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in Communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

Proviso.

If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, or confers ordination as priest or deacon upon a Christian minister who has not received Episcopal ordination, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons of this Church.

**Admission
of foreign
Clergy.**

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.**Court of
trial of
Bishops.**

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

**For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.**

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

**Courts of
Review.**

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

**Composed of
Bishops.**

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

**Court of
Appeal.**

The General Convention, in like manner may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

**Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.**

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

Suspension.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Districts, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I, Sec. 4. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended.

in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Districts voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article.

Special forms
of worship.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary District Convocation at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Districts entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I.

Index of Canons by Title

	Canon
Amenability, Citation and Attendance.....	54
Bible, Translations of the.....	20
Bishops, Ordination or Consecration of.....	39
Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of.....	58
Consecration of, for Foreign Lands.....	42
Duties of	43
Trial of	57
Canons, Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of.....	66
Church, Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of.....	5
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	6
Church Pension Fund.....	7
Churches, Consecration of.....	25
Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.....	15
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	61
Abandonment of, by a Presbyter or Deacon.....	62
Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.....	55
Deaconesses	51
Deacons	48
Dioceses, New.....	9
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	3
Examining Chaplains	31
Foreign Lands, Congregations in.....	14
General Convention.....	1
Holy Matrimony, Regulations Respecting.....	18
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of.....	17
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	27
Examination for Admission to, in Special Cases.....	32
General Provisions Concerning Candidates for.....	28
Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for.....	29
Judicial Sentences, Remission or Modification of.....	65
Laity, Regulations Respecting the.....	16
Lay Readers	50
Liturgical Commission—Standing	22

	Canon
Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	37
Absenting Himself from his Diocese or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry	63
Admission of, Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	38
And Their Duties.....	45
In any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in another.....	59
Ministry, Renunciation of.....	60
Missionary Bishops.....	40
Duties of.....	44
Missionary Districts, Changes in Territory of.....	10
Music of the Church.....	24
National Council.....	4
Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons may be tried.....	53
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	34
to the Priesthood.....	35
General Provisions Respecting.....	33
of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	36
Parish Vestries.....	13
Parishes and Congregations.....	12
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of the.....	46
Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.....	49
Postulants	26
Presentments	56
Presiding Bishop.....	2
Provinces	8
Religious Communities	52
Sentences	64
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	23
Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	21
Standing Committees	11
Suffragan Bishops	41
Sundays, Due Celebration of.....	19
Theological Education	30
Vacant Cures, Filling of.....	47

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED
IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1943
AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

I. ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

CANON 1.

Of the General Convention.

Sec. 1 (a). At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House or if there be none such a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the members from the House of Deputies on the Joint Committee of Arrangements appointed by the preceding General Convention for the next General Convention, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, according to the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary; and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. The President, so elected, shall continue in office until the next meeting of the General Convention. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and

Of the
organizing of
the House
of Deputies.

inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

(b). In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in Clause (a), it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

(c). The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen.

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d). It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of every Missionary District, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Secretary that it is his

duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese or Missionary District at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

(e). The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

(f). At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

(g). In case of the resignation, death or total disability of the President during the recess of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall perform such *ad interim* duties as may appertain to the office of President until the next meeting of the General Convention or until such disability is removed.

Secretary to act in event of vacancy in office of President.

(h). If during recess a vacancy shall occur in the office of Secretary of the House of Deputies, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the First Assistant Secretary, or, if there be none such, upon a Secretary *pro tempore* appointed by the President of the House, or if the office of President be also vacant, by the members from the House of Deputies of the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention, appointed by the preceding General Convention.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

(i). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary elected by the House of Deputies shall, by concurrent action of the two Houses of the General Convention, also be made the Secretary of the General Convention, who shall have responsibility for the printing of the Journal of the General Convention,

Secretary of House of Deputies to be made Secretary of General Convention.

and attend to any other matters which may be referred to him.

Special meetings.

Sec. 2 (a). The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies to special meetings.

(b). The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies, how supplied.

(c). Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional Deputies.

Registrar to keep papers.

Sec. 3 (a). The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place

of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

(b). It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar to keep records of consecrations.

(c). He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe, the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Registrar to prepare Letters of Consecration

(d). The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Historiographer.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of Registrar.

(f). It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The manuscript minutes of both Houses shall remain filed until after the adjournment of the Second Convention following that at which such minutes shall have been taken; *Provided, however*, that any part of such minutes, for any reason unpublished in the Journal, shall remain filed in the Archives. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 5. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment
of Registrar
in case of
vacancy
during recess.

(g). In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder,
duties of.

Sec. 4 (a). The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Recorder (who may be a natural person or an incorporated organization of this Church), whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and to keep a list of the Clergy in regular standing.

Information
to be sent to
Recorder.

(b). It shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the President of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of every Diocese and Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of March in each and every year a report certifying the following information as of the thirty-first day of December in the preceding year: (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein with their several charges; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been

ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation who have died during the preceding twelve months, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the preceding twelve months, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the preceding twelve months, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the preceding twelve months, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deprived or deposed during the preceding twelve months, with the date, place, and ground of deprivation or deposition; (9) the names of the Clergy who have been restored during the preceding twelve months, with the date; (10) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident therein.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Recorder to furnish, upon proper authority and at the expense of the applicant, such information as may be in the possession of the Recorder based upon the reports required under Clause (b) hereof, but in no case shall the Recorder publish or furnish for publication the grounds of any suspension, deprivation or deposition.

Recorder
to furnish
information.

Exceptions.

(d). The Recorder shall prepare and present to each session of the General Convention a list of all Clergy ordained, received, suspended, deprived, deposed, or restored, and of all Bishops consecrated, and of all Clergy and Bishops who have died, such list to

Report of
Recorder to
the General
Convention.

cover the period from the last preceding similar report of the Recorder through the thirty-first day of December immediately preceding each session of the General Convention.

Expenses of Recorder.

(e). The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Vacancy to be filled by Presiding Bishop.

(f). In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Treasurer, his duties.

Sec. 5 (a). At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be elected by concurrent action of the two Houses, and shall remain in office until a successor shall be elected. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and, with the advice and approval of the Presiding Bishop and the Treasurer of the National Council, to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a committee acting under its authority.

Vacancy, how filled.

(b). In case of a vacancy, by death, resignation, or otherwise, in the office of Treasurer of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until a successor is elected. In case of temporary inability of the Treasurer to act, from illness or other cause, the same officials shall appoint an Acting Treasurer who shall perform all duties of the Treasurer until the Treasurer is able to resume them.

Assessment for expenses of General Convention and Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 6. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention, and the stipend of the Presiding Bishop, together with the necessary expenses of his

office, and Church Pension Fund assessments, may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions and of the Convocations of the several Missionary Districts to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention annually, on the first Monday of January, as to each Diocese not more than twenty-two dollars for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein, and as to each Missionary District an amount equal to one-quarter of the above described Diocesan levy for each Bishop having jurisdiction therein, any Bishop Coadjutor, and each Suffragan Bishop in active service therein, and each retired Bishop and each Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident therein. The number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons canonically resident in each Diocese and Missionary District, as reported to the House of Deputies and recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding, shall be the basis upon which such assessment shall be made. The amount of such assessment shall be determined by the Committee on Expenses. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal shall furnish to the Treasurer, prior to the first day of November, a report of the number of Bishops, Presbyters, and Deacons for which such Diocese is subject to assessment, which shall be the same as in its report to the House of Deputies.

Sec. 7. The Treasurer of the General Convention shall have authority to borrow, in behalf and in the name of the General Convention, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop, such a sum, not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars per annum, as in his judgment may be necessary to help defray the expenses of the General Convention; *Provided*, that the total amount of the indebtedness authorized in this Section shall at no time exceed fifty thousand dollars.

**Treasurer
may borrow.**

Shall give
bond.

Sec. 8. The Treasurer shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Shall submit
budget.

Sec. 9. The Treasurer shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a detailed budget for which he proposes to request appropriations for the ensuing triennium. He shall have power to expend all sums of money covered by this budget, subject to such provisions of the Canons as shall be applicable.

May appoint
Assistant
Treasurer.

Sec. 10. The Treasurer may appoint, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, an Assistant Treasurer, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the Treasurer and shall perform such duties as shall be assigned to him by the Treasurer. He shall give a bond conditioned on the faithful performance of his duties. The amount thereof and the terms on which the same shall be given shall be subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, the expense of such bond to be paid by the General Convention.

Bond
required.

CANON 2.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

Nominating
Committee.

Sec. 1. Before a Presiding Bishop is elected a Joint Nominating Committee consisting of eight Bishops (one from each Province) together with four clerical and four lay members of the House of Deputies (one member from each Province) shall present to the House of Bishops the names of three members thereof for its consideration in the choice of a Presiding Bishop.

Term of
Office.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the

Constitution, shall hold office until the fifteenth day of November succeeding the General Convention which follows his attainment of the age of sixty-eight years or which occurs in the calendar year in which he attains that age. Except that when a Presiding Bishop has been elected by the House of Bishops to fill a vacancy, as provided for in the second paragraph of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop elected by the next General Convention shall take office immediately.

Sec. 3 (a). Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who is elected to succeed him shall tender to the House of Bishops his resignation of his previous jurisdiction, to take effect upon the date of his assuming the office of Presiding Bishop, or not later than six months thereafter.

**To resign
previous
jurisdiction.**

(b). Such resignation shall be acted upon immediately by the House of Bishops.

Sec. 4. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops, when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Duties.

Sec. 5. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be provided for in the budget to be submitted by the Treasurer, as provided in the Canon entitled, "Of the General Convention."

Stipend.

Sec. 6. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons, except the Canons entitled, "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the National Council."

**If Presiding
Bishop is
disabled.**

Retiring
allowance.

Sec. 7. At the expiration of his term of office the Presiding Bishop, and any other Bishop who shall have held the office of Presiding Bishop, shall receive a retiring allowance of six thousand dollars per year, less whatever retiring allowance they may receive from The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 3.

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Constitution.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1821, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church.

Board of
Directors.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt By-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice President, a Secretary, a Treasurer and such Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Treasurers as may be appointed in accordance with the Canons or By-laws. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Society; the Vice President shall be the person who is the Vice President

President.

Vice
President.

of the National Council, and shall have such powers and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the By-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The other officers of the Society shall be such as are provided for by the By-laws thereof. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the By-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

Treasurer.

Secretary.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amendment.

CANON 4.

Of the National Council.

Sec. 1 (a). The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social Work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

Function.

(b). The officers of the National Council shall be a President, one or more Vice Presidents, a Secretary and a Treasurer, with such duties as the Council, pursuant to this Canon, from time to time, may prescribe.

Officers.

National
Council.
How
constituted.

Sec. 2 (a). The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen to be elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention; of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; and of four members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council to be nominated by it and elected at each triennial meeting of the General Convention. The President, the Vice Presidents and the Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex officio* members thereof.

Of the members to be elected by the General Convention, the Bishops shall be elected by the House of Bishops subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, and the Presbyters and Laymen shall be elected by the House of Deputies subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops.

Term of
office.

(b). The term of office of the members of the Council elected by the General Convention (other than *ex officio* members) shall be six years; the term of office of the members of the Council elected by the Provincial Synods shall be three years; and the term of office of the members of the Council nominated by the Woman's Auxiliary shall be three years. The term of office of all members elected as above provided shall commence immediately upon their election and their written acceptance thereof filed with the Secretary of the National Council. Members shall remain in office until their successors are elected and qualified. After any person shall have served six consecutive years on the National Council, a period of three years shall elapse before such person shall be eligible for re-election to the Council.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention or through the change in status of any such member by consecration or ordination the Council shall fill such vacancy by the election of a suitable person to serve until his successor is elected by the General Convention. The General Convention shall elect a suitable person to serve the portion of any term which will remain unexpired.

**Vacancies.
How filled.**

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member, or through the death, resignation or removal from the Province, of any such member, the President and Executive Council of the Province shall appoint a suitable person, canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall by election fill the vacancy.

Should any vacancy occur in the Council through the death or resignation of a member elected from the Woman's Auxiliary to the National Council, the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary shall nominate a suitable person to fill the portion of the term which will remain unexpired.

(c). The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

**Powers of
Council.**

In its capacity as the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, the Council shall have the power to direct the disposition of the moneys and other property of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

Officers of Council.

Sec. 3. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex officio* the President, and the Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be *ex officio* the Treasurer, of the Council. The Council shall elect the Vice Presidents and the Secretary, such elections to be upon the nomination of the President. The additional officers, agents, and employees of the Council shall be such and shall perform such duties as the Presiding Bishop and the Council may from time to time designate.

Meetings.

Sec. 4 (a). The Council shall meet at such place, and at such stated times, at least three times each year, as it shall appoint and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the request of the President, or on the written request of any nine members thereof.

Quorum.

(b). Nine elected members of the Council shall be necessary to constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council.

Salaries.

Sec. 5 (a). With the exception of the salary of the President the salaries of all officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

Salaries of Missionary Bishops.

(b). The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District. Every Missionary District shall bear a part of the expense of the salary of its Bishop, the amount to be fixed from time to time by the National Council and charged against the District in such manner as may be most convenient.

Program, Budgets and Apportionment.

Sec. 6 (a). The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular session thereof a pro-

gram for the triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. In connection with the preparation of such budget the National Council shall, at least fifteen months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the President of each Province a statement of its existing appropriations for the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within such Province, showing the items for which such appropriations are expended, for the purpose of obtaining the advice of the Province as to changes therein. The Synod, or Council, of each Province shall thereupon, in such manner as the Synod shall determine, consider such budget and report its findings to the National Council for its information. After the preparation of the budget the National Council shall, at least four months before the session of the General Convention, transmit to the Bishop of each Diocese and each Missionary District a statement of the existing and the proposed appropriations for all items in the budget. The National Council shall also submit to the General Convention with the budget a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program.

(b). There shall be joint sessions of the two Houses for the presentation of such program; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the Convention, subject to such restrictions as may be imposed by the General Convention. It shall also have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by the General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after

**Joint Sessions
for the
presentation
of program.**

the action of the General Convention, as in the judgment of the Council its income will warrant.

Notice of allotted objectives to be given.

(c). Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such objectives shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

Diocese to allot objectives to Parishes.

(d). Each Diocese and Missionary District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission of the amount of the objective allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such objective to be raised by each Parish or Mission. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall present to each Parish and Mission a total objective which shall include both its share of the proposed Diocesan Budget or that of the Missionary District and its share of the objective apportioned to the Diocese or Missionary District by the National Council in accordance with the plan adopted by the General Convention. The division of all funds which the Diocese or Missionary District receives for these purposes shall be strictly in accordance with the proportion which the total proposed budget of the Diocese or Missionary District bears to the total objective presented on behalf of the National Council.

Report Form.

(e). The National Council shall approve a standard form for use in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, for the purpose of showing receipts and the distribution of receipts for all purposes. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall annually report to the National Council all receipts and the distribution of such receipts on the standard form.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

Bishops receiving aid to report to Council.

(b). Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Sec. 8. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Reports of the Council.

Sec. 9. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however*, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed in exceptional cases.

Eligibility as Missionaries.

Sec. 10. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 5.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

Sec. 1. A report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form prepared by the National Council and approved by the Committee on the State of the Church, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants in good standing at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Information to be included.

Non-parochial Clergy to report.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Sec. 2. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon pub-

lication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, to prepare and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. Such information shall be tabulated separately for each of the three years. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

**Reports on
the state of
the Church.**

CANON 6.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, Mission and Institution, connected with this Church, the following standard business methods shall be observed :

**Standard
Methods
Prescribed.**

(1). Trust and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with

**Deposit of
Funds.**

some other agency approved in writing by the Finance Committee or the Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District, under either a deed of trust or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities.

Proviso.

But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of the persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

Record of Trust Funds.

(2). Records shall be made and kept of all trust and permanent funds showing at least the following:

- (a) Source and date.
- (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income.
- (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made.
- (d) How the funds are invested.

Treasurers to be bonded.

(3). Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded; except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

Books of Account and Audits.

(4). Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5). All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified or Independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Adequate Insurance.

(6). All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

(7). The Finance Committee or Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District may require copies of any or all accounts described in this Section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese, or Convocation of the Missionary District upon its administration of this Canon.

Report to Convention or Convocation.

(8). The fiscal year shall begin January 1.

Fiscal year.

Sec. 2. The several Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall give effect to the foregoing standard business methods by the enactment of Canons appropriate thereto, which Canons shall invariably provide for a Finance Committee or a Department of Finance of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Dioceses and Districts to enforce by Canon.

Sec. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon law to hold, manage or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Bishop and Council of Advice of the Missionary District, of which the Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution is a part, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Encumbrance of property requires consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

CANON 7.

Of The Church Pension Fund.

Sec. 1. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of the State of New York as subsequently amended, is hereby authorized to establish and administer the clergy pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses

Authorized to administer pension system.

and Missionary Districts, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergy.

**Trustees,
how elected.**

Sec. 2. The General Convention at each triennial meeting shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, eight persons to serve as Trustees of The Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified, and shall also fill such vacancies as may exist on the Board of Trustees.

Royalties.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of administering the pension system, The Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to levy upon and to collect from all Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies subject to the authority of this Church, and any other societies, organizations, or bodies in the Church which under the regulations of The Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by such Parishes, Missions, and other ecclesiastical organizations or bodies for services rendered currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of the Fund.

Assessments.

**Limit on
allotment.**

Sec. 4. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of The Church Pension Fund sufficient funds to meet such pension, except as directed by the General Convention in 1958.

**To every
Clergyman
in continuous
service.**

Sec. 5. To every clergyman who, at an age which The Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the normal age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry

in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled in the payment of assessments on such reasonable basis as The Church Pension Fund may establish under its Rules of administration, The Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least six hundred dollars a year, and shall also make widows' and minor orphans' allowances related thereto. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such normal age of ordination or in whose behalf assessments shall not have been continuously and fully paid, The Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance and the allowance to his widow and minor children, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practice. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are hereby empowered to establish such Rules and Regulations as will fulfill the intention of this Canon and are consistent with sound actuarial practice. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed that there shall be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than two thousand dollars as shall be in the best interests of the Church, within the limits of sound actuarial practice.

Minimum Pension.

Retiring Allowance.

Empowered to establish Rules.

Maximum Pension.

Sec. 6. An Initial Reserve Fund, derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by The Church Pension Fund so as to assure to clergy ordained prior to March 1, 1917, and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established.

Initial Reserve Fund.

**Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.**

Sec. 7. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the Laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with The Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two Funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with The Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with The Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

**General
Convention
reserves the
right to amend
this Canon.**

Sec. 8. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 8. Of Provinces.

**How
constituted.**

Sec. 1. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary Districts of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Panama Canal Zone and Central America.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the District of Columbia.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico and the Republic of Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippines.

Sec. 2. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Prov-

**In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.**

inces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

Synodical
rights and
privileges.

Sec. 3. For the purpose of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Provincial
Synod.

Sec. 4. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Bishops have
seat and vote.

Sec. 5. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

President
of Province.

Sec. 6. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Representa-
tives of
Dioceses
and Districts.

Sec. 7. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in

the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen

Sec. 8. The Provincial Synod shall have power: (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to perform such duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District; and *Provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and the Canons for the government of this Church; (5) to adopt a budget for the maintenance of any Provincial work undertaken by the Synod, such budget to be raised in such manner as the Synod may determine; (6) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such work as may be committed to it by the General Convention, or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council, or by the Synod of the Province.

**Powers of
Provincial
Synod.**

Sec. 9. The Synod of a Province may take over from the National Council, with its consent, and dur-

**May take over
administration
of work.**

ing its pleasure, the administration of any given work within the Province. If the Province shall provide the funds for such work, the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall receive proportional credit therefor upon the quotas assigned to them for the support of the Program of the Church, provided that the total amount of such credits shall not exceed the sum appropriated in the budget of the National Council for the maintenance of the work so taken over.

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

Sec. 10. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

CANON 9.

Of New Dioceses.

Primary
Convention.

Sec. 1. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and

place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Sec. 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provision, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

How called when there is no Bishop.

Sec. 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

In case of division of existing Diocese.

Sec. 4. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous Sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

How admitted, into union with General Convention.

**Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.**

Sec. 5. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

**Provision for
Reunion of
Dioceses.**

Sec. 6 (a). When a Diocese, and another Diocese which has been formed either by division therefrom or by erection into a Diocese of a Missionary District formed by division therefrom, shall desire to be reunited into one Diocese, the proposed reunion must be initiated by a mutual agreement between the Conventions of the two Dioceses, consented to by the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. If the said agreement is made and the consents given more than three months before the next meeting of the General Convention, the fact of the agreement and consents shall be certified by the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Secretary of the Convention of each Diocese to all the Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses; and when the consents of a majority of such Bishops and of a majority of the Standing Committees to the proposed reunion shall have been received, the facts shall be similarly certified to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and thereupon the reunion shall be considered complete. But if the agreement is made and the consents given within three months of the next meeting of the General Convention, the facts shall be certified instead to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall lay them before the two Houses; and the reunion shall be deemed to be complete when it shall have been sanctioned by a majority vote in the House of Bishops, and in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies voting by orders.

(b). The Bishop of the parent Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop of the junior Diocese shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese; but if there be a vacancy in the Episcopate of either Diocese, the Bishop of the other Diocese shall be the Bishop, and the Bishop Coadjutor if there be one shall be the Bishop Coadjutor, of the reunited Diocese.

(c). When the reunion of the two Dioceses shall have been completed, the facts shall be certified to the Presiding Bishop and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. Thereupon the Presiding Bishop shall notify the Secretary of the House of Bishops of any alteration in the status or style of the Bishop or Bishops concerned, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall strike the name of the junior Diocese from the roll of Dioceses in union with the General Convention.

CANON 10.

Of Changes in the Territory of Missionary Districts.

Sec. 1. Whenever it is proposed to increase, diminish, retrocede, or otherwise change the territory of a Missionary District within the United States, no action shall be taken by the General Convention until the proposal has been submitted to the Bishop and Convention and the Bishop and Convocation of each Diocese and Missionary District involved.

Proposal to be submitted to Dioceses and Districts.

Sec. 2. Any action taken by the Convention or Convocation upon such proposal, as prescribed in the foregoing Section, shall be certified without delay to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whereupon the General Convention may proceed to act in accordance with Article VI., Section 2, of the Constitution.

Any action on proposal to be certified.

CANON 11.**Of Standing Committees.****Meetings.**

Sec. 1. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 2. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.**Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.**

Sec. 3. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain

such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 12.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

Sec. 1. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

Sec. 2 (a). The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

(b). Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

Sec. 3. (a). Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section 2 of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

(b). If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

(c).. This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

CANON 13.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations left to State or Diocesan law.

Sec. 1. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents and legal representatives of the Parish.

Sec. 2. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector to preside.

Sec. 3. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 14.

Of Congregations in Foreign Lands.

Sec. 1. It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

**Congregations
in foreign
lands.**

Sec. 2. The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

**Who may
officiate
temporarily.**

Sec. 3. Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

**Organization
of a
Congregation**

Sec. 4. Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

**Congregation
to recognize
Constitution
and Canons.**

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

Sec. 5. The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

How accepted.

Sec. 6. Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

Sec. 7. The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

Sec. 8. Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 40.

Council of Advice and its functions.

Sec. 9. To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions

as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen to serve for two years and until their successors are elected and have accepted election, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of two Lay representatives of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 10. In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offense under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offense.

Proviso. Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention.

**Formation
of new
Congregations.**

Sec. 11. If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

**Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.**

Sec. 12. In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

**Ministers,
how
appointed.**

Sec. 13. No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 15.**Of Clergy and Congregations Seeking Affiliation with this Church.**

Sec. 1. Whenever a congregation of Christian people, holding the Christian faith as set forth in the Catholic creeds and recognizing the Scriptures as containing all things necessary to salvation, but using a rite other than that set forth by this Church shall desire affiliation with this Church, while retaining the use of its own rite, such congregation shall with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese it is situate make application through the Bishop to the Presiding Bishop for status.

Congregation seeking affiliation with this Church.

Sec. 2. Any minister who has not received episcopal ordination and desires to serve such a congregation shall conform to the provisions of Canon 36, Section 6.

Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.

Sec. 3. In case the minister of such congregation shall have been ordained by a Bishop not in Communion with this Church, but the regularity of whose ordination is approved by the Presiding Bishop, he shall be admitted in his Orders under the provision of Canon 38.

Ministers regularly ordained.

Sec. 4. Ministers and delegates of such congregations may have seats but no vote in the Diocesan Convention unless by formal action of such Convention they are so admitted.

Shall have seats but no vote.

Sec. 5. The oversight of congregations so admitted shall rest with the Bishop of the Diocese unless he shall delegate this authority to a Bishop who may be commissioned by the Presiding Bishop to have oversight of such congregations.

Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.

CANON 16.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of
communicant
or baptized
member.

Sec. 1 (a). A communicant or baptized member in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last enrollment or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate addressed to the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation to which removal is desired, stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant or baptized member in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant or baptized member when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant or baptized member upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant or baptized member, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrollment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant or baptized member shall have removed shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant or baptized member is removed.

Certificate
to be given.

Enrollment of.

Notice of
enrollment
to be sent
Rector.

Communicant
of any Church
in communion
with this
Church
to benefit.

(b). Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

Duty of
Rector or
Minister.

(c). It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation

to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Sec. 2. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, or who desires a judgment as to his status in the Church, shall lodge a complaint or application with the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical Authority, unless he or it sees fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision; but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Repulsion of communicants.

Sec. 3 (a). If any Minister of this Church shall have cause to think that a person desirous of Holy Baptism, or of Confirmation, or of receiving the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon. The Bishop, after due inquiry into the circumstances, and taking into consideration the godly discipline both of justice and of mercy, shall give his judgment thereon in writing. *Provided, however,* that no Minister shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

Judgment shall be given in writing.

(b). Any persons who have been married by civil authority, or otherwise than as this Church provides, may apply to the Bishop or to the Ecclesiastical Court of their domicile for the recognition of communicant status or for the right to apply for Holy Baptism or Confirmation. After due inquiry into all the facts relevant thereto, judgment shall be given in writing to the petitioners by the Bishop or by the Ecclesiastical Court acting through the Bishop.

Parties to confer with Minister if marital unity imperilled.

(c). When marital unity is imperilled by dissension, it shall be the duty of either or both parties, before contemplating legal action, to lay the matter before a Minister of this Church; and it shall be the duty of such Minister to labor that the parties may be reconciled.

CANON 17.

Of the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Legal and canonical requirements.

Sec. 1. Every Minister of this Church shall conform to the laws of the State governing the creation of the civil status of marriage, and also to the laws of this Church governing the solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

Conditions.

Sec. 2. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage unless the following conditions are complied with:

(a). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of the State.

(b). He shall have ascertained the right of the parties to contract a marriage according to the laws of this Church, and not in violation of the following impediments:

(1). Consanguinity (whether of the whole or of the half blood) within the following degrees:

Impediments
to marriage.

(a) One may not marry one's ascendant or descendant.

(b) One may not marry one's sister.

(c) One may not marry the sister or brother of one's ascendant or the descendant of one's brother or sister.

(2). Mistake as to the identity of either party.

(3). Mental deficiency of either party sufficient to prevent the exercise of intelligent choice.

(4). Insanity of either party.

(5). Failure of either party to have reached the age of puberty.

(6). Impotence, sexual perversion, or the existence of venereal disease in either party undisclosed to the other.

(7). Facts which would make the proposed marriage bigamous.

(8). Concurrent contract inconsistent with the contract constituting canonical marriage.

(9). Attendant conditions: error as to the identity of either party, fraud, coercion or duress, or such defects of personality as to make competent or free consent impossible.

(c). He shall have ascertained that at least one of the parties has received Holy Baptism.

At least one
party to be
baptized.

(d). He shall have instructed the parties as to the nature of Holy Matrimony.

Personal
instruction.

(e). The intention of the parties to contract a marriage shall have been signified to the Minister at least three days before the service of solemnization; *Pro-*

Three days'
notice of
intention.

vided, that, for weighty cause, the Minister may dispense with this requirement, if one of the parties is a member of his congregation, or can furnish satisfactory evidence of his responsibility. In case the three days' notice is waived, the Minister shall report his action in writing to the Ecclesiastical Authority immediately.

Presence of witnesses required.

(f). There shall be present at least two witnesses to the solemnization of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

(g). The Minister shall record in the proper register the date and place of the marriage, the names of the parties and their parents, the age of the parties, their residence, and their Church status, and the witnesses and the Minister shall sign the record.

Declaration of Intention.

.Sec. 3. The Minister shall have required that the parties sign the following declaration:

"We, A. B. and C. D., desiring to receive the blessing of Holy Matrimony in the Church, do solemnly declare that we hold marriage to be a lifelong union of husband and wife as it is set forth in the Form of Solemnization of Holy Matrimony in the Book of Common Prayer. We believe it is for the purpose of mutual fellowship, encouragement, and understanding, for the procreation (if it may be) of children, and their physical and spiritual nurture, for the safeguarding and benefit of society. And we do engage ourselves, so far as in us lies, to make our utmost effort to establish this relationship and to seek God's help thereto."

Minister may decline to officiate.

Sec. 4. It shall be within the discretion of any Minister of this Church to decline to solemnize any marriage.

Sec. 5. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize any marriage except in accordance with these Canons.

Sec. 6. No Minister of this Church shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been the husband or wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by the civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided; nor shall any member of this Church enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties has been the husband or the wife of any other person then living whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court, except as hereinafter in these Canons provided.

Restrictions.

CANON 18.

Of Regulations Respecting Holy Matrimony.

Sec. 1. The provisions of this Canon shall apply only to an active member of this Church in good standing.

**Apply only
to Church
members.**

Sec. 2 (a). Any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, whose marriage has been annulled or dissolved by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is canonically resident for a judgment as to his or her marital status in the eyes of the Church. And any person, being a member of this Church in good standing, who desires to marry a non-member of this Church whose previous marriage has been dissolved or annulled by a civil court of competent jurisdiction may apply to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he or she is canonically resident, for permission to be married by a Minister of this Church, provided in both cases that the judgment of the civil court has become final and that at least one year shall have elapsed from the date that the decree became

**Application
to Bishop
for judgment.**

final. Such application should be made at least thirty days before a contemplated marriage.

Bishop or
Court to ren-
der judgment.

(b). If the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority is satisfied that the parties intend a true Christian marriage he may refer the application to his Council of Advisors, or to the Court if such has been established by diocesan action. The Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority shall take care that his or its judgment is based upon and conforms to the doctrine of this Church, that marriage is a physical, spiritual, and mystical union of a man and woman created by their mutual consent of heart, mind and will thereto, and is a Holy Estate instituted of God and is in intention lifelong; but when any of the facts set forth in Canon 17, Section 2, Clause (b), are shown to exist or to have existed which manifestly establish that no marriage bond as the same is recognized by this Church exists, the same may be declared by proper authority. No such judgment shall be construed as reflecting in any way upon the legitimacy of children or the civil validity of the former relationship.

Judgment to
be in writ-
ing and of
permanent
record.

(c). Every judgment rendered under this Canon shall be in writing and shall be made a matter of permanent record in the Archives of the Diocese or Missionary District.

(d). Any person in whose favor a judgment has been granted under the provisions of this Canon may be married by a Minister of this Church, *provided*, that if the marriage is proposed to be solemnized in another jurisdiction than the one in which said judgment has been granted, the said judgment shall have previously been submitted to and approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of that jurisdiction.

II.
WORSHIP.

CANON 19.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

CANON 20.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), together with the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901; or from one of the three translations known as Revised Versions, including the English Revision of 1881, the American Revision of 1901, and the Revised Standard Version of 1952.

Versions authorized to be read in Church.

CANON 21.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Sec. 1. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1928, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of the General Convention, is hereby

What the Standard is.

declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to conform to it.

Sec. 2. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this Standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply to the entire book but shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

Sec. 3. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such corrections shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

Sec. 4. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

All editions must be authorized.

Sec. 5. No copy, translation or edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contains the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him, has compared the said copy, translation or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto. And no copy, translation or edi-

tion of the Book of Common Prayer, or a part or parts thereof, shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, or certified as aforesaid, which contains or is bound up with any alterations or additions thereto, or with any other matter, except the Holy Scriptures or the authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Sec. 6. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop.

Appointment
of Custodian.

Sec. 7. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Action on
unauthorized
editions.

CANON 22.

Of a Standing Liturgical Commission.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Standing Liturgical Commission. It shall be the duty of this Commission to collect and collate material bearing upon future revisions of the Book of Common Prayer, to prepare and present to the General Convention from time to time recommendations concerning the Lectionary and the use of the Psalter, to prepare Offices for Special Occasions as authorized or directed by the General Convention or the House of Bishops, and upon request to advise concerning Liturgical uses.

Liturgical
Commission,
duties of.

Sec. 2. (a). The Commission shall consist of nine members, of whom at least two shall be Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen. The Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer shall be a member *ex officio* of the Commission.

How
composed.

Appointment
of members.

(b). The members shall be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses of the General Convention, the Bishops by the Presiding Bishop and the Presbyters and Laymen by the President of the House of Deputies, for a term of six years. Vacancies occurring during the interval between sessions of the General Convention may be filled by the Chairmen of the two Houses, those so appointed to serve until the close of the next session of the General Convention.

Officers of.

(c). The Commission shall elect its own Chairman and Secretary and have power to constitute committees necessary for the carrying on of its work.

Expenses of.

Sec. 3. The expenses of the Commission shall be met by appropriations by the General Convention.

CANON 23.

. Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention, and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 24.

Of the Music of the Church.

Minister responsible for music used in his congregation.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to see that music is used in his congregation as an offering for the glory of God and as a help to the people in their worship in accordance with the Book of Common

Prayer and as authorized by the Rubric or by the General Convention of this Church. To this end he shall be the final authority in the administration of matters pertaining to music with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music. It shall be his duty to suppress all light and unseemly music and all irreverence in the rendition thereof.

CANON 25.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

Sec. 1. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in Secs. 2 and 3 of this Canon.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

Sec. 2. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Missionary District, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

Sec. 3. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

III.

THE MINISTRY.

CANON 26.

Of Postulants.

To consult
with Pastor.

Sec. 1 (a). Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

(b). If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the Ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall whenever possible confer in person with the applicant, and shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

Sec. 2 (a). The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal of name.

(b). Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

To report in each Ember Week.

(c). Every Postulant for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fails to make such reports to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Postulants.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

Sec. 3 (a). No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

(b). Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

Sec. 4. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to

receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Sec. 5 (a). The Postulant, before entering upon his course of theological studies, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in Clause (b) of this Section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant must satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a college or university graduate.

If not, must satisfy as to ability.

(b). If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

If not a graduate, to be examined

- (1). English:
 - (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
 - (b) Literature (English and American);
- (2). Latin, or a reading knowledge of an ancient or modern language other than English;
- (3). History, ancient and modern;
- (4). Mathematics, or one of the Natural Sciences;
- (5). Philosophy;
- (6). Psychology, or one of the Social Sciences.

(c). If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

Special dispensation.

- (1). English :
 - (a) Language (including grammar and composition),
 - (b) Literature (English and American);
- (2). History, ancient and modern;
- (3). One of the following subjects :
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) A Natural or Social Science,
 - (c) Philosophy,
 - (d) Psychology.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

(d). If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the Clause immediately preceding this Clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

(e). If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

(f). Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for

admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

(g). The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Satisfactory
evidence in
lieu of
examinations.

Sec. 6. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice.

Report of
Examining
Chaplains.

CANON 27.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Sec. 1. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of
application
to Standing
Committee.

- (1). An application signed by himself.
- (2). The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (3). A certificate from the Theological Seminary where he is studying, or from the clergyman under whose direction he is pursuing his studies, showing his scholastic record and personal qualifications for the Ministry of this Church as revealed by one year's work.

(4). A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of Parish, duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has no Minister, Certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 2. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate from the Vestry be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 3 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures

of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(2). Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

Sec. 4 (a). Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in Sec. 1(4), he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign Certificate.

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our

opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(1). Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(2). Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(3). Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to
be attested.

(b). The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).
(Signed)

Further
certificate
required.

(c). He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry concerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

Sec. 6. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

CANON 28.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

Sec. 1 (a). The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

(b). Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

(c). When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

Sec. 2 (a). A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have Letters Dimissory.

(b). For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Can-

didate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

(c). Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

Attending Theological Seminary not a reason for change of canonical residence.

Sec. 3 (a). Every Candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To report in each Ember Week.

(b). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

To present himself for examination within three years.

(c). If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall have passed his canonical examinations, but is refused, on other grounds, recommendation for ordination, the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may remove his name from the list of Candidates.

Sec. 4. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than two years.

Rejected Candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.

Sec. 5. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

Candidate not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.

CANON 29.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

Subjects of examination.

Sec. 1 (a). Before ordination to the Diaconate, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Board of Examining Chaplains in the following subjects required for Deacons' and Priests' Orders:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Old and New Testaments in English, their contents and historical background; a reading knowledge of the New Testament in Greek, together with special knowledge of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians;
- (2). Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with:
 - (a) Special knowledge of a period or topic elected by the Candidate with the approval of the Examining Chaplains;
 - (b) The history, extent, and methods of Christian Missions;
 - (c) Ecclesiastical Polity;
- (3). Theology: Historical, philosophical, and systematic;
- (4). Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
- (5). Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (6). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The use of the Book of Common Prayer, the Administration of the Sacraments, and the Conduct of Public Worship;

- (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;
 - (c) Pastoral Care;
 - (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of records;
 - (e) Principles and methods of Christian Education in the Parish;
 - (f) Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs;
 - (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
- (7). He must also offer one of the following elective subjects:
- (a) Hebrew,
 - (b) The History of Religions,
 - (c) The Philosophy of Religion,
 - (d) Advanced Sociology,
 - (e) Advanced Psychology,
 - (f) Church Music,
 - (g) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
 - (h) Advanced Theology.

**Elective
Subjects.**

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

**Dispensation
from Greek.**

(b). If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special exegetical knowledge in English of one Synoptic Gospel and the Gospel according to Saint John, and of three Epistles, one of which shall be Romans or First Corinthians.

**Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.**

(c). If the Candidate has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

**Limited ex-
amination
for Deacon's
Orders in
special cases.**

Sec. 2 (a). In special cases, under urgent circumstances, with the approval of the Standing Committee and the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Candidate may be admitted to the Diaconate after passing examinations in the following subjects:

- (1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English, its contents and historical background;
- (2). Church History: a general outline;
- (3). Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (4). Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (5). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,

- (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
- (d) Principles and Methods of Christian Education in the Parish,
- (e) The Missionary Work of the Church,
- (f) Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District to which the Candidate belongs,
- (g) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.

(b). Before his advancement to the Priesthood such a Candidate shall be examined in all the subjects prescribed in Section 1 (a) of this Canon.

Sec. 3 (a). Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

(b). It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

(c). The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

CANON 30.

Of Theological Education.

Seminary
Standards.

Sec. 1. No institution of learning shall be recognized as a Theological Seminary of this Church which does not conform in its course of study to the standards of theological learning laid down in the Canons of the General Convention.

Joint Com-
mission;
membership.

Sec. 2 (a). There shall be a Standing Joint Commission of the General Convention on Theological Education, appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses at each triennial session, consisting of three Bishops, the Deans of the Theological Seminaries, or their representatives, one Examining Chaplain from each Province, and three Laymen.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex officio*, a member of this Commission.

Executive
Committee.

(c). There shall be an Executive Committee thereof consisting of the Chairman, the Dean of the General Theological Seminary, the Dean of one other Seminary, one Examining Chaplain, and two Laymen, to be appointed by the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the President of the House of Deputies.

Duties of
Commission.

(d). The duties of the Commission shall be to study the needs and trends of Theological Education in the Church, to advise with the Boards of Trustees of the several Seminaries, to consider such other matters as shall come before them, and to present to each triennial session of the General Convention a complete statistical report of the work of the several Seminaries and to make recommendations to the General Convention.

Seminaries
to report.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of each Seminary of the Church to present to the Joint Commission yearly reports of its operations and activities, such reports to be made on forms prepared and provided by the Commission.

CANON 31.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 1. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Board of Examining Chaplains.

Sec. 2. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Board may adopt rules.

Sec. 3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants, Candidates, and Deacons, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Duties of Board.

Sec. 4. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory

Board to make report

or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received a report from the Board of Examining Chaplains that he has successfully passed the required examinations.

Form of
Report.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz. :

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).
Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

Annual
report.

Sec. 5. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

Examining
Chaplains
of another
Diocese may
conduct
examination.

Sec. 6. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to Conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Provincial
Synod may
form Board
of Examining
Chaplains.

Sec. 7. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are

appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 32.

Of Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

Sec. 1. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements
may be
modified in
special cases.

Sec. 2. A Deacon who prepared for ordination under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (d), and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination by the Board of Examining Chaplains; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1.

When special
examination
required.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Christ-
ian Bodies.

Sec. 3. (a). A Postulant who has entered upon his course of theological studies under the provisions of Canon 26, Sec. 5 (e), shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in at least the following subjects:

- (1). Church History: the History of the Church of England, and of this Church;
- (2). Doctrine: the Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and the Offices of Instruction;
- (3). Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). Practical Theology:
 - (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
 - (b) The Conduct of Public Worship,
 - (c) The Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese or District in which he is canonically resident,
 - (d) The use of the voice in reading and speaking.
- (5). The points of Doctrine, Discipline, Polity, and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.
 - (b). The Board of Examining Chaplains shall in any case have the right to examine such a Candidate in all the subjects required by Canon 29, Sec. 2, if they deem it necessary.
 - (c). Upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, a Deacon so ordained may be

advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in Sec. 1 of this Canon; *Provided*, that such recommendation shall not be made, unless the Board of Examining Chaplains have satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in all the subjects prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1 (a).

(d). In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

Sec. 4. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 1, Sec. 4 (b).

Record of modified requirements to be kept.

CANON 33.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

Sec. 1. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

Sec. 2. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

Sec. 3 (a). For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 39, Sec. 2 (a), or by a Suffragan Bishop when requested by the Bishop of a Diocese, or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other

When Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act.

Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

(b). The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act.

(c). In case of a vacancy in the episcopate in a Diocese or Missionary District, the Ecclesiastical Authority may authorize and request the President of the Province, or another Bishop, to take order for an ordination.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

Sec. 4 (a). No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

(b). No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.

(c). Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

(d). Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

Sec. 5. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Sec. 6. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

Sec. 7 (a). No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

(b). Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 34 and 35, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 34.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

To be two years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Deacon within two years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of the last two academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to two calendar years.

Physical examination required.

Sec. 3. Before the ordination of a Deacon the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made by the candidate to be ordained Deacon.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 5. In order to be recommended for ordination the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(3). A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz. :

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(4). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz. :

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz. :

male members in good standing of the denomination from which the Candidate came, as to the period, within the space of three years last past, before he became a Candidate.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz. :

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).
 (Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
 District of

Sec. 8. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed above and the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains prescribed in Canon 31, Sec. 4, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz. :

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B.,

desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands
 this day of in the year of our
 Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
 of belief and
 conformity.

Sec. 9. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Perpetual
 Diaconate.

Sec. 10. (a). A man of devout character and proved fitness, desirous to serve in the capacity of Deacon without relinquishing his secular occupation and with no intention of seeking advancement to the Priesthood, may be accepted as a Postulant and admitted as a Candidate upon the following conditions:

Conditions.

(1). He shall not be less than thirty-two years of age.

(2). He shall be accepted as a Postulant as provided in Canon 26.

(3). Fulfillment of the requirements of Clause (c) of Section 5 of Canon 26 shall suffice as educational qualification for admission to candidateship.

(b). A Candidate so admitted may be ordained to the Diaconate at any time after six months from his admission as a Candidate, upon the following conditions:

Ordination.

(1). He shall have passed examinations in the subjects set forth in Canon 29, Sec. 2 (a); but the Bishop may at his discretion dispense him from examination in subjects (c), (d) and (e) of Practical Theology.

(2). He shall be recommended for ordination to the Diaconate by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, as required by Sec. 5 of this Canon, except as to term of Candidateship.

(c). A Deacon ordained under the provisions of this Section shall exercise his Ministry as assistant in any parish or parishes to which, at the request or with the consent of the Rector and Vestry, he may be assigned by the Ecclesiastical Authority. As such assistant he may execute all functions appertaining to the office of a Deacon; he may not in any respect act as Minister in charge of a congregation. He may not be transferred to another jurisdiction except upon the express request in writing of the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Limitations.

(d). The provisions of Canon 7, Of The Church Pension Fund, shall not apply, as to either assessments or benefits, to Deacons ordained under the provisions of this Section.

Pension Rules do not apply.

(e). Any Deacon ordained in accordance with this Section who may afterward desire to be advanced to the Priesthood shall be required to pass all examinations required of other Candidates for the Priesthood and to comply with all other canonical requirements precedent to such ordination. In such case the pro-

Advancement to Priesthood.

visions of Canon 7 shall apply to him from the date of his ordination to the Priesthood.

CANON 35.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

Sec. 1. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32, Sec. 2, shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 29, Sec. 1.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Sec. 3. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

Sec. 4. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

(1). An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(2). A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(3). A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate (*or* for the space of three years last past), hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and the names attached are

those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

Sec. 5. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Sec. 6 (a). Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(1). One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(2). Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

(b). In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

Sec. 8. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop may take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Evidence of
his appoint-
ment to some
Cure.

Sec. 9. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain in some recognized hospital or other welfare institution, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 36.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers
who have
not received
Episcopal
ordination.

Sec. 1. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its

desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Sec. 2. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

Pre-ordination requirements.

Sec. 3. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (1) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (2) the Lord's Prayer,

Declarations, undertakings, and agreements required.

and (3) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and cooperation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

**Procedure
in case
of Trial.**

Sec. 4. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

**Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.**

Sec. 5. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of

this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

Sec. 6 (a). If any Minister who has not received Episcopal ordination desires to be made a Deacon or to be ordered Priest in this Church, without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, after the Bishop of the Diocese is satisfied that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; the Bishop with the consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District obtained after the canonical requirements precedent to ordination as set forth in this Canon have been fulfilled may make him a Deacon or order him Priest. At the time of such ordination the Bishop may read this preface to the service:

A. B., who has already been ordained a minister of Christ, and desires to be a Deacon (*or* Priest) in this Church, has satisfied the Ecclesiastical Authority of this Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. We are about to confer upon him authority to minister in this Church.

(b). The letters of ordination in such cases may contain the words: Recognizing the ministry which he has already received and hereby adding to that commission the grace and authority of Holy Orders as required for the exercise of the ministry of this Church.

(c). If any minister who has been ordained to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood by a Bishop whose authority to convey such orders is open to question, shall desire to exercise his ministry in this Church, the Bishop of the Diocese in which he resides shall, if necessary, baptize him and confirm him, and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District after all canonical requirements precedent to ordination have been fulfilled, may ordain him conditionally to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood. The Bishop at the time of such ordination shall read this preface to the service:

A. B., who was ordained by a Bishop whose authority is not recognized by this Church, has now satisfied the Bishop of the Diocese that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, and desires conditional ordination. We propose to give assurance that A. B. is qualified to minister in this Church.

Sec. 7. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 37.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.

Sec. 1 (a). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

sionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Ecclesiastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

(b). And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority Letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Before taking
charge of a
Parish.

(c). A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by

Medical
Examination.

a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article III. of the Constitution, shall not be accepted nor shall the Minister named therein be placed on the clergy list of this Church until such a Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

Sec. 2. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 38.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with This Church.

Certificates required.

Sec. 1. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this

Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

Subjects of special examination.

- (1). Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
- (2). The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
- (3). The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
- (4). The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a satisfactory theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 26, Sec. 5, and Canon 29, Sec. 1, in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

shall have resided one year in the United States or, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States, subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

Sec. 2 If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States or in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church located outside the United States at least one year.

Medical Examination.

Sec. 3. No Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall be accepted by a Bishop of this Church or placed on the clergy list of this Church until such Minister shall have submitted himself to, and satisfactorily passed, a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. The examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose.

CANON 39.

Of the Ordination and Consecration of Bishops.

Testimonials of Bishop-elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Sec. 1 (a). Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop-elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop-elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz. :

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

There shall also be forwarded with the testimonial and other documents a certificate from two medical doctors, who shall be chosen by the Presiding Bishop, that they have thoroughly examined the Bishop-elect and have not discovered in his physical, mental or nervous condition any reason why it would not be wise for him to undertake the work for which he has been chosen.

Medical
Examination.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the

Notice of
consent of
House of
Deputies to
be sent to
House of
Bishops.

House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop-elect.

(b). If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

(c). If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials and other documents, including the medical certificate as required in Sec. 1 (a) of this Canon; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Stand-

ing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop-elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop-elect either by himself or the President of the Province of which the Diocese electing is a part and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

**If Bishops
shall not
consent within
three months.**

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

(d). In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop-elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case of majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishop-elect to notify Presiding Bishop.

(e). It shall be the duty of the Bishop-elect to notify the Presiding Bishop of his acceptance or declination of the election at the same time as he notifies the electing Diocese.

Bishops Coadjutor.

Sec. 2 (a). When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. The duties assigned by the Bishop to the Bishop Coadjutor in any

Consent required.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

Diocese may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Diocese may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

(b). In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and the Presiding Bishop.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

(c). In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

(d). There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

Sec. 3. It shall be lawful, within six months prior to the effective date of the resignation or retirement of a Bishop from his jurisdiction, for the said Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, to call a special meeting of the Convention of the Diocese to elect a successor; *Provided*, that if the Convention is to meet in regular session meanwhile, it may hold the election during such regular session. The proceedings incident to preparation for the ordination and consecration of such successor shall be as provided in Section 1 of this Canon; but the Presiding Bishop shall not take order for the consecration to

Election of successor prior to Bishop's resignation or retirement.

Proviso.

be on any date prior to that upon which the resignation is to become effective.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

Sec. 4. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 40.

Of Missionary Bishops.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

Sec. 2 (a). The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses. The medical certificate as required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), shall also be required of Missionary Bishops-elect.

Synod of Province may nominate.

(b). When a vacancy shall occur in the Episcopate in any Missionary District within a Province, the President of the Province may convene the Synod of the Province prior to the meeting of the House of Bishops at which a Missionary Bishop for such

Missionary District is to be elected. The Synod of the Province may thereupon nominate not exceeding three persons to the House of Bishops for that office. It shall be the duty of the President of the Province to transmit such nomination, if any be made, to the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops, who shall three weeks before the meeting of the House of Bishops communicate the same to the Bishops along with other nominations that have been made in accordance with the Rules of Order of the House. Each Province containing a Missionary District shall, by ordinance, provide the manner of convening the Synod and making such nomination. The foregoing provision for nomination by the Synod of the Province shall not apply in the case of the election of Missionary Bishops for Districts in Alaska, the Canal Zone, or in any other region outside the continental boundaries of the United States, notwithstanding such Districts may be included in Provinces.

(c). The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the form required in Canon 39, Sec. 1 (a), which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Evidence of such election.

(d). When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop-elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

the said Bishop-elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

Sec. 3. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Provision for Bishop Coadjutor in Missionary District.

Sec. 4. When the Bishop of a Missionary District is unable, by reason of age or other permanent cause of disability, fully to discharge the duties of his office, at his request a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected for that Missionary District with right of succession and subject to all the other provisions of this Canon governing the election of Missionary Bishops. Before such election the Bishop asking for such assistance shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor. The duties assigned by the Bishop may be enlarged by mutual consent whenever the Bishop of the Missionary District may desire to assign such additional duties to the Bishop Coadjutor.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Proviso.

Sec. 5. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Mission-

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

ary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Proviso.

Sec. 6. (a). When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

(b). If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States thereof, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of such Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected.

Election during recess.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

Notice of election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 7. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of election of successor.

Sec. 8. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 41.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

Sec. 1. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees Necessary.

Sec. 2. Before the election of a Suffragan Bishop in a Diocese or Missionary District the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof the consent of a majority of the Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and of the several Standing Committees must be had and obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

Sec. 3. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any

Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Sec. 4. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 40, Sec. 2, and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

Sec. 5. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

Sec. 6 (a). Every Suffragan Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his position by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

Resignation required at age seventy-two years.

Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his position effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a Suffragan of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.

Record to be made.

At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of such resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

House of Deputies to be notified.

Retiring allowance for resigned Bishop.

(c). Such retired Suffragan Bishop shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of four thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund and from the Diocese in which he served as Suffragan Bishop. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Procedure in case of failure to resign at age seventy-two.

(d). If any Suffragan Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's position terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of such declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such position terminated, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

(e). The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop may, at any time, resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese or Missionary District with the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States under the procedure set out in Canon 43, Sec. 8, so far as it applies. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or a Missionary District.

Sec. 7 (a). Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Bishop of a Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him; or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

May be
elected Bishop
or Bishop
Coadjutor.

Consent
necessary to
validity of
election.

(b). If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

Alternative
procedure.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop so elected.

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the

consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

Cannot be Rector.

Sec. 8. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

CANON 42.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

Sec. 1. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

(1). A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief

Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

(2). In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing Clause.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

(3). The applicant making the statement required in Clause (1) shall with it present to the Presiding

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deems the statement and evidence sufficient.

(4). If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

Sec. 2. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

Sec. 3. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

CANON 43. Of Duties of Bishops.

Sec. 1. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this

Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop to
reside in his
jurisdiction.

Sec. 2 (a). Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper. At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Bishop to examine the records required by Canon 45, Section 3.

Bishops to
visit each
Church every
three years.

(b). If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation.

Council of
Conciliation.

(c). Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to
keep record.

Sec. 3. Every Bishop shall deliver, from time to time

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

at his discretion, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

Sec. 4. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

Sec. 5. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

Sec. 6 (a). Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial

sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

(b). A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

(c). A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

Sec. 7 (a). Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor and every Missionary Bishop, upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, shall forthwith tender his resignation from his jurisdiction, as required by Section 8 of Article II. of the Constitution, by sending it to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States and shall declare the said Bishop's resignation accepted, effective at a designated date not later than three months from the date of such resignation.

To resign jurisdiction at age seventy-two years.

Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.

(b). The Presiding Bishop shall communicate to the resigning Bishop the fact of the acceptance of his resignation and the termination of his jurisdiction effective as of the date fixed; and, in the case of a

Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.

Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, shall certify the same to the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

Record to be made.

Retiring allowance for resigned Bishop.

(c). Such retired Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or any Bishop who retires from an office created by the General Convention, shall receive from the Treasurer of the General Convention a retiring allowance of four thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund, from his former Diocese, or from the National Council. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from ecclesiastical employment.

Procedure in case of failure to resign at age seventy-two.

(d). If any Bishop should for any reason fail to submit his resignation upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, as provided in Clause (a) above, the Presiding Bishop shall certify that fact to the House of Bishops. The House of Bishops shall then declare the said Bishop's jurisdiction terminated, effective at a date not later than three months from the date of declaration; and shall order the Presiding Bishop's certificate and its own declaration and action to be recorded in its Journal. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such jurisdiction terminated, effective as of the date fixed, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

Sec. 8 (a). If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communi-

cation shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

(b). If said resignation shall have been tendered more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same, together with any statement from the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States; and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the resignation, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify the resigning Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, of the acceptance of such resignation and the termination of said Bishop's jurisdiction, effective as of the date fixed. He shall also order the Secretary of the House of Bishops to record the same, effective as of the date fixed, to be incorporated in the Journal of the House.

(c). The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of a majority of those present; *Provided* that, in case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop more than three months before a regular or special meeting of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop shall follow the procedure set out in clause (b) above so far as it applies.

Presiding
Bishop to
notify
other
Bishops.

Consent
required.

Presiding
Bishop to
communicate
fact of
acceptance.

Record to
be made.

Resignation
of a
Missionary
Bishop.

Notice of resignations sent to House of Deputies.

(d). At each meeting of the General Convention, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to communicate to the House of Deputies, when in session, a list of the resignations which have been accepted since the preceding meeting of the General Convention.

Retiring allowance for resigned Missionary Bishop.

(e). Every Missionary Bishop whose resignation for cause of age or disability has been accepted, shall receive from the National Council a retiring allowance of four thousand dollars per annum, less whatever allowance such Bishop may receive from The Church Pension Fund. Such retiring allowance may be revised whenever such retired Bishop shall receive a regular stipend from any ecclesiastical employment.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

Sec. 9 (a). A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction. He may also be given an honorary seat in the Convention of the Diocese, with voice, but without vote, and an honorary seat in the Cathedral of the Diocese, if there be one, or such honorary appointment as may be designated by the Convention of the Diocese with the consent of the Bishop. He shall report all ministerial acts to the Bishop and to the Diocese in which such acts are performed.

To be still subject to Canons.

(b). A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

May be enrolled among the Clergy of Diocese of his choice.

(c). A Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction with the consent of the House of Bishops, may, at the discretion of the Bishop of the Diocese (or Missionary District) in which he chooses to reside, be enrolled among the clergy of that Diocese (or Missionary District), and become subject to its Canons and regulations; and if he accept any pastoral charge or ministerial appointment within the Diocese (or Missionary District) he may be accorded a seat and vote

in the Diocesan Convention (or Convocation) according to its canonical provisions for the qualification of Presbyters. The same shall apply to a resigned Bishop who continues to reside within the jurisdiction in which he formerly served as Bishop; *Provided* that, the Bishop seeking to be counted among the clergy of a Diocese and to sit in its Diocesan Convention is not at the same time exercising his right (under Article I., Section 2) to vote in the House of Bishops.

CANON 44.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Sec. 1. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Where a
Missionary
Bishop may
exercise
jurisdiction.

Sec. 2. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Notice to be
sent to Arch-
bishops and
Presiding
Bishops of the
designation of
any Foreign
Missionary
District.

Sec. 3. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state

Missionary
Bishops to
report to the
Presiding
Bishop.

the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

Sec. 4 (a). On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Council of Advice.

(b). Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

CANON 45.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

Sec. 1 (a). The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

(b). For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertain-

ing thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

(c). In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

Sec. 2 (a). It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Holy Scriptures and the Doctrines, Polity, History and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

(b). It shall be the duty of Ministers before baptizing infants or children to prepare the sponsors by instructing both the parents and the Godparents concerning the significance of Holy Baptism, the responsibilities of parents and Godparents for the Christian training of the baptized child, and how these obligations may properly be discharged.

Duty at Baptisms of infants and children.

(c). It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

(d). At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

(e). The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

(f). Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

To keep a register of official acts.

Sec. 3 (a). It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

(b). The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Data to be recorded in Parish Register.

(c). Every Minister of this Church in charge of a congregation shall have recorded in the Parish Register a list of all persons who have received Holy Baptism; and a list of all persons who have received Confirmation. He shall indicate upon the Parish Register each year the names of those who have died in the past

year or whose names have been removed by letter of transfer. He shall also indicate (1) those whose domicile is unknown, and (2) those whose domicile is known but are inactive. He shall maintain as far as practicable a list of all families and persons within his Cure, which list shall remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

Sec. 4 (a). No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 12, Sec. 3 (b), the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided* that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in Section 6 be first obtained when necessary.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Exception.

(b). If any Minister of this Church, from disabil-

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

ity or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said Authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

Sec. 5 (a). A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

Date when transfer shall take effect.

(b). Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given

both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

(c). Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void.

When Letters Dimissory void.

(d). If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation therein, he shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

(e). No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

(f). No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

**Limitation
of transfer.**

(g). No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 32 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

**License
required to
officiate.**

Sec. 6. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

**To obtain
testimonial
when desiring
to officiate
abroad.**

Sec. 7 (a). Any Minister of this Church desiring to officiate temporarily without the confines of this Church shall, in order so to do, obtain from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has canonical residence, a testimonial which shall set forth his true standing and character, and may be in the following words:

**Form of
testimonial.**

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. who has signified to me his desire to be permitted to officiate temporarily in churches not under the jurisdiction of the Protestant Episcopal Church, yet in communion with this Church, is a Presbyter [*or* Deacon] of in good standing, and as such is entitled to the rights and privileges of his order.

This testimonial is valid for one year from date of issuance and is to be returned to the Ecclesiastical Authority at the end of that period.

**Record to be
kept.**

(b). The Ecclesiastical Authority giving such testimonial shall keep a record of issuance of such, in which the date of issuance and of return shall be recorded, together with the name of the Minister to whom the testimonial has been issued.

Sec. 8. Upon attaining the age of seventy-two years, every Minister of this Church occupying any remunerative position in this Church shall resign the same and retire from active service, and his resignation shall be accepted. Thereafter, he may accept any position in this Church except the position or positions from which he has resigned pursuant to this Section, *provided*, that (a) the tenure in such position shall be for a period of not more than one year, which period may be renewed from time to time, and (b) service in such position shall have the express approval of the Bishop and Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such service is to be performed, acting in consultation with the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Minister's canonical residence.

To resign position at age seventy-two years.

Sec. 9. There shall accompany Letters Dimissory a statement of the record of the payments to The Church Pension Fund of the Minister concerned.

CANON 46.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

Sec. 1. Except as provided in Canon 45, Sec. 8, a Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

Sec. 2. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the body authorized to elect a Rector in the Parish committed to his charge, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting a separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical

Mode of settling differences.

Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, shall ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and such judgment shall be binding upon both parties. In the event of the failure or refusal of either party to comply with the terms of such judgment, the Bishop may inflict such penalties as may be provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District; and in default of any provisions for such penalties therein, the Bishop may (1) in the case of a Rector or Minister, suspend such Rector or Minister from the exercise of his priestly office until he shall comply with said judgment; (2) in the case of a Vestry or Trustees, recommend to Diocesan Convention or Missionary Convocation that the union of the Parish or Mission with Convention or Convocation shall cease until they have complied with his judgment.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

Sec. 3. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

Sec. 4. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Min-

ister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 47.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Sec. 1. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

Sec. 2. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon, nor until such communication, if made within that period, has been considered by the Parish or Vestry at a meeting duly called and held for that purpose.

Bishop may communicate with Vestry.

Sec. 3. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

Sec. 4. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently, or for any term not less than one year, by any Parish, according to the rules of the Diocese in which such Parish is located.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

Sec. 5. In case of the election of an Assistant Minis-

Election of
Assistant
Minister.

ter the name of the clergyman whom it is proposed to elect, shall be made known to the Bishop and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, shall be given him to communicate with the Rector and Vestry thereon.

CANON 48.
Of Deacons.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 1. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

Not to be
Rector of a
Parish or
Chaplain in
Armed Forces.

Sec. 2 (a). No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Armed Forces of the United States.

To act under
direction of
the Rector.

(b). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

If there is no
Rector, to
act under
direction
of a Priest.

(c). A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

Not to be
transferred
until exam-
ination for
Priesthood be
passed, with-
out request.

Sec. 3. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 29, Sec. 1, shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Sec. 4. In case of a Deacon desiring to be transferred from one Diocese to another, the Ecclesiastical Authority of the former Diocese must state in the Letter Dimissory the exact standing of the Deacon as regards Examinations passed or Dispensations received; also the dates of his birth, admission as a Candidate, and ordination.

Deacon transferring to another Diocese.

CANON 49.

Of Persons Not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District giving permission to a Minister of any Church with which this Church has entered into a declaration of purpose to achieve organic union to preach the Gospel, or to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 50.

Of Lay Readers.

Sec. 1. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure a written license from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of which he is a canonical resident. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant

License required.

Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

Sec. 2. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

Sec. 3. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the following Offices, or parts thereof, and shall observe the limitations mentioned:

(1). Morning and Evening Prayer, omitting the Absolution, and making no substitution for it;

(2). The Litany;

(3). The Penitential Office;

(4). The Offices of Instruction;

(5). In the Order for Holy Communion, the Epistle only;

(6). The Burial Offices; substituting for the priestly blessing the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening; substituting for the priestly blessing at the grave the

final prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Morning; and substituting for the priestly blessing at the Burial of a Child the concluding prayer at the end of the Shorter Form for Family Prayer at Evening.

He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 51.

Of Deaconesses.

Sec. 1. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage. Appointment

Sec. 2. (a). The duty of a Deaconess is to assist in the work of the Parish, Mission, or institution to which she may be appointed, under the direction of the Rector or Priest in charge; or, if there be none such, to perform such functions as may be directly entrusted to her by the Bishop. Duty.

(b). The following are the chief functions which may be entrusted to a Deaconess: Functions.

- (1). To care for the sick, the afflicted, and the poor;
- (2). To give instruction in the Christian faith;
- (3). Under the Rector or the Priest in charge, to prepare candidates for Baptism and for Confirmation;
- (4). To assist at the administration of Holy Baptism and in the absence of the Priest or Deacon to baptize infants;

- (5). Under the Rector or Priest in charge to organize, superintend and carry out the Church's work among women and children;
- (6). With the approval of the Bishop and the incumbent, to read Morning and Evening Prayer (except such portions as are reserved for the Priest) and the Litany in Church or Chapel in the absence of the Minister; and when licensed by the Bishop to give instruction or deliver addresses at such services;
- (7). To organize and carry on social work; and in colleges and schools to have a responsible part in the education of women and children, and to promote the welfare of women students.

Candidacy.

Sec. 3 (a). A woman desiring reception as candidate for the office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is a communicant of the Church in good standing; and that she is a graduate of a High School or of a school with standards equivalent to a High School, or is prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for reception.

(b). During the period of candidateship, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. If possible at least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses, or at a Church Training School.

(c). For due cause the Bishop may terminate any candidacy.

Examination required.

Sec. 4 (a). Before admission to the office of Deaconess a candidate shall be required to pass examinations in the following subjects:

(1). Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

(2). Church History: A general outline, including the History of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

(3). Christian Missions: History; present extent and methods; at least one missionary biography.

(4). Doctrine: Contents and teaching of the Book of Common Prayer, including preparation for the Sacraments.

(5). Ministration: The office and work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

(6). Religious Education: Psychology; Educational methods; Church School Management.

(7). Social Service: Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

(b). This examination shall be conducted by examiners appointed by the Bishop. The results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District.

(c). The candidate shall also be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work.

Evidence of
experience
required.

Sec. 5. No one shall be admitted a Deaconess until she is twenty-five years of age; nor within two years of her reception as a candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of the mem-

To be twenty-
five years
old, and two
years a can-
didate.

bers of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall shorten the time of her candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

Testimonials
required.

Sec. 6. No woman shall be admitted a Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of that office. The testimonials of fitness shall be signed by four Presbyters of this Church and by eight Lay communicants, six of whom shall be women.

Physical
examination
required.

Sec. 7. Before admission as a Deaconess the Bishop shall require the candidate to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover her mental and nervous as well as her physical condition. The form of medical report prepared by The Church Pension Fund shall be used for this purpose. This report shall be kept on file by the Bishop and shall be submitted to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice with the application to be recommended for admission to the office of Deaconess.

Recommendation of
Standing
Committee
necessary.

Sec. 8. When the foregoing specified requirements have been complied with, the Bishop, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, may admit the candidate to the office of Deaconess. The fact of the setting apart of a Deaconess shall be transmitted by the Bishop to the Recorder of the General Convention, together with the following data:

Bishop to
notify
Recorder.

- (1). Her full name.
- (2). Place and date of birth.
- (3). Date and place of such setting apart.

Any change in the status of a Deaconess shall be likewise notified to the Recorder by the Bishop.

Sec. 9. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been admitted to that office by a service prescribed either by the General Convention or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District.

Admitted by
Religious
Service.

Sec. 10. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese or Missionary District without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or Missionary District; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish. No candidate shall be admitted as Deaconess until she shall have been appointed to serve in some position under the jurisdiction of the Church.

Authority.

Sec. 11. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is canonically attached. Each Deaconess shall report annually to the Bishop of her Diocese in the form prescribed by the Bishop. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese or Missionary District to another by Letters Dimissory. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which she is attached under this Canon, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause. A Deaconess thus suspended or removed may demand a trial by a special Court, to be composed of two Presbyters and four Lay communicants, one man and three women, of whom two shall preferably be Deaconesses. The members of the Court shall be chosen by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. The procedure of the Court shall be according to the rules governing the trial of a Clergyman in the Diocese or Missionary District to which the Deaconess is attached under this Canon.

Diocesan
Relation.

CANON 52.

Of Religious Communities.

Rule and
Constitution to
be approved
by Bishop.

Sec. 1. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Sec. 2. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

Sec. 3. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

Chaplain.

Sec. 4. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

Sec. 5. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

Sec. 6. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

Sec. 7. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Sec. 8. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Visitor.

Sec. 9. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

IV.
ECCLESIASTICAL DISCIPLINE.

CANON 53.

Of Offenses for which Bishops, Presbyters or Deacons
May Be Tried.

List of
offenses.

Sec. 1. A Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offenses, viz.:

- (1). Crime or immorality.
- (2). Holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.
- (3). Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.
- (4). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.
- (5). Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.
- (6). Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.
- (7). Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.
- (8). Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman;

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Provided, however, that in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon charged with this offense, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident, shall be required.

Upon a Presbyter or Deacon being found guilty, such Presbyter or Deacon shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Sacred Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 64, Sec. 3.

Sec. 2. In the case of a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of a Bishop, and in the case of a Presbyter or Deacon, of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If in the judgment of either, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

Sec. 3. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment, except that in a case of a conviction in a Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction as aforesaid, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction notwithstanding five years may have elapsed since the commission of the offense.

Time within which presentment must be made.

CANON 54.

Of Amenability, Citation and Attendance.

Sec. 1. Bishops, Presbyters and Deacons are amenable for offenses committed by them; a Bishop to a Court of Bishops, and a Presbyter or Deacon to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, or the Missionary District, in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Every Minister amenable to the Ecclesiastical Authority

Mode of
citation
for trial.

Sec. 2. A notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon to appear, at a certain time and place for the trial of an offense, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

Mode of
serving other
citations.

Sec. 3. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Duty to give
evidence.

Sec. 4. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

CANON 55.

Of Courts, Their Membership and Procedure.

(a) Diocesan Courts for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Ecclesiastical
Court
necessary.

Sec. 1. In each Diocese and Missionary District there shall be an Ecclesiastical Court for the trial of any Presbyter or Deacon thereof, and it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to pro-

vide by Canon for the establishment of such Court and the mode of conducting trials in the same.

(b) Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 2. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been served with notice of the decision of the Court in the manner specified in Canon 54, Sec. 3, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court

Sec. 3. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review of the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Constitution of Court.

Sec. 4. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

Mode of choosing Judges.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

Presiding Officer.

Sec. 5. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 6. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken

Right of appeal.

by the accused from a decision of the Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offense. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision of the Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith or worship only, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the acquittal of the accused on other charges than these. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was held, or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of said jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice may be taken by the service by the appellant of a written notice of appeal upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken.

If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 8, Sec. 1, the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the

Of appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of appeal.

Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Sec. 7. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decision of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

What may come before the Court.

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

Sec. 8. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District such notice shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and deliver copies of the record.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

Sec. 9. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Church Advocate.

The Church Advocate shall be deemed to be the opposite party for the purposes of this and the succeeding Canons.

Organization of Court.

Sec. 10. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

Sec. 11. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court, in its discretion, may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution, or may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Concurrence of two-thirds of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

Sec. 12. The concurrence of two-thirds of the members of a Court present shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of two-thirds of the members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as affirmed. Immediately after the

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

Sec. 13. The Court of Review for the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, upon receipt of the record by the Bishop or Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the jurisdiction of the Trial Court, the accused shall be sentenced in accordance with Canon 64, the provisions of which shall be complied with.

Sentence.

(c) Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Sec. 14 (a). There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as judges of said court for a term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Mode of selecting Judges.

(b). The Court is vested with jurisdiction to try a Bishop who is duly charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53.

Jurisdiction.

Quorum.

(c). Not less than six of said judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(d) The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

Court of Bishops only.

Sec. 15. There shall be a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only and shall be constituted as follows:

Mode of selecting Judges.

The House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops who shall serve as Judges of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years; and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired.

Jurisdiction of Court.

Sec. 16. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Quorum.

Sec. 17. Not less than six Judges shall constitute a quorum and the concurrence of six Judges shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

(e) Of Membership in Courts.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

Sec. 18 (a). No person shall sit as a member of any Court who is a presenter of charges or is related to the accused or either of them by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop, nor any Presbyter, nor any Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor shall any Bishop, Presbyter or Lay-

man who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

(b). The death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve as a member of any Court or Board of Inquiry shall constitute a vacancy in the Court or Board of Inquiry.

Vacancies,
how created.

Notices of resignations or refusals to serve shall be given as follows:

(1). By any Bishop chosen to serve as a member of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(2). By the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyterian or Deacon; written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod.

(3). By a Presbyterian or Layman of such Court; written notice sent to the President of said Court.

(4). By a Presbyterian or Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry; written notice sent to the Presiding Bishop.

(c). If any Presbyterian appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Bishop, or any Layman appointed to a Board of Inquiry or to any of the Courts shall become a Presbyterian before the final disposition of the charge, he shall thereby vacate his place as a member of the Board or Court.

Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.

Sec. 19. Vacancies occurring in any of the Courts or Boards may be filled as follows:

Vacancies,
how filled.

(1). In the case of disqualification of any Judge of any Court, the remaining Judges of the said Court shall appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified in that particular case.

(2). In the case of a vacancy in the Court for the Trial of a Bishop or in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop the remaining Judges thereafter shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next

General Convention when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy. The Bishop so chosen shall serve during the remainder of the term.

(3). In the case of death, permanent disability, resignation or refusal to serve, or the removal from the Province of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, the President of the Provincial Synod shall give written notice thereof to the Bishop with jurisdiction senior by consecration in the Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If in a particular case the Bishop so appointed is unable or unwilling to serve as a member of the Court he shall notify the President of the Provincial Synod of this fact, who shall thereupon appoint the Bishop with jurisdiction next senior by consecration in that Province.

(4). In case a vacancy shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province, among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case any of them shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case, the President of the Court shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy and to sit as members of said Court.

(5). In the case of a vacancy for any cause in the Board of Inquiry the Presiding Bishop shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as a member of the Board, who, upon acceptance of appointment, shall become a member of the Board.

All of the provisions of the Canons relating to persons originally appointed as members of the several Courts or Boards of Inquiry or Commissions, shall apply to those persons appointed in succession to the persons originally appointed, and all proceedings which may have been taken on any cause pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and

effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court, Board or Commission, when such cause was commenced, and such appointee may participate in the continuing hearing and determination of the said cause.

If the term for which a member of a Court, Board or Commission was chosen shall have expired during the course of a hearing or trial, said member shall notwithstanding be competent to act in the cause until the termination of the trial or hearing.

(f) Of Procedure.

Sec. 20 (a). The procedure in Diocesan Courts shall be as provided by the Canons of the respective Dioceses or Missionary Districts.

Diocesan
Courts.

(b). The Court for the Trial of a Bishop and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall from time to time elect from its own membership a Presiding Judge who shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. If in any proceeding before said Courts the Presiding Judge is disqualified or is for any cause unable to act, the Court shall elect a Bishop as Presiding Judge *pro tempore*.

Presiding
Judge.

(c). The several Courts shall appoint clerks and if necessary assistant clerks who shall be Presbyters of this Church to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Who shall
be Clerks.

The several Courts may appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church learned in the law, as assessors. They shall have no vote. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question, not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise as to whether any question is theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of the votes.

Lay
Assessors.

**Rules of
Procedure.**

The several Courts may adopt rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same from time to time.

**Board of
Inquiry.**

Sec. 21. In the conduct of investigations preliminary to presentments, as well as in all trials, the laws of the civil jurisdiction in which such investigation or trial is had so far as they relate to evidence shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which said Board of Inquiry, Commission, or Court, shall be governed, and trials shall be conducted according to the principles of the common law as the same is generally administered in the United States except in those Dioceses where Ecclesiastical Courts are provided for by Constitution or Statute, in which case the same shall govern.

No determination or judgment of any Court shall be disturbed for technical errors not going to the merits of the cause.

**Record of
Proceedings.**

The several Courts shall keep a record of all their proceedings.

**Accused
to be heard.**

Sec. 22. The various Courts shall permit the accused to be heard in person or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church, but in every trial or investigation the several Courts may regulate the number of counsel who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

**Power to
summon
witnesses.**

The President, or any other member of the several Courts, shall upon application of either the Church Advocate or the accused issue subpoenas for witnesses, but before doing so the person who issues the same shall first be satisfied that the testimony sought to be adduced is material and that the witness is one whom the Court would be willing to hear upon the trial, otherwise he may refuse to issue the same.

When the several Courts are not in session, if there is a vacancy in the office of the President, the Bishop who is senior by consecration shall perform the duties of the office of President.

President.

If in the course of a trial it becomes necessary to take the testimony of absent witnesses, it may be taken upon a commission as such commissions are authorized by the common law in the jurisdiction in which the trial takes place, and in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of a witness at the forthcoming trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party desiring to take such depositions shall give the opposite party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking depositions, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness, whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice to propound cross-interrogatories and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness and transmit it under seal to the Court. Such testimony shall be preceded by a written declaration of the witness similar to that of a witness testifying in person before the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

Mode of taking deposition.

Commissioner.

Cross-examination.

In any Diocese in which the Civil Government shall have authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue subpoenas for witnesses or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such law.

Proviso.

Provided, however, that no deposition shall be taken, or read at the trial, unless the Court shall deem such testimony to be material and also have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot

On what condition deposition may be read.

be procured, and the several Courts shall have power to limit the scope of the testimony and the number of witnesses to be examined and whose depositions shall be taken.

Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate.

Sec. 23. Where a presentment of a Bishop is made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, they may select a Church Advocate as legal adviser. The Presiding Bishop upon the receipt of written charges or written demand under the provisions of Sections 3 or 4 of Canon 56 shall at the same time that the Board of Inquiry is appointed as provided in Section 5 of said Canon 56 appoint a Church Advocate to act as the legal adviser of the Board.

Legal Adviser.

Church Advocate.

In all trials and upon all appeals the several Courts may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be of the profession of the law, and communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon such trial or appeal. The Church Advocate shall then be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other.

Expenses of Court of Review.

Sec. 24. The necessary charges and expenses of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon, including the necessary expenses of the Church Advocate and Lay Assessors, shall be a charge upon the Province and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Synod of such Province upon the order of the President of the Synod. Similar charges in the case of the trial of a Bishop, and of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention upon the order of the President of such Courts.

Expenses of Boards of Inquiry.

The necessary expenses of Boards of Inquiry or Commissions appointed under the Canons of this Church to make preliminary investigation and to re-

port upon charges presented, including therein the necessary expenses of Church Advocates appointed to assist such Boards or Commissions, shall be a charge upon the General Convention, or upon the Province, or the Diocese, or the Missionary District, as the case may be. They shall be paid by the respective Treasurers of the General Convention, of the Synod or Province, or of the Diocese or of the Missionary District, upon the order of the President of the several Courts.

CANON 56.

Of Presentments.

(a) Of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Sec. 1. The mode of presentment of a Presbyter or Deacon shall be that provided by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the accused is canonically resident.

Mode of Presentment.

(b) Of a Bishop.

Sec. 2. A Bishop may be presented by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction, for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly, doctrine contrary to that held by this Church. Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Sec. 3. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offenses specified in Canon 53, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by three Bishops or ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters; one Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such

May be charged with specified offenses by ten male communicants.

Presentment
to be in
writing.

charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place and circumstance.

A Bishop
may demand
investigation.

Sec. 4. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his personal or official character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presid-
ing Bishop
shall summon
Board of
Inquiry.

Sec. 5. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum.

Duties of
Board of
Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial.

Testimony to
be preserved.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

Presentment.

Sec. 6. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to

put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as a matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon heretofore provided.

**If no ground
for trial.**

New evidence.

**In case Board
disagree.**

Sec. 7. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section 5, who shall consider the case *de novo*.

**Copy of
presentment
to be served.**

Sec. 8. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, in the manner provided in Canon 54.

**In case of
disability of
Presiding
Bishop.**

Sec. 9. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

CANON 57.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

**Notice to
Court.**

**Appointment
of time and
place.**

Sec. 1 (a). When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience requires the appointment of another place; and in case the accused have no jurisdiction, at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has his domicile. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

(b). He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate.

Summons of accused.

Sec. 2 (a). At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

Reading the presentment.

(b). The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defense.

The call to plead.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

(c). If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

Sec. 3. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted in accordance with Secs. 20, 21 and 22 of Canon 55. The accused shall

The rule of procedure.

in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

"I, A. B., a witness on the trial of a presentment against the Right Reverend _____, a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, so help me God."

Court to ex-
press opinion
on each
charge or
specification.

Sec. 4. The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Decision to be
reduced to
writing and
signed.

Sec. 5. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it, and the Court shall also, if the accused is found guilty of any charge or specification, determine and embody in the written decision the penalty which it shall adjudge should be imposed upon the accused, which penalty may be admonition or suspension or deposition from the ministry, as shall be by the Court adjudged; and the decision so signed shall be recorded as the judgment

Judgment.

of the Court, and shall be judgment *nisi* until it becomes final as hereinafter stated.

Sec. 6. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

Sec. 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, he may file a motion for a new trial and for a modification of penalty. Any such motion or motions shall be filed within 30 days from the date of the filing of the decision, and the motion shall set forth all the reasons therefor, and no other shall be relied on at the hearing of the motion without the consent of the Court. The President of the Court shall set a place and time for hearing the motion and shall reconvene the Court to hear and determine the same.

Accused to be heard before sentence.

The Court may in the interest of justice grant a new trial or modify the penalty. If the motion for a new trial is granted the President of the Court shall set a time and place for the new trial, and notify the parties and the members of the Court of such time and place. If the motion for a new trial is overruled, the judgment *nisi* as to the guilt of the accused shall become final, but the Court in the exercise of its discretion may modify or change the penalty, and shall in writing signed by a majority of the Court direct what penalty is to be incorporated in the final judgment to be recorded by the Clerk. If no motion for a new trial or for modification of sentence shall be filed within the time limited for filing such motions, the Clerk of the Court shall on the next secular day enter, as final, the judgment rendered by the Court.

New trial.

The Court may modify penalty.

An appeal from a final judgment of a Court for the Trial of a Bishop to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, as provided in Canon 58, may be taken within sixty days from the entry of such judgment.

Sentence.

After the entry of final judgment, the President of the Court shall appoint a time and place not less than 60 days thereafter for pronouncing sentence. At the time and place appointed, if the accused shall not have an appeal pending in the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the action of the Court of Review has not made it unnecessary for the Trial Court to proceed to pronounce sentence, the President of the Court or a member thereof designated in writing by a majority of the members thereof to do so, shall in the presence of the accused, if he shall see fit to attend, pronounce the sentence which has been adjudged by the Court, and direct the same to be recorded by the Clerk.

Exceptions to be part of record.

Sec. 8 (a). During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case.

Record, how kept and attested.

(b). Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk and kept in the depository of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

CANON 58.**Of Appeals to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop.****Right of appeal.**

Sec. 1. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the

Trial Court to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Sec. 2. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Notice of
appeal.

The President of the Court of Review upon receiving the notice of appeal shall appoint a time within 60 days thereafter for hearing the appeal and fix the place of the hearing, and at least 30 days prior to the day appointed written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court and also to the appellant and appellee.

Time for
hearing
appeal.

Sec. 3. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Transcript of
record to be
laid before
Court.

Sec. 4. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Evidence.

Sec. 5. The Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

Power of
Court to
dispose
of case.

Proviso. the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops canonically assembled in said House, and entitled to vote.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

Sentence. Sec. 6. If the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension, as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, or such other Bishop as the Presiding Bishop shall designate who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 64.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

Sec. 7. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the

same could be heard the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Dismissal of appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereof has begun before the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

Waiver of appeal.

CANON 59.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offense in Another.

Sec. 1. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 53, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offense or offenses are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

Ecclesiastical Authority to give notice of the same.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

Sec. 2. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 53, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

In case of Ministers from foreign Countries.

Sec. 3. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

CANON 60.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

Order of proceedings.

Sec. 1. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, and his desire to be removed therefrom, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration and request so made. The Bishop, being satisfied that the

person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offense, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, shall defer formal action upon the declaration for three months, and meanwhile shall lay the matter before the clerical members of the Standing Committee (or of the Council of Advice), and with their advice and consent he may pronounce that such renunciation is accepted, and that the Minister is released from the obligations of the Ministerial office, and that he is deprived of the right to exercise the gifts and spiritual authority as a Minister of God's Word and Sacraments conferred on him in his Ordination. He shall also declare in pronouncing and recording such action that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so removed from the Ministry. In all other cases of Renunciation of the Ministry, where there may be a question of foregoing misconduct or irregularity, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of Deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such Removal or Deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 64, Sec. 3 (b).

Sec. 2. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under presentment for any canonical offense, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any,

**Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.**

pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offense, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offense, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 61.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

Sec. 1. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three senior Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Suspension of Bishop.

May demand a trial before deposition.

Sec. 2. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House,

by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 62.

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.**

Sec. 1. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 60, abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

Sec. 2. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the

Deposition
after six
months.

Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 63.

Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.

If without satisfactory reasons, to be presented for trial.

Sec. 1. If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

Name of Minister to be sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister of this Church shall have been absent from the Diocese or Missionary District for a period of more than two years, and has failed to make the annual report, so that his whereabouts are unknown, the Bishop may send the name of such Minister to the Secretary of the House of Bishops of the Church, who shall keep a list of such Ministers; but upon application of either the Bishop or the Minister himself, or at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, he shall be placed again upon the Diocesan list.

While the Minister's name remains upon the list of the Secretary of the House of Bishops he shall not be considered as canonically connected with the Diocese.

CANON 64.

Of Sentences.

Sec. 1. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Presbyter or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms and on what conditions and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Terms and Time of suspension to be specified.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Deposition from Ministry.

Sec. 3 (a). If a Presbyter or Deacon is liable to sentence upon conviction by a Trial Court or upon affirmance of such conviction by a Court of Review, sentence shall be imposed by the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the original trial of the accused was had, or in case such Bishop is disqualified or there be no Bishop of that jurisdiction, by another Bishop by the request of its Standing Committee or Council of Advice, and it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such other Bishop in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. The Bishop to act shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence and shall cause notice thereof in writing to be served upon the accused in the manner provided in Canon 54 at least thirty days before the time appointed.

Time and place.

Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence

Notice to be given in writing.

(b). In the case of renunciation of the Ministry by a Minister as provided in Canon 60, and in case of the abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon as provided in Canon 62, sentence of Removal or Deposition shall be pronounced in the presence of two or more Presbyters, and shall be entered in the official records of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Presbyter or Deacon being removed or deposed is canonically resident. The

Pronouncement and recording of sentence.

Officers
to be
notified.

Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition as provided in Canon 60 or Canon 62 shall give notice thereof in writing to the Presiding Bishop, the Recorder, the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, and The Church Pension Fund. In giving such notice the Bishop who pronounces sentence of Removal or Deposition may request, for reason to be stated by him, that the sentence be held in confidence until the regular date of the next ensuing publication of the list of ordained clergy of this Church. Unless the Presiding Bishop shall disapprove in writing, within thirty days, of the granting of the request that the sentence be held in confidence, those notified as above provided of the sentence of Removal or Deposition shall not publish or give notice of the same, but shall record the sentence in confidence in the official records kept by each of those to whom notice is sent as above provided.

In the
presence of
two Presbyters.

(c). If the sentence to be pronounced upon a Presbyter or Deacon be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters.

In case
trial right
is waived.

(d). In case an accused Presbyter or Deacon confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

May be
suspended.

(e). After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension shall continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall without delay give notice thereof in writing to

Notice to be
given.

every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the accused was canonically resident; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Sec. 4. No sentence shall be pronounced until an opportunity shall have been given to the accused either on conviction or on confession to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced, and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop to pronounce sentence.

Opportunity
to be given
the accused.

Sec. 5. When a Bishop is liable to sentence under a judgment of a Trial Court or under a judgment of a Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop on an appeal to said Court of Review, the sentence to be imposed, the Bishop to pronounce the same, and the procedure to be followed in imposing sentence shall be as provided in the several Canons governing the procedure of said Courts.

Pronouncing
sentence.

Procedure.

Sec. 6. In the case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder and the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to
be given.

Sec. 7. A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for a crime or immorality shall not, on the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unre-

Bishop
adjudged
guilty of
misconduct
not to
officiate.

versed, perform any episcopal or ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 65.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

*In case of
a Bishop.*

Sec. 1. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 64.

Proviso.

*In case of
another
Minister.*

Sec. 2. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition or removal pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

*Consent of
Standing
Committee.*

(1). That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

*Submit his
proposed
action to
five Bishops.*

(2). That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the

Bishops of this Church, whose Dioceses or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(3). That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration.

Sec. 3. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

Sec. 4. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

Sec. 5. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

V.

CANONICAL LEGISLATION.

CANON 66.

Of Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.

Procedure
required.

Sec. 1. No new Canon shall be enacted, or existing Canon be amended or repealed, except by concurrent resolution of the two Houses of the General Convention. Such resolution may be introduced first in either House, and shall be referred in each House to the Committee on Canons thereof, for consideration, report, and recommendation, before adoption by the House; *Provided*, that in either House the foregoing requirement of reference may be dispensed with by a three-fourths vote of the members present.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Sec. 2. Whenever a Canon which repealed another Canon, or part thereof, shall itself be repealed, such previous Canon or part thereof shall not thereby be revived or re-enacted, without express words to that effect.

Form of
amendment.

Sec. 3. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by way of amendment of an existing provision, shall be in substantially the following form: "Canon (*or* Section, *or* Clause of Section, of Canon) is hereby amended to read as follows: (*here insert the new reading*)." And in the event of insertion of a new Canon, or of a new Section, or Clause, in a Canon, or of the repeal of an existing Canon, or of a Section or Clause, the numbering of the Canons, or of divisions of a Canon, which follow shall be changed accordingly.

Certification
of changes.

Sec. 4 (a). The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of

each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of its members to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

(b). The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint a similar committee of two of its members to certify in like manner the changes, if any, made in the Constitution, or proposed to be made therein under the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, and to report the same to the Secretary, who shall publish them in the Journal.

Sec. 5. All Canons enacted during the General Convention of 1943, and thereafter, and all amendments and repeals of Canons then or thereafter made, unless otherwise expressly ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were enacted or made.

**When Canons
take effect.**

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	170
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	168
Presbyter or Deacon.....	169
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	170
Bishop.....	113
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	20
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	114
<i>Adjournment in either House.....</i>	v
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy.....</i>	xiii
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church.....	94
Certificates required.....	94
If Deacon, reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	96
Subjects of special examination.....	95
To reside in United States one year before taking charge of parish.....	95
<i>New Dioceses.....</i>	ix
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	53
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	122
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	122
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.....</i>	xvi
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	141
<i>Amendments of Constitution, how made.....</i>	xvi
<i>or Additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made.....</i>	xv
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	176
<i>Appeal, Court of, on question of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.....</i>	xiv
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	162
Apportionments of National Council.....	16
Apportionments to Dioceses.....	17
Armed Forces, Deacon not permitted to be Chaplain in.....	130
Assessment for General Convention expenses.....	8
Assessors, Lay.....	151
Assistant Minister, election of, to be sent to the Bishop.....	130
Assistant Treasurer of General Convention, may be appointed.....	10
Bond.....	10
Audit of Treasurer's Report.....	8
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	52
Baptisms, Recorded in Parish Register.....	122
To be signed by officiant.....	122

Baptized Member, Removal of.....	42
Certificate to be given.....	42
Enrollment of	42
Bible, Translations of.....	49
Versions read in Church.....	49
Bishops, Consecrated for Foreign Lands.....	viii
Not eligible to office of Diocesan or Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States.....	viii
Armed Forces, Suffragan for.....	viii
Consecration, Age required for.....	vi
Consecration of.....	vii
Consent to election of.....	vii
Court of Review of, to be composed of Bishops.....	xiv
Court of Trial of.....	xiv
Declaration of.....	xiii
Ecclesiastical Authority.....	vii
Election of.....	vi
Jurisdiction of.....	vii
Resignation of.....	viii
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	viii
Rights of Diocesan and Bishop Coadjutor.....	x
Suffragan	vii
Suffragan may be elected for Armed Forces.....	viii
To pronounce sentence.....	xiv
Bishops, Ordination and Consecration of.....	96
Bishop-elect to advise Presiding Bishop of acceptance or declination	100
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service... ..	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops... ..	97
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops shall not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent... ..	100
If unable discharge duties, Coadjutor may be elected....	100
Medical examination	97
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	98
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	96
Abandonment of Communion of Church	168
Facts certified by Standing Committee.....	168
Suspension	168
Trial before deposition.....	168
Adjudged guilty of misconduct, not to officiate.....	161, 173
Consecration of, for foreign lands.....	110
Of second or third Bishop for foreign lands.....	111
Evidence of facts.....	111
Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops... ..	112
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	112
Record to Registrar.....	112
Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop.....	110
Court of Review of Trial of.....	148
Disability of	34
Duties of	112
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	114
Convention place, vacant Diocese, under charge of a	115
No other Bishops invited.....	115
Council of Conciliation.....	113
Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of.....	114

Enrolled among clergy of Diocese of choice.....	118
Must approve any encumbrance of real property.....	23, 53
Perform Episcopal offices in vacant diocese.....	114
Record of official acts.....	113
Resignation.....	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
Statement at Annual Convention.....	114
Still subject to Canons if retired.....	118
To reside in jurisdiction.....	113
Visit to Churches.....	113
When perform Episcopal Acts.....	118
Duty of minister re visitation of.....	121
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	118
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	110
Foreign Missionary.....	119
Letters of Consecration.....	5
May demand investigation.....	156
Missionary Bishops eligible as Diocesan.....	104
Concurrence of General Convention.....	102
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committees.....	105
Election during recess.....	105
Election of.....	102
Notice of election.....	106
Mode of presenting for trial.....	158
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Ministers ordained by.....	94
Offenses for which, may be tried.....	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese.....	104
Presentment of.....	155
Charged with offenses by male communicants.....	155
Copy to be served.....	158
Disability of Presiding Bishop.....	158
For erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.....	155
If no ground for trial.....	157
In case Board disagrees.....	158
May demand investigation.....	156
New evidence.....	157
Presentment, preparation of.....	156
Presiding Bishop summon Board of Inquiry.....	156
Duties of Board.....	156
Testimony.....	156
To be in writing.....	156
Receiving aid, to report to National Council.....	19
Resignation of.....	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.....	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Resigned, may be enrolled in Diocese in which he chooses to reside.....	118

Retiring allowance for.....	108, 116, 118
Seat and vote in Province.....	28
Sentence of suspension.....	160
Shall deliver a charge to his Clergy.....	114
Visit each Church every three years.....	113
Successor may be elected in advance of resignation or retirement.....	101
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	109
Alternative procedure.....	109
Cannot be rector of a parish.....	110
Consent to validity of election as.....	109
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	108
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	107
Trial of, Court for.....	147, 158
Canon on.....	147
Court of Review.....	148
Vote and Seat in Province.....	28
When Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary Bishop may act on Ordination.....	75
When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	106
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	<i>x</i>
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
Bishop Coadjutor, Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	114
May be elected if Bishop unable discharge duties.....	100
Certificate that every requirement complied with.....	101
Consent of Bishop.....	100
Consent required.....	100
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	102
Duties assigned to be specified.....	100
Grounds for election to be communicated.....	101
Only one in a diocese.....	101
Missionary Bishop eligible as.....	104
Concurrence of General Convention.....	105
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.....	105
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....	105
Election during recess.....	105
Notice of election.....	106
Missionary, See Missionary Bishops	
Resignation of.....	116
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance.....	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop.....	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Suffragan Bishop may be elected as.....	109
Consent to validity of election as.....	109
Alternative procedure.....	109
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry.....	152
Duties of.....	152
Vacancies in.....	149
Bonding of Treasurers.....	10, 22

<i>Book of Common Prayer, Alterations of, or additions to, how made</i>	xv
<i>Amendments to Tables of Lessons and Rubrics</i>	xv
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	xvi
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	49
Authorization of editions.....	50
Copies of Standard to dioceses.....	50
Copy conformity	50
Custodian of	51
Inaccuracies corrected	50
Translations of	50
What Standard is.....	49
Book of Common Prayer—Notice of amendments to.....	2
To be used by Religious Communities.....	138
Boundaries of Parishes.....	35
Budget of General Convention.....	10
Budget of National Council.....	16
Burials—Recorded in Parish Registers.....	122
Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Insurance	22
Record of Trust Funds.....	22
Reports	23
Standard Methods prescribed.....	21
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	59
Examinations in Special Cases.....	73
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination ..	76
Canon, Church Pension Fund, General Convention may amend.....	26
Canons, Repeal of repeal no re-enactment.....	176
Certification of changes.....	176
Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal.....	176
Form of altering.....	176
Time of new, taking effect.....	177
<i>Canons and Constitution of New Dioceses</i>	xi
Changes in territory of Missionary Districts.....	33
Chaplains, Examining	71
Chaplains in Armed Forces.....	130
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	114, 122
Church, Abandonment of Communion by a Bishop.....	168
Abandonment of Communion by Presbyter or Deacon.....	169
Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this	94
Certificates required	94
If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest..	96
Residential requirement before taking charge of parish...	95
Subjects of special examination.....	95
Consecration of	53
Consent of Bishop and Standing Committee to encumber or alienate	53
Also to dispose.....	53
To be fully paid for.....	53

Members, deemed to be baptized persons.....	20
Ministers and their duties.....	120
Alms and offerings for poor.....	122
Appointment of Almoner.....	122
Control of worship vested in rector.....	120
Duties.....	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
In case of two or more congregations.....	123
Exception.....	123
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Reading of Pastoral Letter.....	122
Rector has control parish buildings.....	120
Register of official Acts.....	122
Responsible for music in congregation.....	52
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	122
To keep list of families.....	123
To keep Parish Register.....	122
Ministers ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Com- munion with this.....	92
Certificate required before he can officiate in this.....	92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest.....	94
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of parish.....	93
Mode of securing accurate view of State of the Church.....	20
Music of the.....	52
No person to minister in this, unless duly authorized.....	131
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required.....	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination.....	88
Pre-ordination requirements.....	89
Procedure in case of trial.....	90
Sentence in case of abandonment of Communion of.....	168, 169
Special forms of service for worshipping in foreign language..	52
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	146
Expenses of.....	154
May have assistants.....	154
Must be Communicants.....	154
Church Affairs, Business Methods in.....	21
Audit of Accounts.....	22
Bonding of Treasurers.....	22
Deposit of Funds.....	21
Dioceses and Districts enforce by Canon.....	23
Insurance.....	22
Record of Trust Funds.....	22
Reports.....	23
Standard methods prescribed.....	21
Church and Parish Buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of.....	120
Church Finance.....	21
Church Pension Fund.....	23
Administer pension system.....	23
Assessments.....	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Election of Trustees.....	24
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26
Initial Reserve Fund.....	25
Limit on allotment.....	24

Maximum pension	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
Minimum pension	25
Perpetual Deacon not included under.....	83
Record of payments to, must accompany Letters Dimissory..	127
Retiring Allowance	25
Royalties	24
To be notified of certain depositions....	172
To establish rules.....	25
Trustees, election of	24
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	53
Churchwardens	124, 128
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	141
Clergy, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	165
Certificate before removal.....	125
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	123
Control of Church and Parish Buildings.....	120
Duties	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
Keep list of families.....	123
License to officiate.....	126
Limitation of transfer.....	126
List of, in regular standing.....	6
List of, inactive.....	170
Neglecting to perform services.....	124
Non-parochial to report.....	20
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Register of Official Acts.....	122
Testimonial to officiate abroad.....	126
Form of	126
Record of	126
Testimonials when coming to a diocese or district.....	124
Date of transfer.....	124
To keep Parish Register.....	122
Transferred to diocese if refused ordination.....	125
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	125
When Letters Dimissory void.....	125
Clergy, Pension Fund for.....	23
Recorder of Ordinations, Appointment of.....	6
Relief Fund, Merger with Church Pension Fund.....	26
Requisites for ordination.....	xii
Admission of Foreign Clergy.....	xiv
Declaration	xiii
Clergy and Congregations, Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Shall have seats but no vote.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41, 88
Coadjutor Bishops—See Bishop Coadjutor.	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land..	39
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	153
Common Prayer, Book of—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Communicants, Names of all, recorded in Parish Registers.....	122
Certificate	42
Duty of Rector or Minister.....	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment.....	42

Of any Church to benefit.....	42
Removal of	42
Repulsion	43
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	122
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	168
by a Presbyter or Deacon	169
Communities, Religious	138
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	121
Duty of minister re Bishop's visitation.....	121
Recorded in Parish Register.....	122
Congregations and Parishes.....	35
Belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property	36
In foreign lands.....	37
Appointment of Ministers.....	40
Certify desire to be received by General Convention.....	38
Council of Advice and functions.....	38
Differences between Minister and congregation.....	40
Formation of new.....	35, 40
How accepted.....	38
Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
Proviso	40
Organization of	37
Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
Congregations, Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any	131
Seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Ministers regularly ordained.....	41
Have seats but no vote.....	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Non-episcopally ordained Ministers.....	41
Special forms of Service for worshipping in foreign language .	52
Consecrated Churches, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	53
Consecration, Letters of.....	5
Consecration of Bishops.....	96
Bishop presiding at, have direction of service.....	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	97
During recess General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	100
Presiding Bishop take order for.....	98
Testimonials to Secretary of House of Deputies.....	96
Consecration of Bishops for foreign lands.....	110
Consecration of Churches	53
Consecrations—Registrar keep record of.....	4
Registrar prepare Letters of.....	5
Constitution, Alterations or amendments of this.....	xvi
and Canons of new Dioceses.....	xi
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted.....	120
Constitution, Notice of amendments to.....	2
Conventions—see Diocesan Conventions.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	30

Council of Advice, Ecclesiastical Authority in case of absence of Bishop	
Have certain powers under Canons of Ordination..	76
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court	141
Of Missionary Districts.....	120
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate..	78
Priesthood.....	84
<i>Standing Committee of Diocese to be Bishop's</i> ...	ix
To be appointed annually by Missionary Bishops....	120
Court, Marital	48
<i>Court of Appeal on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship</i>	xiv
<i>Court of Review</i>	xiv
Appeals to	143
<i>On Trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
of a Bishop	148
of Presbyter or Deacon	143
<i>Court of Trial of Bishops</i>	xiii
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
For the Trial of a Bishop.....	147, 158
<i>Court of Trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	xiv
Courts, their membership and procedure.....	142
Cures, Filling of vacant	129
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	51
Deacon, Abandonment of Communion of Church.....	169
Deposition	169
Standing Committee certify Bishop of fact.....	169
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	66
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	142
Courts of Review for trial of.....	143
Limited examination for admission as, in special cases.....	68
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year ...	84
If ordained in foreign country, until he has resided in United States one year.....	94
Not to be rector of a parish.....	130
Offenses for Trial	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Presentment of a	140
<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
<i>Declaration</i>	xiii
Sentence of suspension	171
Transfer from one Diocese to another.....	131
Deacon—Canon on	130
Act under direction of rector.....	130
If no rector, to act under direction of a Priest.....	130
Not rector of parish or chaplain in Armed Forces.....	130
Not transferred until examination for Priesthood passed.....	130
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	130
Deaconesses	133
Admission by Religious Service	137
Admission to Order	136
Age	135
Appointment	133

Authority	137
Bishop to advise Recorder of setting apart.....	136
Candidacy	134
Change of status.....	137
Data to be recorded.....	136
Diocesan Relation	137
Duty	133
Examination required	134, 136
Functions	133
Recommendation of Standing Committee	136
Subjects of examination	134
<i>Deacons and Presbyters—Trial of.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Debt, Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination.....</i>	<i>xiii</i>
Deposition from the Ministry.....	171
Of a Bishop	171
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	171
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	<i>iv</i>
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	<i>vi</i>
Deputies— See House of	
Provisional Deputies	4
Testimonials to Secretary	2
To special Conventions	3
Diaconate, Ordination to the	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	80
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	78
Perpetual	82
Conditions	82
Limitations	83
Pension rules do not apply	83
Physical examination required.....	78
Reasons for form of certificate to be stated.....	81
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be candidate for two years.....	78
Dimissory Letters	124
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, Rights of the.....</i>	<i>x</i>
Diocesan Conventions, Journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	142, 151
Diocesan Finance Committee	22
Diocesan Report Blanks	18
Diocese, Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority of sentence of person residing out of.....	175
<i>Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by Convention of.....</i>	<i>vi</i>
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of, for new Mis- sionary District</i>	<i>xii</i>
<i>Retrocession of</i>	<i>xii</i>
<i>Constitution and Canons of new.....</i>	<i>xi</i>

Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	114
Convention place vacant, under charge of a Bishop.....	115
No other Bishop invited.....	115
If vacant, any Bishop invited perform Episcopal offices.....	114
Resigned Bishop may be enrolled among clergy of diocese of choice	118
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishop</i>	vii
<i>May be placed in charge on death of Bishop</i>	vii
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon.....	23
Minister absenting himself from	170
Ministers chargeable with offense in another district or.....	165
<i>Missionary Districts and, united into Provinces</i>	xii
New, created in any Province	27
Not more than two Suffragan Bishops in a.....	106
Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a.....	101
Person refused ordination in any, transferred to diocese.	125
<i>Prescribed manner in which deputies to General Convention shall be chosen</i>	iv
Representatives in Provincial Synod.....	28
<i>Standing Committee in every</i>	ix
<i>Standing Committee to be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>	ix
<i>When Missionary District becomes, Bishop of District to be- come Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
<i>Dioceses, Admission of new</i>	ix
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	v
Dioceses, New	30
Division of Existing Dioceses.....	31
Election of Bishop and Deputies.....	32
How called when no Bishop.....	31
Primary Convention of.....	30
Reunion of	32
Union with General Convention.....	31
Vacant	115
Dispensation for Postulant of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian Bodies.....	58
In special cases.....	57
For Candidate, from Greek.....	68
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	127
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
<i>Doctrine, Faith or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	12
Board of Directors	12
Constitution	12
Constitution may be amended by General Convention.....	13
Name	12
Officers	12
President, Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary.....	12, 13
Due celebration of Sunday	49
Duties of Bishops	112
Ministers—See Deacons, Presbyters	
Missionary Bishops	119
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary.....	34
Deacon, subject to	130

Deaconess, under the oversight of.....	137
Lay Readers to procure license from, or Bishop	131
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to Candidates	64
Minister to present testimonial to, on re- moving	124
Notice of election of rector to be sent to....	129
Notice of termination of sentence of sus- pension to be given	175
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	34
<i>Standing Committee to act as, when no Bishop in charge</i>	ix
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as	64
<i>Suffragan Bishop may become</i>	vii
When Clerical members of Standing Com- mittee to act as	64
Ecclesiastical Court, Necessity for.....	142
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	vi
Election of Rector	129
<i>Election of Suffragan Bishops</i>	vii
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....	75
Candidate to report in each.....	65
Postulant to report in each.....	56
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....	176
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	vi
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	142
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	66
Examining Chaplains, Board of	71
Annual report to Convention.....	72
Chaplain of another diocese may conduct examination of candidate	72
Duties of	71
Form of Report	72
How elected	71
Provincial Synod may form.....	72
Rules adopted by	71
Reports of	59, 63, 71, 81, 87
Term of office	71
Vacancies	71
Expenses of General Convention.....	8
Presiding Bishop	8
Recorder	8
Registrar	5
Trials, etc.	154
<i>Faith, Doctrine or Worship, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
Filling of vacant Cures.....	129
Fiscal year	23
Forces, Armed, Deacon not permitted to be Chaplain in.....	130
Foreign Bishops, Consecration for Foreign Lands.....	110
Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	111

	Evidence of facts	111
	Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	112
	Presiding Bishop take order for consecration.....	112
	Record to Registrar	112
	Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	111
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of</i>		xiv
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church</i>		94
	Certificates required	94
	If Deacon, residential requirement before ordered Priest	96
	If taking charge of Parish, residential requirement....	95
	Medical examination	96
	Subjects of special examination	95
<i>Foreign Countries, Ministers ordained by Bishops in Communion with this Church in</i>		92
	Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church	92
	Letter Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of a Parish.....	93
	If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
	Medical examination	93
<i>Foreign Lands, Bishops consecrated for</i>		viii
	<i>Not eligible to office of Diocesan, or Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in United States</i>	viii
<i>Foreign Lands, Congregations in</i>		37
	Appointment of Ministers	40
	Certify desire to be received by General Convention....	38
	Council of Advice and functions.....	38
	Differences between Minister and Congregation	40
	Formation of new	40
	How accepted	38
	Ministers charged with canonical offense.....	39
	Proviso	40
	Organization of	37
	Presiding Bishop assign jurisdiction.....	38
	Recognize Constitution and Canons.....	37
	Who may officiate temporarily.....	37
<i>Foreign Lands, Consecration of Bishops for</i>		110
	Consecration of second or third Bishop.....	111
	Evidence of facts	111
	Presiding Bishop to present to House of Bishops	112
	Presiding Bishop take order for consecration of Bishop for	112
	Record to Registrar	112
	Statement of facts presented to Presiding Bishop....	110
<i>Foreign Lands, Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or district</i>		165
	Special testimonials of ordination in.....	92
<i>Foreign Language—Special forms of Service for worship</i>		52
<i>Foreign Missionary Bishops, Notice of consecration, to be sent</i>		119

<i>Foreign Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	vi
Foreign Missionary Districts, Notice of designation of.....	119
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worship- ping in foreign languages.....	52
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention.....	8
Funds, Deposit of	21
<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	v
<i>Composition of</i>	iii
<i>Houses of, shall sit and deliberate separately</i>	iii
<i>re Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdic- tion</i>	xii
<i>re Courts for Trial of Bishops</i>	xiv
<i>re Courts of Review</i>	xiv
<i>re Missionary Districts</i>	xii
<i>re New Dioceses, upon conditions</i>	ix
<i>re Provinces</i>	xii
<i>re Reduction of representation in</i>	iv
<i>re Suffragan Bishops</i>	vii
<i>Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop with consent of National Council</i>	vi
<i>Presiding Bishop, with consent of National Council, may appoint another place or date</i>	vi
<i>Special meetings may be provided by Canon</i>	vi
<i>Time and Place of Meeting</i>	vi
General Convention, Candidate for Holy Orders not to serve as Deputy	65
Assessments for expenses for Presiding Bishop..	8
Canon on	1
Deputies to Special Conventions.....	4
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	38
Expenses of	8
Indebtedness, limit of	9
Joint session of.....	17
For presentation of program of National Council	17
Journals and papers delivered to Registrar.....	5
Letters of Consecration	5
Notices of amendments to Constitution and Prayer Book	2
Organization of	1
Pay Expenses of Trial of a Bishop.....	154
Provisional Deputies	4
Record of Consecrations	4
Recorder, Data and Statistics to.....	6
Recorder of, and duties.....	6
Registrar, expenses of	5
May be Historiographer.....	5
Registrar of	4
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	6
Rules and Orders of House of Deputies.....	3
Secretary	3

Responsible for printing Journal	3
Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected	
as	3
To receive notice of changes in Canons	177
To receive notice of changes in Constitution	177
Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats but not	
votes	3
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto.....	4
How called	4
Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to	
Secretary	2
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as	
Diocesan	105
To prescribe service for setting apart	
Deaconesses	137
To ratify formation of new Diocese.....	30
Treasurer and Duties	8
Treasurer and Secretary entitled to seats but not	
votes	3
Treasurer of, pay expenses of.....	8
Appointment of Assistant	10
Bonding of	10
Appointment of, in case of vacancy.....	8
Limit of borrowing	9
To borrow for	9
To submit budget.....	10
Vacancies, Filling of	3, 6, 8
Godparents, to be instructed by Minister.....	121
Greek, Dispensation from.....	68
Historiographer	5
Holy Communion, Repulsion from.....	43
Holy Matrimony, Solemnization of	44
Baptism of one party necessary.....	45
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment....	48
Bishop's Council of Advisors on.....	48
Canonical requirements	44
Church status of parties to.....	46
Conditions	44
Declaration of intention.....	46
Doctrine of this Church respecting.....	48
Impediments to	45
Instruction on nature of.....	45
Judgments of Bishop to be in writing.....	44, 48
Legal requirements	44
Marital court	48
Marriage following civil annulment or dissolution....	47
Application to Bishop.....	47
Bishop or Ecclesiastical Court to render judgment	
.....	48
Judgment to be in writing.....	48
Judgment to be permanently recorded.....	48
Marriage possible in case of favorable judgment	
.....	48
Provisions apply only to active Church members	
.....	47
Minister may decline to officiate.....	46

One party to be baptized.....	45
Recorded in Register.....	46
Regulations respecting	47
Apply only to active Church members.....	48
Restrictions on clergy officiating.....	47
Restrictions on members of Church.....	47
Signatures required for record.....	46
Three Days' notice.....	45
Witnesses required	46
Holy Orders, Candidates for.....	59
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
Bishop to have superintendence of.....	64
Bishop to record application with date.....	55
Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.....	56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop....	58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
From other Christian bodies.....	58
Examination for admission in special cases.....	73
Examination of, coming from other Christian Bodies....	74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct examination	72
Form of Testimonial from Standing Committee.. ..	63
Further certificate required	62
General Provisions	64
If approved, Bishop to record in book	64
If Minister of another Christian Body, who shall sign ..	61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	60
Reason to be stated	61
If parish has no Minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
Information to be given by.....	55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases	68
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
May have letters dimissory	64
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
Normal standard of learning and examination for Priest- hood	66
Dispensation from Greek.....	68
Elective subjects	67
Examination of candidates from other Christian Bodies	68
Subjects of examination for Deacons' and Priests' Orders	66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.. ..	65
Not to sign certificates needed for Ordination.....	76
Ordination to the Diaconate	77
Age of candidate	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed	80
Reasons for form to be stated.....	81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee	78
Physical examination required.....	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee.....	78

Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be a candidate two years.....	78
Ordination to the Priesthood.....	84
Age of candidate	84
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	88
Evidence of appointment to some cure.....	88
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	86
Reasons for form to be stated.....	86
If Parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	86
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	84
Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	84
Testimony of Standing Committee.....	87
To be deacon for one year and candidate for three years	84
Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
Rejected, to renew candidateship before ordination.....	65
Removal of name of Candidate.....	65
Removal of name of Postulant.....	56
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate.....	57
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical exami- nations	69
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Special dispensation	57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
Study and conduct of.....	64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
To consult pastor	54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese .	64
To report in each Ember Week	56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act....	64
When special examination is required	73
Holy Orders, General Provisions respecting Ordination.....	75
Canonical requirements complied with before appointment of ordination	75
Certificates to be in words prescribed.....	76
Council of Advice of Missionary District, same power as Standing Committee	76
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act	76
Mode of applying for dispensation	76
No Postulant or Candidate to sign certificate.....	76
Ordinations to be held at Ember Seasons.....	75
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee....	76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77

	Testimonials and Certificates to apply to ordinations beyond United States	77
	When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan Bishop or Missionary Bishop may act	75
Holy Orders,	Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishop in Communion with this Church.....	92
	Certificate required before officiating in this Church.....	92
	Deacon to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
	Letters Dimissory or Credentials presented before taking charge of parish	93
Holy Orders,	Ordination of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	88
	Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
	Declarations, undertakings and agreements required ..	89
	Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination....	88
	Pre-ordination requirements	89
	Procedure in case of trial	90
Holy Scriptures,	versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....	49
<i>House of Bishops,</i>	<i>Composition of.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
	<i>May establish Missionary Districts.....</i>	<i>xii</i>
	<i>Quorum for transaction of business.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
	<i>Seat and vote in, who to have.....</i>	<i>iii</i>
House of Bishops,	may choose Missionary Bishops.....	102
	May transfer Missionary Bishop.....	104
	Missionary Bishops entitled to seat in.....	104
	Secretary of, special list of inactive clergy.....	170
	Special Meeting of	106
	To choose Court for trial of a Bishop.....	147
	review of trial of a Bishop... ..	148
<i>House of Deputies,</i>	<i>Composition of.....</i>	<i>iv</i>
	<i>Number in each Order in.....</i>	<i>iv</i>
	<i>Quorum for transaction of business.....</i>	<i>v</i>
	<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in.....</i>	<i>v</i>
	<i>When majority vote shall suffice in.....</i>	<i>v</i>
House of Deputies—	Deputies to special Conventions.....	4
	Candidates for Holy Orders ineligible.....	65
	Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of.....	2
	Organization	1
	President of	1
	Provisional Deputies	4
	Rules and Orders, to be in force.....	3
	Secretary of, Election of	1
	Appointment of, in case of vacancy..	3
	Duties of	2
	To act in case of vacancy in office of President	3
	Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals sent to Secretary of	2
	To receive notice of resignations of Bishops. .107,	118
	Vacancies in, how supplied.....	4
	When to consent to consecration of a Bishop.....	96
Impediments to marriage		45
Inhibition of Ministers		166
Insurance on all Buildings		22

Journals and Minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	5
Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	2, 20
Judicial Sentence—See under Sentences	
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	vii
Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop.....	110
Missionary Bishop	102
Laitry, Regulations respecting	42
Communicant of any Church to benefit.....	42
Duty of rector or minister.....	42
Enrollment	42
Notice of enrollment	42
Removal of communicant or baptized member.....	42
Certificate	42
Repulsion of communicants	43
Lay Assessors	151
To be Communicants	151
Lay Readers	131
Directions and restrictions	132
License required	131
Mode of conducting service	132
Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority	132
<i>Lectionary, Amendments to</i>	xv
<i>Legislation, may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	iii
<i>Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.</i>	iii
<i>Lessons and Rubrics, Amendments to Tables of</i>	xv
Letters of Consecration	5
Dimissory	124
Candidates for Holy Orders may have.....	64
To be accompanied by statement of pension payments.....	127
When not accepted	125
When void	125
Of Transfer	42
Pastoral	122
Testimonial for Deaconesses.....	136
Testimonial to Officiate Abroad.....	126
License, Minister officiating more than two months, to have.....	126
List of Clergy in regular standing	6
Congregations in foreign lands	37
Ordinations	6
Liturgical Commission—Standing	51
Appointment of members of.....	52
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer	
an <i>ex officio</i> member.....	51
Duties	51
Expenses	52
How composed	51
Officers of.....	52
Lord's Day, due celebration of Sundays.....	49
To be observed	49

Marriage—See Holy Matrimony.	
Minister may decline to solemnize.....	46
Record in parish register.....	46
Solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	46
To be recorded	46
Matrimony—See Holy Matrimony.	
Solemnization of	44
<i>Meetings of General Convention, Time and Place of</i>	vi
<i>Special, may be provided by Canon</i>	vi
Members, deemed to be baptized persons.....	20
Minister—See <i>Presbyter: Priest: Rector.</i>	
Minister, Absenting himself from diocese more than two years.....	170
Abandoning work of Ministry.....	170
If without reason, presented for trial.....	170
Name sent to Secretary of House of Bishops.....	170
Assistant, Election of	130
Duties of	120
Certificate before removal	125
Consent to officiate in another's cure.....	123
Control of worship of parish vested in rector.....	120
Duty re Bishop's visitation.....	121
License to officiate	126
Limitation of transfer	126
Neglecting to perform services.....	124
Priest in charge has control of missionary cure.....	121
Rector have control church and parish buildings	120
Register of Official Acts	122
Responsible for music in congregation.....	52
Testimonial when coming to a diocese or district.....	124
Date of transfer	124
Testimonial to officiate abroad	126
form of	126
record of	126
To instruct Godparents.....	121
To instruct parents of infants baptized.....	121
To instruct on Missionary Program.....	121
To instruct on nature of Marriage.....	45
To keep Parish Register	122
To make annual report to Bishop.....	20
To make out list of families.....	123
Transfer to diocese if refused ordination.....	125
When Letters Dimissory not accepted.....	125
When Letters Dimissory void	125
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or churches or Congregations in one Cure	123
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	127
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	122
When settled	129
Minister, Amenability of, and Citations.....	141
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	141
Election of Assistant	130
In this Church, no one to minister unless duly authorized	131
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	46
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	88
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	35
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	94

Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	92
To give instruction on the nature of Marriage.....	45
To make annual Report to Bishop.....	20
Settled when engaged for at least one year.....	129
Minister, Chargeable with offense in another diocese or district.....	165
Ecclesiastical authority to give notice.....	165
From Foreign Countries	166
Inhibited from officiating	166
Renunciation of Ministry	166
Minister, in foreign lands, charged with canonical offense.....	39
Appointment	40
Differences between Congregation and.....	40
Proviso	40
Minister, non-episcopally ordained	41
Oversight with Bishop of Diocese.....	41
Regularly ordained seeking affiliation with this Church.....	41
Seats but no vote.....	41
Ministry, Abandoning work of the.....	170
<i>Bishop pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i>To specify terms, conditions and time on suspension.....</i>	<i>xv</i>
Renunciation of	166
Order of proceedings	166
Sentence for	167
Under liability of presentment	167
Sentence of deposition from	171
Missionaries, Eligibility of	19
Missionary Bishops	102
Appointment of Council of Advice.....	120
Approval of House of Deputies or Standing Committees required	102
Duties of	119
Election of, as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan... 105	
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees	105
Concurrence of General Convention.....	105
During recess	105
Mode of election of successor.....	106
Notice of election	106
When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.....	106
Eligibility as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan... 104	
Proviso after 5 years from date of his consecration	104
Entitled to seat in House of Bishops.....	104
Evidence of election	103
Exercise of jurisdiction	119
House of Bishops elect with consent of House of Deputies or Standing Committees.....	102
House of Bishops may transfer.....	104
Medical examination	102
National Council to pay salaries	16
Notice of designation of foreign missionary districts	119
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	118
Report to Presiding Bishop	119

Resignation of.....	117
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	115
House of Deputies to be notified.....	118
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance	115
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....	115
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....	116
Record to be made.....	116
Retiring allowance for such retired Bishop..	116
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	115
Salaries of	16
Select Constitution and Canons for District.....	120
Synod of Province may nominate.....	103
To make full reports.....	19
<i>Missionary Bishops, Chosen in accordance with Canons of General Convention</i>	vi
Missionary Cure, Priest in charge in control of.....	121
Missionary District, Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for.....	120
Council of Advice of.....	120
Bishop Coadjutor for.....	104
<i>Cession of territorial jurisdiction of part of diocese for new</i>	xii
<i>Retrocession of</i>	xii
Changes in Constitution and Canons.....	120
<i>Changes in territory</i>	xii
Changes in territory.....	33
<i>Deputies from</i>	iv
Enforce Business Methods in Church Affairs by Canon	23
<i>Entitled to representation in House of Deputies</i>	iv
<i>Deputies subject to all of the qualifications with all rights of Deputies from dioceses</i> ..	v
<i>Prescribe manner in which Deputies shall be chosen</i>	v
<i>Establishment of</i>	xii
<i>Foreign Deputies from</i>	vi
How constituted	102
In case of vacancy, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Ministers chargeable with offense in another diocese or	165
Must pay part of Bishop's salary	16
New, created in any diocese.....	30
<i>Organization of</i>	xii
Power of Council of Advice same as Standing Committee	76
Representatives in Provincial Synods.....	28
Suffragan Bishop for	107
Synod of Province may nominate.....	103
<i>When Diocese formed out of, Missionary Bishop in charge to become Bishop of Diocese</i>	vi
When organized as Diocese, Convocation to elect deputies to General Convention and a Bishop....	32
When vacancy occurs in, charge devolves on Presiding Bishop	106
Mode of election of successor.....	106
<i>Missionary Districts and Dioceses, united into Provinces</i>	xii

Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	12
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial.....	158
Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church.....	20
Modification or remission of judicial sentences.....	174
Music of the Church.....	52
Minister responsible for, in congregation.....	52
National Council.....	13
Bishops receiving aid to report.....	19
Dioceses to report to.....	18
Eligibility of missionaries.....	19
Filling of vacancies.....	15
Function.....	13
How constituted.....	14
Meetings.....	16
Notice of allotted Objectives.....	18
Diocese to allot to Parish.....	18
Officers.....	13, 16
Powers of Council.....	15
Program, Budgets and Apportionment.....	16
Joint Session for presentation of.....	17
President of.....	13
Quorum.....	16
Report Form.....	18
Reports of.....	19
Salaries.....	16
Shall pay retiring allowance to certain resigned Missionary Bishops.....	118
Shall pay salaries of Missionary Bishops.....	16
Shall submit to General Convention Program for coming Triennium.....	16
Term of office of members.....	14
New Canons, time of, taking effect.....	177
<i>New Dioceses, Admission of</i>	ix
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	xi
<i>Consent of General Convention</i>	ix
<i>Constitution and Canons of</i>	xi
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes</i>	xi
<i>New Dioceses,</i> Created in any Province.....	27
Admitted into union with General Convention.....	31
Canon on.....	30
Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.....	32
In case of division of existing diocese.....	31
Primary Convention of.....	30
How called when no Bishop.....	31
<i>New Parish within limits of existing Parish</i>	35
Non-parochial Clergy to report.....	20
Objectives, Notice of allotted.....	18
Diocese to allot to parish.....	18
Offense, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another.....	165
Offenses for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	140
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	122

Officiate, what included under term.....	123
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Ministers thereof	131
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by.....</i>	v
<i>Ordination, Declaration of Bishops, Priests and Deacons.....</i>	xiii
<i>Requisites for</i>	xiii
Ordination, General Provisions respecting.....	75
Canon of Ministers ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	92
Certificate required before officiating in this Church..	92
If Deacon, to reside in United States one year before ordered Priest	94
Letters Dimissory or credentials presented before taking charge of a parish.....	93
Canonical requirements compiled with before appointment..	75
Certificate to be in words prescribed.....	76
Not signed by Postulant or Candidate.....	76
Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as Standing Committee	76
In vacant jurisdiction another Bishop may be asked to act..	76
Mode of applying for dispensation.....	76
Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	88
Conditions of officiating and restrictions.....	90
Declarations, undertakings and agreements required	89
Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination	88
Pre-ordination requirements	89
Procedure in case of Trial.....	90
Requirements as to signature of Standing Committee.....	76
Requirements as to signature of Vestry.....	76
Special testimonials in foreign lands.....	77
Standing Committee give reasons for declining to recommend	77
Testimonials and certificates apply to, beyond United States	77
To be held at Ember Seasons.....	75
To the Diaconate	77
Priesthood	84
When Bishop Coadjutor, Suffragan or Missionary, may act	75
Ordination of Bishops	96
Bishop presiding at consecration has direction of service...	98
Consent of House of Deputies to House of Bishops.....	97
During recess, General Convention, evidence of election sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.....	98
If Bishops not consent in three months.....	99
If Standing Committees or Bishops not consent.....	100
Presiding Bishop take order for consecration	98
Testimonials to Secretary, House of Deputies.....	96
Ordinations, List of	7
Organization of House of Deputies.....	1
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts.....</i>	xii
Parents, of infants baptized, to be instructed.....	121
Parish, No deacon to be rector of a.....	130

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.....	131
Suffragan Bishop cannot be rector of a.....	110
Vestries agents and legal representatives of.....	36
Parish Boundaries	35
Parish Register, to be exhibited to Bishop.....	122
Every minister to record baptisms, confirmations, marriages, burials and names of communicants.....	122
List of families.....	123
Parish Vestries—See Vestries, Vestrymen, and Wardens.	
Parishes and Congregations.....	35
Boundaries	35
Boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.....	35
Canon not affect legal rights of property.....	36
Congregation belong to diocese where parish is situated.....	35
Formation of new, within limits of existing parish.....	35
No minister have seat in more than one convention.....	35
Parochial Cure	36
Parishes, on filling of vacant cures.....	129
Alms and offerings for poor.....	122
Appointment of Almoner	122
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	129
Control of worship vested in rector.....	120
Duties of Ministers	120
<i>re</i> Bishop's visitation	121
Election of Assistant Minister.....	129
Election of Rector.....	129
In case of two or more congregations	123
Exception	123
Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	129
Ministers and their duties.....	120
Notice to Bishop.....	128
Reading of Pastoral Letter	122
Rector have control of Church and buildings.....	120
Register exhibited to Bishop.....	122
Register of Official Acts.....	122
State of congregation presented to Bishop.....	122
To keep Parish Registers	122
List of families.....	123
Parochial Cure, No deacon ordered priest until appointed to serve in some	88
What constitutes	36
Pastoral Letter, Reading of, to congregations.....	122
Pastoral Relation, Dissolution of	127
Canon not apply to diocese or district where other provision made	128
Dissolution recorded by Secretary of Convention.....	128
Mode of settling differences.....	127
Rector cannot be removed against his will.....	127
Rector cannot resign without consent of Vestry.....	127
Pension for Missionary Bishop after resignation.....	118
Pension Fund, Church	23
Administer pension system	23
Assessments	24
Clergy in continuous service.....	24
Election of Trustees.....	24
General Convention may amend Canon on.....	26

Initial Reserve Fund	25
Limit on allotment	24
Maximum pension	25
Merger with General Clergy Relief Fund.....	26
Minimum pension	25
Retiring allowance	25
Royalties	24
To establish rules	25
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards trans- ferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	125
Postulants, Candidates for Holy Orders	54
Attending Theological Seminary not reason for change of canonical residence	65
Bishop may require certificate from Rector and Vestry.....	53
Bishop to have superintendence of candidates.....	64
Bishop to record application, with date.....	55
Bishop to send certificate of, to Standing Committee.....	56
Certificate required to application to another Bishop... ..	58
Dispensation for, of other race and speech.....	58
from other Christian Bodies.....	58
Older men	57
Examination for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases	73
Examination of candidates coming from other Christian Bodies	68, 74
Examining Chaplains of another diocese may conduct exami- nation	72
Examination required	54
Form of testimonial from Standing Committee.....	63
Further certificate required	62
General Provisions concerning	64
If approved, Bishop to record in book.....	64
If Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign cer- tificate	61
If no parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.....	60
Reasons to be stated.....	61
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by some Presbyter	60
Information to be given.....	55
Limited examination for Deacons' Orders in special cases... ..	68
Make desire known to Bishop.....	54
May have letters dimissory.....	64
Mode of application to Standing Committee.....	59
Normal standard of learning and examination.....	66
Not to serve as Deputy to General Convention.....	65
Not to sign certificate.....	76
Ordination to the Diaconate.....	77
Age of candidate.....	77
Declaration of belief and conformity.....	82
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed ..	80
Reasons to be stated.....	81
If parish has no minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.....	80
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee....	78
Recommendation from Standing Committee....	78
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	81
To be two years a candidate.....	78
Physical examination required.....	78

Present himself for examination within three years.....	65
Presenting Priest may attend examination.....	69
Process if applicant has before been refused.....	56
Record of modified requirements to be kept.....	75
Rejected candidate to renew candidateship before ordination.....	65
Removal of name of Candidate.....	65
Removal of name of Postulant.....	55
Report of Examining Chaplains.....	59
Requirements may be modified in special cases.....	73
Satisfactory evidence in lieu of examinations.....	59
Satisfy Bishop he is college graduate.....	57
If not, to satisfy as to ability.....	57
Seminary examinations not to supersede canonical examinations	69
Signatures on certificate to be attested.....	62
Special Dispensation	57
Standing Committee to act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
Study and conduct of.....	64
To be examined by Bishop before ordination.....	69
To consult Pastor	54
To remain in canonical connection with his own diocese....	64
To report in each Ember Week	56, 65
When clerical members of Standing Committee to act.....	64
When special examination is required.....	73
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter—See also Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Abandonment of Communion of Church by.....	169
Deposition	169
Standing Committee certify Bishop of facts.....	169
Courts of Review for trial of.....	143
Diocesan Court for trial of.....	142
List of offenses for trial of.....	140
Consent for presentment.....	140
Conviction of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Presentment of a.....	141
Mode of	142
Sentence of suspension	171
<i>Presbyters and Deacons, Trial of</i>	xiv
Presenting a Bishop for trial	141
Presbyter or Deacon.....	141
Mode of	142
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	141
President of House of Deputies.....	1
President of the National Council	16
<i>Presiding Bishop, Election of</i>	iii
<i>Duties of, shall be prescribed by Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
<i>May, with consent of National Council, appoint another place for meeting of General Convention....</i>	vi
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary District into a Diocese before proceedings are taken</i>	x
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	iv
<i>Succession in case of resignation, death or disability..</i>	iv

	<i>Term and tenure of office shall be prescribed by</i>	
	<i>Canons of General Convention</i>	iv
Presiding Bishop,	Assessment for expenses of.....	8
	Canon on	10
	Disability of	11
	Duties	11
	Duties <i>re</i> Abandonment of communion of this Church	
	by a Bishop.....	168
	<i>re</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	38
	<i>re</i> Consecration of Bishops.....	98
	<i>re</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	34
	<i>re</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	156
	<i>re</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	107, 115, 116
	Election of	10
	Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Standard Book	
	of Common Prayer.....	51
	In case of disability of.....	11
	Issue summons for special meetings of General Con-	
	vention	3, 106
	May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	38
	Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	119
	Must approve changes in Constitution and Canons of	
	Missionary District	120
	Nominating Committee	10
	President of Board of Directors of Domestic and	
	Foreign Missionary Society.....	12
	Resign previous jurisdiction.....	11
	Retiring allowance.....	12
	Stipend	11
	Term of office	10
	To be notified of certain depositions.....	172
	To choose medical examiners for Bishop-elect.....	97
	To fill vacancy in office of Recorder.....	8
	Registrar	6
	To notify other Bishops of Episcopal	
	resignations	107, 115
	To take order for consecration of Bishop-elect... 98, 101	
	When vacancy occurs in Missionary District, charge	
	devolves on	106
Priest—See also Minister; Presbyter; Rector.		
	<i>Declaration before Ordination</i>	xiii
	<i>Requisites for ordination</i>	xii
Priesthood, Ordination to the.....		84
	Normal Standard of learning and examination of candidates	
	Dispensation from Greek.....	66
	Examination for admission to Holy Orders in special	
	cases	73
	Examination of candidate from other Christian	
	Bodies	68
	Requirements may be modified in special cases	73
	Seminary examination not to supersede canonical	
	examinations	69
	Subjects of examination.....	66
	Elective subjects	67
	To be examined by Bishop before ordination	69
Priesthood, <i>re</i> Ordination		84
	Advancement to, by Perpetual Deacon.....	83
	Age	84

Declaration of belief and conformity.....	88
Evidence of appointment to some Cure.....	88
If no parish, by whom certificate to be signed.....	86
Reasons for	86
If parish has no minister, certificate signed by Presbyter ...	86
Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.....	84
Recommendation of Standing Committee.....	84
Testimonial of Standing Committee.....	87
To be deacon one year and candidate for three years.....	84
Primary Convention of new Dioceses.....	30
Program, National Council to submit to General Convention for triennium	16
Joint Session for presentation.....	17
Property, Alienation of real, requires consent of Bishop and Standing Committee	23, 53
Encumbrance of, requires consent of Bishop and Standing Committee	23, 53
Parishes and congregations not affect legal rights of	36
Parish Vestries power to encumber, restricted.....	23, 53
Power to encumber, restricted.....	23, 53
<i>Provinces, Dioceses and Missionary Districts united into</i>	xii
Provinces, How constituted	26
Bishops have seat and vote.....	28
New diocese and missionary district created.....	27
Powers of Synods.....	29
President of.....	28
Representatives of dioceses and missionary districts.....	28
Representatives of, on National Council.....	14, 15
Synod of, may nominate Missionary Bishop.....	102
Synodical rights and privileges.....	28
Synods	28
Provincial Courts of Review.....	29, 143
Provincial Synods	28
Consider subjects referred by General Convention.....	30
Elect Judges of Court of Review.....	29, 143
May form Board of Examining Chaplains.....	72
Powers	29
Report findings on proposed appropriations.....	17
Representatives	28
Take over administration of work.....	29
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	iii
<i>House of Deputies</i>	v
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies.....	34
Recorder of General Convention	6
Data and statistics to.....	6
Duties	6
Duty to furnish information.....	7
Exceptions	7
Election	6
Expenses	8
To be notified of certain depositions.....	172, 173
Vacancy filled by Presiding Bishop.....	8
Rector—See also Minister.	
Deacon not permitted to be, of a parish.....	129
Rector, Election of	128
Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	128

Minister settled when engaged for one year.....	129
Election of Assistant Minister.....	129
Not removed against will.....	127
Not resign without consent of vestry.....	127
Powers of	120
Resignation	127
Resignation required at age seventy-two.....	127
Right of, to preside at meetings of vestry	36
Register of baptisms to be kept.....	122
Registrar of General Convention.....	4
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	6
Expenses	5
Journals and papers delivered to.....	5
May be Historiographer	5
Prepare Letters of Consecration.....	5
Records of Consecrations.....	4, 112
Regulations respecting the Laity.....	42
Religious Communities	138
Appointment of a Visitor.....	139
Chaplain of	138
Official recognition	139
Prayer Book to be used.....	138
Property held in trust	138
Rule and constitution approved by Bishop.....	138
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	174
Renunciation of the Ministry.....	166, 171
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons.....	176
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	176
Report, Annual, Ministers to make to Bishop.....	20
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop.....	119
Report, Diocesan to National Council.....	18
Report Form—National Council approve.....	18
Repulsion from the Holy Communion.....	43
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	viii
Resignation of a Bishop.....	116
Rector not to resign without consent of vestry.....	127
Retiring allowance	12, 25, 108, 116, 118
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	xii
<i>Review, Court of</i>	xiv
<i>On trial of Bishops to be composed of Bishops</i>	xiv
Review, Court of, for the Trial of a Bishop.....	148
of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Revised Standard Version of the Bible authorized.....	49
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church.....	49
<i>Rubrics and Lessons in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to Tables</i> of	xv
Rules of Order House of Deputies.....	3
Sacraments, when not to be refused.....	43
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	2, 20
Secretary of General Convention.....	3
Responsible for printing Journal.....	3
Secretary of House of Deputies to be elected as.....	3
To receive notices of changes in Canons.....	177
To receive notices of changes in Constitution.....	177

Secretary of House of Bishops.....	5
List of inactive clergy in charge of.....	170
To be notified of certain depositions.....	172, 173
Secretary of House of Deputies.....	1, 2, 3, 5, 20, 172
Appointment in case of vacancy.....	3
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
Testimonials of deputies and diocesan journals to.....	2
To keep minutes.....	2
Seminaries—Canon on Theological Education.....	70
Joint Commission on Theological Education and Member- ship.....	70
Duties.....	70
Executive Committee.....	70
Standards.....	70
To report to Commission.....	70
<i>Sentence of admonition, suspension, deposition or degradation, to be pro- nounced by Bishop.....</i>	xiv
Sentences.....	171
Bishop pronounce lesser sentence.....	171
Deposition from Ministry.....	171
In case trial right is waived.....	172
Notice in writing.....	171
Notice to be given.....	171, 172
Opportunity given accused.....	173
Procedure.....	173
Notice given.....	172, 173
Pronounced by Bishop.....	173
Pronounced in presence of Presbyters.....	172
Renunciation of Ministry.....	171
Suspension.....	171
Terms and time of suspension specified.....	171
Time and place.....	171
Sentences, Remission or modification of judicial.....	171
Bishop.....	174
Proviso.....	174
Minister.....	174
Approval of Ecclesiastical Authority if residing out of Diocese.....	175
Bishop give notice of remission.....	175
Consent of Standing Committee.....	174
In case of abandonment of Communion of Church.....	175
Submit proposed action to five Bishops.....	174
Service, Authorization of Special Forms of.....	52
For worshipping in foreign language.....	52
Solemnization of Matrimony.....	44
<i>Special Forms of Worship.....</i>	xvi
<i>Special Meetings of General Convention.....</i>	vi
Deputies thereto.....	4
How called.....	3
Standard Bible.....	49
Standard Book of Common Prayer, See also Prayer Book.....	49
Custodian of.....	51
Standing Committee, Council of Advice of Missionary District has same power as.....	76
Ecclesiastical authority in case of absence of Bishop.....	34, 114

	Disability of Bishop.....	34
	Majority of quorum to act.....	34
	Meetings	34
	Quorum	34
	Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of ordination	76
	To act for Bishop when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority	56
	To approve any encumbrance of real property... 23	53
	To approve modification of judicial sentences.....	174
	To approve revision of judicial sentences.....	174
	To recommend candidates for ordination to Diaconate	78
	Papers of candidates laid before.....	78
	To recommend Deacons to be ordained Priest	84
	Papers of candidates laid before.....	84
	When clerical members of, to act.....	64
<i>Standing Committee, Ecclesiastical Authority of Diocese when no Bishop in charge</i>		ix
<i>In every diocese</i>		ix
<i>Rights and duties prescribed by Canons of diocese</i> ..		ix
<i>To be Bishop's Council of Advice</i>		ix
Standing Liturgical Commission—See Liturgical Commission.		
State of the Church, Annual reports to Bishop		20
Information included		20
Diocesan Journals to Secretary of House of Deputies		20
Mode of securing accurate view of.....		20
Reports on		21
Statistics, Sent to Recorder		6
<i>Suffragan Bishop, Election of</i>		vii
<i>May be placed in charge of diocese on death of Bishop</i> vii		
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>		iii
Suffragan Bishop, Act as Assistant to Bishop		107
Cannot be rector of a parish.....		110
Concurrence of General Convention.....		106
Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees		106
Consent of General Convention or Bishops and Standing Committees necessary		106
Election during recess		107
Election of		107
Election of Missionary Bishop as.....		105
Eligibility as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....		109
Alternative procedure		109
Consent to validity of election.....		109
Eligibility of Missionary Bishop as.....		104
For Missionary District.....		107
Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.....		108
Not more than two in one diocese.....		106
Resignation		107, 108
Resignation required at age seventy-two years.....		107
House of Deputies to be notified.....		107
Presiding Bishop to communicate fact of acceptance		107
Presiding Bishop to notify other Bishops.....		107
Procedure in case of failure so to resign.....		108
Record to be made.....		107

Retiring allowance for such resigned Bishop..	108
To be tendered to Presiding Bishop.....	107
Tenure of office.....	108
When may act on Ordination.....	75
Sunday, Due celebration of	49
Lord's Day observed	49
Suspension, sentence of.....	xiv, xv
Bishop to pronounce.....	xiv
Specify terms, conditions and time.....	xv
Synods, Rights and privileges.....	29
Provincial	29
See also Provincial Synods.	

<i>Tables of Lessons and Rubrics in Book of Common Prayer, Amendments to</i>	xv
Testimonial Letters—See Letters, Testimonial.	
Theological Education, Canon on	70
Joint Commission on, and membership.....	70
Duties	70
Executive Committee	70
Membership of Joint Commission.....	70
Seminaries to report to Commission... ..	70
Seminary Standards	70
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	177
Time when these Canons take effect.....	177
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141
Transfer of a Deacon.....	130
Translations of the Bible.....	49
Treasurer of General Convention	8
Authorized to borrow.....	9
Bond	10
Duties	8
Election of	8
Entitled to seat but no vote.....	3
May appoint an Assistant Treasurer.....	10
Bonding of	10
To submit budget.....	10
Treasurers, Bonding of.....	10, 22
Trial, Amenability, citation and attendance.....	141
Case of Minister convicted of immorality in Civil Court.....	141
Consent required for presentment.....	140
Courts for Trial of a Bishop	147
Courts of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Courts, their membership and procedure	142
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	142
Duty to give evidence.....	142
List of offenses.....	140
Minister absenting himself from diocese or abandoning work of Ministry, presented for	170
Mode of citation.....	142
Mode of serving other citations	142
Offenses for which Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon may be tried... ..	140
Presentment of a Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.....	155
Time within which presentment must be made.....	141

Trial Court, See also Trial of a Bishop.	
Accused to be heard.....	152
Appeal in questions of doctrine, etc.....	144
Board of Inquiry	152
Church Advocate	146, 154
Clerks	151
Commissioner	153
Constitution of Court.....	143
Court of Bishops only.....	148
Court of Review of Trial of Presbyter or Deacon.....	143
Bishop	148
Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	147
Cross examination and proviso.....	153
Diocesan Courts for trial of Presbyter or Deacon	142
Disqualification of member of Board.....	148, 149
Expenses of Boards of Inquiry.....	154
Expenses of Court of Review.....	154
Jurisdiction	143, 147, 148
Lay Assessors	151
Legal Adviser	154
Membership in Courts.....	148
Mode of selecting Judges.....	143, 147, 148
Mode of taking deposition.....	153
Non-concurrence of Court.....	146
Notice of appeal.....	144
Notice to Court and Parties.....	145
On what conditions deposition may be read.....	153
Organization of Court	146, 148
Power to dispose of case.....	146
Power to summon witnesses.....	152
Presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.....	155
President	153
Presiding Judge	151
Printed copy of record of.....	145
Quorum	146, 148
Record of proceedings.....	145, 152
Records to Ecclesiastical Authority of jurisdiction.....	147
Relationships which disqualify a Judge.....	148
Right of Appeal.....	143
Rules	152
Sentence	147
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	143
Time and place for hearing appeal.....	145
Transcript of record sent to President of Court of Review.....	145
Two-thirds of court necessary to pronounce judgment	146
Vacancies	149
What may come before Court.....	145
<i>Trial of a Bishop, Court of, to be composed of Bishops.....</i>	<i>xiv</i>
<i>Court of Review for, to be composed of Bishops ..</i>	<i>xiv</i>
Trial of a Bishop, Adjudged guilty, not to officiate.....	161
Appeals to Court of Review on.....	162
Bishops making presentment select Church Advocate.....	154
Call to plead.....	159
Contumacy	159
Court for	147, 158
Court may modify penalty	161

Court of review of.....	148
Court to dispose of case.....	163
Proviso	164
Decision in writing and signed.....	160
Declaration of witnesses before testifying.....	160
Dismissal of appeal.....	165
Evidence	163
Exceptions part of record.....	162
Guilt be approved by two-thirds of all Bishops.....	164
Heard before sentence.....	161
Judgment	160
New trial	161
Non-appearance	159
Notice of appeal.....	163
Notice to Court	158
Opinion on each charge or specification.....	160
Power to adjourn	159
Reading presentment	159
Record, how kept and attested.....	162
Right of accused.....	159
Right of appeal.....	162
Rules of procedure	159
Sentence	162, 164
Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.....	164
Summons of accused.....	159
Three months grace to appear.....	159
Time and place.....	158
Time for hearing.....	163
Transcript laid before Court.....	163
Waiver of appeal.....	165
Trial of a Deacon, Courts of review of	143
Trial of a Presbyter, Courts of review of	143
<i>Trial of Presbyters and Deacons.....</i>	xiv
Trust Funds, Record of	22
Trustees, See Churchwardens.	
United States, Testimonials and certificates of Ordination to apply beyond 77	
Vacancies, Filling of	
Boards of Inquiry	149
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	51
Deputies	4
Examining Chaplains	71
National Council members	15
<i>Presiding Bishop</i>	iv
Recorder	8
Rector	128
Registrar	6
Secretary, House of Deputies	3
Standing Liturgical Commission	52
Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	13
Treasurer, General Convention.....	8
Trial Courts	149

Vacant Cures, Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.....	129
Election of Rector.....	129
Filling of	129
Notice to Bishop.....	129
Vacant Dioceses	115
Vestries, Agents and legal representatives of Parish.....	36
Parish	36
Power to encumber property restricted.....	23
Rector to preside.....	36
Regulations left to State or Diocesan Law.....	36
Vestry of Parish, Requirements as to signature of, to certificate of Ordination	76
Vestrymen	36
Visit of Bishop to each Church every three years.....	113
<i>Vote, by Orders</i>	▼
<i>Vote, When majority of vote shall suffice</i>	▼
Wardens, See Churchwardens.	
Woman's Auxiliary, members of, on National Council.....	14, 15
Worship, Control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	120
<i>Worship, Doctrine or Faith, Court of Appeal on</i>	xiv
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	xvi
Year, Fiscal	23